Illustrated Parts Manual

642

31223358

May 6, 2024 - Rev A

English (en-US)

EFFECTIVITY PAGE

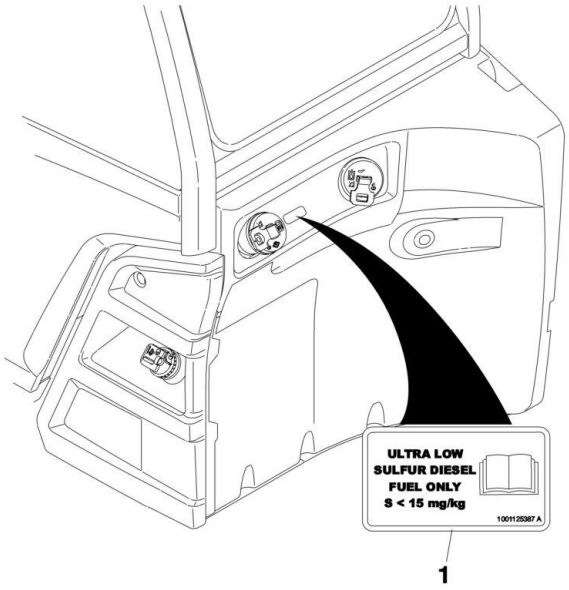
REVISION LOG:

May 6, 2024 - A - Original Issue of Manual

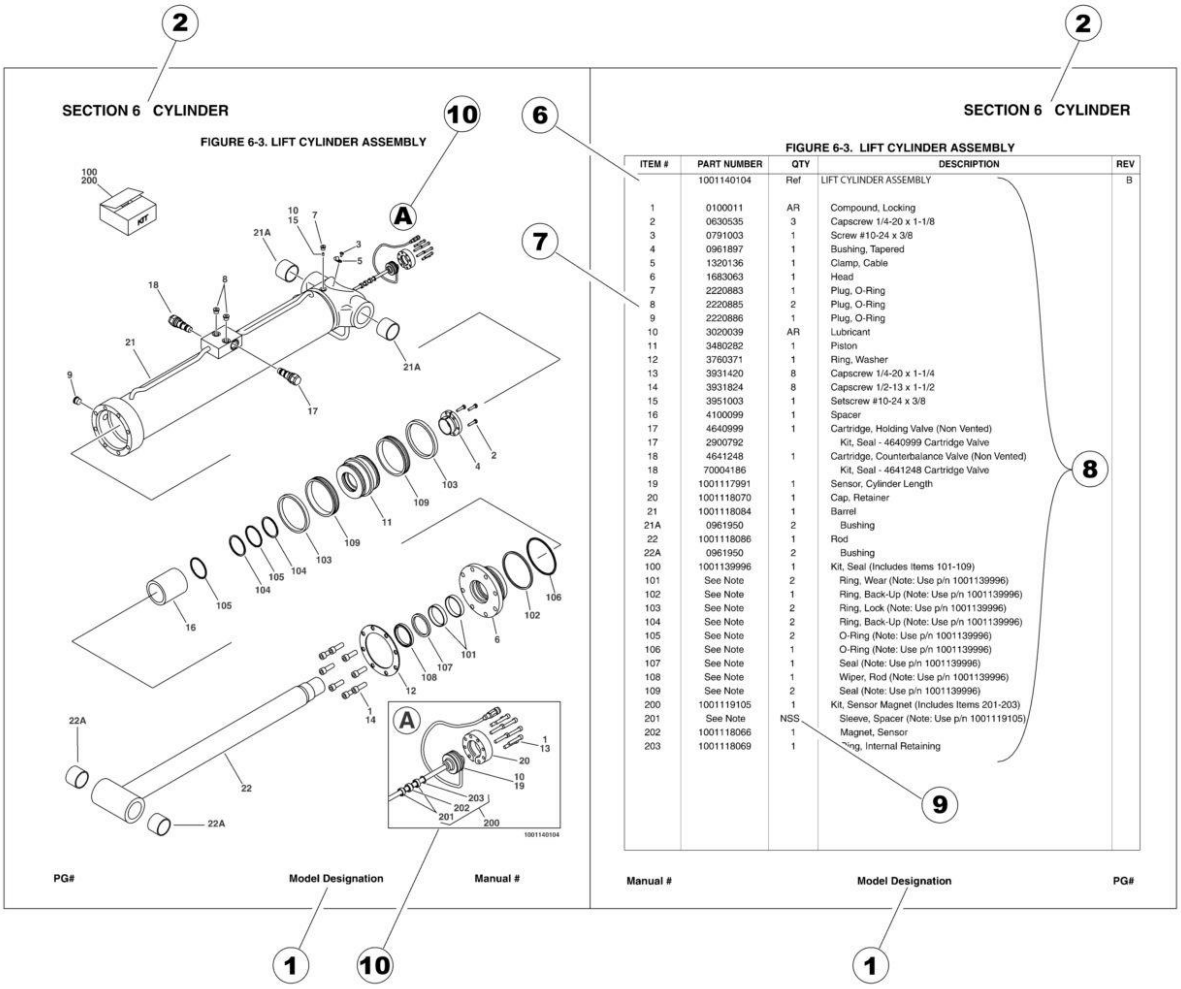
Machine Configuration

Two configurations of each machine are included in this manual. Determine if machine is equipped with Ultra Sulfer Fuel Decal (1) as indicated below.

- **If equipped with the Ultra Low Sulfur decal, all specific references to this machine configuration will be referred to as Ultra Low Sulfur (ULS) from this point forward.**
- **If not equipped with the Ultra Low Sulfur decal, all specific references to this machine configuration will be referred to as Low Sulfur (LS) from this point forward.**



GENERAL INFORMATION



ITEM #	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140104	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4-20 x 1-1/8	
3	0791003	1	Screw #10-24 x 3/8	
4	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
5	1320136	1	Clamp, Cable	
6	1683063	1	Head	
7	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring	
8	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
9	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
10	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
11	3480282	1	Piston	
12	3760371	1	Ring, Washer	
13	3931420	8	Capscrew 1/4-20 x 1-1/4	
14	3931824	8	Capscrew 1/2-13 x 1-1/2	
15	3951003	1	Setscrew #10-24 x 3/8	
16	4100099	1	Spacer	
17	4640999	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non Vented)	
17	2900792		Kit, Seal - 4640999 Cartridge Valve	
18	4641248	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non Vented)	
18	70004186		Kit, Seal - 4641248 Cartridge Valve	
19	1001117991	1	Sensor, Cylinder Length	
20	1001118070	1	Cap, Retainer	
21	1001118084	1	Barrel	
21A	0961950	2	Bushing	
22	1001118086	1	Rod	
22A	0961950	2	Bushing	
100	1001139996	1	Kit, Seal (Includes Items 101-109)	
101	See Note	2	Ring, Wear (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
102	See Note	1	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
103	See Note	2	Ring, Lock (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
104	See Note	2	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
105	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
106	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
107	See Note	1	Seal (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
108	See Note	1	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
109	See Note	2	Seal (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
200	1001119105	1	Kit, Sensor Magnet (Includes Items 201-203)	
201	See Note	NSS	Sleeve, Spacer (Note: Use p/n 1001119105)	
202	1001118066	1	Magnet, Sensor	
203	1001118069	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	

1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE.....Advanced Design Electronics
AG.....Agricultural
ANSI.....American National Standards Institute
AR.....As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS.....Australia
AUX.....Auxiliary
AWG.....American Wire Gauge
B/M.....Bill of Material
CAC.....Charge Air Cooler
CE.....European Conformity
CCW.....Counter Clockwise
CM.....Centimeter
CW.....Clockwise
CSA.....Canadian Standards Association
CYL.....Cylinder
DIA.....Diameter
DC.....Direct Current
DEF.....Diesel Exhaust Fliud
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG.....Engine
FT(ft) .....Feet
GA(Ga).....Gauge
HRC.....High Rated Countries
HVAC.....Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD.....Hydraulic
Hz.....Hertz
ID.....Inside Diameter
IN.....inches
ISO.....International Organization for Standards
JIC.....Joint Industry Council
KG.....Kilogram
L.....Liter
LB(LBS).....Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... .Light Emitting Diodes
LH.....Left Hand
LRC.....Low Rated Countries
LSS.....Load Sensing System
M(m).....Metric/Meter
MM(mm).....Milimeter
mA.....Miliamps
NLA.....No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS.....Not Sold Separately
OD.....Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz).....Ounces
PG.....Page
PN.....Part Number
QT(qt.). .....Quarts
QTY.....Quantity
REF.....Reference
REV.....Revision Level
RH.....Right Hand
SAE.....Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... ..Serial Number
SPEC(S).....Specifications
T/T.....Turntable
UGM.....Universal Ground Module
V.....Volts
W.....Watts
#.....Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS 19

FIGURE 1-1. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION (ANSI) 20
FIGURE 1-2. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION (CANADA) 22
FIGURE 1-3. BOOM PROP BRACKET 24
FIGURE 1-4. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160078400) 26
FIGURE 1-5. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION (SN 0160078400 to Present) 28
FIGURE 1-6. COVER INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (LS) 30
FIGURE 1-7. COVER INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (ULS) 32
FIGURE 1-8. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (LS) 34
FIGURE 1-9. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (ULS) 36
FIGURE 1-10. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION 38
FIGURE 1-11. ENGINE ENCLOSURE COVER INSTALLATION 40
FIGURE 1-12. FRAME (OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247) 42
FIGURE 1-13. FRAME (OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present) 44
FIGURE 1-14. FRAME (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247) 46
FIGURE 1-15. FRAME (NO OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present) 48
FIGURE 1-16. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION 50
FIGURE 1-17. FUEL CAP ASSEMBLY 52
FIGURE 1-18. HOOD ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160079247) 54
FIGURE 1-19. HOOD ASSEMBLY (SN 0160079247 to Present) 56
FIGURE 1-20. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION 58
FIGURE 1-21. MIRROR INSTALLATION 60
FIGURE 1-22. OUTRIGGERS INSTALLATION 62
FIGURE 1-23. OUTRIGGER CYLINDER INSTALLATION 64
FIGURE 1-24. TANK INSTALLATION 66

SECTION 2 - BOOM 69

FIGURE 2-1. BOOM ASSEMBLY 70
FIGURE 2-2. BOOM PINNING INSTALLATION 72
FIGURE 2-3. BOOM PIVOT PIN INSTALLATION 74
FIGURE 2-4. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION 76
FIGURE 2-5. BOOM ANGLE INDICATOR INSTALLATION 78
FIGURE 2-6. BOOM PIN INSTALLATION 80
FIGURE 2-7. COMPENSATION CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION 82
FIGURE 2-8. CHAIN SHEAVE ASSEMBLY 84
FIGURE 2-9. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION 86
FIGURE 2-10. FIRST BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY 88
FIGURE 2-11. HOSE BRACKET INSTALLATION 90
FIGURE 2-12. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION 92
FIGURE 2-13. LIFT CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION 94
FIGURE 2-14. MANUAL QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION 96
FIGURE 2-15. PINS INSTALLATION 98
FIGURE 2-16. QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY 100
FIGURE 2-17. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION 102
FIGURE 2-18. RETRACT CHAIN SHEAVE 104

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-19. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY 106
FIGURE 2-20. TILT CYLINDER PIN INSTALLATION 108
FIGURE 2-21. THIRD BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY 110

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS 113

FIGURE 3-1. 90 SWING CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 114
FIGURE 3-2. ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM 116
FIGURE 3-3. BLOCKING FORK 118
FIGURE 3-4. BUCKET ASSEMBLY 72" 120
FIGURE 3-5. BUCKET ASSEMBLY 96" 122
FIGURE 3-6. BUCKET ASSEMBLY 102" 124
FIGURE 3-7. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 50" 126
FIGURE 3-8. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 60" 128
FIGURE 3-9. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 72" 130
FIGURE 3-10. CRANE HOOK 132
FIGURE 3-11. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 134
FIGURE 3-12. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE VALVE ASSEMBLY 136
FIGURE 3-13. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE 138
FIGURE 3-14. FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE WITH FORKS 140
FIGURE 3-15. FORK PALLET 142
FIGURE 3-16. FORK CAMPS INSTALLATION 144
FIGURE 3-17. FORK EXTENSIONS 146
FIGURE 3-18. FORK MOUNTED BUCKET 148
FIGURE 3-19. FORK MOUNTED HOOD 150
FIGURE 3-20. FORK MOUNTED BASKET (ANSI) 152
FIGURE 3-21. FORK MOUNTED BASKET (ENGLISH/FRENCH DECALS) 154
FIGURE 3-22. FORK MOUNTED BASKET (ISO) 156
FIGURE 3-23. FORK MOUNTED TRASH HOPPER 158
FIGURE 3-24. FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM 160
FIGURE 3-25. DECAL KIT 162
FIGURE 3-26. LUMBER FORK (2"X7"X60") 164
FIGURE 3-27. LUMBER FORK (2.36"X6"X60") 166
FIGURE 3-28. MULTI-PURPOSE GRAPPLE BUCKET 168
FIGURE 3-29. MAST ASSEMBLY 170
FIGURE 3-30. MAST ASSEMBLY 172
FIGURE 3-31. MAIN LIFT CYLINDER 176
FIGURE 3-32. PALLET FORK (2.4"X4"48") 178
FIGURE 3-33. PALLET FORK (2.4"X5"X48") 180
FIGURE 3-34. PALLET FORK (2"X6"X72") 182
FIGURE 3-35. PALLET FORK (2.4"X4"48")(WITH FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE) 184
FIGURE 3-36. PO CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY 186
FIGURE 3-37. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (50") 188
FIGURE 3-38. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (60") 190
FIGURE 3-39. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (72") 192
FIGURE 3-40. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE(50") 194
FIGURE 3-41. SIDE TILT ELECTRIC MAST 196

FIGURE 3-42. SIDE TILT ELECTRIC MAST 198
FIGURE 3-43. SIDE TILT ELECTRIC MAST 200
FIGURE 3-44. SWEEPER ASSEMBLY 204
FIGURE 3-45. TRUSS BOOM (12')(WITHOUT WINCH) 206
FIGURE 3-46. TRUSS BOOM(15')(WITHOUT WINCH) 208
FIGURE 3-47. TRUSS BOOM (3')(WITH WINCH) 210
FIGURE 3-48. TRUSS BOOM (12')(WITH WINCH) 212

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS 215

FIGURE 4-1. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (ULS) 216
FIGURE 4-2. AIR CLEANER LINE INSTALLATION (LS) 218
FIGURE 4-3. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (ULS) 220
FIGURE 4-4. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (LS) 222
FIGURE 4-5. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (ULS) 224
FIGURE 4-6. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (LS) 226
FIGURE 4-7. A/C LINES INSTALLATION 228
FIGURE 4-8. AIR INTAKE SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION 230
FIGURE 4-9. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (74.4KW) 232
FIGURE 4-10. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW) 234
FIGURE 4-11. AIR INTAKE DUCT INSTALLATION 236
FIGURE 4-12. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (ULS) 238
FIGURE 4-13. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (LS) 240
FIGURE 4-14. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (ULS) 242
FIGURE 4-15. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (LS) 244
FIGURE 4-16. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ULS) 246
FIGURE 4-17. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS) 248
FIGURE 4-18. DEF PUMP AND CONTROL INSTALLATION 250
FIGURE 4-19. DEF LINES INSTALLATION 252
FIGURE 4-20. DEF TANK INSTALLATION 254
FIGURE 4-21. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160080898 to Present) 256
FIGURE 4-22. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160080898) 258
FIGURE 4-23. DEF PUMP LINES INSTALLATION 260
FIGURE 4-24. DEF BREATHER VALVE 262
FIGURE 4-25. ENGINE INSTALLATION (ULS) 264
FIGURE 4-26. ENGINE INSTALLATION (LS) 266
FIGURE 4-27. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS) 268
FIGURE 4-28. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (LS) 270
FIGURE 4-29. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (WITHOUT HEATER) 272
FIGURE 4-30. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (WITH HEATER) 274
FIGURE 4-31. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION 276
FIGURE 4-32. ENGINE ASSEMBLY (3.8L)(LS) 278
FIGURE 4-33. ENGINE ASSEMBLY (3.8L)(ULS) 280
FIGURE 4-34. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY 282
FIGURE 4-35. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (ULS) 284
FIGURE 4-36. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (ULS) 286
FIGURE 4-37. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (LS) 288

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-38. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (LS) 290
FIGURE 4-39. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY 292
FIGURE 4-40. FAN INSTALLATION 294
FIGURE 4-41. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION 296
FIGURE 4-42. HOC LINES INSTALLATION 298
FIGURE 4-43. MUFFLER INSTALLATION 300
FIGURE 4-44. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (ULS) 302
FIGURE 4-45. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (LS) 304
FIGURE 4-46. RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE 306
FIGURE 4-47. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION 308
FIGURE 4-48. TOC LINES INSTALLATION 310
FIGURE 4-49. UREA PUMP ASSEMBLY 312

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN 315

FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION 316
FIGURE 5-2. FRONT DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION 318
FIGURE 5-3. DRIVE SHAFTS INSTALLATION 320
FIGURE 5-4. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION 322
FIGURE 5-5. FRONT AXLE LINES INSTALLATION 324
FIGURE 5-6. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION 326
FIGURE 5-7. FRONT AXLE 328
FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING 330
FIGURE 5-9. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL 332
FIGURE 5-10. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION 334
FIGURE 5-11. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES 336
FIGURE 5-12. FRONT AXLE, STEERING 338
FIGURE 5-13. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION 340
FIGURE 5-14. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL 342
FIGURE 5-15. FRONT AXLE, REDUCTION BUSHING 344
FIGURE 5-16. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER 346
FIGURE 5-17. FRONT AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT 348
FIGURE 5-18. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR 350
FIGURE 5-19. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION KIT 352
FIGURE 5-20. REAR DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION 354
FIGURE 5-21. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION 356
FIGURE 5-22. REAR AXLE LINES INSTALLATION 358
FIGURE 5-23. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION 360
FIGURE 5-24. REAR AXLE 362
FIGURE 5-25. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING 364
FIGURE 5-26. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL 366
FIGURE 5-27. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION 368
FIGURE 5-28. REAR AXLE, BRAKES 370
FIGURE 5-29. REAR AXLE, STEERING 372
FIGURE 5-30. REAR AXLE, TRUNION 374
FIGURE 5-31. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL KIT 376
FIGURE 5-32. REAR AXLE, REDUCTION BUSHING 378

FIGURE 5-33. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER KIT 380
FIGURE 5-34. REAR AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT KIT 382
FIGURE 5-35. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR KIT 384
FIGURE 5-36. REAR AXLE, PISTON KIT 386
FIGURE 5-37. REAR AXLE, SUPPORT KIT 388
FIGURE 5-38. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION 390
FIGURE 5-39. POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION 392
FIGURE 5-40. TRANSMISSION, ENGINE CONNECTION 396
FIGURE 5-41. TRANSMISSION, CONVERTER 398
FIGURE 5-42. TRANSMISSION, INPUT 400
FIGURE 5-43. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 1 402
FIGURE 5-44. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 2 404
FIGURE 5-45. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 1 406
FIGURE 5-46. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 1 408
FIGURE 5-47. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 2 410
FIGURE 5-48. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 3 412
FIGURE 5-49. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 4 414
FIGURE 5-50. TRANSMISSION, OUTPUT 416
FIGURE 5-51. TRANSMISSION, POWER TAKE-OFF 418
FIGURE 5-52. TRANSMISSION, CONTROL UNIT 420
FIGURE 5-53. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 2 422
FIGURE 5-54. TRANSMISSION, SHIFT SYSTEM 424
FIGURE 5-55. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE REGULATOR 426
FIGURE 5-56. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 1 428
FIGURE 5-57. TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 1 430
FIGURE 5-58. TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 2 432
FIGURE 5-59. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 2 434
FIGURE 5-60. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX 436
FIGURE 5-61. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 1 438
FIGURE 5-62. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 2 440
FIGURE 5-63. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING INPUT 442
FIGURE 5-64. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 1 444
FIGURE 5-65. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 2 446
FIGURE 5-66. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE OIL PUMP 448
FIGURE 5-67. TRANSMISSION, INDUCTIVE TRANSMITTER 450
FIGURE 5-68. TRANSMISSION, FILTER 452
FIGURE 5-69. FENDER INSTALLATION 454
FIGURE 5-70. FENDER ASSEMBLY (RH) 456
FIGURE 5-71. FENDER ASSEMBLY (LH) 458
FIGURE 5-72. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 16PR - AIR 460
FIGURE 5-73. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 12PR - FOAM 462
FIGURE 5-74. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 - SOILD 464
FIGURE 5-75. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - AIR 466
FIGURE 5-76. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - FOAM 468
FIGURE 5-77. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 - AIR 470

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-78. TIRE/WHEEL RIGHT ASSEMBLY 13-24 16PR - AIR 472
FIGURE 5-79. TIRE/WHEEL LEFT ASSEMBLY 13-24 16PR - AIR 474

SECTION 6 - CAB 477

FIGURE 6-1. A/C RECEIVER DRIER 478
FIGURE 6-2. ARMREST 480
FIGURE 6-3. BASIC MIRROR INSTALLATION 482
FIGURE 6-4. CAB MOUNTING 484
FIGURE 6-5. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION 486
FIGURE 6-6. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION 488
FIGURE 6-7. CAB, EPD CAULK 490
FIGURE 6-8. CAB DOOR INSTALLATION 492
FIGURE 6-9. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY 494
FIGURE 6-10. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY 496
FIGURE 6-11. CONDENSER 498
FIGURE 6-12. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT) 500
FIGURE 6-13. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP) 502
FIGURE 6-14. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT) 504
FIGURE 6-15. CAB MOUNTS INSTALLATION 506
FIGURE 6-16. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY 508
FIGURE 6-17. DOOR INSTALLATION 510
FIGURE 6-18. DOOR ASSEMBLY 512
FIGURE 6-19. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION 514
FIGURE 6-20. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160076815) 516
FIGURE 6-21. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY (SN 0160076815 to Present) 518
FIGURE 6-22. EROPS CAB INSTALLATION 520
FIGURE 6-23. ENCLOSED CAB TRIM INSTALLATION 522
FIGURE 6-24. ENCLOSED CAB TRIM INSTALLATION 524
FIGURE 6-25. ENCLOSED CAB ASSEMBLY 526
FIGURE 6-26. ENCLOSED CAB FRONT COVER INSTALLATION 528
FIGURE 6-27. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN & ISO) 530
FIGURE 6-28. ENCLOSED CAB PLUG GROUP 532
FIGURE 6-29. FRONT DUCT COVER 534
FIGURE 6-30. FILTER TRAY PANEL 536
FIGURE 6-31. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION (EROPS CAB) 538
FIGURE 6-32. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION (OROPS CAB) 540
FIGURE 6-33. FRONT CAB OUTRIGGER INSTALLATION 542
FIGURE 6-34. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION 544
FIGURE 6-35. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION 546
FIGURE 6-36. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION 548
FIGURE 6-37. HEATER INSTALLATION 550
FIGURE 6-38. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY 552
FIGURE 6-39. HEATER AND A/C (Prior to SN 0160080898) 554
FIGURE 6-40. HEATER AND A/C (SN 0160080898 to Present) 556
FIGURE 6-41. HEATER ASSEMBLY 558
FIGURE 6-42. HEATER (Prior to SN 0160080898) 560

FIGURE 6-43. HEATER (SN 0160080898 to Present) 562
FIGURE 6-44. HVAC CAB ACTUATOR 564
FIGURE 6-45. HEADLINER INSTALLATION 566
FIGURE 6-46. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION 568
FIGURE 6-47. NON SKID TAPE INSTALLATION 570
FIGURE 6-48. NO SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION 572
FIGURE 6-49. OROPS CAB INSTALLATION 574
FIGURE 6-50. OPEN CAB INSTALLATION 576
FIGURE 6-51. OPEN CAB ASSEMBLY 578
FIGURE 6-52. OPEN CAB TRIM INSTALLATION 580
FIGURE 6-53. OPEN CAB TRIM INSTALLATION 582
FIGURE 6-54. OPEN CAB FRONT COVER INSTALLATION 584
FIGURE 6-55. OPEN CAB PLUG GROUP 586
FIGURE 6-56. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WITHOUT WIPER) (ANSI) 588
FIGURE 6-57. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WITHOUT WIPER) (ISO) 590
FIGURE 6-58. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (EROPS CAB) 592
FIGURE 6-59. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY 594
FIGURE 6-60. REAR WIPER INSTALLATION 596
FIGURE 6-61. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION 598
FIGURE 6-62. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (WITH A/C) 600
FIGURE 6-63. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (WITHOUT A/C) 602
FIGURE 6-64. ROOF PIGTAIL CAP INSTALLATION 604
FIGURE 6-65. ROOF PIGTAIL INSTALLATION 606
FIGURE 6-66. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION 608
FIGURE 6-67. SEAT INSTALLATION 610
FIGURE 6-68. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION 612
FIGURE 6-69. SEAT ASSEMBLY 614
FIGURE 6-70. WASHER BOTTLE 616
FIGURE 6-71. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION 618

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS 621

FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION 622
FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY 624
FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION 626
FIGURE 7-4. BRAKE PEDAL 628
FIGURE 7-5. BRAKE PEDAL PLATE 630
FIGURE 7-6. COLUMN CLAMP INSTALLATION 632
FIGURE 7-7. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION 634
FIGURE 7-8. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION 636
FIGURE 7-9. JOYSTICK ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160080898) 638
FIGURE 7-10. JOYSTICK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160080898 to Present) 640
FIGURE 7-11. OUTRIGGER SWITCHES INSTALLATION 642
FIGURE 7-12. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION (EMERGENCY STEERING) 644
FIGURE 7-13. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION 646
FIGURE 7-14. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION 648
FIGURE 7-15. STEERING WHEEL ASSEMBLY 650

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 7-16. WIPER-TURN SWITCH....652

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS....655

FIGURE 8-1. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION....656
FIGURE 8-2. BOOM HYDRAULIC TUBES INSTALLATION....658
FIGURE 8-3. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION....660
FIGURE 8-4. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS COUPLER INSTALLATION....662
FIGURE 8-5. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION....664
FIGURE 8-6. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT- RIDE CONTROL)....666
FIGURE 8-7. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE HYDRAULIC LINES (LIFT-RIDE CONTROL)....668
FIGURE 8-8. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT - NO RIDE CONTROL)....670
FIGURE 8-9. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION EMERGENCY STEERING....672
FIGURE 8-10. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)....674
FIGURE 8-11. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)....676
FIGURE 8-12. EMERGENCY STEERING MANIFOLD....678
FIGURE 8-13. FRAME LEVEL INSTALLATION....680
FIGURE 8-14. FRAME LEVEL HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)....682
FIGURE 8-15. FRAME LEVEL HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)....684
FIGURE 8-16. FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE INSTALLATION....686
FIGURE 8-17. FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE ASSEMBLY....688
FIGURE 8-18. FRAME LEVEL VALVE ASSEMBLY....690
FIGURE 8-19. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY....692
FIGURE 8-20. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)....694
FIGURE 8-21. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)....696
FIGURE 8-22. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (EMERGENCY STEERING)....698
FIGURE 8-23. MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION....700
FIGURE 8-24. MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION....702
FIGURE 8-25. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION....704
FIGURE 8-26. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY....706
FIGURE 8-27. PARK BRAKE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160080898)....708
FIGURE 8-28. PARK BRAKE INSTALLATION (SN 0160080898 to Present)....710
FIGURE 8-29. PARKING BRAKE VALVE INSTALLATION....712
FIGURE 8-30. PARK BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY....714
FIGURE 8-31. PISTON PUMP INSTALLATION....716
FIGURE 8-32. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY....718
FIGURE 8-33. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY....720
FIGURE 8-34. QUICK COUPLER VALVE ASSEMBLY....722
FIGURE 8-35. REAR AXLE STABILIZER INSTALLATION....724
FIGURE 8-36. STEERING SELECT AND FRAME LEVEL VALVE INSTALLATION....726
FIGURE 8-37. STEERING SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION....728
FIGURE 8-38. STEERING SELECT VALVE MOUNTING INSTALLATION....730
FIGURE 8-39. STEERING SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY....732
FIGURE 8-40. VALVE INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)....734
FIGURE 8-41. VALVE INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)....736

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS....739

FIGURE 9-1. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE 740
FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER GROUP INSTALLATION 742
FIGURE 9-3. COMPENSATION CYLINDER 744
FIGURE 9-4. DIVERTOR VALVE 746
FIGURE 9-5. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER INSTALLATION 748
FIGURE 9-6. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160077503) 750
FIGURE 9-7. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0160077503 to Present) 752
FIGURE 9-8. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0160084796 through 0160084896) 754
FIGURE 9-9. FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE 756
FIGURE 9-10. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER INSTALLATION 758
FIGURE 9-11. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER 760
FIGURE 9-12. FRAME LEVEL VALVE 762
FIGURE 9-13. FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER 764
FIGURE 9-14. GEAR PUMP 766
FIGURE 9-15. GRAPPLE BUCKET CYLINDER 768
FIGURE 9-16. HYDRAULIC FILTER 770
FIGURE 9-17. LIFT CYLINDER 772
FIGURE 9-18. LIFT CYLINDER 774
FIGURE 9-19. MAIN CONTROL VALVE 776
FIGURE 9-20. PARK BRAKE VALVE 778
FIGURE 9-21. OUTRIGGER CYLINDER (SN 0160078786 to Present) 780
FIGURE 9-22. OUTRIGGER CYLINDER (Prior to SN 0160078786) 782
FIGURE 9-23. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER 784
FIGURE 9-24. REAR AXLE STABILIZER CYLINDER INSTALLATION 786
FIGURE 9-25. REAR AXLE STABILITY CYLINDER 788
FIGURE 9-26. REAR AXLE STABILITY VALVE (Prior to SN 0160080894) 790
FIGURE 9-27. REAR AXLE STABILITY VALVE (SN 0160080894 to Present) 792
FIGURE 9-28. SAHR BRAKE VALVE 794
FIGURE 9-29. STEERING SELECT VALVE 796
FIGURE 9-30. STEERING ORBITAL VALVE 798
FIGURE 9-31. SWING CARRIAGE CYLINDER 800
FIGURE 9-32. SIDE TILT CYLINDER 802
FIGURE 9-33. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE CYLINDER 804
FIGURE 9-34. TANK HYDRAULIC 806
FIGURE 9-35. TILT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 808
FIGURE 9-36. TILT CYLINDER 810
FIGURE 9-37. TILT CYLINDER 812

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL 815

FIGURE 10-1. ARCTIC COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ULS) 816
FIGURE 10-2. ARCTIC COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS) 818
FIGURE 10-3. ARCTIC BATTERIES INSTALLATION 820
FIGURE 10-4. A/C OPTION HARNESS 822
FIGURE 10-5. AIR SHUTOFF VALVE HARNESS 824
FIGURE 10-6. BATTERY INSTALLATION 826
FIGURE 10-7. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (120 DB) 828

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 10-8. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (97 DB) 830
FIGURE 10-9. BOOM WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION 832
FIGURE 10-10. BOOM LIGHTS INSTALLATION 834
FIGURE 10-11. BREATHER HEATER 836
FIGURE 10-12. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION 838
FIGURE 10-13. BOOM ELECTRICAL HARNESS INSTALLATION 840
FIGURE 10-14. BOOM HARNESS 842
FIGURE 10-15. BOOM WORKLIGHT HARNESS (Prior to SN 0160076546) 844
FIGURE 10-16. BOOM WORKLIGHT HARNESS (SN 0160076546 to Present) 846
FIGURE 10-17. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC INSTALLATION 848
FIGURE 10-18. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC HARNESS INSTALLATION 850
FIGURE 10-19. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 852
FIGURE 10-20. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (A/C - LONG ROOF CAP) 854
FIGURE 10-21. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (NO A/C SHORT ROOF CAP) 856
FIGURE 10-22. CLEARSKY CONTROLLER 858
FIGURE 10-23. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE 860
FIGURE 10-24. CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS 862
FIGURE 10-25. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C) 864
FIGURE 10-26. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C) 866
FIGURE 10-27. CAB HARNESS 868
FIGURE 10-28. CLEARSKY HARNESS (A/C) 872
FIGURE 10-29. CAB OPTION HARNESS 874
FIGURE 10-30. CUMMUNICATION ANALYSER CABLE 876
FIGURE 10-31. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED TELEMATICS CANBUS 878
FIGURE 10-32. DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 880
FIGURE 10-33. DAS ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 882
FIGURE 10-34. DEF PURGE LIGHT HARNESS 884
FIGURE 10-35. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS) 886
FIGURE 10-36. ENGINE AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS (1043,642,742,943) 892
FIGURE 10-37. ELECTRICAL FRAME INSTALLATION 896
FIGURE 10-38. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS) 898
FIGURE 10-39. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (LS) 900
FIGURE 10-40. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 902
FIGURE 10-41. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 904
FIGURE 10-42. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS) 906
FIGURE 10-43. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS) 908
FIGURE 10-44. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS) 910
FIGURE 10-45. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (LS) 912
FIGURE 10-46. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (LS) 914
FIGURE 10-47. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (LS) 916
FIGURE 10-48. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (ULS) 918
FIGURE 10-49. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (LS) 920
FIGURE 10-50. ENCLOSED CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS 922
FIGURE 10-51. ENGINE CHASSIS HARNESS (ULS) 924
FIGURE 10-52. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS) 928

FIGURE 10-53. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS) 930
FIGURE 10-54. ENGINE HARNESS (LS) (Prior to SN 0160080818) 934
FIGURE 10-55. ENGINE HARNESS (LS) (SN 0160080818 to Present) 938
FIGURE 10-56. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS) 942
FIGURE 10-57. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (LS) 944
FIGURE 10-58. FUEL FILTER HEATER INSTALLATION 946
FIGURE 10-59. FRONT FRAME HARNESS 948
FIGURE 10-60. FRONT FRAME HARNESS 950
FIGURE 10-61. FRONT FRAME HEADLIGHT HARNESS 954
FIGURE 10-62. GATEWAY CONTORLLER 956
FIGURE 10-63. HYDRAULIC TANK HEATER INSTALLATION 958
FIGURE 10-64. HVAC ACTUATORS HARNESS 960
FIGURE 10-65. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS) 962
FIGURE 10-66. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (LS) 964
FIGURE 10-67. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION 966
FIGURE 10-68. OPEN CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS 968
FIGURE 10-69. OUTRIGGER HARNESS 970
FIGURE 10-70. OPTION 1 CAB HARNESS 972
FIGURE 10-71. OPTION 2 CAB HARNESS 976
FIGURE 10-72. OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY 978
FIGURE 10-73. OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY 980
FIGURE 10-74. POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX 982
FIGURE 10-75. PLATFORM HARNESS 984
FIGURE 10-76. REVERSE CAMERA INSTALLATION 986
FIGURE 10-77. REVERSE SENSOR INSTALLATION 988
FIGURE 10-78. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247) 990
FIGURE 10-79. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present) 992
FIGURE 10-80. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247) 994
FIGURE 10-81. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present) 996
FIGURE 10-82. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS INSTALLATION 998
FIGURE 10-83. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS (LIFT) 1000
FIGURE 10-84. REAR FRAME HARNESS 1002
FIGURE 10-85. REVERSE SENSOR HARNESS 1006
FIGURE 10-86. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS (Prior to SN 0160080898) 1008
FIGURE 10-87. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS (SN 0160080898 to Present) 1010
FIGURE 10-88. SWITCH LIGHT INSTALLATION 1012
FIGURE 10-89. STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY 1014
FIGURE 10-90. TELEMATICS READY INSTALLATION 1016
FIGURE 10-91. TBAP HARNESS 1018
FIGURE 10-92. TAIL LIGHTS HARNESS 1020
FIGURE 10-93. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS 1022
FIGURE 10-94. 4WARD TELEMATICS HARNESS 1024
FIGURE 10-95. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2) 1026
FIGURE 10-96. WHITE NOISE BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION 1028
FIGURE 10-97. CLEARSKY 2 (TELEMATICS) HARNESS 1030

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 11 - DECALS 1033

FIGURE 11-1. BRAND AND MODEL DECAL INSTALLATION 1034
FIGURE 11-2. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160075708) 1036
FIGURE 11-3. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (NO OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160075708 to Present) 1038
FIGURE 11-4. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (OUTRIGGERS) 1040
FIGURE 11-5. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ISO)(NO OUTRIGGERS) 1042
FIGURE 11-6. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ISO)(OUTRIGGERS) 1044
FIGURE 11-7. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLAITON 1046
FIGURE 11-8. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION 1048
FIGURE 11-9. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI) 1050
FIGURE 11-10. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI) 1052
FIGURE 11-11. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO) 1054
FIGURE 11-12. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO) 1056
FIGURE 11-13. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH) 1058
FIGURE 11-14. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH) 1060
FIGURE 11-15. JLG DECAL INSTALLATION 1062
FIGURE 11-16. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ISO) 1064
FIGURE 11-17. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ANSI) 1066
FIGURE 11-18. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH) 1068

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 1071

FIGURE 12-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 1072

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS 1075

FIGURE 13-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS 1076

PART NUMBER INDEX 1079

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-1. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION (ANSI)

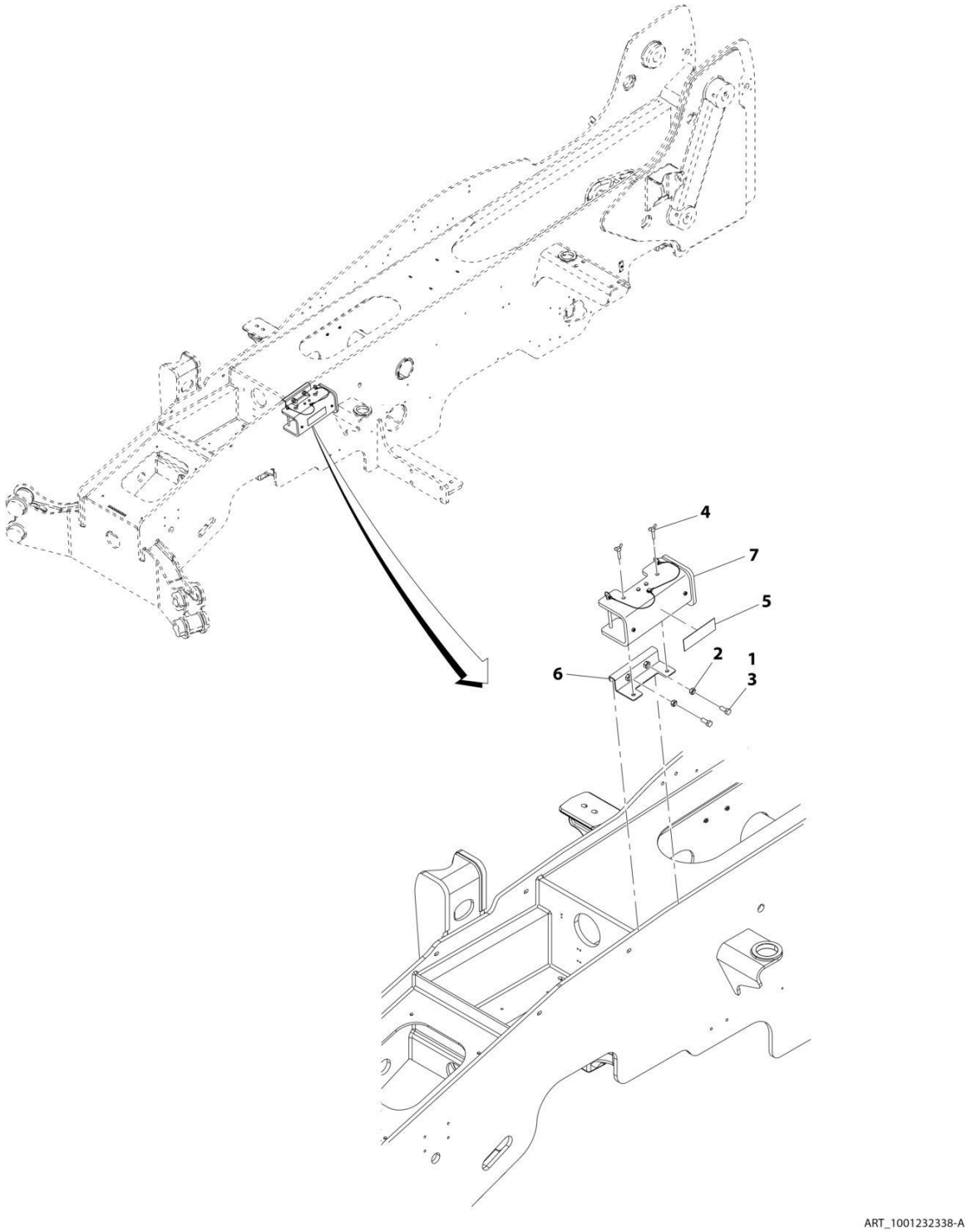


FIGURE 1-1. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232338	Ref	Boom Prop Installation (ANSI)	A
1	0761214	2	Bolt, M12X30	
2	3291201	2	Nut, M12X1.75	
3	1001095650	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	1001101458	2	Wing Bolt, M8X40	
5	1001232147	1	Decal, Warning	
6	1001232299	1	Bracket, Mount	
7	1001232336	Ref	Bracket, Boom Prop (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 1-2. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION (CANADA)

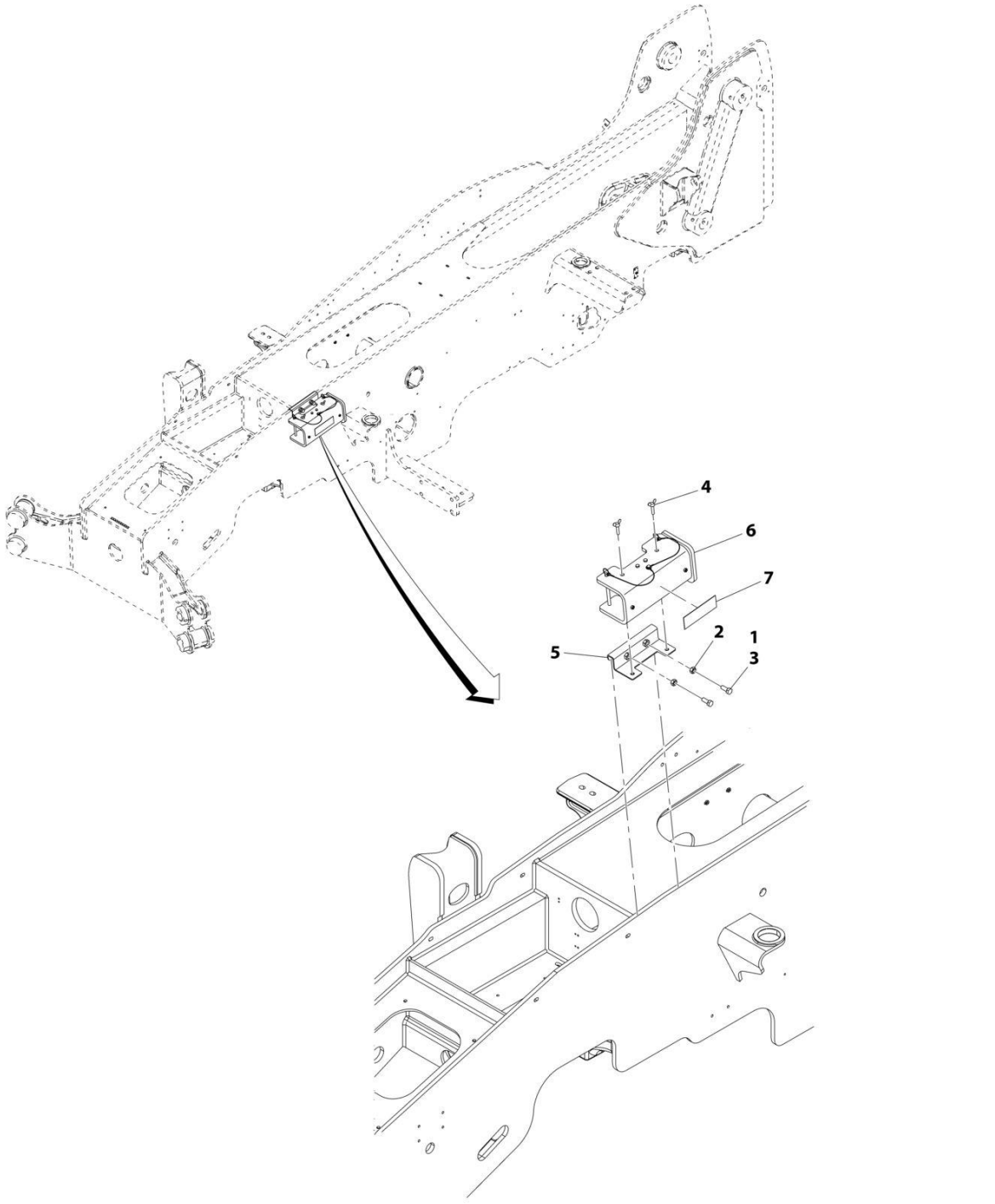


FIGURE 1-2. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION (CANADA)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001234139	Ref	Boom Prop Installation (Canada)	A
1	0761214	2	Bolt, M12X30	
2	3291201	2	Nut, M12X1.75	
3	1001095650	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	1001101458	2	Wing Bolt, M8X40	
5	1001232299	1	Bracket, Mount	
6	1001232336	Ref	Bracket, Boom Prop (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001234253	1	Decal, Warning	

FIGURE 1-3. BOOM PROP BRACKET

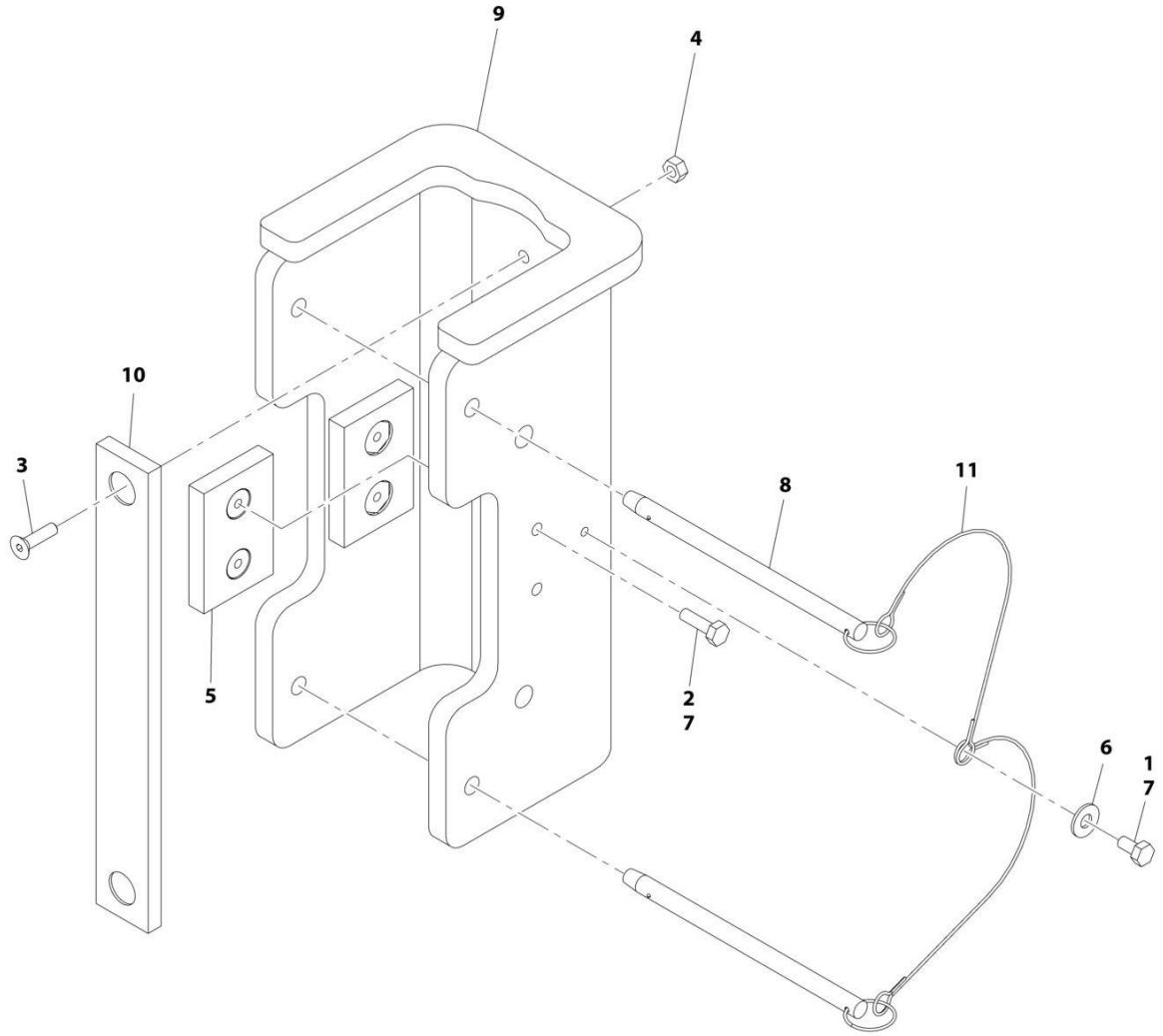


FIGURE 1-3. BOOM PROP BRACKET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232336	Ref	Boom Prop Bracket	A
1	0641404	1	Bolt, 1/4-20X1/2	
2	0641407	4	Bolt, 1/4-20X7/8	
3	0741408	2	Bolt, 1/4-20	
4	3311405	2	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
5	3340829	2	Pad, Wear	
6	4751400	1	Washer	
7	1001095650	AR	Compound, Locking	
8	1001164019	2	Pin, Ball Locking	
9	1001232588	1	Bracket	
10	4679000268	1	Pad, Wear	
11	1001164183	2	Lanyard, Boom Prop	

FIGURE 1-4. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160078400)

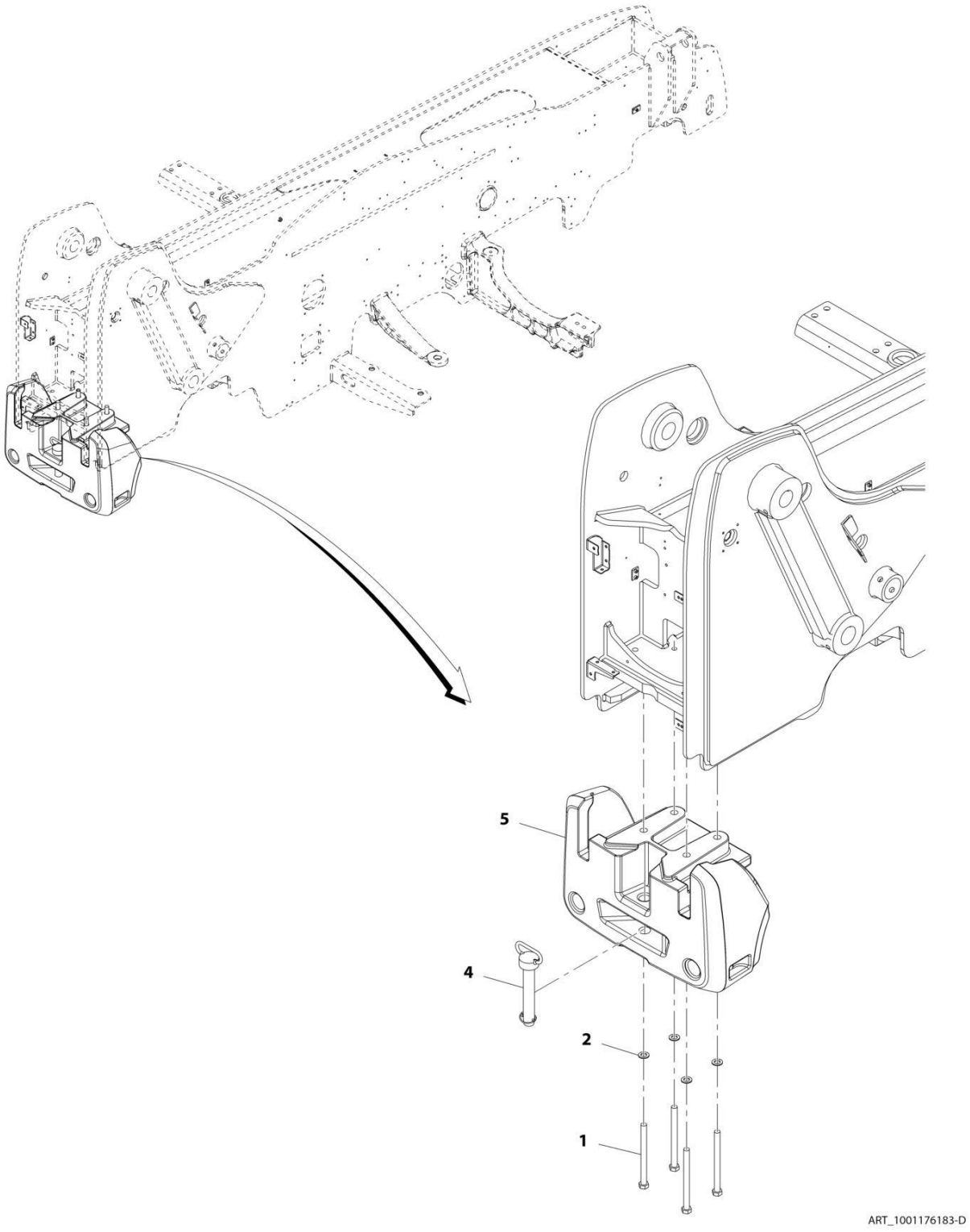


FIGURE 1-4. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160078400)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176183	Ref	Counterweight Installation	D
1	0712042	4	Bolt, M20X250 Grade 10.9	
2	8310620	4	Washer, M20	
4	1001211913	1	Pin, Hitch	
5	1001177653J	1	Counterweight	

FIGURE 1-5. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION (SN 0160078400 to Present)

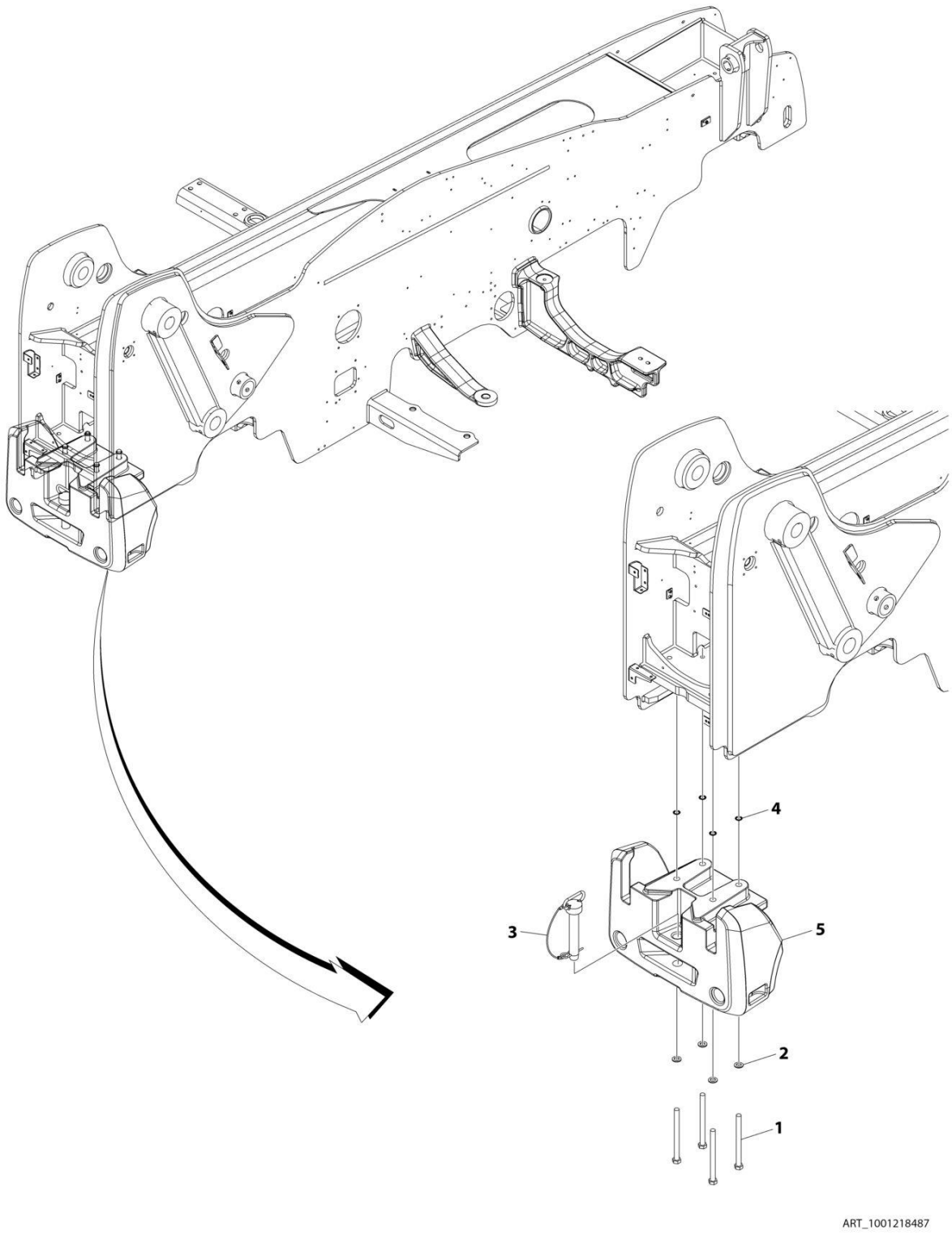


FIGURE 1-5. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION (SN 0160078400 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218487	Ref	Counterweight Installation	B
1	0712042	4	Bolt, M20X250 Grade 10.9	
2	8310620	4	Washer, M20	
3	1001160250	1	Pin, Hitch	
4	1001218341	4	Washer	
5	1001177653J	1	Counterweight	

FIGURE 1-6. COVER INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (LS)

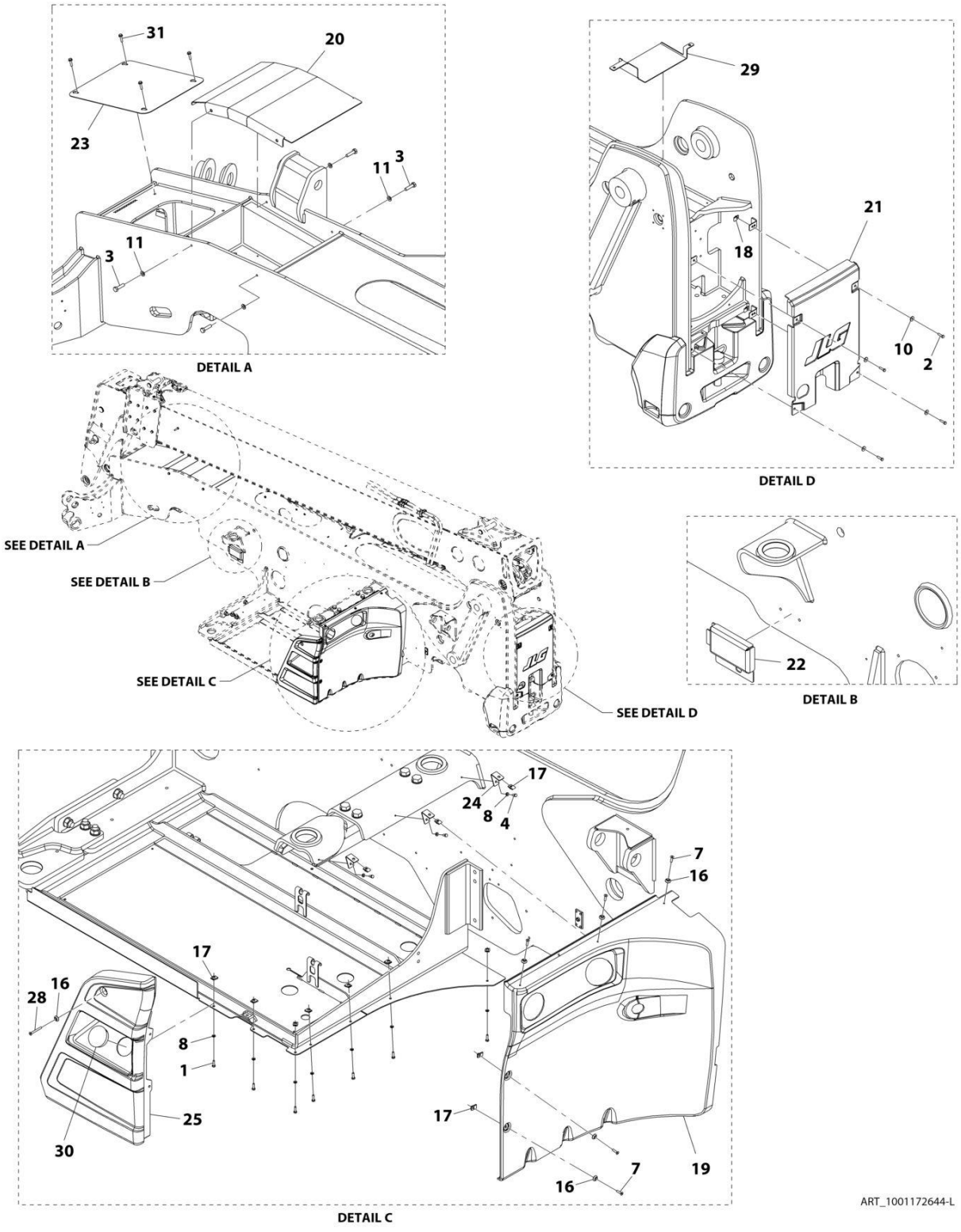


FIGURE 1-6. COVER INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172644	Ref	Cover Installation (Outriggers) (LS) (1043,642)	L
1	0700610	7	Bolt, M6X20	
2	0700814	4	Bolt, M8X30	
3	0701016	4	Bolt, M10X40	
4	0760606	3	Bolt, M6X12	
7	3900379	5	Screw, M6-1X25	
8	4811700	10	Washer, M6	
10	4811902	4	Washer, M8	
11	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
16	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
17	1001130220	12	Nut, M6	
18	1001149160	4	Nut, M8	
19	1001168761	1	Cover, Rear Tank	
20	1001207343	1	Shield, Battery	
21	1001170645	1	Cover	
22	1001201646	1	Shield, Inspection Port	
23	1001170665	1	Plate, Valve Cover	
24	1001171772	3	Plate, Angle Bracket	
25	1001168760	1	Cover, Side Tank	
28	1001112902	1	Screw, M6	
29	1001204488	1	Cover, Rear Frame Module	
30	1001206746	1	Cap, Side Tank Cover	
31	5250814	4	Bolt, M8X30	

FIGURE 1-7. COVER INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (ULS)

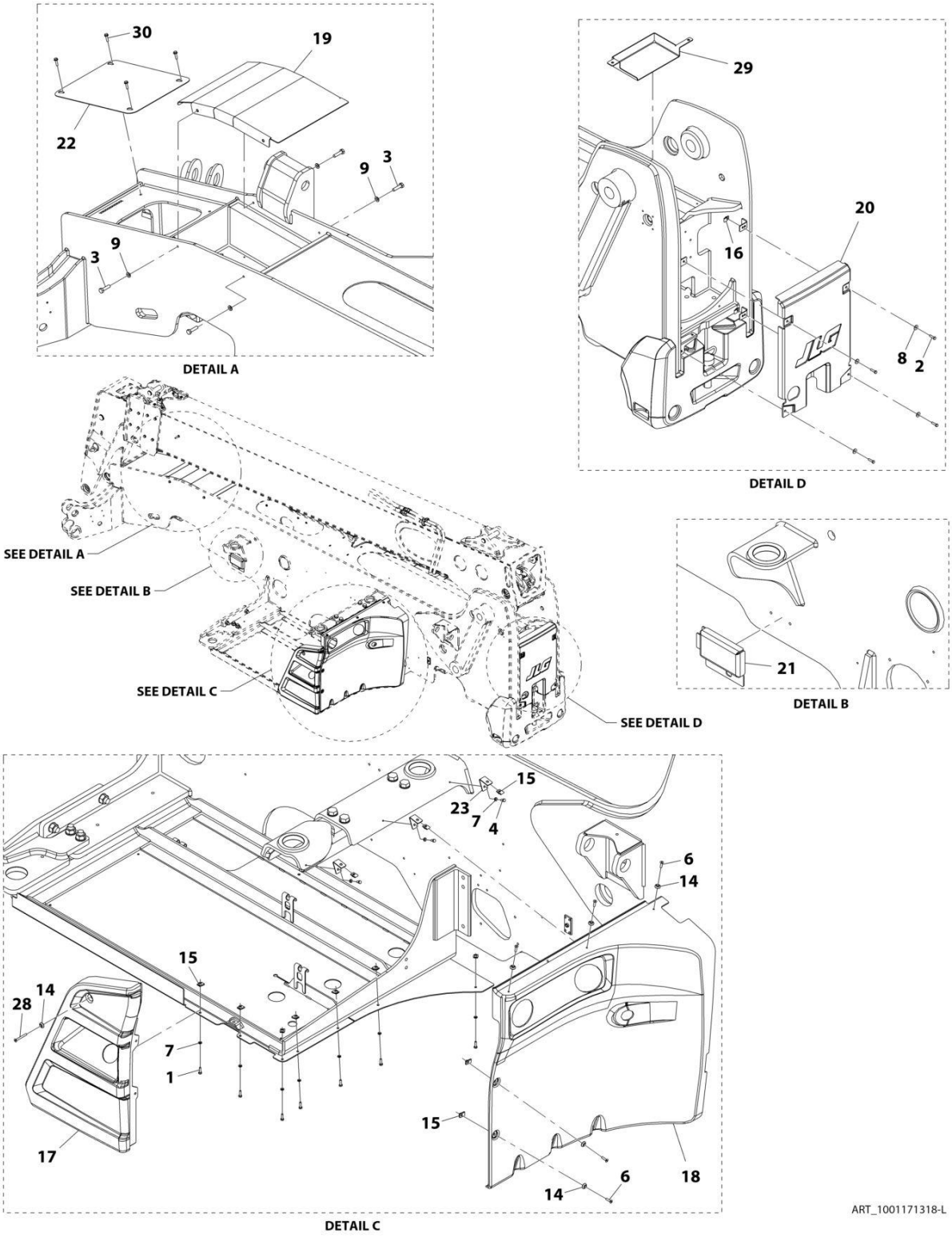


FIGURE 1-7. COVER INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171318	Ref	Cover Installation (Outriggers) (ULS) (1043,642)	L
1	0700610	7	Bolt, M6X20	
2	0700814	4	Bolt, M8X30	
3	0701016	4	Bolt, M10X40	
4	0760606	3	Bolt, M6X12	
6	3900379	5	Screw, M6-1X25	
7	4811700	10	Washer, M6	
8	4811902	4	Washer, M8	
9	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
14	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
15	1001130220	12	Nut, M6	
16	1001149160	4	Nut, M8	
17	1001168760	1	Cover, Side Tank	
18	1001168761	1	Cover, Rear Tank	
19	1001207343	1	Shield, Battery	
20	1001170645	1	Cover	
21	1001201646	1	Shield, Inspection Port	
22	1001170665	1	Plate, Valve Cover	
23	1001171772	3	Plate, Angle Bracket	
28	1001112902	1	Screw, M6	
29	1001204488	1	Cover, Rear Frame Module	
30	5250814	4	Bolt, M8X30	

FIGURE 1-8. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (LS)

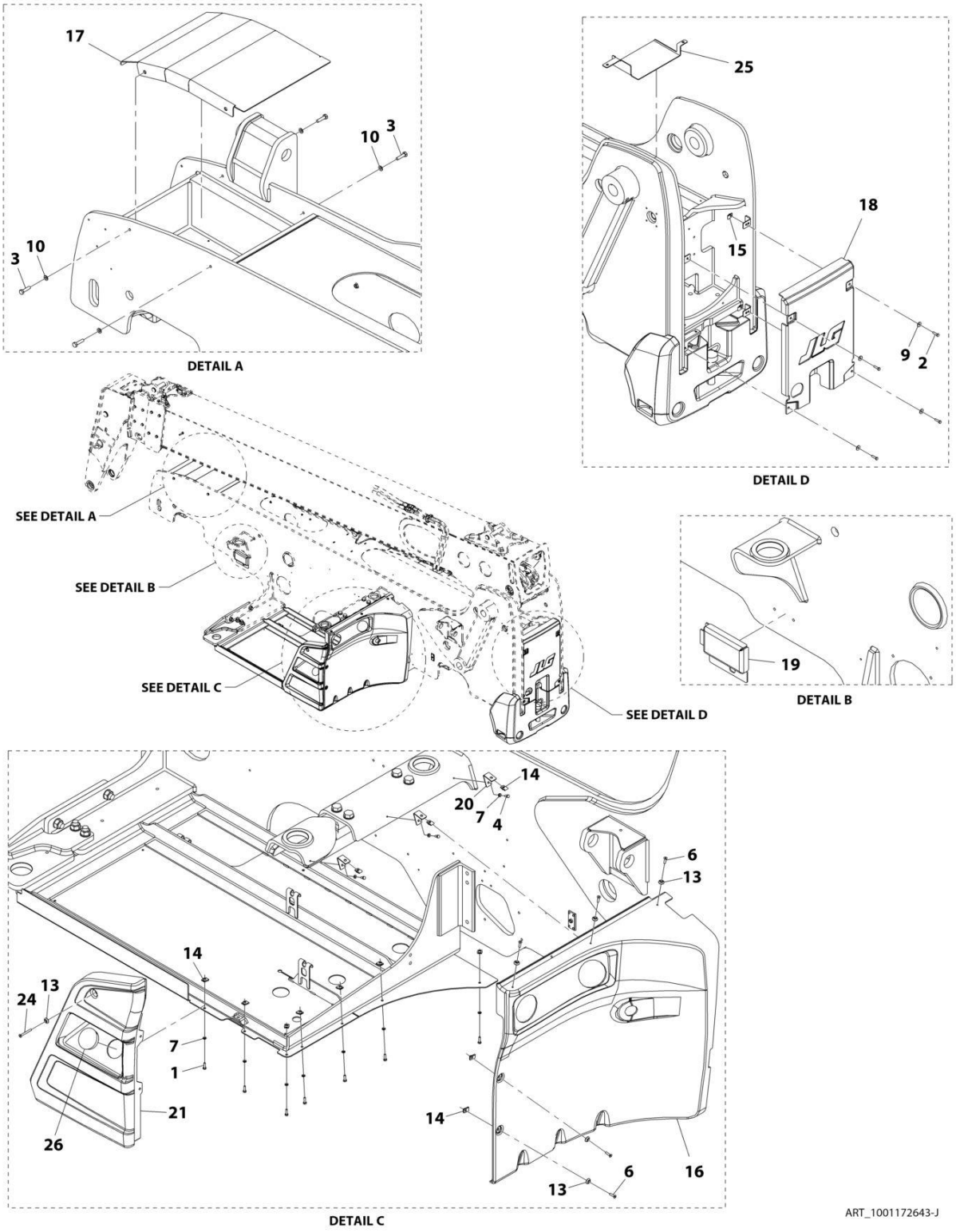


FIGURE 1-8. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172643	Ref	Cover Installation (No Outriggers), 74HP (LS) (642,742,943)	J
1	0700610	7	Bolt, M6X20	
2	0700814	4	Bolt, M8X30	
3	0701016	4	Bolt, M10X40	
4	0760606	3	Bolt, M6X12	
6	3900379	5	Screw, M6-1X25	
7	4811700	10	Washer, M6	
9	4811902	4	Washer, M8	
10	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
13	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
14	1001130220	12	Nut, M6	
15	1001149160	4	Nut, M8	
16	1001168761	1	Cover, Rear Tank	
17	1001207343	1	Shield, Battery	
18	1001170645	1	Cover	
19	1001201646	1	Shield, Inspection Port	
20	1001171772	3	Bracket	
21	1001168760	1	Cover, Side Tank	
24	1001112902	1	Screw, M6	
25	1001204488	1	Cover, Rear Frame Module	
26	1001206746	1	Cap, Side Tank Cover	

FIGURE 1-9. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (ULS)

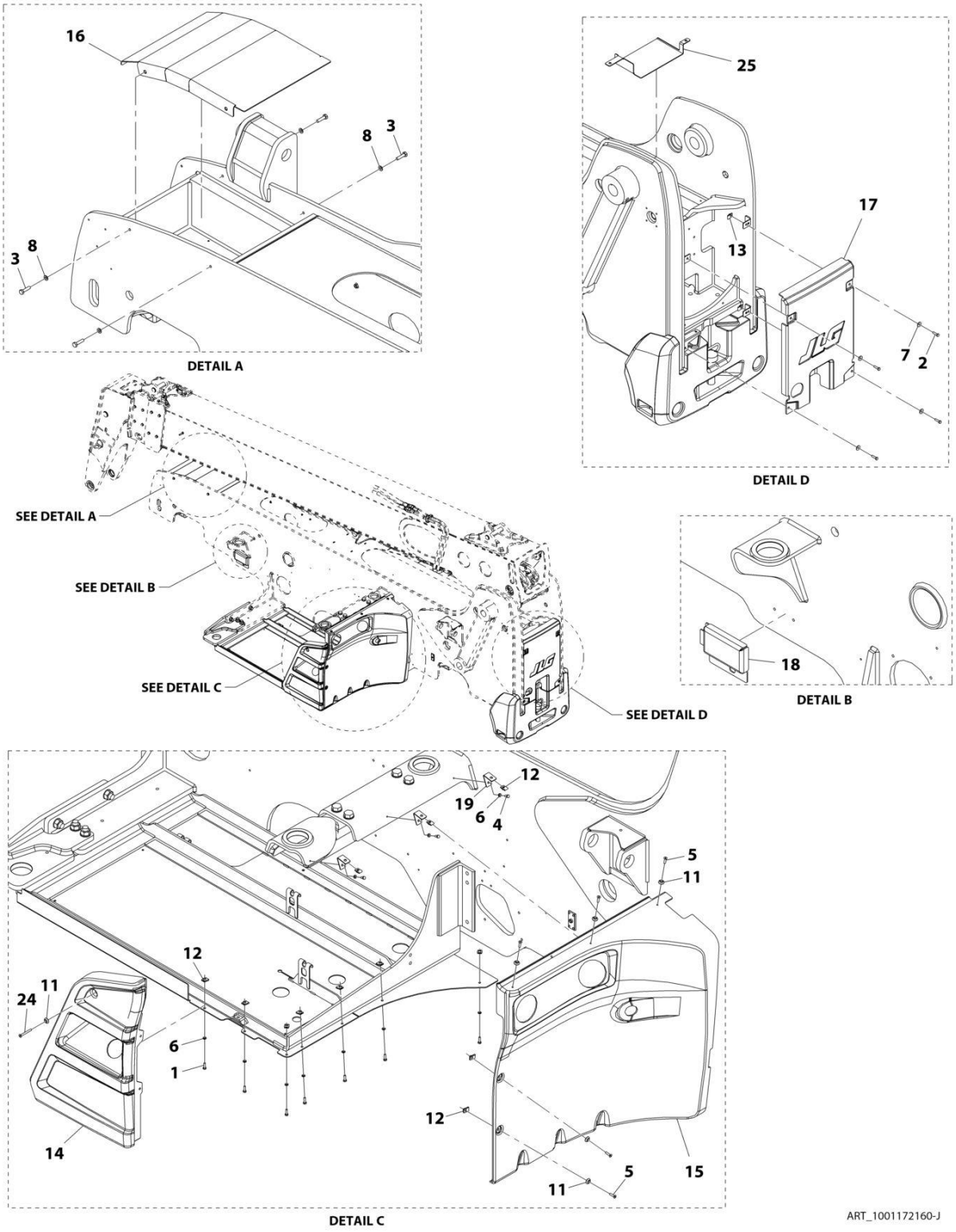


FIGURE 1-9. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172160	Ref	Cover Installation (No Outriggers) (ULS)	J
1	0700610	7	Bolt, M6X20	
2	0700814	4	Bolt, M8X30	
3	0701016	4	Bolt, M10X40	
4	0760606	3	Bolt, M6X12	
5	3900379	5	Bolt, M6X25	
6	4811700	10	Washer, M6	
7	4811902	4	Washer, M8	
8	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
11	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
12	1001130220	12	Nut, M6	
13	1001149160	4	Nut, M8	
14	1001168760	1	Cover, Side Tank	
15	1001168761	1	Cover, Rear Tank	
16	1001207343	1	Shield, Battery	
17	1001170645	1	Cover	
18	1001201646	1	Shield, Inspection Port	
19	1001171772	3	Bracket	
24	1001112902	1	Screw, M6	
25	1001204488	1	Cover, Rear Frame Module	

FIGURE 1-10. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION

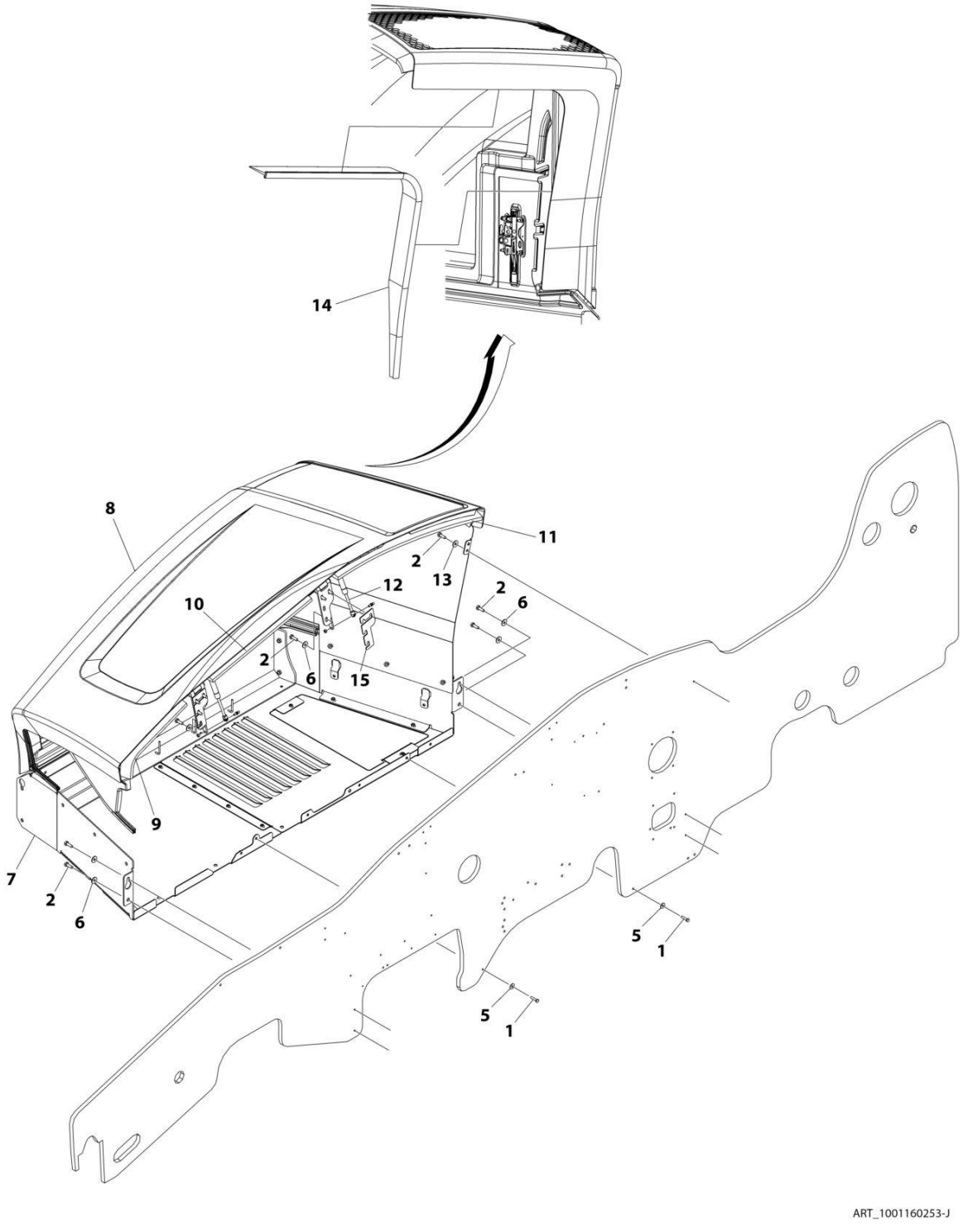


FIGURE 1-10. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160253	Ref	Engine Enclosure Installation	J
1	0760815	2	Bolt, M8X35	
2	0701014	11	Bolt, M10X30	
5	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
6	4812002	10	Washer, M10	
7	1001162239	Ref	Installation, Engine Enclosure Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001235963	Ref	Assembly, Hood (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001203932	1	Seal	
10	1001203933	1	Seal	
11	1001203934	1	Seal	
12	1001171885	2	Spring, Gas	
13	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
14	1001197339	1	Trim, Lock Seal	
15	1001241836	AR	Shim	

FIGURE 1-11. ENGINE ENCLOSURE COVER INSTALLATION

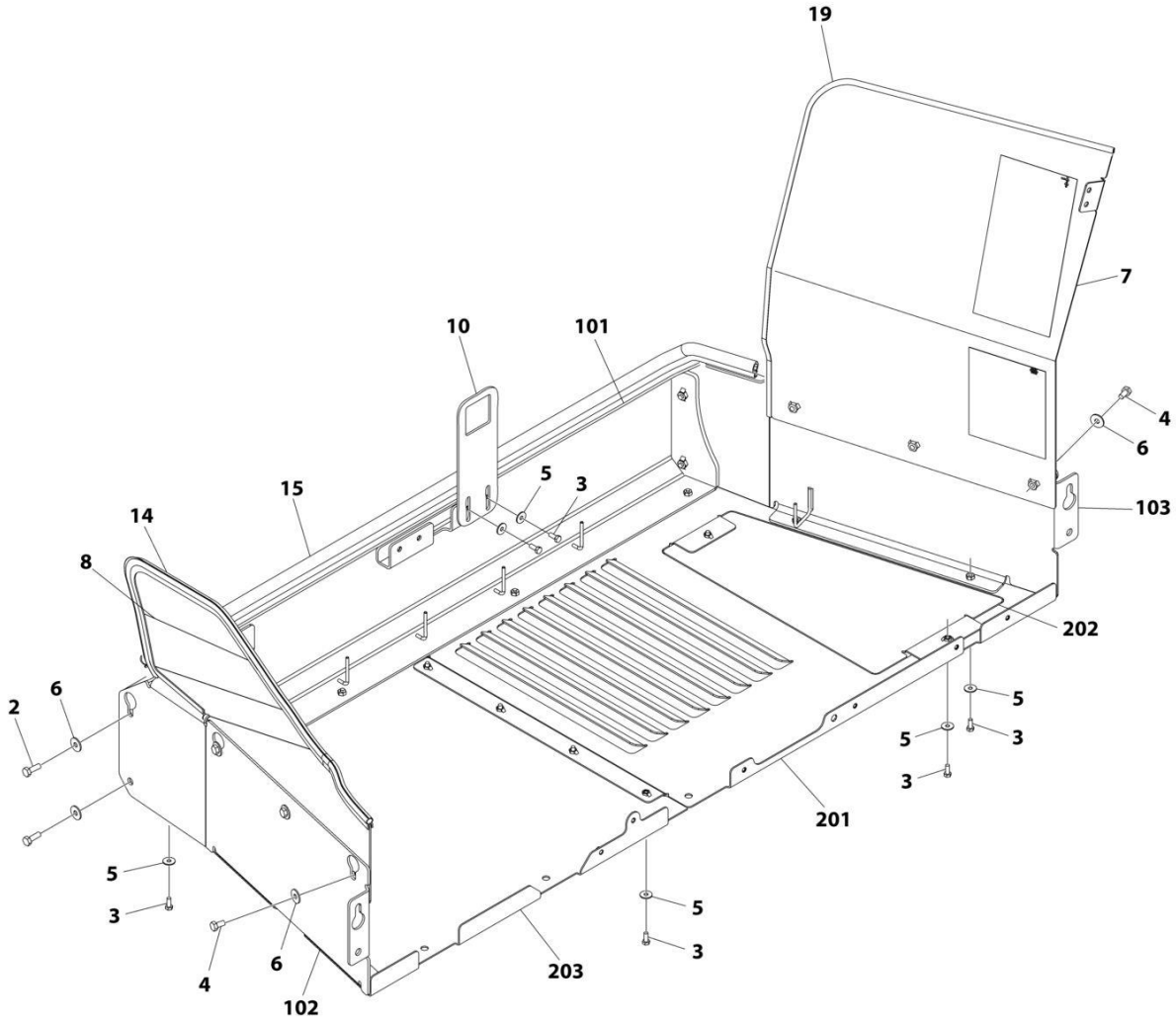


FIGURE 1-11. ENGINE ENCLOSURE COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162239	Ref	Engine Enclosure Cover Installation	N
2	0701014	4	Bolt, M10X30	
3	0760810	16	Bolt, M8X20	
4	0761010	6	Bolt, M10X20	
5	4811902	16	Washer, M8	
6	4812002	10	Washer, M10	
7	1001204086	1	Plate, Rear Cover	
8	1001184076	1	Panel, Front Cover	
10	1001209388	1	Latch, Hood	
14	1001003227	1375 mm	Seal	
15	1001204486	1795 mm	Seal	
19	90206198	1345 mm	Trim, Edge	
101	1001162240J	1	Panel, Side Skirt	
102	1001213126J	1	Panel, Front Skirt	
103	1001196426J	1	Panel, Rear Skirt	
201	1001196422	1	Panel, Bottom Cover	
202	1001169265	1	Panel, Access	
203	1001196404	1	Panel, Engine Pod	

FIGURE 1-12. FRAME (OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247)

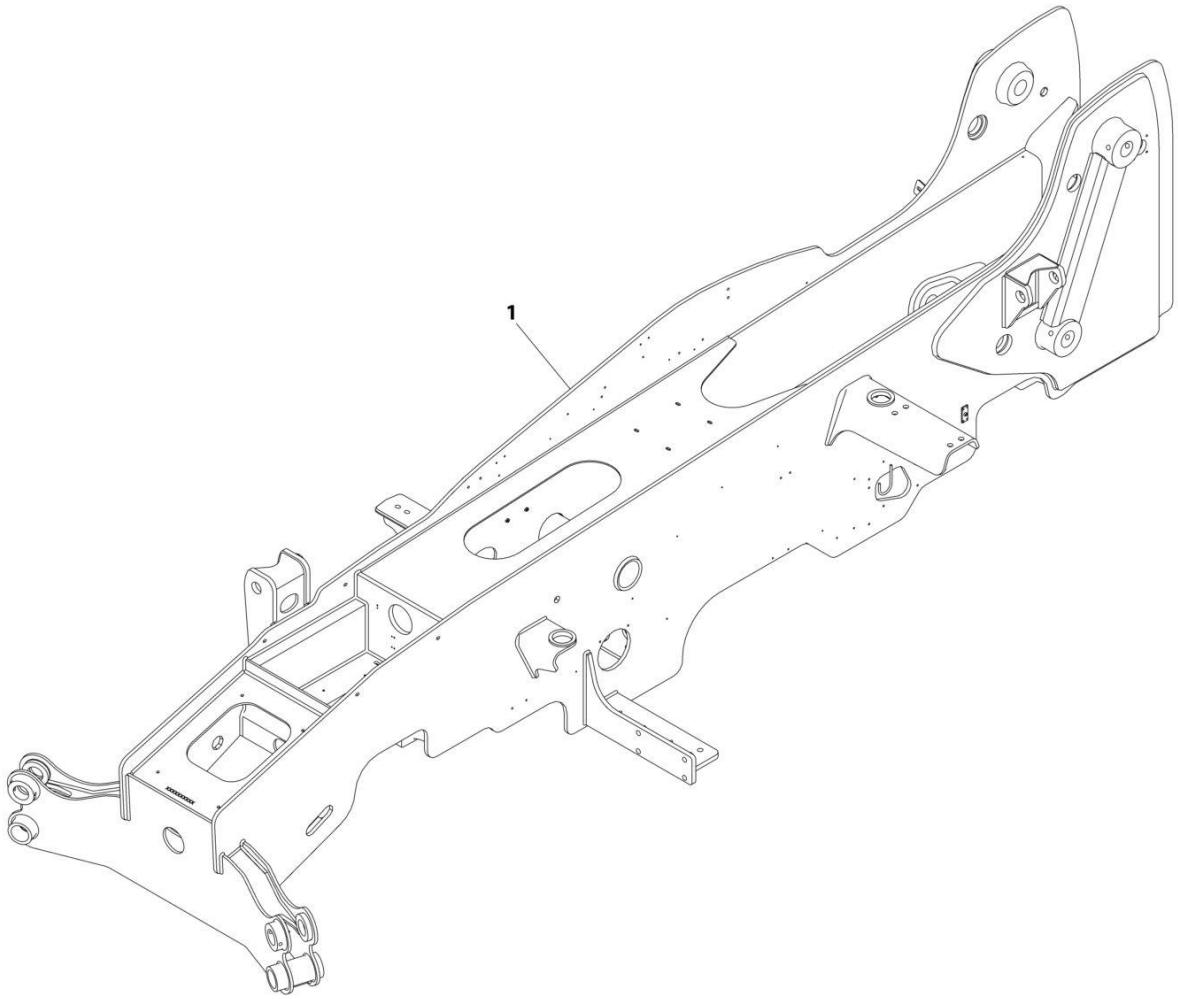


FIGURE 1-12. FRAME (OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001162653J	1	Frame (Outriggers) (642)	S

FIGURE 1-13. FRAME (OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present)

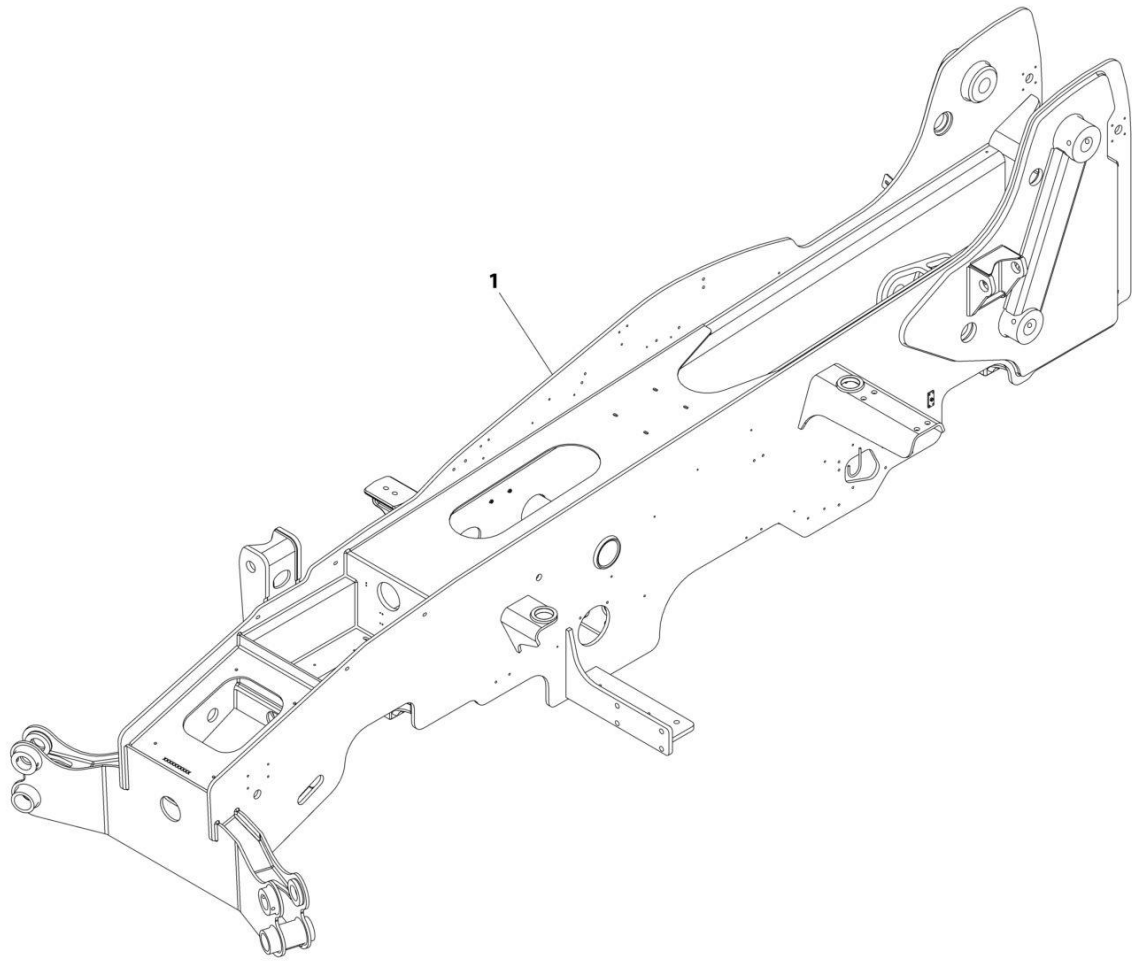


FIGURE 1-13. FRAME (OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001220554J	1	Frame (Outriggers) (642)	B

FIGURE 1-14. FRAME (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247)

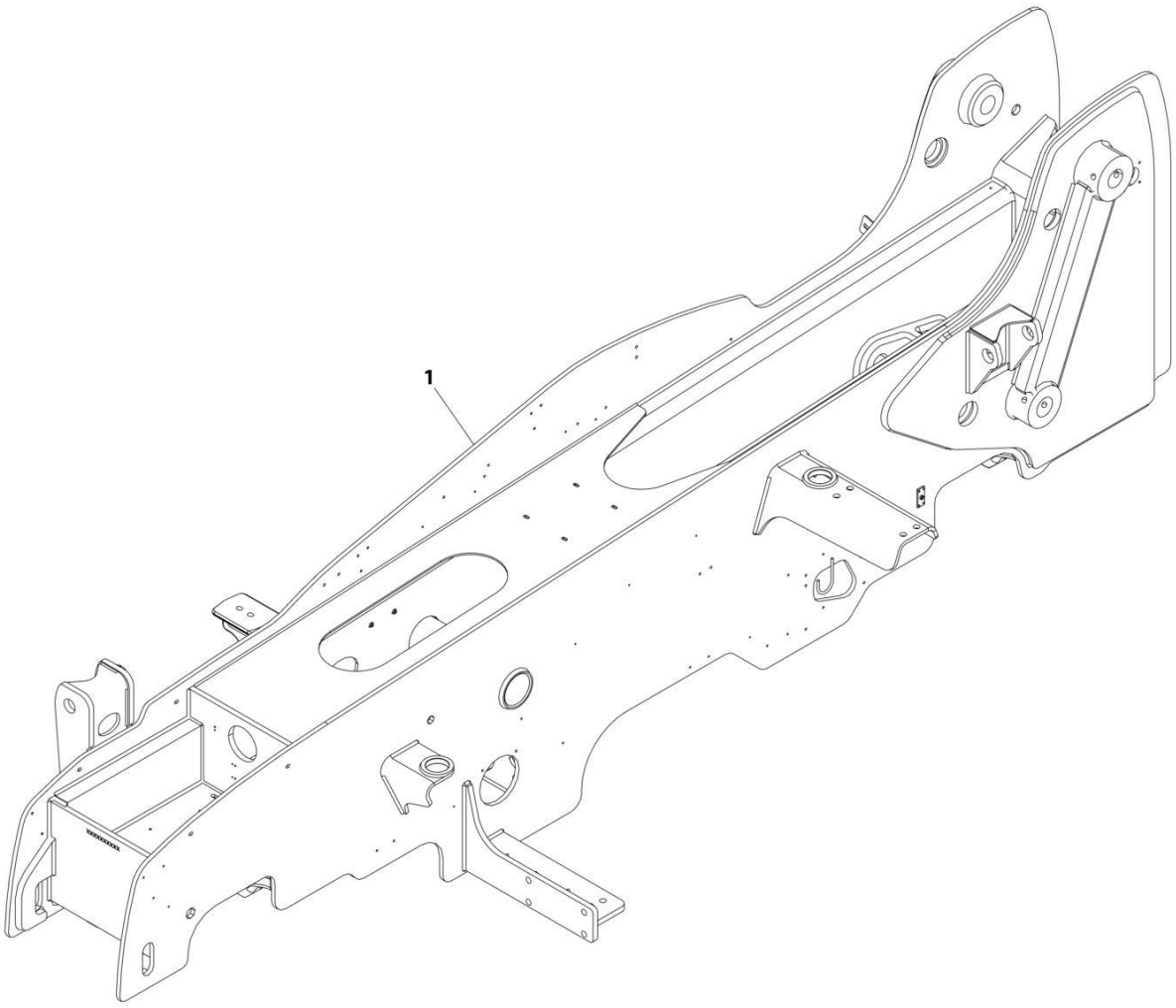


FIGURE 1-14. FRAME (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001159982J	1	Frame (No Outriggers) (642) (642)	P

FIGURE 1-15. FRAME (NO OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present)

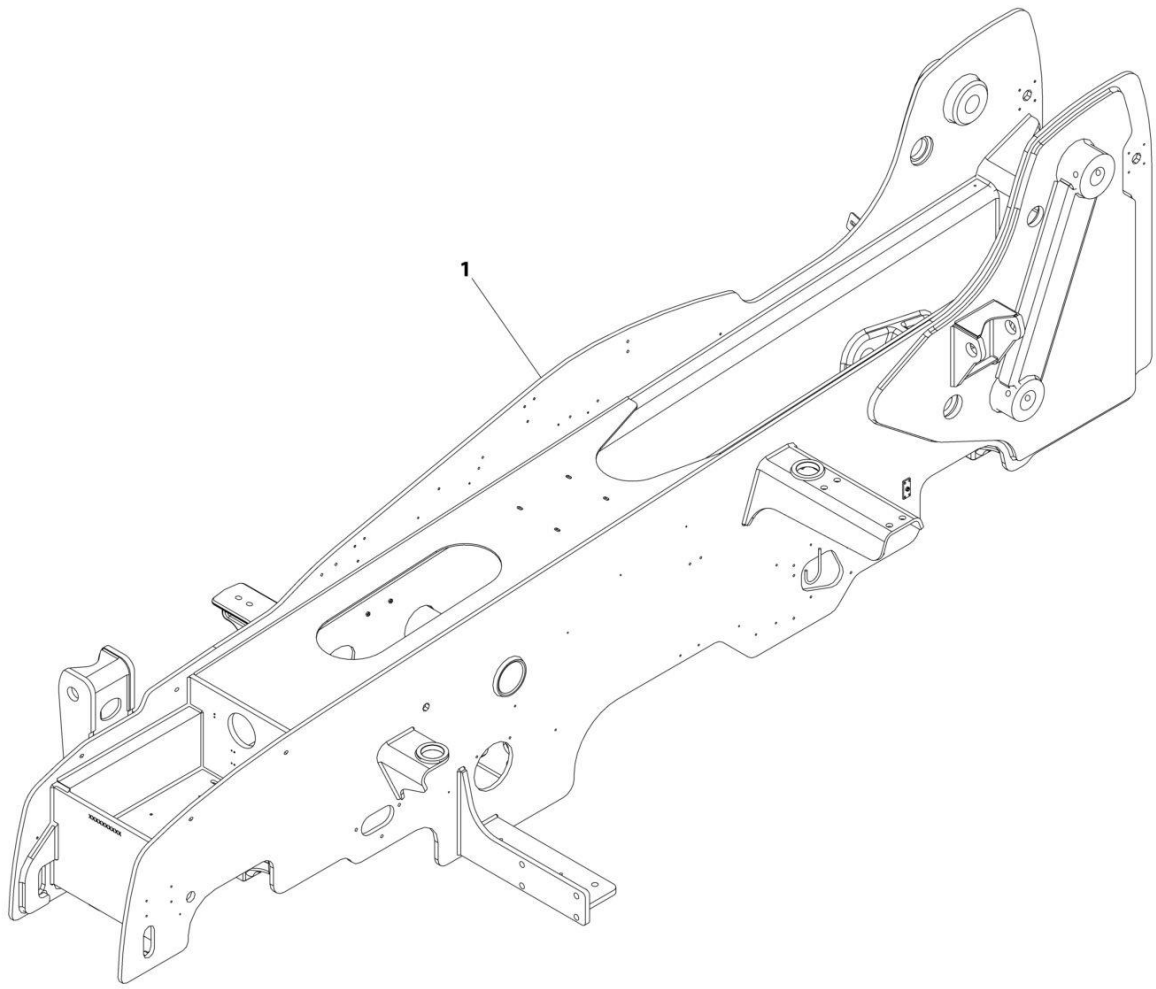


FIGURE 1-15. FRAME (NO OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001220553J	1	Frame (No Outriggers)	C

FIGURE 1-16. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION

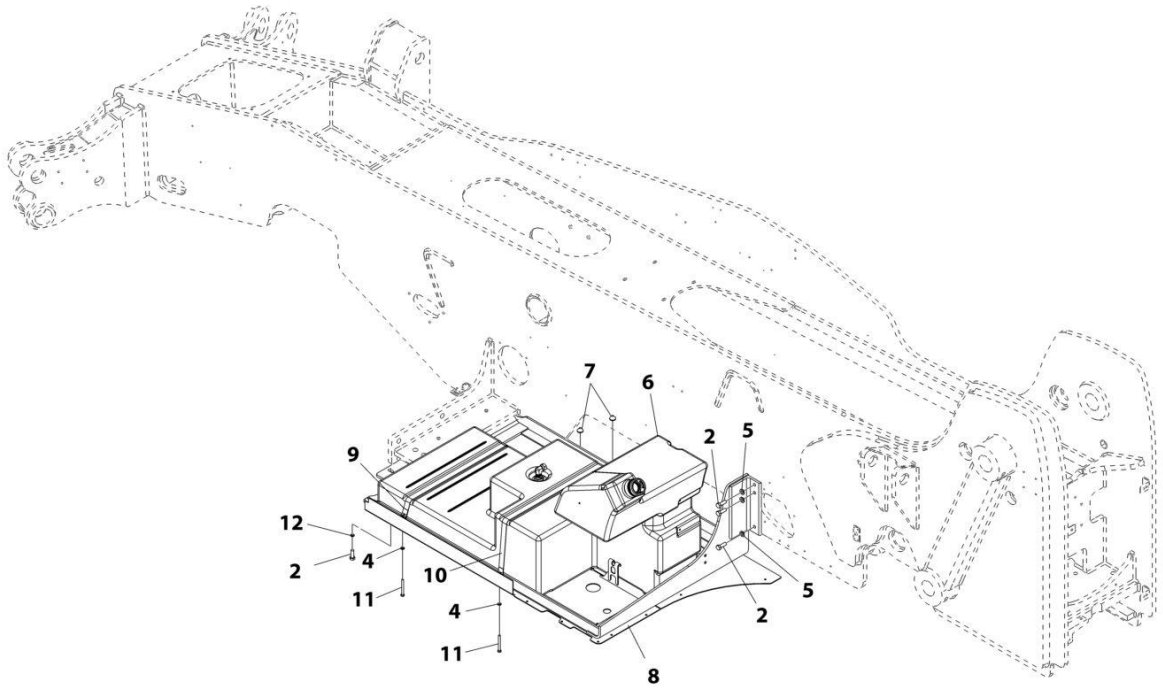
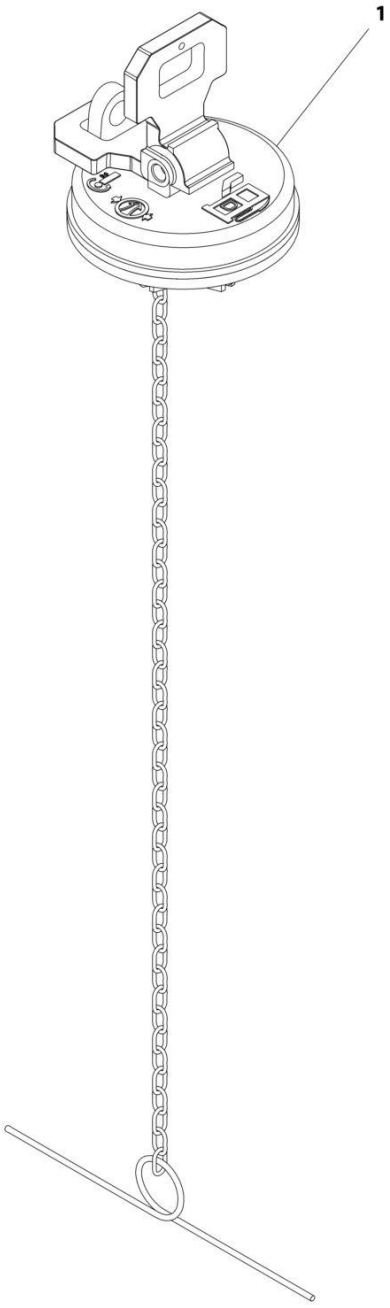


FIGURE 1-16. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171153	Ref	Fuel Tank Installation	H
2	0761215	6	Bolt, M12X35	
4	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	4812100	3	Washer, M12	
6	1001211432	1	Tank, Fuel (See Separate Breakdown in ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS Section)	
7	1001169454	4	Mount, Buffer	
8	1001169602	1	Support, Tank Plate	
9	1001170071	1	Strap, Tank	
10	1001170072	1	Strap, Tank	
11	0760823	2	Bolt, M8X75	
12	4812102	3	Washer, M12	

FIGURE 1-17. FUEL CAP ASSEMBLY



ART_1001194978-A

FIGURE 1-17. FUEL CAP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001194978	1	Fuel Cap Assembly	A

FIGURE 1-18. HOOD ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160079247)

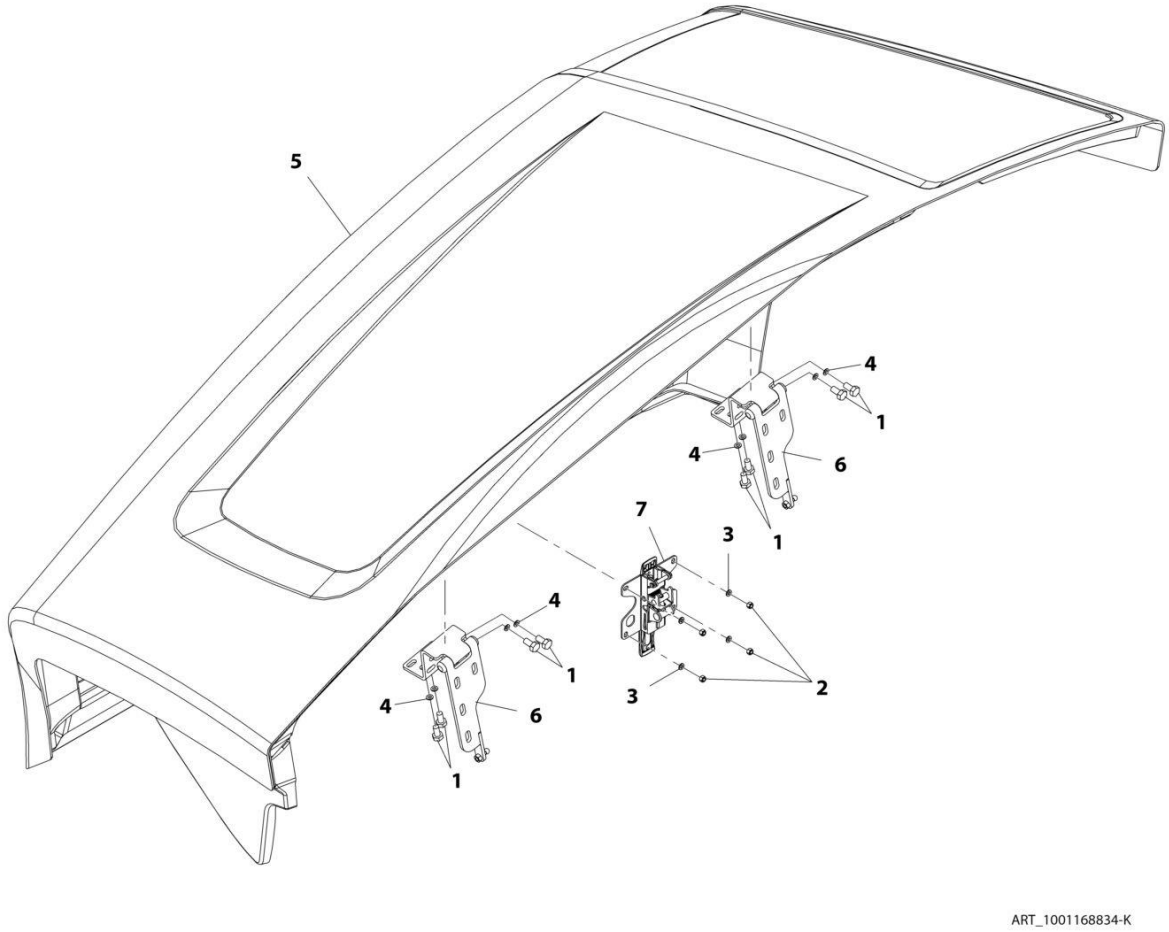


FIGURE 1-18. HOOD ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160079247)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168834	NLA	Hood Assembly (no longer available, use items 1 thru 7 for service or 1001235963 for replacement)	K
1	0761010	8	Bolt, M10X20	
2	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6X1	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
5	1001166698	1	Hood	
6	1001209387	2	Hinge, Hood	
7	1001132168	1	Latch, Hood	

FIGURE 1-19. HOOD ASSEMBLY (SN 0160079247 to Present)

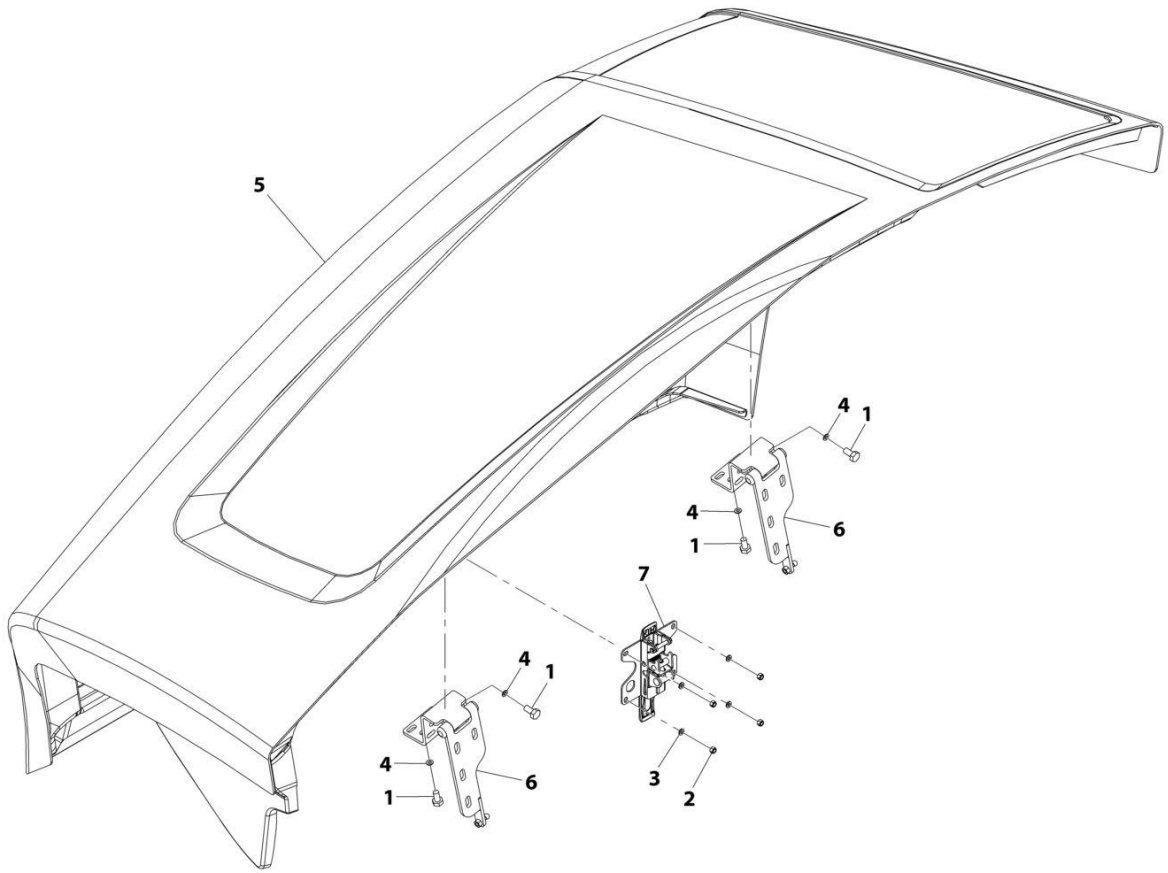


FIGURE 1-19. HOOD ASSEMBLY (SN 0160079247 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235963	Ref	Hood Assembly	B
1	0761010	8	Bolt, M10X20	
2	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6X1	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
5	1001234455	1	Hood	
6	1001209387	2	Hinge, Hood	
7	1001132168	1	Latch, Hood	

FIGURE 1-20. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

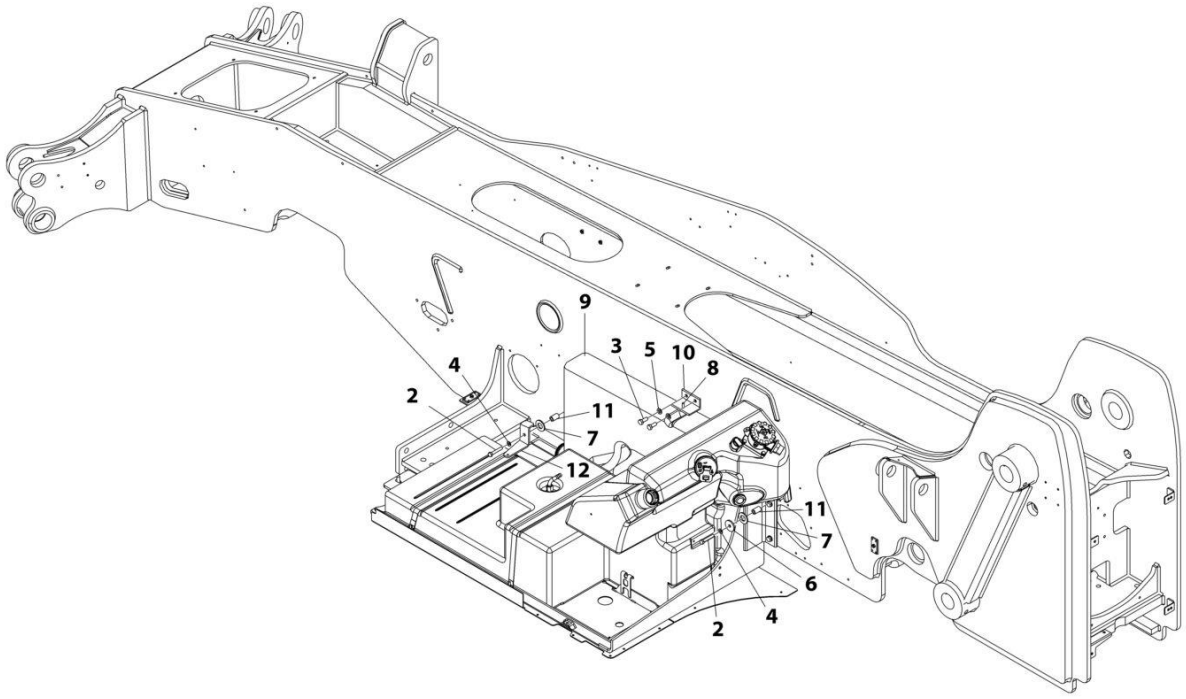


FIGURE 1-20. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171154	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Installation	E
2	0701020	2	Bolt, M10X60	
3	0761214	2	Bolt, M12X30	
4	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
5	4812100	2	Washer, M12	
6	1001172147	1	Washer, M10	
7	1001172146	2	Washer, Rubber	
8	1001008575	1	Bumper, Conical	
9	1001163067	1	Tank, Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
10	1001169461	1	Bracket	
11	1001171179	2	Spacer	
12	1001210707	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 1-21. MIRROR INSTALLATION

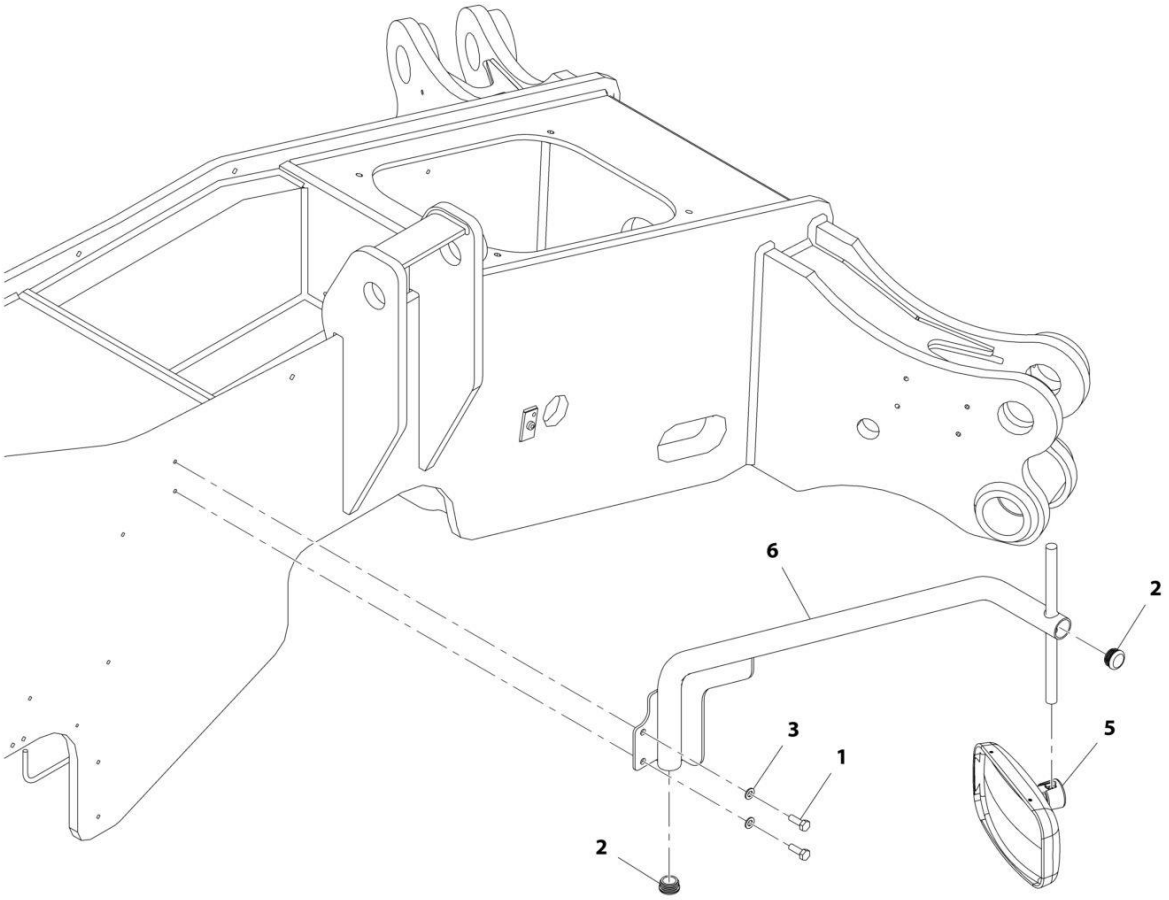


FIGURE 1-21. MIRROR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160255	Ref	Mirror Installation	D
1	0701014	2	Bolt, M10X30 Grade 8	
2	3520186	2	Plug	
3	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
5	1001191635	1	Mirror, Convex	
6	1001191603	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 1-22. OUTRIGGERS INSTALLATION

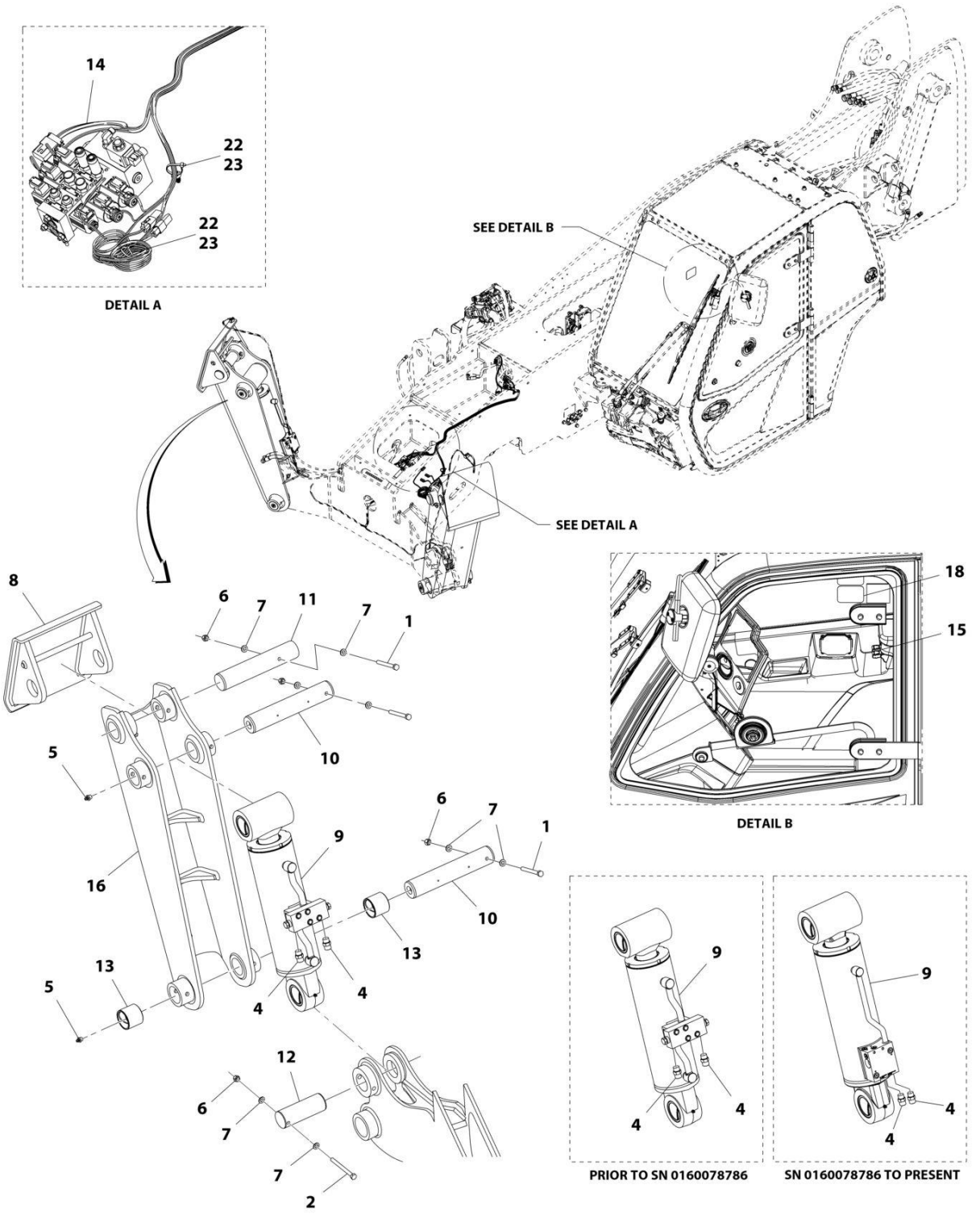


FIGURE 1-22. OUTRIGGERS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168644	Ref	Outriggers Installation (1043,642)	I
1	0701229	6	Bolt, M12X120	
2	0701230	2	Bolt, M12X130	
4	2110808	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	2160016	4	Fitting, Grease	
6	3291205	8	Nut, Lock M12X1.75 Grade 8	
7	4812100	16	Washer, M12	
8	1001161564	2	Weldment, Outrigger Pad	
9	1001213065	2	Outrigger Cylinder (See OUTRIGGER CYLINDER for Breakdown)	
10	1001164436	4	Pin, Outrigger	
11	1001207292	2	Pin, Outrigger	
12	1001164454	2	Pin, Cylinder Base	
13	1001168281	4	Bearing, Outrigger	
14	1001172822	1	Harness, Outrigger (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
15	1001174478	1	Installation, Outrigger Switches (See CONTROLS SECTION for Breakdown)	
16	1001207291J	2	Bracket, Outrigger Leg Weldment	
18	1001181537	1	Decal, Outrigger Switched	
22	1001202986	2	Strap, Cable Tie	
23	1001008559	2	Strap	

FIGURE 1-23. OUTRIGGER CYLINDER INSTALLATION

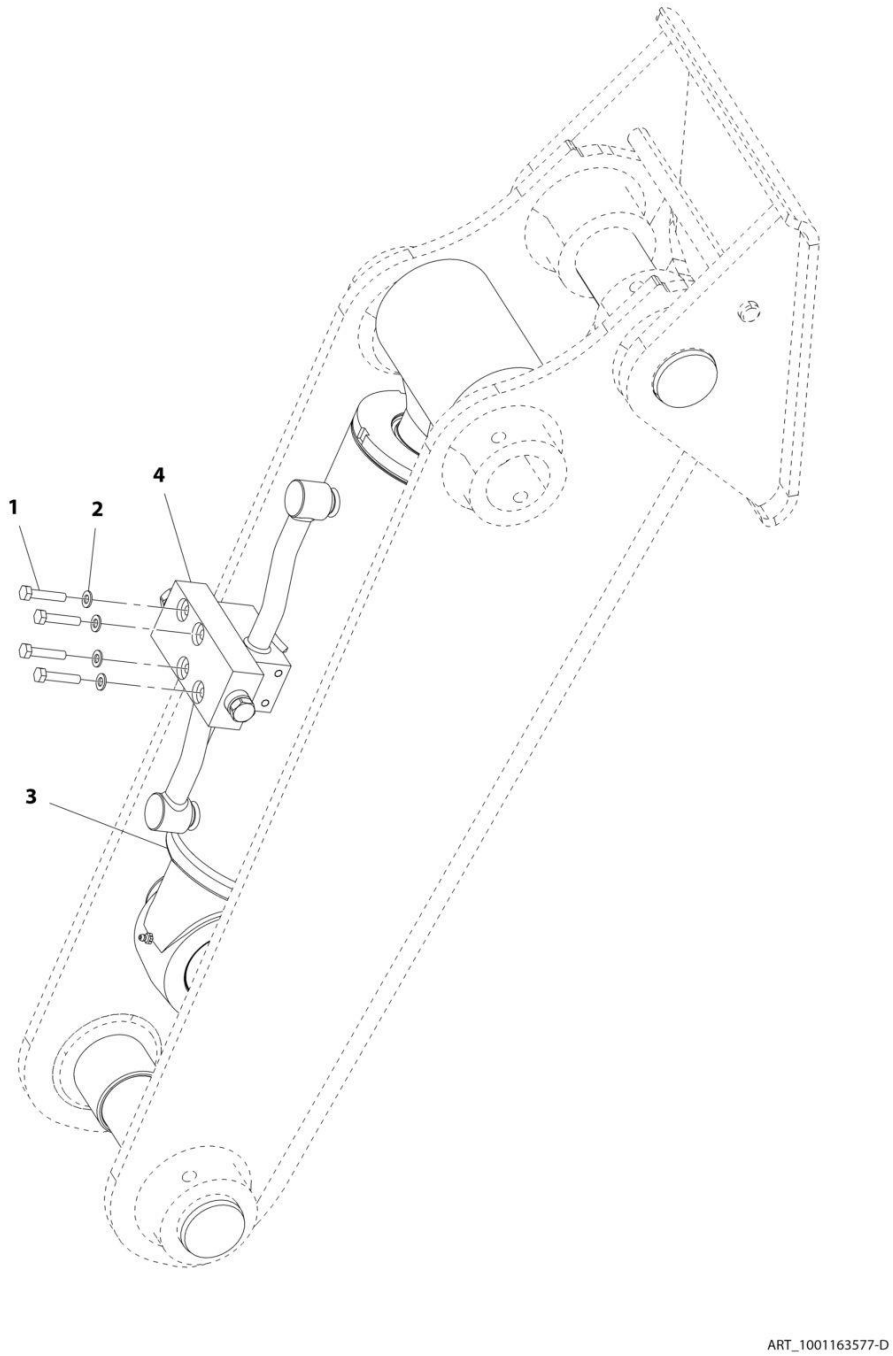


FIGURE 1-23. OUTRIGGER CYLINDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163577	Ref	Outrigger Cylinder Installation (642, 1043) (1043,642)	D
1	0700816	4	Bolt, M8X40	
2	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
3	1001163040	1	Cylinder, Outrigger (See HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS SECTION for Breakdown)	
4	1001184205	1	Valve	

FIGURE 1-24. TANK INSTALLATION

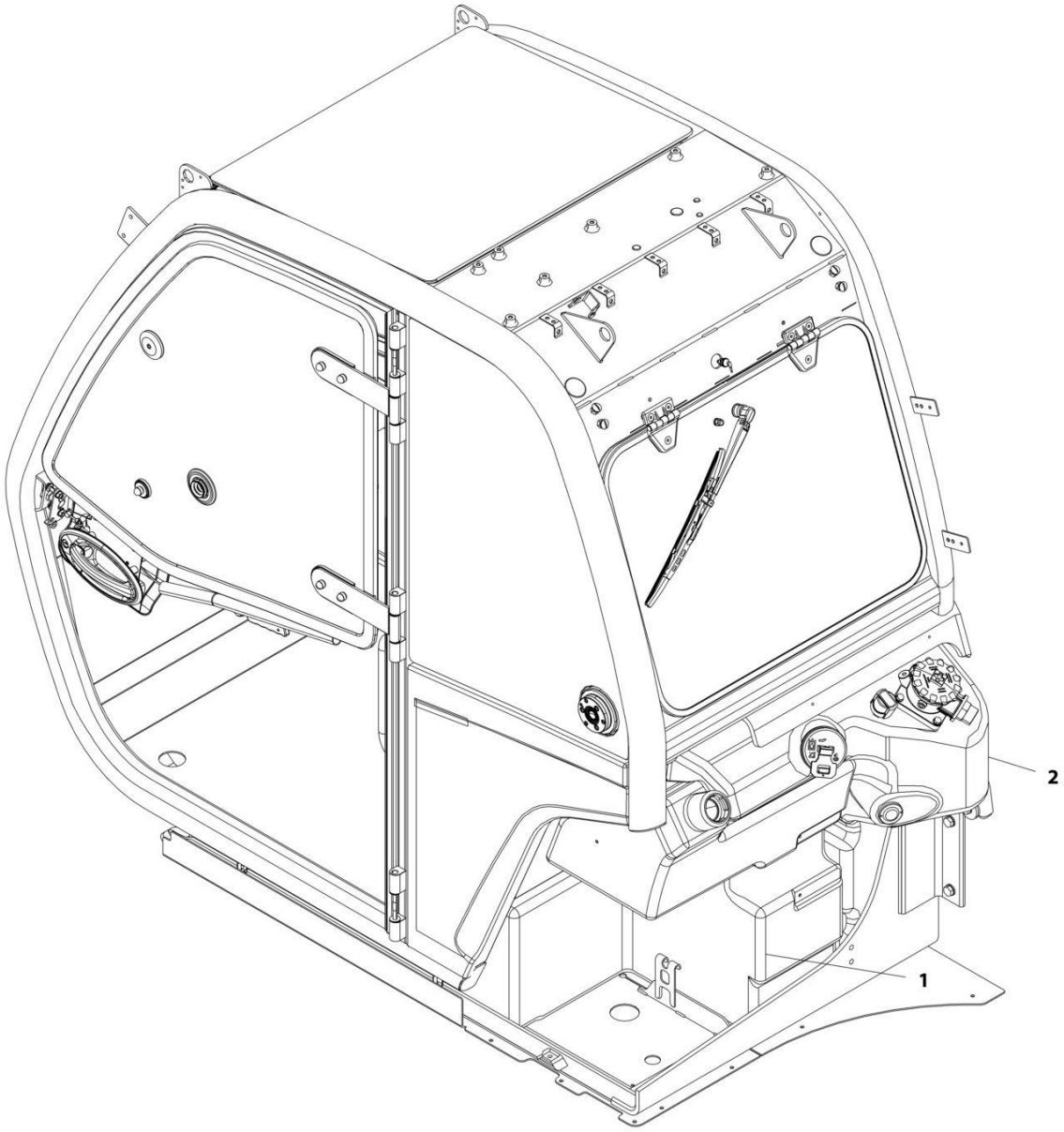


FIGURE 1-24. TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160735	Ref	Tank Installation	A
1	1001171153	1	Installation, Fuel Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001171154	1	Installation, Hydraulic Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-1. BOOM ASSEMBLY

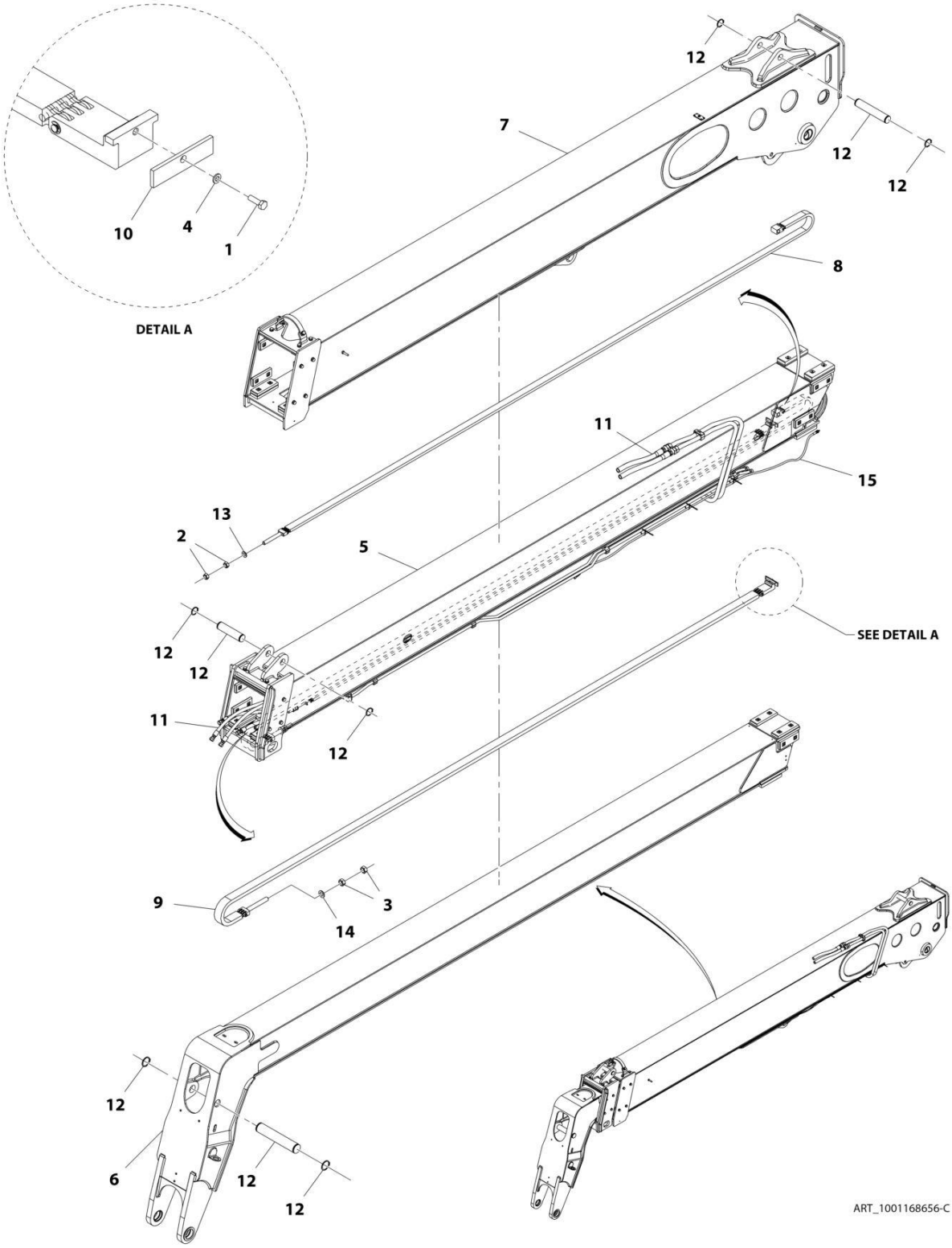


FIGURE 2-1. BOOM ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168656	1	Boom Assembly	C
1	0700610	1	Bolt, M6X20	
2	3332011	2	Nut, M20X2.5	
3	3332411	2	Nut, M24X3	
4	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
5	1001168574	1	Assembly, Second Boom Section (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001168735	1	Assembly, Third Boom Section (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001168963	1	Assembly, First Boom Section (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001169278	Ref	Installation, Retract Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001169326	Ref	Installation, Extend Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001171451	1	Plate	
11	1001173470	Ref	Installation, Boom Hydraulic Tubes (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
12	1001173542	Ref	Installation Pins (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	4812500	1	Washer, M20	
14	4812700	1	Washer, M24	
15	1001186859	1	Hose	

FIGURE 2-2. BOOM PINNING INSTALLATION

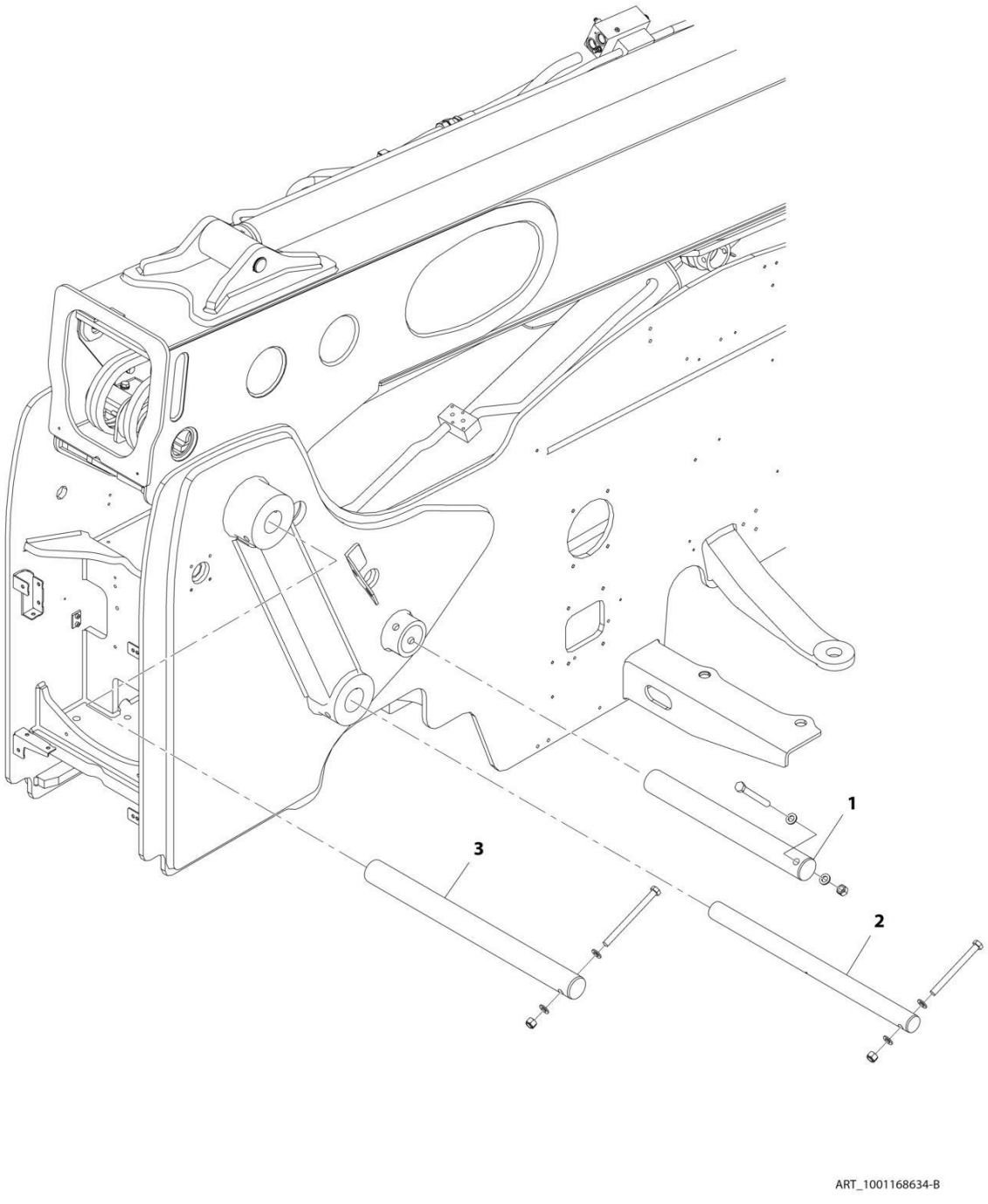


FIGURE 2-2. BOOM PINNING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168634	Ref	Boom Pinning Installation	C
1	1001173111	Ref	Installation, Lift Cylinder Pins (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001173114	Ref	Installation, Compensation Cylinder Pins (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001173117	Ref	Installation, Boom Pivot Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-3. BOOM PIVOT PIN INSTALLATION

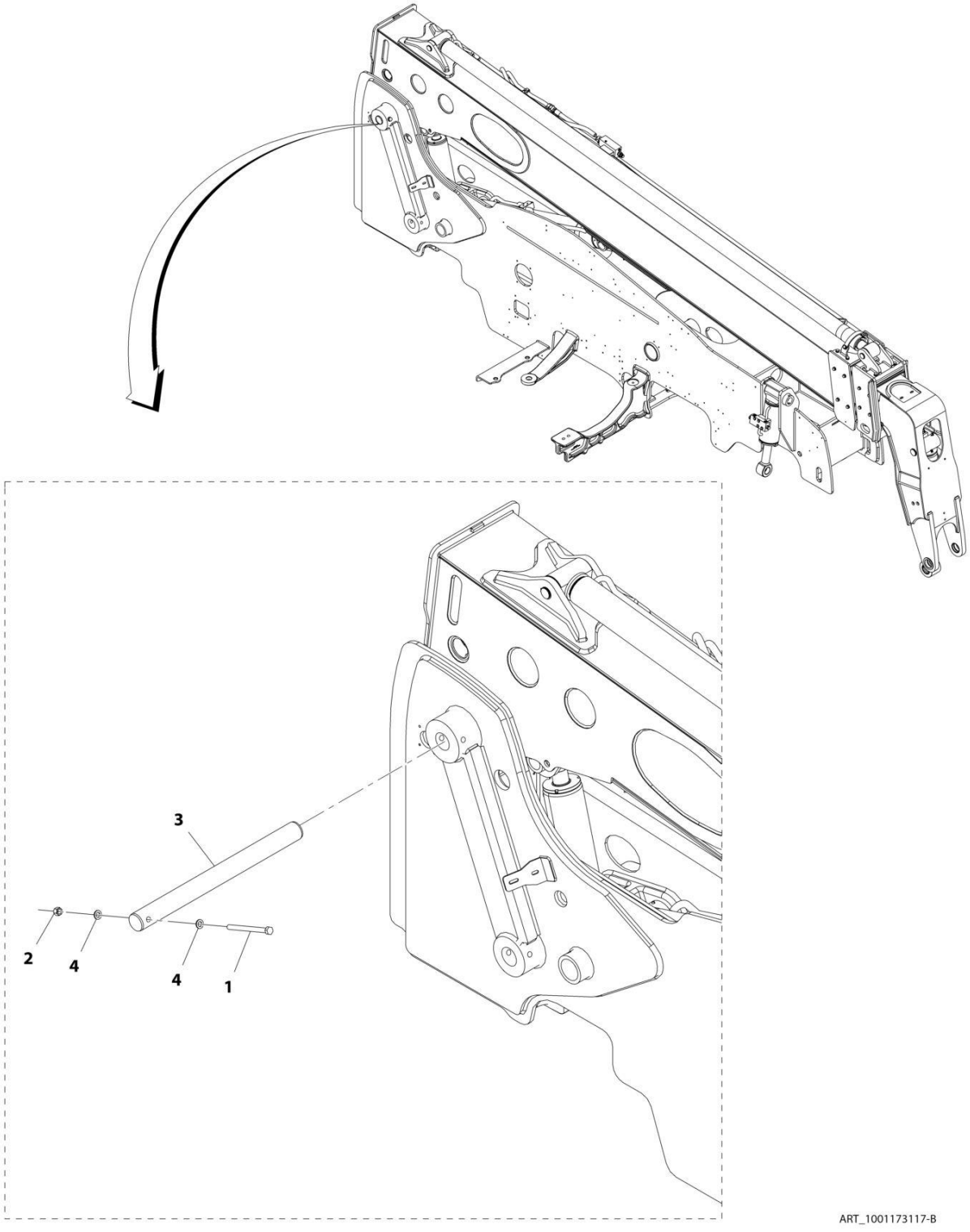


FIGURE 2-3. BOOM PIVOT PIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173117	Ref	Boom Pivot Pin Installation	C
1	1001091951	1	Bolt, M16X200	
2	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2 Grade 8	
3	1001173118	1	Pin	
4	4812300	2	Washer, M16	

FIGURE 2-4. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION

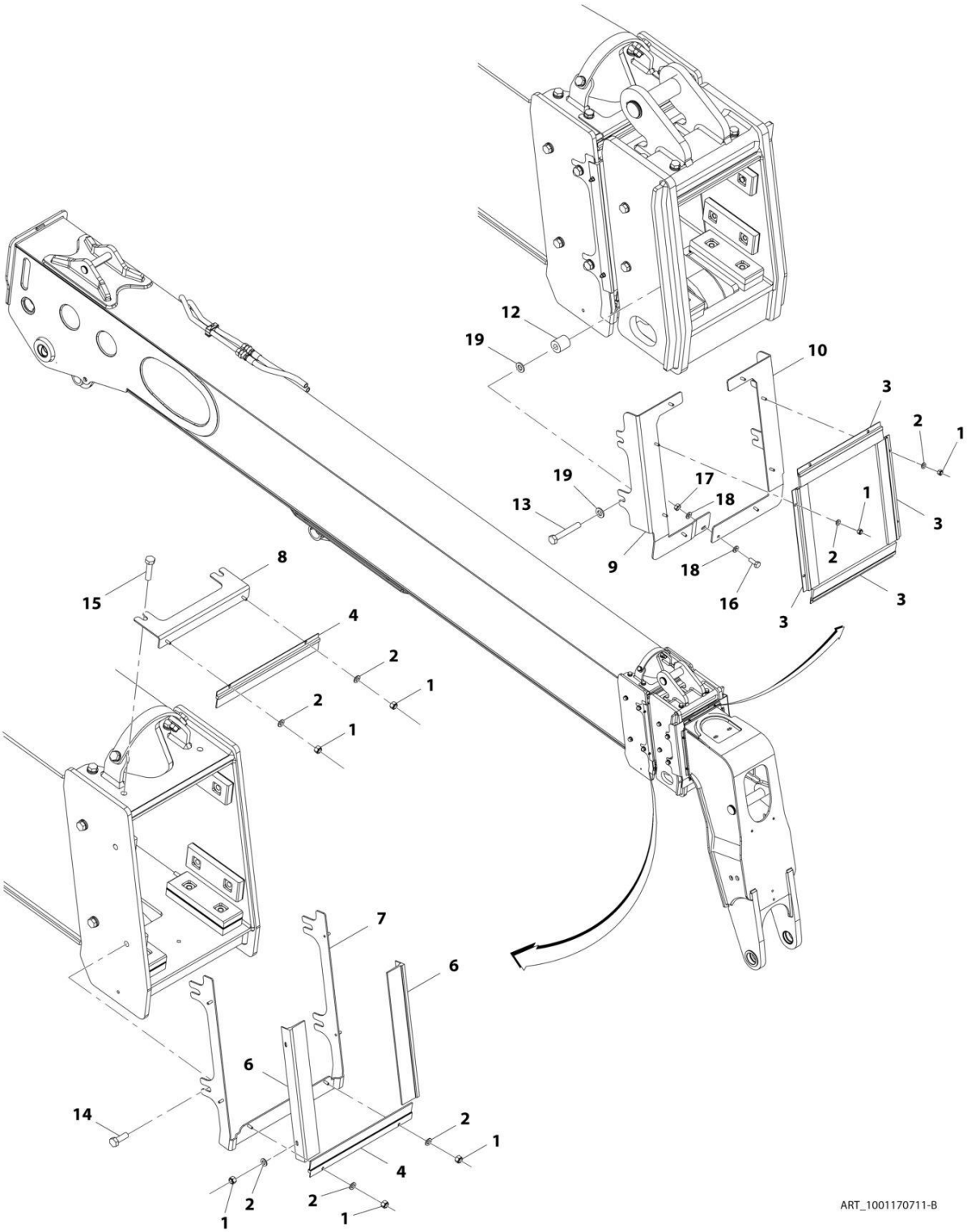


FIGURE 2-4. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170711	Ref	Boom Brushes Installation	B
1	3290505	16	Nut, Lock M5X0.8 Grade 8	
2	4811600	16	Washer, M5	
3	1001172995	4	Brush, Boom	
4	1001172997	2	Brush, Boom	
6	1001172999	2	Brush, Boom	
7	1001175485	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
8	1001175486	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
9	1001196931	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
10	1001196929	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
12	1001193577	4	Spacer	
13	0701224	4	Bolt, M12X80	
14	0711215	4	Bolt, M12X35 Grade 10.9	
15	0711218	2	Bolt, M12X50 Grade 10.9	
16	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
17	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
18	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
19	1001125117	4	Washer, M12	

FIGURE 2-5. BOOM ANGLE INDICATOR INSTALLATION

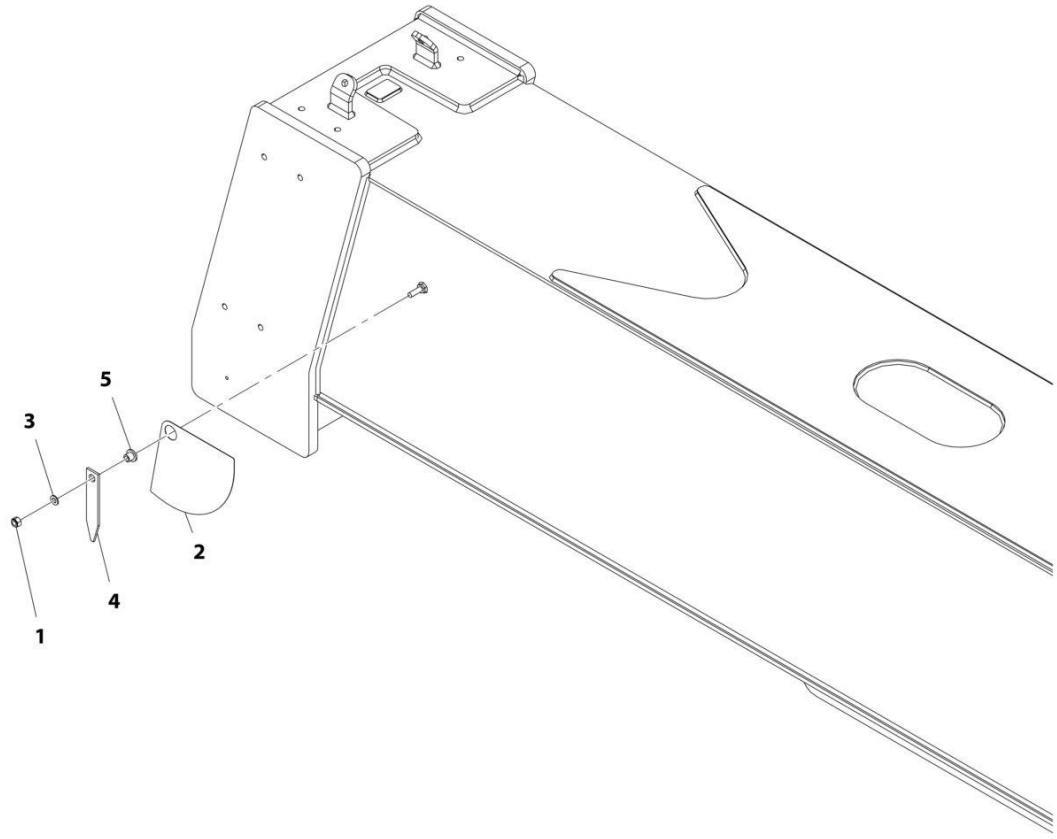


FIGURE 2-5. BOOM ANGLE INDICATOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167806	Ref	Boom Angle Indicator Installation	B
1	3291005	1	Nut, Lock M10X1.5 Grade 8	
2	4105262	1	Decal, Boom Angle Indicator	
3	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
4	1001098769	1	Plate	
5	1001171808	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 2-6. BOOM PIN INSTALLATION

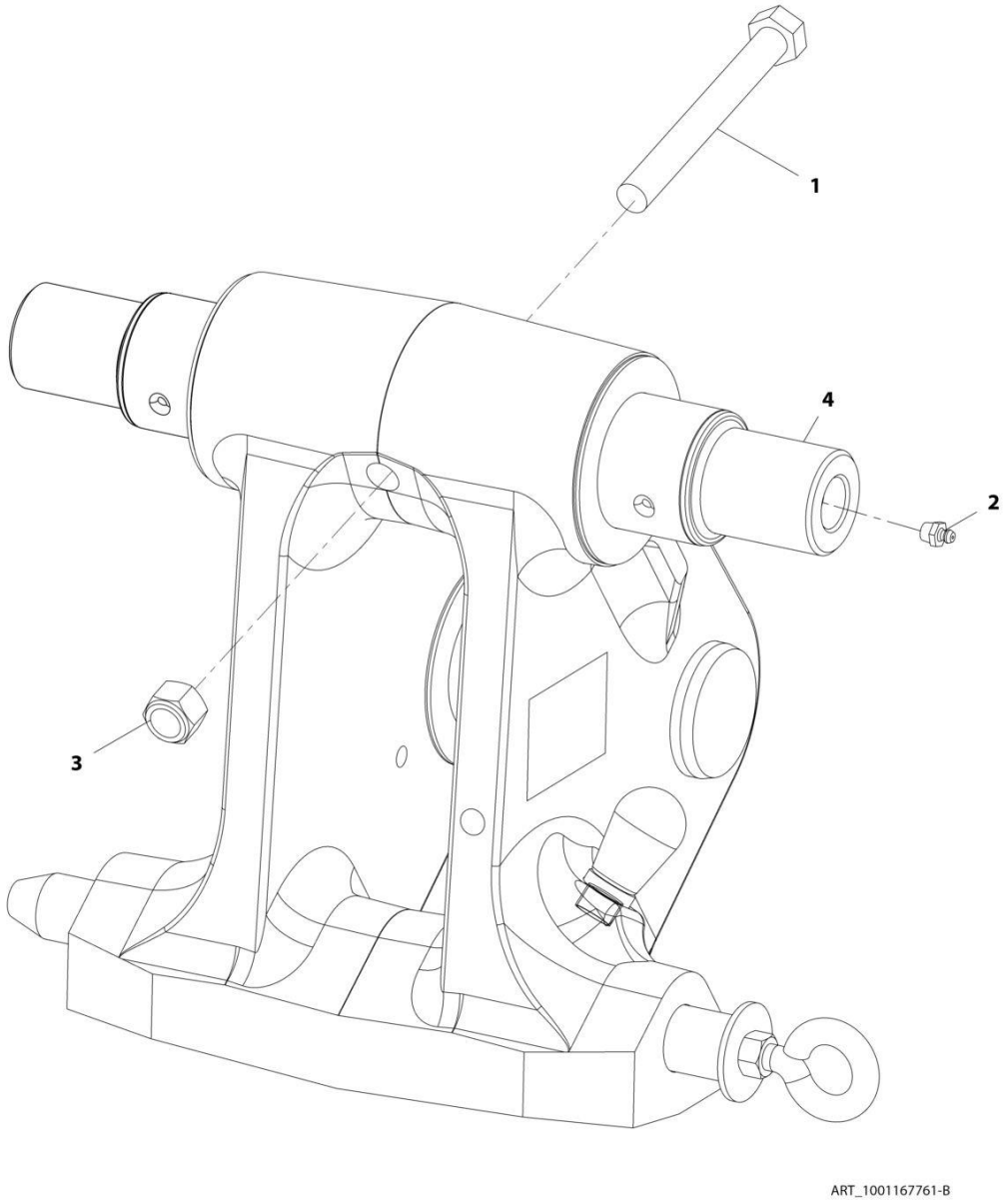


FIGURE 2-6. BOOM PIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167761	Ref	Boom Pin Installation	B
1	0711631	1	Bolt, M16X140	
2	2160016	2	Fitting, Straight	
3	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2	
4	1001164871	1	Pin	

FIGURE 2-7. COMPENSATION CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION

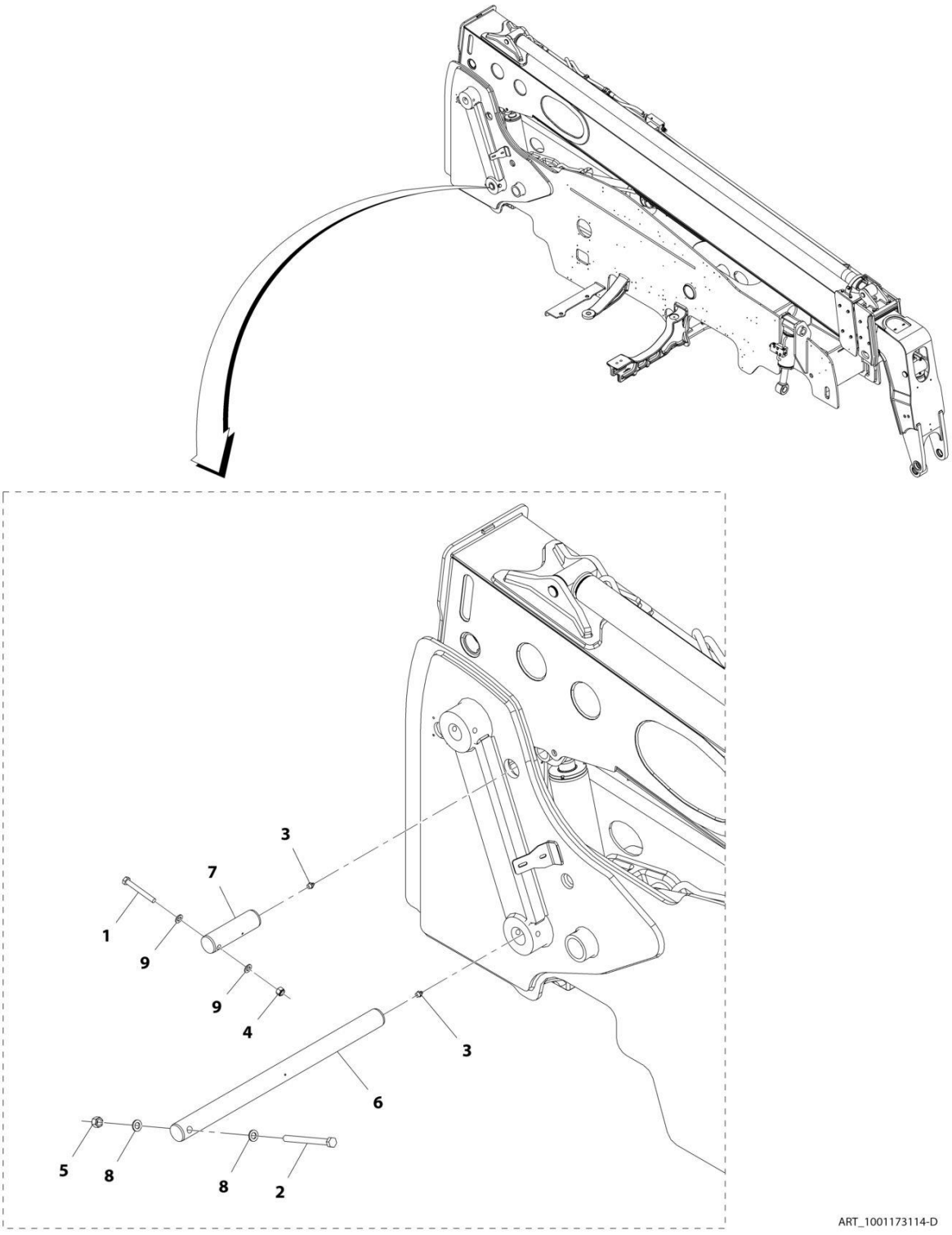


FIGURE 2-7. COMPENSATION CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173114	Ref	Compensation Cylinder Pins Installation	D
1	0711227	1	Bolt, M12X100 Grade 10.9	
2	0711635	1	Bolt, M16X180 Grade 10.9	
3	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
4	3291205	1	Nut, Lock M12X1.75 Grade 8	
5	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2 Grade 8	
6	1001173115	1	Pin, Cylinder Base	
7	1001173116	1	Pin, Cylinder End	
8	4812300	2	Washer, M16	
9	4812100	2	Washer, M12	

FIGURE 2-8. CHAIN SHEAVE ASSEMBLY

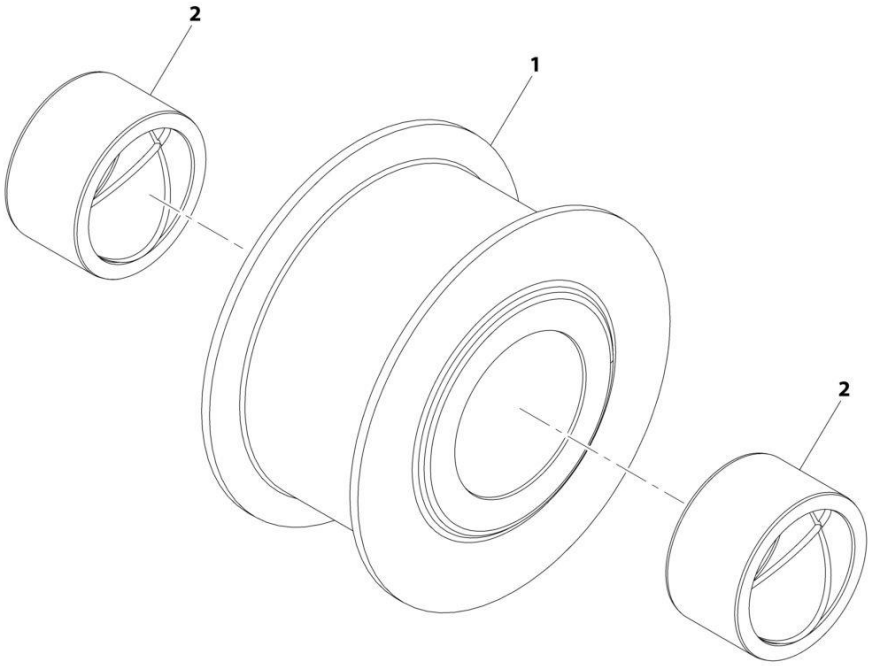


FIGURE 2-8. CHAIN SHEAVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101867	Ref	Chain Sheave Assembly	B
1	7114032	1	Sheave, Chain	
2	7117502	2	Bushing, Sheave Chain	

FIGURE 2-9. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION

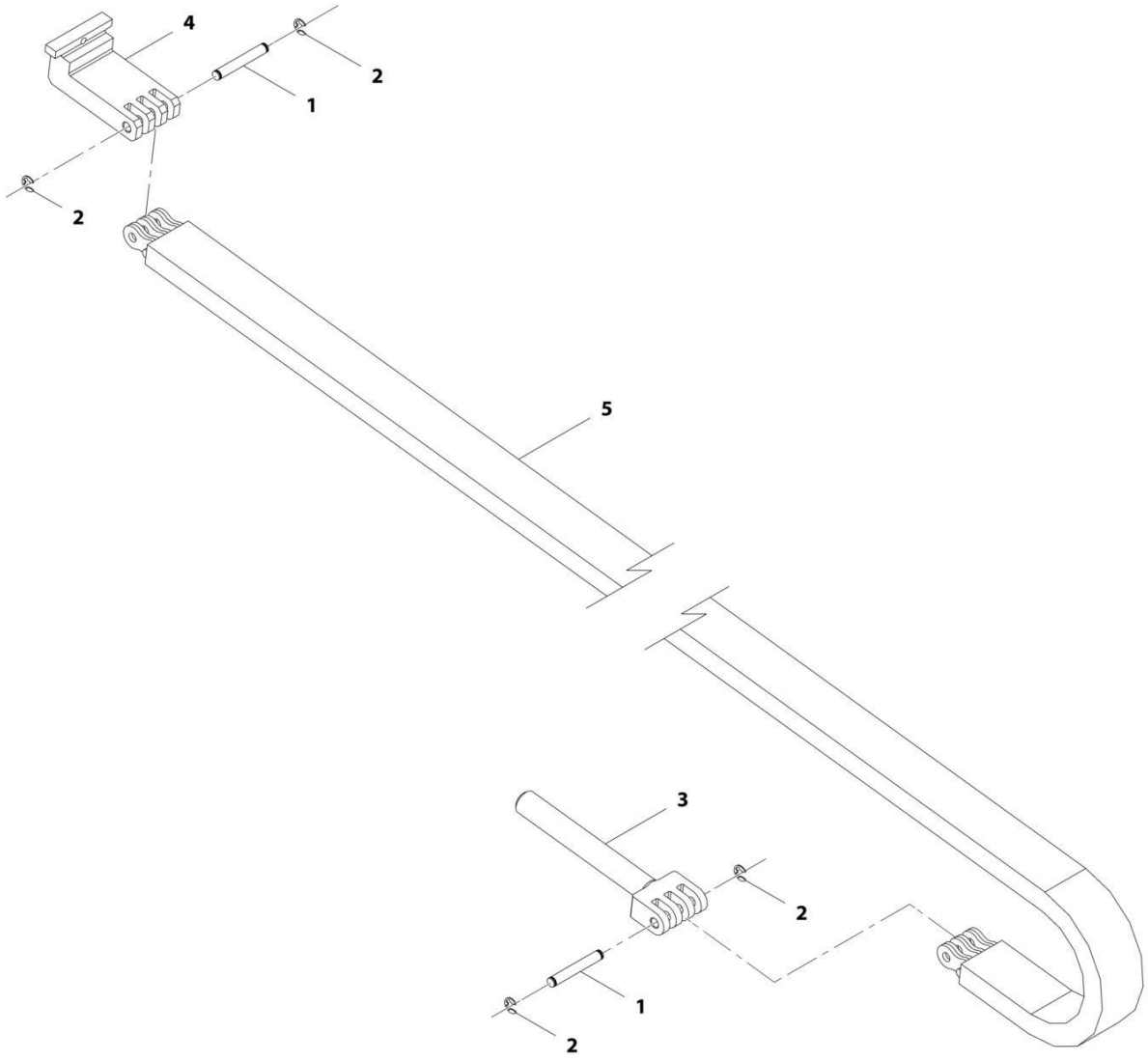


FIGURE 2-9. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169326	Ref	Extend Chain Installation	A
1	1001163841	2	Pin, Clevis	
2	1001164039	4	Ring, External M8	
3	1001165590	1	Clevis, Chain	
4	1001165739	1	Clevis, Chain	
5	1001169327	1	Chain, Extend	

FIGURE 2-10. FIRST BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

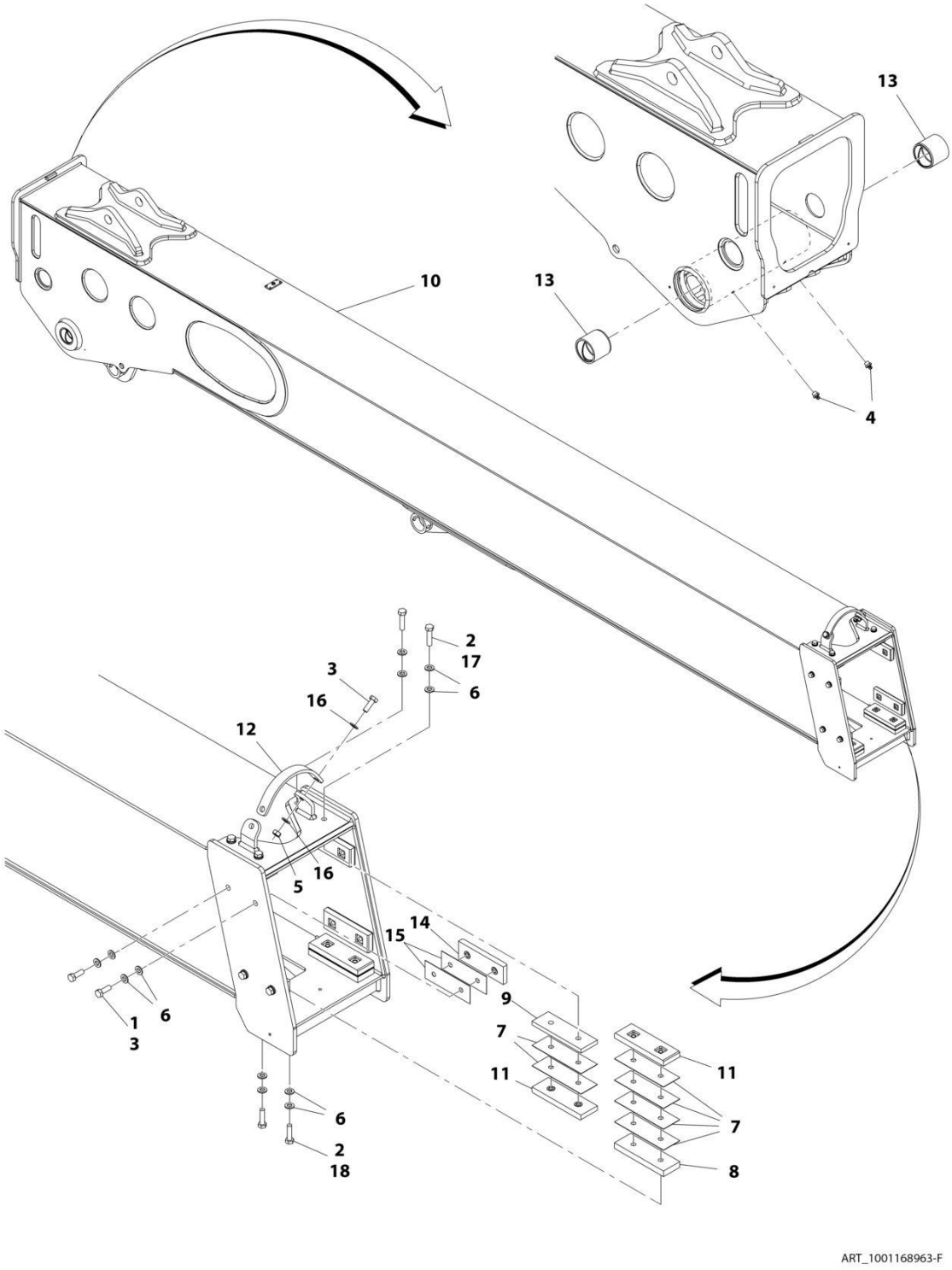


FIGURE 2-10. FIRST BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168963	Ref	First Boom Section Assembly	F
1	0711214	AR	Bolt, M12X30	
2	0711217	4	Bolt, M12X45	
3	0711215	10	Bolt, M12X35	
4	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
5	3291201	2	Nut, M12X1.75 Grade 8	
6	1001125117	AR	Washer, M12	
7	1001163034	AR	Plate	
8	1001163038	2	Plate	
9	1001163136	2	Plate	
10	1001168964J	1	Boom, First	
11	1001165171	4	Pad	
12	1001168987	1	Strap	
13	1001188246	2	Bearing, Boom Pivot	
14	1001165172	4	Pad	
15	1001165367	AR	Plate	
16	4812100	4	Washer, M12	
17	0711218	4	Bolt, 12X50 Grade 10.9	
18	0711216	AR	Bolt, M12X40 Grade 10.9	

FIGURE 2-11. HOSE BRACKET INSTALLATION

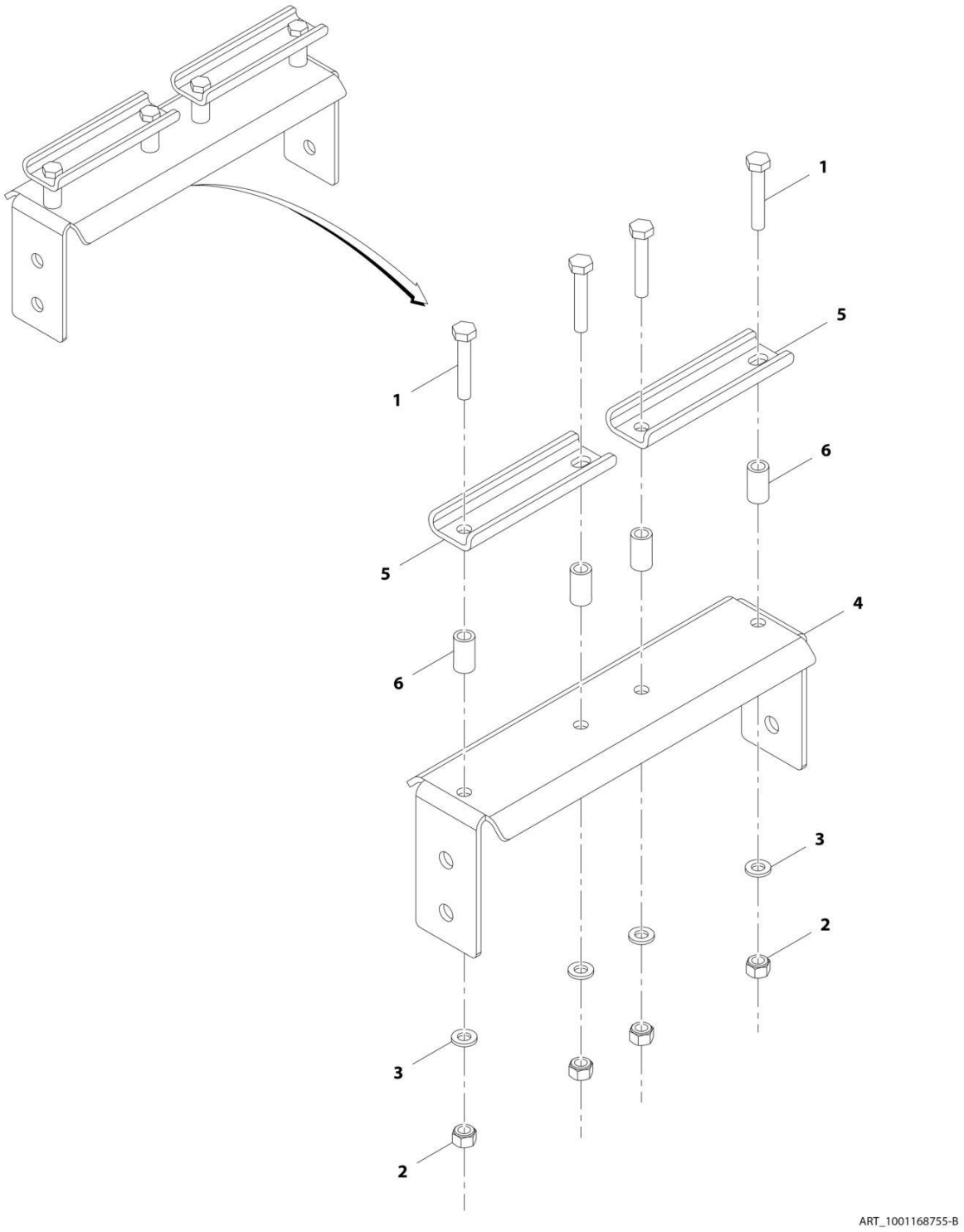


FIGURE 2-11. HOSE BRACKET INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168755	Ref	Hose Bracket Installation	B
1	0760615	4	Bolt, M6X35	
2	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6X1 Grade 8	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001168757	1	Bracket	
5	1001169209	2	Plate	
6	1001169214	4	Spacer	

FIGURE 2-12. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION

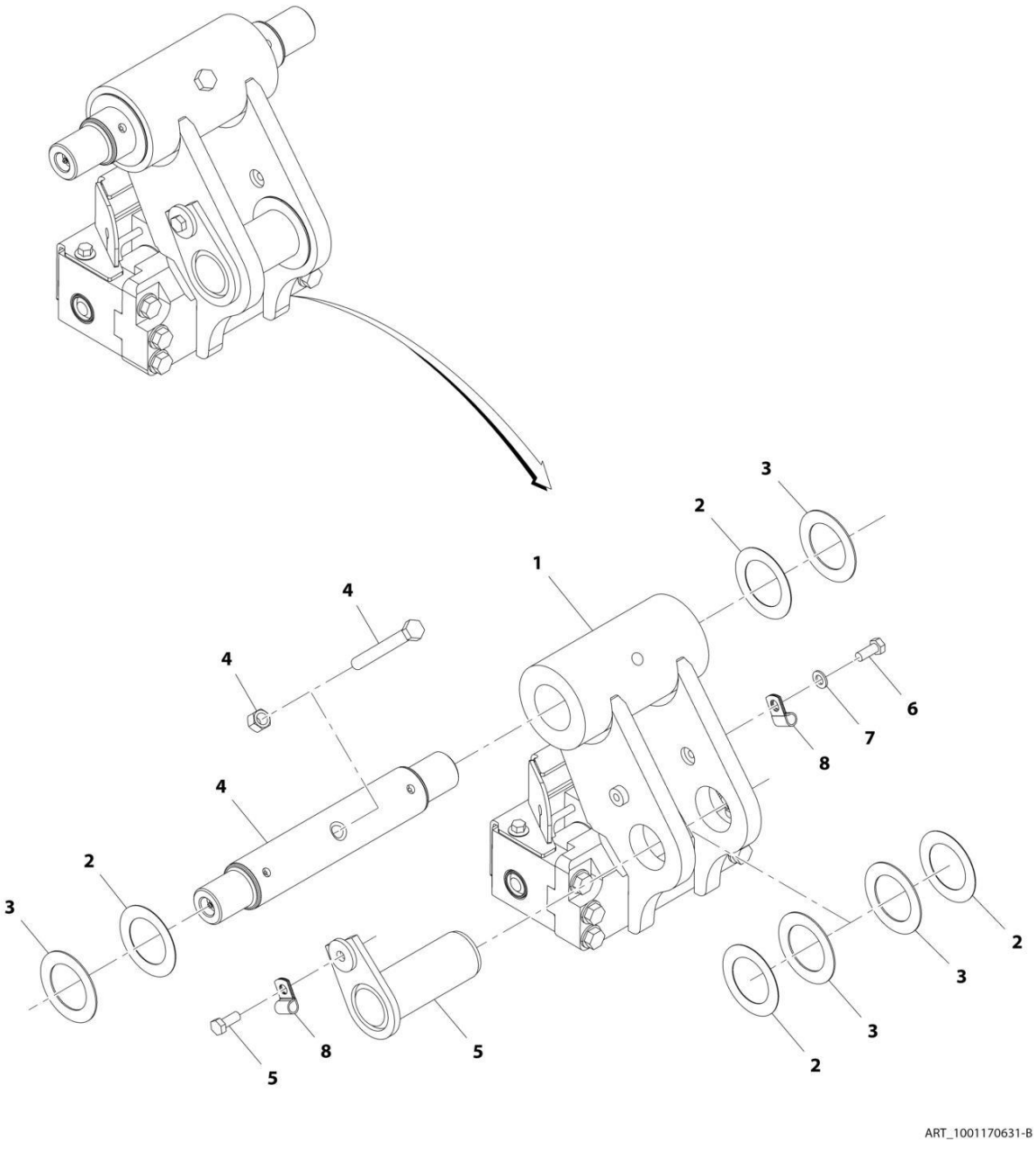


FIGURE 2-12. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170631	Ref	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Installation	B
1	1001172134	1	Assembly, Hydraulic Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
2	1001164884	AR	Shim	
3	1001164885	AR	Shim	
4	1001167761	Ref	Installation, Boom Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001167762	Ref	Installation, Tilt Cylinder Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	0761214	1	Capscrew, M12X30	
7	4812100	1	Washer, M12	
8	1001080996	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 2-13. LIFT CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION

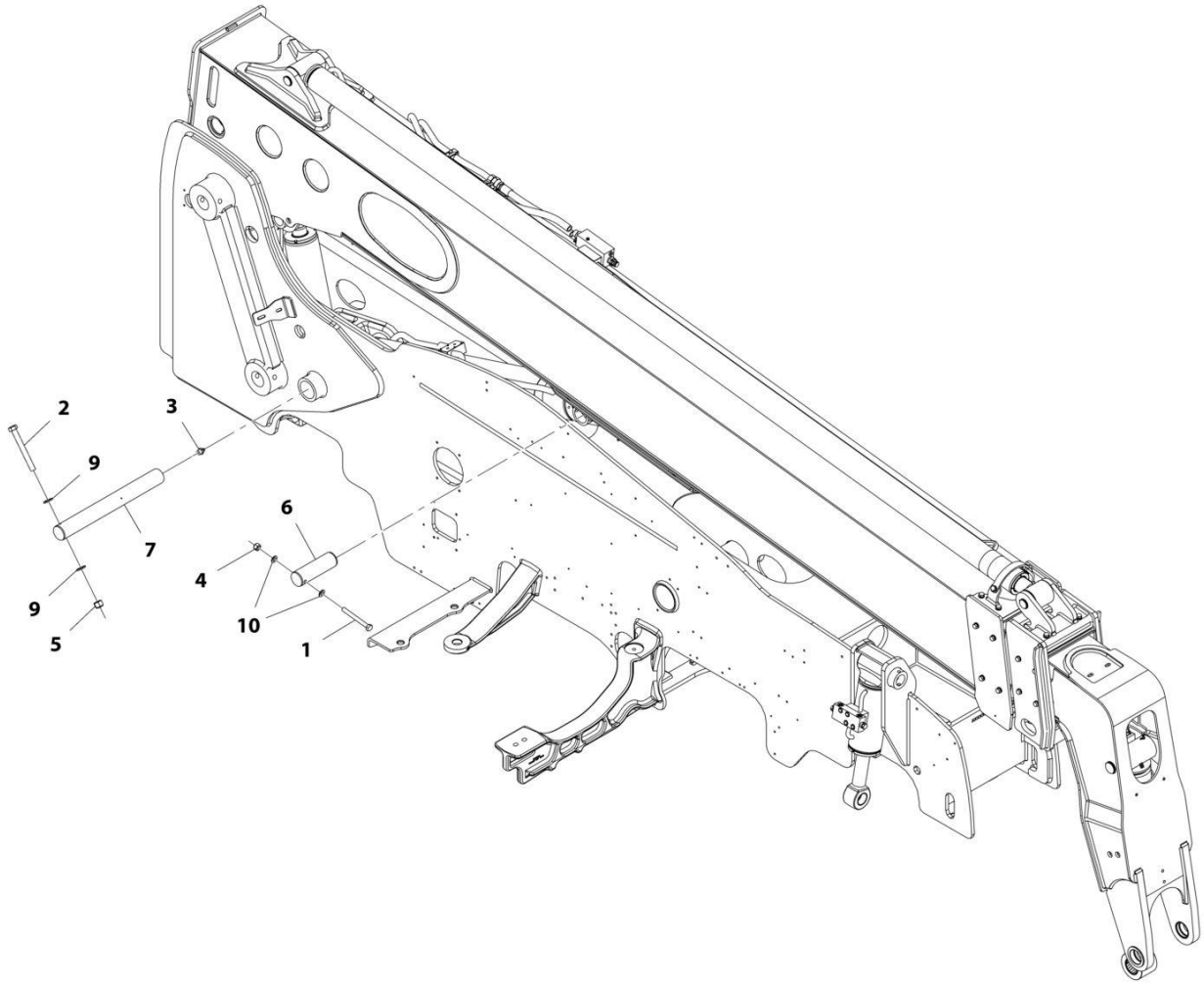


FIGURE 2-13. LIFT CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173111	Ref	Lift Cylinder Pins Installation	F
1	0711228	1	Bolt, M12X110	
2	0711631	1	Bolt, M16X140	
3	2160016	1	Fitting, Grease	
4	3291205	1	Nut, Lock M12X1.75 Grade 8	
5	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2 Grade 8	
6	1001205336	1	Pin, Cylinder	
7	1001173113	1	Pin, Cylinder	
9	4812300	2	Washer, M16	
10	4812100	2	Washer, M12	

FIGURE 2-14. MANUAL QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION

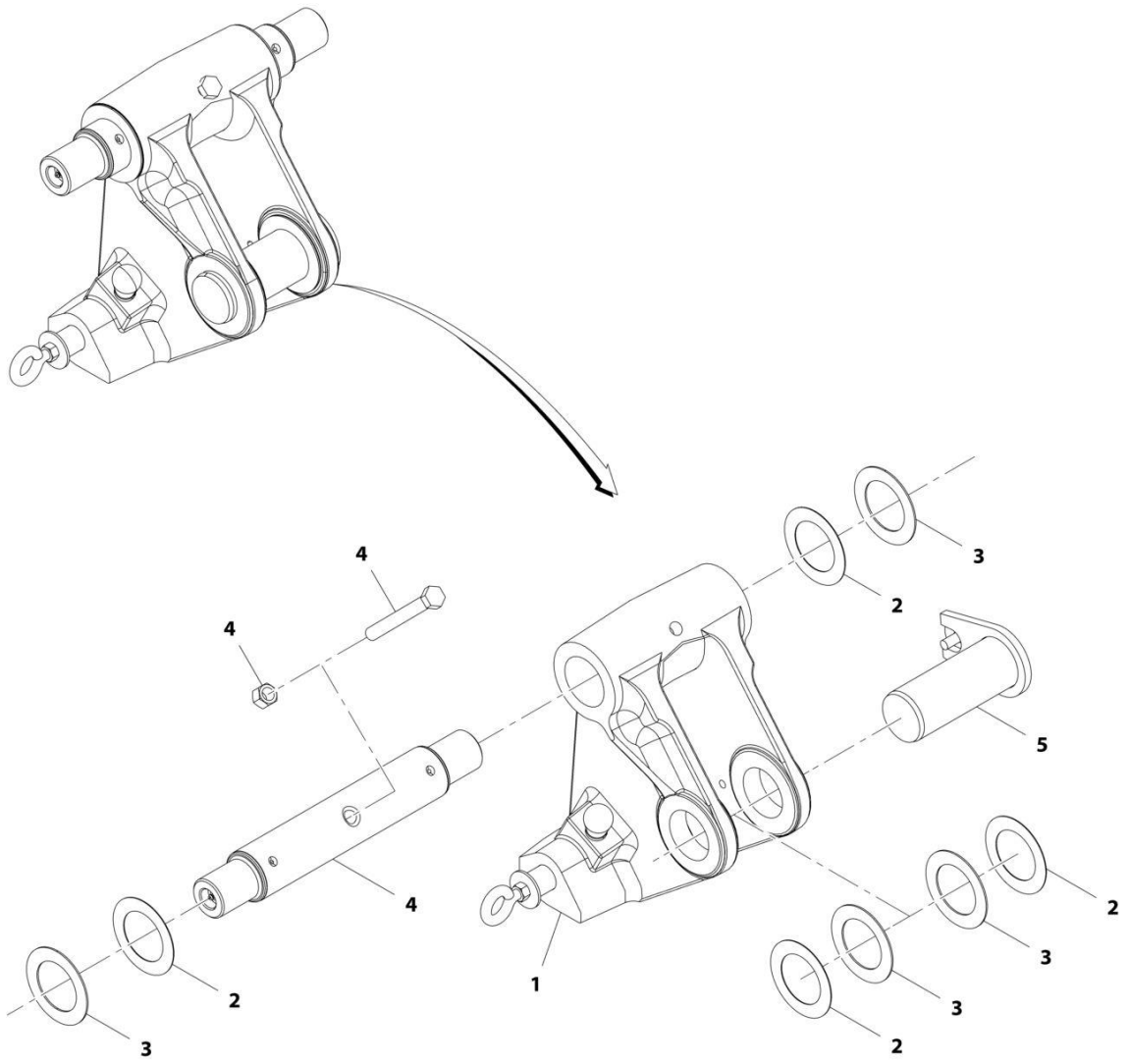


FIGURE 2-14. MANUAL QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170628	Ref	Manual Quick Coupler Installation	A
1	1001171764	1	Coupling, Quick Connect (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001164884	AR	Shim	
3	1001164885	AR	Shim	
4	1001167761	Ref	Installation, Boom Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001167762	Ref	Installation, Tilt Cylinder Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-15. PINS INSTALLATION

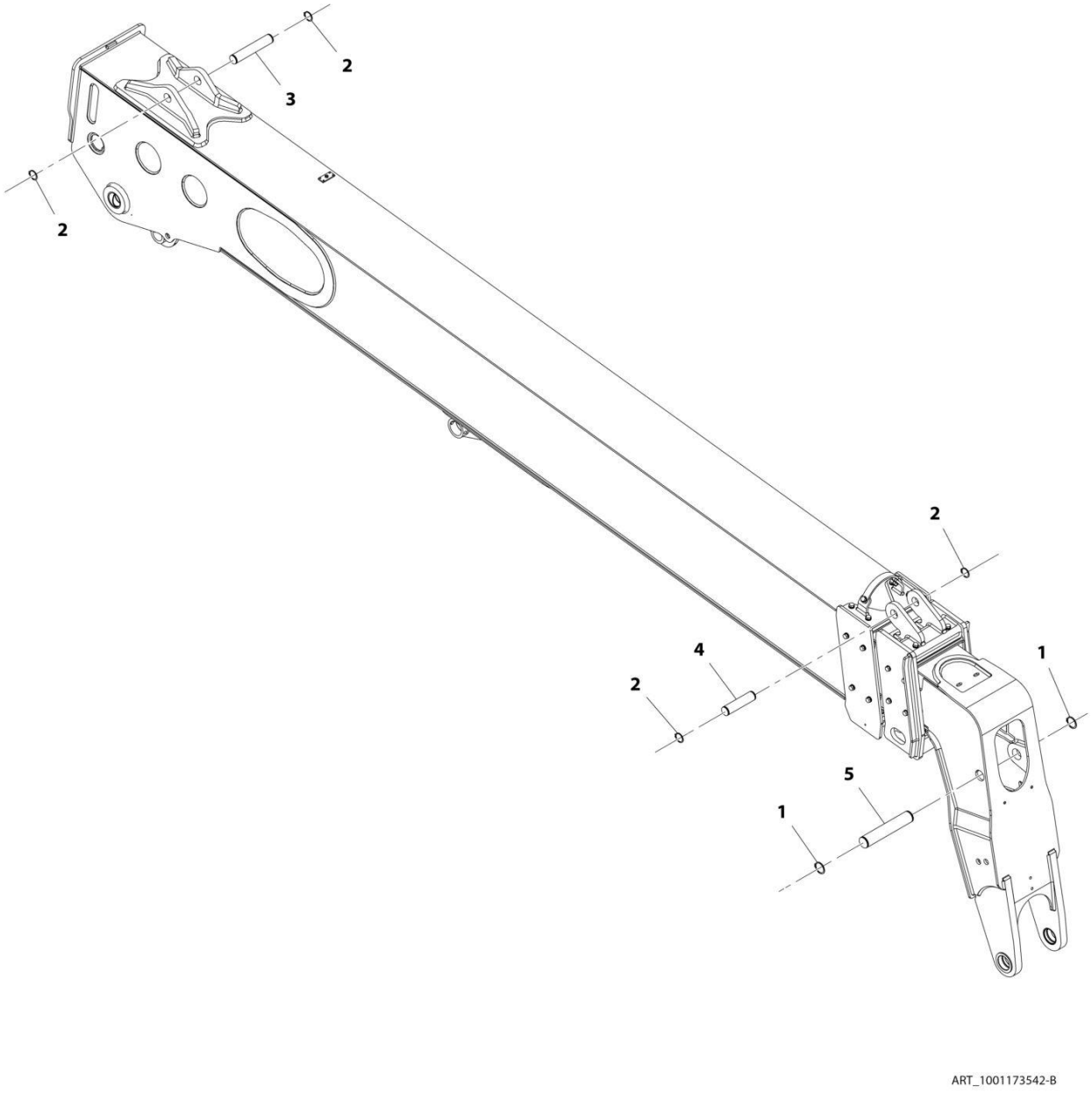


FIGURE 2-15. PINS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173542	Ref	Pins Installation	B
1	3760493	2	Ring, Retaining M5	
2	3760491	4	Ring, Retaining M40	
3	1001173543	1	Pin	
4	1001173544	1	Pin	
5	1001174726	1	Pin, Tilt Cylinder	

FIGURE 2-16. QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY

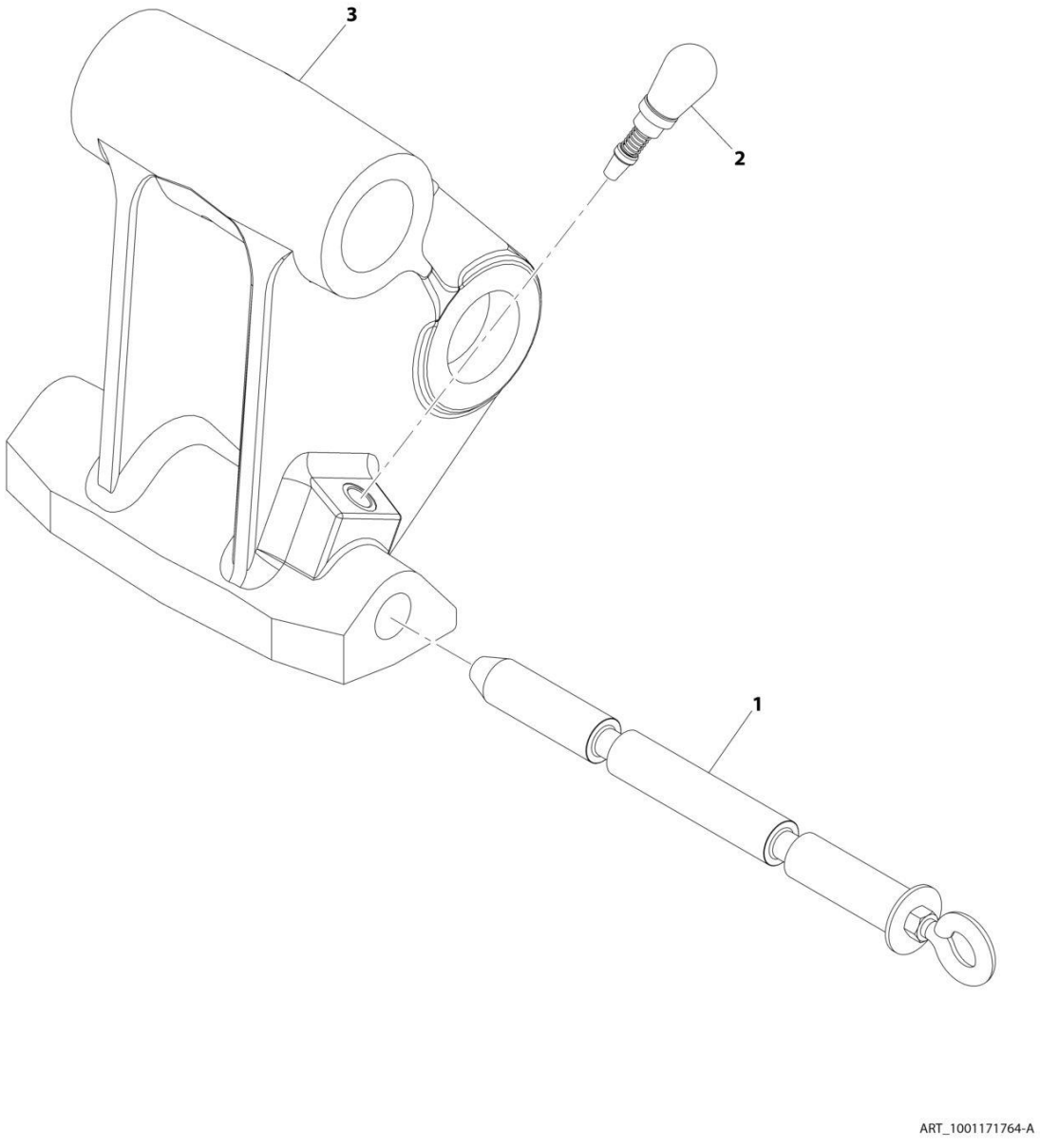


FIGURE 2-16. QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171764	Ref	Quick Coupler Assembly	A
1	1001105441	1	Pin	
2	1001143692	1	Pin, Poppin	
3	1001164567	1	Coupling, Quick Connect	

FIGURE 2-17. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION

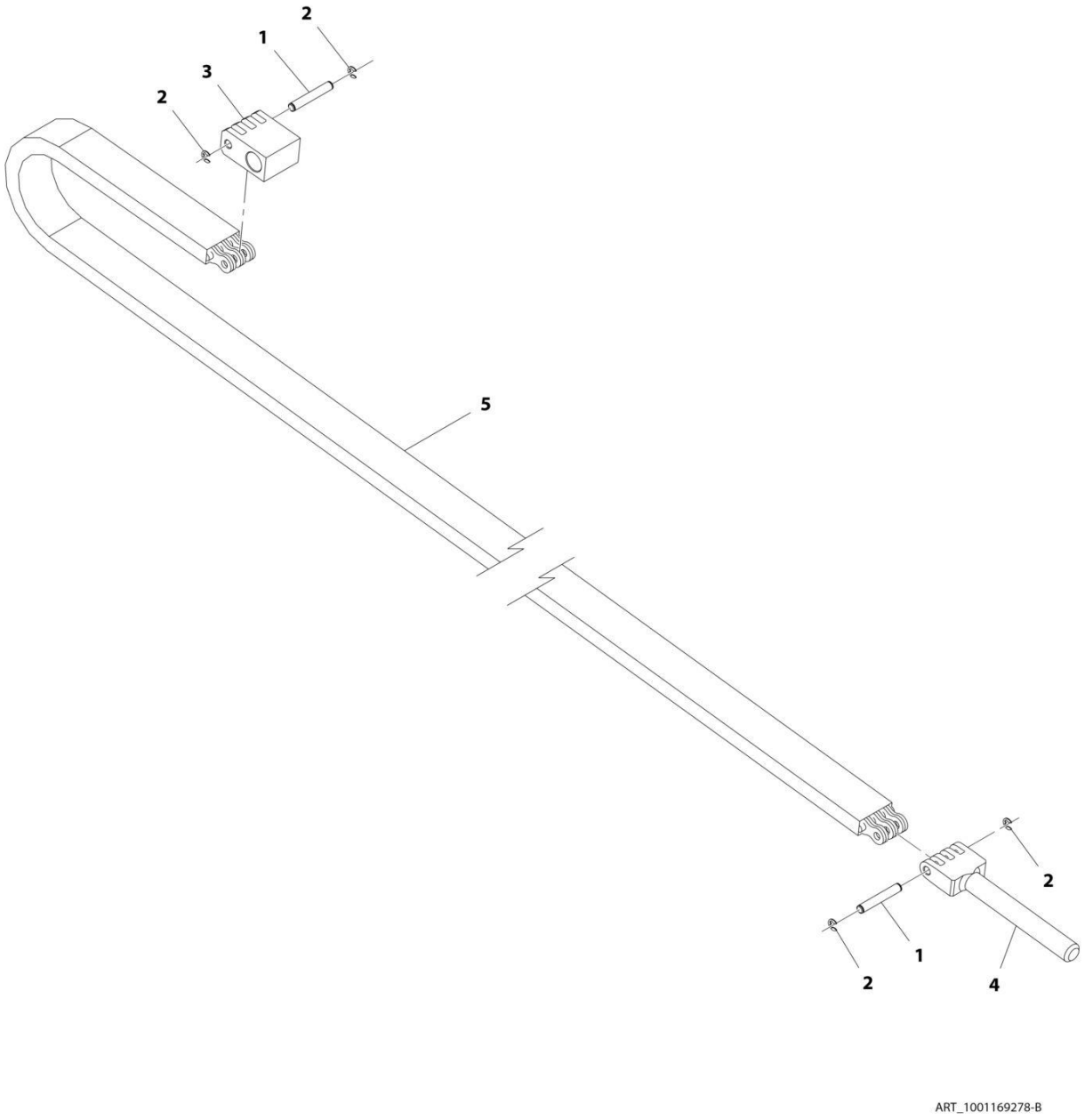


FIGURE 2-17. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169278	Ref	Retract Chain Installation	B
1	1001187785	2	Pin, Clevis	
2	1001166163	4	Ring, External M6	
3	1001166233	1	Clevis, Chain	
4	1001166235	1	Clevis, Chain	
5	1001169279	1	Chain, Retract	

FIGURE 2-18. RETRACT CHAIN SHEAVE

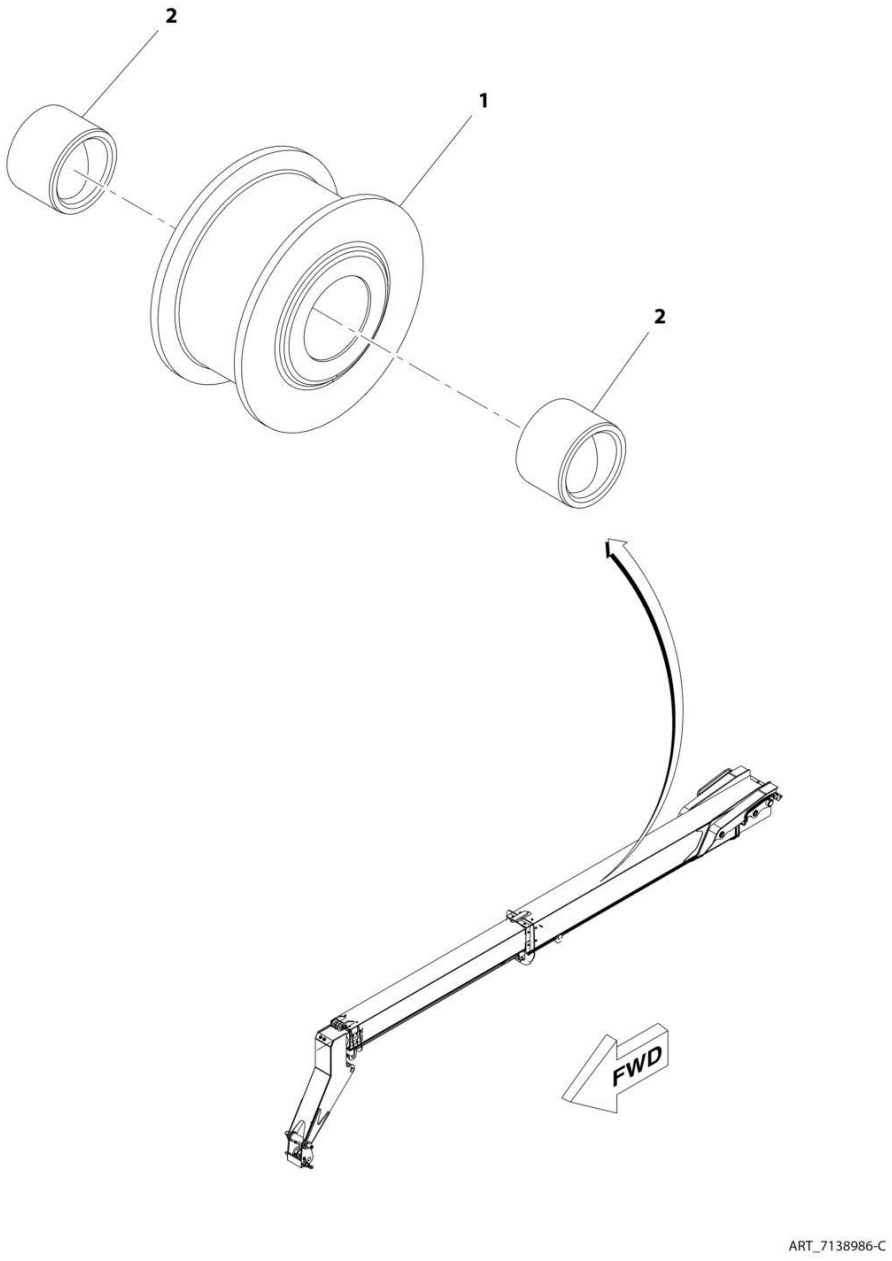


FIGURE 2-18. RETRACT CHAIN SHEAVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7138986	Ref	Retract Chain Sheave	C
1	7138978	NSS	Sheave, Retract Chain (Use PN 713898)	
2	7138979	2	Bushing, Sheave Retract Chain	

FIGURE 2-19. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

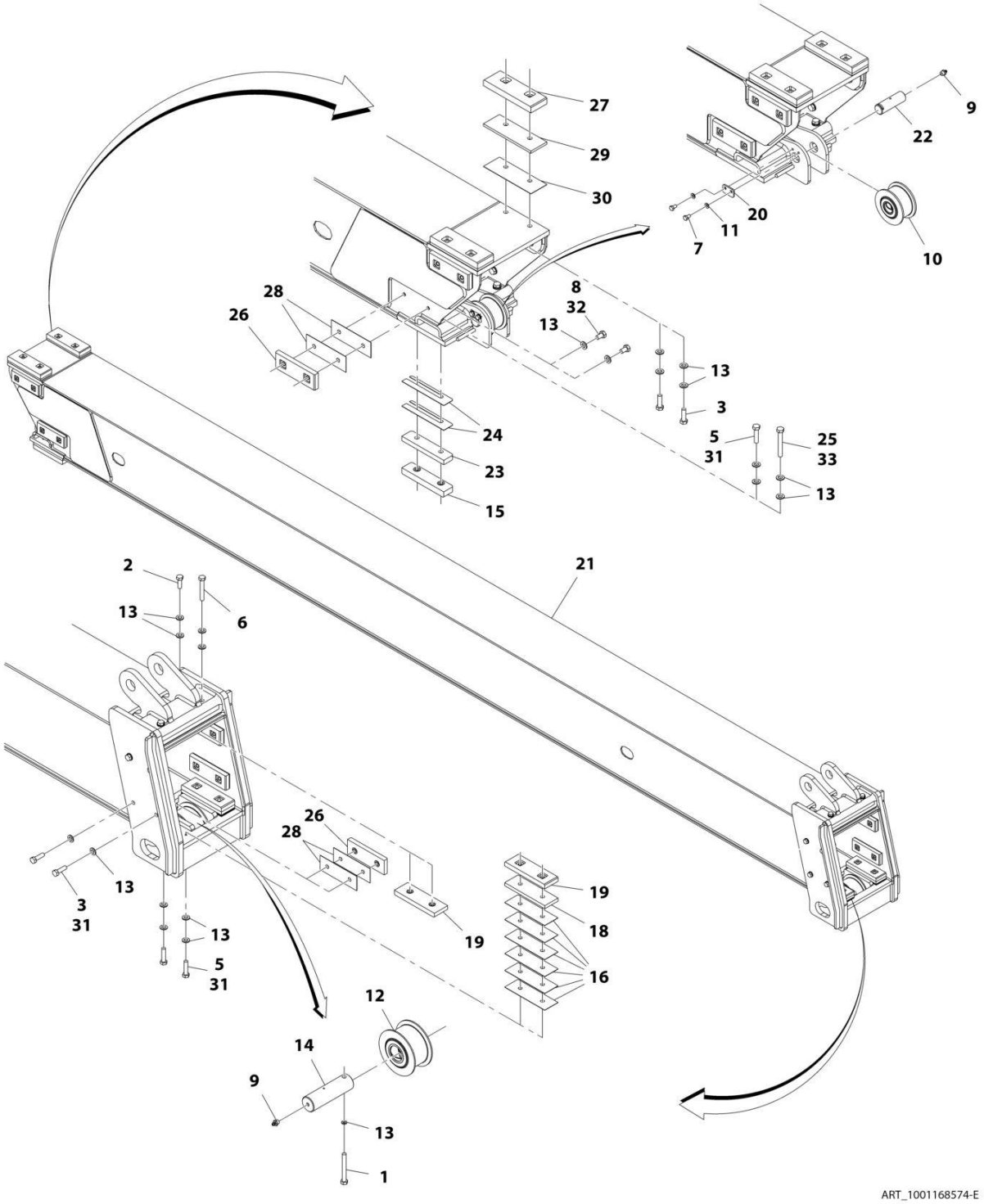


FIGURE 2-19. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168574	Ref	Second Boom Section Assembly	E
1	0701227	1	Bolt, M12X100	
2	0711215	2	Bolt, M12X35 Grade 10.9	
3	0711216	12	Bolt, M12X40 Grade 10.9	
5	0711218	6	Bolt, M12X50 Grade 10.9	
6	0711224	2	Bolt, M12X80 Grade 10.9	
7	0760807	2	Bolt, M8X14	
8	0771210	8	Bolt, M12X20 Grade 10.9	
9	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
10	7138986	1	Sheave, Retract Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
12	1001101867	1	Assembly, Chain Sheave (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001125117	AR	Washer, M12	
14	1001161055	1	Pin	
15	1001163029	2	Pad	
16	1001163034	AR	Plate	
18	1001163136	2	Plate	
19	1001165171	4	Pad	
20	1001168561	1	Bracket	
21	1001168575	1	Boom, Second	
22	1001168587	1	Pin, Boom Chain Pulley	
23	1001189492	2	Plate	
24	1001189793	AR	Shim	
25	0711226	2	Bolt, M12X90 Grade 10.9	
26	1001165172	8	Pad	
27	1001165173	2	Pad	
28	1001165367	AR	Plate	
29	1001190187	2	Plate	
30	1001163108	AR	Plate	
31	0711217	AR	Bolt, M12X45	
32	0771212	AR	Bolt, M12X25	
33	0711225	AR	Bolt, M12X85	

FIGURE 2-20. TILT CYLINDER PIN INSTALLATION

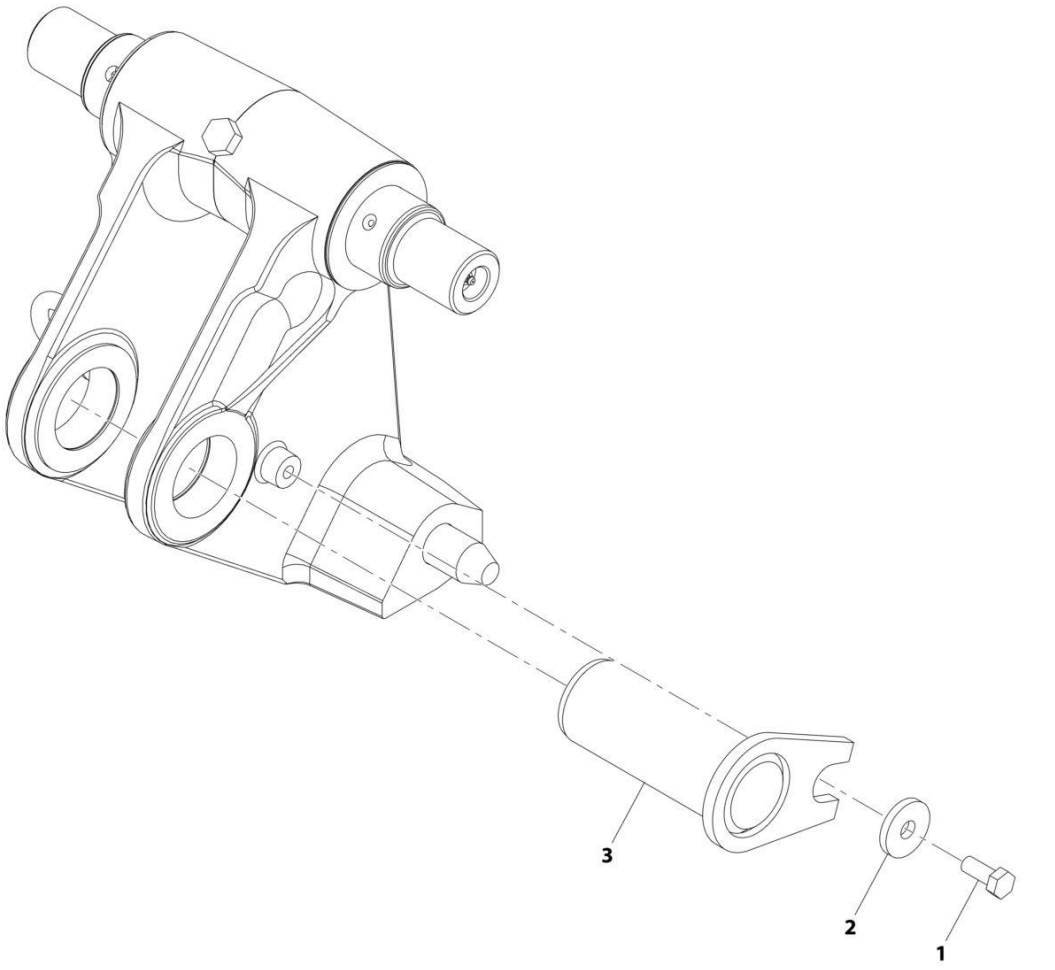


FIGURE 2-20. TILT CYLINDER PIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167762	Ref	Tilt Cylinder Pin Installation	A
1	0761214	1	Bolt, M12X30	
2	4740003	1	Washer	
3	1001164881	1	Pin	

FIGURE 2-21. THIRD BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

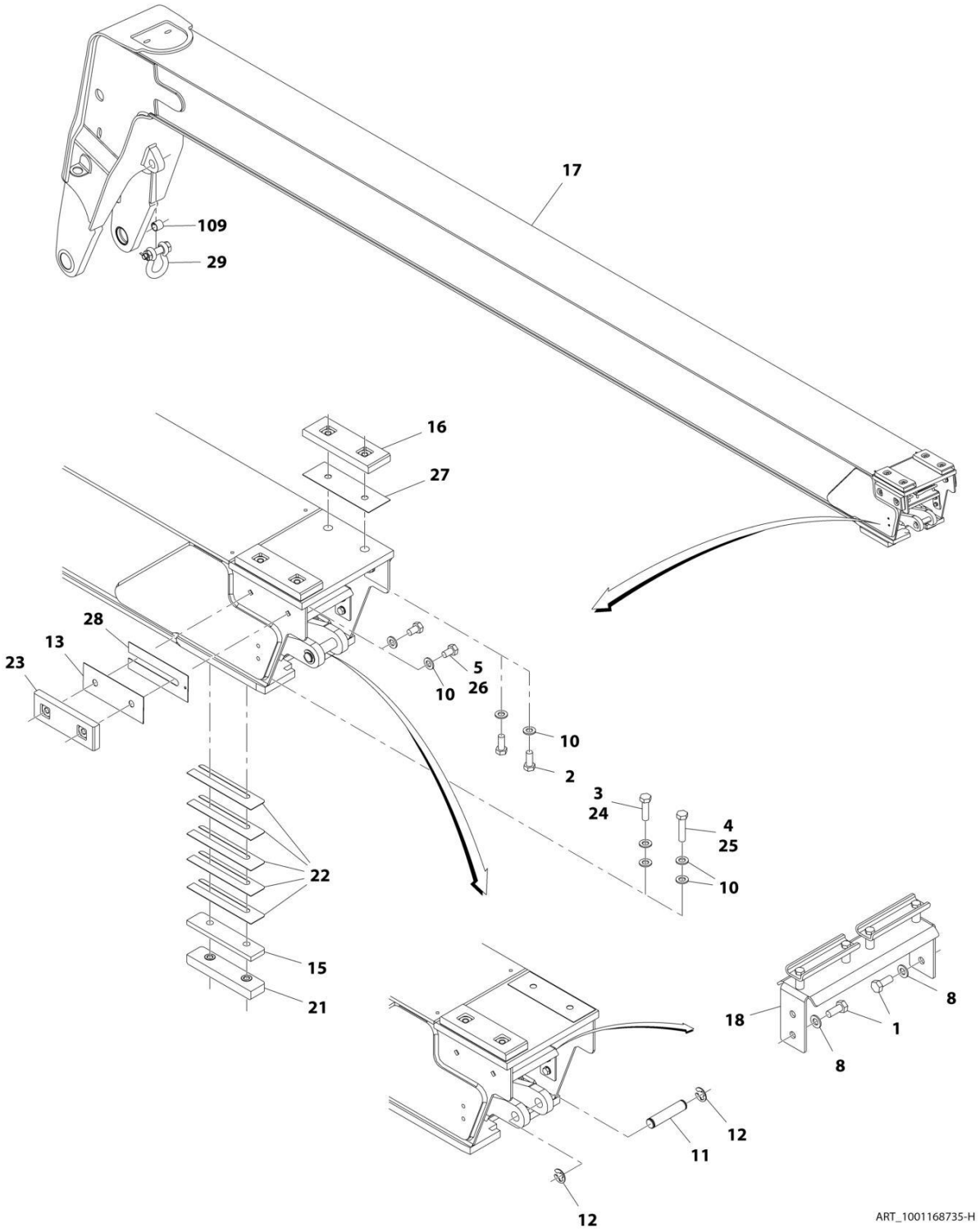


FIGURE 2-21. THIRD BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168735	Ref	Third Boom Section Assembly	H
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
2	0711214	4	Bolt, M12X30 Grade 10.9	
3	0711217	2	Bolt, M12X45	
4	0711219	2	Bolt, M12X55 Grade 10.9	
5	0771210	4	Bolt, M12X20 Grade 10.9	
8	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
10	1001125117	AR	Washer, M12	
11	1001163712	1	Pin	
12	1001163704	2	Ring, M15	
13	1001165367	AR	Plate	
15	1001168589	2	Plate	
16	1001165171	2	Pad	
17	1001168736	1	Boom, Third Section	
18	1001168755	Ref	Installation, Hose Bracket (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001163029	2	Pad	
22	1001189793	AR	Shim	
23	1001165172	2	Pad	
24	0711216	AR	Bolt, M12X40 Grade 10.9	
25	0711218	AR	Bolt, M12X50 Grade 10.9	
26	0771212	AR	Bolt, M12X25 Grade 10.9	
27	1001163034	AR	Plate	
28	1001200989	AR	Plate	
29	1001204045	1	Clevis	
109	1001204047	1	Sleeve	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-1. 90 SWING CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY

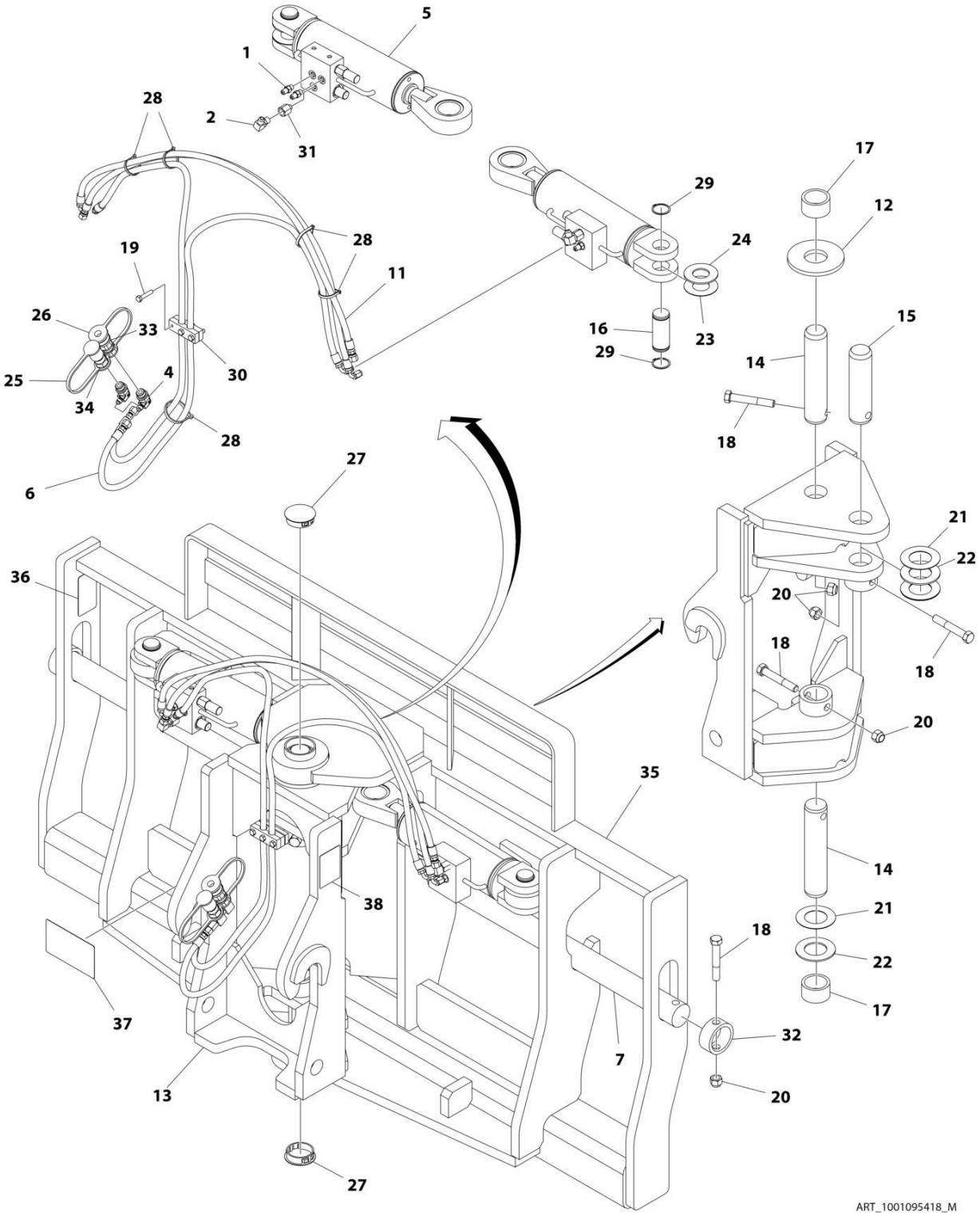


FIGURE 3-1. 90 SWING CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001095418	Ref	90 SWING CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)	Q
1	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	1001211139	2	Adapter, 90	
5	1001103182	2	Swing Carriage Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
6	2717287	2	Hose 58in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
6	1001301599	1	Hose 66in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
6	1001301600	1	Hose 46in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
7	3423276	1	Pin	
11	6604662	2	Hose	
12	7062922	1	Washer	
13	N.S.S.	1	Pivot	
14	7110702	2	Pin	
15	7110712	1	Pin	
16	7110722	2	Pin	
17	8065062	2	Bushing	
18	8303634	5	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
19	8303715	3	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
20	8305643	5	Nut 5/8	
21	8307904	AR	Washer	
22	8307918	AR	Washer	
23	8310160	AR	Washer	
24	8310161	AR	Washer	
25	8420053	1	Cap	
26	8420055	1	Plug	
27	8580315	2	Plug	
28	8584001	5	Tie Wrap	
29	8642207	4	Ring, Retaining	
30	8769132	2	Clamp	
31	8770016	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
32	90200003	2	Collar	
33	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
34	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
35	N.S.S.	1	Carriage	
36	N.S.S.	1	Plate	
37	1001110704	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
38	1001111190	2	Decal, Warning	

FIGURE 3-2. ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM

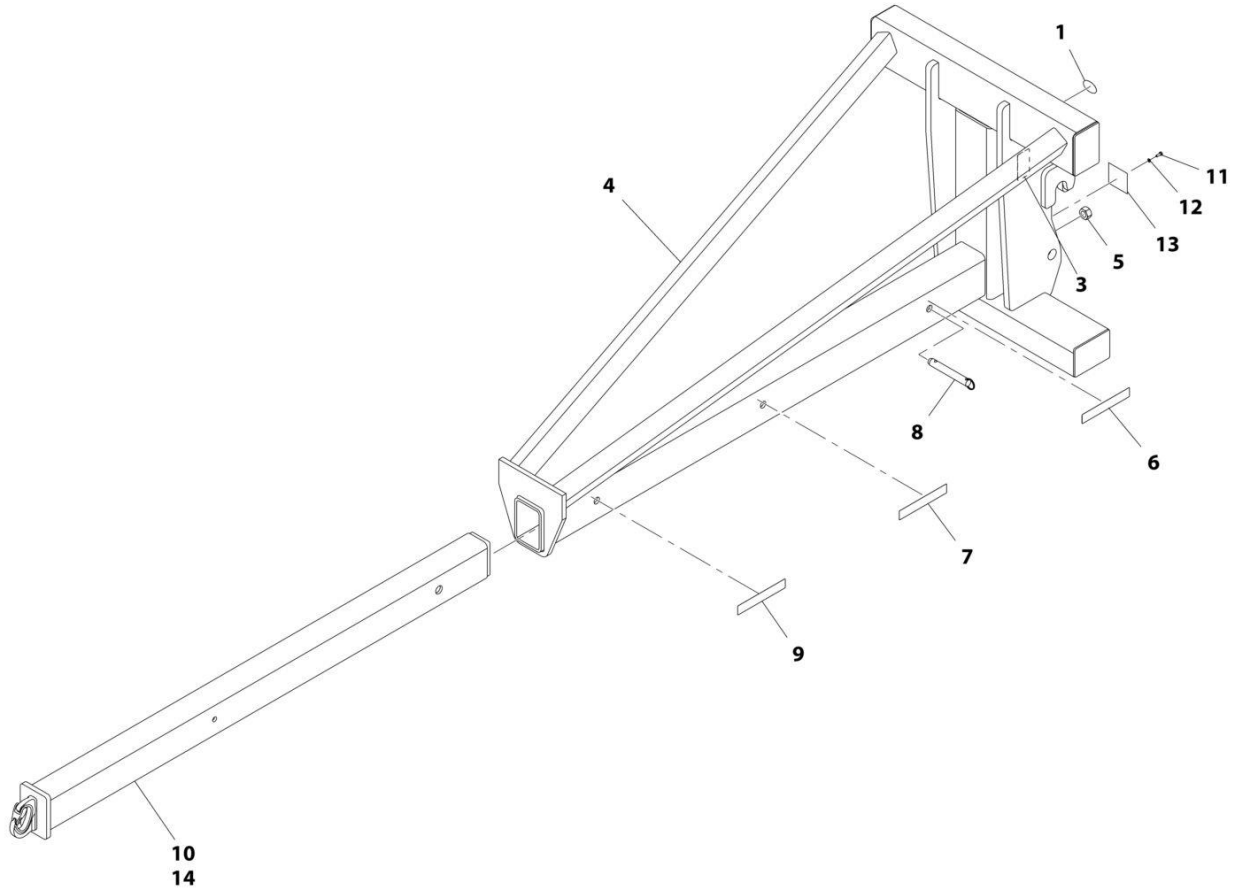


FIGURE 3-2. ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176515	Ref	ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM	C
1	90554016	1	Decal, Made in USA	
3	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
4	See Note	NSS	Truss Boom (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	70021440	1	Nut	
6	70024062	2	Decal, 4000 lbs cap	
7	70026944	2	Decal, 3000 lbs cap	
8	70026946	1	Pin	
9	70026699	2	Decal, 2000 lbs cap	
10	70026747	1	Seal	
11	90554033	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1/4	
12	90554034	1	Washer 1/4	
13	70026948	1	Plate, Stop	
14	70026949	1	Boom, Telescopic	

FIGURE 3-3. BLOCKING FORK

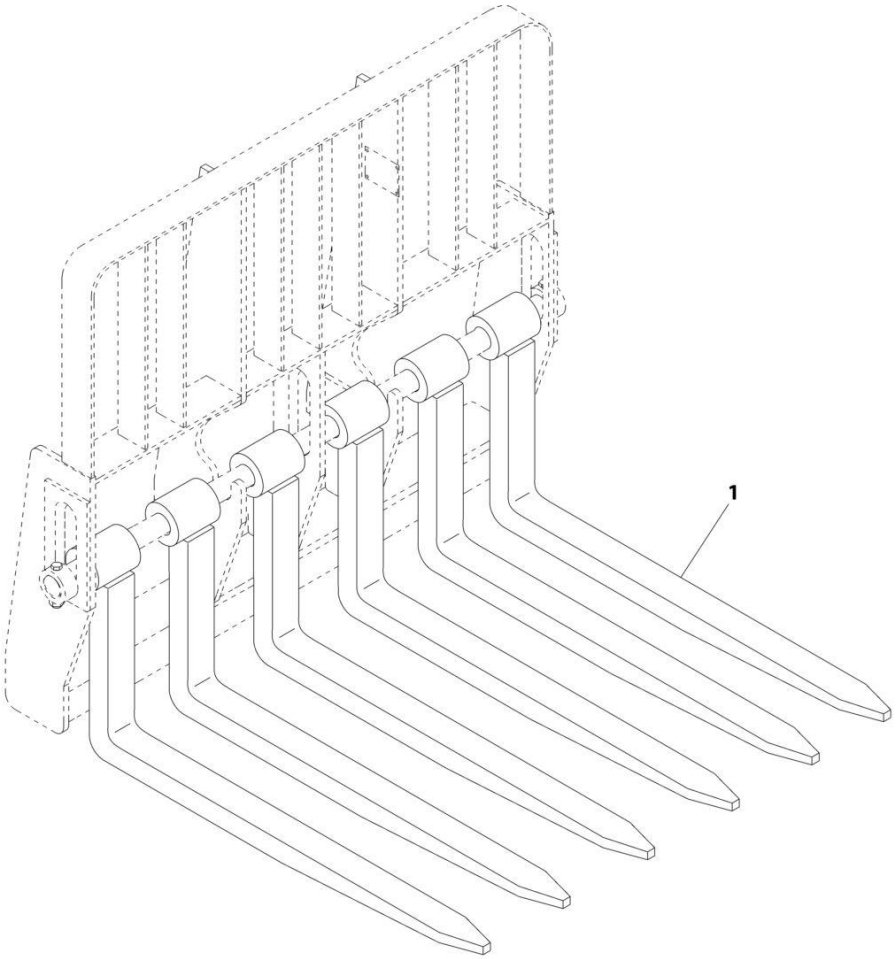


FIGURE 3-3. BLOCKING FORK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340037	1	Cubing Fork (2.00X2X48)	A
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-4. BUCKET ASSEMBLY 72"

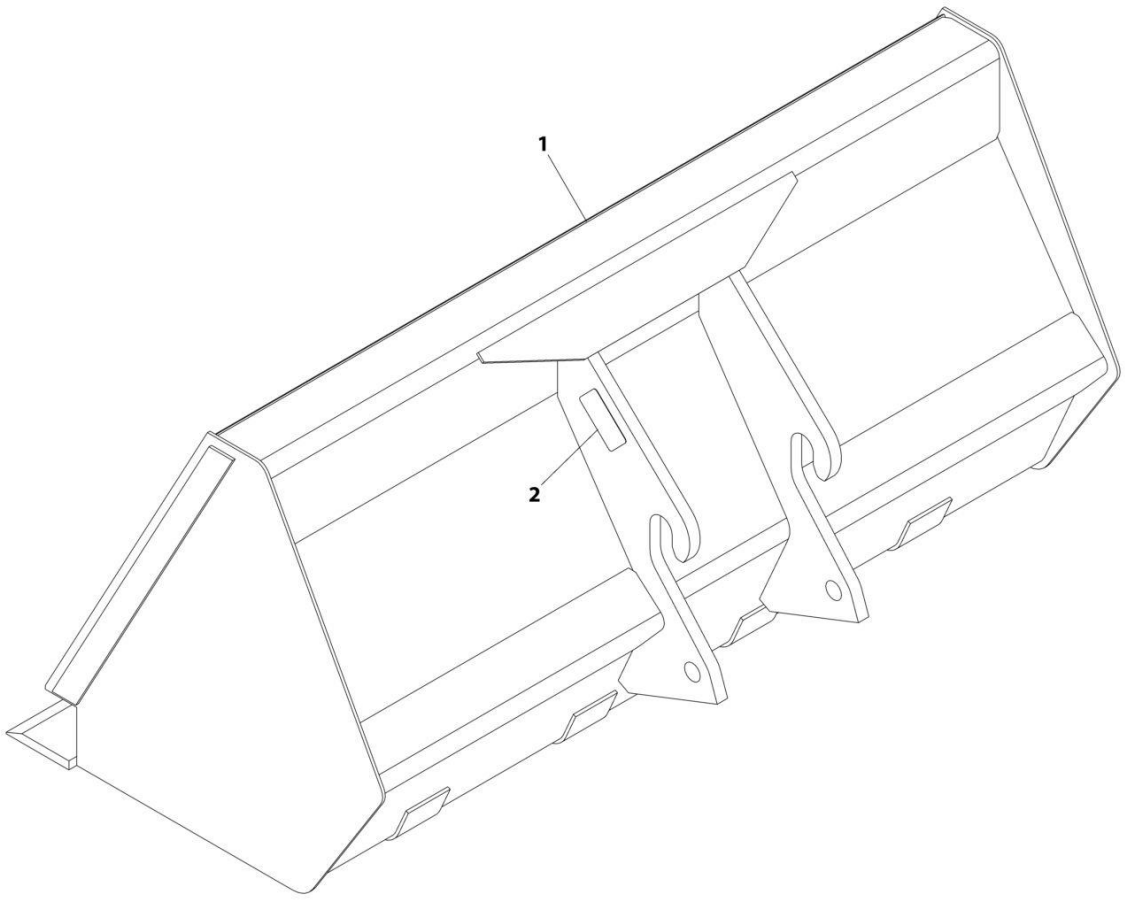


FIGURE 3-4. BUCKET ASSEMBLY 72"

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100822	Ref	BUCKET 1.0 YD³ (ANSI - JLG)	F
1	1001100265	1	Bucket Weldment	
2	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

FIGURE 3-5. BUCKET ASSEMBLY 96"

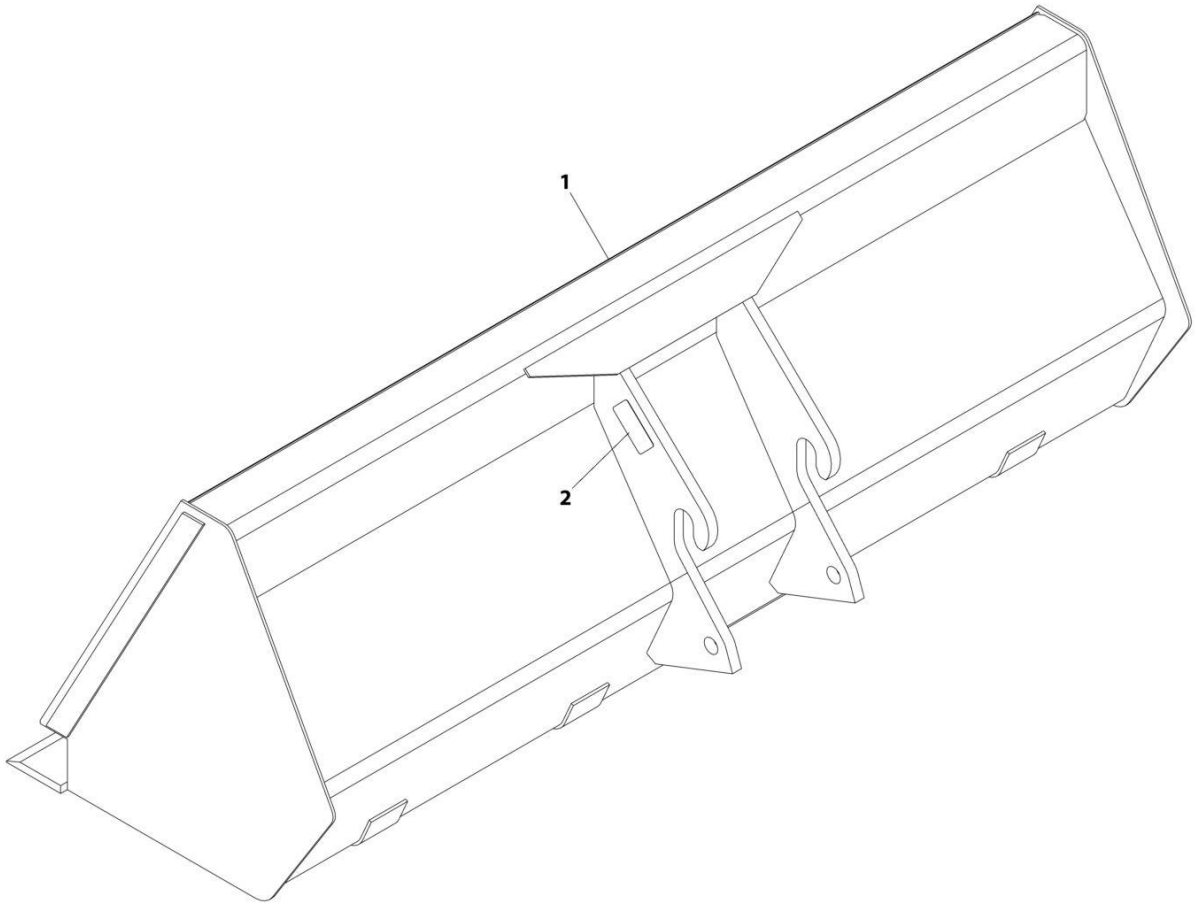


FIGURE 3-5. BUCKET ASSEMBLY 96"

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100823	Ref	BUCKET (1.15 M^3)	F
1	1001100266	1	Bucket	
2	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

FIGURE 3-6. BUCKET ASSEMBLY 102"

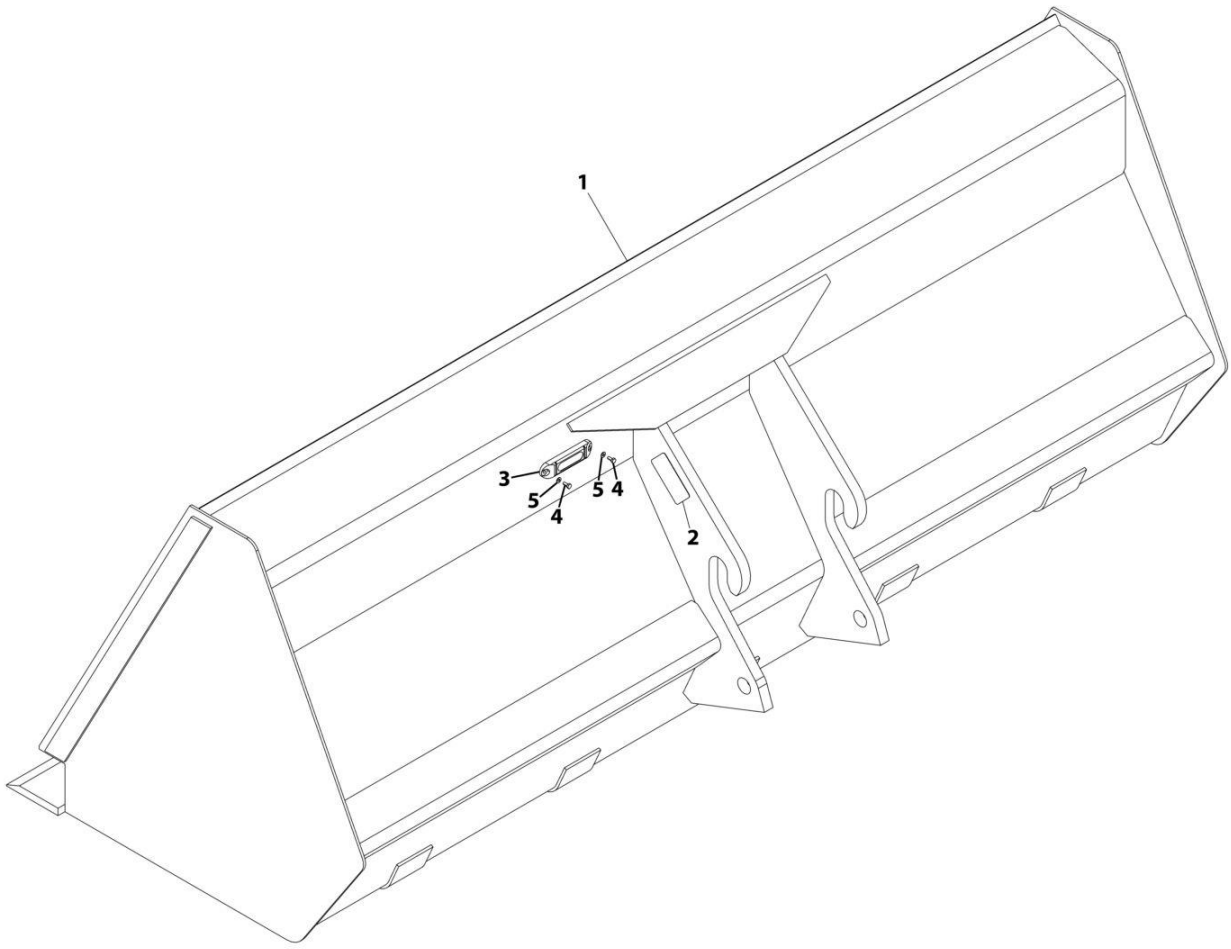


FIGURE 3-6. BUCKET ASSEMBLY 102"

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100824	Ref	Bucket (102 Inch)	H
1	1001100267	NLA	Bucket (Note: Purchase PN 1001100824)	
2	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
3	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
4	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	
5	4811400	2	Washer M4	

FIGURE 3-7. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 50"

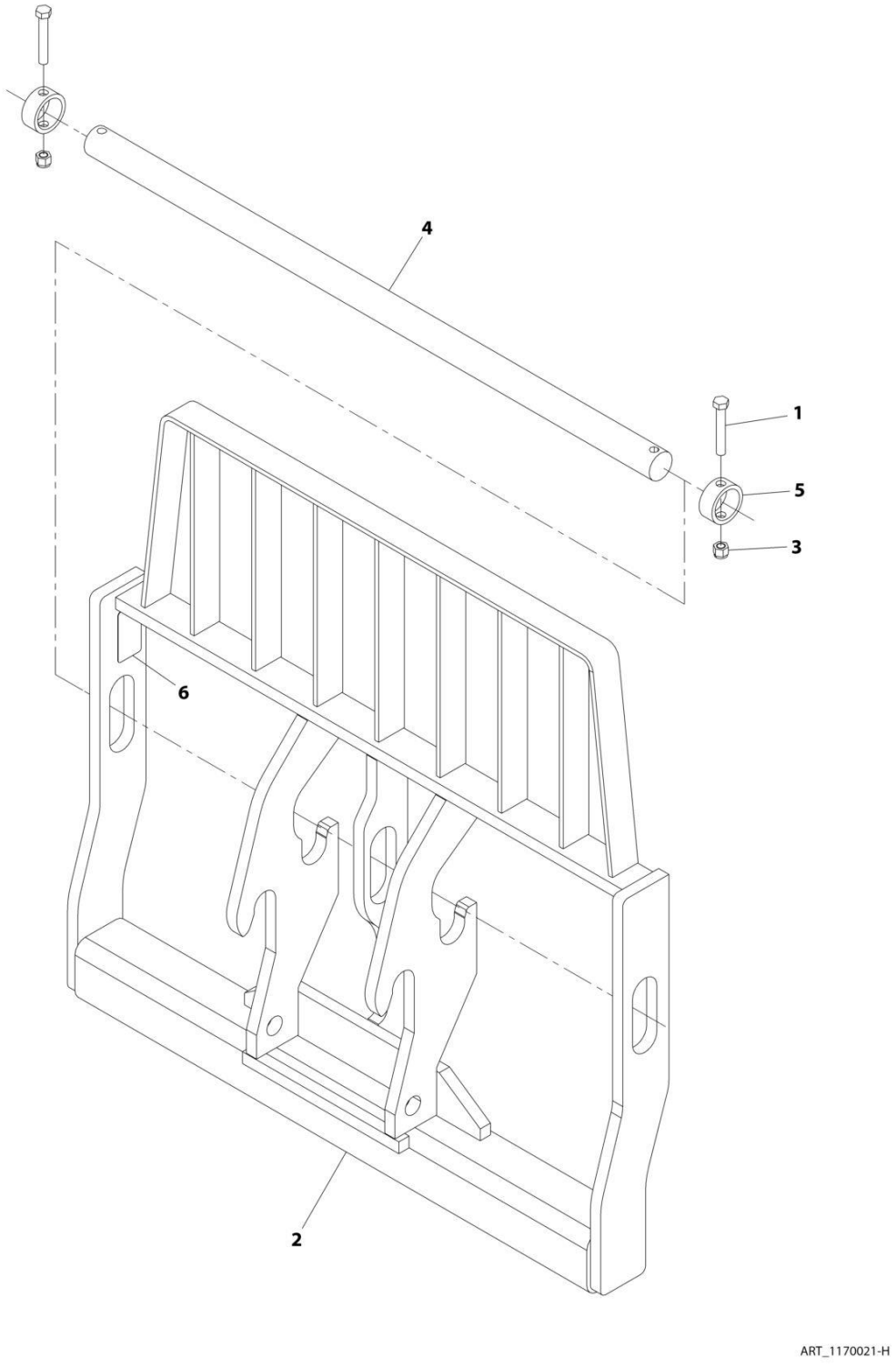


FIGURE 3-7. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 50"

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1170021	Ref	Carriage Assembly (50 INCH)	H
1	0642032	2	Bolt, 5/8-11X4	
2	1170012	1	Weldment, Carriage	
3	3300240	2	Nut, Lock 5/8-11	
4	3423275	1	Pin, Fork	
5	90200003	2	Collar, Fork Pin	
6	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-8. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 60"

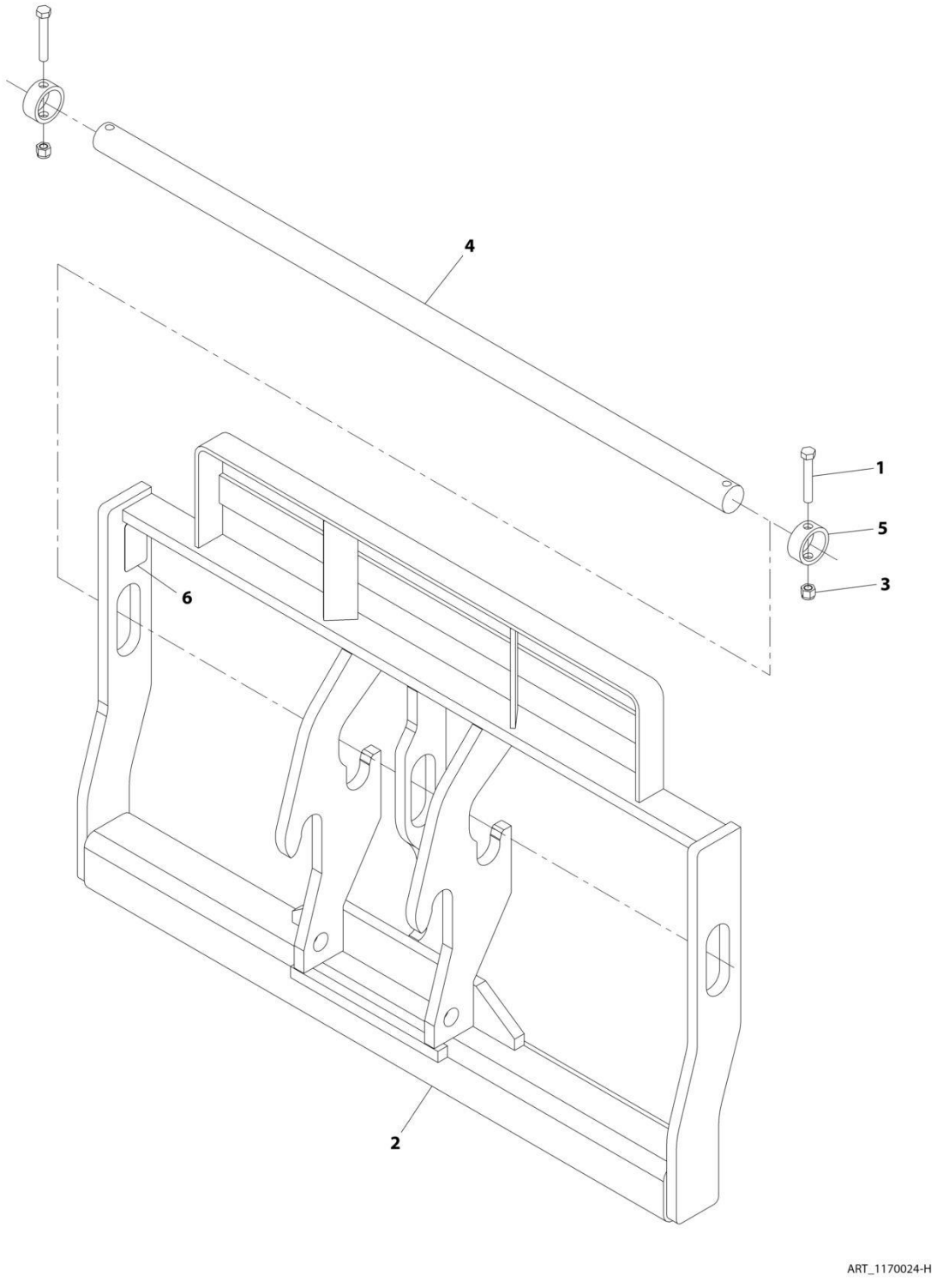


FIGURE 3-8. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 60"

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1170024	Ref	Carriage Assembly (1524 MM)	H
1	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
2	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
3	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
4	3423242	1	Pin	
5	90200003	2	Sleeve	
6	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-9. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 72"

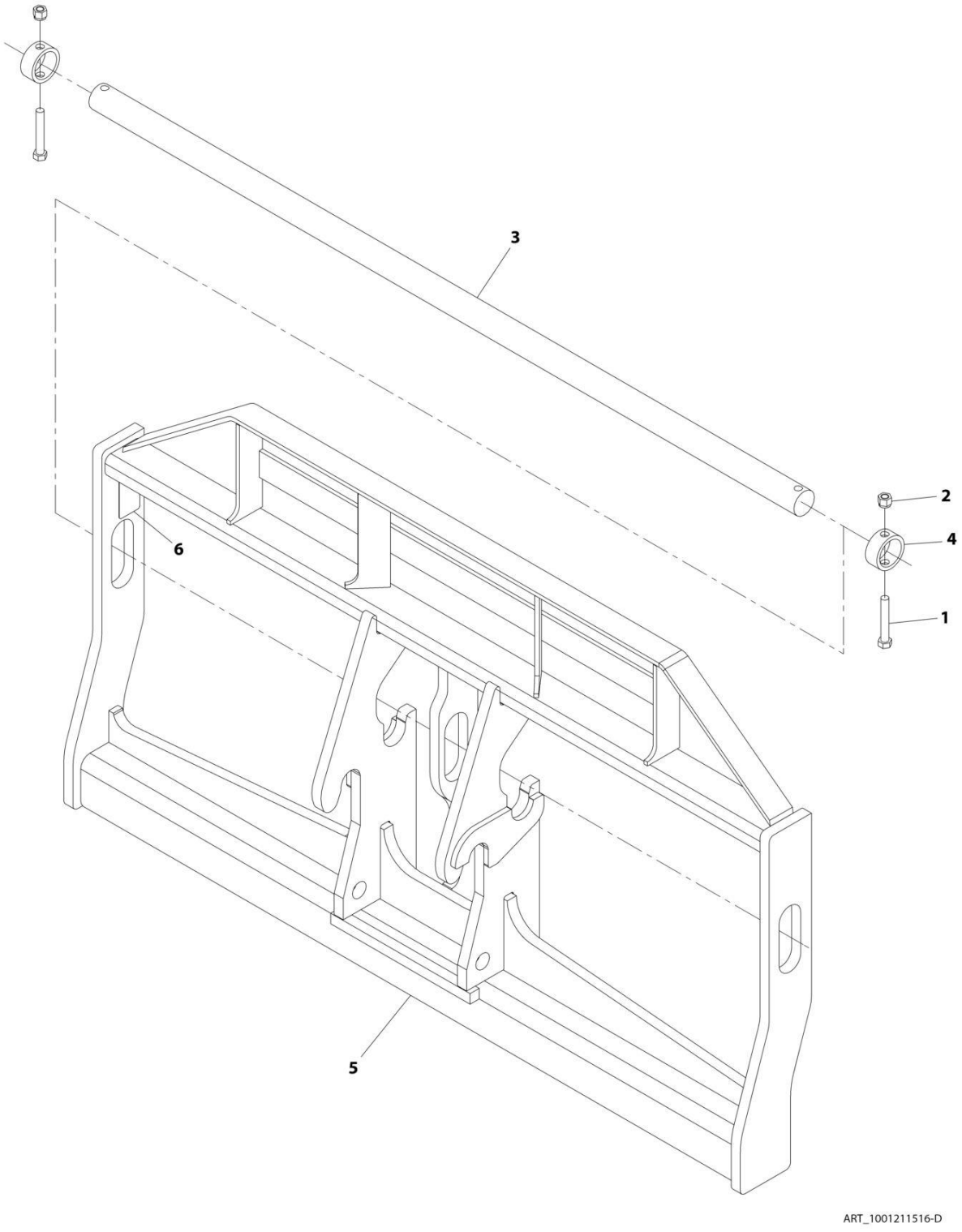


FIGURE 3-9. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 72"

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211516	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)	D
1	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
2	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
3	3423276	1	Pin	
4	90200003	2	Sleeve	
5	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-10. CRANE HOOK

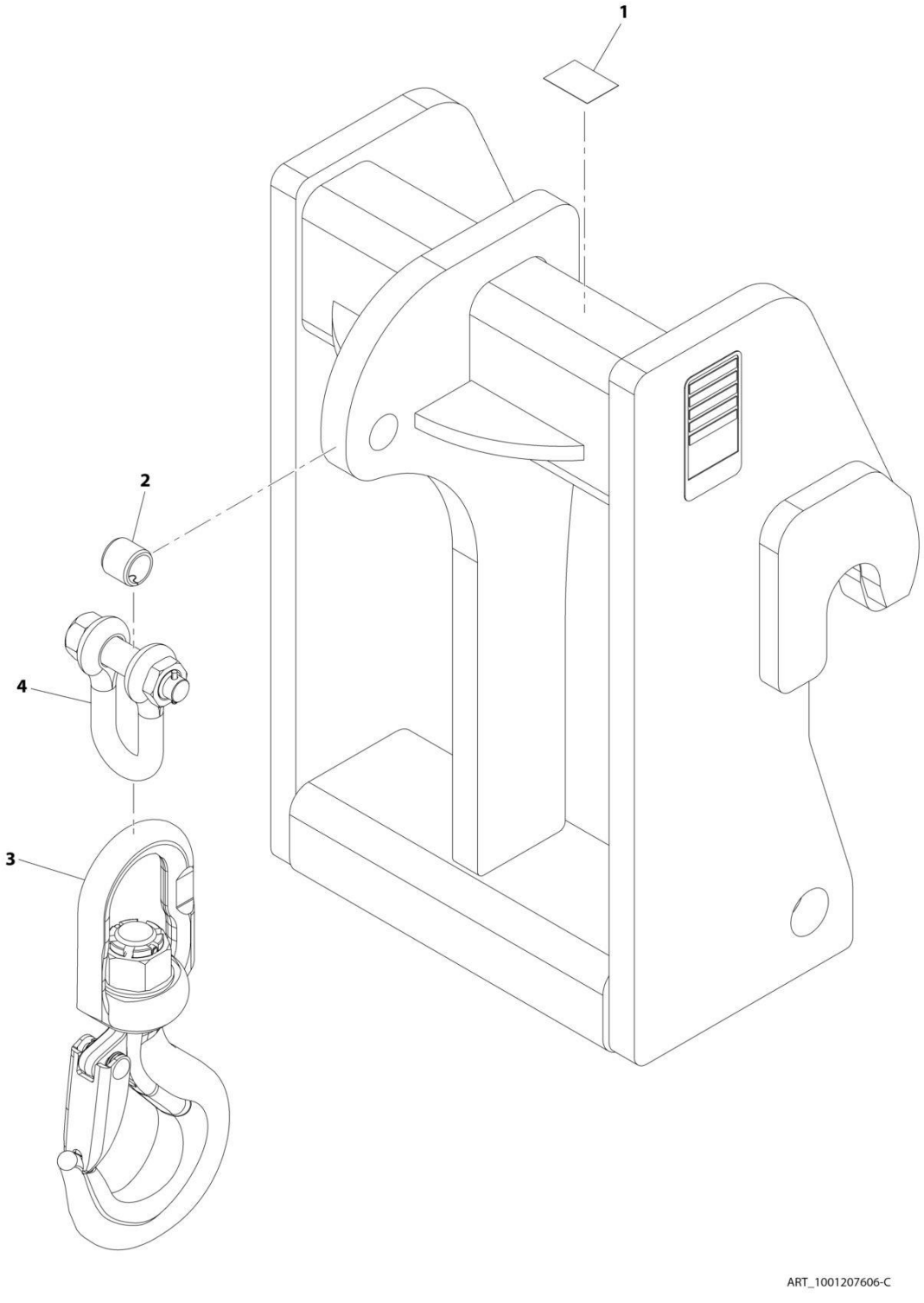


FIGURE 3-10. CRANE HOOK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207606	Ref	COUPLER MOUNTED HOOK	C
1	90554016	1	Decal	
2	70020555	1	Bushing	
3	70026745	1	Hook Swivel	
4	70026746	1	Shackle Chain	

FIGURE 3-11. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY

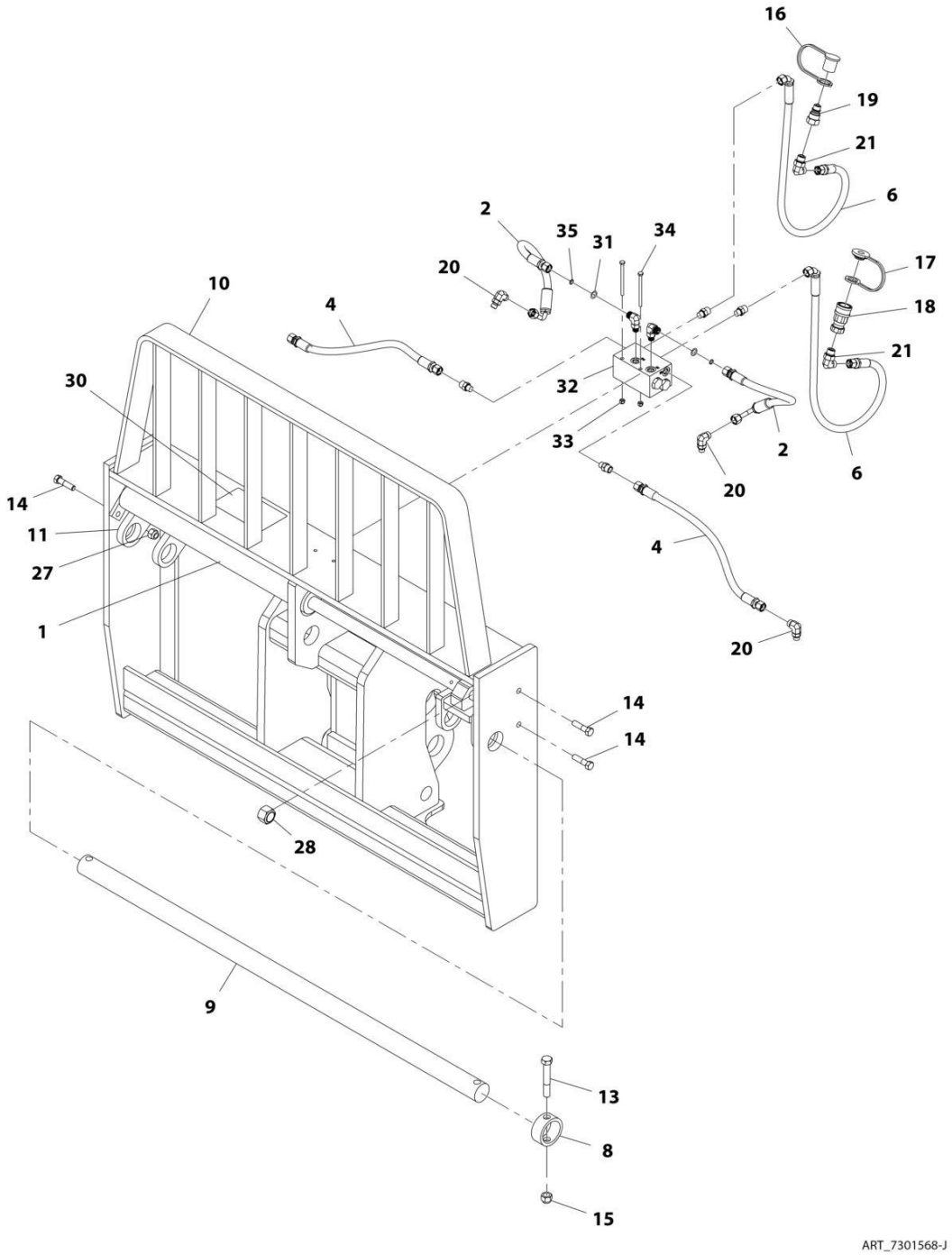


FIGURE 3-11. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7301568	Ref	Dual Fork Carriage Assembly	J
1	2717283	2	Cylinder, Fork Positioning (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
2	2717160	2	Hose	
4	2717161	2	Hose	
6	2717162	2	Hose	
8	90200003	2	Collar, Fork Pin	
9	90451058	1	Shaft, Fork	
10	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Carriage	
11	N.S.S.	2	Weldment, Fork Adapter	
13	8303634	2	Bolt, 5/8-11X4	
14	8303658	4	Bolt, 1/2-13X2	
15	8305643	2	Nut, Lock 5/8-11	
16	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
17	8420055	1	Plug, Dust	
18	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
19	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
20	2130606	4	Fitting, 90	
21	2130608	2	Fitting, 90	
27	8310302	4	Nut, Lock 1/2-13	
28	10705034	2	Nut, Lock 1-14	
30	4110473	1	Decal, Warning Route Hoses	
31	7139918	2	Disk, Orifice	
32	4641502	1	Assembly, Dual Fork Carriage Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	8305624	2	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
34	8310435	2	Bolt, 1/4-20X3-3/4	
35	8630003	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 3-12. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE VALVE ASSEMBLY

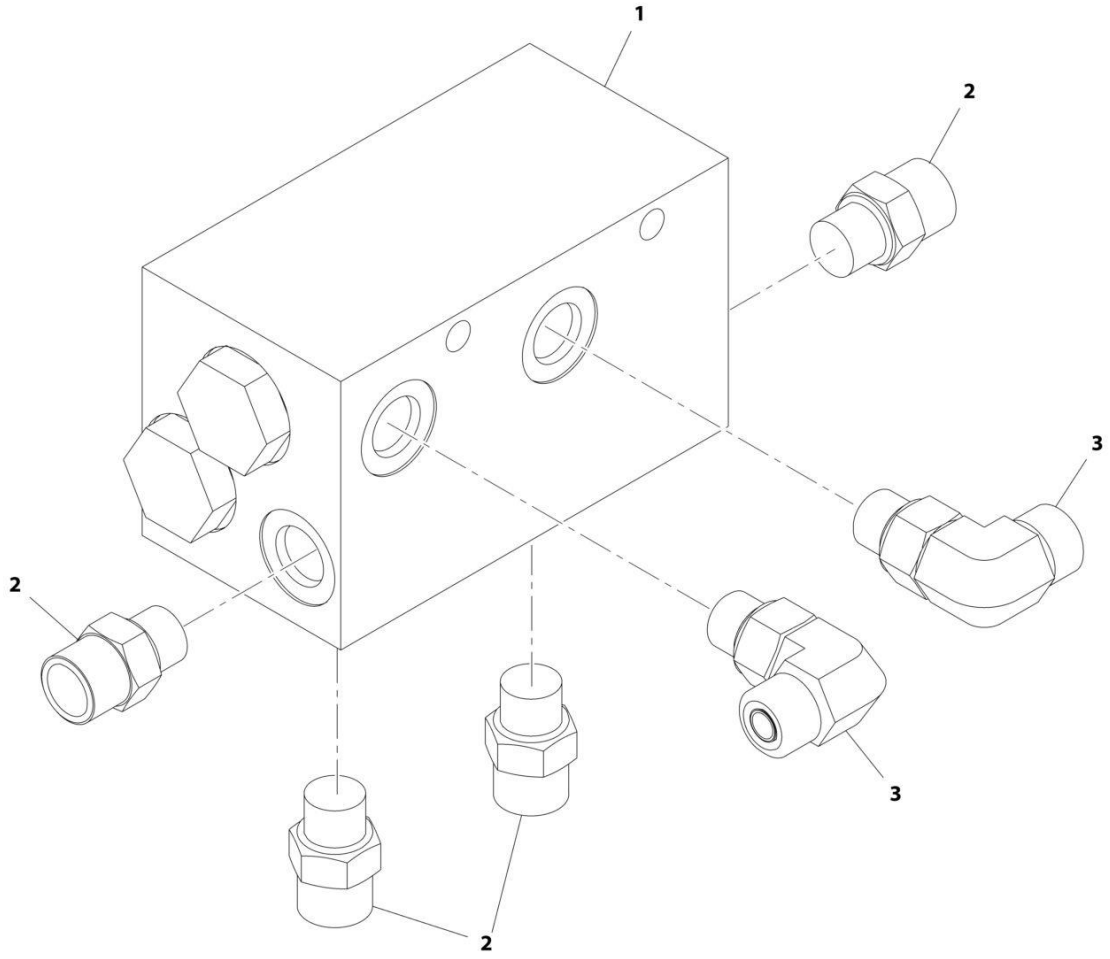


FIGURE 3-12. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641502	Ref	Dual Fork Carriage Valve Assembly	B
1	4641501	1	Valve, Flow Divider (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2130606	2	Fitting, 90	

FIGURE 3-13. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE

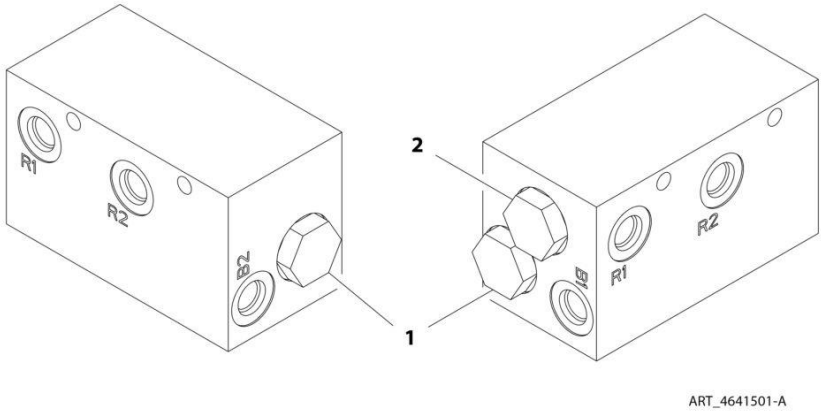


FIGURE 3-13. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641501	Ref	Flow Divider Valve	A
1	70023928	2	Valve, Check	
2	70023929	1	Valve, Cartridge	

FIGURE 3-14. FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE WITH FORKS

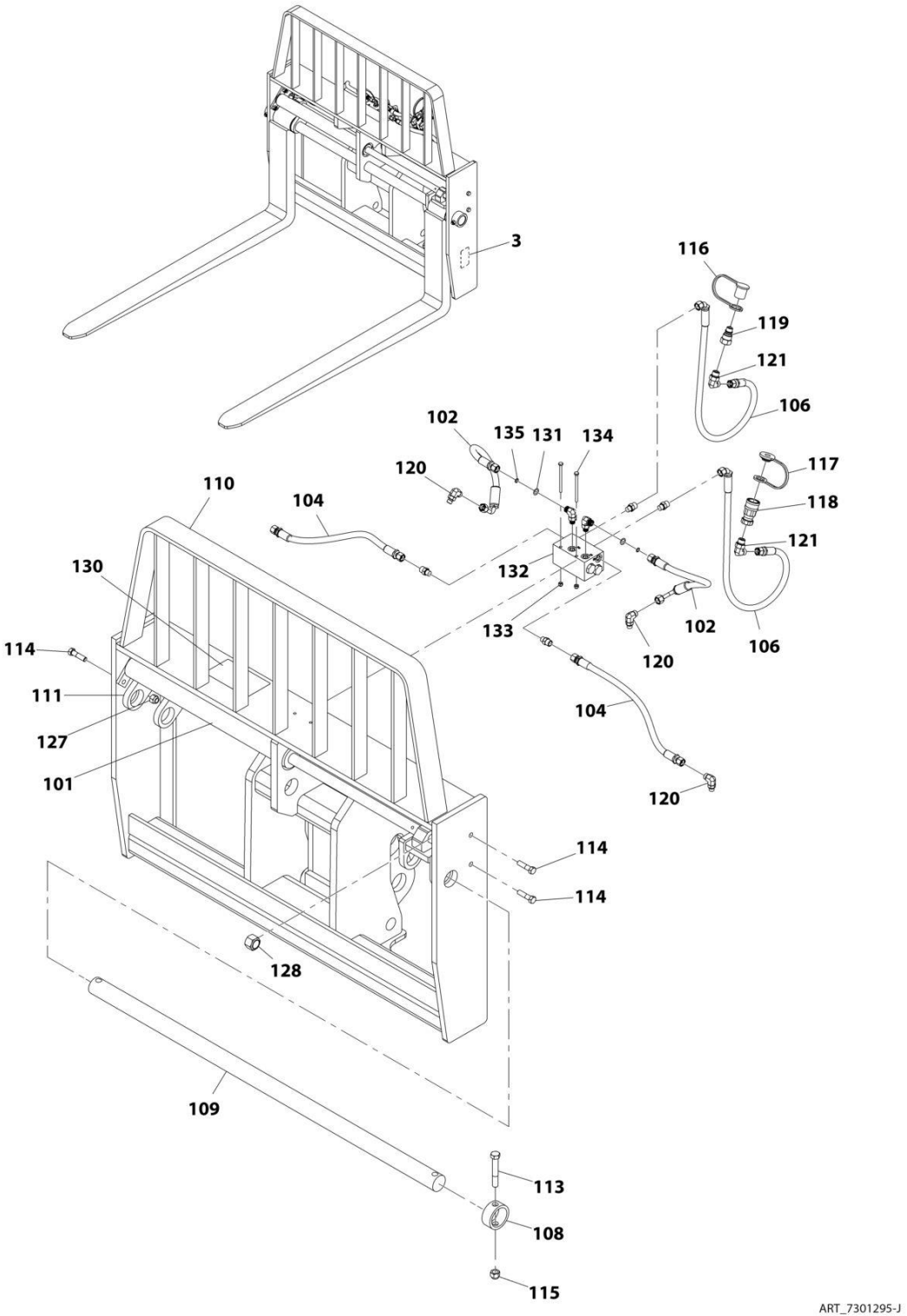


FIGURE 3-14. FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE WITH FORKS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7301295	Ref	FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE (4.5 TON)	J
3	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	
101	2717283	2	Cylinder, Fork Positioning (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
102	2717160	2	Hose	
104	2717161	2	Hose	
106	2717162	1	Hose 36in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
106	70031443	1	Hose 44in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
108	90200003	2	Collar, Fork Pin	
109	90451058	1	Shaft, Fork	
110	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Carriage	
111	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Fork Adapter	
113	8303634	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
114	8303658	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
115	8305643	2	Nut 5/8	
116	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
117	8420055	1	Plug, Dust	
118	91403413	1	Adapter, Quick Disconnect	
119	91403414	1	Adapter, Quick Disconnect	
120	2130606	4	Adapter, 90 Straight	
121	2130608	2	Adapter, 90 Straight	
127	8310302	4	Nut 1/2	
128	10705034	2	Nut 1	
130	4110473	1	Decal, Warning Route Hoses	
131	7139918	2	Disk, Orifice	
132	4641502	1	Assembly, Dual Fork Carriage Valve (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
133	8305624	2	Nut 1/4	
134	8310435	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3-3/4	
135	8630003	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 3-15. FORK PALLET

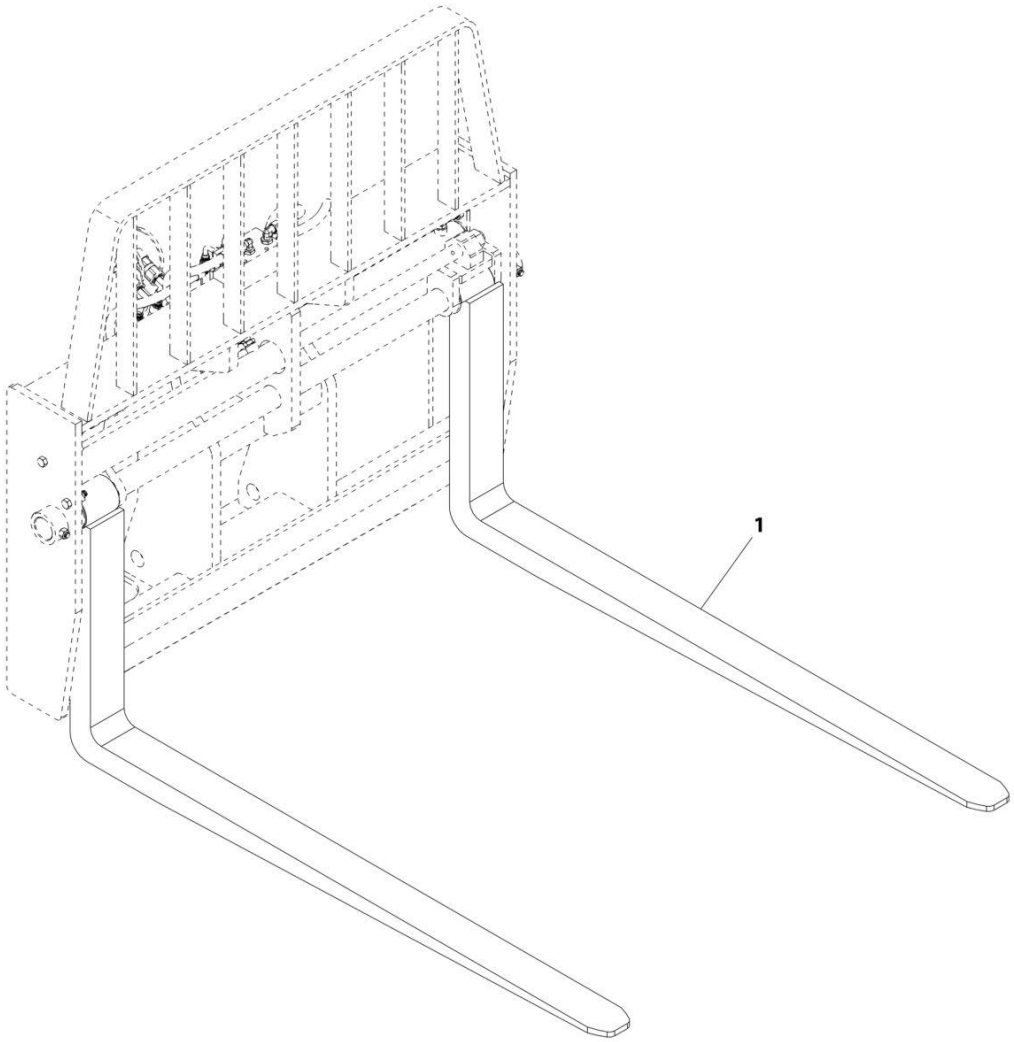


FIGURE 3-15. FORK PALLET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001227379	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X4X60)	A
N1	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
N2	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-16. FORK CAMPS INSTALLATION

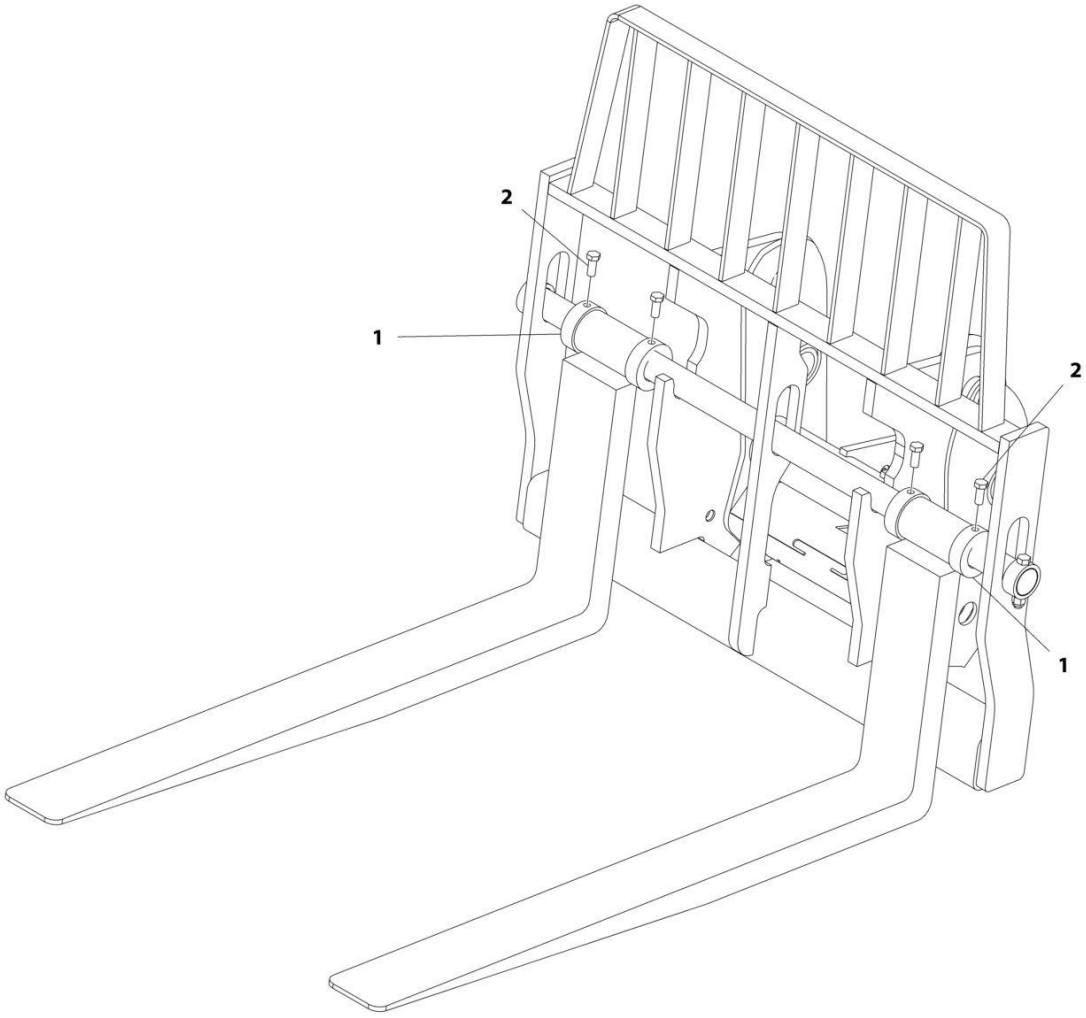


FIGURE 3-16. FORK CAMPS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001094134	Ref	Fork Clamps Installation	A
1	1001094136	4	Clamp, Fork	
2	10700681	4	Bolt, 0.625-18X1.5	

FIGURE 3-17. FORK EXTENSIONS

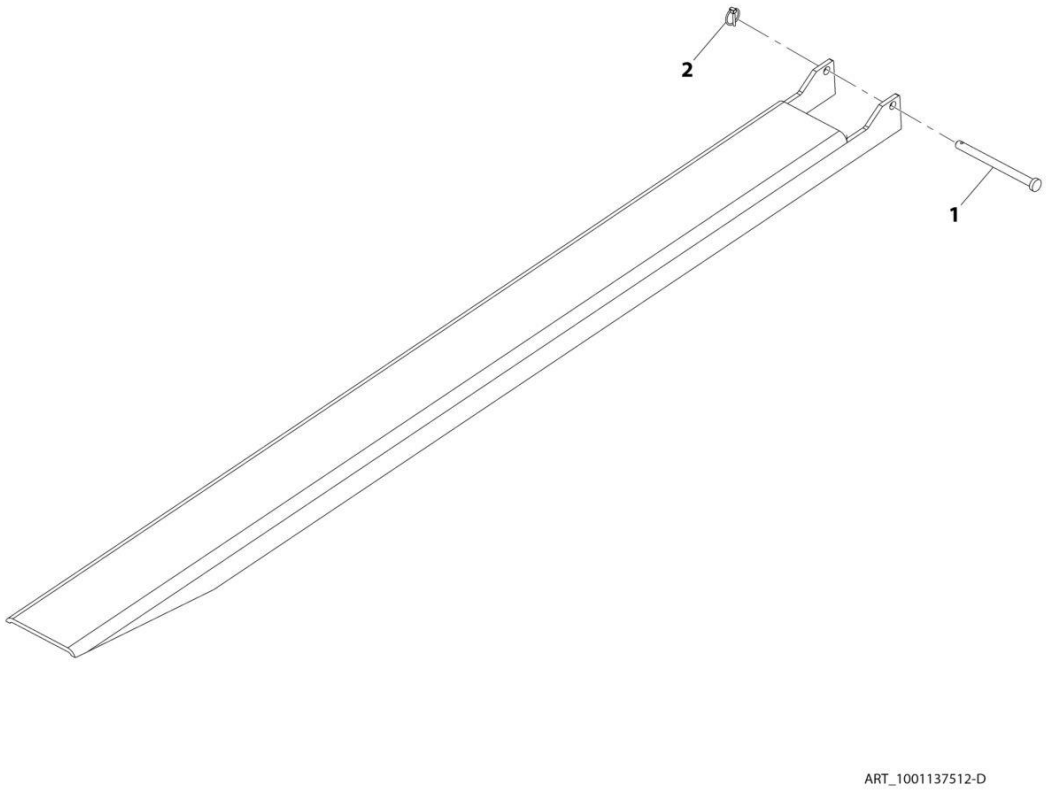


FIGURE 3-17. FORK EXTENSIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137512	2 pr	Fork Extensions (62X163X2286)	D
1	70024306	1	Pin	
2	70024307	1	Clip	

FIGURE 3-18. FORK MOUNTED BUCKET

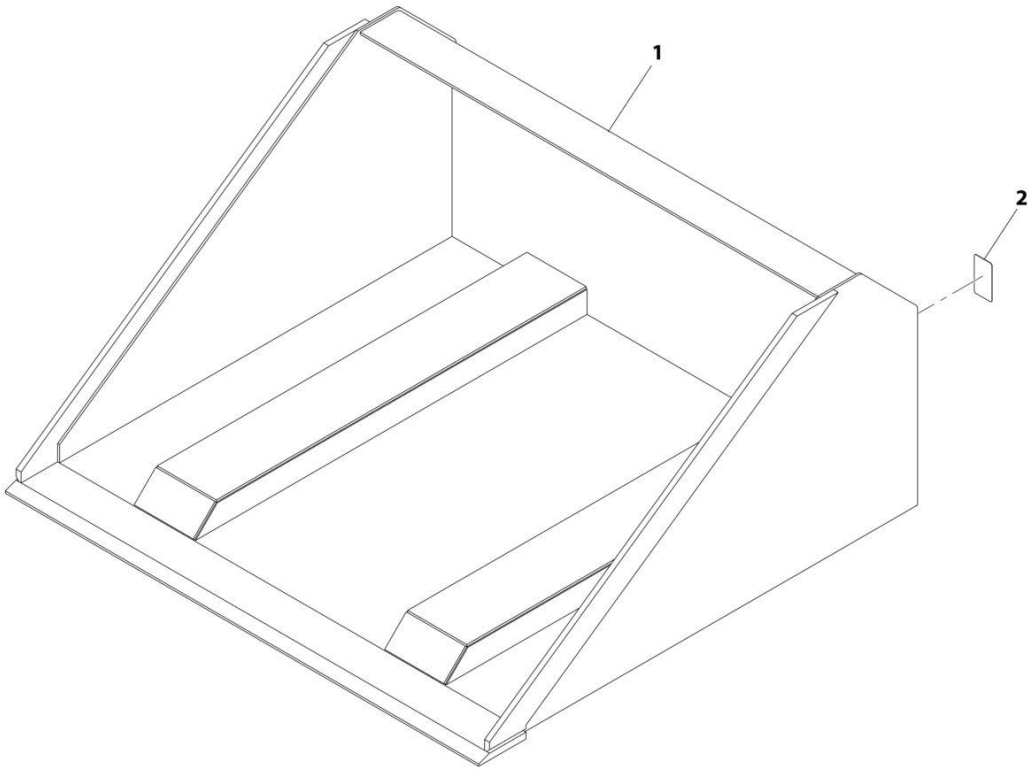


FIGURE 3-18. FORK MOUNTED BUCKET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001195970	Ref	Bucket 1.0 m³ (Fork Mounted)	E
2	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-19. FORK MOUNTED HOOD

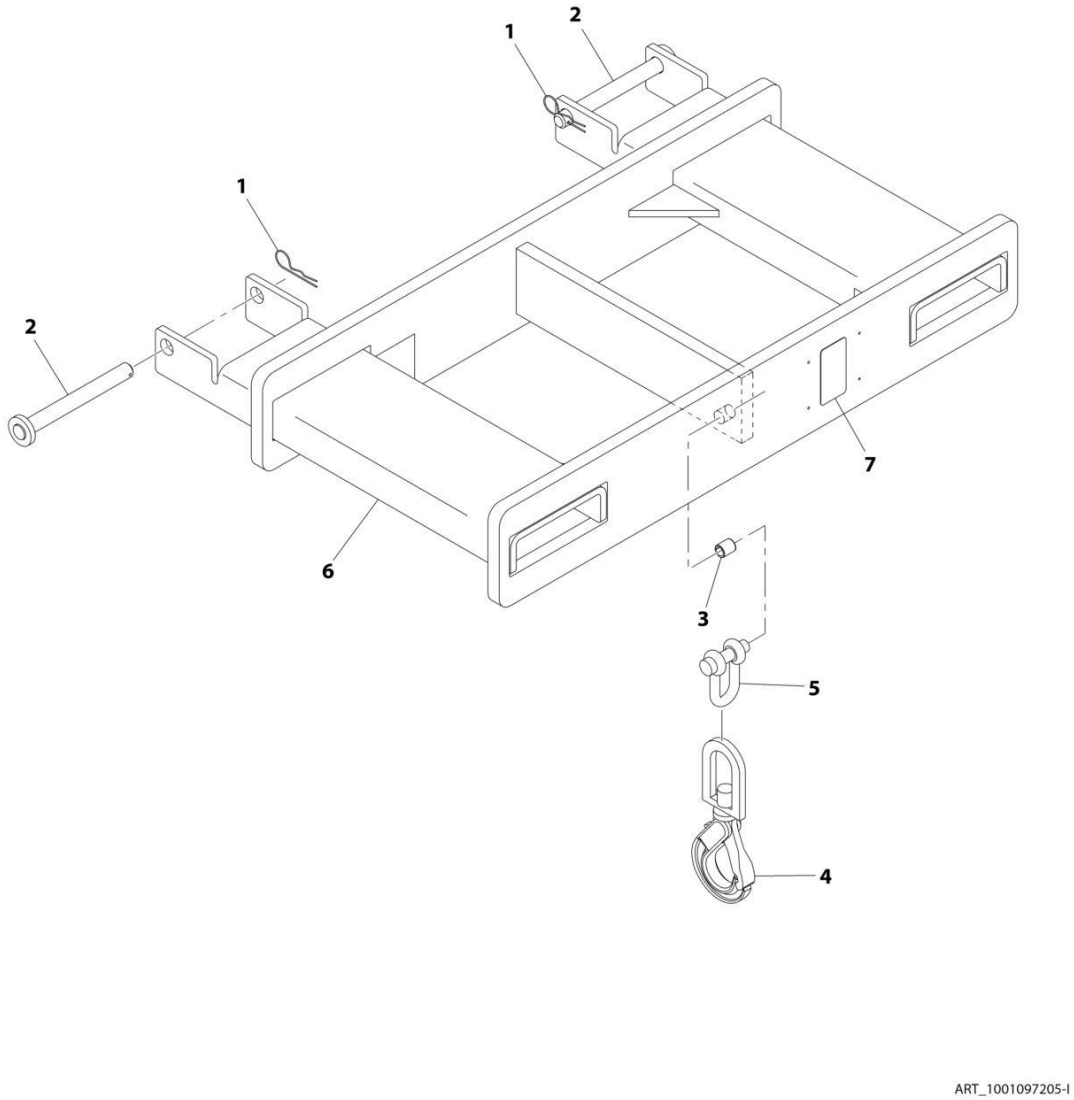


FIGURE 3-19. FORK MOUNTED HOOD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001097205	Ref	Fork Mounted Hook (4 Ton)	J
1	7029520	2	Pin, Cotter	
2	1001093171	2	Pin	
3	70020555	1	Bushing	
4	90554080	1	Hook	
5	7029521	1	Shackle	
6	See Note	NSS	Frame, Hook (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-20. FORK MOUNTED BASKET (ANSI)

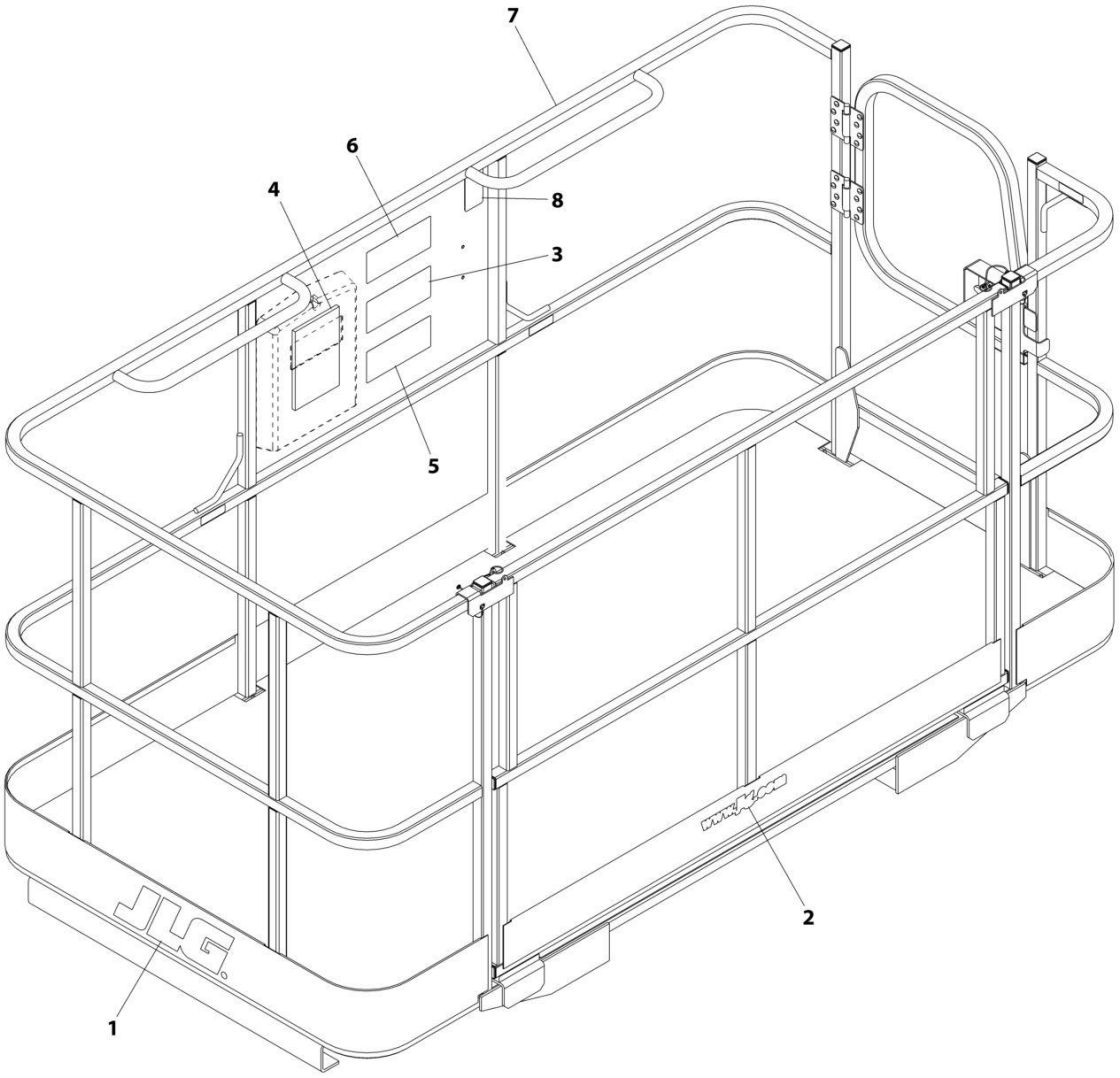


FIGURE 3-20. FORK MOUNTED BASKET (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001103637	Ref	Fork Mounted Basket (ASME)	G
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	1706892	1	Decal, Platform Warning	
4	31200160	1	Manual, Personnel Work Platform Operation and Safety	
5	1001092481	1	Decal, Warning Attachment	
6	1001092482	1	Decal, Platform Capacity	
7	1001096162	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

FIGURE 3-21. FORK MOUNTED BASKET (ENGLISH/FRENCH DECALS)

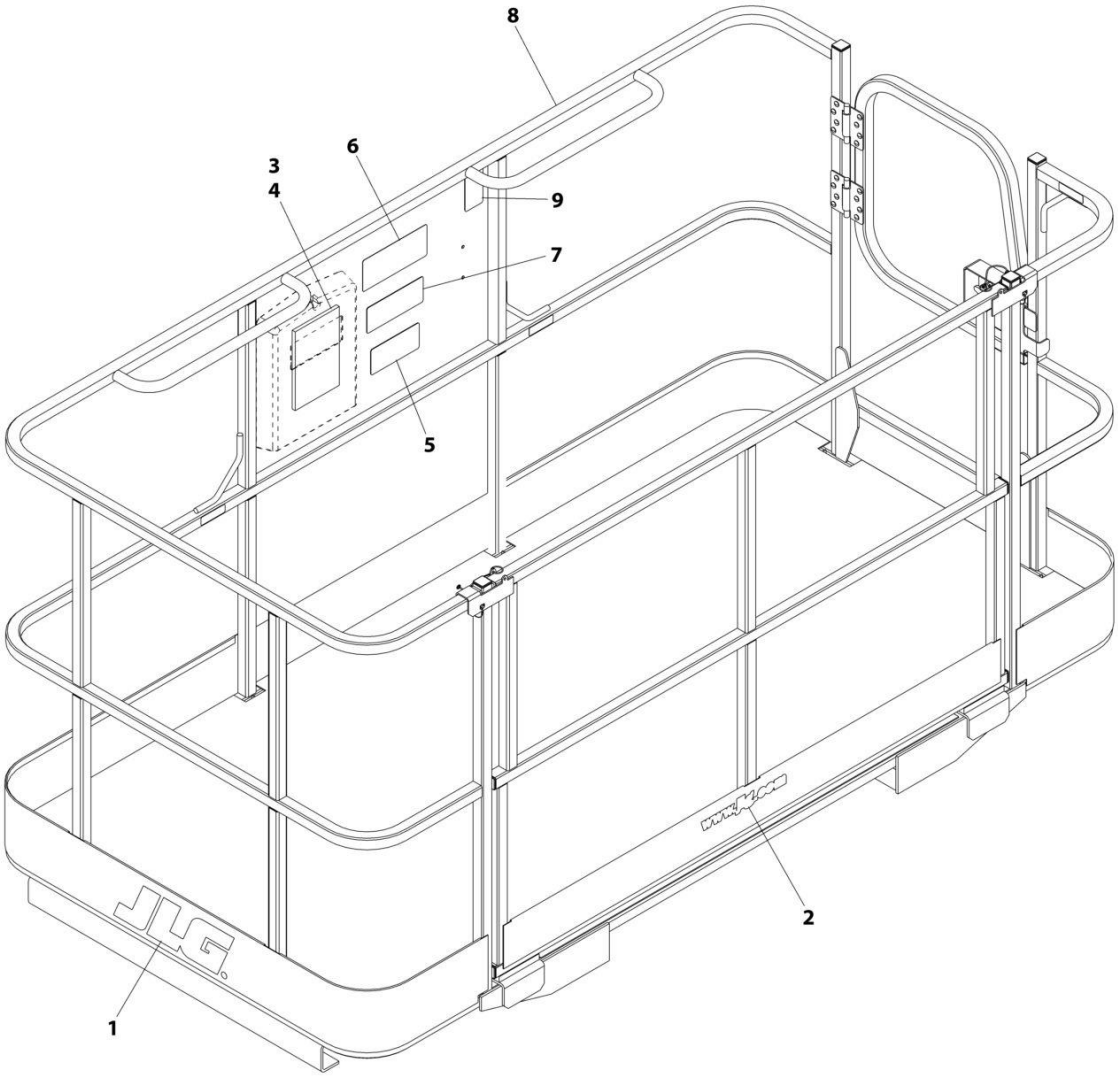


FIGURE 3-21. FORK MOUNTED BASKET (ENGLISH/FRENCH DECALS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001103730	Ref	Fork Mounted Basket (ISO)	G
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	31200387	1	Manual, Operation and Safety, Spanish	
4	31200388	1	Manual, Operation and Safety, Portuguese	
5	1001096021	1	Decal, Warning Attachment	
6	1001096023	1	Decal, Platform Capacity	
7	1001096025	1	Decal, Platform Warning	
8	1001096162	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

FIGURE 3-22. FORK MOUNTED BASKET (ISO)

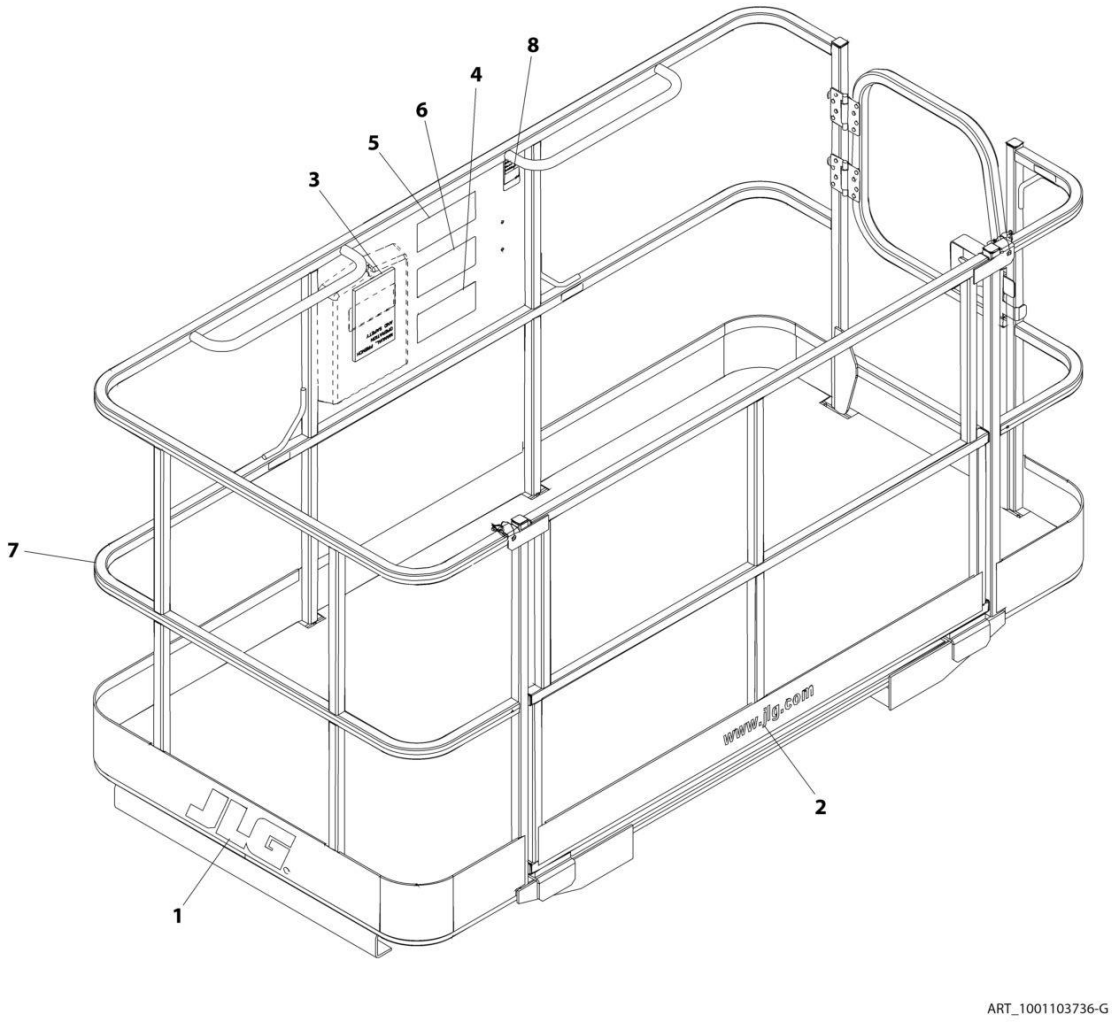


FIGURE 3-22. FORK MOUNTED BASKET (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001103736	Ref	Fork Mounted Basket (France)	G
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	31200386	1	Manual, Operation and Safety (French)	
4	1001096019	1	Decal, Warning Attachment (French)	
5	1001096020	1	Decal, Platform Capacity (French)	
6	1001096024	1	Decal, Platform Warning (French)	
7	1001096162	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

FIGURE 3-23. FORK MOUNTED TRASH HOPPER

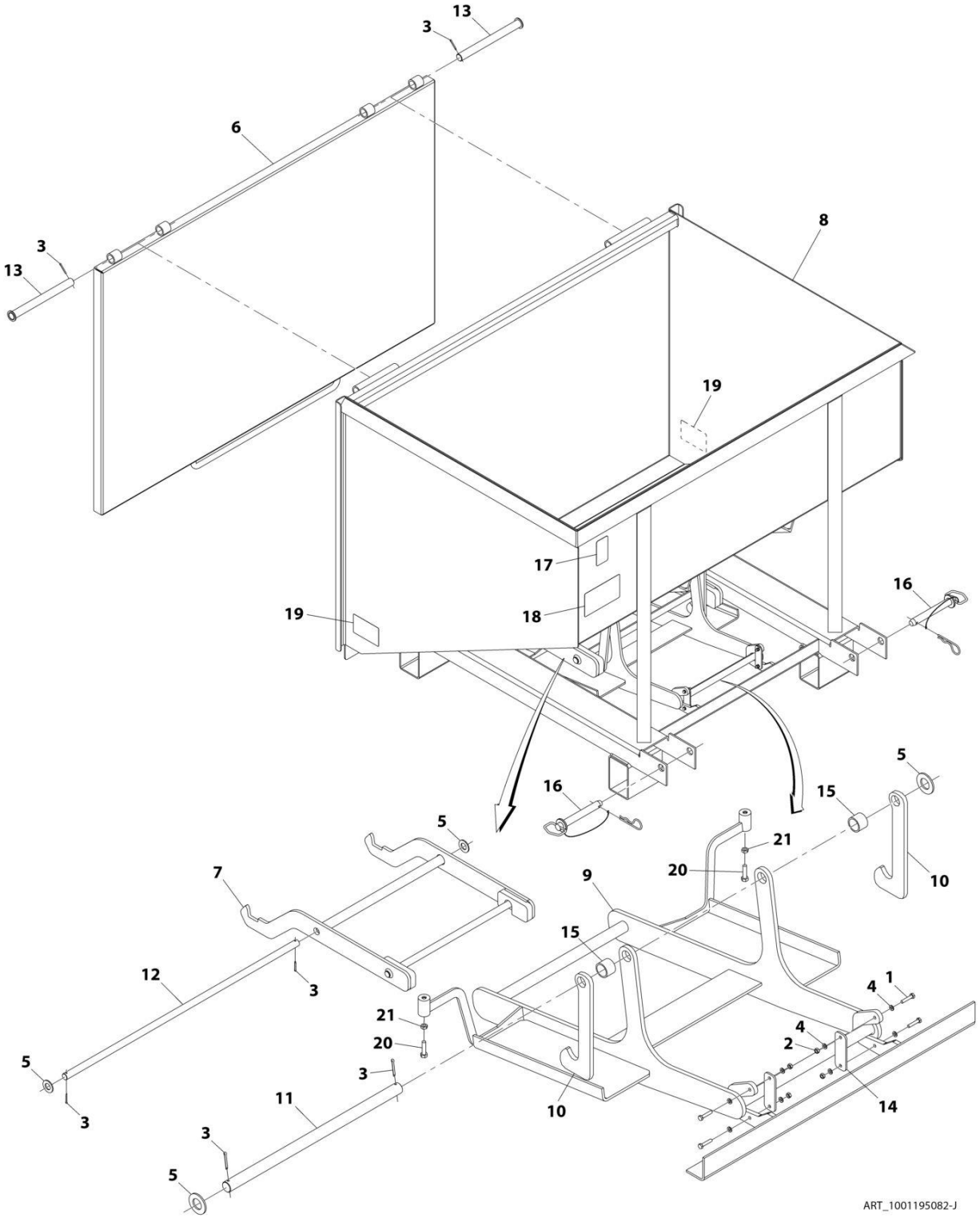


FIGURE 3-23. FORK MOUNTED TRASH HOPPER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195082	Ref	Fork Mounted Trash Hopper	J
1	0700614	4	Bolt, M6X30	
2	3290601	4	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
3	3391410	6	Pin	
4	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
5	5242400	4	Washer, M24	
6	1001192711	1	Door Assembly	
7	1001192720	1	Hook Assembly	
8	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Trash Hopper	
9	1001192875	1	Tray Assembly	
10	1001192876	2	Arm, Swing	
11	1001192877	1	Rod, Swing	
12	1001193525	1	Bar	
13	1001193540	2	Pin	
14	1001193729	2	Plate	
15	1001198355	2	Spacer	
16	1001102813	2	Pin	
17	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	
18	1001203503	1	Decal, Trash Hopper Operation	
19	1706302	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
20	0641510	2	Bolt, 5/16-18 x 1-1/4	
21	3311502	2	Nut, 5/16-18	

FIGURE 3-24. FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM

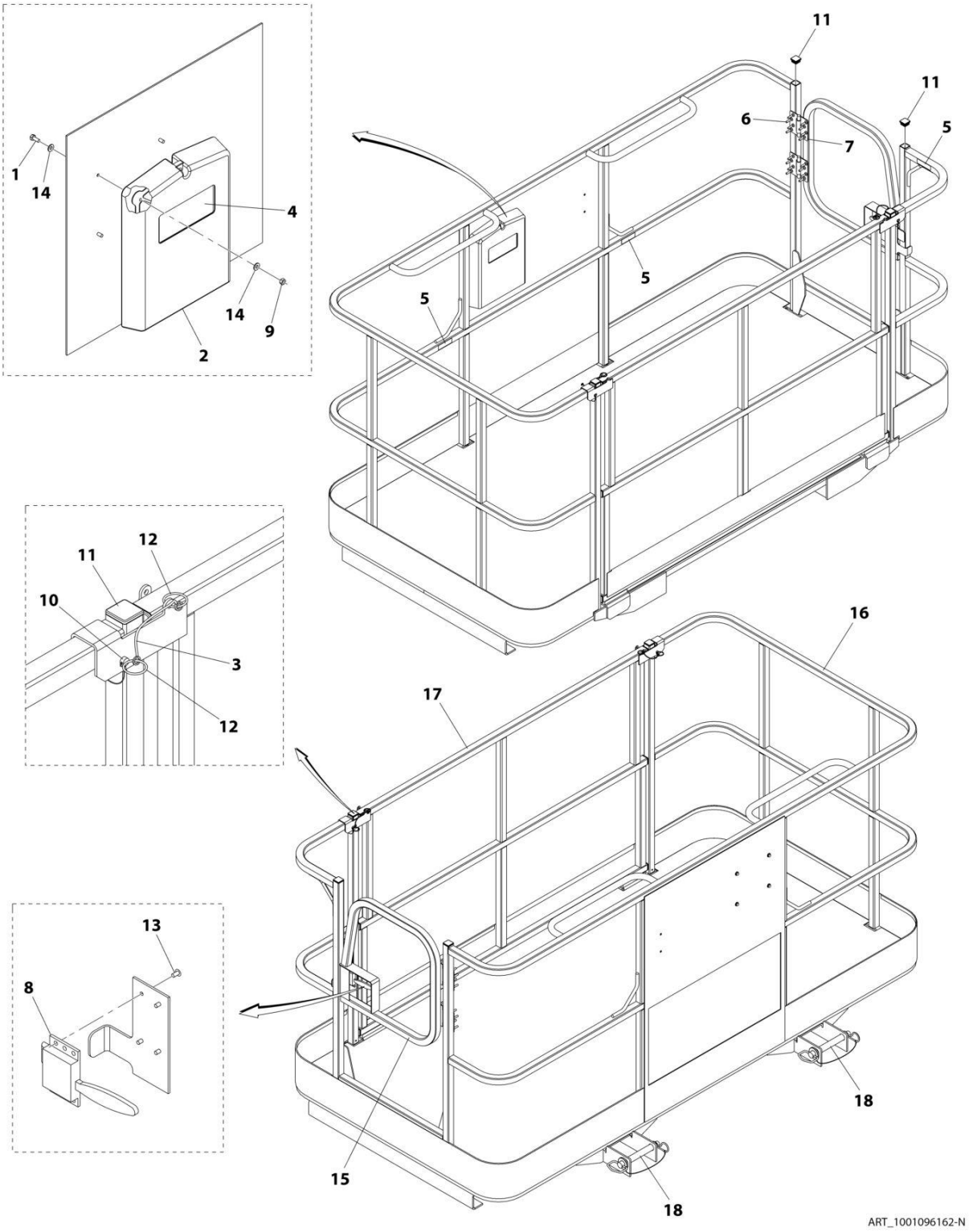


FIGURE 3-24. FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001096162	Ref	Fork Mounted Platform (ANSI)	N
1	0641405	4	Bolt, 1/4 x 5/8	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1060379	2	Cable, Lanyard	
4	1701509	1	Decal, Manual	
5	1704277	3	Decal, Lanyard Attach	
6	2080040	16	Fastener	
7	2600281	2	Hinge	
8	2940074	1	Latch	
9	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
10	3421453	2	Pin	
11	3520072	10	Plug	
12	3760170	4	Ring	
13	3820020	4	Rivet	
14	4711400	8	Washer, 1/4	
15	1001144629J	1	Gate	
16	N.S.S.	1	Platform, Fork Mounted	
17	1001095810	1	Gate	
18	1001102813	2	Pin, Hitch	

FIGURE 3-25. DECAL KIT

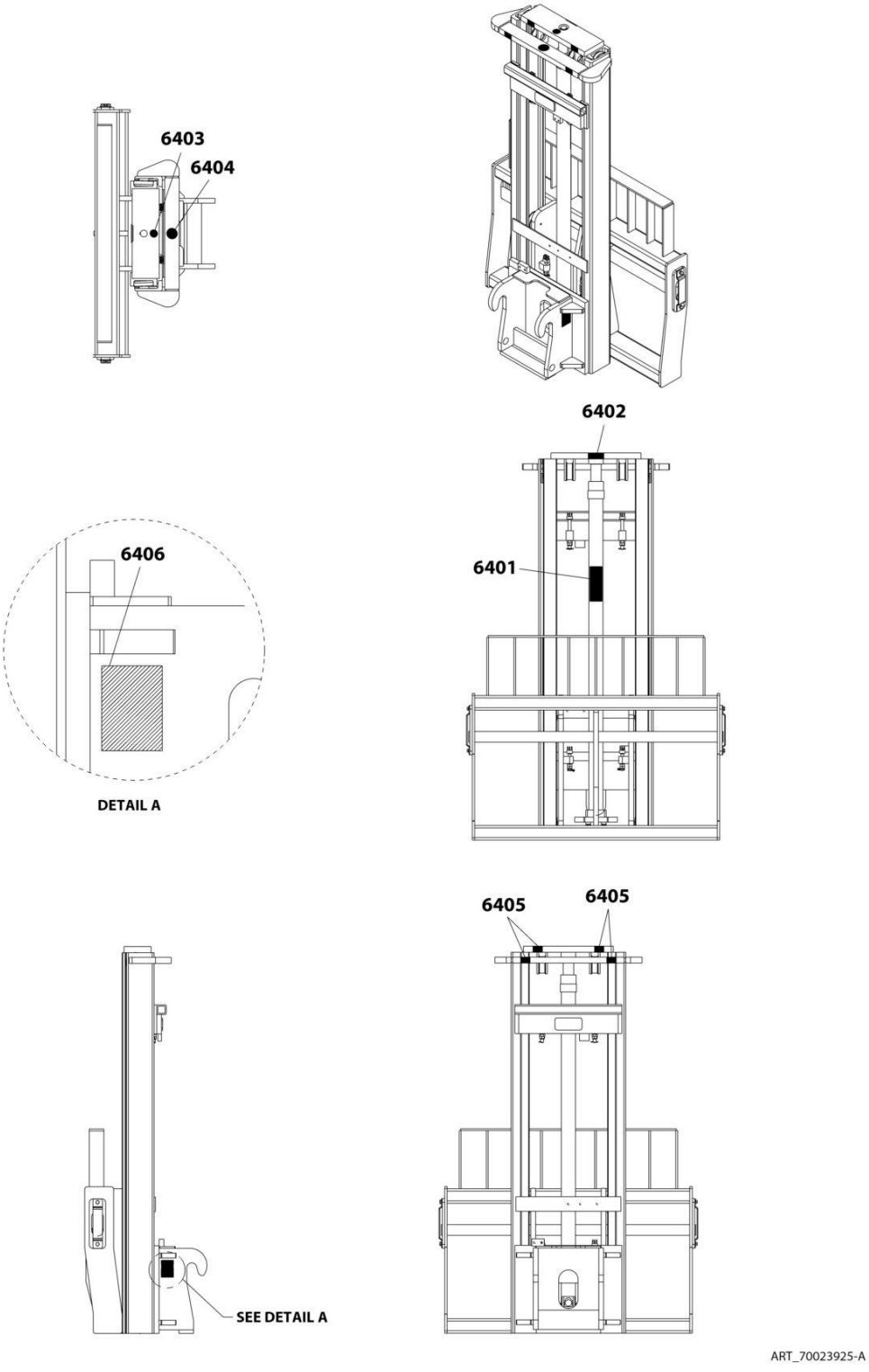


FIGURE 3-25. DECAL KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70023925	Ref	Kit, Decal	A
6401	Kit	1	Decal, Warning	
6402	Kit	1	Decal, Warning	
6403	Kit	1	Decal, No Step	
6404	Kit	1	Decal, No Step	
6405	Kit	4	Decal, Hands Off	
6406	Kit	2	Decal, Hose Routing	

FIGURE 3-26. LUMBER FORK (2"X7"X60")

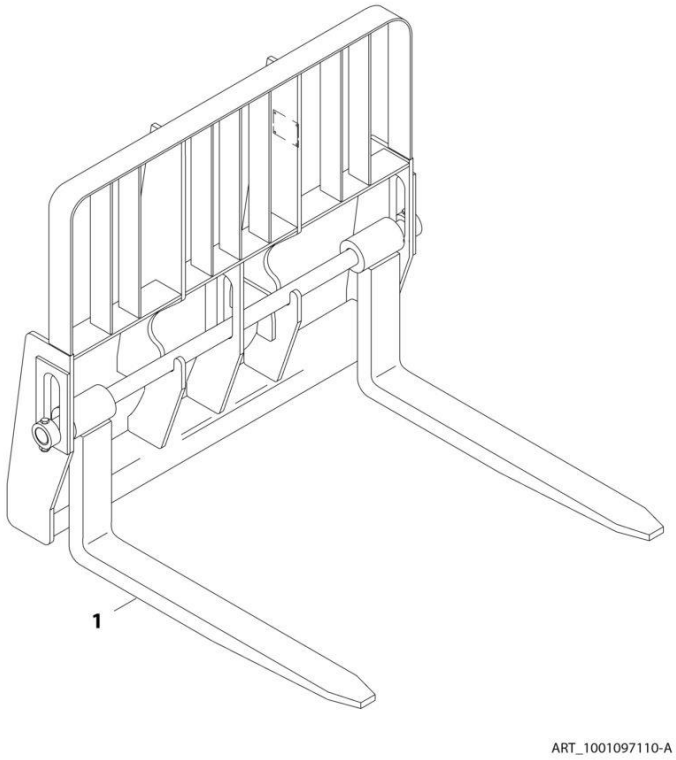


FIGURE 3-26. LUMBER FORK (2"X7"X60")

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001097110	2	Lumber Fork (2.00X7X60)	A
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-27. LUMBER FORK (2.36"X6"X60")

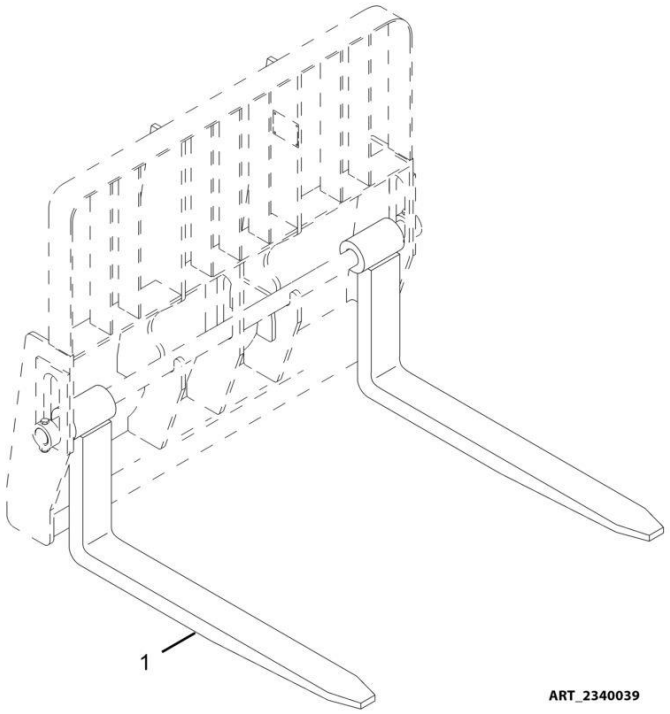


FIGURE 3-27. LUMBER FORK (2.36"X6"X60")

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340039	2	Lumber Fork (60X150X1524)	
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-28. MULTI-PURPOSE GRAPPLE BUCKET

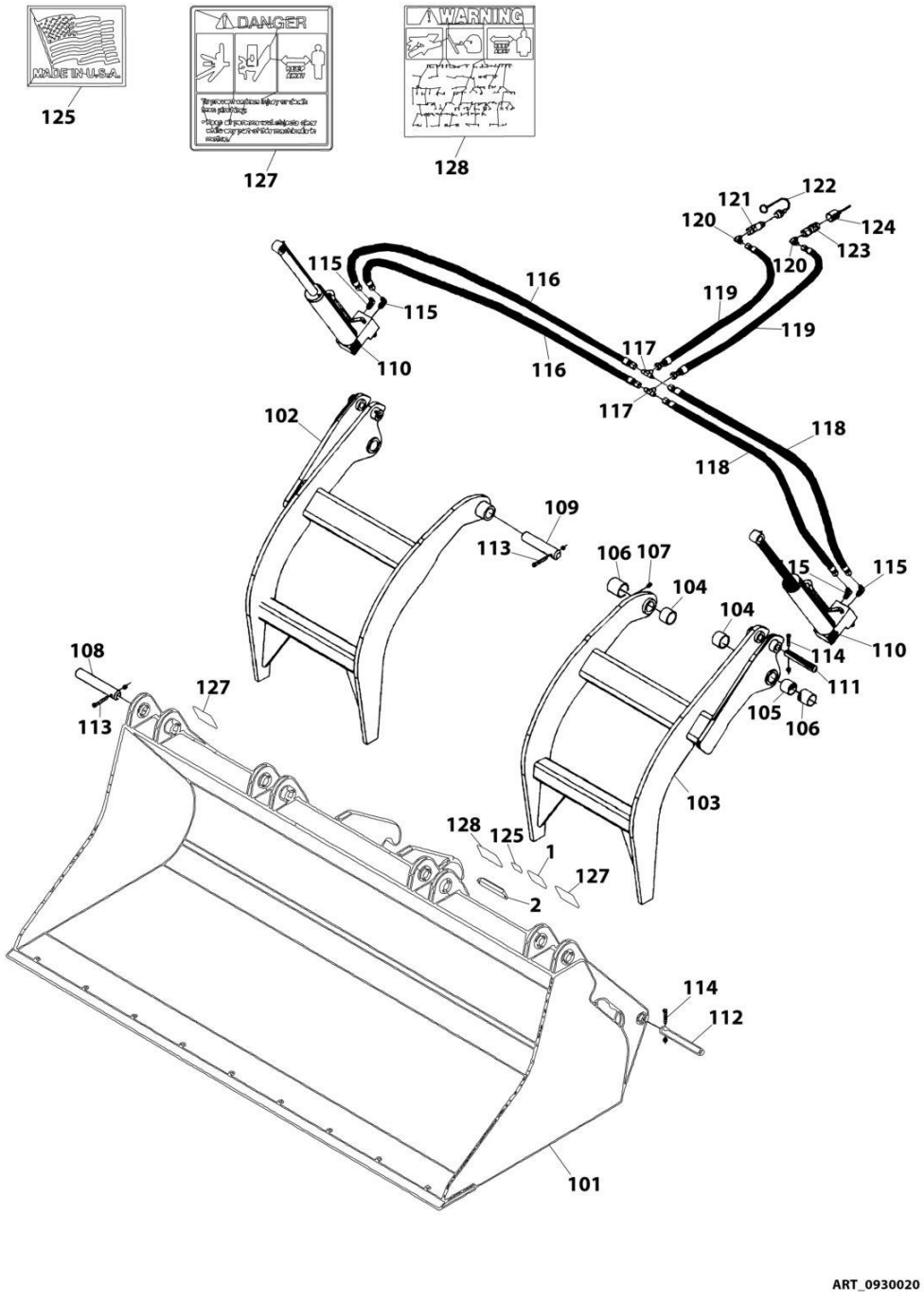


FIGURE 3-28. MULTI-PURPOSE GRAPPLE BUCKET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0930020	Ref	Multi-Purpose Grapple Bucket (2450 MM)	L
1	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
2	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
101	N.S.S.	1	Bucket	
101	70021387	4	Clamp, Hose	
102	70021391	1	Hook, RH Grapple	
103	70021392	1	Hook, LH Grapple	
104	70021358	4	Bushing	
105	70021359	2	Spacer	
106	70021360	4	Bushing	
107	7029714	4	Fitting, Grease	
108	70021361	2	Pin	
109	70021362	2	Pin	
110	70021393	2	Cylinder, Grapple Bucket (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
111	70021364	2	Pin	
112	70021365	2	Pin	
113	70021366	4	Bolt, 3/8X2-3/4	
113	70021367	4	Nut 3/8	
114	70021399	4	Bolt, 3/8X2-1/4	
114	70021367	4	Nut, Lock 3/8	
115	90554065	4	Fitting, 90	
116	70021980	2	Hose	
117	70020562	2	Fitting, Tee	
118	70021981	2	Hose	
119	70021982	2	Hose 34in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
119	70031446	2	Hose 45in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
120	70022527	2	Fitting, 90	
121	7029692	1	Coupler	
122	90554062	1	Cover	
123	70021342	1	Coupler	
124	90554076	1	Cover	
125	90554016	1	Decal, Made in USA	
127	90554017	2	Decal, Danger Pinch Point	
128	90554018	1	Decal, Warning High Pressure	

FIGURE 3-29. MAST ASSEMBLY

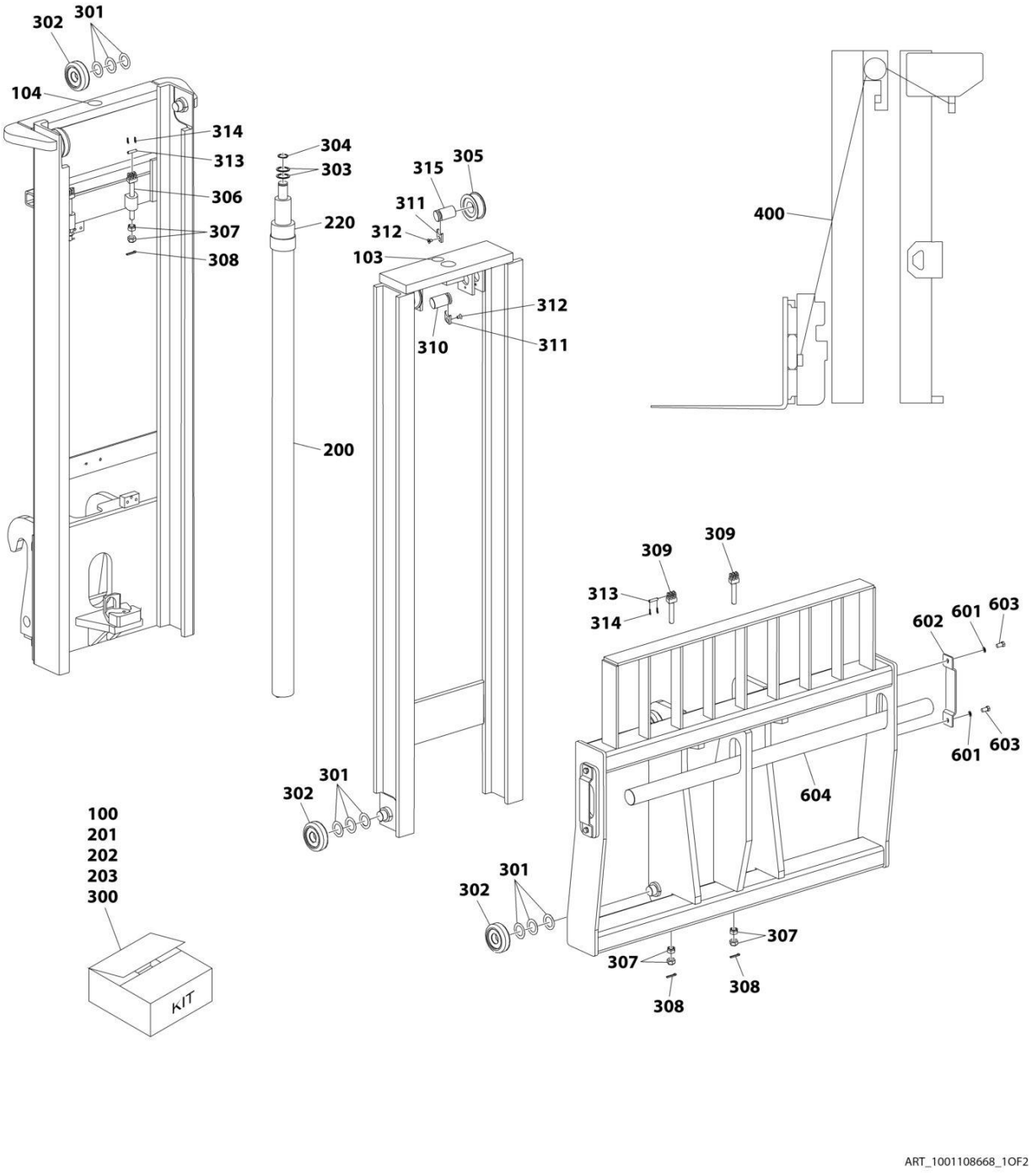


FIGURE 3-30. MAST ASSEMBLY

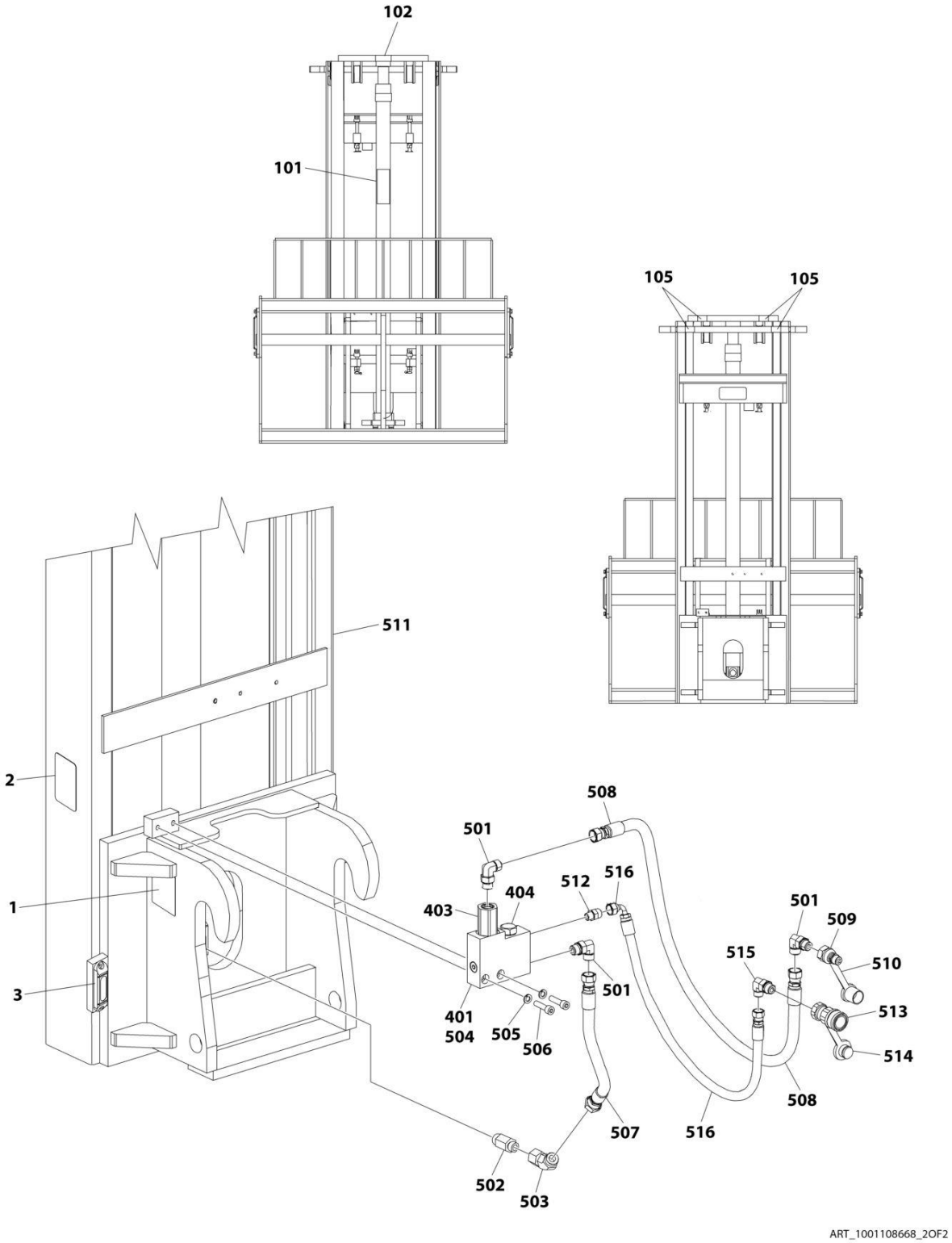


FIGURE 3-30. MAST ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001108668	Ref	MAST ASSEMBALY - 8FT	G
1	See Note	NSS	Nameplate, Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	1001111190	2	Decal - Warning	
3	1001227670	1	RFID Tag	
100	70023925	1	Decal Kit (includes items 1, Warning, No Step & Hose Routing Decals)	
101	See Note	NSS	Decal, Warning (Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Decal, Warning (Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Decal, No Step (Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal, No Step (Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Decal, Hands Off (Use Item 100)	
200	70023008	1	Cylinder Assembly - Lift (includes items 201-203 & 220. No Other Service Parts Available)	
201	70023005	1	Seal Kit - 70023008 Cylinder (includes Seals & Seal Retaining Hardware)	
202	70023006	1	Check Valve Kit (includes Mounting O-Rings & Hardware)	
203	70023007	1	Shim Kit (Includes items 303)	
220	70023004	1	Head/Retainer	
300	70023015	1	Mast Kit (includes items 100 & 301-315)	
301	70023014	24	Shim	
302	70022987	8	Bearing, Ball	
303	See Note	NLA	Shim (Note: Use item 203)	
304	70023016	1	Ring, Retaining	
305	70022969	2	Sheave	
306	70022960	2	Anchor, Chain	
307	70022957	8	Nut 5/8	
308	70022993	4	Pin, Cotter	
309	70022995	2	Anchor, Chain	
310	70022984	1	Shaft, Sheave	
311	70022970	2	Bar	
312	70023003	2	Screw	
313	70022994	4	Pin	
314	70022992	8	Pin, Cotter	
315	70022985	1	Shaft, Sheave	
400	70023009	2	Chain, Hoist	
401	70022932	1	Valve Assembly - Lowering Control	
403	70022931	1	Cartridge, Valve	
404	70023010	1	Cartridge, Vavle	
501	70022934	3	Fitting, 90	
502	70022936	1	Fitting, Flow Limiter	
503	70022937	1	Fitting, 45	
504	70022932	1	Valve Assembly - Lowering Control (Note: Duplicate of Item 401 - Only Qty 1 Used)	
505	70022949	2	Washer, M10	
506	70022950	2	Bolt M10	
507	70022942	1	Hose	
508	70022952	1	Hose	
509	91403414	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Coupling (Male)	
510	91043126	1	Cap, Dust	
511	70023015	1	Mast Kit (Note: Duplicate of Item 300 - Only Qty 1 Used)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
512	70022939	1	Fitting, Straight	
513	91403413	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Coupling (Female)	
514	91043125	1	Cap, Dust	
515	70022935	1	Fitting, 90	
516	70022946	1	Hose	
601	70022949	4	Washer M10	
602	70022980	2	Keeper, Pin	
603	70022998	4	Bolt M10 x 20	
604	70022990	1	Pin, Fork	

FIGURE 3-31. MAIN LIFT CYLINDER

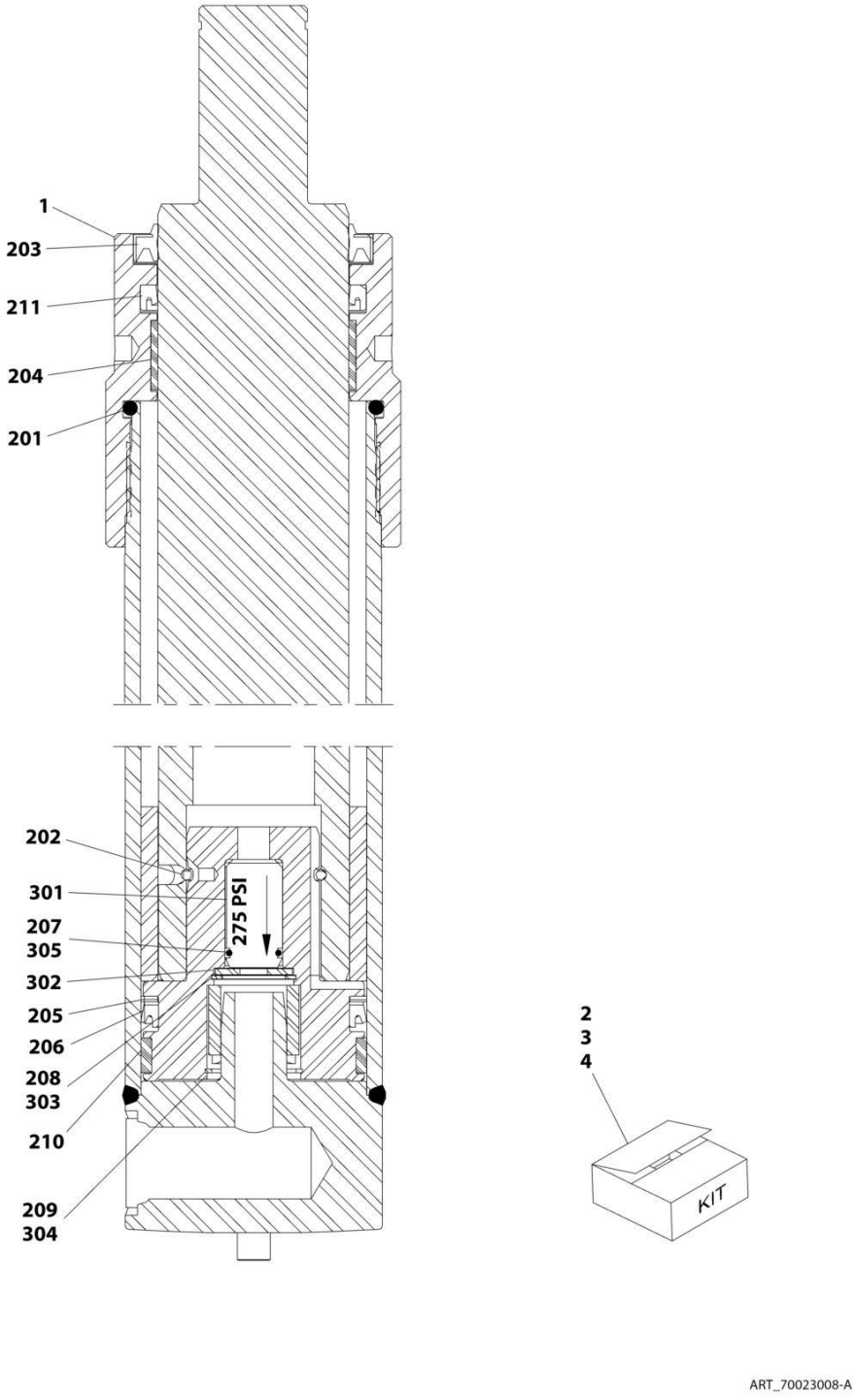


FIGURE 3-31. MAIN LIFT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70023008	Ref	Main Lift Cylinder	A
1	70023004	1	Retainer/Gland	
2	70023005	1	Seal Kit, Main Lift Cylinder	
201	Kit	1	O-Ring	
202	Kit	1	Wire, Pull	
203	Kit	1	Wiper	
204	Kit	1	Bushing	
205	Kit	1	Ring, Nylon	
206	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
207	Kit	1	O-Ring	
208	Kit	1	Circlip	
209	Kit	1	Ring, Retaining	
210	Kit	1	Ring, Wear	
211	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
3	70023006	1	Kit, Check Valve	
301	Kit	1	Valve, Check	
302	Kit	1	Washer	
303	Kit	1	Circlip	
304	Kit	1	Ring, Retaining	
304	Kit	1	O-Ring	
4	70023007	1	Kit, Shim	

FIGURE 3-32. PALLET FORK (2.4"X4"48")

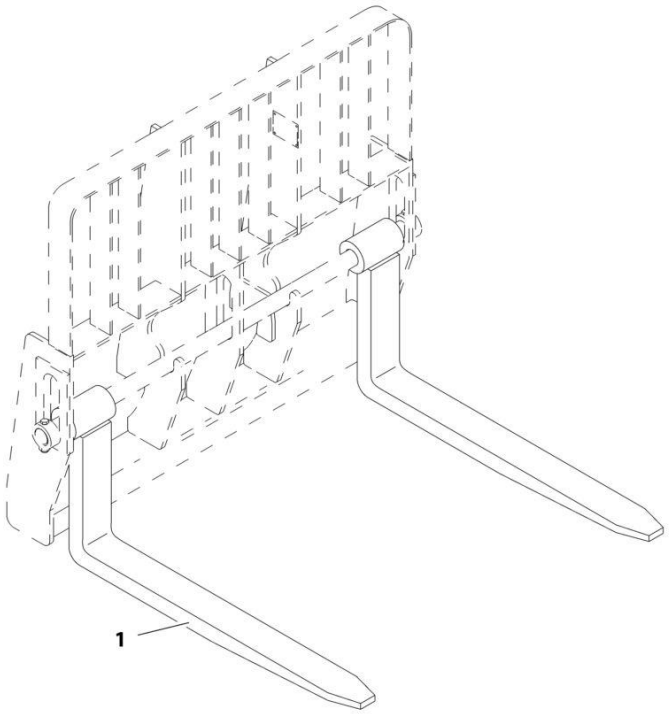


FIGURE 3-32. PALLET FORK (2.4"X4"48")

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340045	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X4X48)	
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-33. PALLET FORK (2.4"X5"X48")

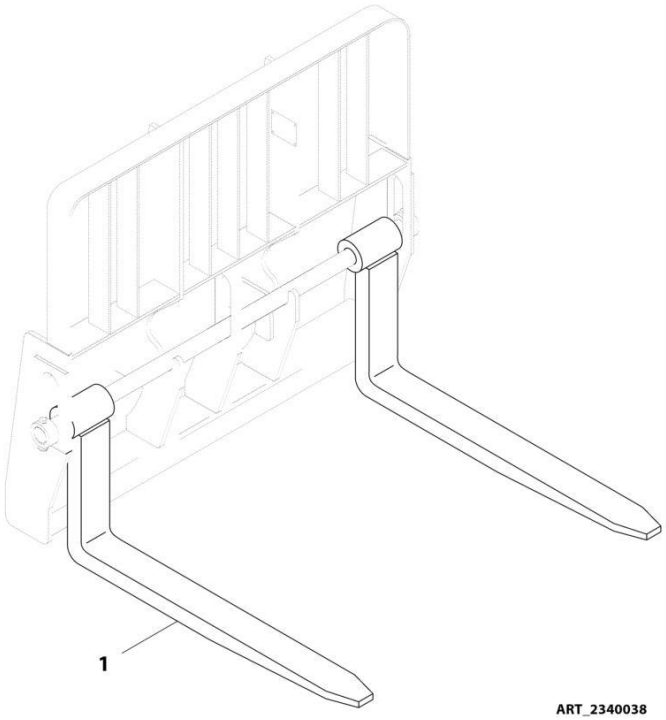
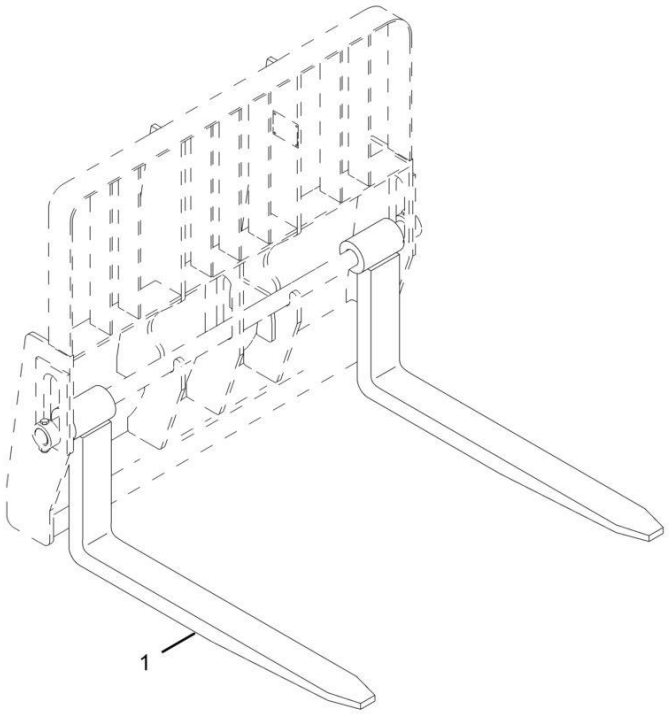


FIGURE 3-33. PALLET FORK (2.4"X5"X48")

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340038	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X5X48)	B
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-34. PALLET FORK (2"X6"X72")



ART_1001092391

FIGURE 3-34. PALLET FORK (2"X6"X72")

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001092391	2	Dual Taper Fork (2.00X6X72)	C
N1	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
N2	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-35. PALLET FORK (2.4"X4"48")(WITH FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE)

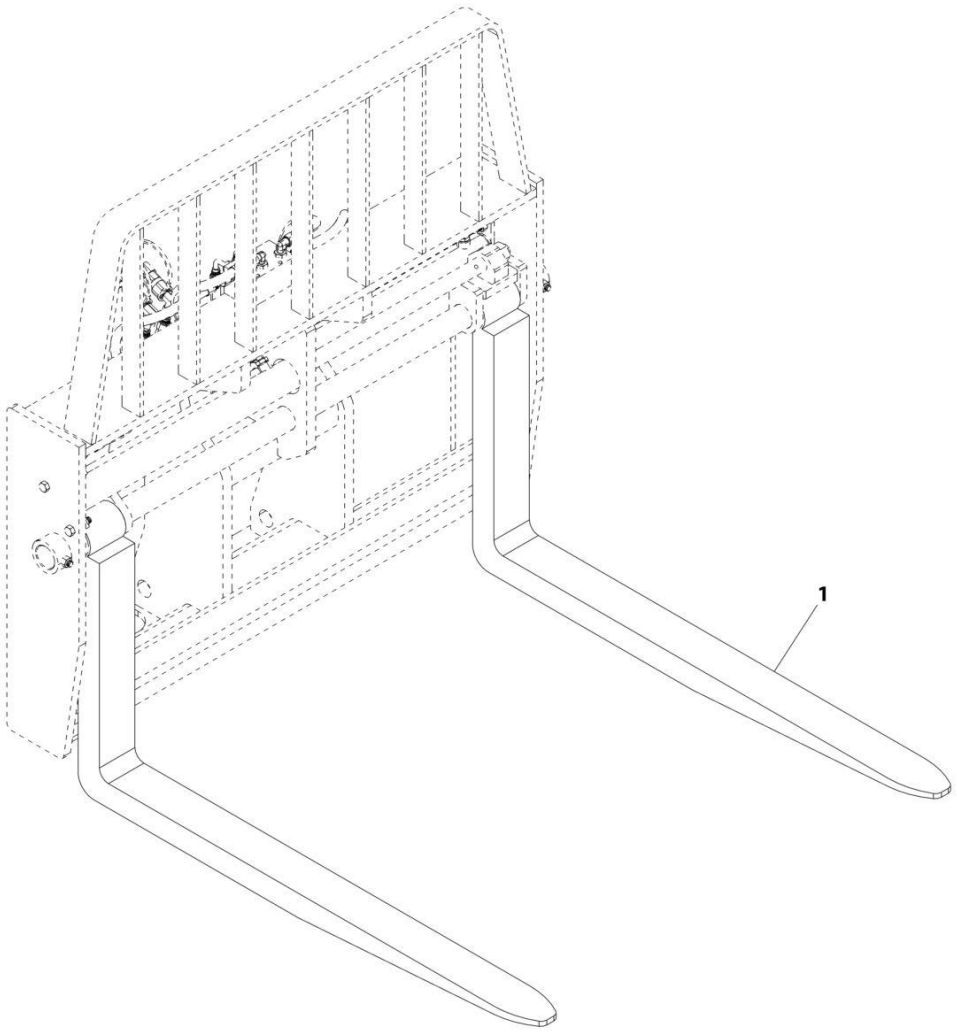
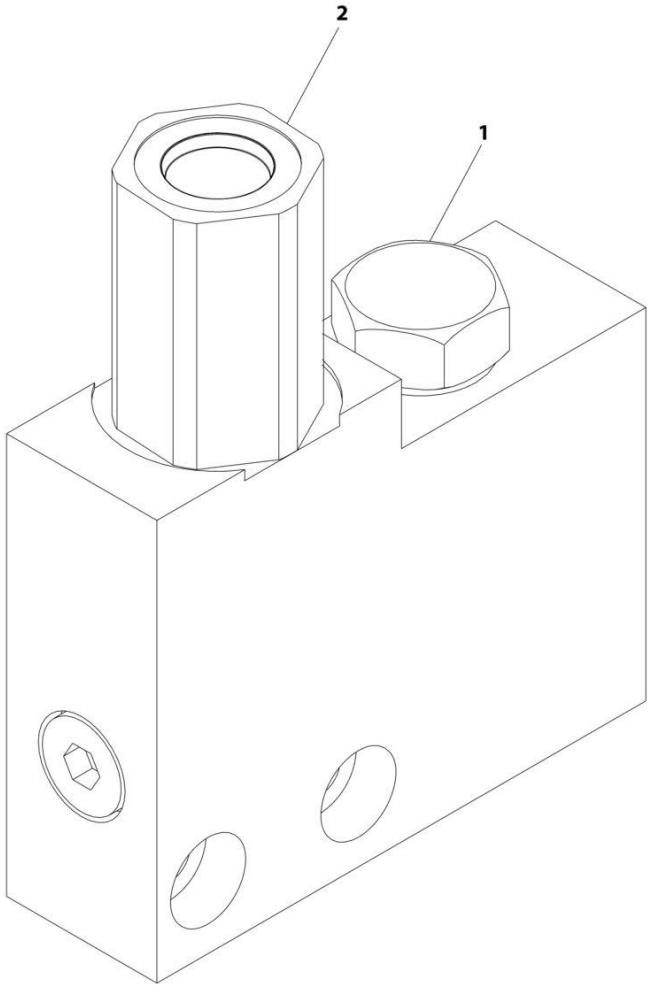


FIGURE 3-35. PALLET FORK (2.4"X4"48")(WITH FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	7301408	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X4X48)	D
N1	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
N2	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-36. PO CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_70022932-A

FIGURE 3-36. PO CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70022932	Ref	PO Check Valve	A
1	70022931	1	Cartridge, PO Check Valve	
2	70023010	1	Check, PO	

FIGURE 3-37. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (50")

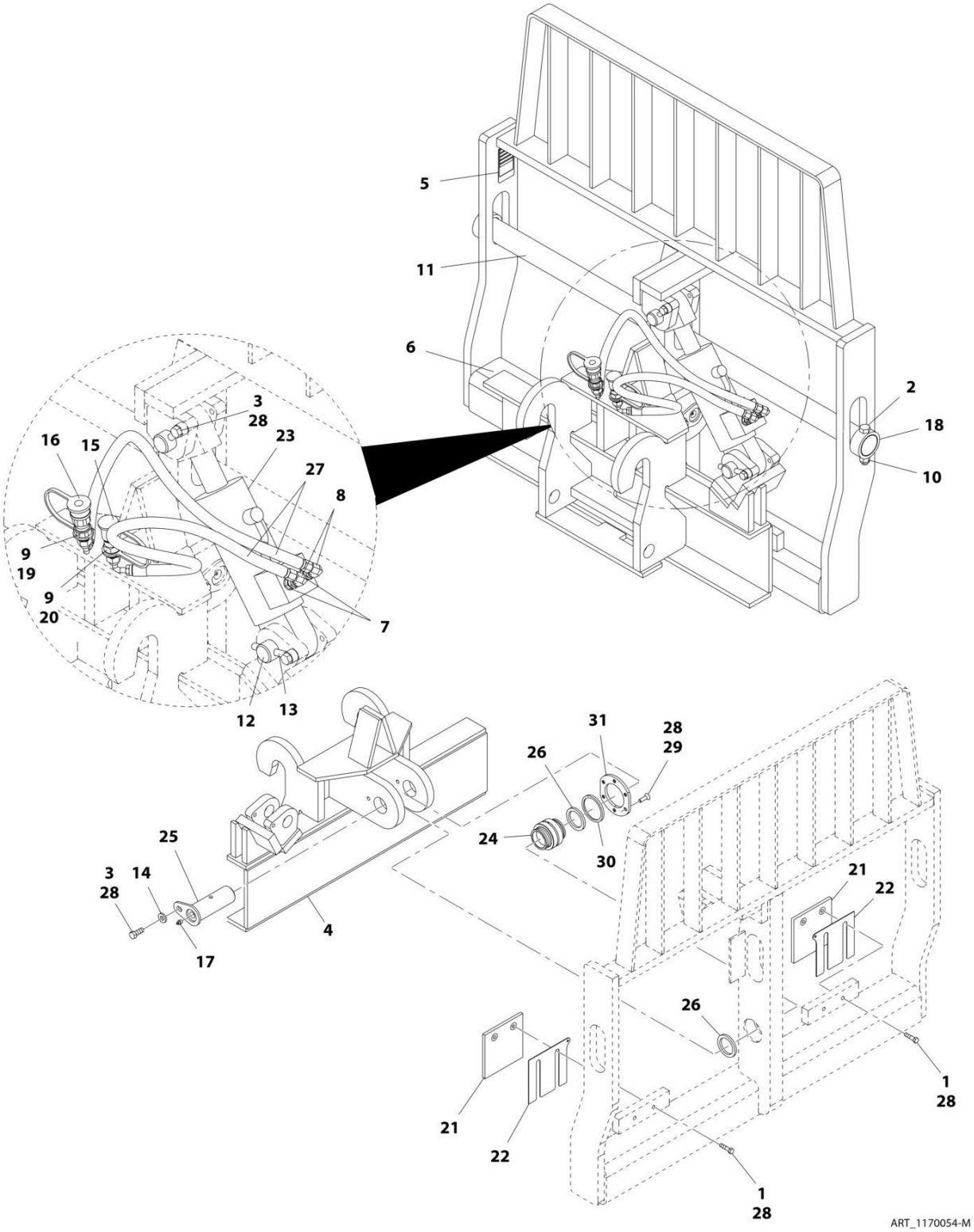


FIGURE 3-37. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (50")

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1170054	1	Side Tilting Carriage (4.5 ton - 1270 MM)	M
1	0641612	4	Bolt, 3/8-16X1-1/2	
2	0642032	2	Bolt, 5/8-11X4	
3	0681810	3	Bolt, 1/2-13X1-1/4	
4	1001133072	1	Carriage, Base Pivot	
5	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
6	N.S.S.	1	Carriage, Side Tilt	
7	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
8	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
9	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
10	3300240	2	Nut, Locking 5/8-11	
11	3423275	1	Pin, Fork	
12	3423307	2	Pin	
13	3841203	2	Keeper	
14	4891800	1	Flatwasher	
15	8420053	1	Cap	
16	8420055	1	Plug	
17	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
18	90200003	2	Collar	
19	91403413	1	Fitting	
20	91403414	1	Fitting	
21	1001090063	2	Pad	
22	1001090064	AR	Shim	
23	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
24	1001090140	1	Bearing	
25	1001099113	1	Pin	
26	1001099115	2	Sleeve	
27	1001102378	2	Hose	
28	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
29	0741610	6	Screw, 3/8-16X1.25	
30	1001120914	1	Shim	
31	1001120915	1	Plate	

FIGURE 3-38. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (60")

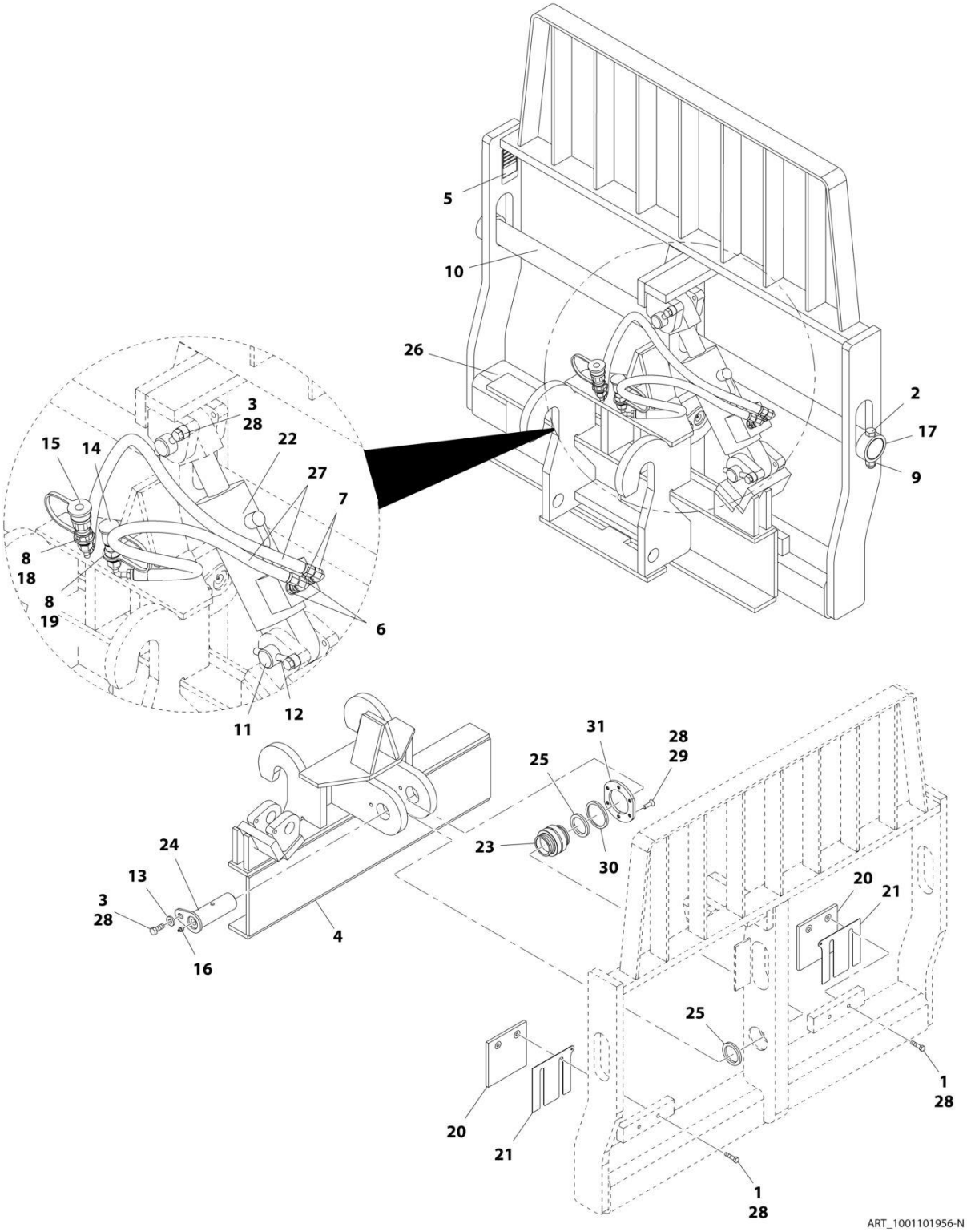


FIGURE 3-38. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (60")

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101956	Ref	Side Tilting Carriage (4.5 ton - 1575 MM)	N
1	0641612	4	Bolt, 3/8-16X1-1/2	
2	0642032	2	Bolt, 5/8-11X4	
3	0681810	3	Bolt, 1/2-13X1-1/4	
4	1001133072	1	Carriage, Base Pivot	
5	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
6	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
7	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
8	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
9	3300240	2	Nut, Locking 5/8-11	
10	3423242	1	Pin, Fork	
11	3423307	2	Pin	
12	3841203	2	Keeper	
13	4891800	1	Flatwasher	
14	8420053	1	Cap	
15	8420055	1	Plug	
16	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
17	90200003	2	Collar	
18	91403413	1	Fitting	
19	91403414	1	Fitting	
20	1001090063	2	Pad	
21	1001090064	AR	Shim	
22	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
23	1001090140	1	Bearing	
24	1001099113	1	Pin, Frame Pivot	
25	1001099115	2	Spacer	
26	N.S.S.	1	Carriage, Side Tilting	
27	1001102378	2	Hose	
28	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
29	0741610	6	Screw, 3/8-16X1.25	
30	1001120914	1	Shim	
31	1001120915	1	Plate	

FIGURE 3-39. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (72")

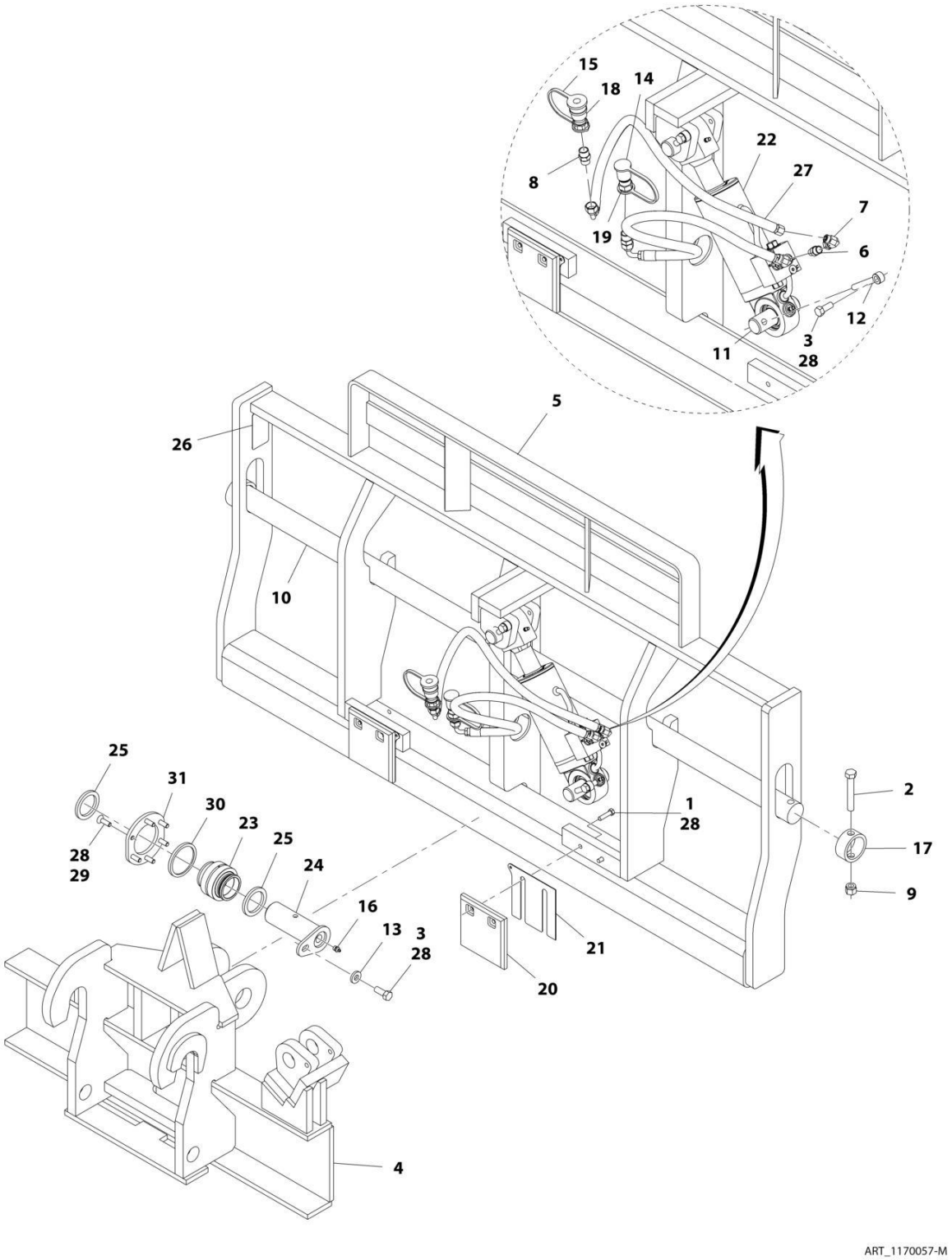


FIGURE 3-39. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (72")

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1170057	Ref	Side Tilting Carriage (4.5 ton - 1829 MM)	M
1	0641612	4	Bolt, 3/8-16X1-1/2	
2	0642032	2	Bolt, 5/8-11X4	
3	0681810	3	Bolt, 1/2-13X1-1/4	
4	1001133072	1	Carriage, Base Pivot	
5	N.S.S.	1	Carriage, Side Tilting	
6	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
7	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
8	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
9	3300240	2	Nut, Locking 5/8-11	
10	3423276	1	Pin, Fork	
11	3423307	2	Pin	
12	3841203	2	Keeper	
13	4891800	1	Flatwasher	
14	8420053	1	Cap	
15	8420055	1	Plug	
16	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
17	90200003	2	Collar	
18	91403413	1	Fitting	
19	91403414	1	Fitting	
20	1001090063	2	Pad	
21	1001090064	AR	Shim	
22	N.S.S.	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
23	1001090140	1	Bearing	
24	1001099113	1	Pin	
25	1001099115	2	Sleeve	
26	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
27	1001102378	2	Hose	
28	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
29	0741610	6	Screw, 3/8-16X1.25	
30	1001120914	1	Shim	
31	1001120915	1	Plate	

FIGURE 3-40. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE(50")

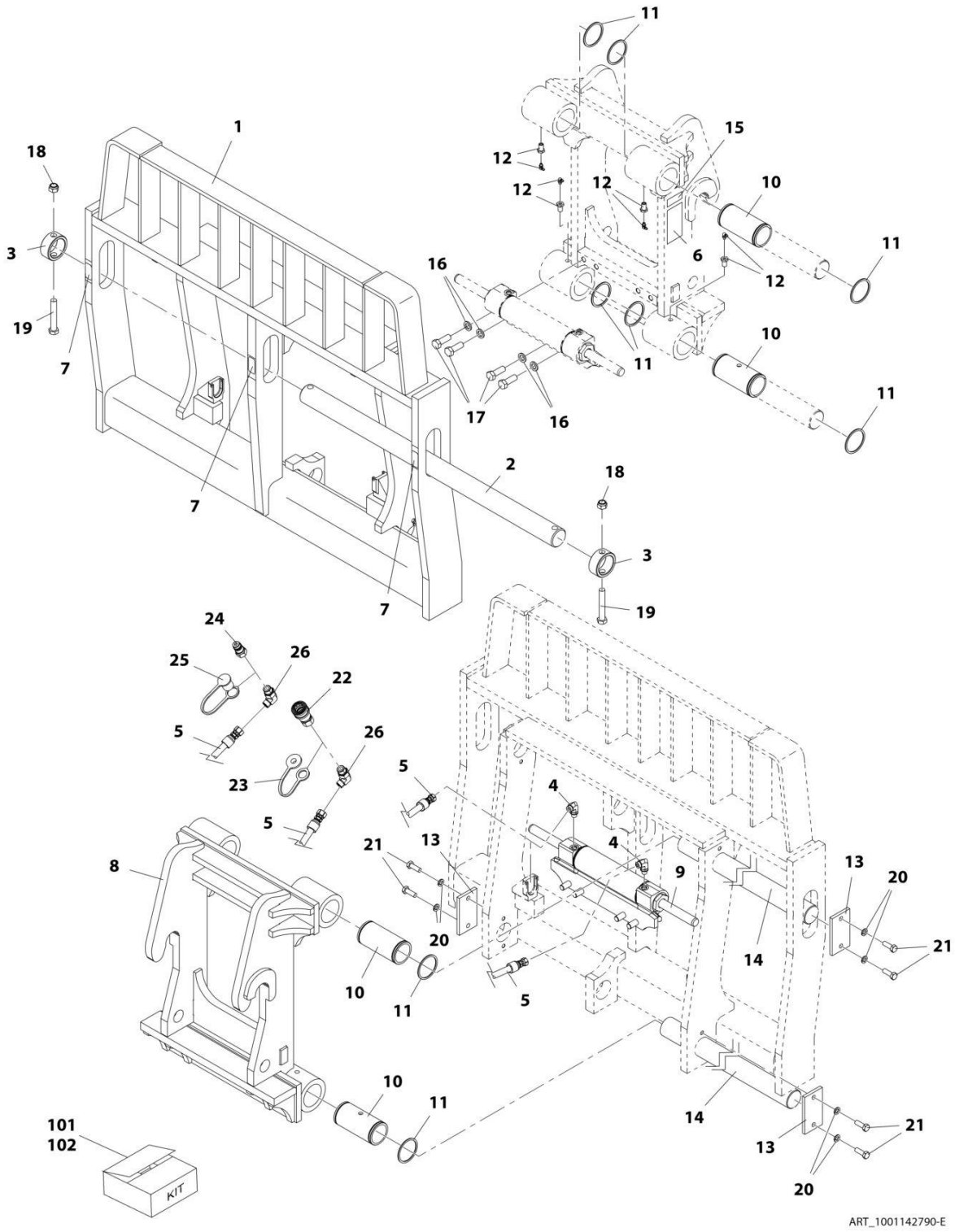


FIGURE 3-40. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE(50")

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142790	Ref	Side Shift Carriage (5.5 ton - 1270 MM)	E
1	N.S.S.	1	Weldment	
2	70024535	1	Shaft	
3	70024536	2	Collar	
4	70024123	2	Fitting, 90	
5	70024537	2	Hose	
6	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	
7	70024538	3	Decal, Warning	
8	N.S.S.	1	Weldment	
9	70024539	1	Cylinder, Side Shift (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
10	70024540	4	Bushing	
11	70024541	8	Circlip	
12	70024542	4	Fitting, Grease	
13	70024543	4	Retainer	
14	70024544	2	Shaft	
15	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	
16	70024551	4	Washer, Lock M16	
17	70024552	4	Bolt, M16X45	
18	70024553	2	Nut, Hex M16	
19	70024554	2	Bolt, M16X100	
20	70022997	8	Washer, Lock M12	
21	70024555	8	Bolt, M12X35	
22	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
23	8420055	1	Plug	
24	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
25	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
26	70024550	2	Fitting, 90	
101	70024545	1	Kit, Hydraulic Repair (includes items 5 & 22 thru 26)	
102	70024546	1	Kit, Retainer (includes items 13, 20 & 21)	

FIGURE 3-41. SIDE TILT ELECTRIC MAST

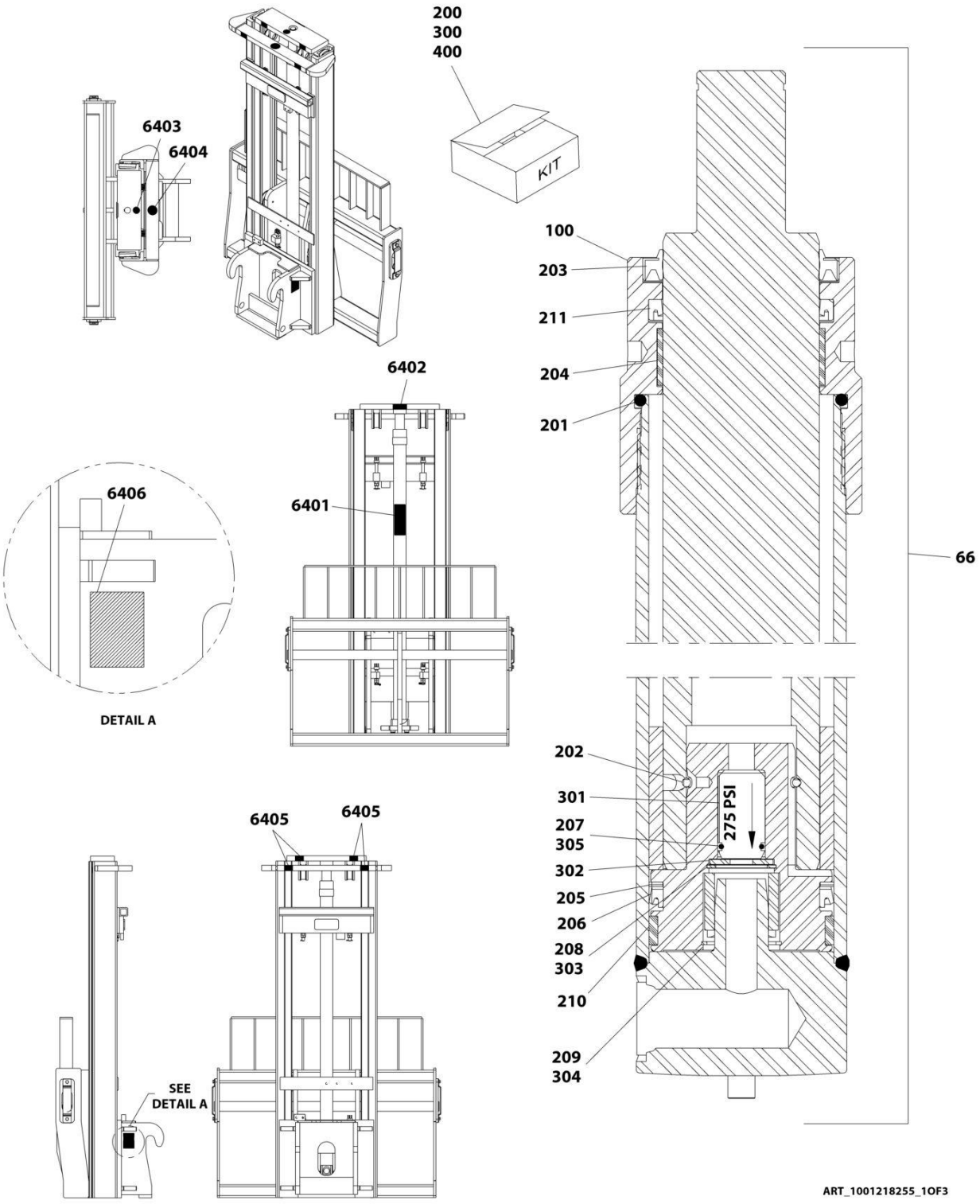


FIGURE 3-42. SIDE TILT ELECTRIC MAST

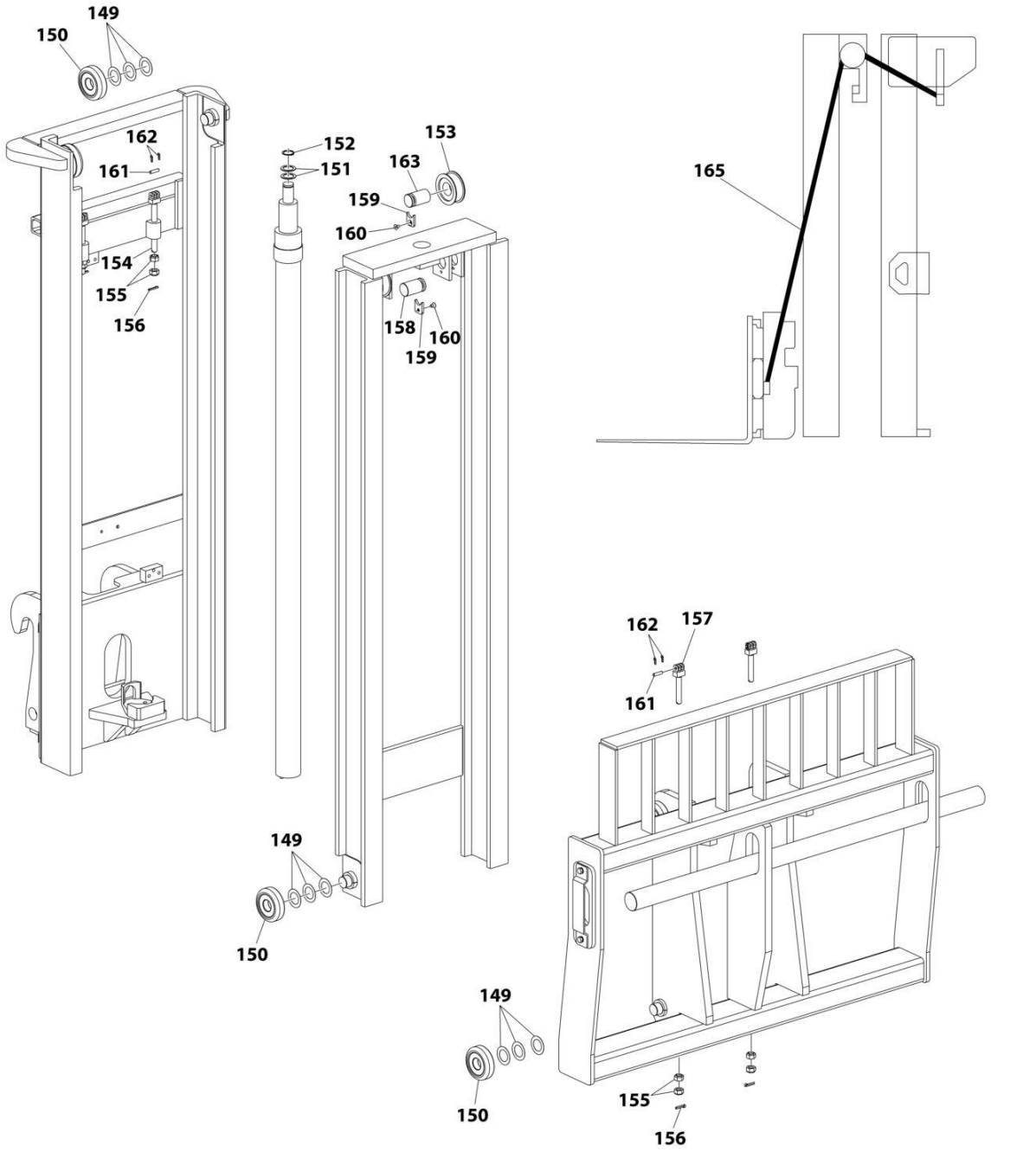


FIGURE 3-43. SIDE TILT ELECTRIC MAST

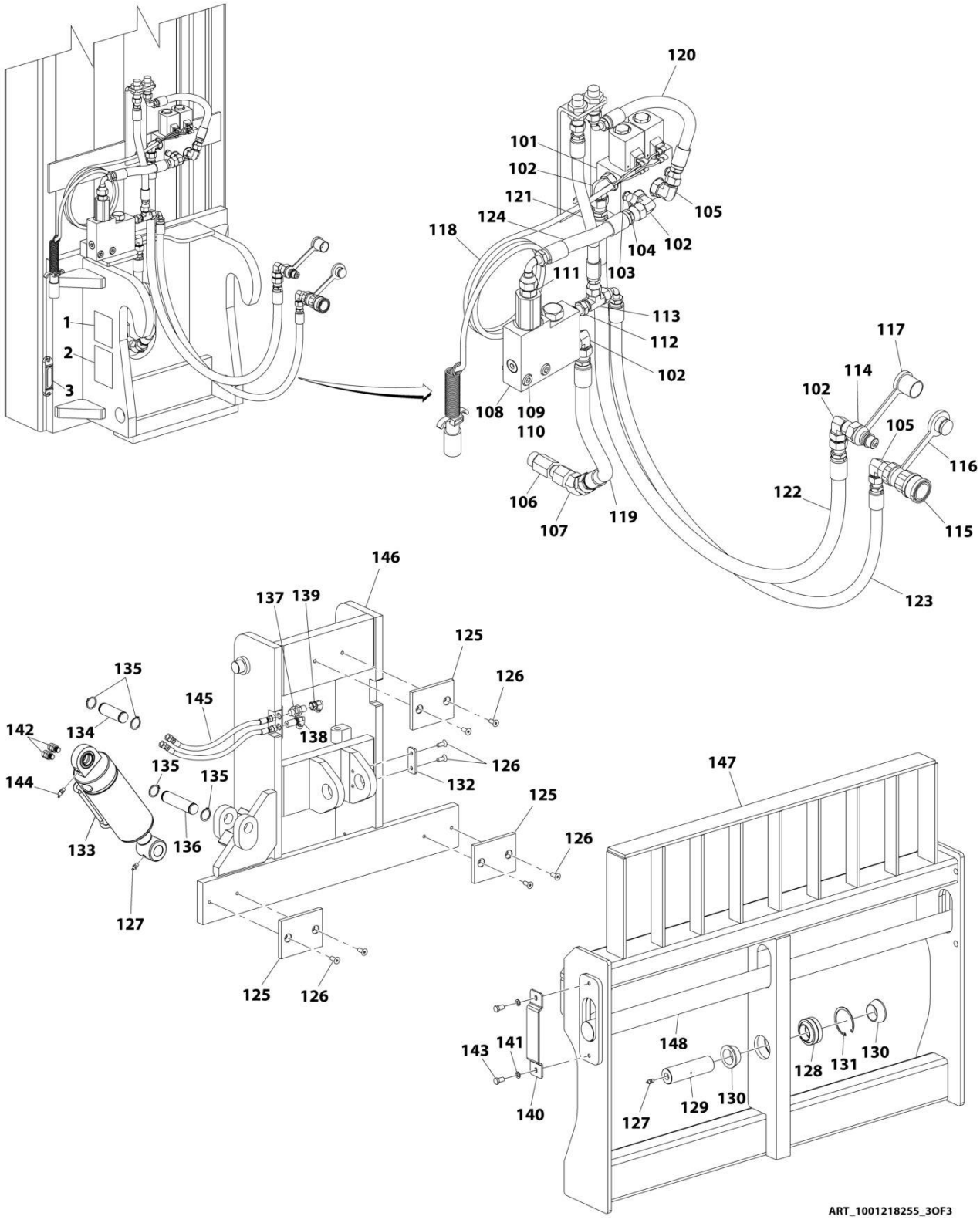


FIGURE 3-43. SIDE TILT ELECTRIC MAST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218255	Ref	Side Tilt Electric Mast (8 Foot)	F
1	1001111190	2	Decal, Hose Routing	
2	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
3	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
101	70022933	1	Solenoid Valve Bank	
102	70022934	4	Fitting, 90	
103	70022948	2	Washer, Lock M8	
104	70022951	2	Screw, M8X60	
105	70022935	2	Elbow, Straight Thread	
106	70022936	1	Limiter, Flow	
107	70022937	1	Fitting, 45	
108	70022932	1	Assembly, PO Check Valve	
108	N.S.S.	1	Manifold	
108	70022931	1	Cartridge, PO Check Valve	
108	70023010	1	Check, PO	
109	70022949	2	Washer, Lock M10	
110	70022950	2	Bolt	
111	70022938	1	Fitting, Straight	
112	70022939	1	Fitting, Straight	
113	70022940	1	Tee Fitting	
114	91403414	1	Adapter, Male Quick Disconnect	
115	91403413	1	Adapter, Female Quick Disconnect	
116	8420055	1	Cover, Dust	
117	8420053	1	Cover, Dust	
118	70022941	1	Harness	
119	70022942	1	Hose	
120	70022943	1	Hose	
121	70022944	1	Hose	
122	70022945	1	Hose	
123	70022946	1	Hose	
124	70022947	1	Hose	
125	70022972	3	Wear Pad	
126	70022971	8	Capscrew, Flat Head	
127	70023001	2	Grease Fitting	
128	70022975	1	Spherical Bearing	
129	70022973	1	Pivot Shaft	
130	70022974	2	Beveled Spacer	
131	70022988	1	Ring, Retaining	
132	70022976	1	Retainer Plate	
133	2716143	1	Tilt Cylinder	
134	70022977	1	Pin	
135	70023016	4	Ring, Snap	
136	70022978	1	Pin	
137	70023000	1	Fitting	
138	70022999	1	Elbow	
139	70022982	1	Elbow, Straight Thread	
140	70022980	2	Keeper, Fork Pin	
141	70022949	4	Washer, Lock M10	
142	70022939	2	Fitting, Straight	
143	70022998	4	Screw, M10X20	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
144	70022966	1	Grease Fitting 30	
145	70022979	2	Hose	
146	70025353	1	Spine Weldment	
147	N.S.S.	1	Front Frame Weldment	
148	70022990	1	Pin, Fork	
149	70023014	24	Shim	
150	70022987	8	Bearing, Ball	
151	70027951	2	Washer, Shim	
152	70023016	1	Ring, Snap	
153	70022969	2	Assembly, Sheave	
154	70022960	2	Anchor, Chain	
155	70022957	8	Nut, 5/8-18	
156	70022993	4	Pin, Cotter	
157	70022995	2	Anchor, Chain	
158	70022984	1	Shaft, Sheave	
159	70022970	2	Bar, Retainer	
160	70023003	2	Capscrew	
161	70022994	4	Pin, Chain Anchor	
162	70022992	8	Pin, Cotter	
163	70022985	1	Shaft, Sheave	
164	70023925	1	Kit, Decal (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
165	70023009	2	Chain, Lift	
166	70023008	1	Cylinder, Main Lift (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-44. SWEEPER ASSEMBLY

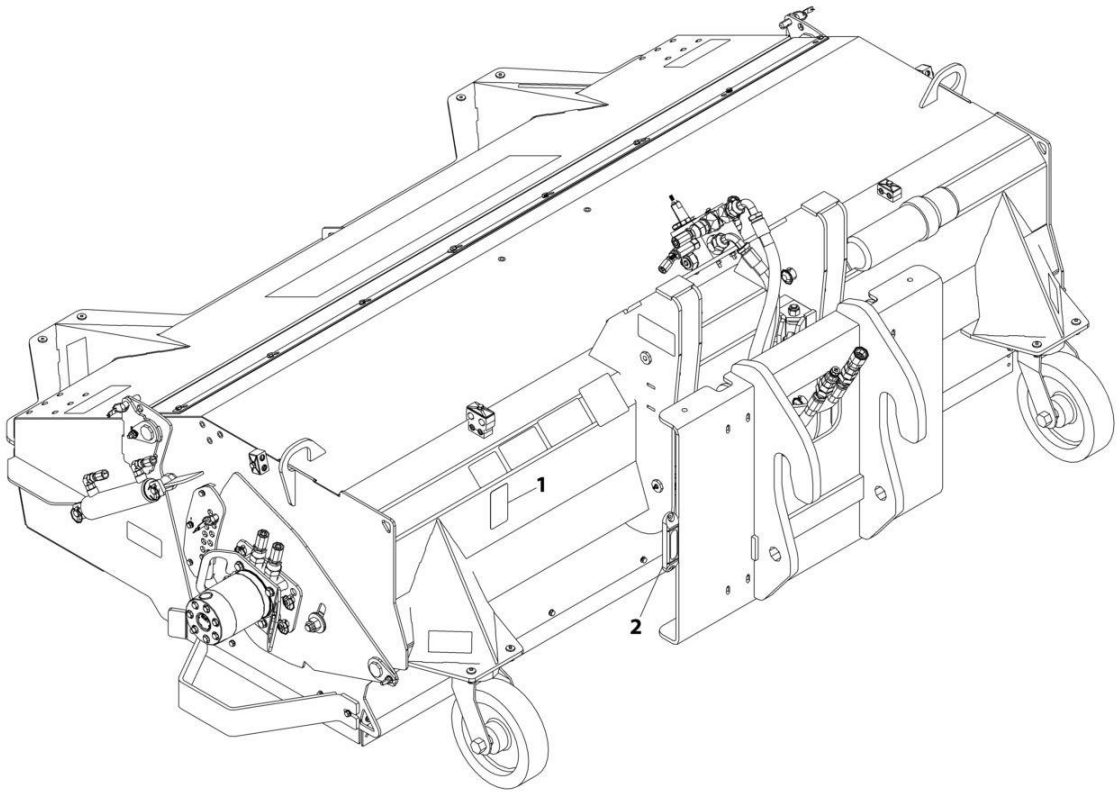


FIGURE 3-44. SWEEPER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202904	Ref	Sweeper Assembly	D
1	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
2	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
		Ref	Sweeper Assembly- Hopper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Sweeper Assembly - Body (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Sweeper Assembly - Motor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Sweeper Assembly - Idler (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Sweeper Assembly - Core (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Sweeper Assembly - Hydraulic Single Motor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-45. TRUSS BOOM (12')(WITHOUT WINCH)

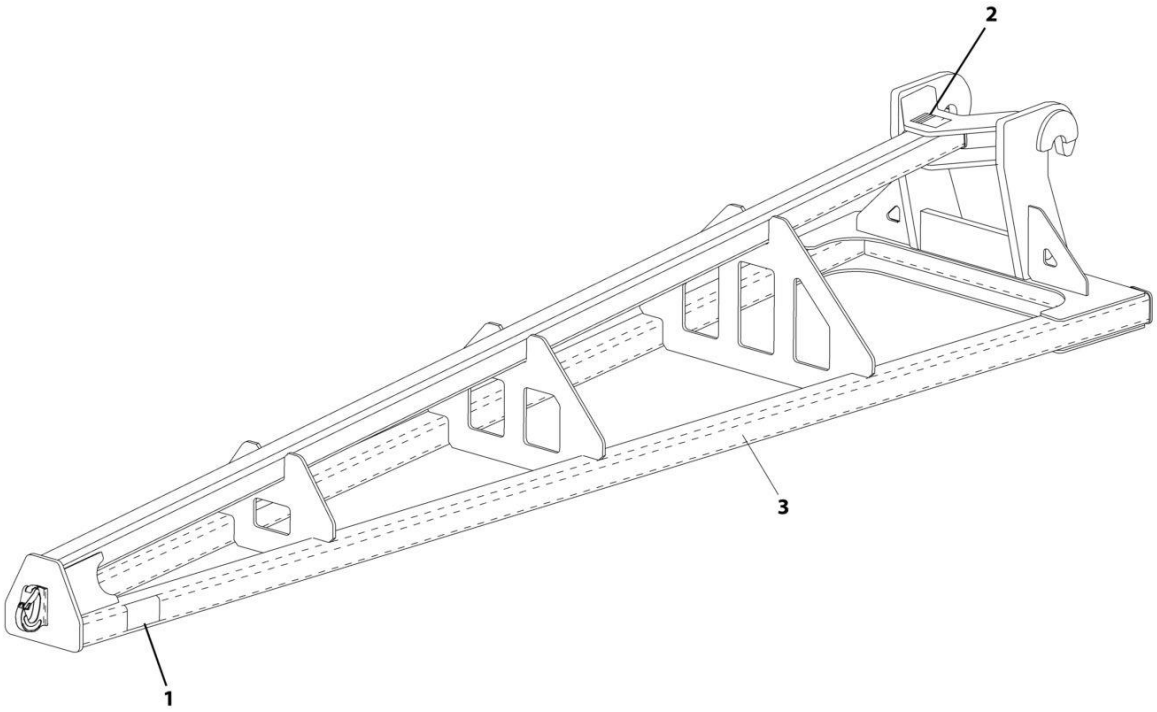


FIGURE 3-45. TRUSS BOOM (12')(WITHOUT WINCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099902	Ref	TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M)	E
1	4110422	2	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
2	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	
3	N.S.S.	1	Boom, Truss	

FIGURE 3-46. TRUSS BOOM(15')(WITHOUT WINCH)

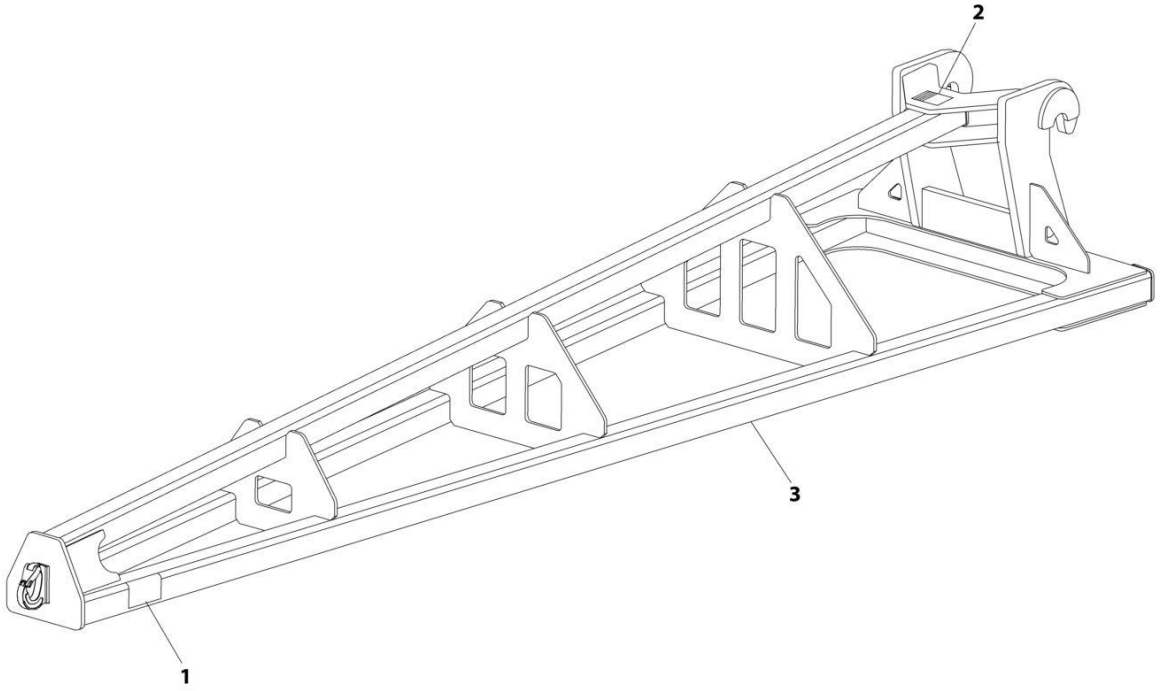


FIGURE 3-46. TRUSS BOOM(15')(WITHOUT WINCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099901	Ref	TRUSS BOOM (15 FOOT)	F
1	4110422	2	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
2	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	NSS	Boom, Truss (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	

FIGURE 3-47. TRUSS BOOM (3')(WITH WINCH)

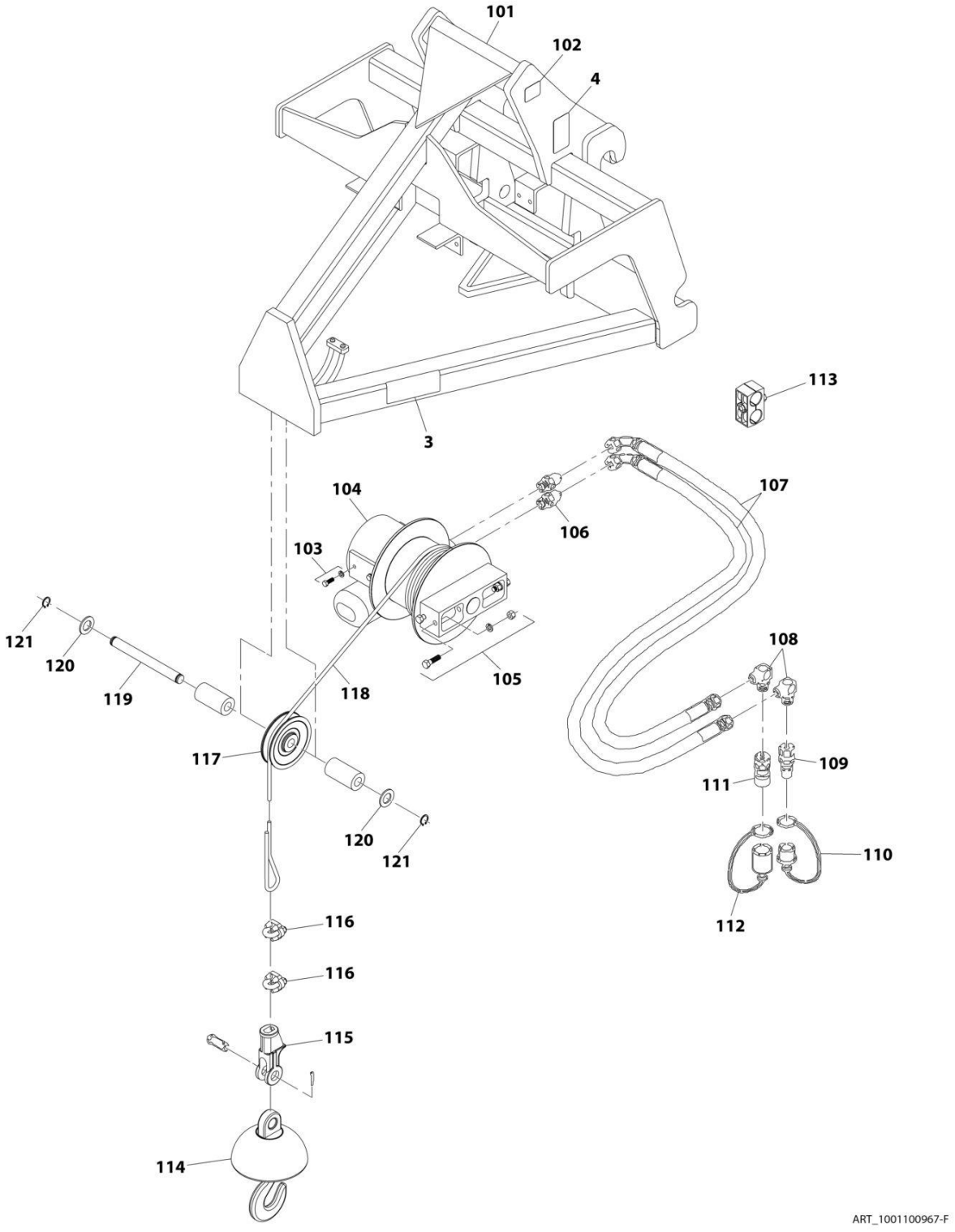


FIGURE 3-47. TRUSS BOOM (3')(WITH WINCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100967	Ref	TRUSS BOOM ASSEMBLY (3 FOOT WITH WINCH) (INCLUDES ITEMS 3, 4 & 101 THRU 121)	F
3	4110422	2	Decal, Danger, Swinging Loads	
4	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
101	N.S.S.	1	Truss Boom Frame	
102	90554016	1	Decal	
103	70021349	4	Bolt	
103	90554042	4	Washer	
104	70021921	1	Winch, Truss Boom	
105	70024059	4	Bolt	
105	90554054	4	Nut	
105	90554020	4	Washer	
106	70021415	2	Fitting	
107	70021977	2	Hose 32in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
107	70031445	2	Hose 48in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
108	70022527	2	Fitting, 90	
109	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
110	8420053	1	Cap	
111	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
112	8420055	1	Plug	
113	70021387	1	Clamp	
114	70021978	1	Ball Swivel Safety Hook	
115	70021979	1	Assembly, Socket	
116	70022528	2	Clamp	
117	70021935	1	Pulley	
118	70022028	1	Cable	
119	70022529	1	Pin	
120	70027009	2	Washer	
121	70026698	2	Ring, Snap	

FIGURE 3-48. TRUSS BOOM (12')(WITH WINCH)

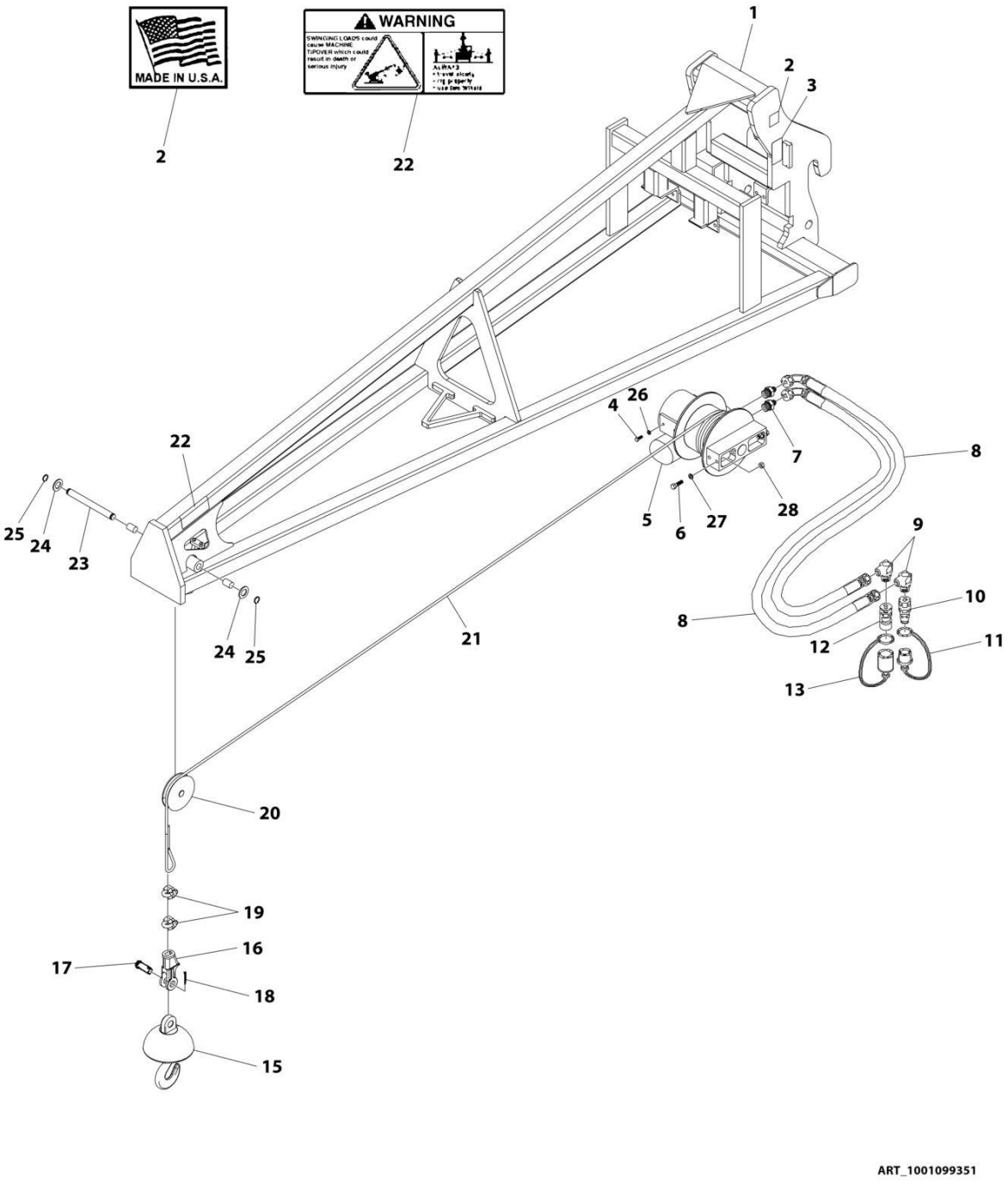


FIGURE 3-48. TRUSS BOOM (12')(WITH WINCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099351	Ref	TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M WITH WINCH)	L
1	See Note	NSS	Frame, Truss Boom (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	90554016	1	Decal, Made in USA	
	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
4	70021349	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	70021921	1	Motor, Truss Boom Winch	
6	70024059	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
7	70021415	2	Connector	
8	70021977	2	Hose 32in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
8	70031445	2	Hose 48in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
9	70022527	2	Fitting, 90	
10	7029692	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	90554062	1	Cap, Dust	
12	70021342	1	Fitting, Straight	
13	90554076	1	Cap, Dust	
15	70021978	1	Ball Swivel with Safety Hook	
16	70021979	1	Assembly, Socket (includes items 17 thru 18)	
17	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Use Item 16)	
18	See Note	NSS	Pin, Cotter (Note: Use Item 16)	
19	70022528	2	Clamp	
20	70021935	1	Pulley	
21	70022028	1	Cable	
22	4110422	2	Decal, Warning Swinging Loads	
23	70022529	1	Pin	
24	70024060	2	Washer	
25	70026698	2	Ring, Snap	
26	90554042	4	Washer 3/8	
27	90554020	2	Washer 1/2	
28	90554054	2	Nut 1/2	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-1. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

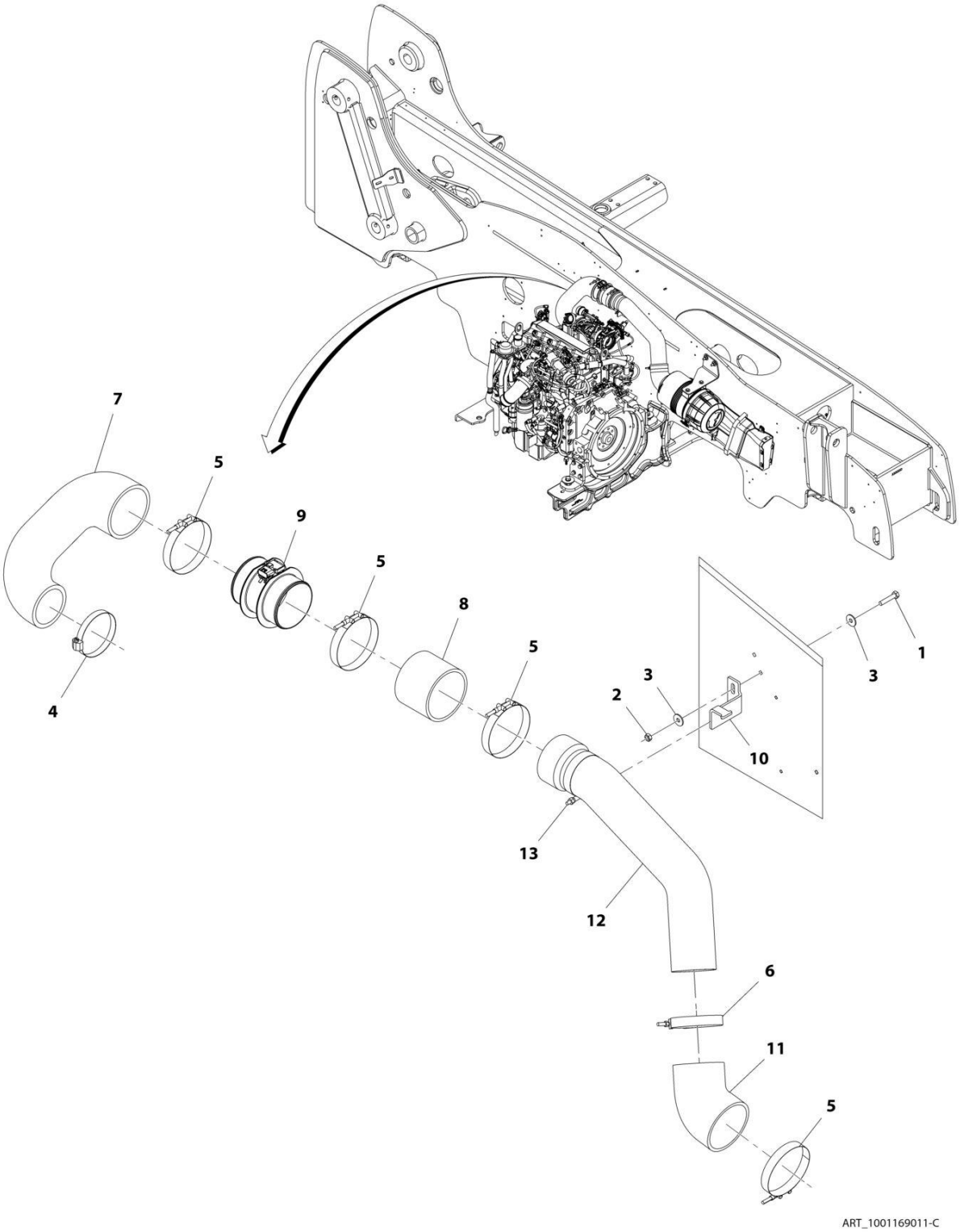


FIGURE 4-1. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169011	Ref	Air Cleaner Lines Installation	C
1	0700816	1	Bolt, M8X40	
2	3290801	1	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
3	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
4	8410011	1	Clamp	
5	80933367	4	Clamp	
6	91413025	1	Clamp	
7	1001166449	1	Hose	
8	1001166450	1	Hose	
9	1001168771	1	Tube	
10	1001169155	1	Bracket	
11	1001185505	1	Elbow	
12	1001185497	1	Tube	
13	8410007	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	

FIGURE 4-2. AIR CLEANER LINE INSTALLATION (LS)

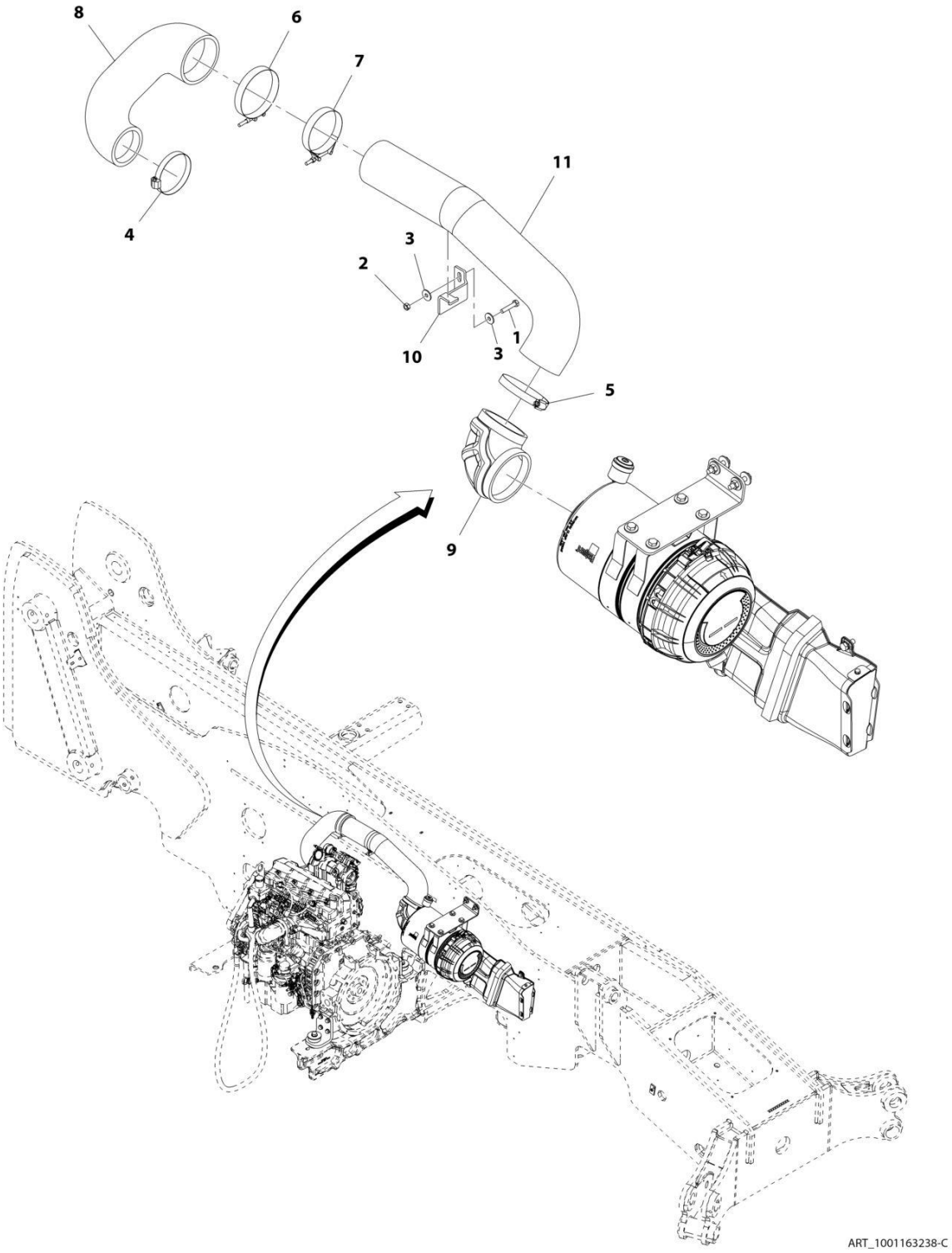


FIGURE 4-2. AIR CLEANER LINE INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163238	Ref	Air Intake Lines Installation (LS)	C
1	0700816	1	Bolt, M8X40	
2	3290801	1	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
3	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
4	8410011	1	Clamp	
5	10719267	1	Clamp	
6	80933367	1	Clamp	
7	91413025	1	Clamp	
8	1001166449	1	Hose	
9	1001166451	1	Elbow	
10	1001169155	1	Bracket	
11	1001185498	1	Tube	

FIGURE 4-3. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (ULS)

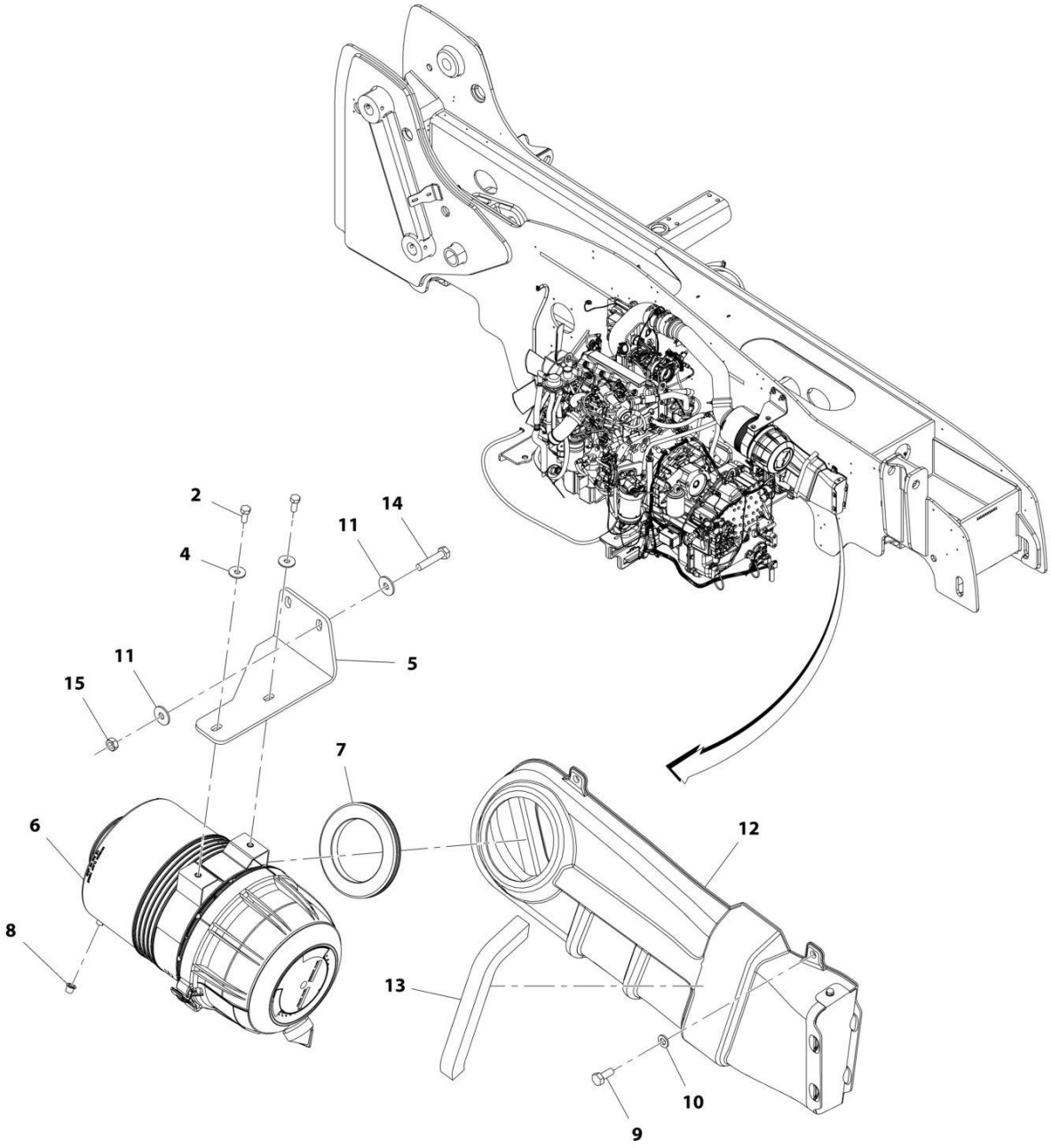


FIGURE 4-3. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169012	Ref	Air Cleaner Installation	F
2	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
4	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001185278	1	Bracket	
6	1001166566	1	Filter, Air Cleaner (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001183830	1	Grommet, Intake	
8	1001183177	1	Cap, Air Cleaner	
9	0761012	4	Bolt, M10X25	
10	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
11	4812002	4	Washer, M10	
12	1001183835	1	Installation, Air Intake Duct (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001186898	1	Seal	
14	0701018	2	Bolt, M8X50	
15	3291001	1	Nut, M10X1.5 Grade 8	

FIGURE 4-4. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (LS)

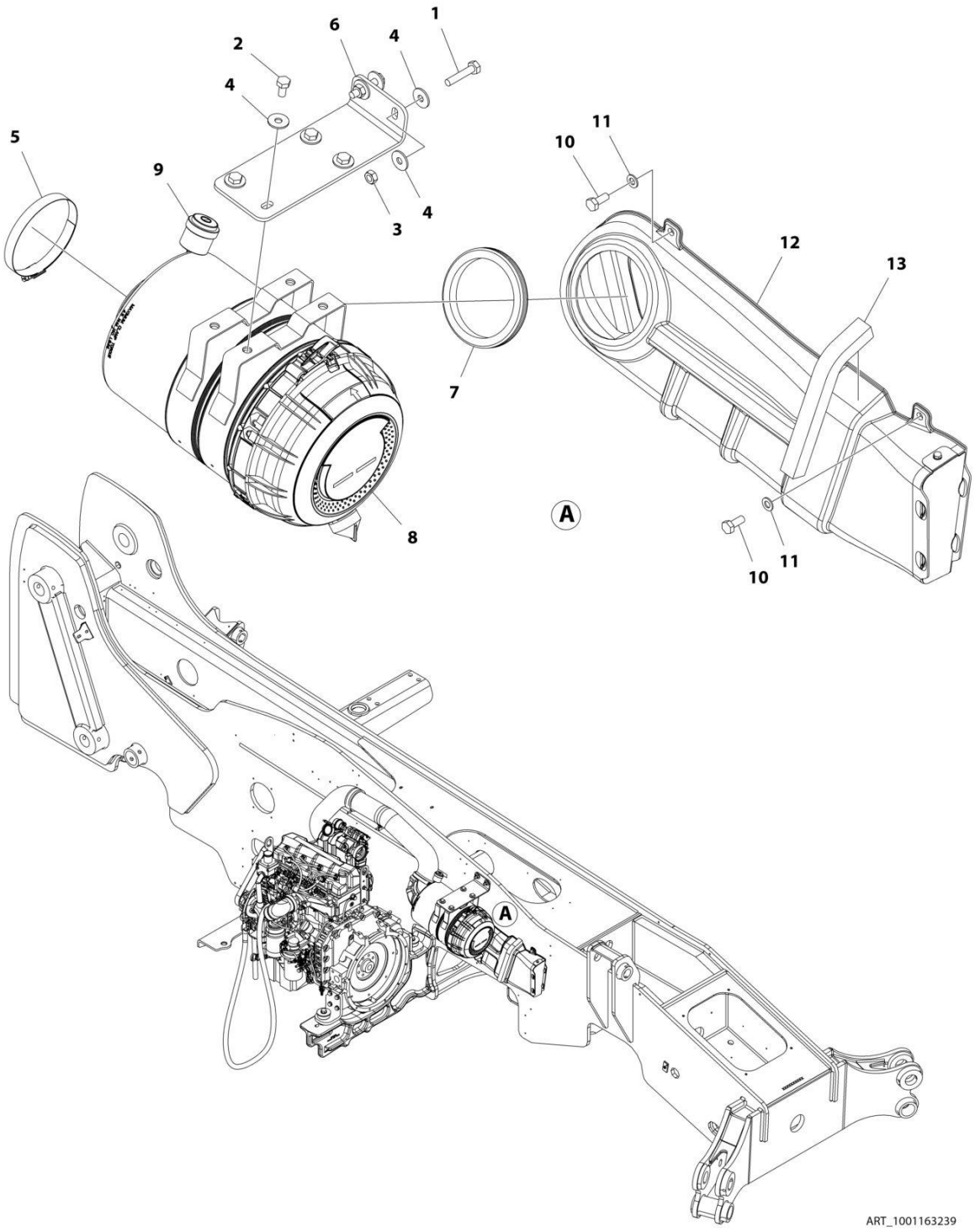


FIGURE 4-4. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163239	Ref	AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (LS)	F
1	0701018	2	Bolt M10 x 50	
2	0761010	4	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	3291001	2	Nut M10 x 1.5 Grade 8	
4	4812002	8	Washer M10	
5	8405402	1	Clamp	
6	1001194534	1	Bracket, Air Cleaner Mount	
7	1001183831	1	Grommet	
8	1001166565	1	Filter, Air Cleaner (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001166716	1	Indicator	
10	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
11	4812000	4	Washer M10	
12	1001183835	1	Installation, Duct Air Intake (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001186898	1	Seal	

FIGURE 4-5. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (ULS)

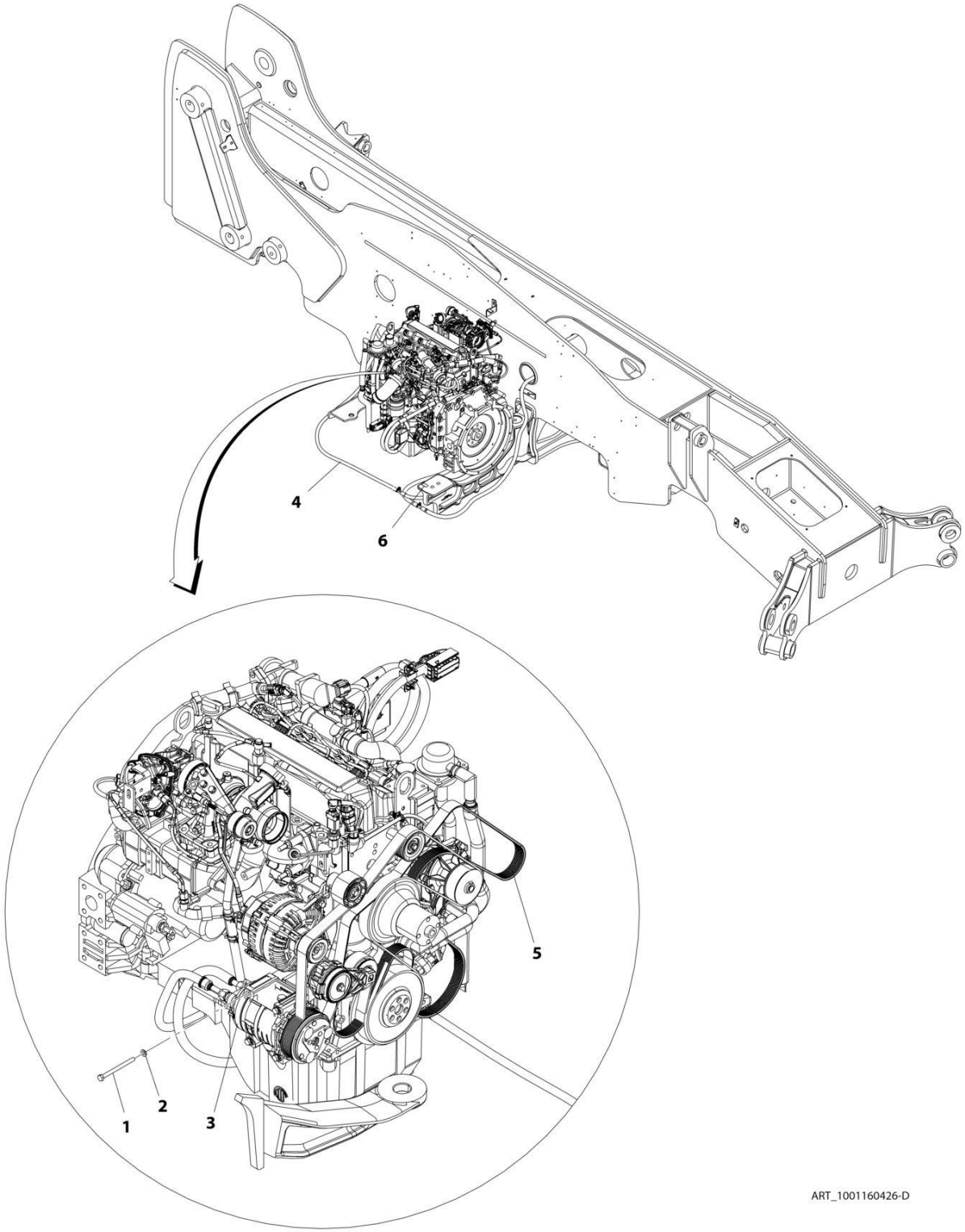


FIGURE 4-5. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160426	Ref	A/C Pump Installation (ULS)	D
1	0700827	4	Bolt, M8X100	
2	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
3	1001157663	1	Compressor, A/C	
4	1001163254	1	Installation, A/C Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001167357	1	Belt	
6	1001193026	1	Decal, A/C Refrigerant	

FIGURE 4-6. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (LS)

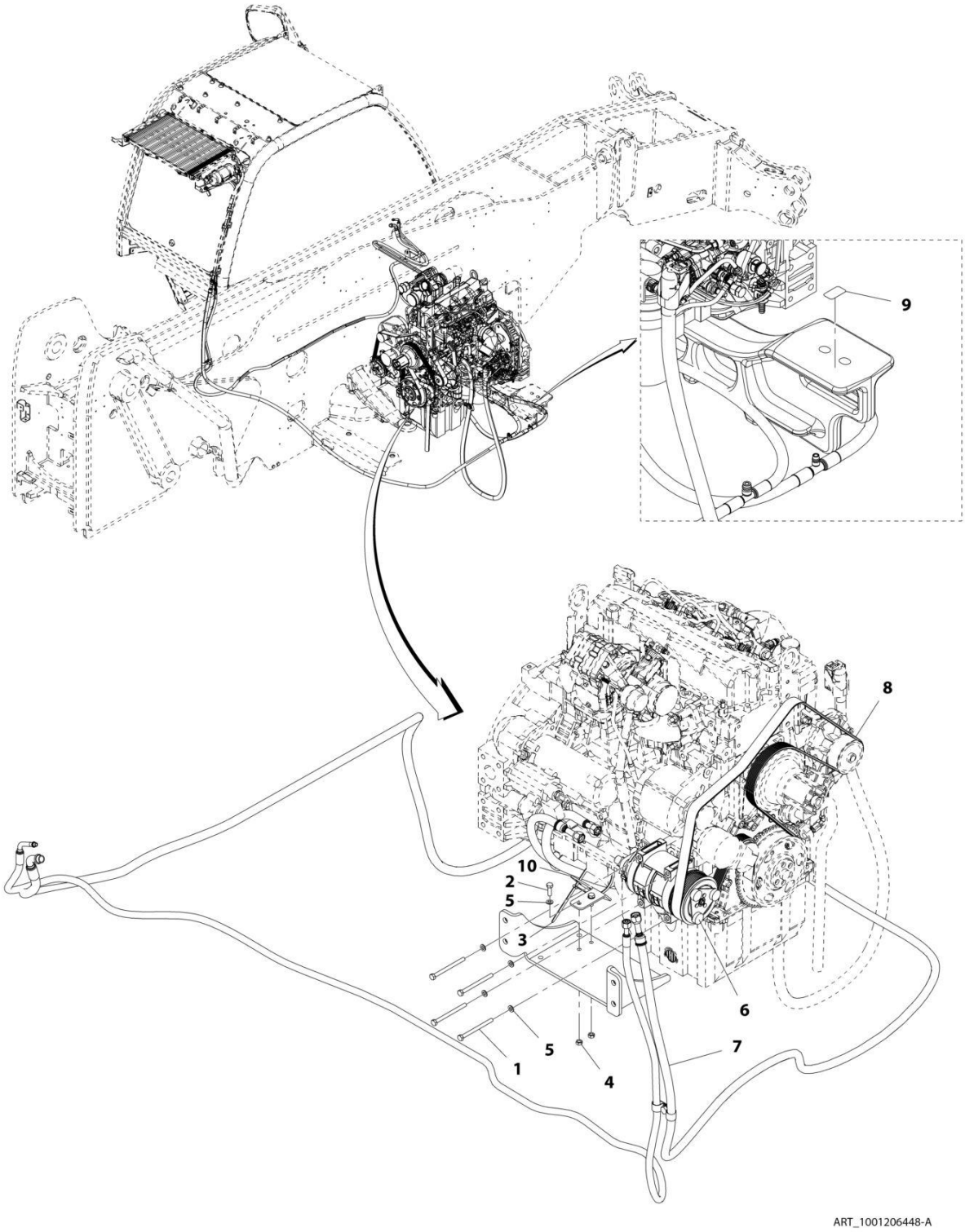


FIGURE 4-6. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206448	Ref	A/C Pump Installation (LS)	A
1	0700827	4	Bolt, M8X100	
2	0760812	2	Bolt, M8X25	
3	1062255	1	Strap, Tie	
4	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
5	4811900	6	Washer, M8	
6	1001157663	1	Compressor, A/C	
7	1001163254	1	Installation, A/C Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001167357	1	Belt	
9	1001193026	1	Decal, A/C Refrigerant	
10	1001206332	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-7. A/C LINES INSTALLATION

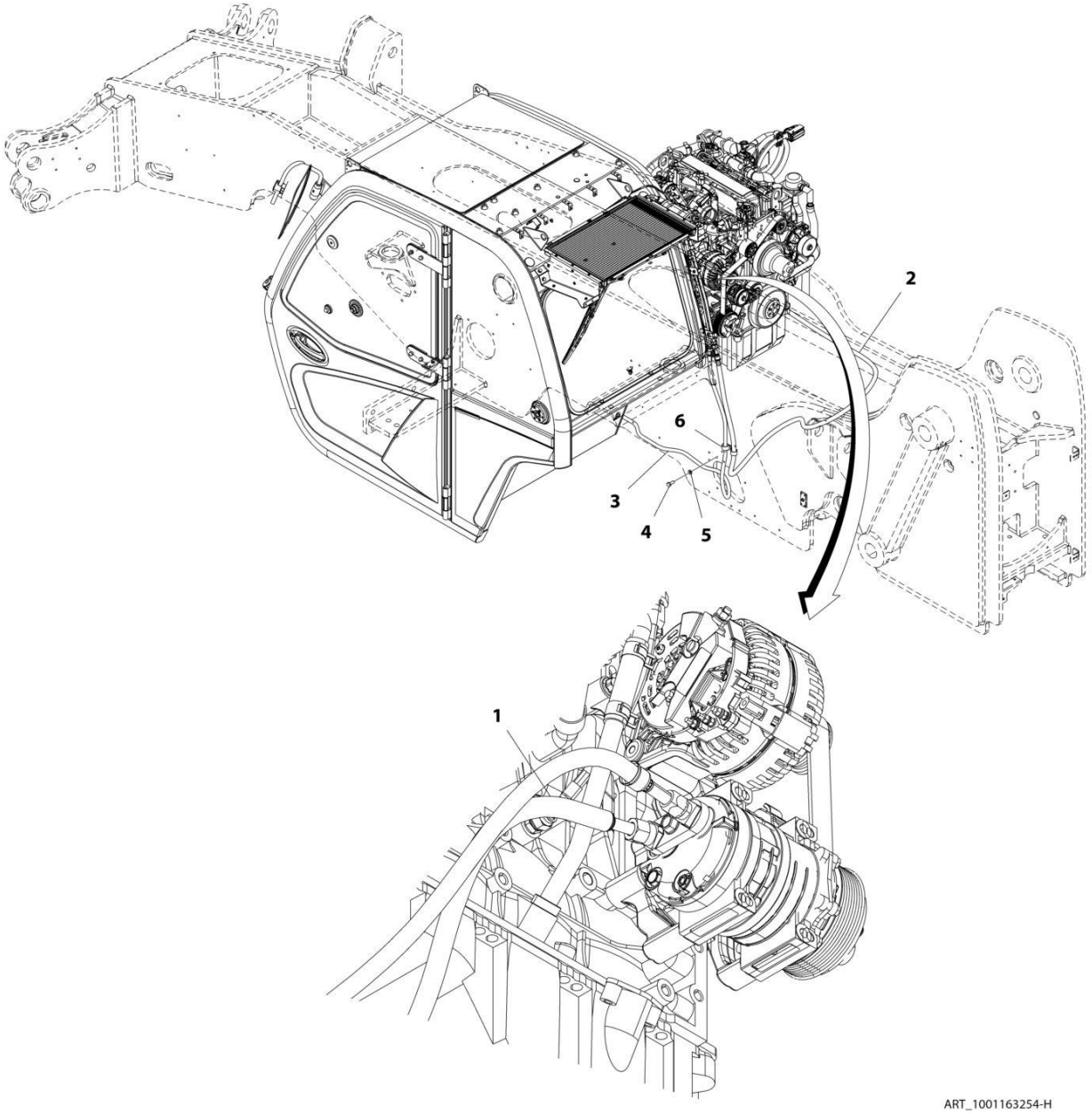


FIGURE 4-7. A/C LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163254	Ref	A/C Lines Installation	H
1	1001196491	1	Hose	
2	1001184017	1	Hose	
3	1001186705	1	Hose	
4	0761012	1	Bolt, M10X25	
5	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
6	8406102	2	Clip	

FIGURE 4-8. AIR INTAKE SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION

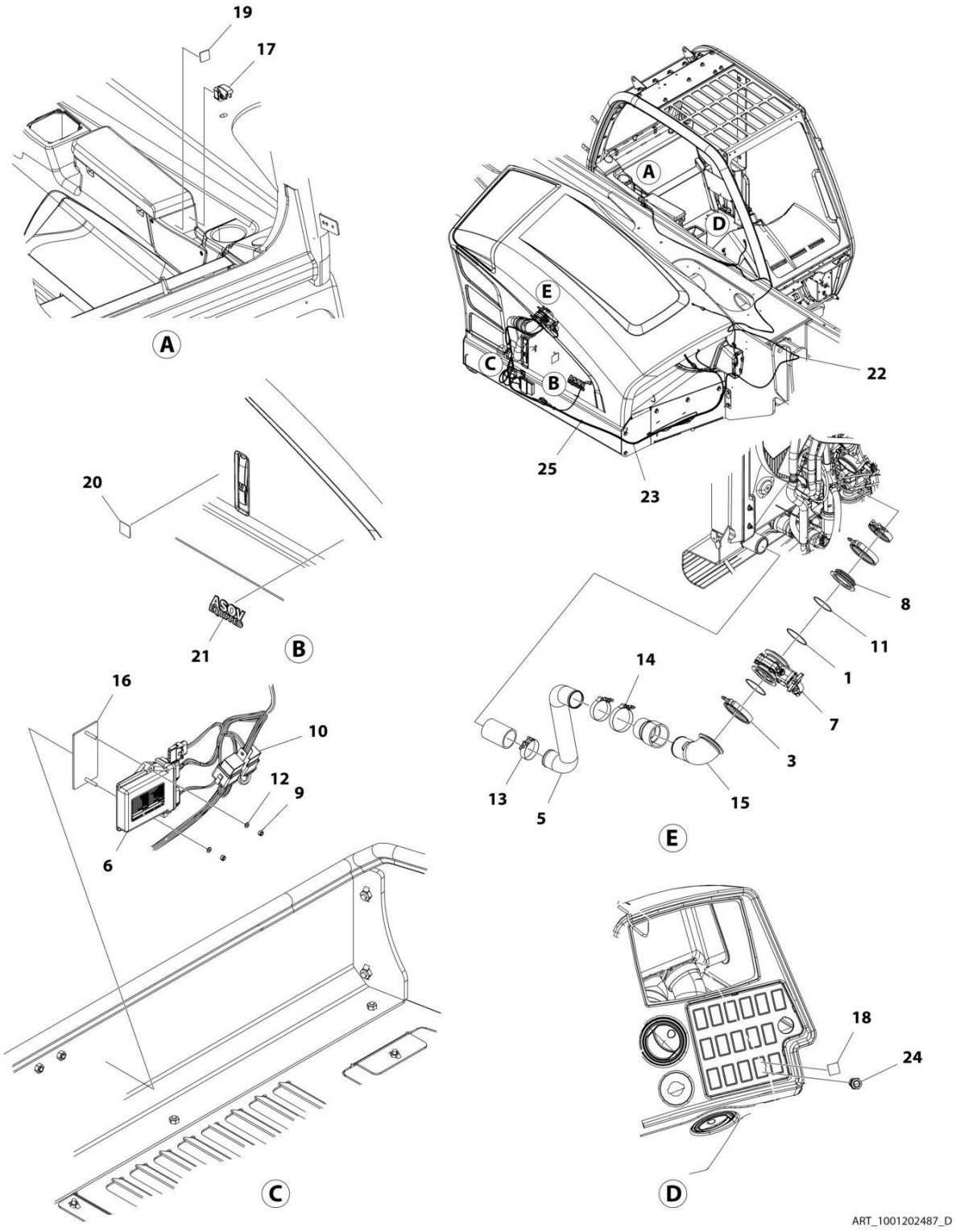


FIGURE 4-8. AIR INTAKE SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202487	Ref	Air Intake Shut Off Valve Installation	D
1	3790152	2	Ring	
3	1001202247	2	Clamp	
5	1001202491	1	Pipe	
6	1001203181	1	Accessory, Control	
7	1001204032	1	Valve, Air Shut Off (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
8	1001206980	1	Plate	
9	3290505	2	Nut, Lock M5X0.8 Grade 8	
10	3740080	2	Relay	
11	3790151	1	O-Ring	
12	4811600	2	Washer, M5	
13	8405212	2	Clamp	
14	8405305	1	Clamp	
15	1001215476	1	Pipe	
16	1001219082	1	Bracket	
17	1001215941	1	Switch	
18	1001227077	1	Decal, Air Shut Off	
19	1001227964	1	Decal, ASOV Test	
20	1001228273	1	Decal, Air Shut Off	
21	1001228643	1	Decal, ASOV Equipped	
22	1001231407	1	Harness, Cab Air Shut Off Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
23	1001231483	1	Harness, Engine Air Shut Off Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
24	1001239539	1	Lamp	
25	91053419	AR	Strap, Cable	

FIGURE 4-9. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (74.4KW)

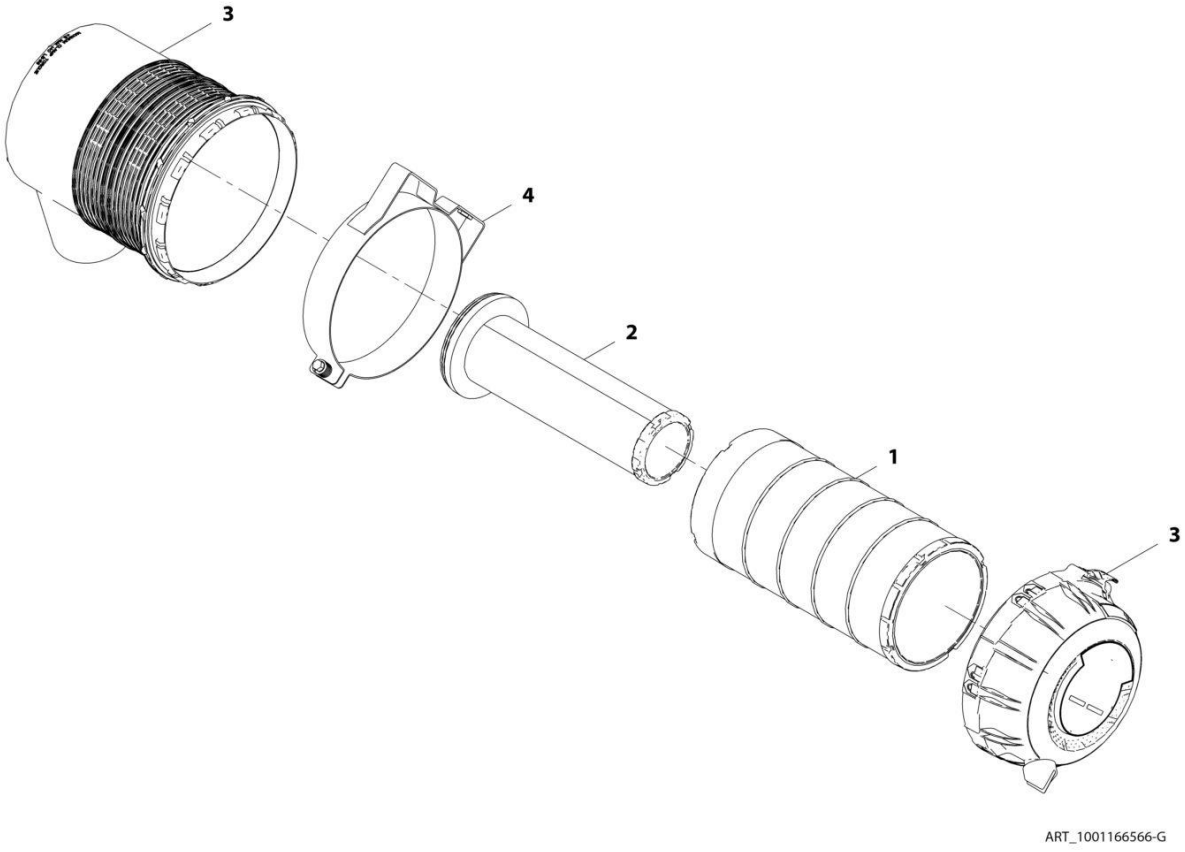


FIGURE 4-9. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (74.4KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166566	Ref	Air Cleaner Assembly (74.4KW)	G
1	70025852	1	Filter, Air Cylindrical Primary	
2	70025853	1	Filter, Air Cylindrical Secondary	
3	70026393	1	Cover, Air Cleaner	
4	70026394	1	Bracket, Mounting Band	

FIGURE 4-10. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW)

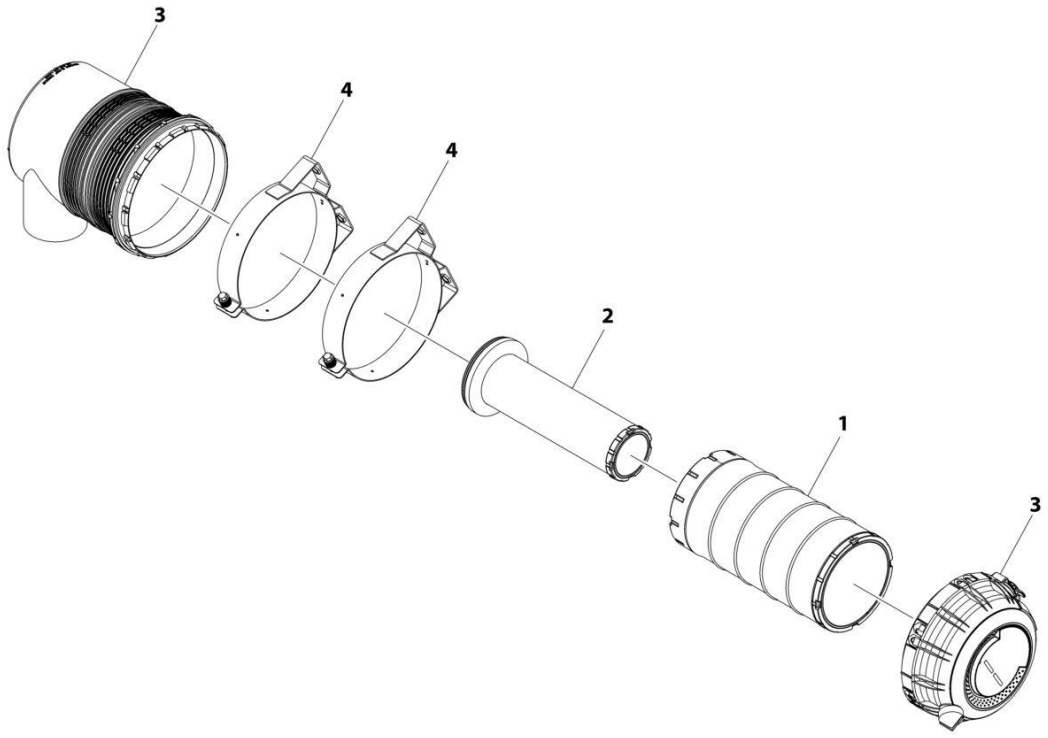


FIGURE 4-10. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166565	Ref	AIR FILTER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW)	F
1	70025850	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Primary	
2	70025851	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Secondary	
3	70026395	1	Cover	
4	70026396	2	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-11. AIR INTAKE DUCT INSTALLATION

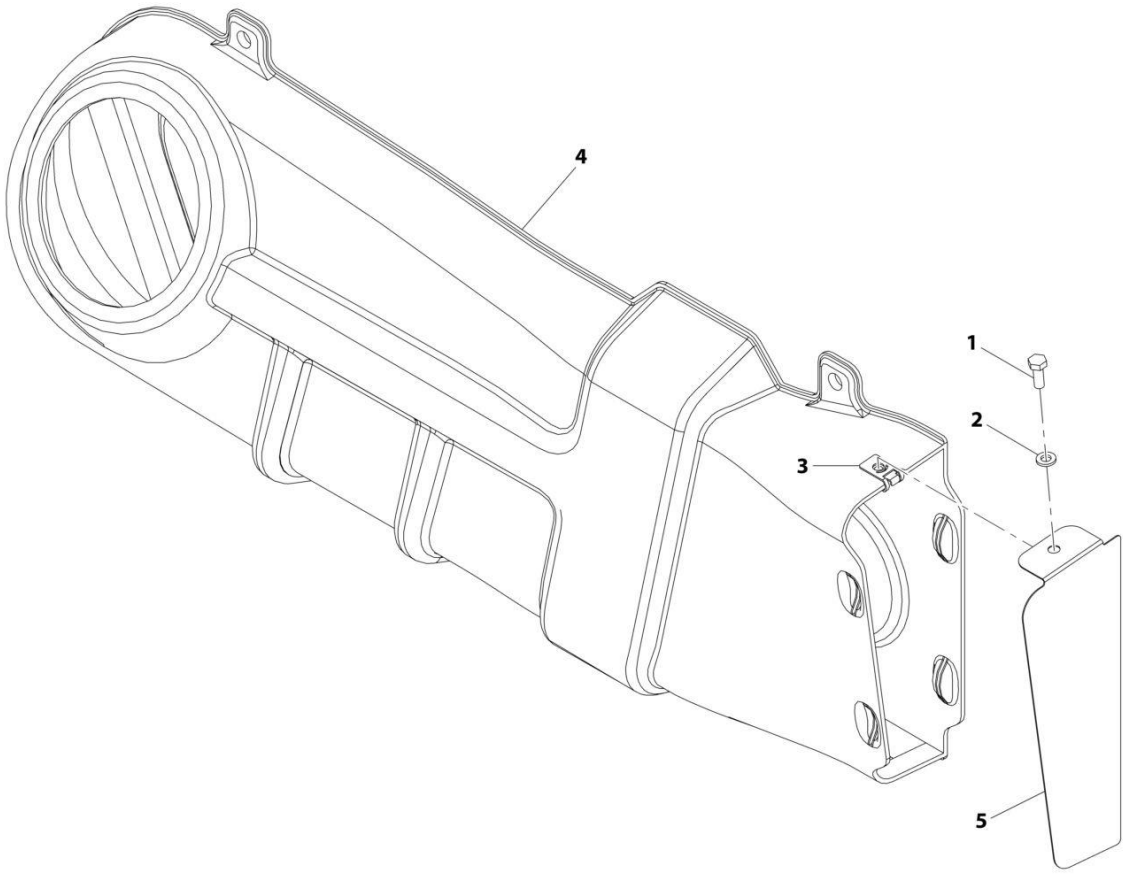


FIGURE 4-11. AIR INTAKE DUCT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183835	Ref	Air Intake Duct Installation	C
1	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
2	4811702	1	Washer, M6	
3	8305919	1	Nut	
4	1001183827	1	Duct	
5	1001183829	1	Plate	

FIGURE 4-12. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

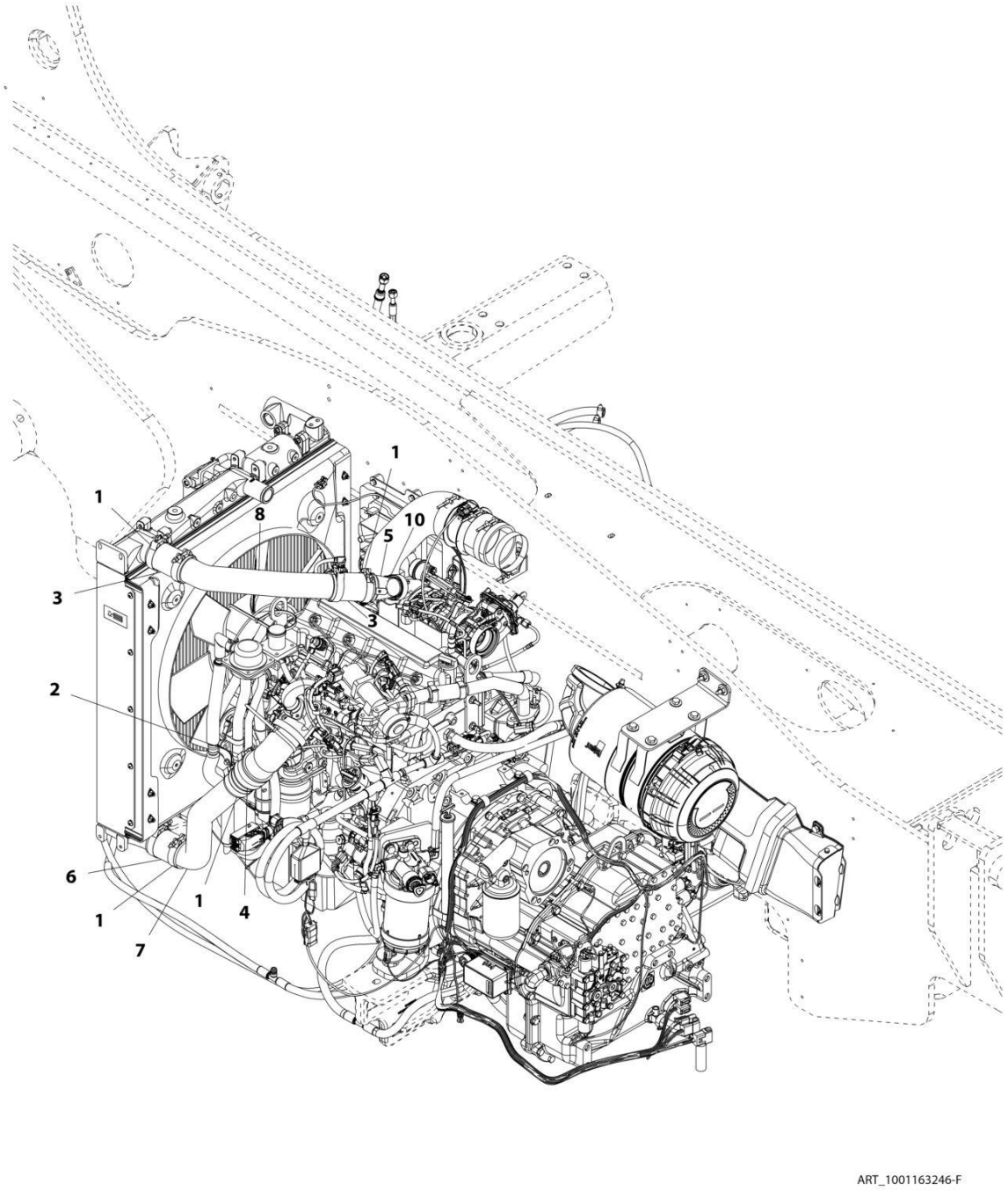


FIGURE 4-12. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163246	Ref	CAC Lines Installation (ULS)	F
1	8405212	7	Clamp, T-Bolt	
2	8405305	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	
3	1001114495	2	Hose	
4	1001138348	1	Hose	
5	1001161920	1	Adapter Mech	
6	1001166416	1	Hose	
7	1001166925	1	Pipe	
8	1001166993	1	Pipe	
10	1001172591	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 4-13. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

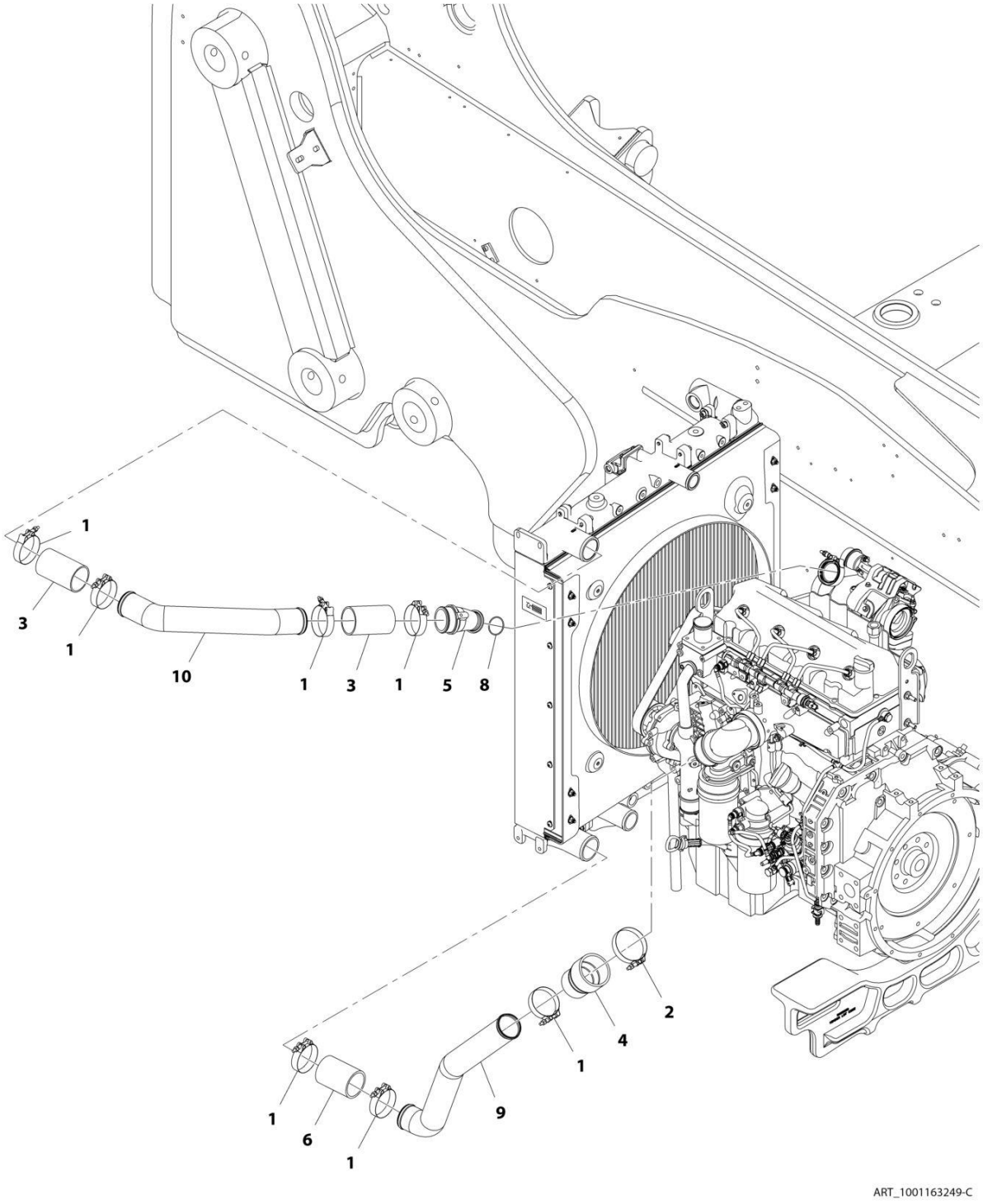


FIGURE 4-13. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163249	Ref	CAC Lines Installation (LS)	C
1	8405212	7	Clamp, T-Bolt	
2	8405305	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	
3	1001114495	2	Hose	
4	1001138348	1	Hose	
5	1001161920	1	Adapter Mech	
6	1001166416	1	Hose	
8	1001172591	1	O-Ring	
9	1001174832	1	Pipe	
10	1001179376	1	Pipe	

FIGURE 4-14. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

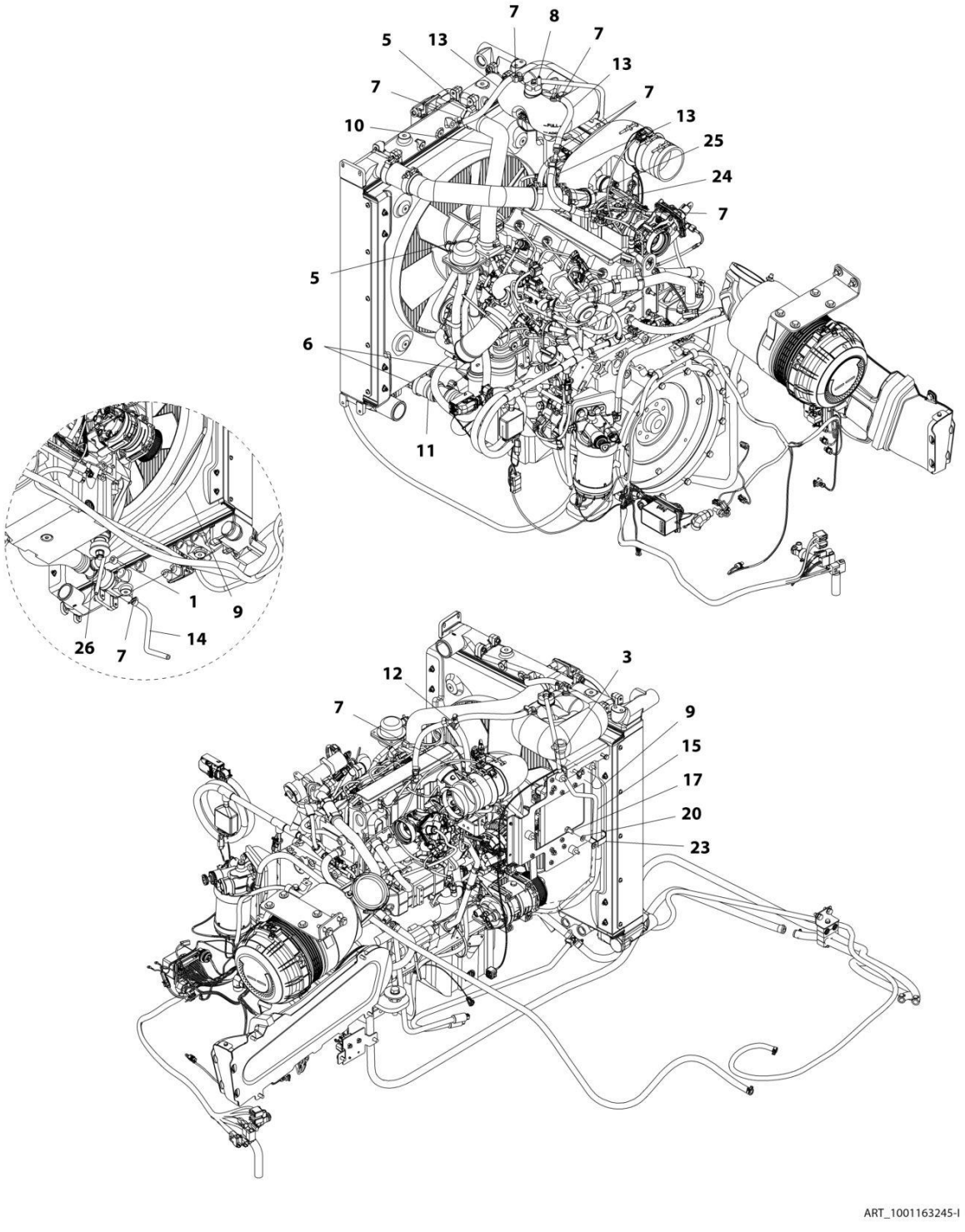


FIGURE 4-14. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163245	Ref	Coolant Lines Installation (ULS)	I
1	2200224	1	Plug	
3	8405101	AR	Clamp, Gear	
5	8405201	2	Clamp, Gear	
6	8405202	2	Clamp, Gear	
7	8410013	9	Clamp, Gear	
8	8405009	1	Clamp, Gear	
9	1001182011	1	Hose	
10	1001166430	1	Pipe	
11	1001182012	1	Hose	
12	1001172953	1	Pipe, Tee	
13	1001181625	1042 mm	Hose	
14	1001180553	370 mm	Hose	
15	1001180542	1680 mm	Hose	
17	0761010	1	Bolt, M10X20	
20	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
23	1001097588	1	Clamp	
24	8410019	1	Clamp, 7/8	
25	0760605	1	Bolt, 6X10	
26	8405007	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 4-15. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

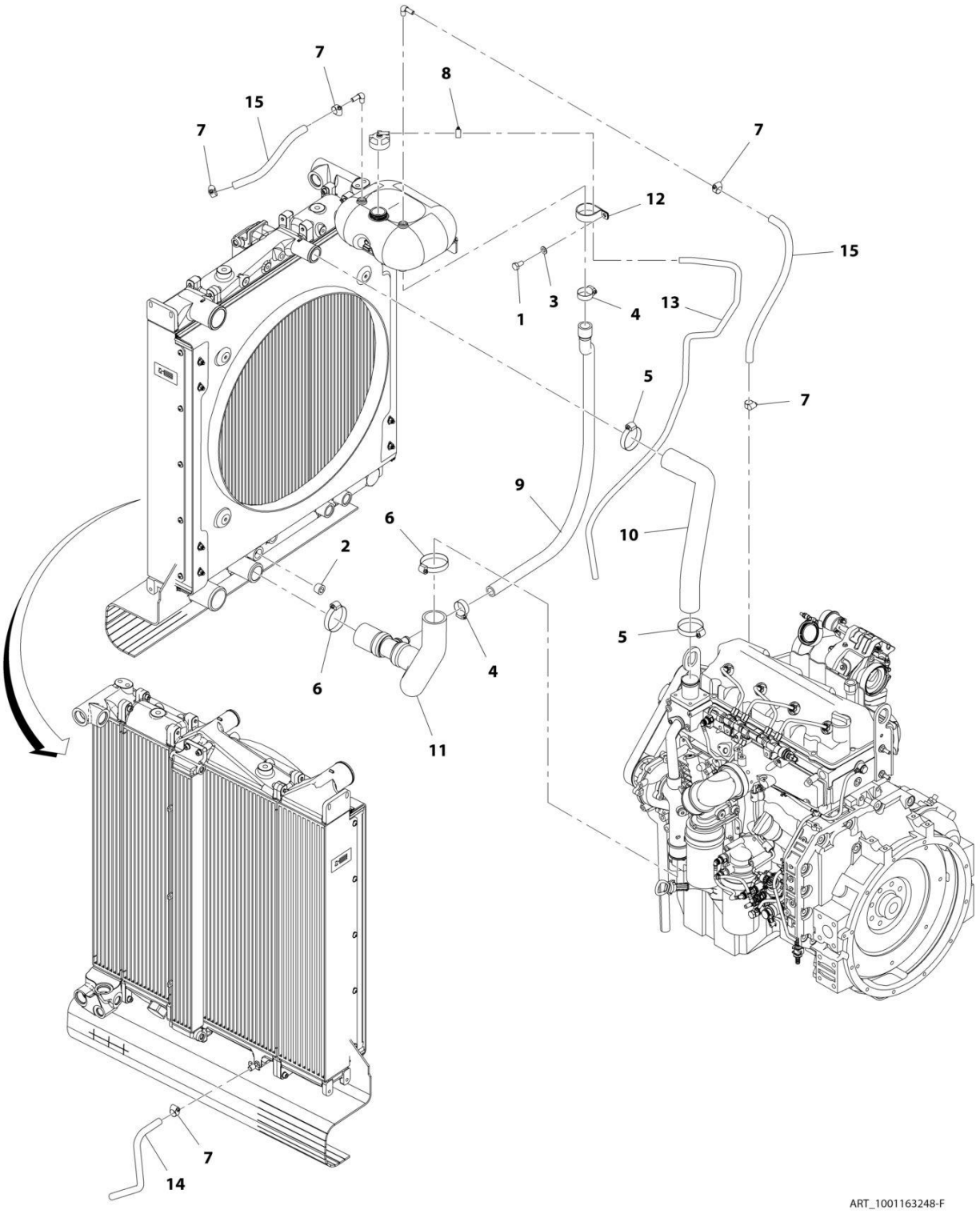


FIGURE 4-15. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163248	Ref	Coolant Lines Installation (LS)	F
1	0761010	1	Bolt, M10X20	
2	2200224	1	Plug	
3	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
4	8405101	2	Clamp, Gear	
5	8405201	2	Clamp, Gear	
6	8405202	2	Clamp, Gear	
7	8410013	5	Clamp, Gear	
8	8405009	1	Clamp, Gear	
9	1001182011	1	Hose	
10	1001166430	1	Pipe	
11	1001182012	1	Hose	
12	1001097588	1	Clamp	
13	1001180542	1680 mm	Hose	
14	1001180553	369 mm	Hose	
15	1001181625	711 mm	Hose	

FIGURE 4-16. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ULS)

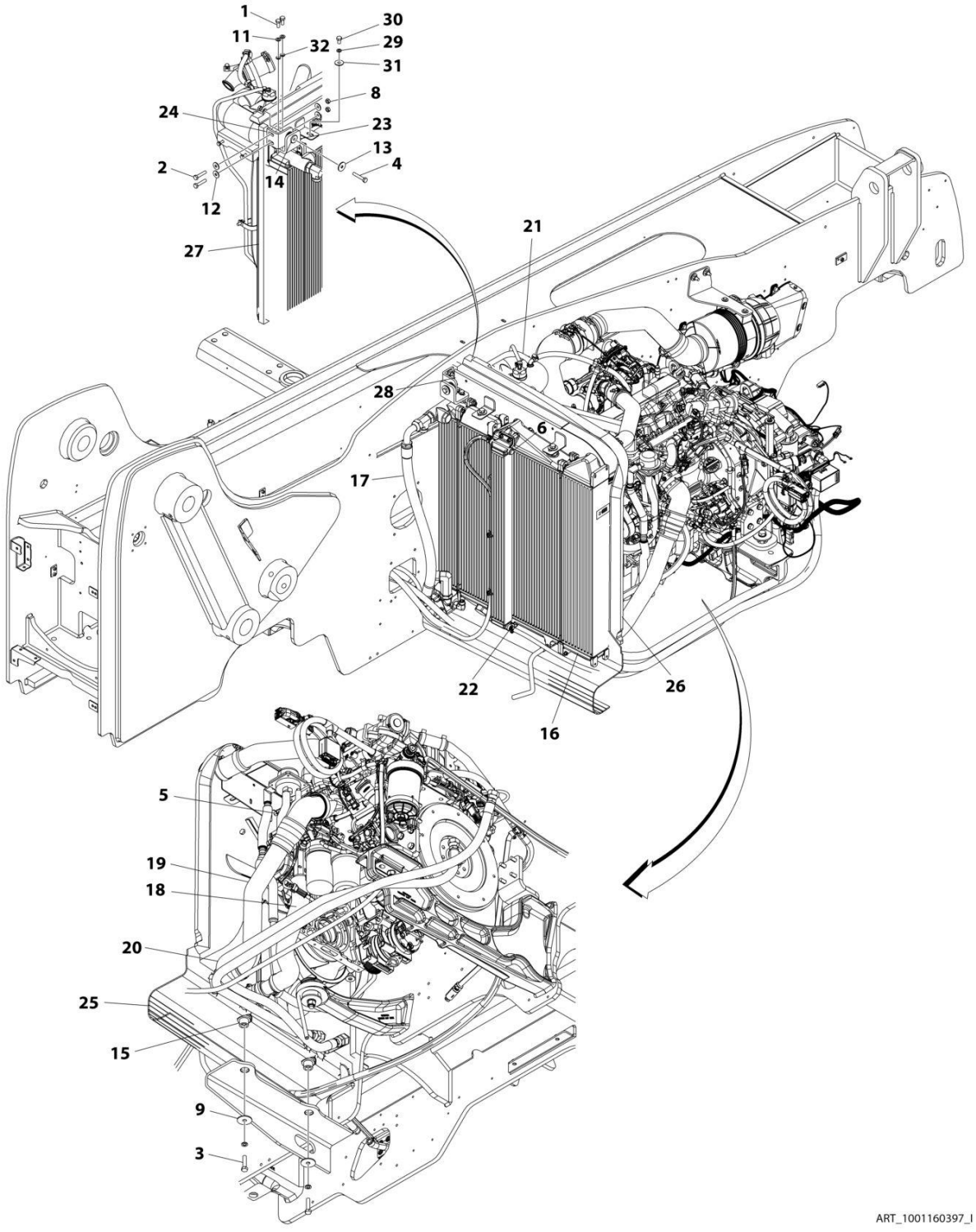


FIGURE 4-16. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160397	Ref	Cooling Package Installation (ULS)	I
1	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
2	0701018	2	Bolt, M10X50	
3	0761218	2	Bolt, M12X50	
4	0701020	1	Bolt, M10X60	
5	1001174356	1	Barb, Hose	
6	2220237	2	Plug	
8	3291001	3	Nut, M10X1.5 Grade 8	
9	4740274	4	Washer	
11	4812000	3	Washer, M10	
12	4812002	4	Washer, M10	
13	1001155540	2	Washer	
14	8278020	1	Mount	
15	1001114803	2	Mount	
16	1001159347	1	Radiator Cooling Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001163082	1	Installation, HOC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001163245	1	Installation, Coolant Lines (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001163246	1	Installation, CAC Lines (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001163247	1	Installation, TOC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001167078	1	Installation, Surge Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001168030	2	Barb, Hose	
23	1001169173	1	Bracket	
24	1001169174	1	Bracket	
25	1001169965	1	Panel	
26	1001173452	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
27	1001173457	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
28	1001173546	1	Bracket	
29	4832100	4	Washer, Lock M12	
30	0761210	2	Bolt, M12X20	
31	4812102	2	Washer, M12	
32	4832000	2	Washer, Lock M10	

FIGURE 4-17. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS)

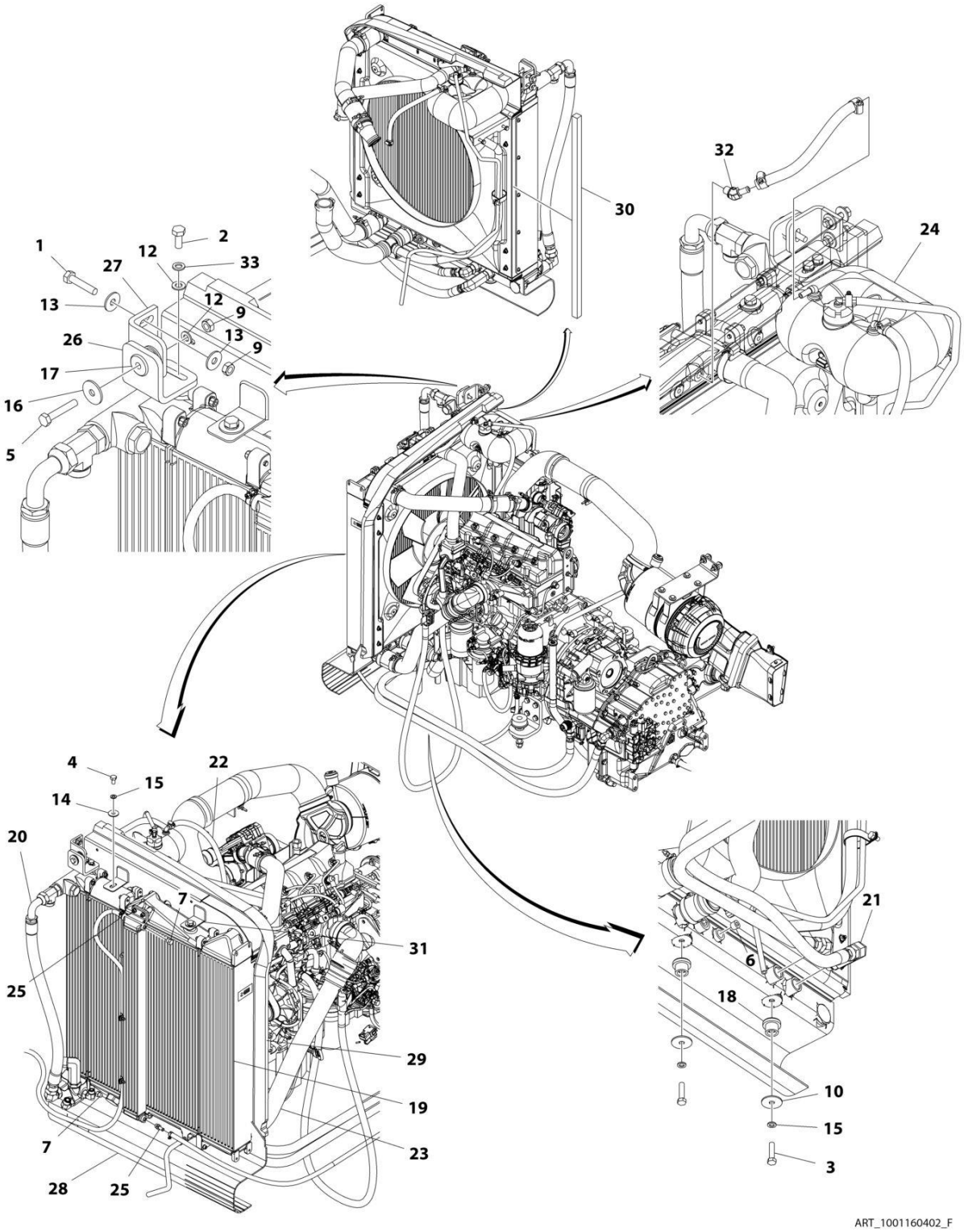


FIGURE 4-17. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160402	Ref	Cooling Package Installation (LS)	F
1	0701018	2	Bolt, M10X50	
2	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
3	0761218	2	Bolt, M12X50	
4	0771210	2	Bolt, M12X20 Grade 10.9	
5	0701020	1	Bolt, M10X60	
6	2200223	1	Plug	
7	2220237	2	Plug	
9	3291001	3	Nut, M10X1.5 Grade 8	
10	4740274	4	Washer	
12	4812000	3	Washer, M10	
13	4812002	4	Washer, M10	
14	4812102	2	Washer, M12	
15	4832100	4	Washer, Lock M12	
16	1001155540	2	Washer	
17	8278020	1	Mount	
18	1001114803	2	Mount	
19	1001159347	1	Radiator Cooling Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001163082	1	Installation, HOC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001163247	1	Installation, TOC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001163248	1	Installation, Coolant Lines (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001163249	1	Installation, CAC Lines (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001167078	1	Installation, Surge Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001168030	2	Barb, Hose	
26	1001169173	1	Bracket	
27	1001169174	1	Bracket	
28	1001169965	1	Panel, Air Dam	
29	1001173452	1	Gasket	
30	1001173457	1	Gasket	
31	1001173546	1	Bracket, Air Baffle	
32	1001174356	1	Barb, Hose	
33	4832000	2	Washer, Lock M10	

FIGURE 4-18. DEF PUMP AND CONTROL INSTALLATION

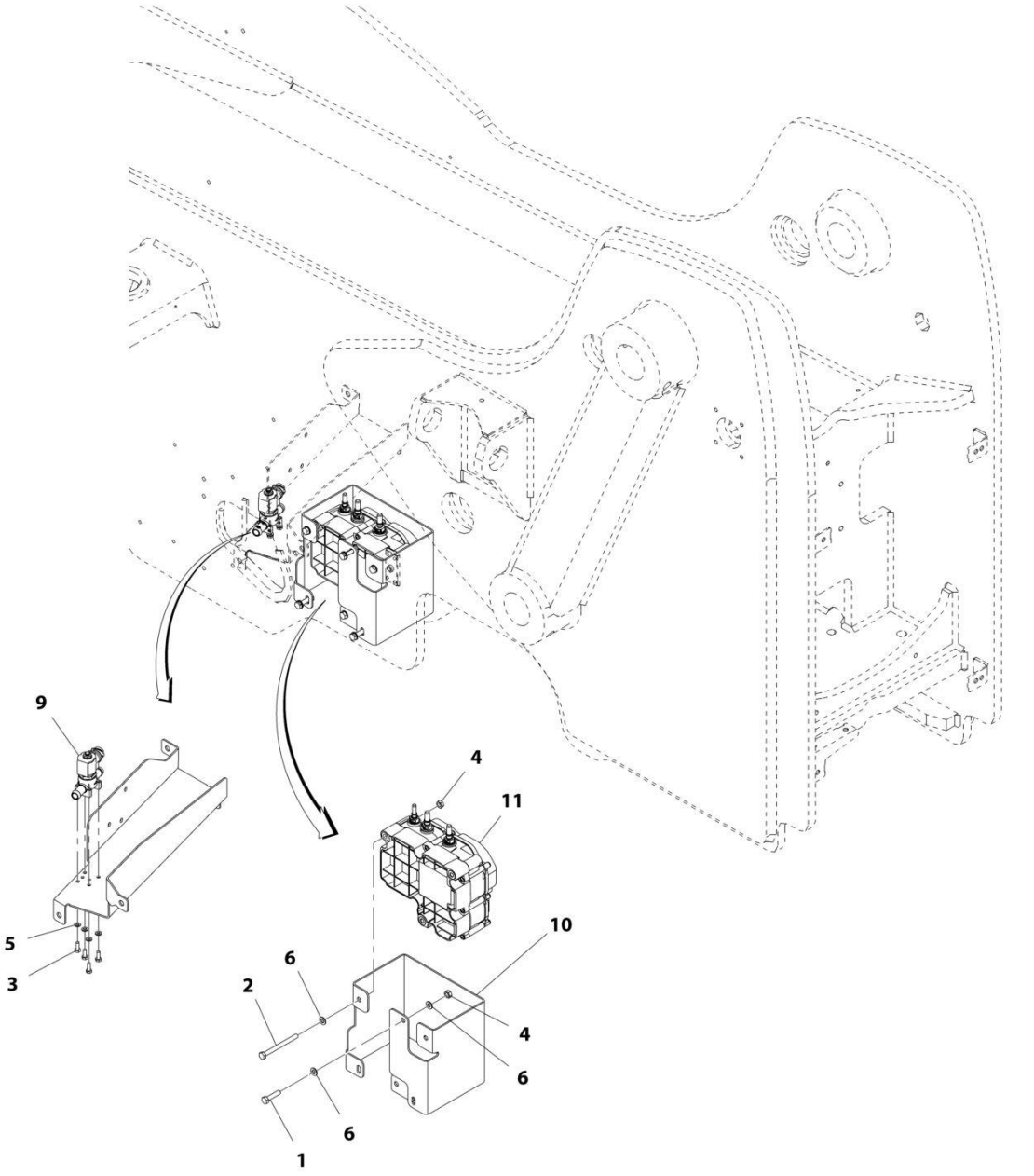


FIGURE 4-18. DEF PUMP AND CONTROL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174271	Ref	DEF Pump and Control Installation	I
1	0700815	3	Bolt, M8X35	
2	0700826	3	Bolt, M8X90	
3	0760608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
4	3290801	5	Nut, M8X1.25	
5	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
6	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
9	1001199670	1	Valve, DEF Tank Coolant Flow	
10	1001191168	1	Bracket	
11	1001213210	1	Pump, Urea (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-19. DEF LINES INSTALLATION

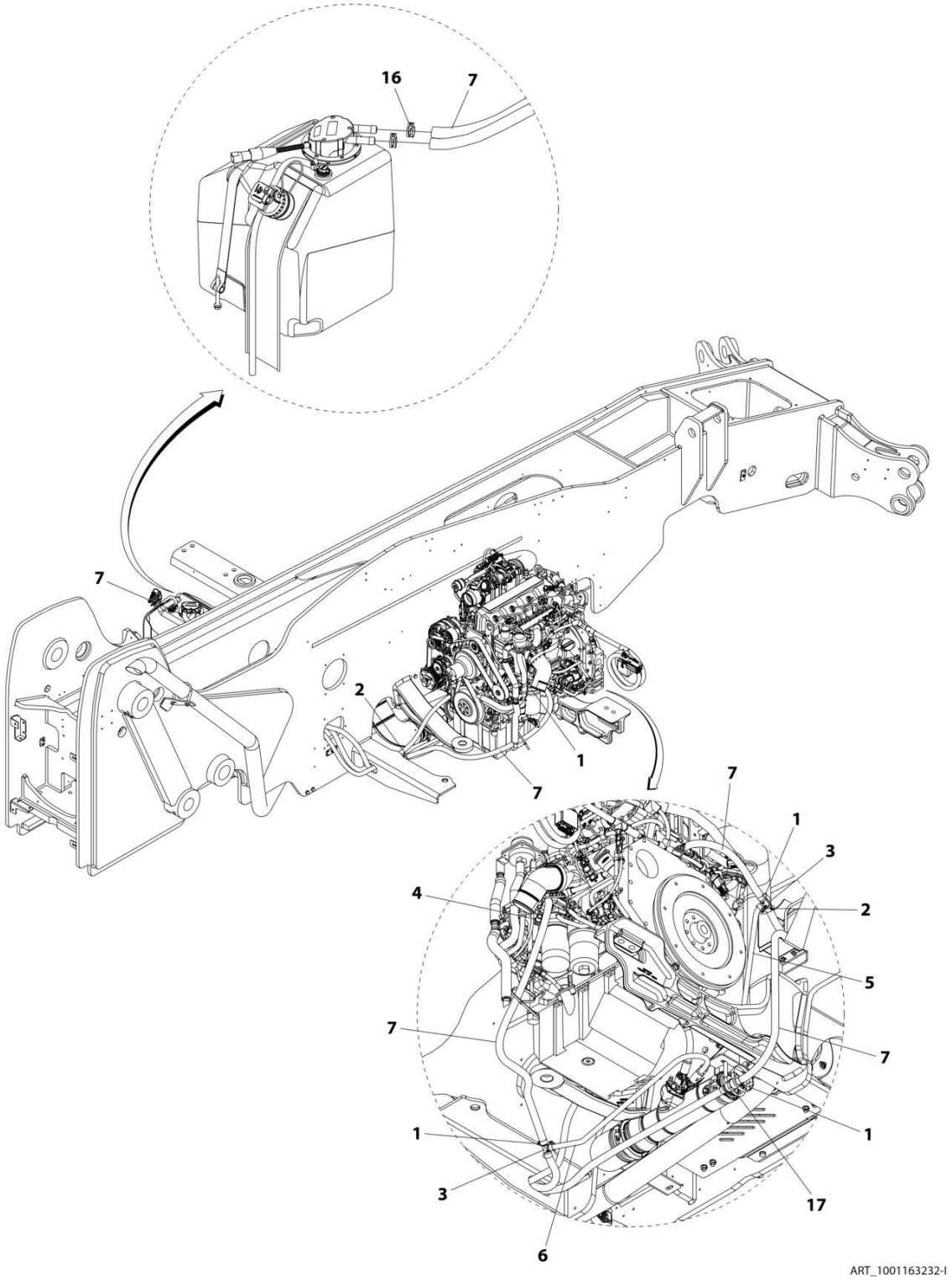


FIGURE 4-19. DEF LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163232	Ref	DEF Lines Installation	I
1	8410009	10	Gear Clamp	
2	8410013	2	Gear Clamp	
3	1001162212	2	Pipe	
4	1001168822	1	Pipe	
5	1001169409	1	Hose	
6	1001169410	1	Hose	
7	82033995	6.9 m	Hose	
16	1001202526	2	Clamp	
17	1001228872	1	Filter	

FIGURE 4-20. DEF TANK INSTALLATION

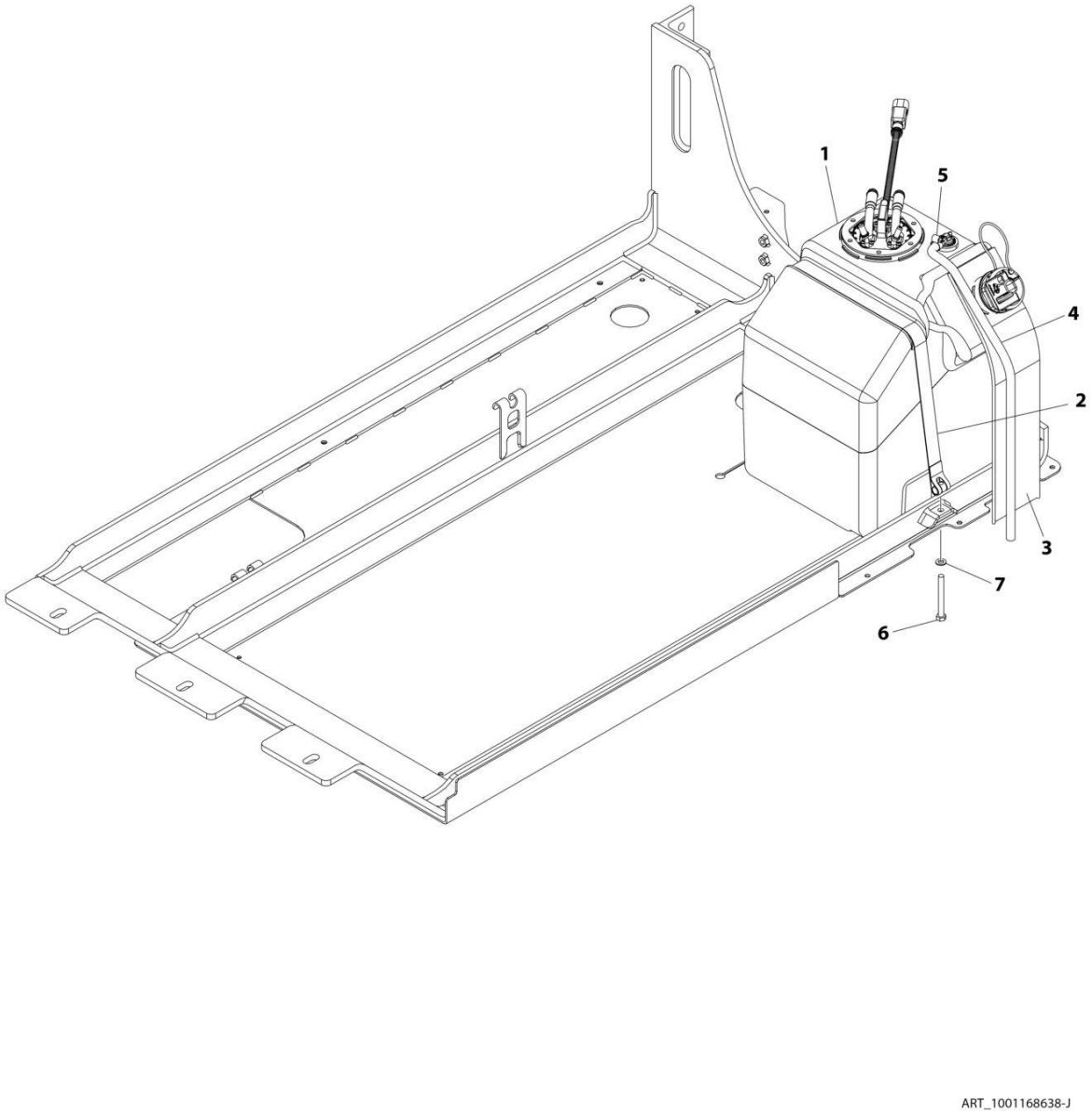


FIGURE 4-20. DEF TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168638	Ref	DEF Tank Installation	J
1	1001230421	1	Tank, DEF (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001178791	1	Strap, Tank	
3	1001168272	1	Sleeve	
4	1001175201	0.6 m	Hose	
5	8405009	1	Clamp, Gear	
6	0760823	1	Bolt, M8X75	
7	4811900	1	Washer, M8	

FIGURE 4-21. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160080898 to Present)

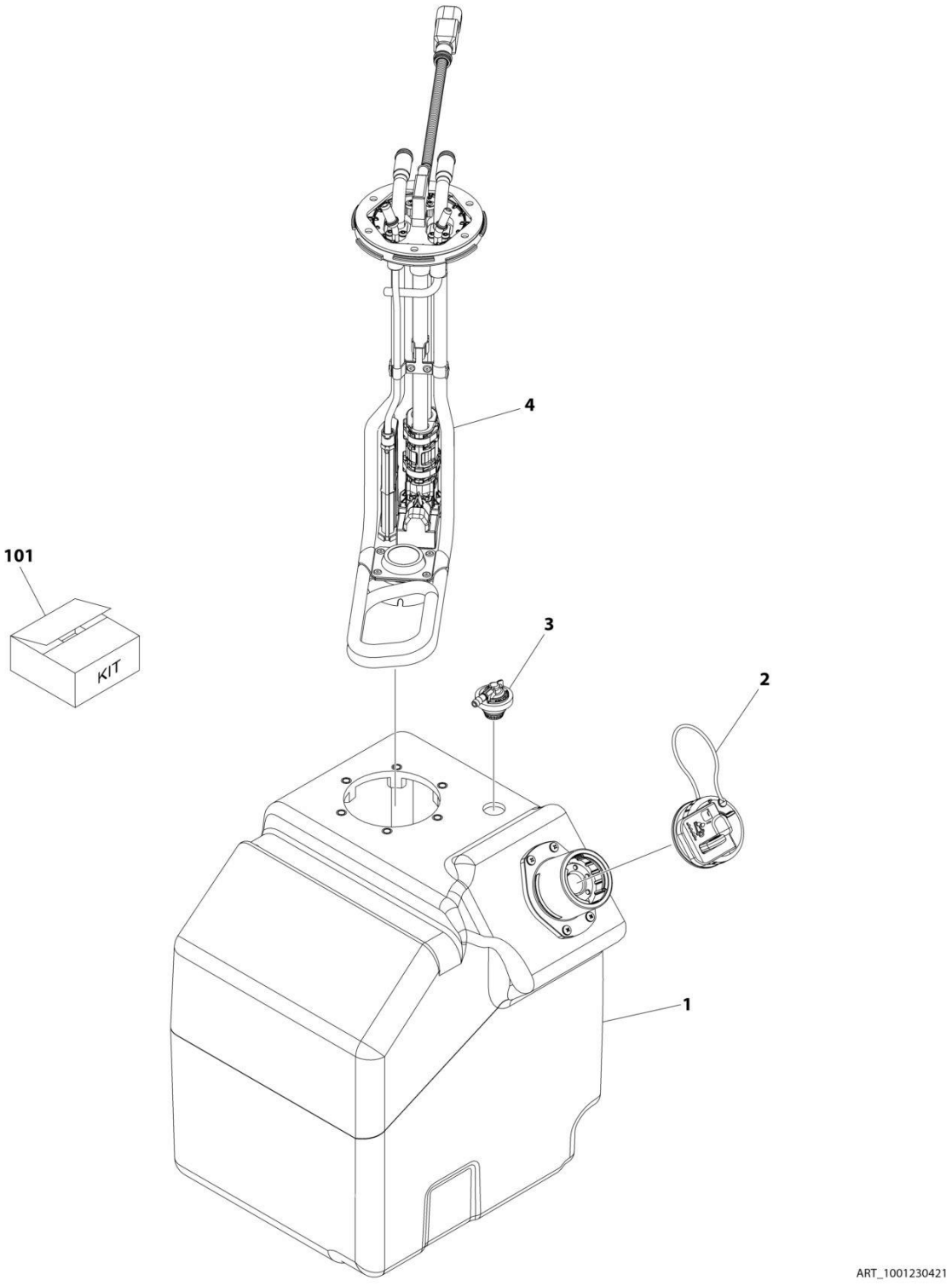


FIGURE 4-21. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160080898 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230421	Ref	DEF TANK ASSEMBLY	D
1	1001164967	1	Tank	
2	1001174795	1	Cap	
3	1001215319	1	Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001230419	1	Assembly, DEF Electrical (includes item 101)	
101	70029473	1	Siphon Filter Kit	
101	70029474	1	Gasket, Rubber	
101	70029475	1	Flange	
101	70029476	1	Header Assembly w/o Flange and Gasket	

FIGURE 4-22. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160080898)

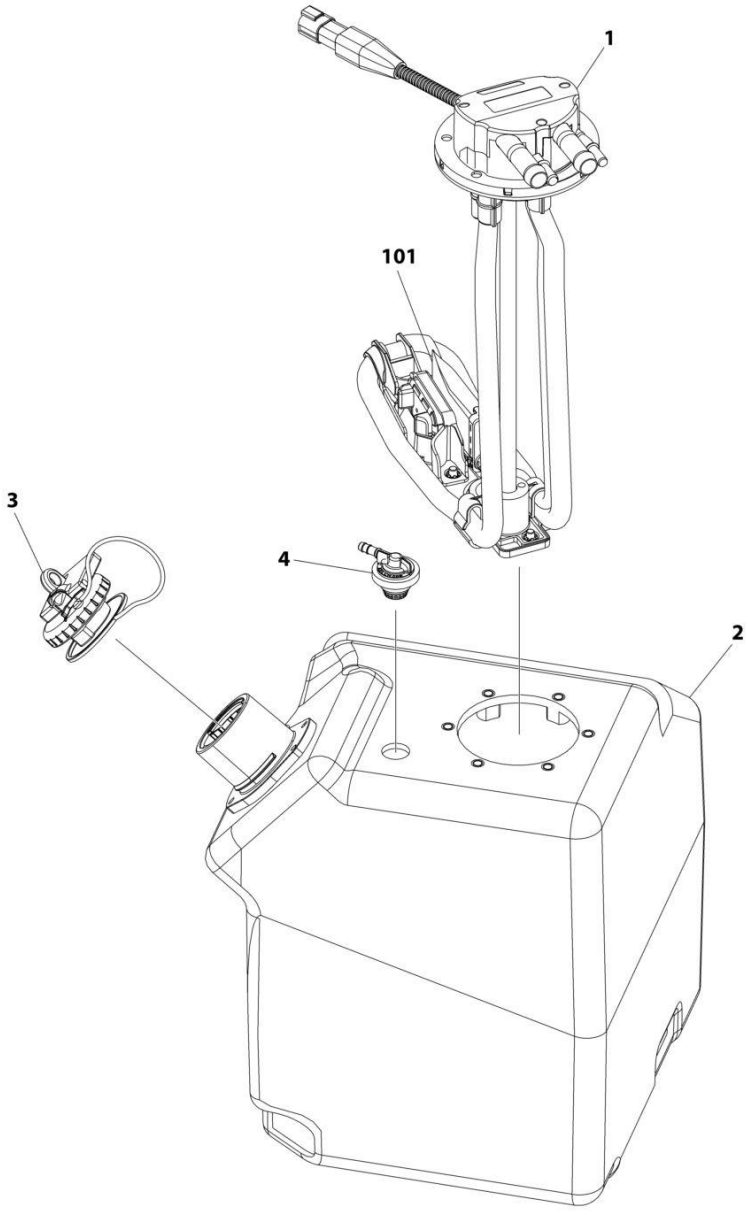


FIGURE 4-22. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160080898)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164966	Ref	DEF Tank Assembly	G
1	1001164964	1	Assembly, DEF Electrical (includes item 101)	
2	1001164967	1	Tank	
3	1001174795	1	Cap	
4	1001215319	1	Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
101	70026584	1	Filter, DEF	

FIGURE 4-23. DEF PUMP LINES INSTALLATION

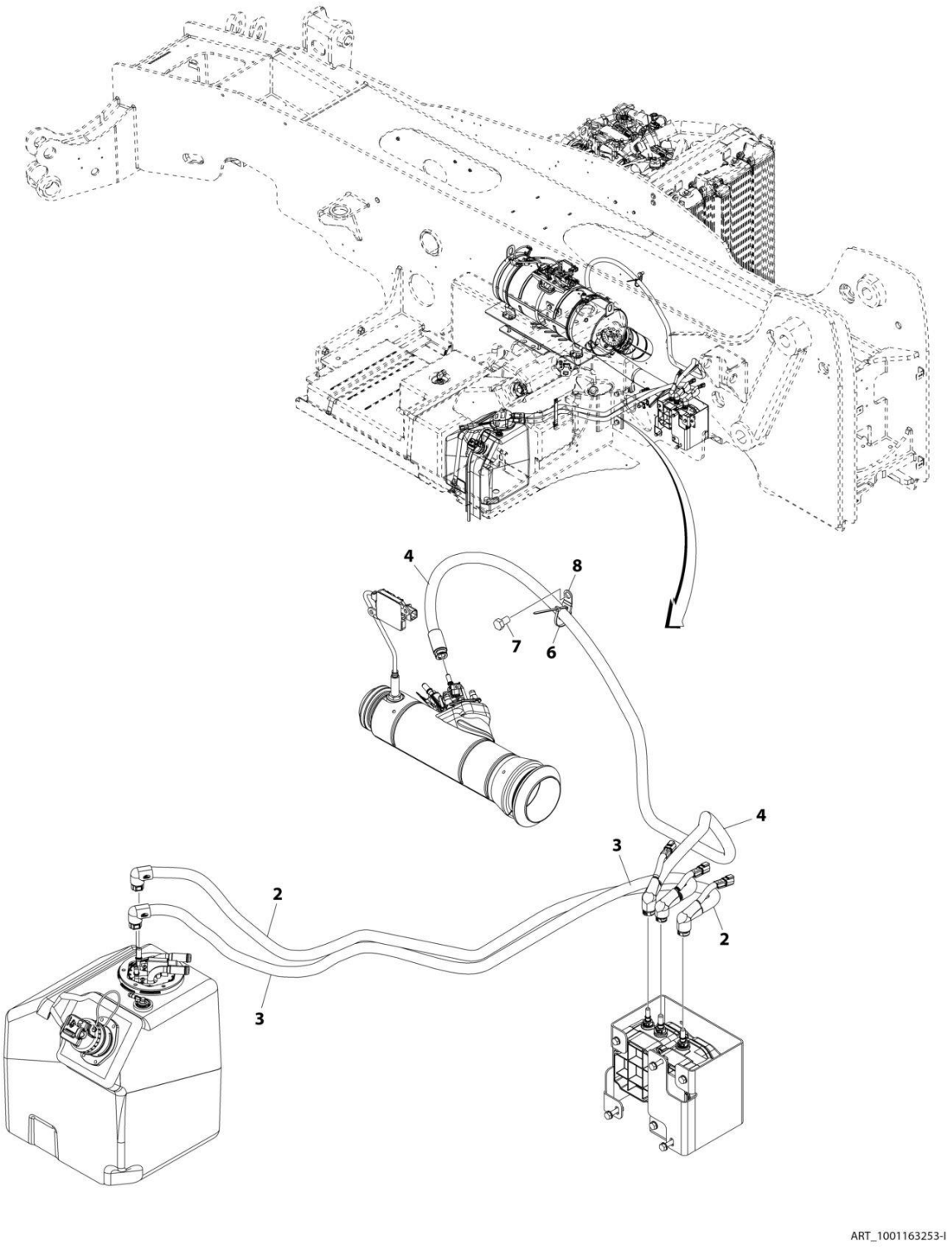


FIGURE 4-23. DEF PUMP LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163253	Ref	DEF Pump Lines Installation	I
1	0760607	AR	Bolt, M6X14	
2	1001231002	1	Hose	
3	1001231003	1	Hose	
4	1001167971	1	Hose	
5	1001196440	AR	Plate, Retainer	
6	8881802	1	Strap, Tie	
7	0761210	1	Bolt, M12X20	
8	1001025750	1	Clip	
9	4831700	AR	Washer, Lock M6	

FIGURE 4-24. DEF BREATHER VALVE

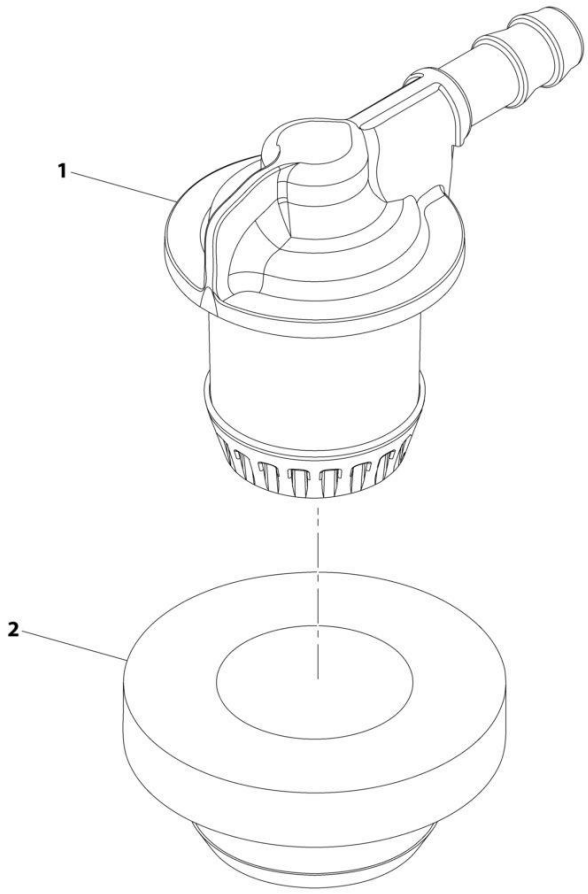


FIGURE 4-24. DEF BREATHER VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215319	Ref	DEF Breather Valve	B
1	1001239510	1	Valve, DEF Breather	
2	1001239511	1	Grommet, DEF Breather	

FIGURE 4-25. ENGINE INSTALLATION (ULS)

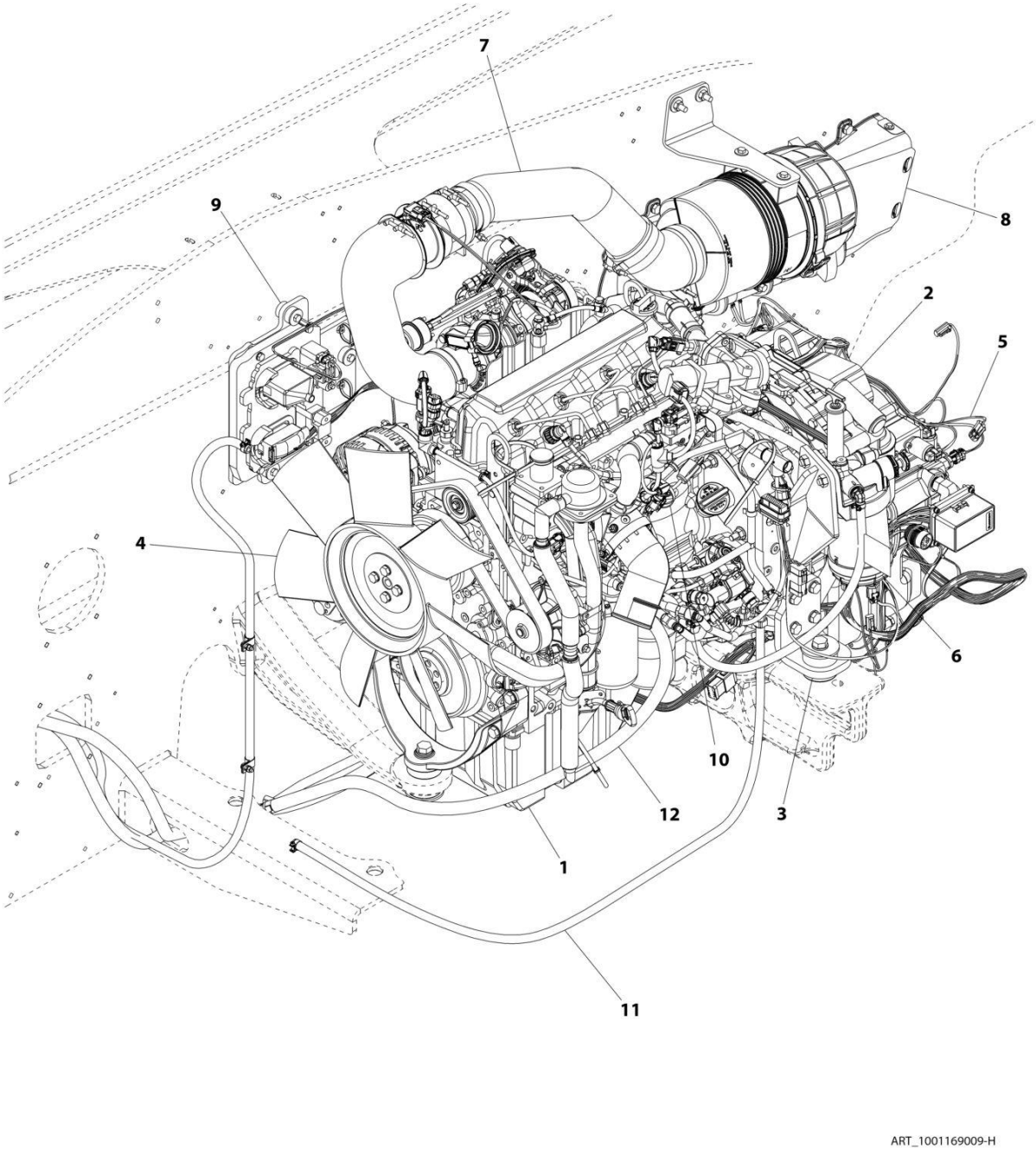


FIGURE 4-25. ENGINE INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169009	Ref	Engine Installation, 110HP (ULS)	H
1	1001154511	Ref	Engine, 110HP (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001161664	Ref	Installation, Transmission (See Separate Breakdown in DRIVETRAIN Section)	
3	1001163227	Ref	Installation, Engine Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001163230	Ref	Installation, Fan (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001163233	Ref	Installation, Engine Wiring (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
6	1001163235	Ref	Installation, Primary Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001169011	Ref	Installation, Air Cleaner Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001169012	Ref	Installation, Air Cleaner (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001194286	Ref	Installation, Engine ECU (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
10	1062255	1	Strap, Tie	
11	1001163231	Ref	Installation, Fuel Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001163232	Ref	Installation, DEF Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-26. ENGINE INSTALLATION (LS)

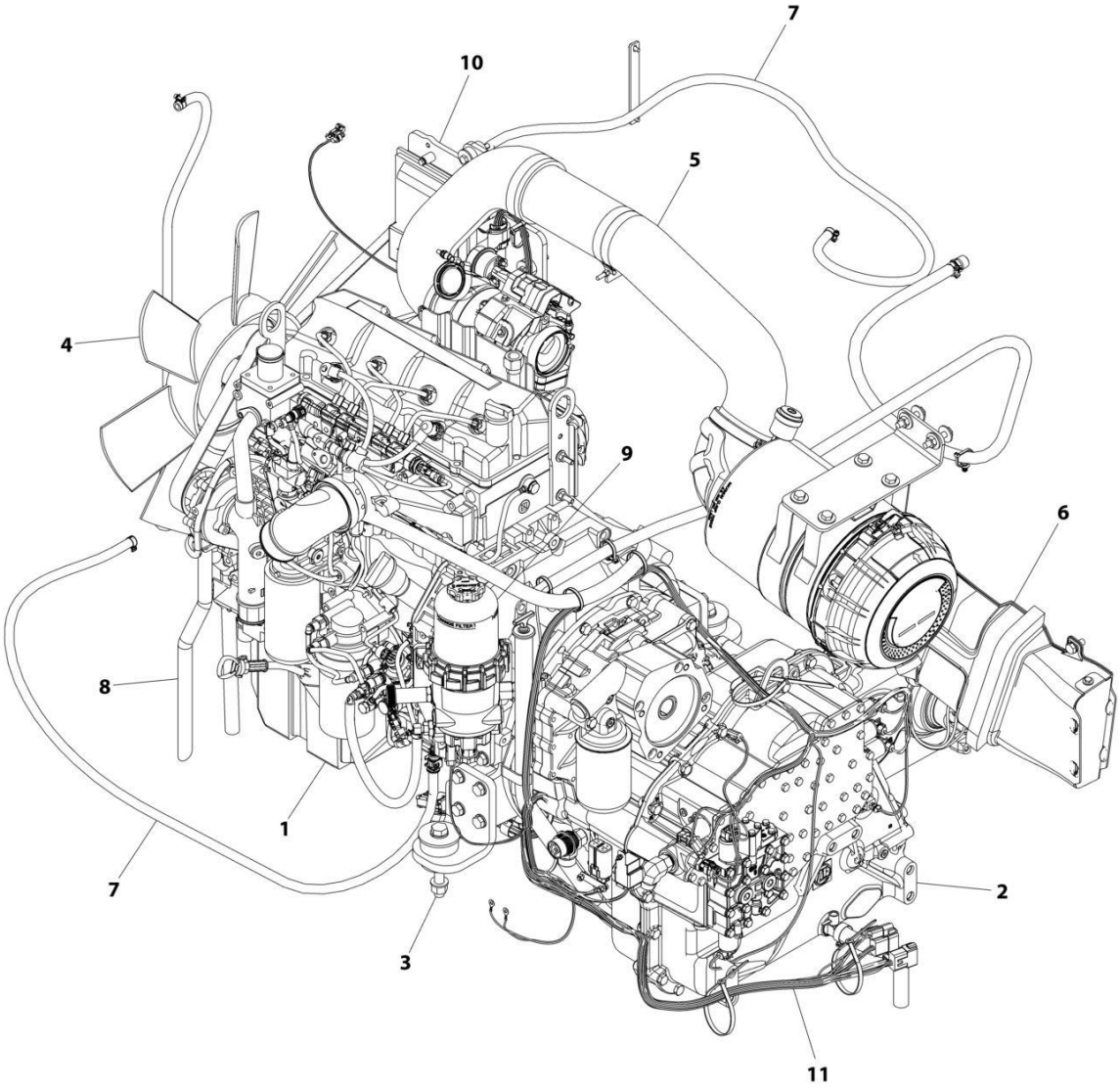


FIGURE 4-26. ENGINE INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160396	Ref	Engine Installation, 110HP (LS)	D
1	1001154790	Ref	Engine, 110HP (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001161664	Ref	Installation, Transmission (See Separate Breakdown in DRIVETRAIN Section)	
3	1001163227	Ref	Installation, Engine Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001163230	Ref	Installation, Fan (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001163238	Ref	Installation, Air Intake Lines (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001163239	Ref	Installation, Air Cleaner (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001163241	Ref	Installation, Fuel Lines (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001176228	1	Hose, 3.8L	
9	1001180076	Ref	Installation, Primary Fuel Filter (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001180242	Ref	Installation, Engine ECM (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
11	1001163242	Ref	Installation, Engine Wiring (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 4-27. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS)

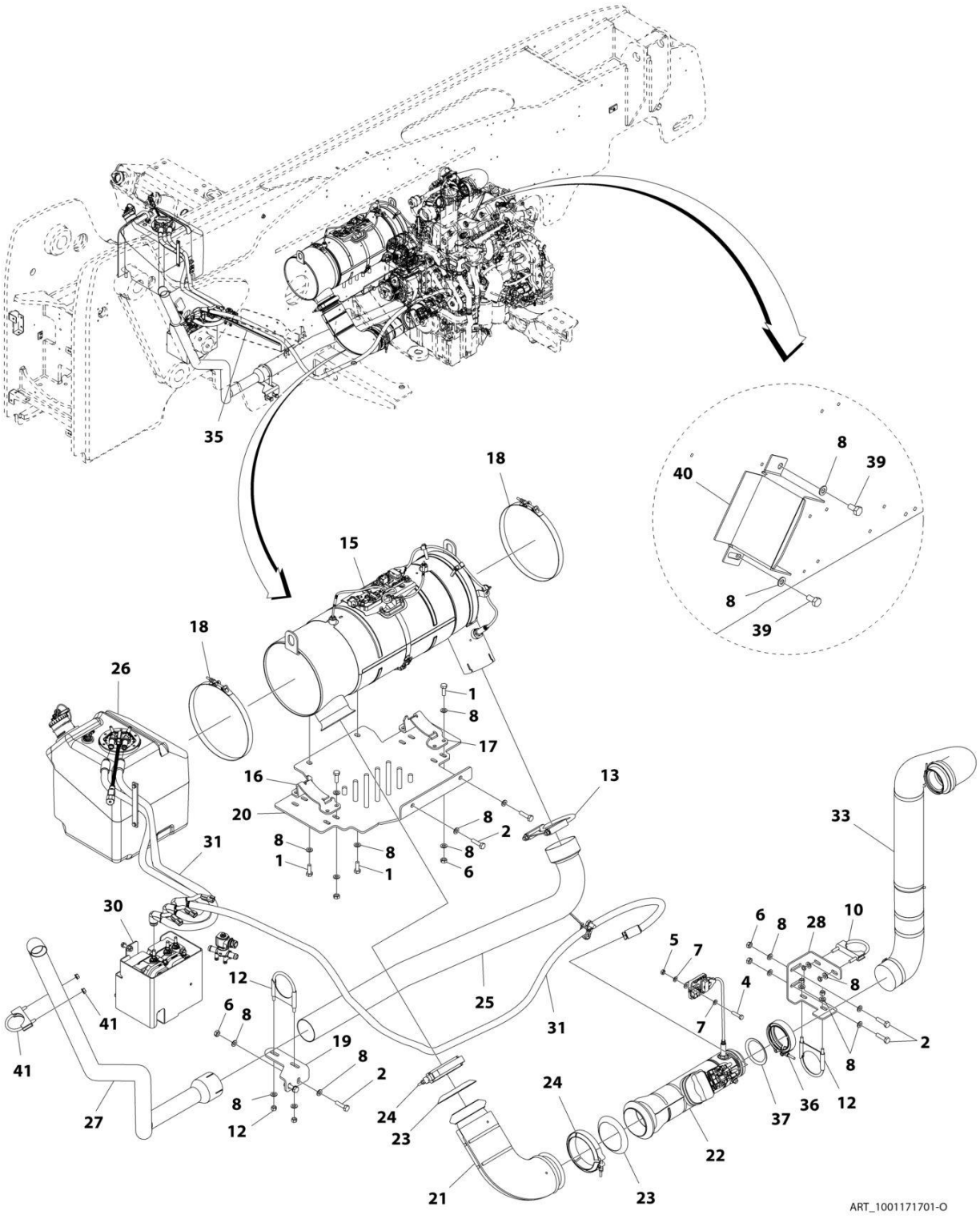


FIGURE 4-27. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171701	1	Exhaust Installation (ULS)	O
1	0701014	10	Bolt, M10X30	
2	0701016	6	Bolt, M10X40	
4	0760815	2	Bolt, M8X35	
5	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25	
6	3291001	12	Nut, M10X1.5	
7	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
8	4812000	36	Washer, M10	
10	8275212	1	Clamp	
12	24921332	2	Clamp	
13	86883127	1	Clamp	
15	1001155261	1	Muffler	
16	1001159881	1	Bracket	
17	1001159882	1	Bracket	
18	1001176945	2	Strap	
19	1001162281	1	Support	
20	1001162597	1	Bracket	
21	1001163546	1	Pipe	
22	1001164404	1	Tube, Decomposition Reactor	
23	1001164837	2	Gasket	
24	1001164838	2	Clamp	
25	1001168560	1	Pipe	
26	1001168638	Ref	Installation, DEF Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001204144	1	Pipe	
28	1001183836	1	Bracket	
30	1001174271	Ref	Installation, DEF Pump and Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
31	1001163253	Ref	Installation, DEF Pump Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	1001183759	1	Pipe	
35	90206195	490 mm	Trim-Lock	
36	1001167167	1	Clamp	
37	1001167168	1	Seal	
39	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
40	1001179206	1	Bracket	
41	86683211	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 4-28. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (LS)

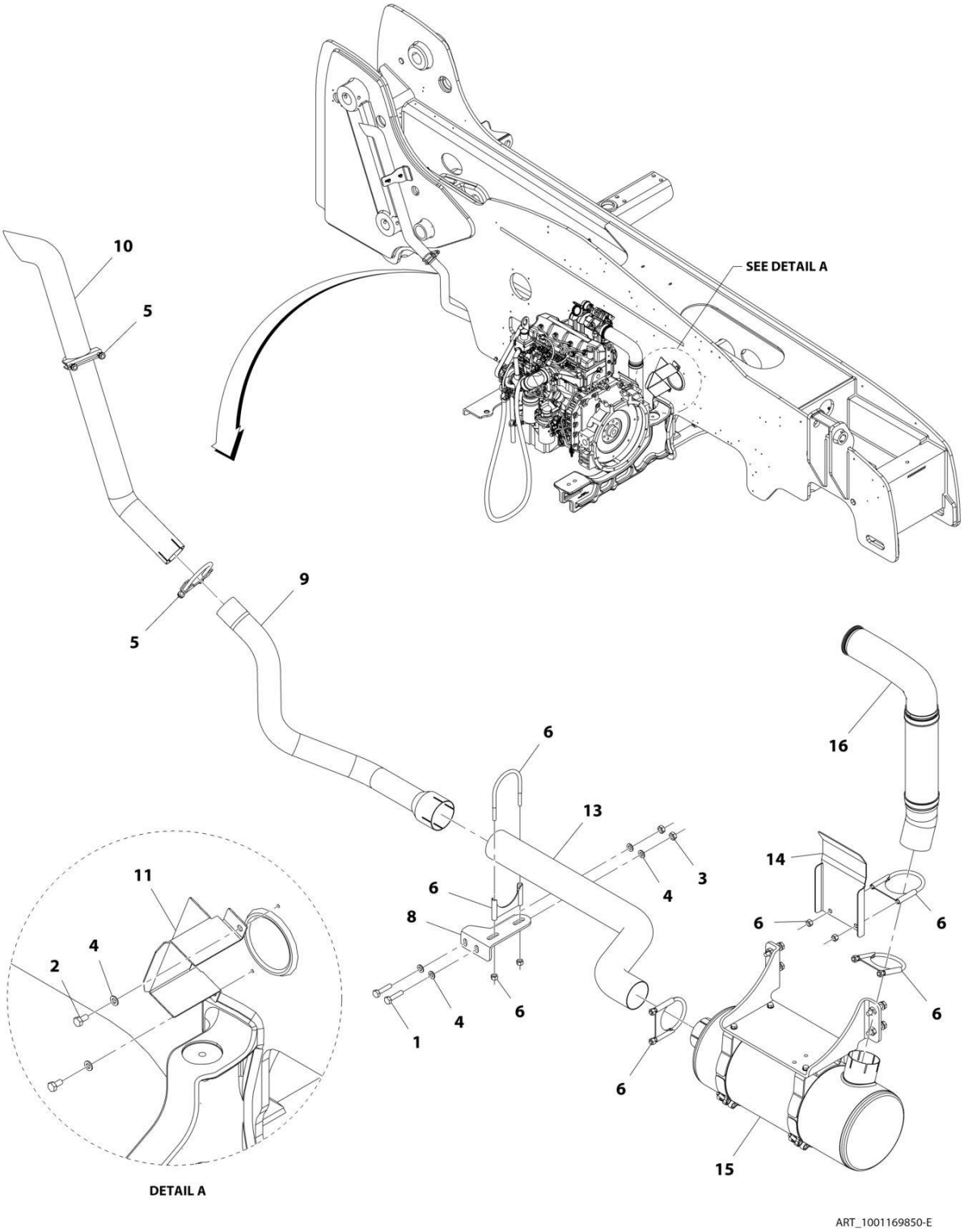
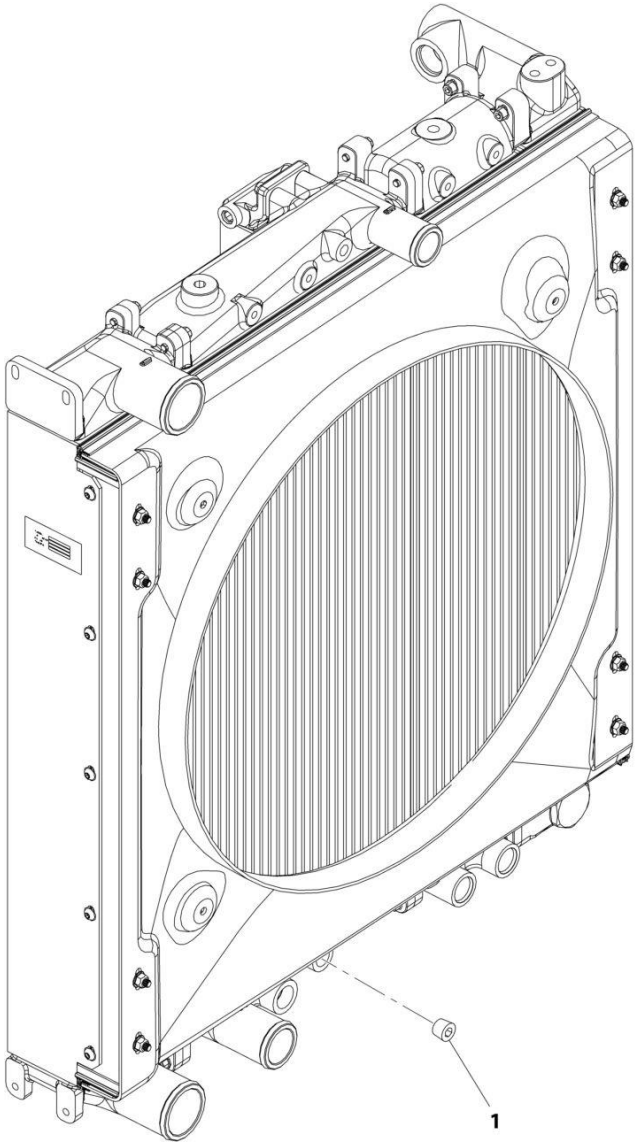


FIGURE 4-28. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169850	Ref	Exhaust Installation (LS)	E
1	0701017	2	Bolt, M10X45	
2	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
3	3291001	2	Nut, M10X1.5	
4	4812000	6	Washer, M10	
5	8275212	2	Clamp, Exhaust	
6	24921332	4	Clamp, Exhaust	
8	1001162281	1	Bracket, Exhaust	
9	1001208186	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
10	1001173626	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
11	1001179206	1	Bracket, Heat Shield	
13	1001179972	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
14	1001181815	1	Plate, Heat Shield	
15	1001179968	1	Installation, Muffler (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001191348	1	Pipe, Exhaust Flex	

FIGURE 4-29. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (WITHOUT HEATER)



ART_1001163133-D

FIGURE 4-29. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (WITHOUT HEATER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163133	Ref	Engine Parts Installation (No Heater)	D
1	2200223	1	Plug	

FIGURE 4-30. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (WITH HEATER)

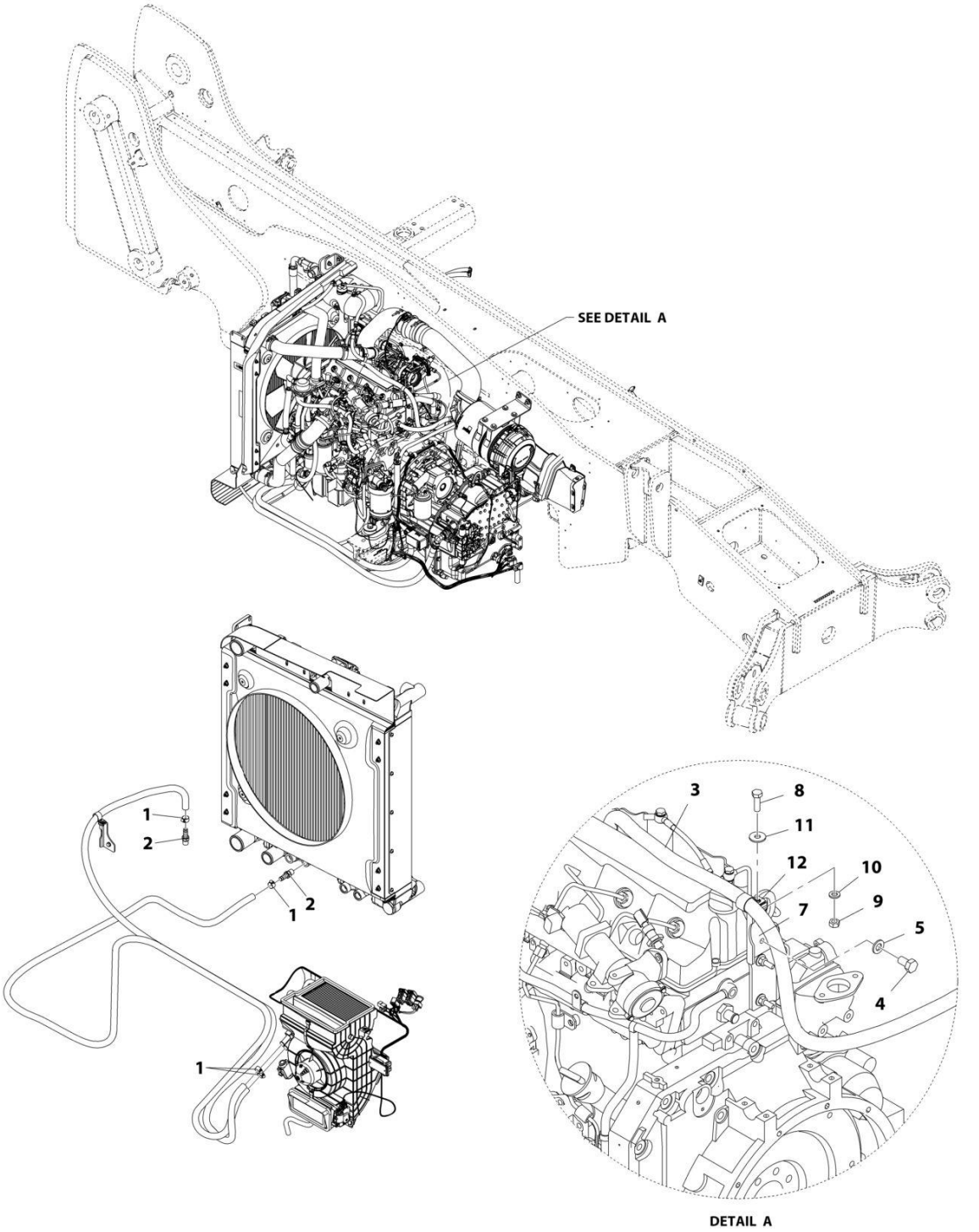


FIGURE 4-30. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (WITH HEATER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163134	Ref	Engine Parts Installation (Heater)	J
1	8410009	4	Clamp, Gear	
2	1001104685	2	Pipe	
3	82033995	7 m	Hose	
4	0760807	1	Bolt, M8X14	
5	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
7	1001200555	1	Bracket	
8	0700610	1	Bolt, M6X20	
9	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
10	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
11	4811702	1	Washer, M6	
12	8406201	1	Clip	

FIGURE 4-31. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

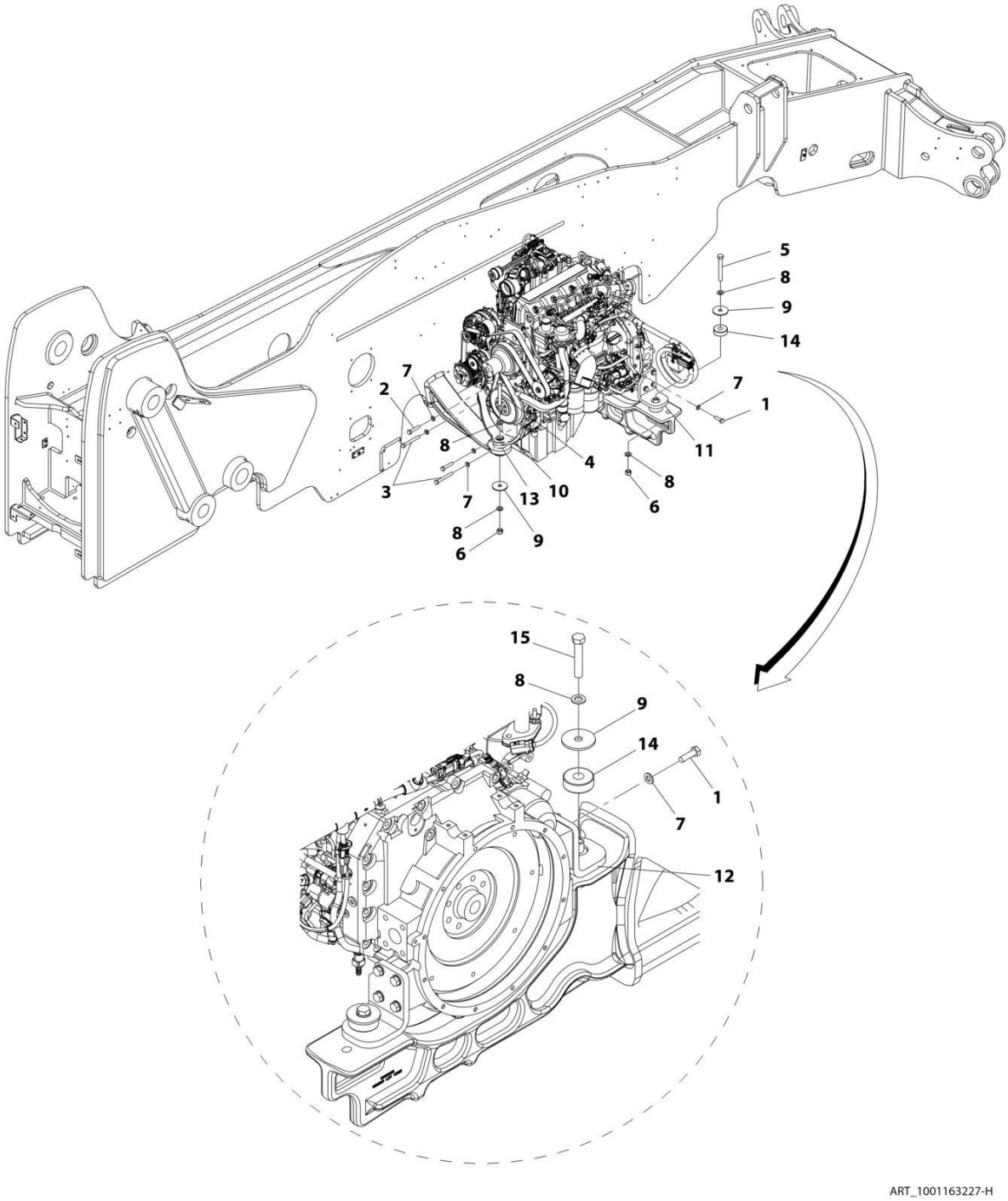


FIGURE 4-31. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163227	Ref	Engine Mounting Installation	H
1	0701216	8	Bolt, M12X40	
2	0701220	2	Bolt, M12X60	
3	0701227	2	Bolt, M12X100	
4	0711629	1	Bolt, M16x120	
5	0711630	1	Bolt, M16X130	
6	3331615	2	Nut, M16	
7	4812100	12	Washer, M12	
8	4812300	5	Washer, M16	
9	7300435	3	Washer	
10	1001160116	1	Bracket, Engine	
11	1001168795	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
12	1001168797	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
13	1001160888	1	Mount, Isolator Engine	
14	1001195518	2	Mount, Isolator Engine	
15	0711626	1	Bolt, M16X90	

FIGURE 4-32. ENGINE ASSEMBLY (3.8L)(LS)

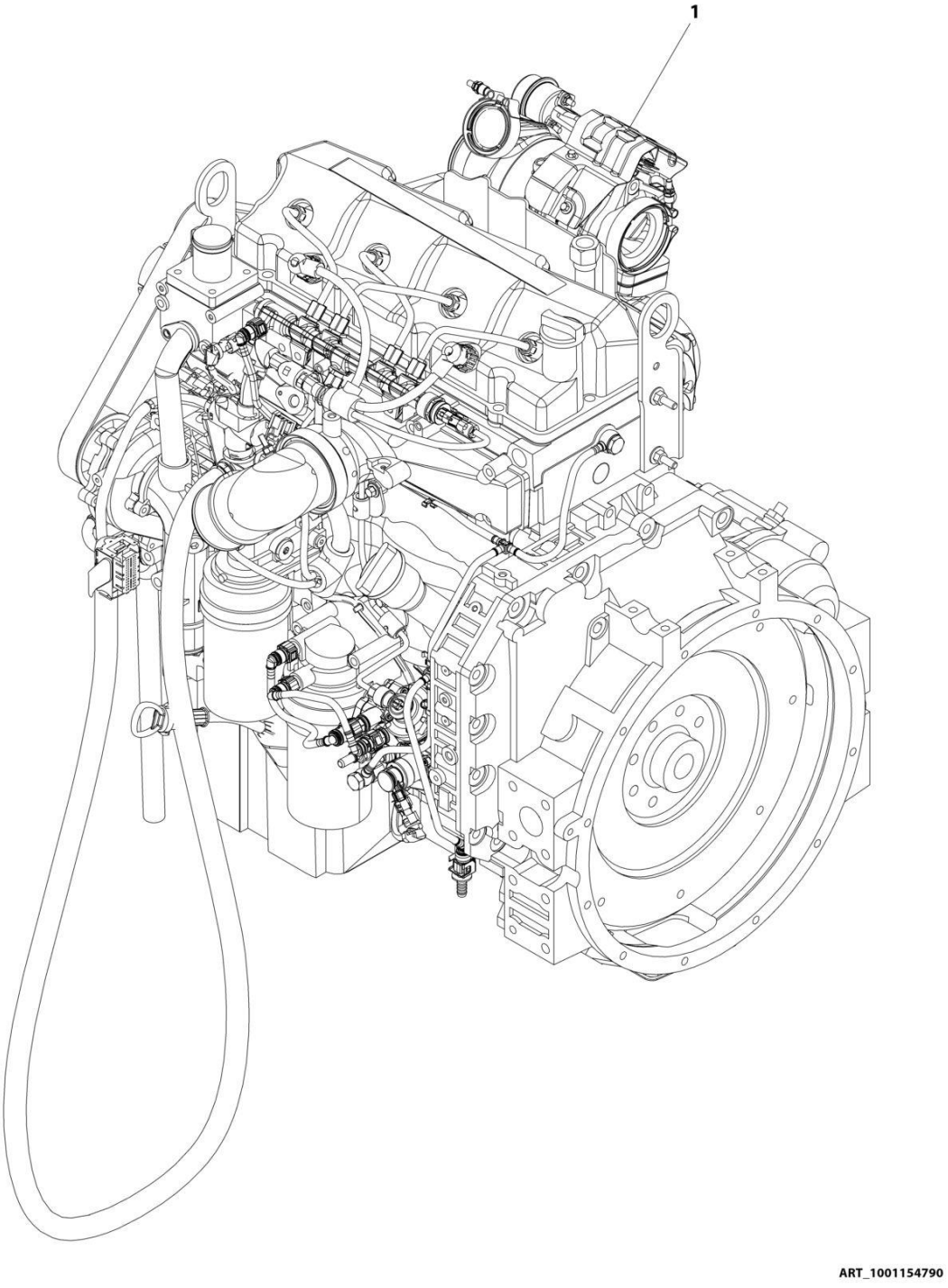


FIGURE 4-32. ENGINE ASSEMBLY (3.8L)(LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001154790	Ref	3.8L Engine (LS)	L
	70026800	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
	70026801	1	Fuel Filter Element	
	70026222	1	Assembly, Flywheel Housing	
	70027281	1	Pan, Oil	
	70026224	1	Seal, Oil Pan	
	70026225	1	Plug, Oil Pan	
	70026226	1	Seal, Oil Pan Plug	
	1001128594	1	Starter	
	70026228	1	Filler Cap, Valve Cover	
	70026229	1	Fan Belt, V-Ribbed	
	70026230	1	Support, Fan	
	70026231	1	Pulley, Fan	
	70026232	1	Alternator	
	70026233	1	Assembly, Primary Fuel Filter	
	70026234	1	Element, Fuel Filter	
	70026235	1	Assembly, Dipstick Oil Level	
	70026241	1	Assembly, Fuel Filter Plug	
	70026237	1	Filter, Oil	
	70041620	2	Ring, Retaining	
	70041616	1	Bolt	
	70041617	1	Bearing, Ball	
	70041619	1	Retainer, Fan Hub	
	1322039	1	Spacer, Fan Pilot	
	1321094	17	Screw	
	70024016	1	Cap, Side Oil Fill	
	70022634	1	Flywheel w/Ring Gear	
	70023736	1	Ring Gear, Flywheel	
	1322040	1	Plug, Flywheel	

FIGURE 4-33. ENGINE ASSEMBLY (3.8L)(ULS)

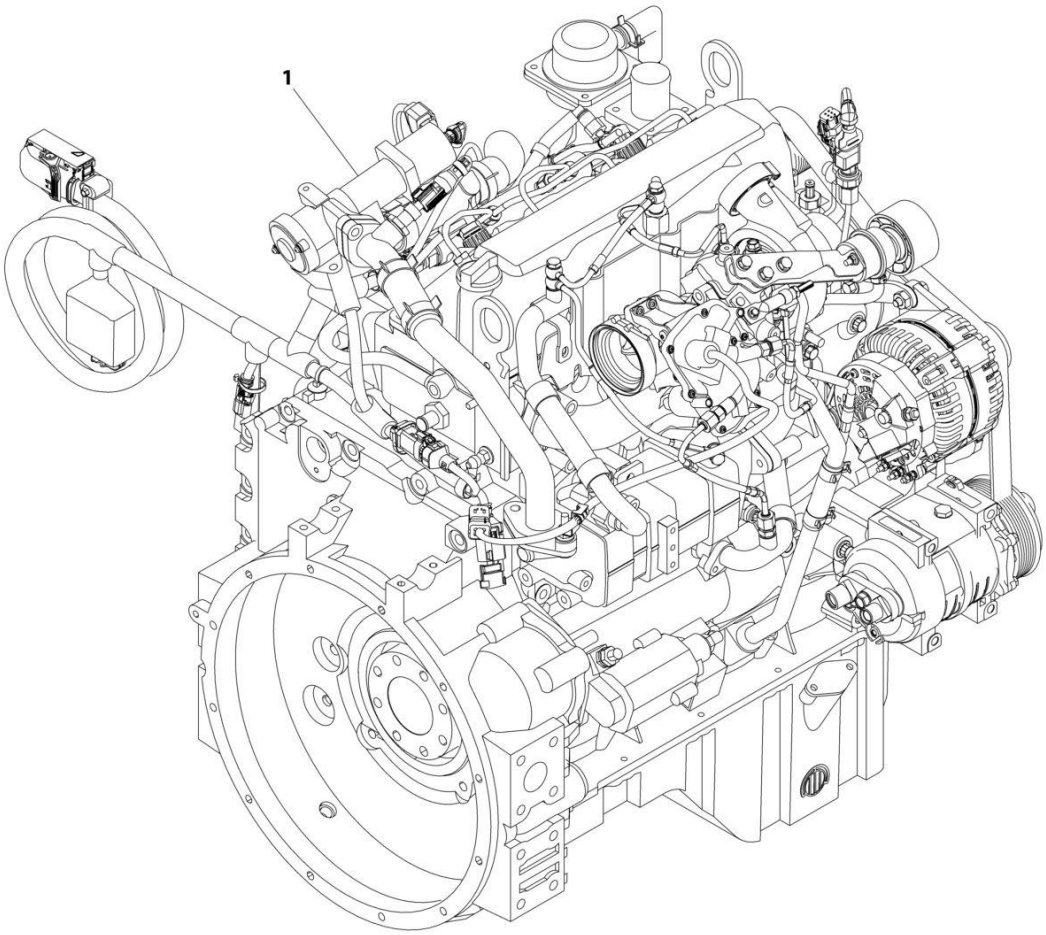


FIGURE 4-33. ENGINE ASSEMBLY (3.8L)(ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001154511	Ref	Engine, QSF 3.8L (if equipped for ULS)	W
	70026220	1	Assembly, Secondary Fuel Filter (includes shell, seal and cartridge)	
	70026453	1	Cartridge, Fuel Filter	
	70031350	1	Rail, Fuel	
	70031351	1	Sensor, Fuel Pressure	
	70031352	1	Valve, Fuel Pressure Relief Valve	
	70026223	1	Pan, Oil	
	70026224	1	Seal, Oil Pan	
	70026225	1	Plug, Oil Pan	
	70026226	1	Seal, Oil Pan Plug	
	1001128594	1	Starter	
	70026228	1	Filler Cap, Valve Cover	
	70026229	1	Fan Belt, V-Ribbed	
	70026230	1	Support, Fan	
	70026231	1	Pulley, Fan	
	70026232	1	Alternator	
	70028450	1	Assembly, Primary Fuel Filter, (includes filter head, seal and element)	
	70026235	1	Assembly, Dipstick Oil Level	
	70026236	1	Assembly, Block Heater	
	70026241	1	Assembly, Fuel Filter Plug	
	70026237	1	Filter, Oil	
	70023933	1	O-Ring, Oil Pressure Switch	
	70041620	2	Ring, Retaining	
	70041616	1	Bolt, Fan Drive	
	70041617	1	Bearing, Ball	
	70041619	1	Retainer, Fan Hub	
	1322039	1	Spacer, Fan Pilot	
	1321094	16	Bolt, Oil Pan	
	70024016	1	Cap, Side Oil Fill	
	70022634	1	Flywheel w/Ring Gear	
	70023736	1	Ring Gear, Flywheel	
	1322040	1	Plug, Flywheel	
	70030317	1	Connection, Fuel Actuator	
	70030347	1	Valve, Exhaust Throttle	
	70031380	1	Harness, ECM	

FIGURE 4-34. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY

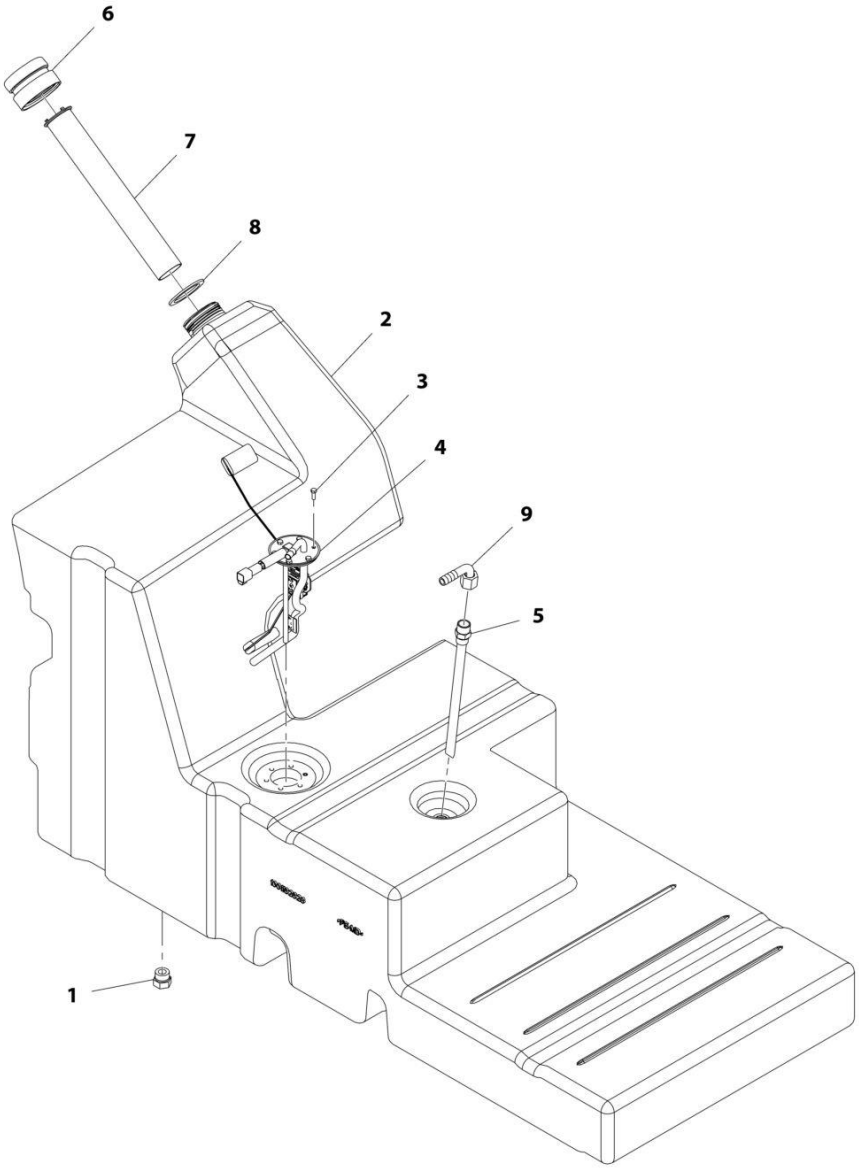


FIGURE 4-34. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163066	Ref	Fuel Tank Assembly	K
1	1001003427	1	Plug	
2	1001162628	1	Tank, Fuel	
3	0760507	6	Bolt, M5X14	
4	1001169867	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
5	1001170105	1	Pipe, Fuel Supply	
6	1001207282	1	Fitting, Straight	
7	1001207557	1	Tube	
8	1001172178	1	Gasket	
9	1001172587	1	Coupling, ORFS	

FIGURE 4-35. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

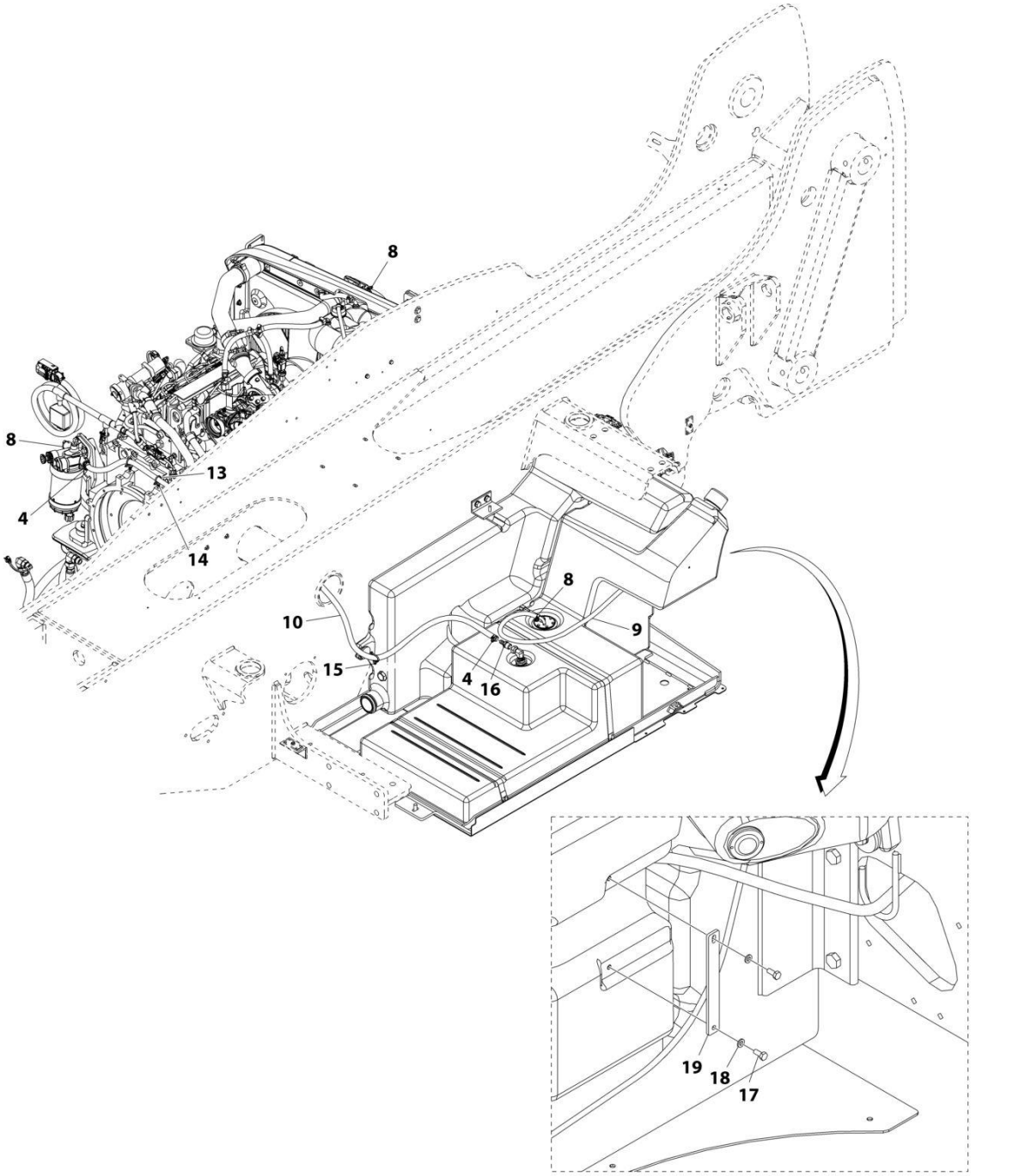


FIGURE 4-36. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

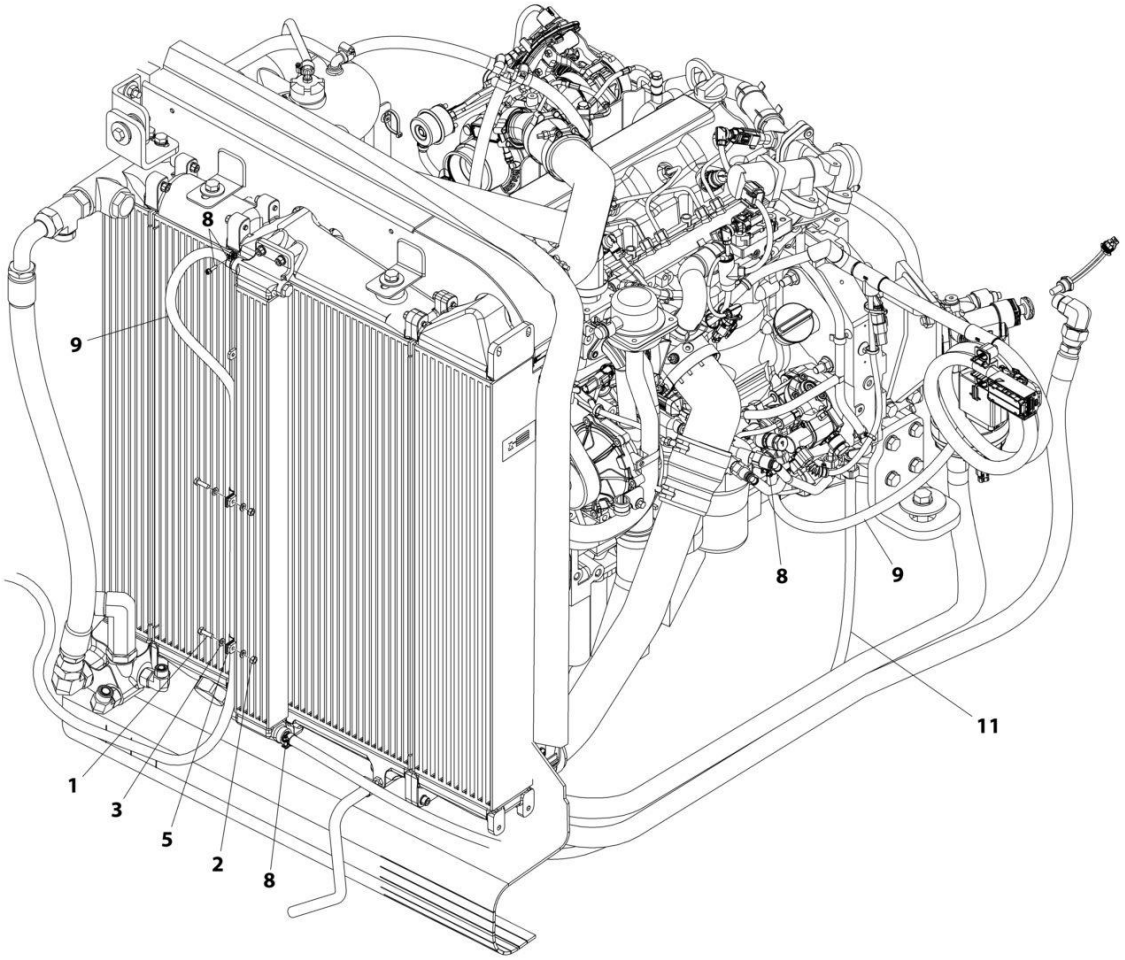


FIGURE 4-36. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163231	Ref	Fuel Lines Installation	J
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001186342	2	Clip, Hose	
5	8406112	2	Clip, Tube	
8	1001136975	5	Clamp	
9	1001141400	4.3 m	Hose	
10	1001172755	2.4 m	Hose	
11	1001197299	1	Hose	
13	1001008559	2	Strap	
14	1001202986	2	Strap, Fir Tree Push Mount	
15	1001146588	1	Strap	
16	1001206588	1	Fitting	
17	0760607	2	Nut, M6X14	
18	4831700	2	Washer, Lock M6	
19	1001196440	1	Plate, Retainer	

FIGURE 4-37. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

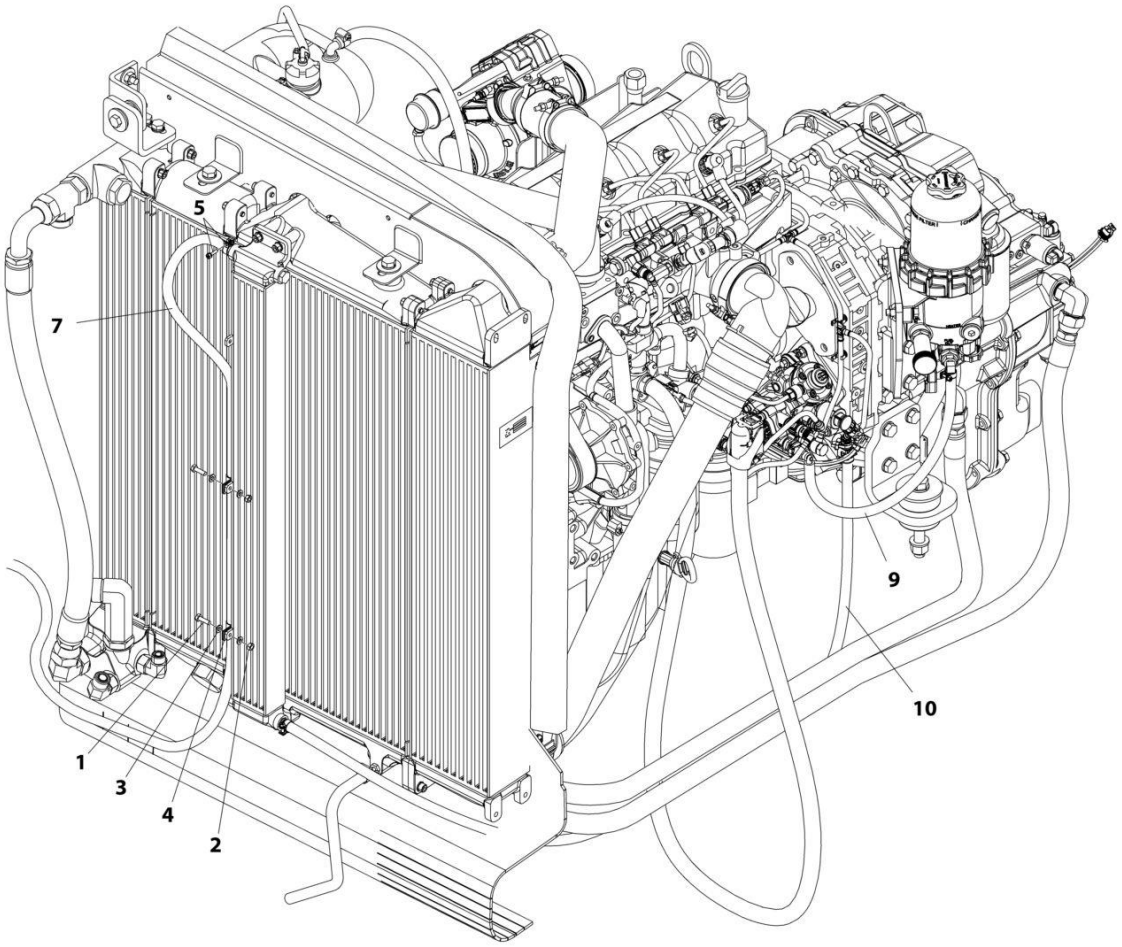


FIGURE 4-37. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163241	Ref	Fuel Lines Installation (LS)	G
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	8406112	2	Clip	
5	1001136975	4	Clamp	
6	1001186342	2	Clip	
7	1001141400	3.7 m	Hose	
8	1001172755	2.4 m	Hose	
9	1001190980	1	Hose	
10	1001197299	1	Hose	
11	0760607	2	Bolt, M6X14	
12	4831700	2	Washer, Lock M6	
13	1001196440	1	Plate, Retainer	
14	1001202986	2	Strap, Fir Tree Push Mount	
15	1001008559	2	Strap	
16	1001146588	1	Strap	
17	1001206588	1	Fitting	

FIGURE 4-38. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

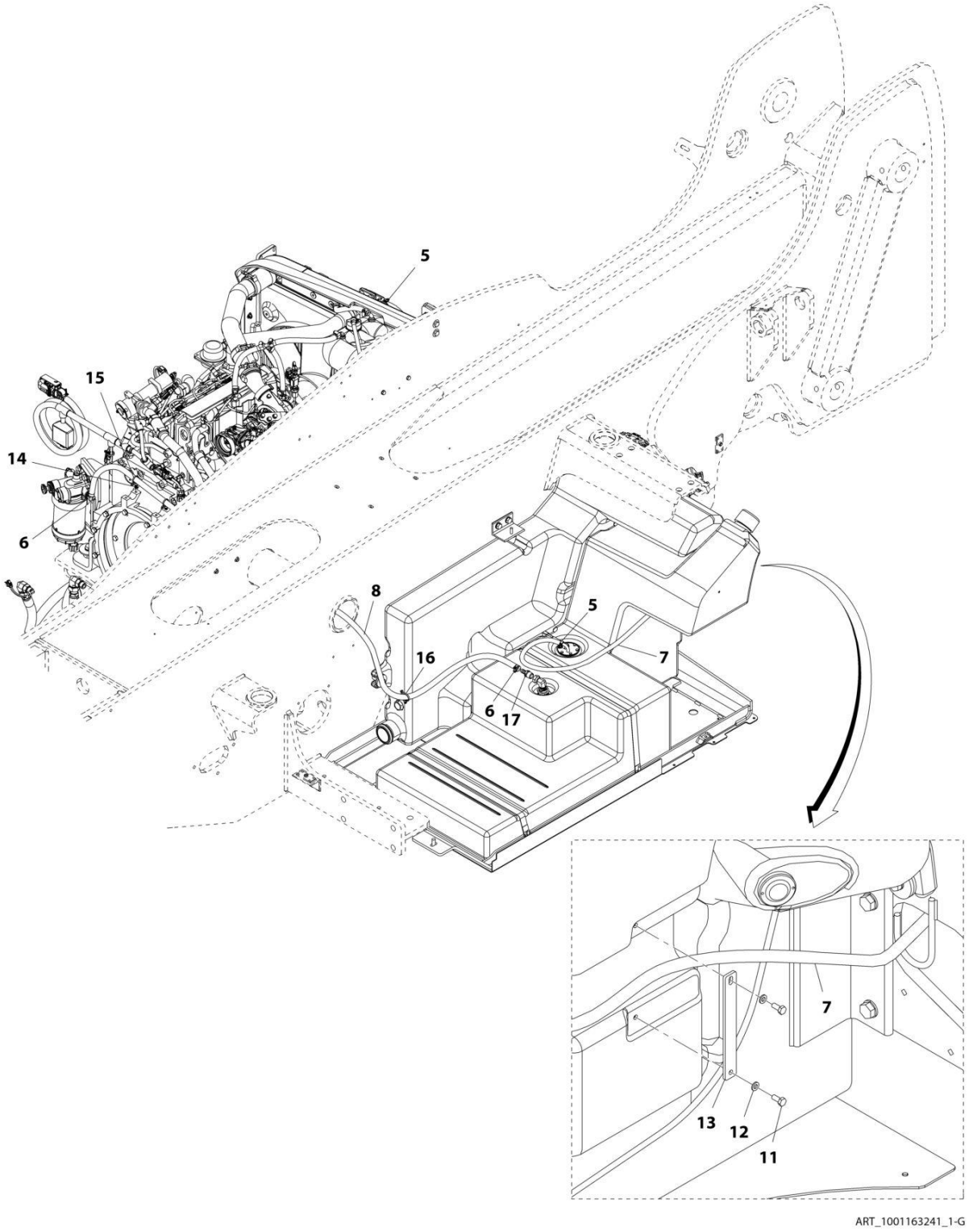
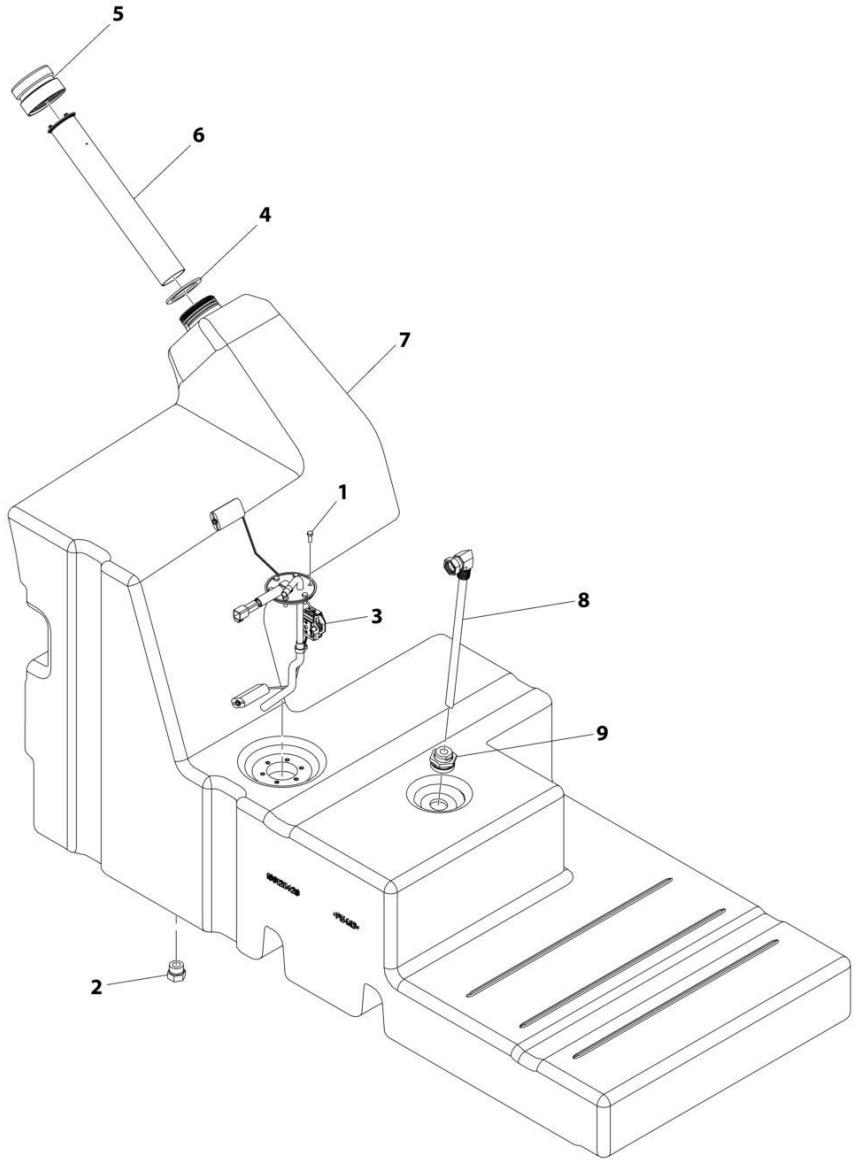


FIGURE 4-39. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY



ART_1001211432-F

FIGURE 4-39. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211432	Ref	Fuel Tank Assembly	F
1	0760507	6	Bolt, M5X14	
2	1001003427	1	Plug	
3	1001235100	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
4	1001172178	1	Gasket	
5	1001207282	1	Adapter, Tank Cap	
6	1001207557	1	Pipe, Fuel Tank Drop	
7	1001211428	1	Tank, Fuel	
8	1001211429	1	Coupling, ORFS	
9	1001211747	1	Pipe, Fuel Supply	

FIGURE 4-40. FAN INSTALLATION

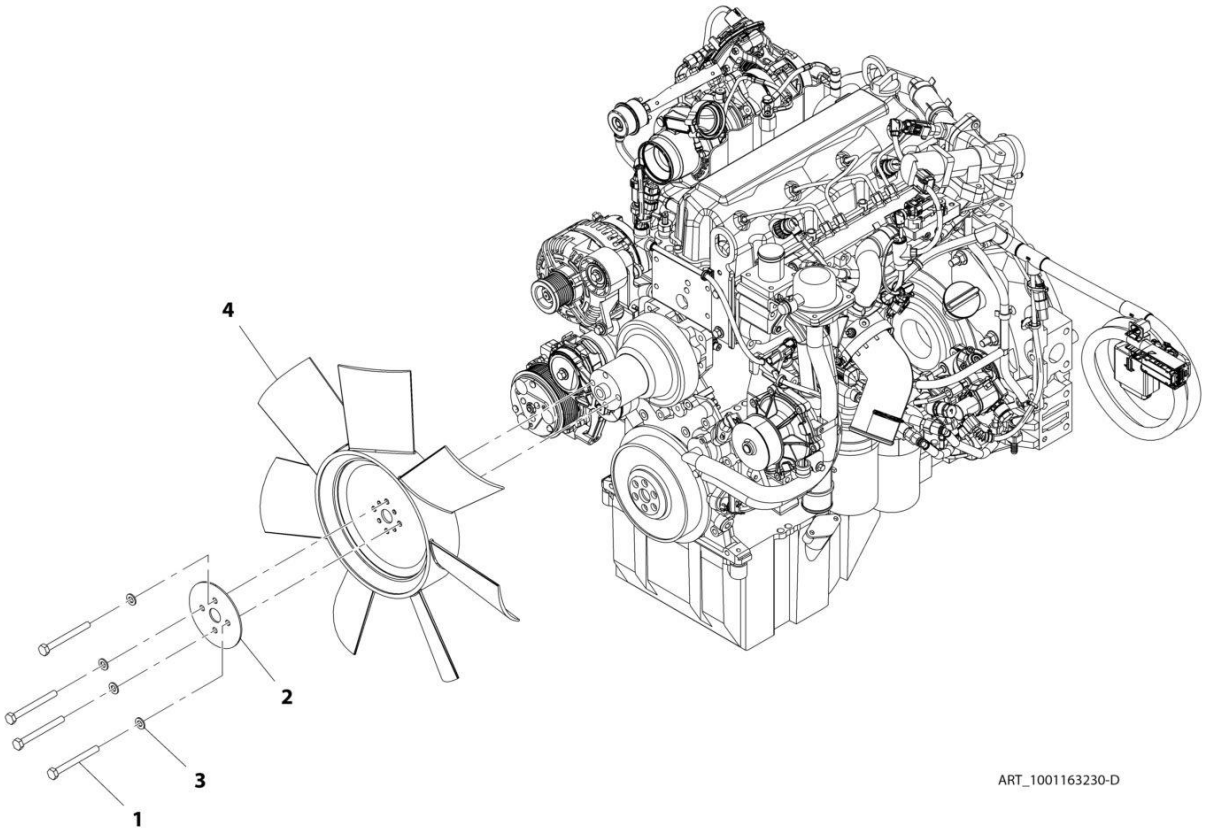


FIGURE 4-40. FAN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163230	Ref	Fan Installation	D
1	0701027	4	Bolt, M10X100	
2	3575947	1	Plate	
3	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
4	1001175269	1	Fan, Cooling	

FIGURE 4-41. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION

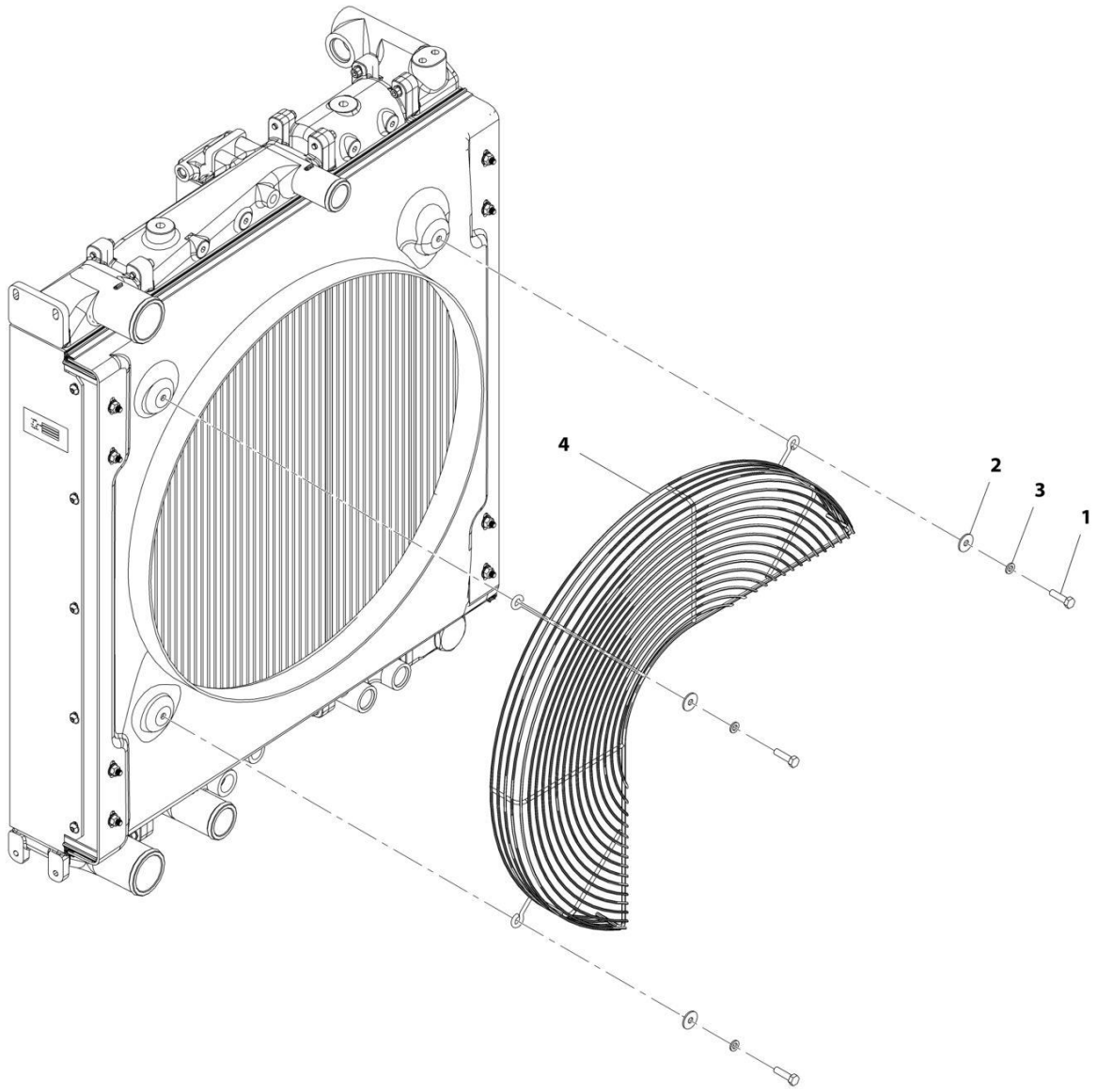


FIGURE 4-41. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160420	Ref	Fan Guard Installation	D
1	0700814	3	Bolt, M8X30	
2	4811902	3	Washer, M8	
3	4831900	3	Washer, Lock M8	
4	1001167186	1	Grill	

FIGURE 4-42. HOC LINES INSTALLATION

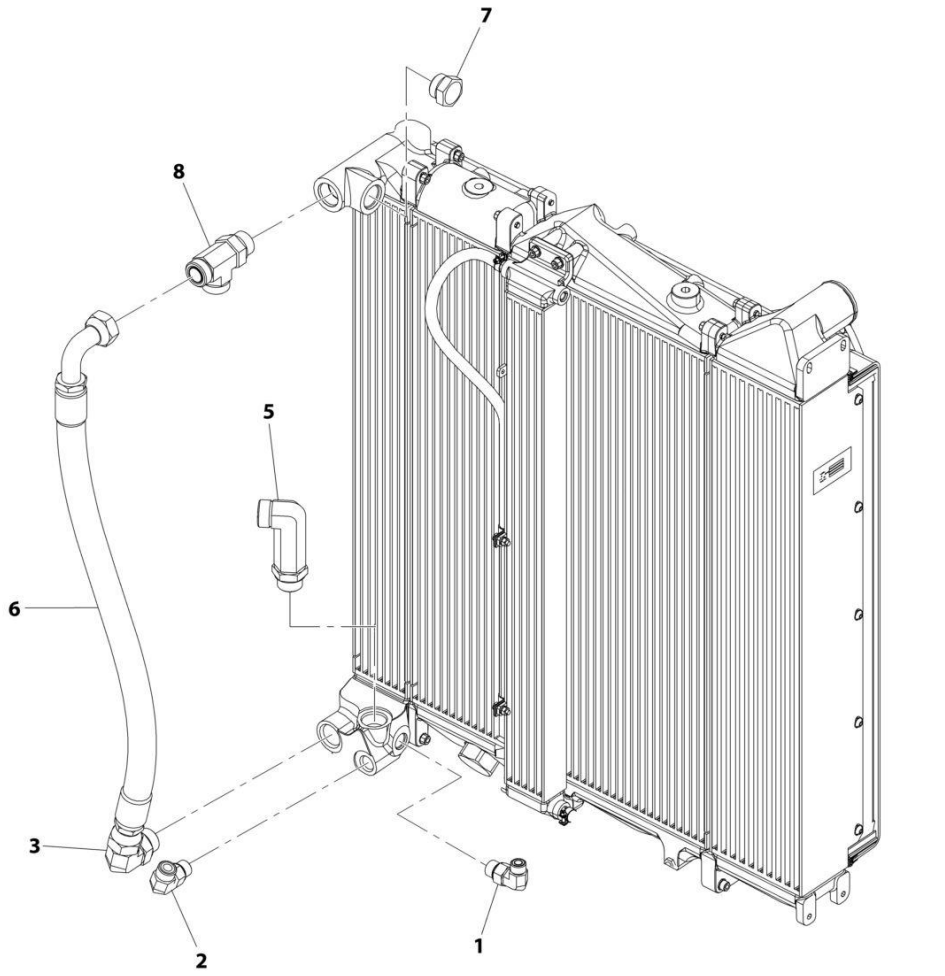


FIGURE 4-42. HOC LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163082	Ref	HOC Lines Installation	D
1	2130810	1	Fitting, ORFS	
2	2131010	1	Fitting, ORFS	
3	2131616	1	Fitting, ORFS	
5	2170216	1	Fitting, ORFS	
6	1001163723	1	Hose	
7	2220242	1	Fitting	
8	2170316	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	

FIGURE 4-43. MUFFLER INSTALLATION

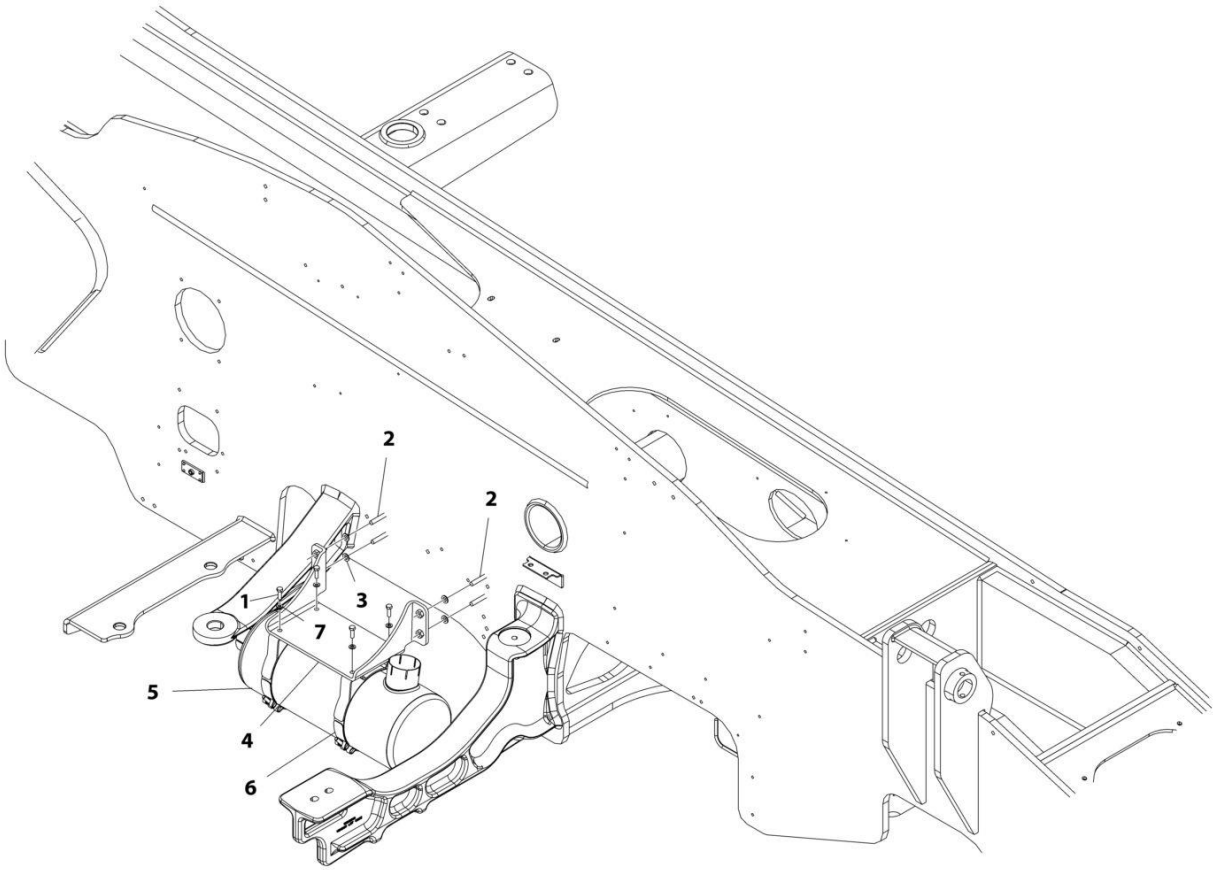


FIGURE 4-43. MUFFLER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179968	Ref	Muffler Installation (LS)	D
1	0760812	4	Bolt, M8X25	
2	0701017	4	Bolt, M10X45	
3	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
4	1001179973	1	Bracket	
5	1001180226	1	Muffler	
6	1001180227	2	Clamp, Muffler	
7	4811900	4	Washer, M8	

FIGURE 4-44. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (ULS)

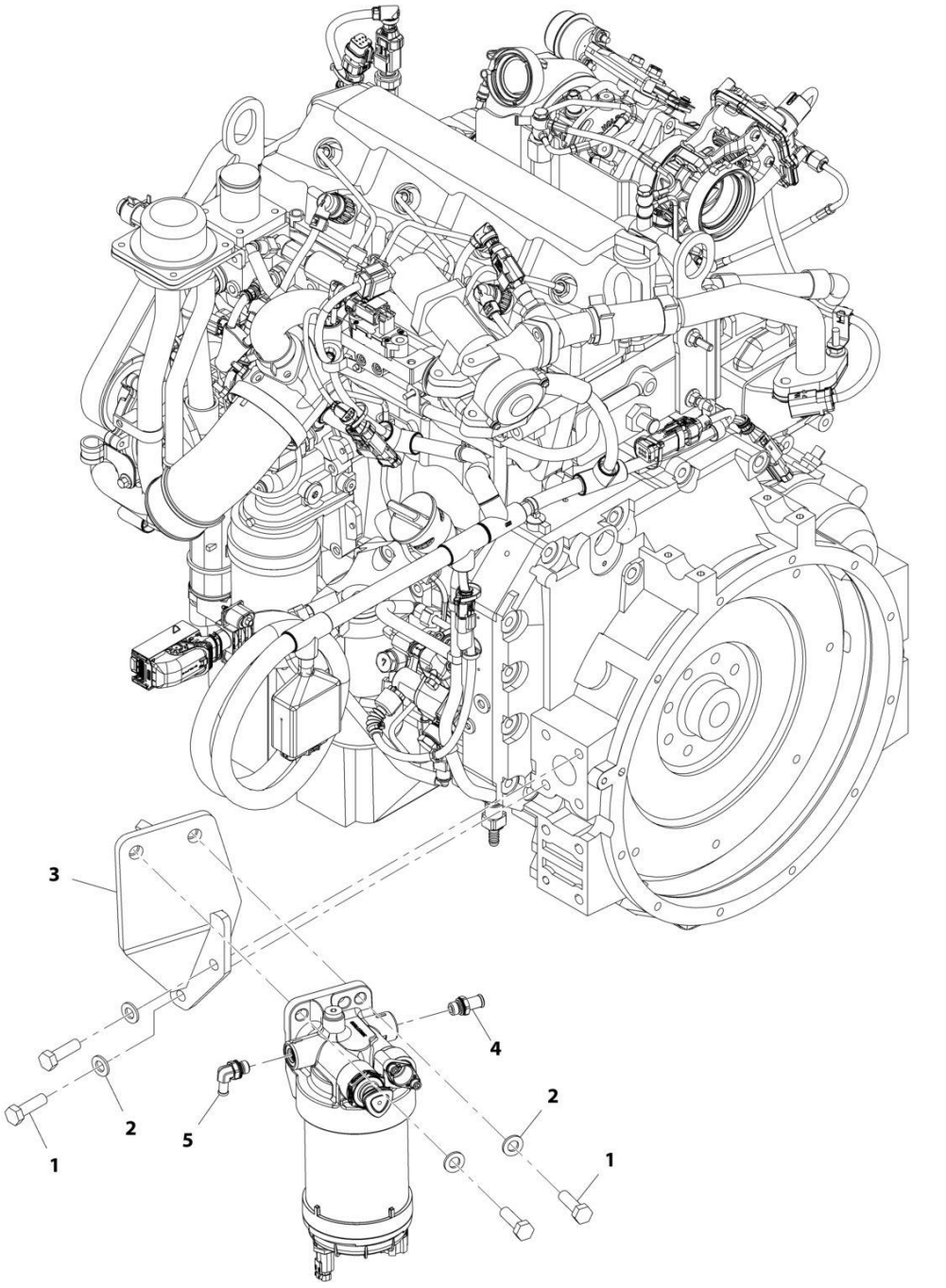


FIGURE 4-44. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163235	Ref	Primary Fuel Filter Installation	F
1	0701216	4	Bolt, M12X40	
2	4812100	4	Washer, M12	
3	1001206019	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter Mount	
4	1001217467	1	Barb, Hose	
5	1001182094	1	Hose	

FIGURE 4-45. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (LS)

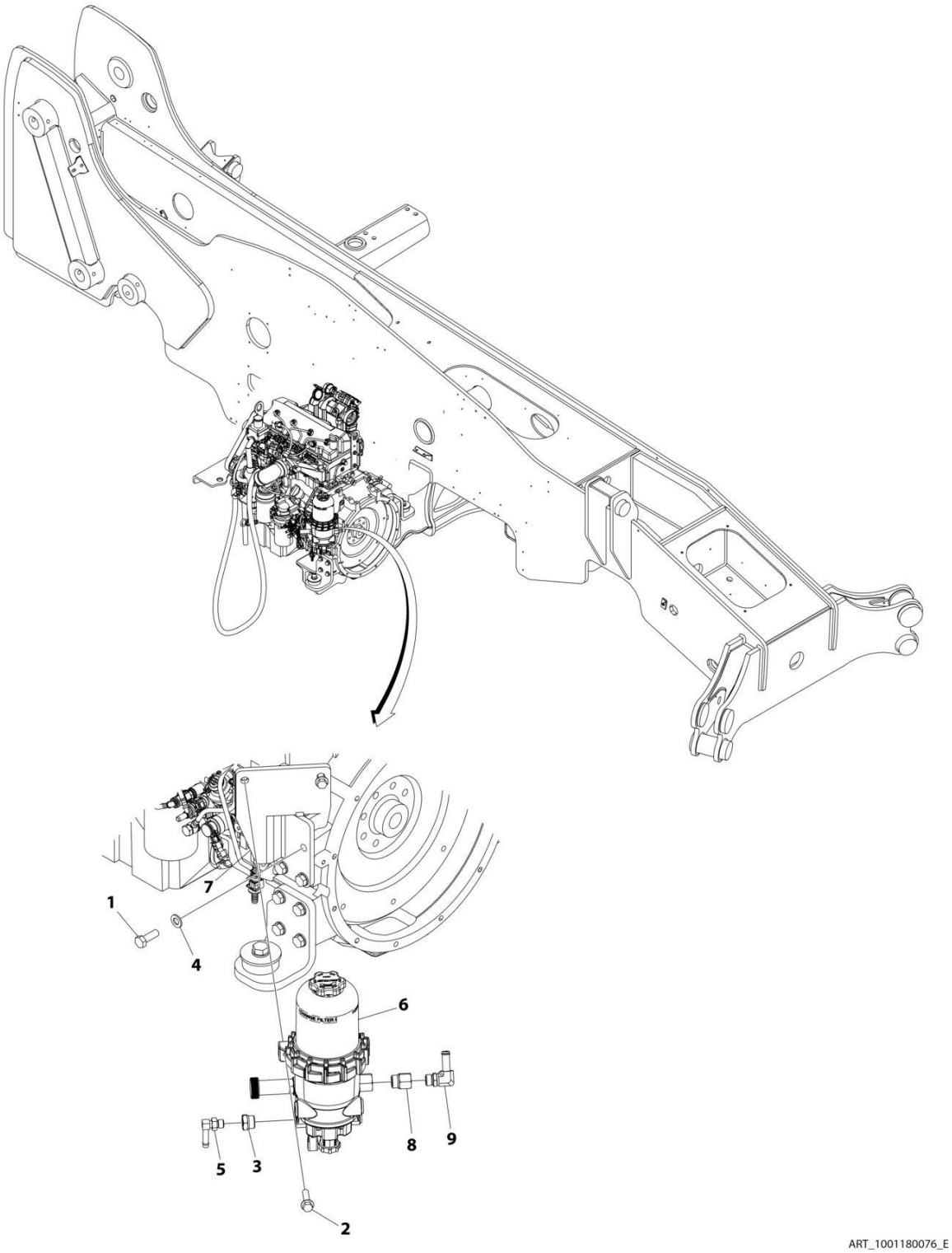


FIGURE 4-45. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180076	Ref	Primary Fuel Filter Installation (LS)	E
1	0701215	3	Bolt, M12X35	
2	0781016	2	Bolt, M10X40	
3	2220218	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	4812100	3	Washer, M12	
5	8430034	1	Elbow, 90	
6	1001133534	1	Filter, Fuel	
7	1001180078	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter Mount	
8	2220810	1	Fitting, Straight	
9	1001200239	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	

FIGURE 4-46. RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE

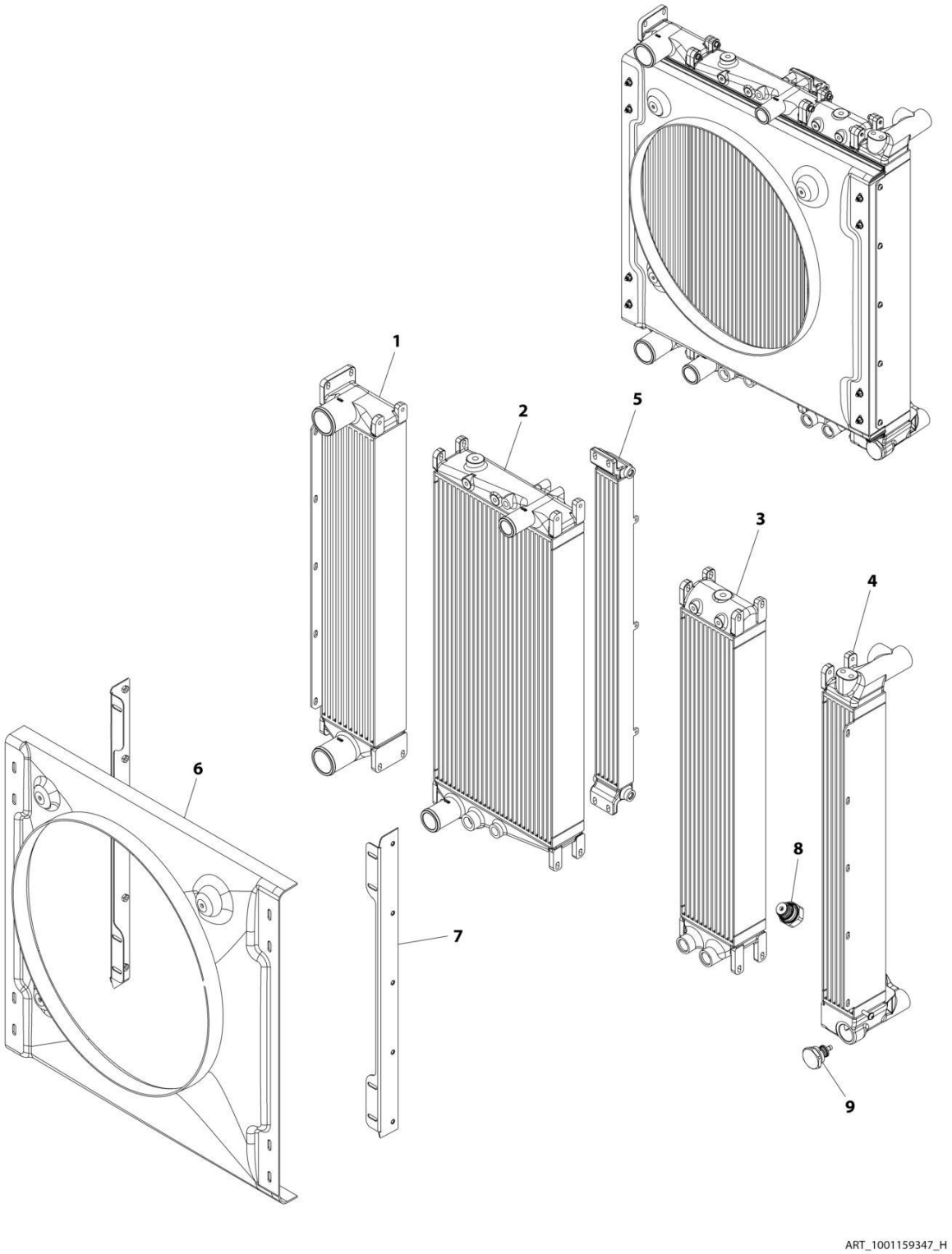


FIGURE 4-46. RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159347	Ref	RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE	H
1	70026353	1	Cooler, Air Charge	
2	70026354	1	Radiator	
3	70026355	1	Cooler, Transmission Oil	
4	70026356	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
5	70026357	1	Cooler, Fuel	
6	70026358	1	Shroud	
7	70026359	2	Bracket, Shroud Mounting	
8	70026082	1	Valve, Bypass	
9	70026360	1	Valve, Bypass	
10	70026081	1	Petcock	

FIGURE 4-47. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION

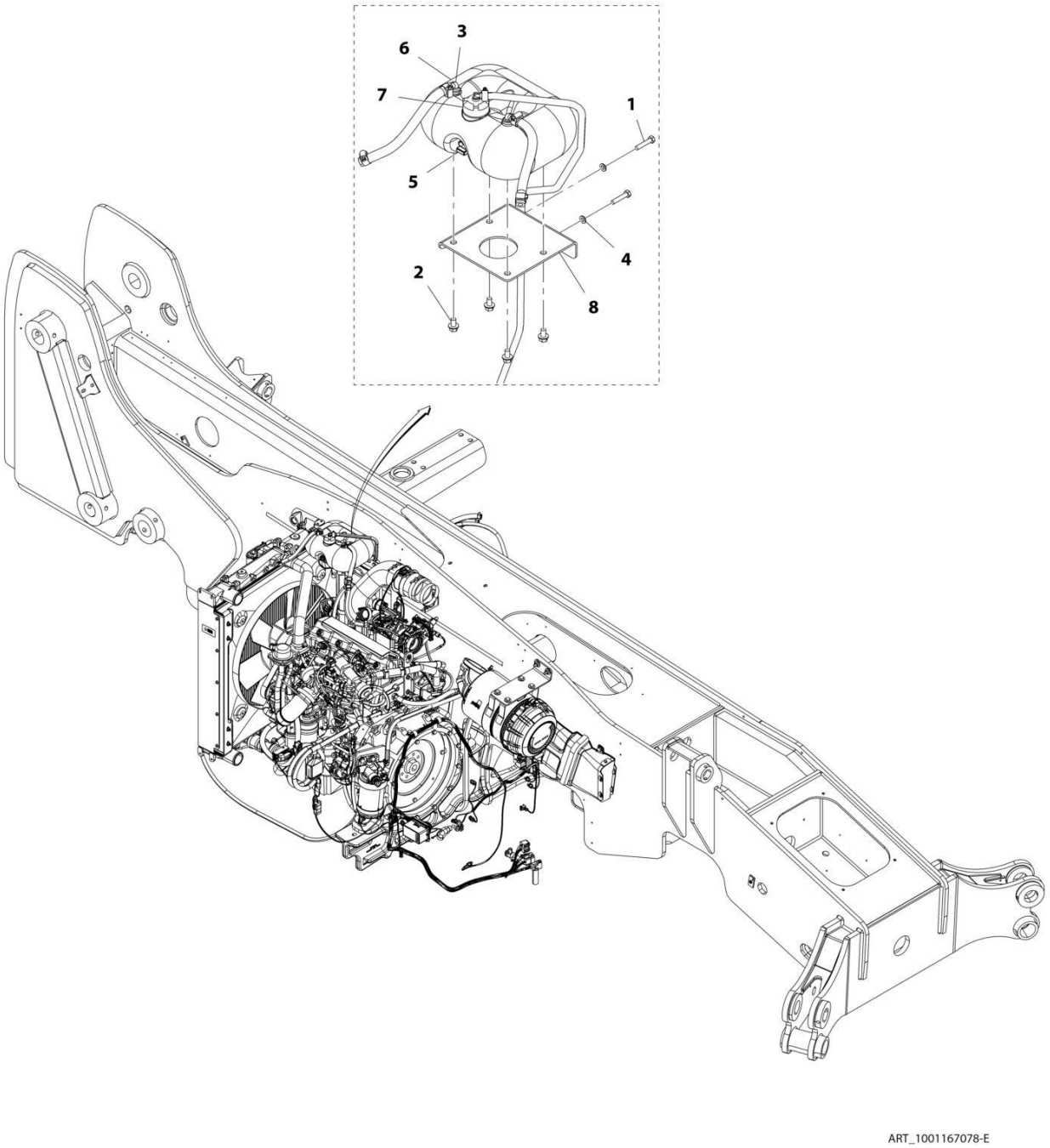


FIGURE 4-47. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167078	Ref	Surge Tank Installation	E
1	0700816	2	Bolt, M8X40	
2	0791605	4	Bolt, M3/8-16X5/8	
3	2180467	2	Fitting	
4	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001121955	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
6	1001128144	1	Tank, Coolant	
7	1001128341	1	Cap	
8	1001163637	1	Bracket, Coolant Tank	

FIGURE 4-48. TOC LINES INSTALLATION

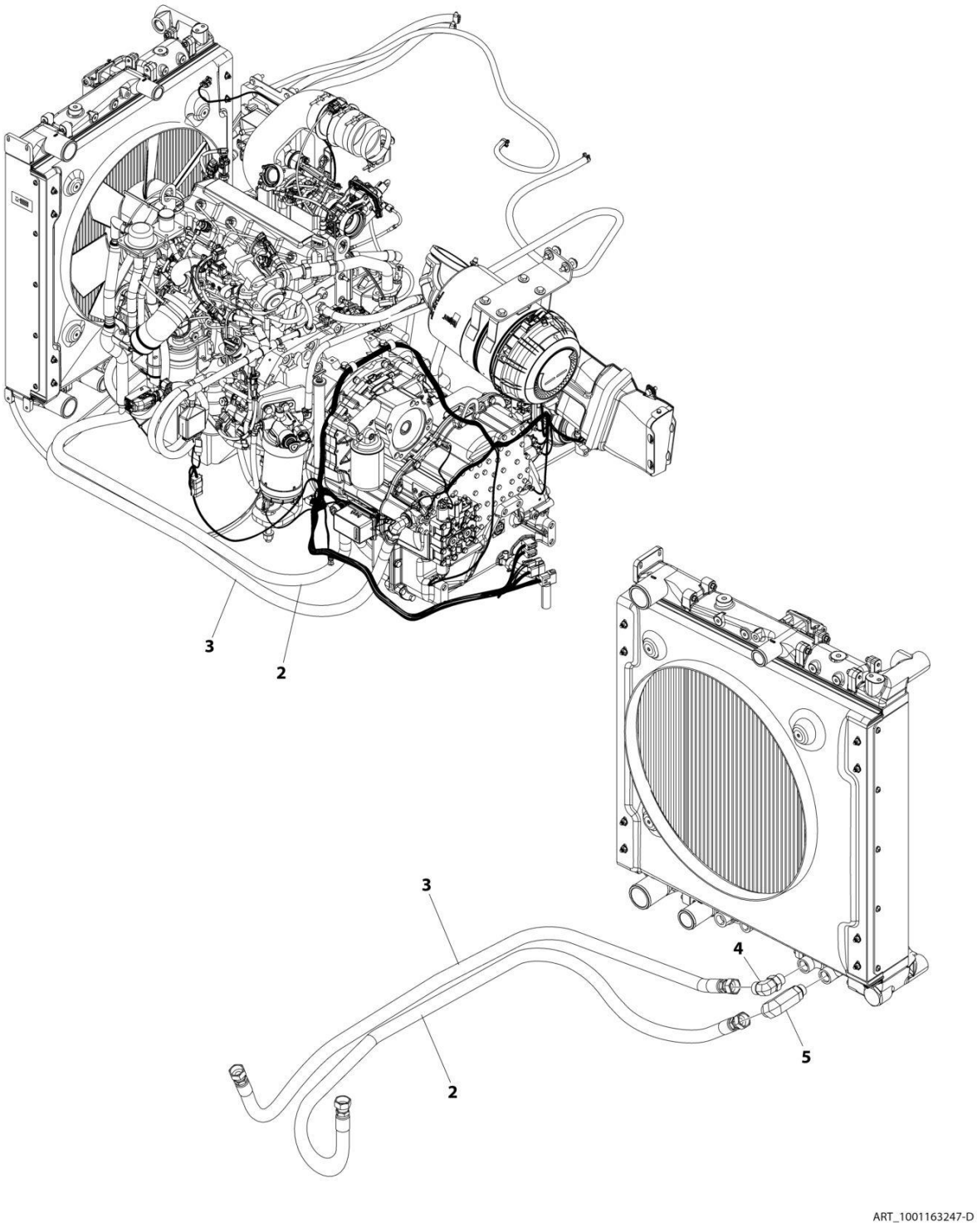


FIGURE 4-48. TOC LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163247	Ref	TOC Lines Installation	D
2	1001169207	1	Hose	
3	1001169393	1	Hose	
4	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	2170212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	

FIGURE 4-49. UREA PUMP ASSEMBLY

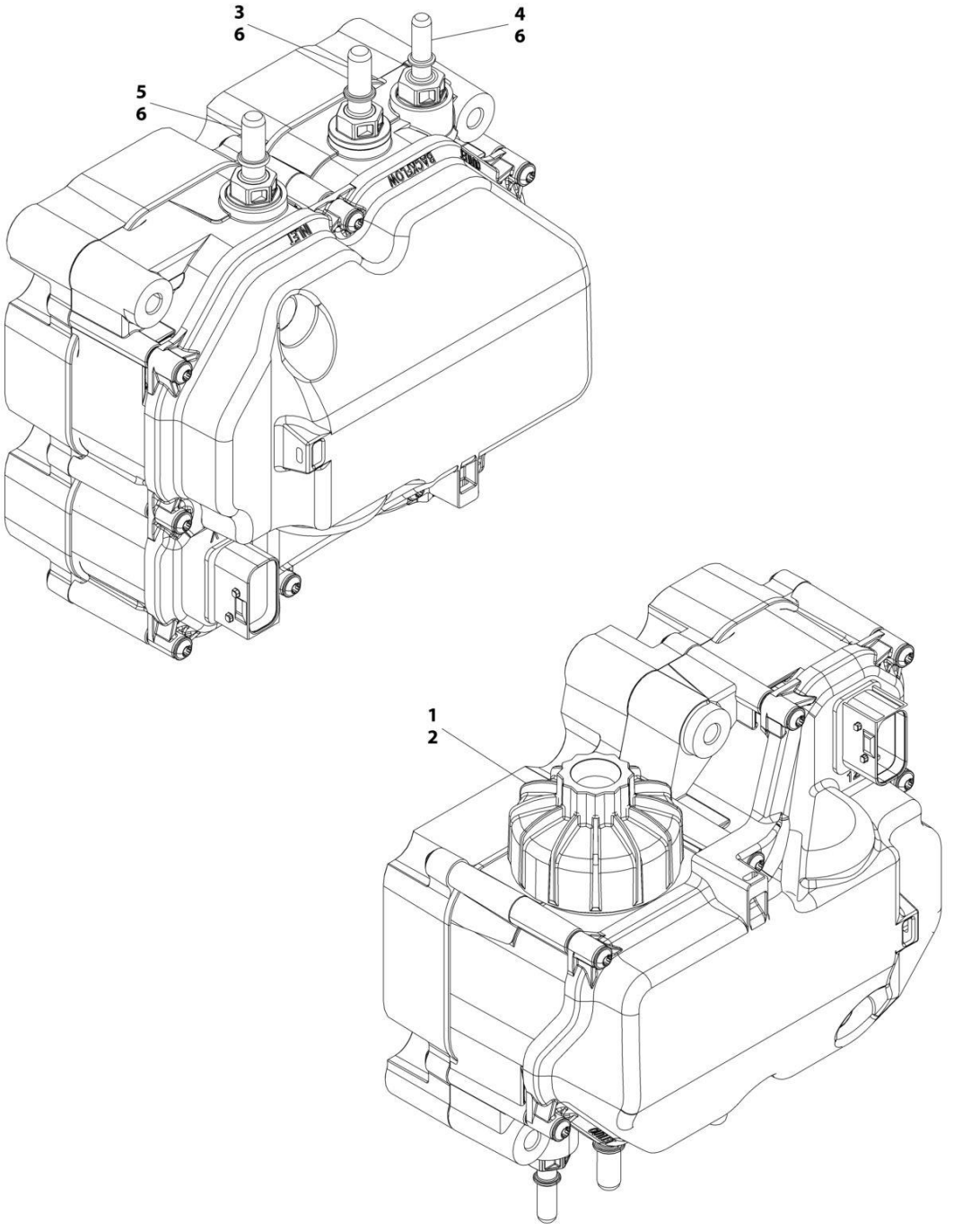


FIGURE 4-49. UREA PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213210	Ref	DEF Module Pump	B
1	70026248	1	Kit, Filter	
2	70026247	1	Cap, Filter	
3	70027705	1	Connector, Male (Backflow)	
4	70026245	1	Connector, Male (Outlet)	
5	70026244	1	Connector, Male (Inlet)	
6	70027706	3	Gasket, Circular (O-Ring)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION

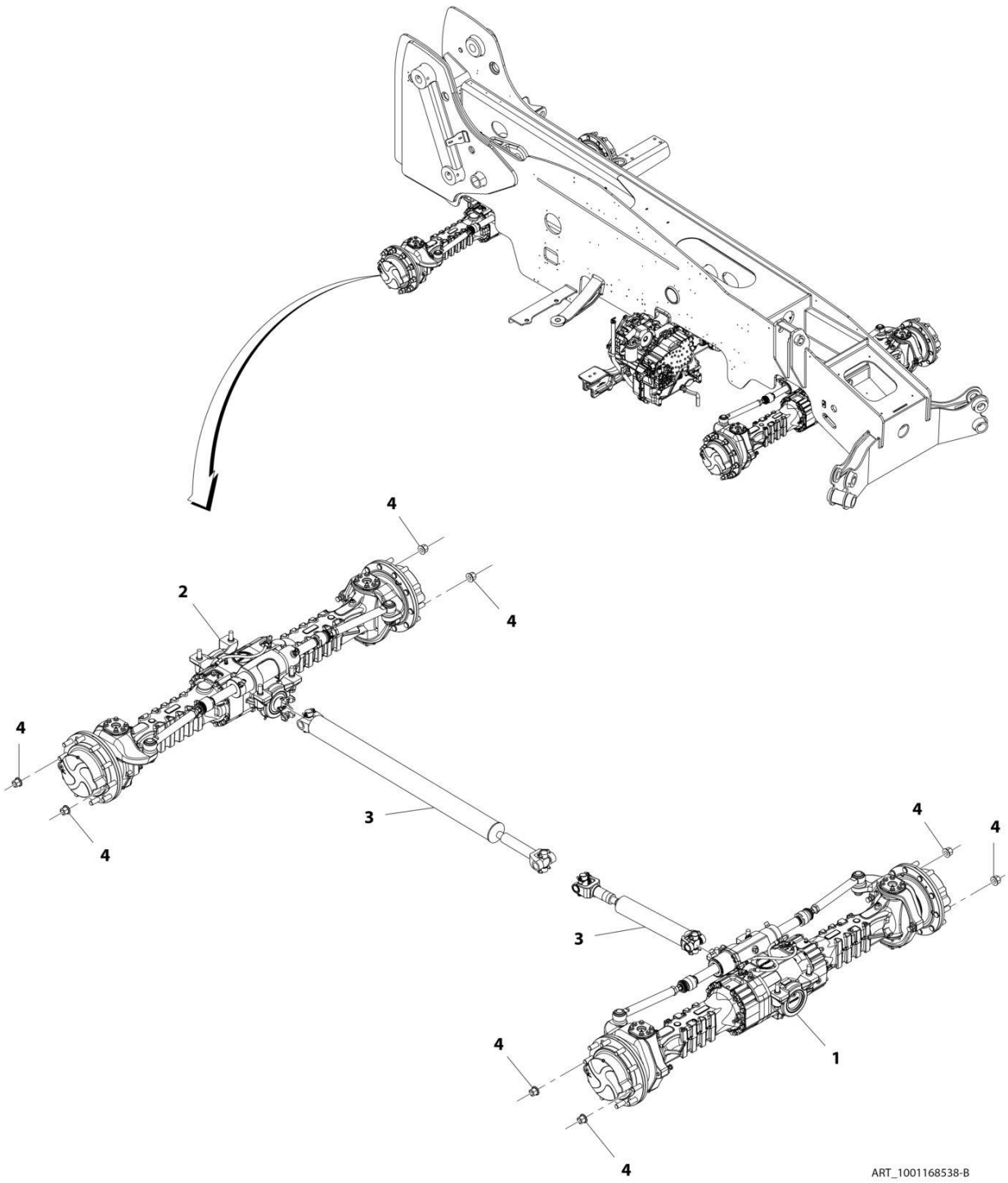


FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168538	Ref	Drivetrain Installation	B
1	1001168530	Ref	Installation, Front Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001168537	Ref	Installation, Rear Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001169348	Ref	Installation, Drive Shafts (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	91403193	40	Nut, Lug M22X1.5	

FIGURE 5-2. FRONT DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION

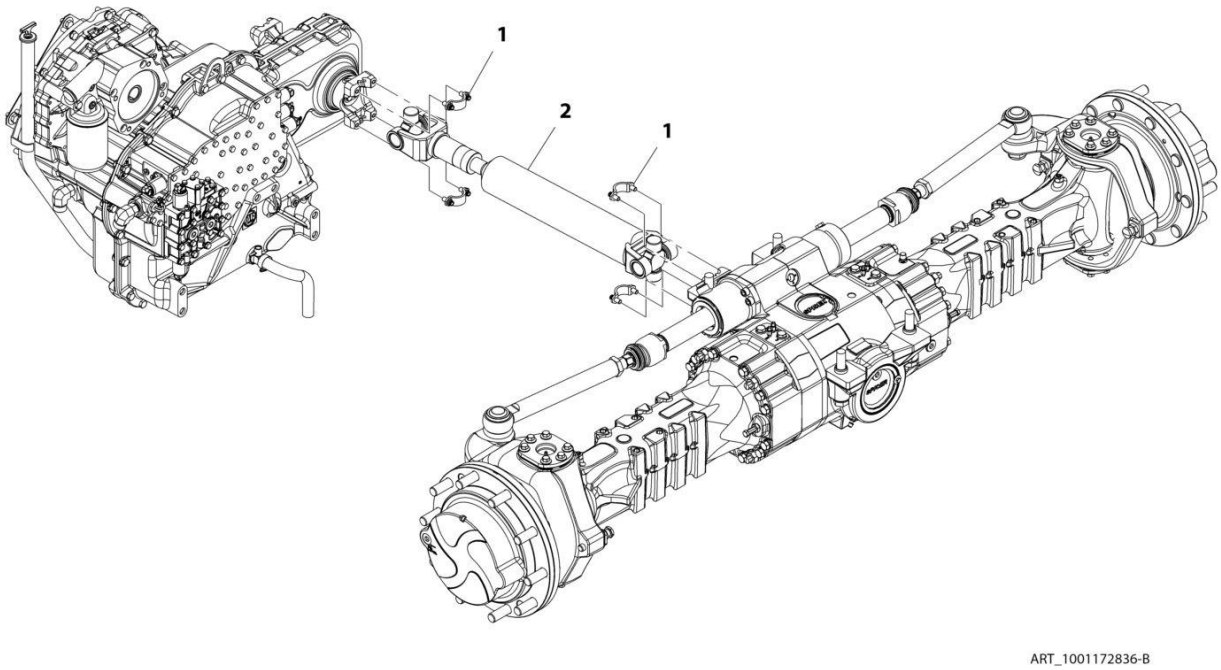


FIGURE 5-2. FRONT DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172836	Ref	Front Drive Shaft Installation	B
1	8880218-OM	2	Kit, Strap	
2	91473151	1	Drive Shaft, Front	

FIGURE 5-3. DRIVE SHAFTS INSTALLATION

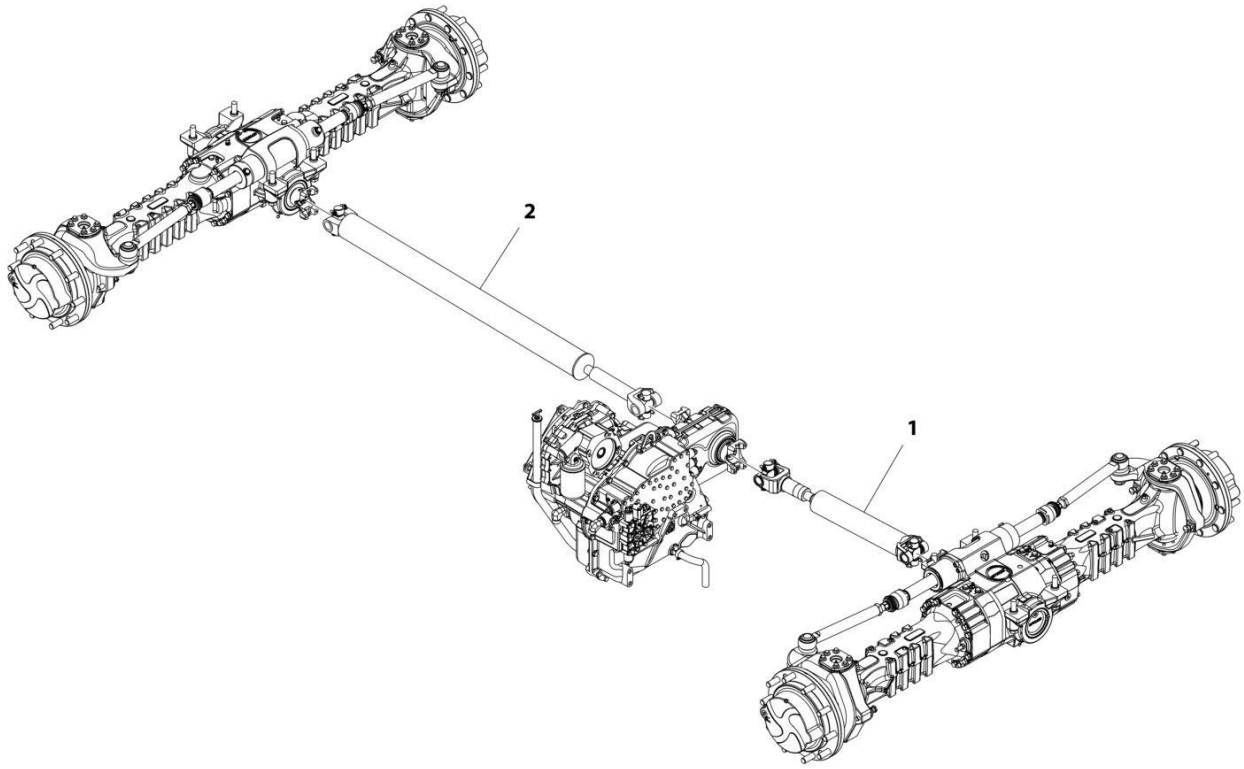


FIGURE 5-3. DRIVE SHAFTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169348	Ref	Drive Shafts Installation	A
1	1001172836	Ref	Installation, Front Drive Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001169351	Ref	Installation, Rear Drive Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-4. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

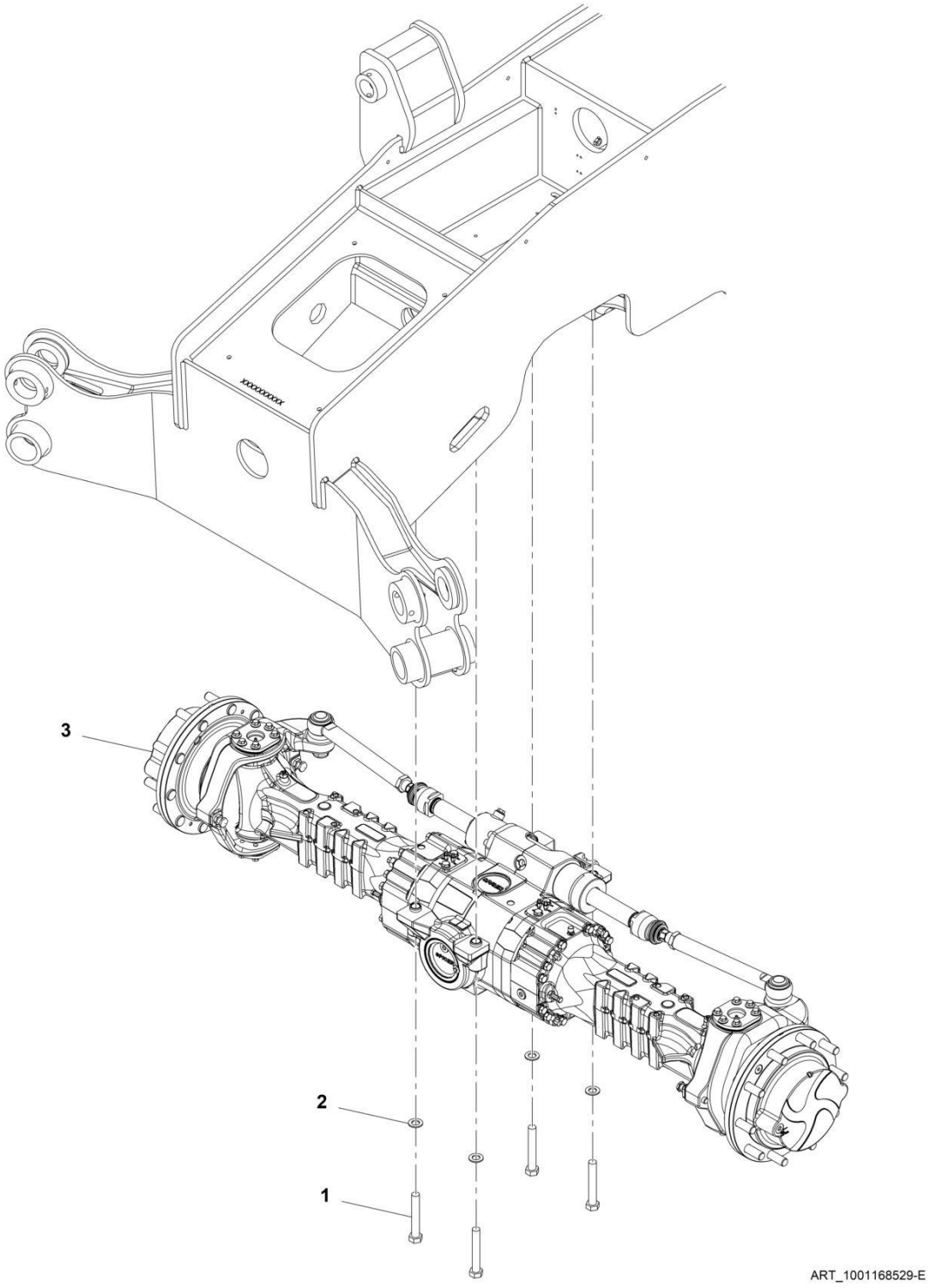


FIGURE 5-4. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168529	Ref	Front Axle Mounting Installation	E
1	0712030	4	Bolt, M20X130	
2	8310620	4	Washer, M20	
3	1001165833	1	Axle, Front (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-5. FRONT AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

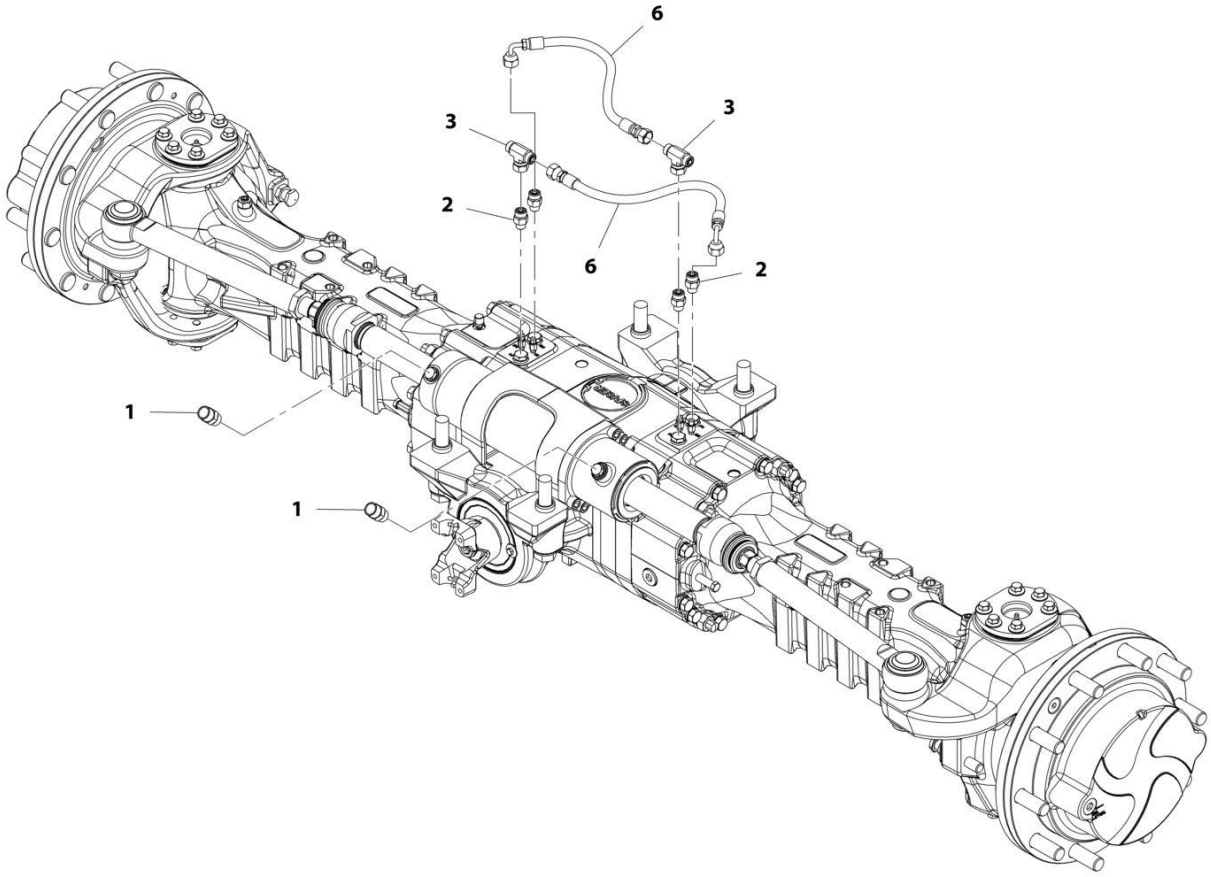


FIGURE 5-5. FRONT AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171860	Ref	Font Axle Lines Installation	D
1	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2144605	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2170806	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
6	1001139375	2	Hose	

FIGURE 5-6. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION

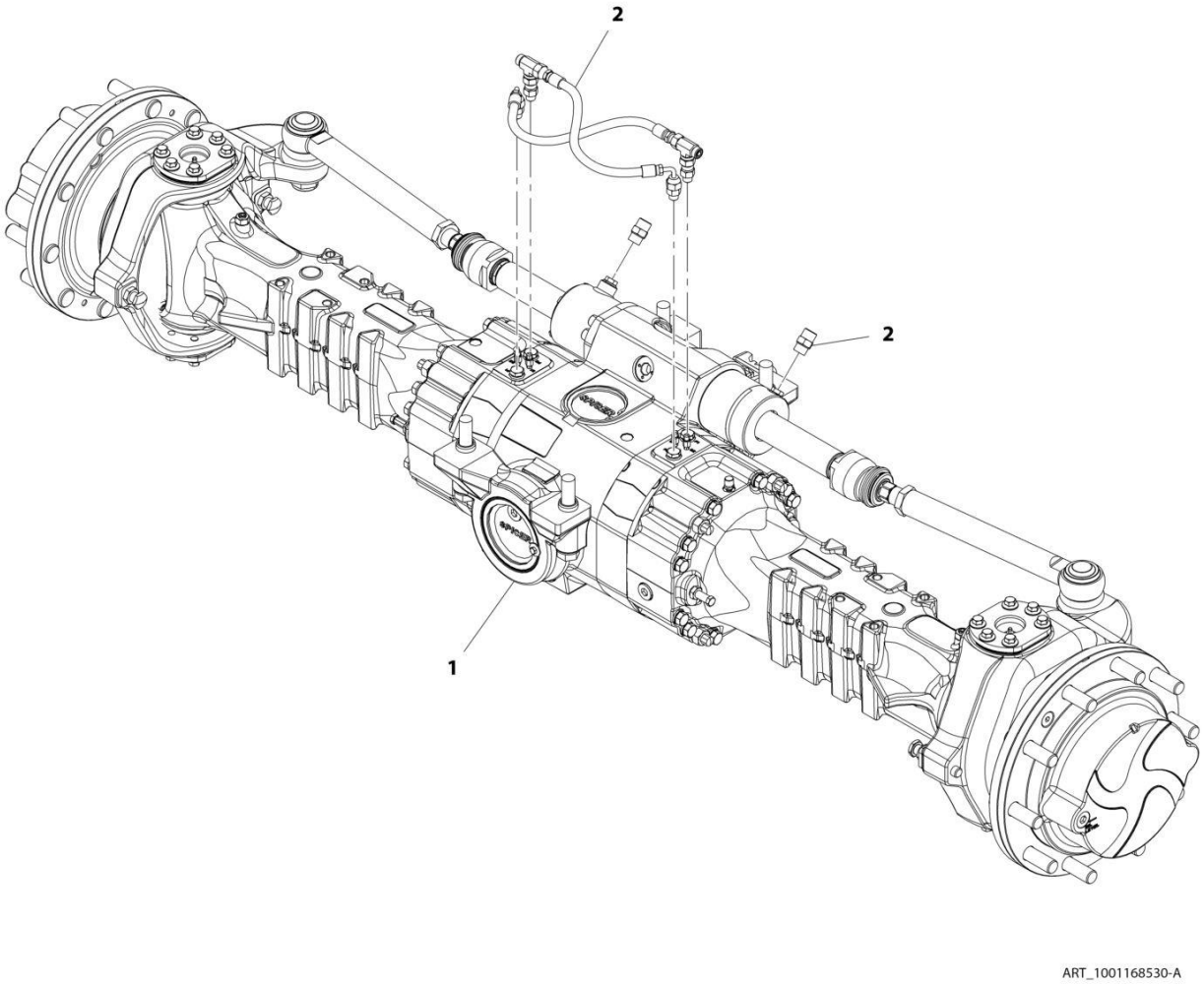
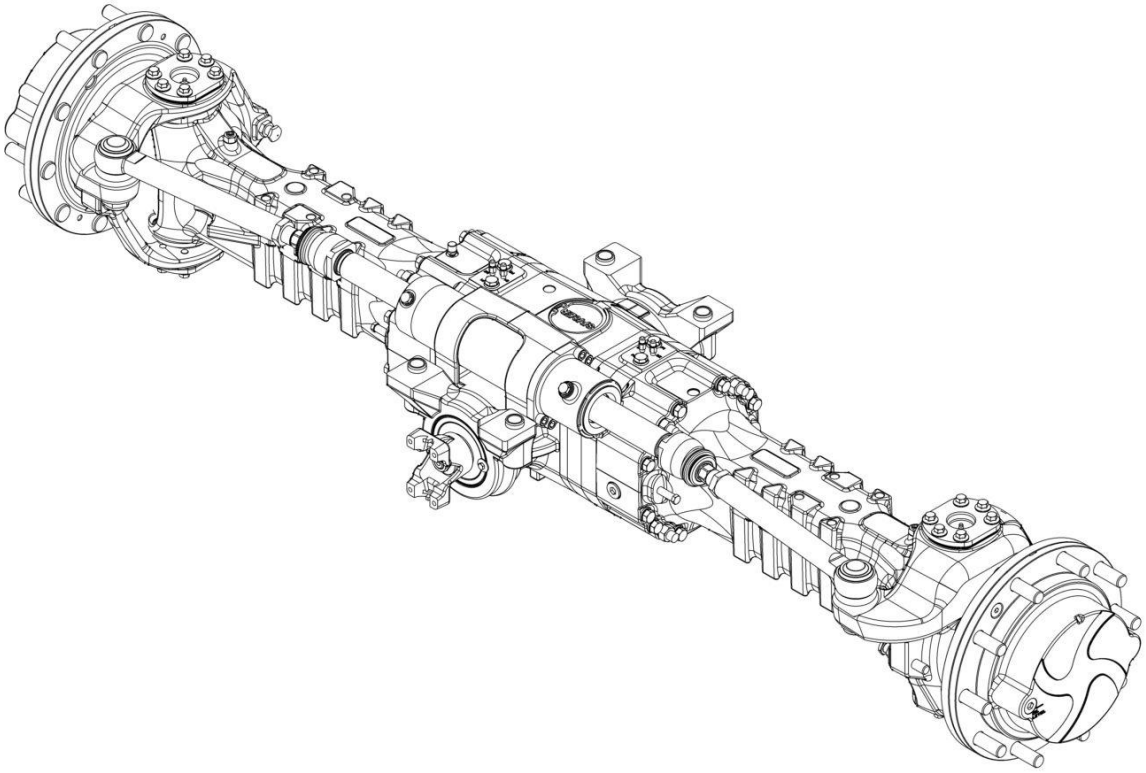


FIGURE 5-6. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168530	Ref	Front Axle Installation	A
1	1001168529	Ref	Installation, Front Axle Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001171860	Ref	Installation, Front Axle Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-7. FRONT AXLE



ART_1001165833

FIGURE 5-7. FRONT AXLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	Front Axle (642,742)	H
		Ref	Front Axle, Central Housing (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Hub Reduction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Brakes (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Trunion (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

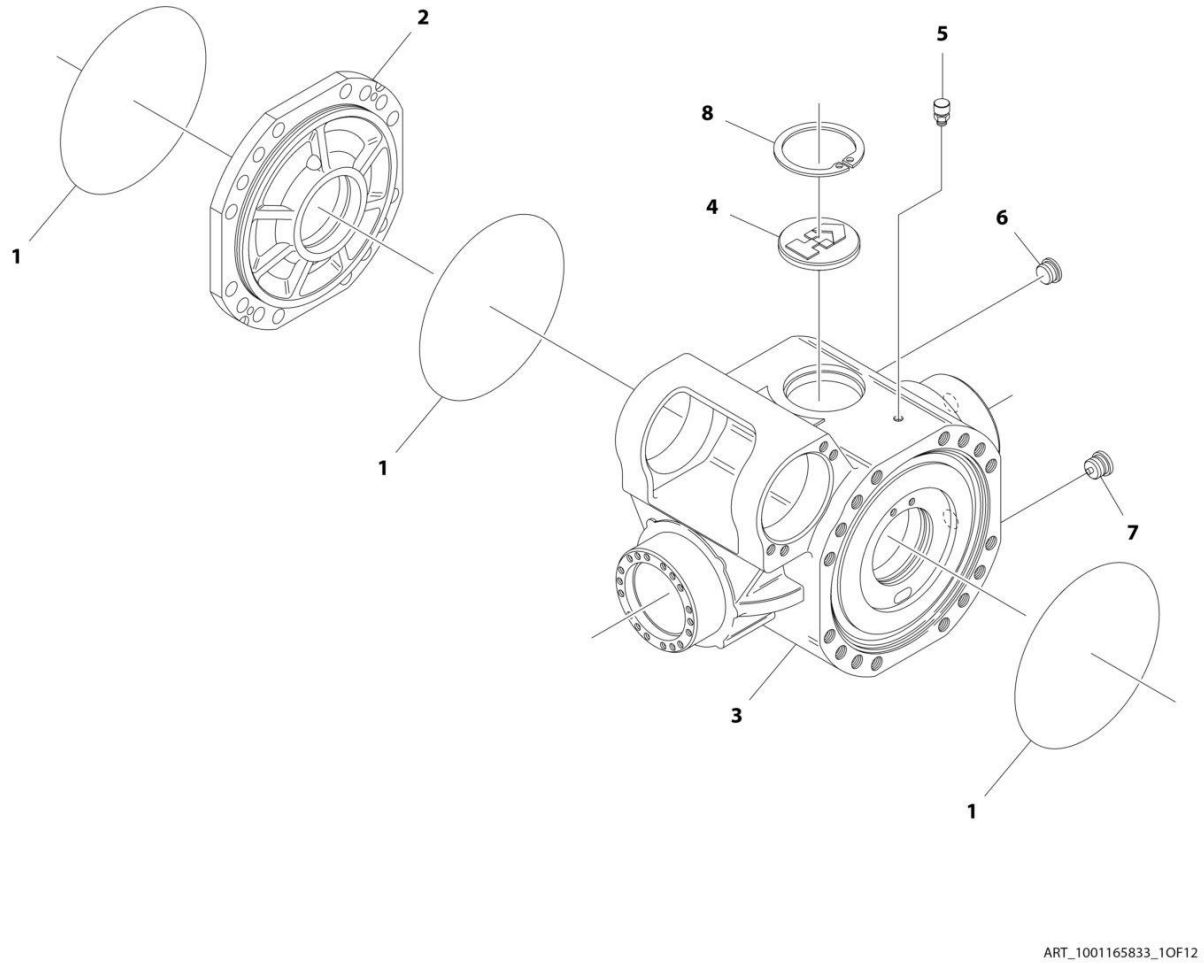


FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING	H
1	91474507	3	O-Ring	
2	70024872	1	Cover	
3	70026749	1	Housing	
4	91514098	1	Plug	
5	91474512	1	Vent	
6	91514188	1	Plug	
7	91474513	1	Plug, Magnet	
8	80204005	1	Circlip	

FIGURE 5-9. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

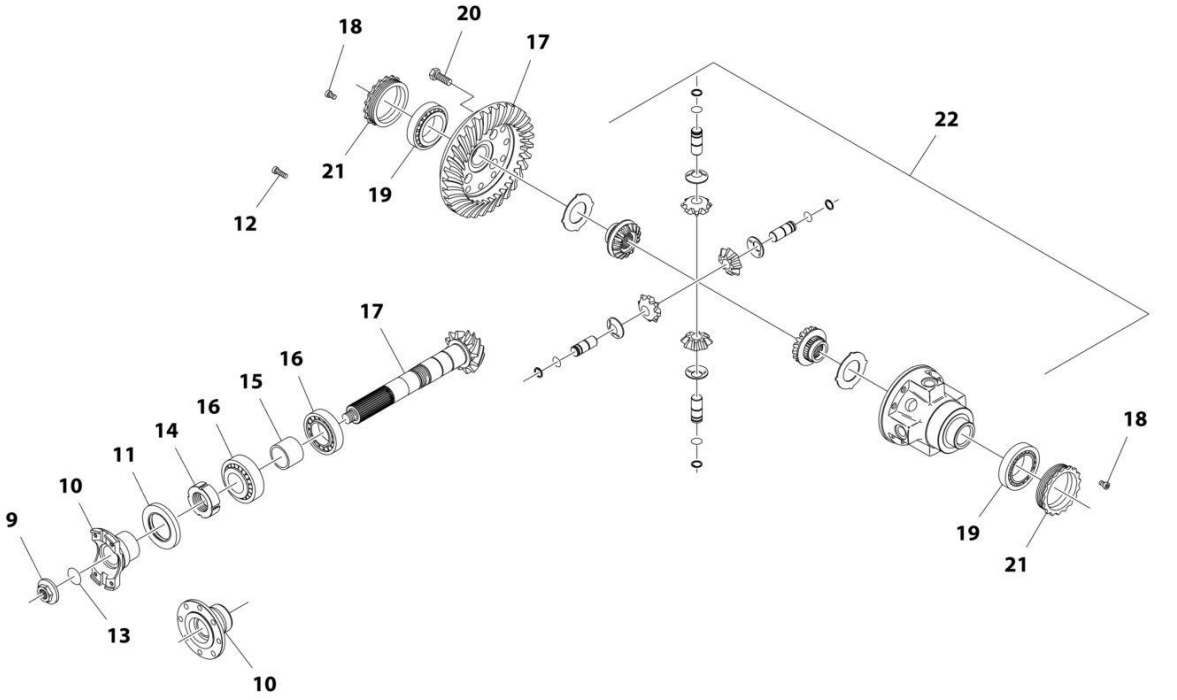


FIGURE 5-9. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL	H
9	70026631	1	Nut	
10	70022797	1	Flange	
11	70024522	1	Seal	
12	91474591	4	Bolt	
13	91474529	1	O-Ring	
14	91474533	1	Nut, Ring	
15	91474539	1	Spacer	
16	3968141	2	Bearing, Taper Roller	
17	8007749	1	Bevel Gear Set	
18	91514134	2	Bolt	
19	70026031	2	Bearing, Taper Roller	
20	91514123	12	Bolt	
21	91474547	2	Nut, Ring	
22	7028710	1	Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-10. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

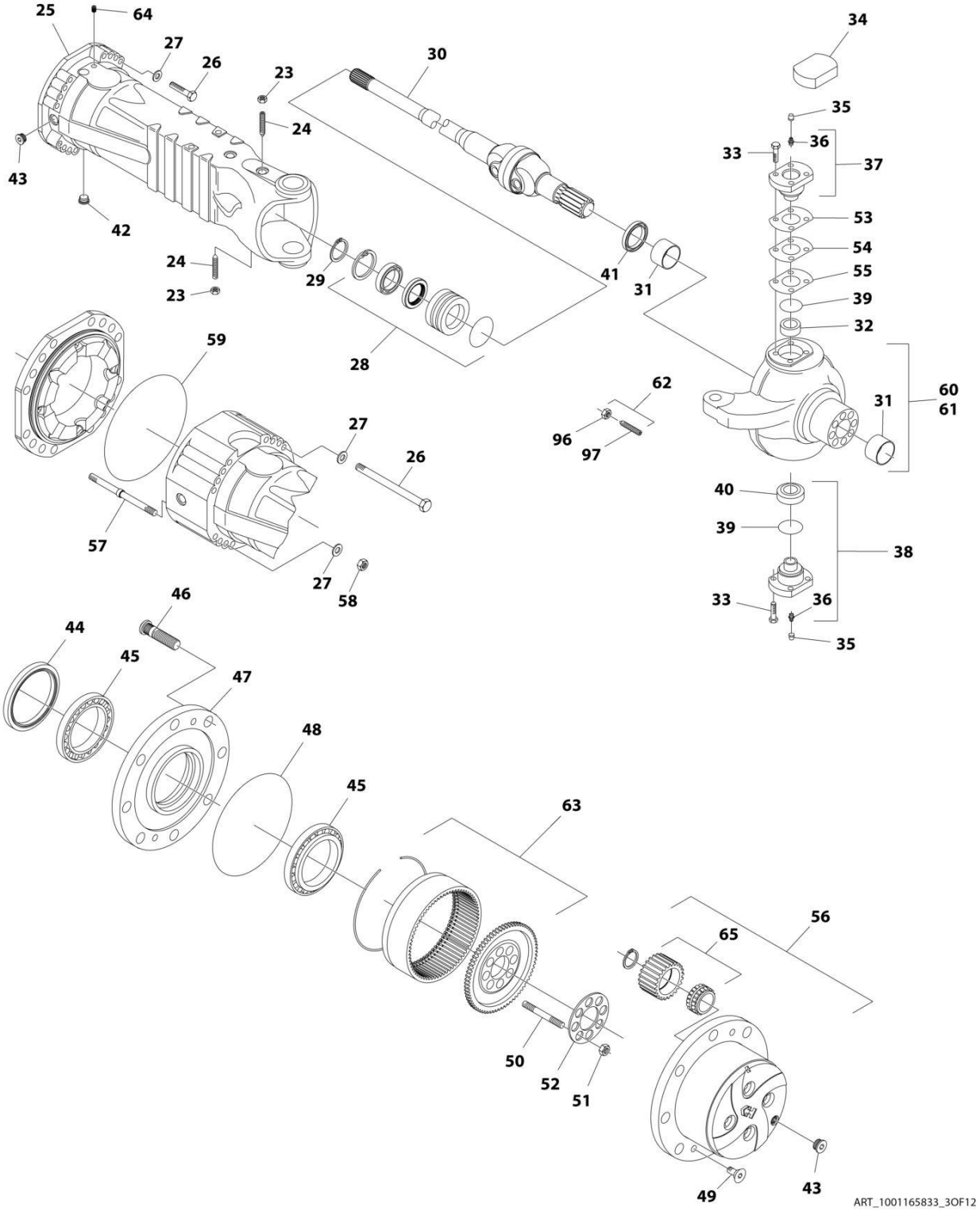


FIGURE 5-10. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION	H
23	91514082	2	Nut	
24	91514081	2	Bolt	
25	70025011	2	Case, Axle	
26	70025012	24	Bolt	
27	91514084	8	Washer	
28	91514149	2	Bushing, Reduction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	80204071	2	Circlip	
30	70026624	2	Joint, Double Universal	
31	91514111	2	Bushing, Thrust	
32	7028714	2	Bushing	
33	70025562	24	Bolt	
34	91474524	2	Cover	
35	80204117	2	Plug	
36	91514099	4	Fitting, Grease	
37	91514112	2	Pin, Pivot	
38	7028715	2	Pin, Pivot	
39	7028716	4	Seal, Dust	
40	91514095	2	Bearing	
41	70026238	2	Seal	
42	91474513	2	Plug	
43	91514188	4	Plug	
44	7028721	2	Seal	
45	91474576	4	Bearing	
46	91514183	20	Stud, Wheel	
47	7029737	2	Hub, Wheel	
48	91474507	2	O-Ring	
49	91514189	4	Bolt	
50	91474583	16	Stud	
51	91474584	16	Nut	
52	70026622	2	Plate, Locking	
53	91514113	2	Shim	
54	91514114	2	Shim	
55	91514115	2	Shim	
56	7029431	2	Planet Gear Carrier (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
57	70025014	8	Stud	
58	91514083	8	Nut	
59	91514181	2	O-Ring	
60	70026626	1	Case, Steering	
61	70026627	1	Case, Steering	
62	7028733	4	Bolt, Steering Adjust (includes items 45 & 46)	
63	70026625	2	Kit, Ring Gear Support (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
64	80204012	2	Plug	
65	70023900	8	Kit, Planet Gear	
96	91514117	4	Bolt	
97	80204065	4	Nut	

FIGURE 5-11. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES

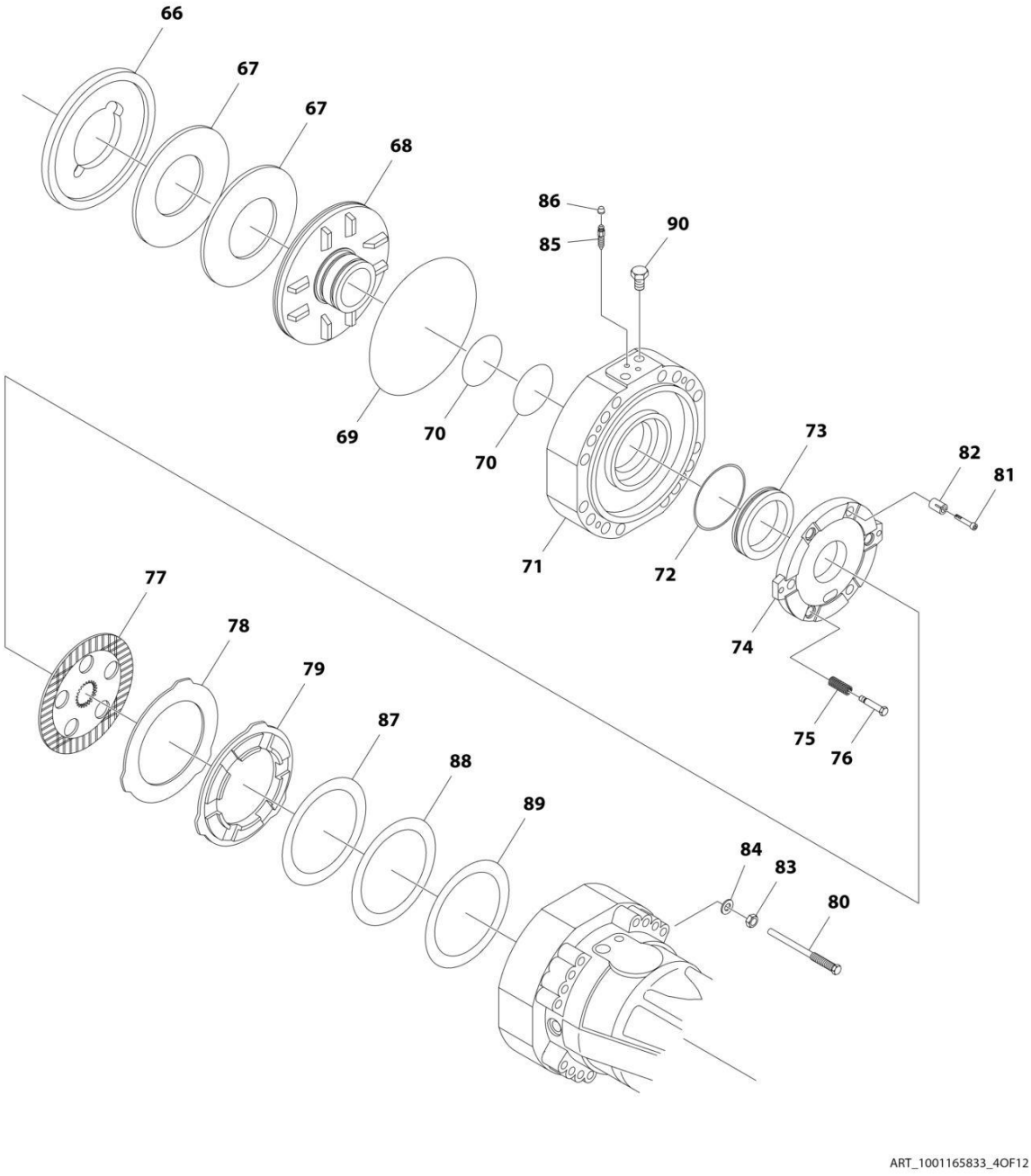


FIGURE 5-11. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, BRAKES	H
66	7028734	1	Spacer	
67	91474559	4	Spring	
68	91474560	2	Piston	
69	91474561	2	O-Ring	
70	70026262	4	Seal	
71	7028735	2	Cover	
72	70026623	2	Seal	
73	91474564	2	Piston	
74	91474565	2	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
75	91514159	6	Spring	
76	70024210	6	Bolt	
77	91474568	8	Disc	
78	70025823	8	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
79	91474570	2	Spacer	
80	70024213	4	Bolt, M12X122.5	
81	7029788	6	Bolt	
82	91514165	6	Spring	
83	80204060	4	Nut	
84	80204108	4	Washer, Lock	
85	80204281	4	Bolt	
86	80204117	4	Plug	
87	91474571	2	Shim	
88	91474572	2	Shim	
89	91474573	2	Shim	
90	91514154	4	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-12. FRONT AXLE, STEERING

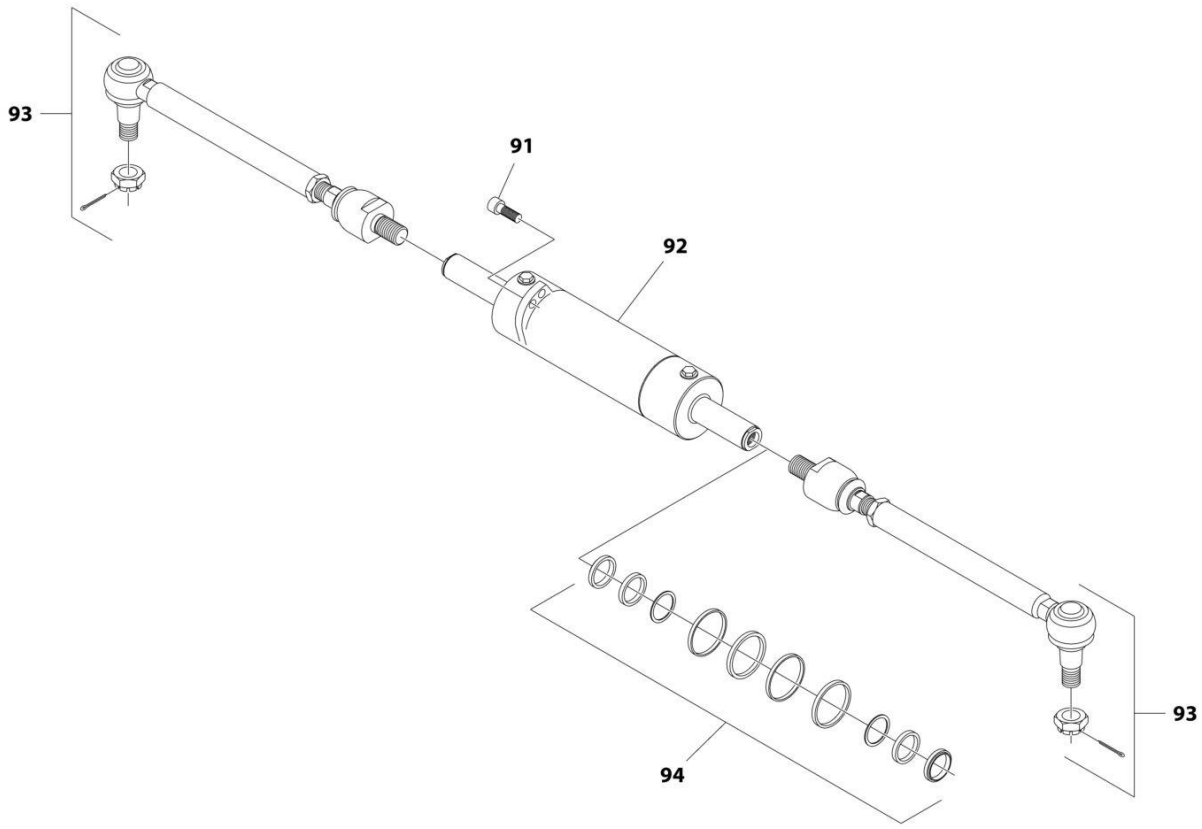


FIGURE 5-12. FRONT AXLE, STEERING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, STEERING	H
91	91474522	4	Bolt	
92	7029528	1	Cylinder	
93	70026799	2	Rod, Tie	
94	7029529	1	Kit, Seal	

FIGURE 5-13. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION

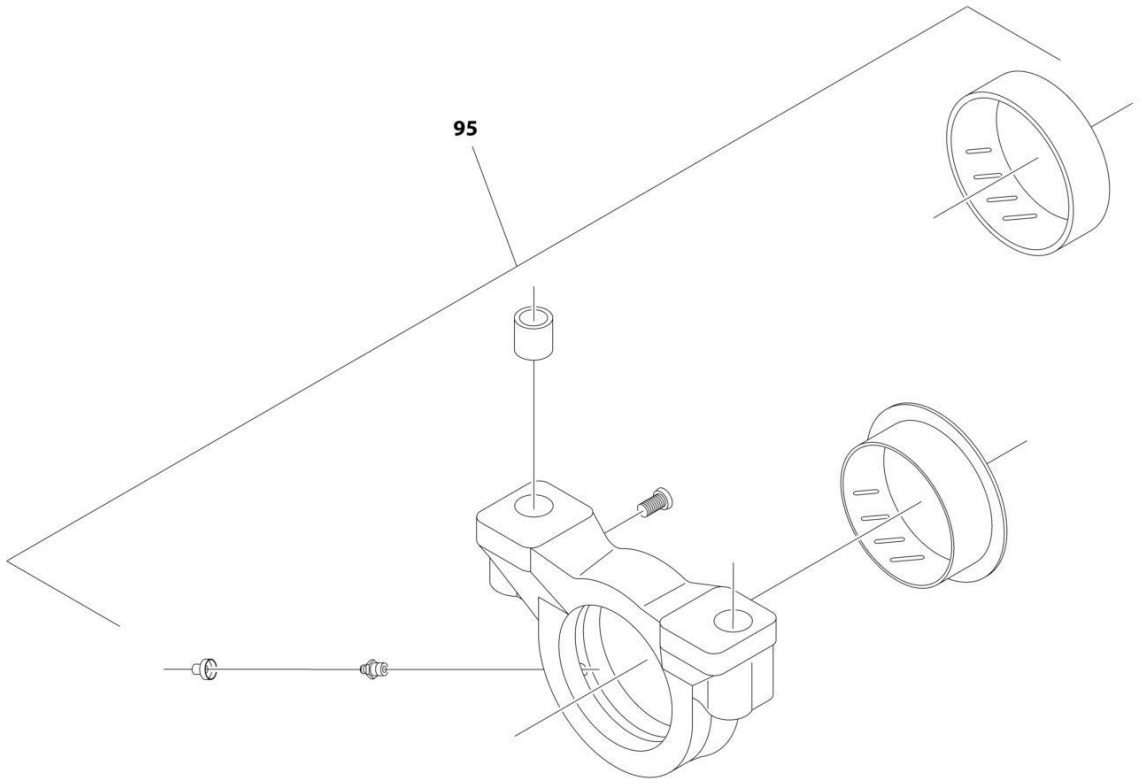


FIGURE 5-13. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, TRUNION	H
95	70026630	2	Trunion (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-14. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

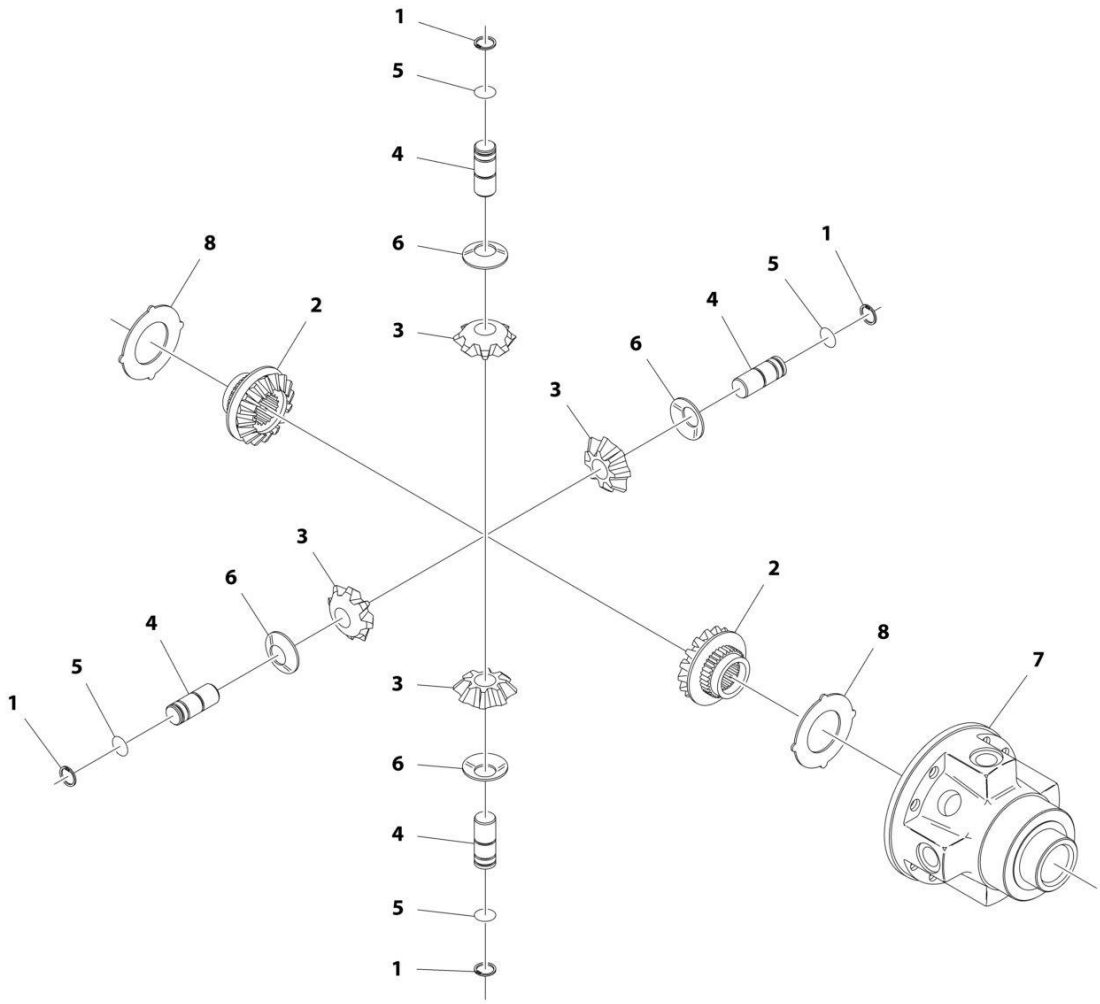


FIGURE 5-14. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL	H
	7028710	Ref	Differential	
1	91474550	4	Circlip	
2	91474549	2	Gear, Differential Side	
3	7029129	4	Pinion, Differential	
4	7029131	4	Pin	
5	91474551	4	Circlip	
6	91474553	4	Washer, Friction	
7	8007751	1	Carrier, Differential	
8	8007755	1	Disc	

FIGURE 5-15. FRONT AXLE, REDUCTION BUSHING

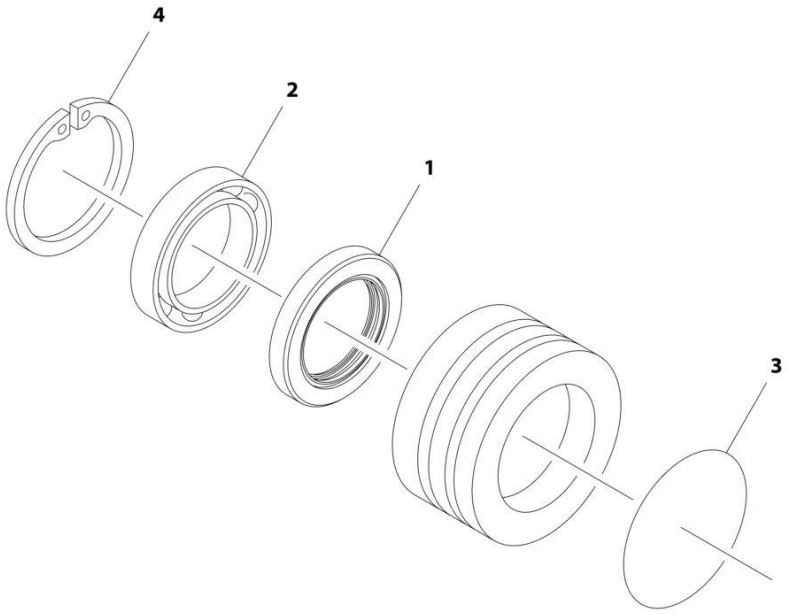


FIGURE 5-15. FRONT AXLE, REDUCTION BUSHING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, REDUCTION BUSHING	H
	91514149	Ref	Reduction Bushing	
1	91514147	1	Seal	
2	91514146	1	Bearing, Ball	
3	91514148	1	O-Ring	
4	80204005	1	Circlip	

FIGURE 5-16. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER

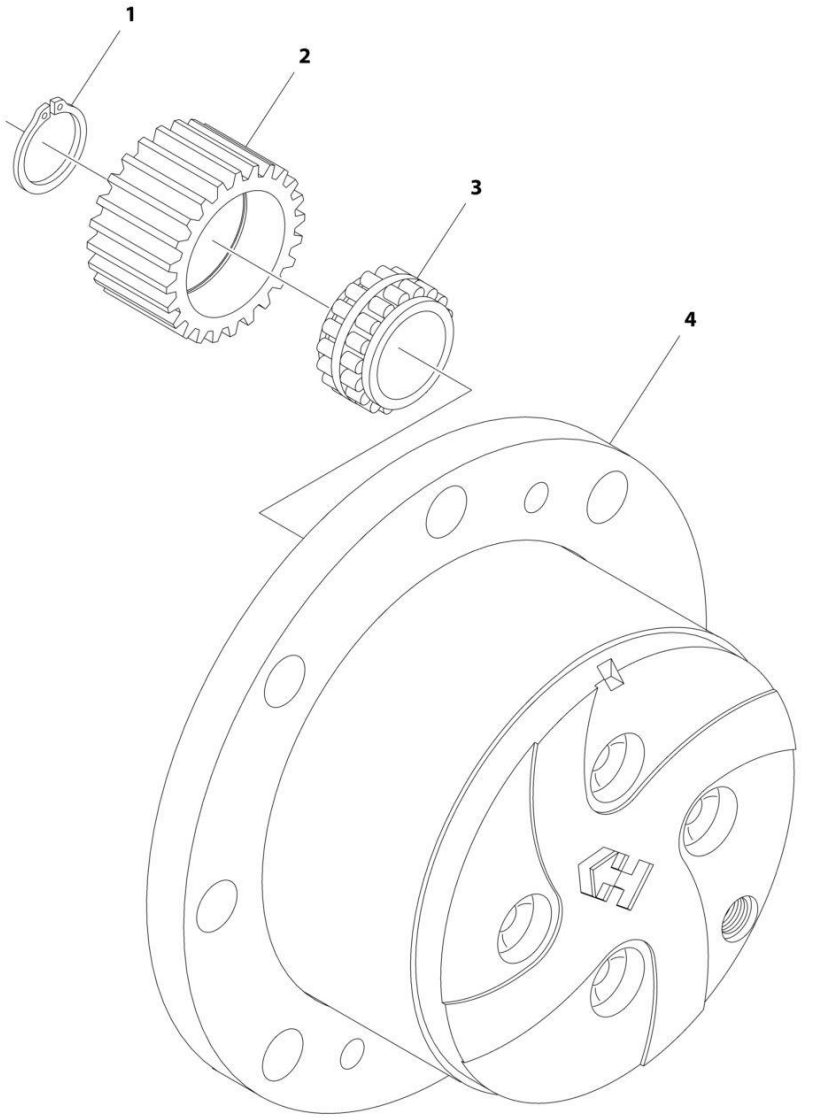


FIGURE 5-16. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER	H
	7029431	Ref	Planet Gear Carrier	
1	91474585	2	Circlip	
2	91474586	4	Gear, Planet	
3	91474587	4	Bearing	
4	7029286	1	Carrier, Planet Gear	

FIGURE 5-17. FRONT AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT

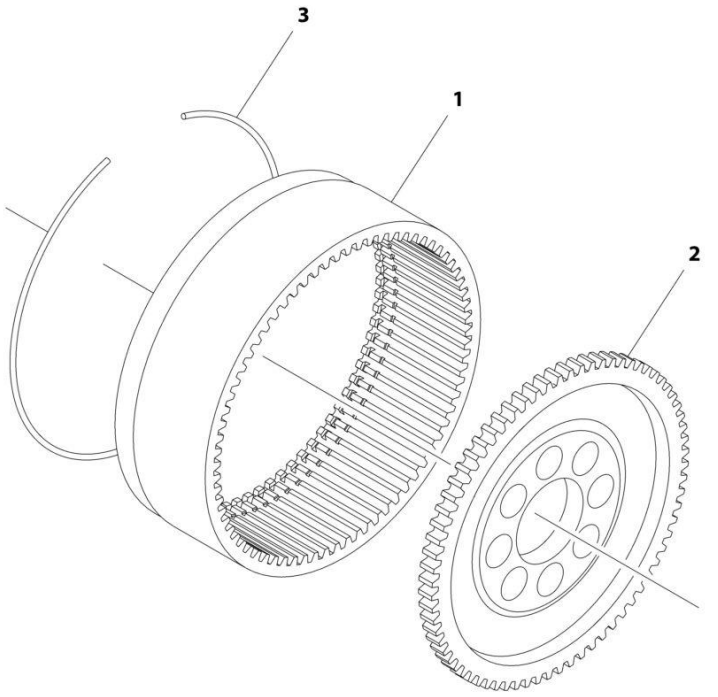


FIGURE 5-17. FRONT AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT	H
	70026625	Ref	Ring Gear Support	
1	91474580	1	Gear, Ring	
2	70026798	1	Support, Ring Gear	
3	91474579	1	Circlip	

FIGURE 5-18. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR

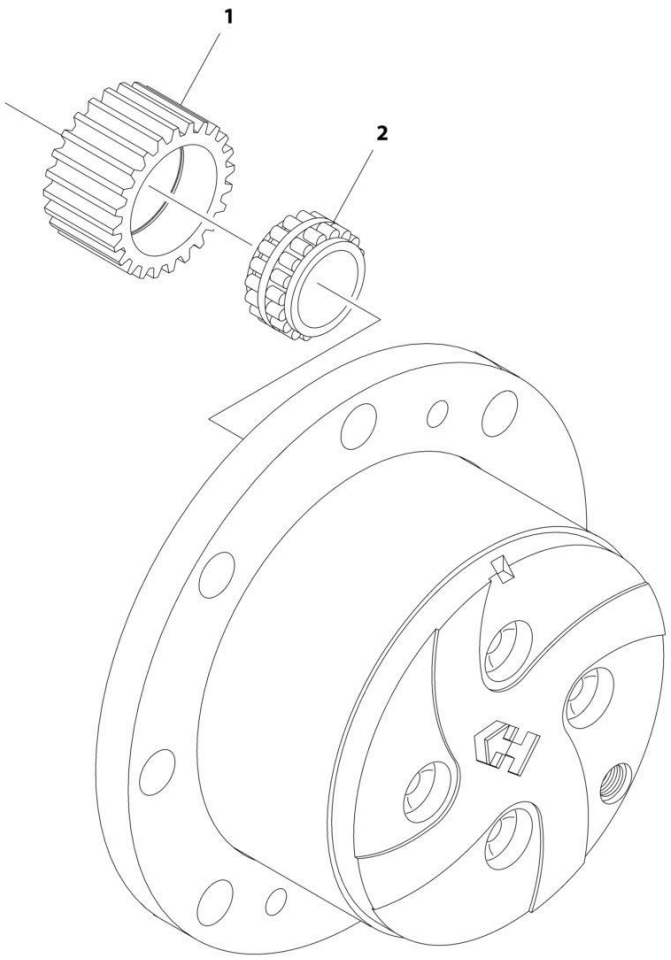


FIGURE 5-18. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR	H
	70023900	Ref	Planet Gear	
1	91474586	4	Gear, Planet	
2	91474587	4	Bearing	

FIGURE 5-19. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION KIT

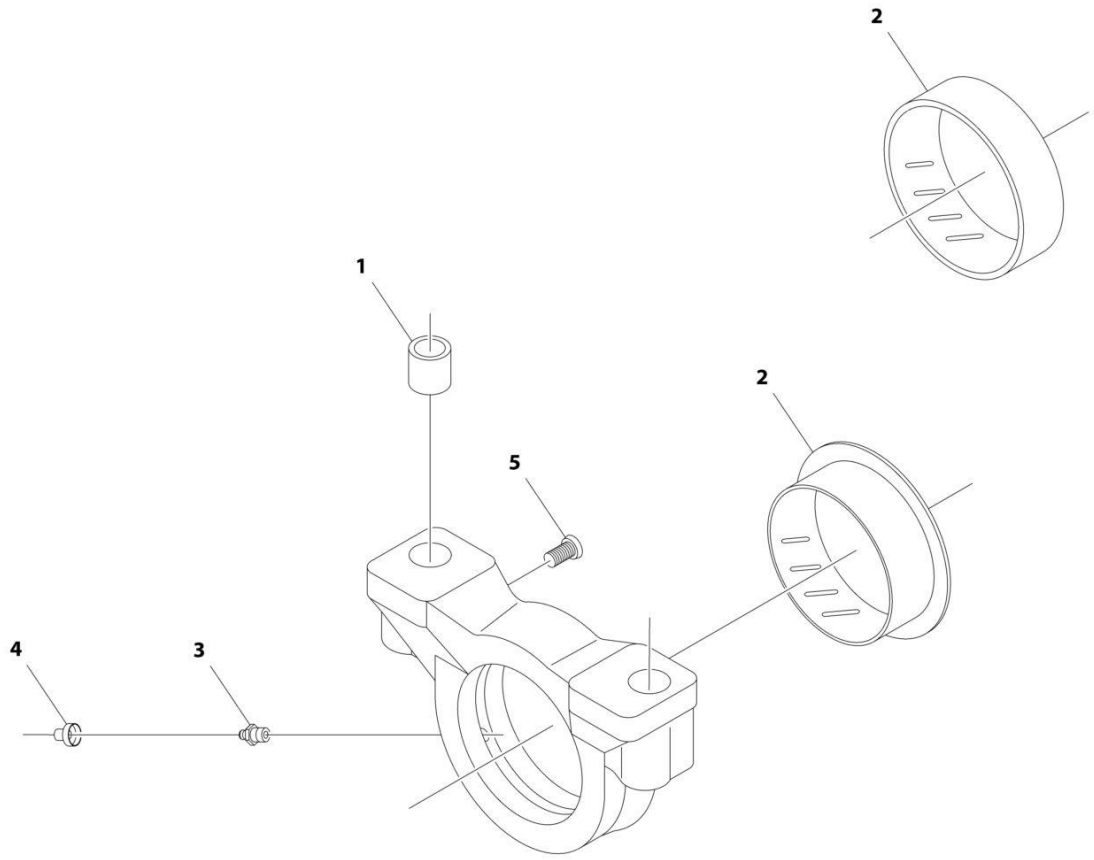


FIGURE 5-19. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165833	Ref	FRONT AXLE, TRUNION KIT	H
	70026630	Ref	Trunion Kit	
1	91474516	2	Bushing, Reduction	
2	91474515	1	Bushing, Thrust	
3	91514099	1	Fitting, Grease	
4	80204117	1	Plug	
5	70025884	1	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-20. REAR DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION

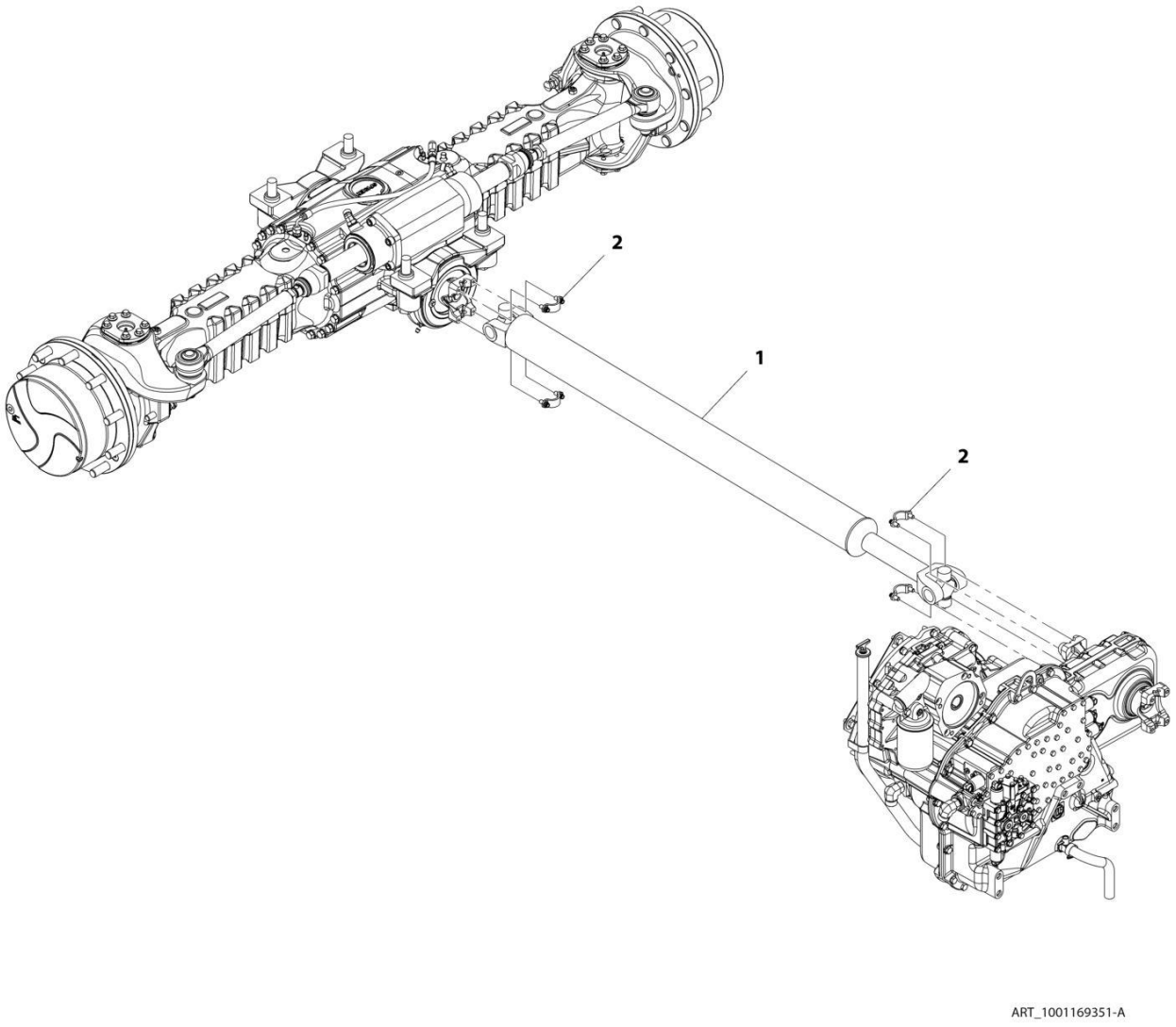


FIGURE 5-20. REAR DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169351	Ref	Rear Drive Shaft Installation	A
1	1001170616	1	Drive Shaft, Rear	
2	8880218-OM	2	Kit, Strap	

FIGURE 5-21. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

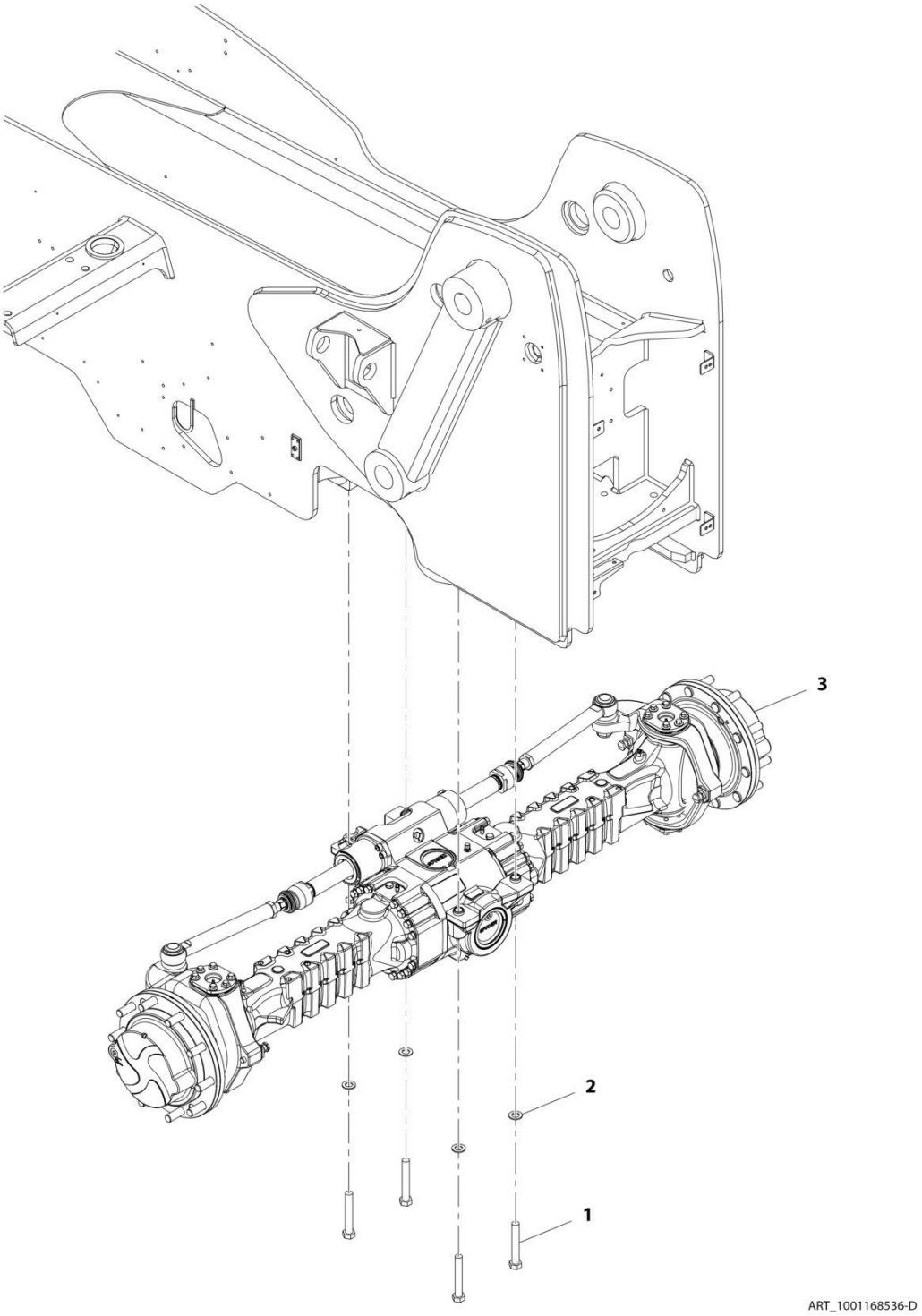


FIGURE 5-21. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168536	Ref	Rear Axle Mounting Installation	D
1	0712030	4	Bolt, M20X130	
2	8310620	4	Washer, M20	
3	1001165834	1	Axle, Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-22. REAR AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

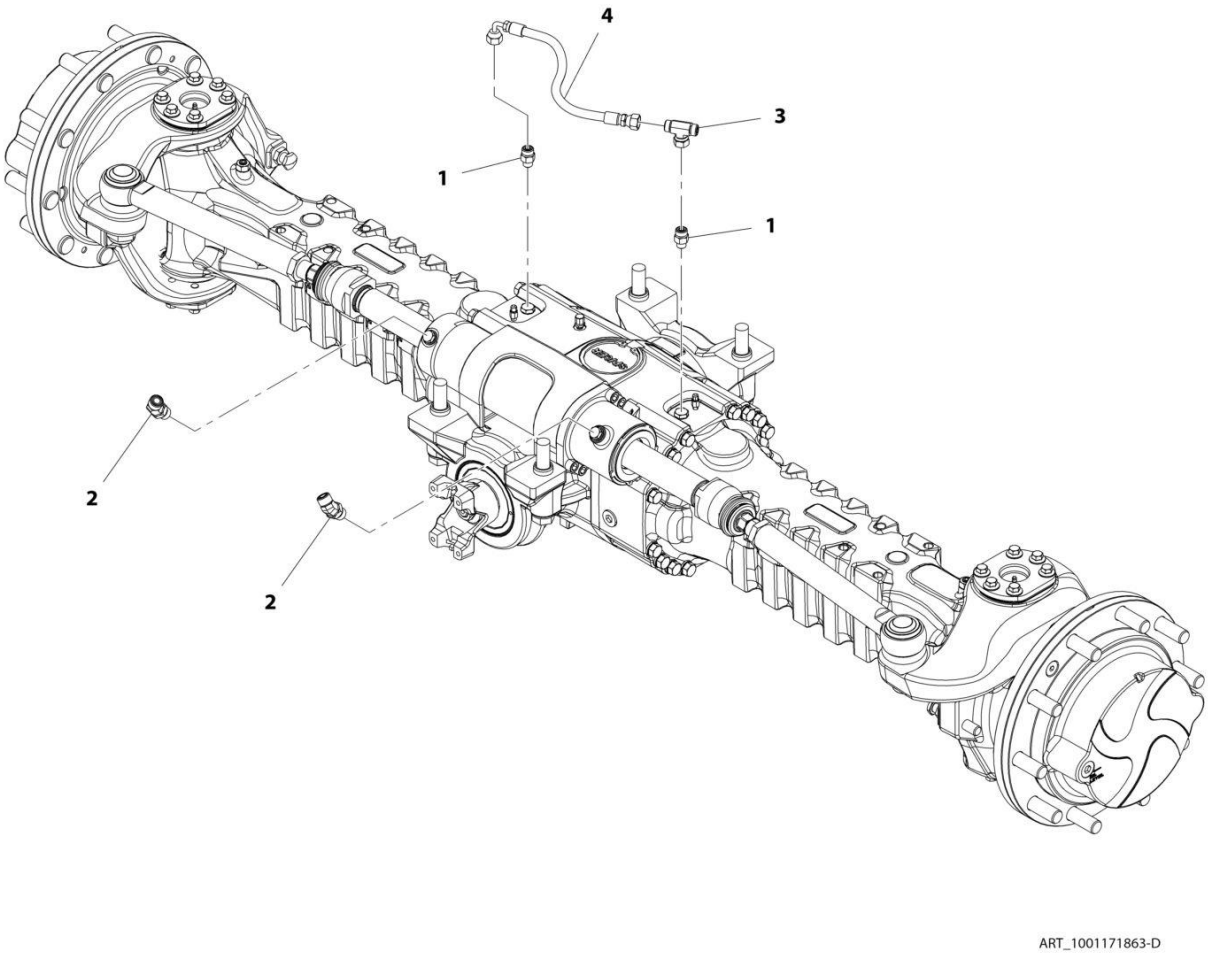


FIGURE 5-22. REAR AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171863	Ref	Rear Axle Lines Installation	D
1	2144605	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	1250808	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2170806	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
4	1001139375	1	Hose	

FIGURE 5-23. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION

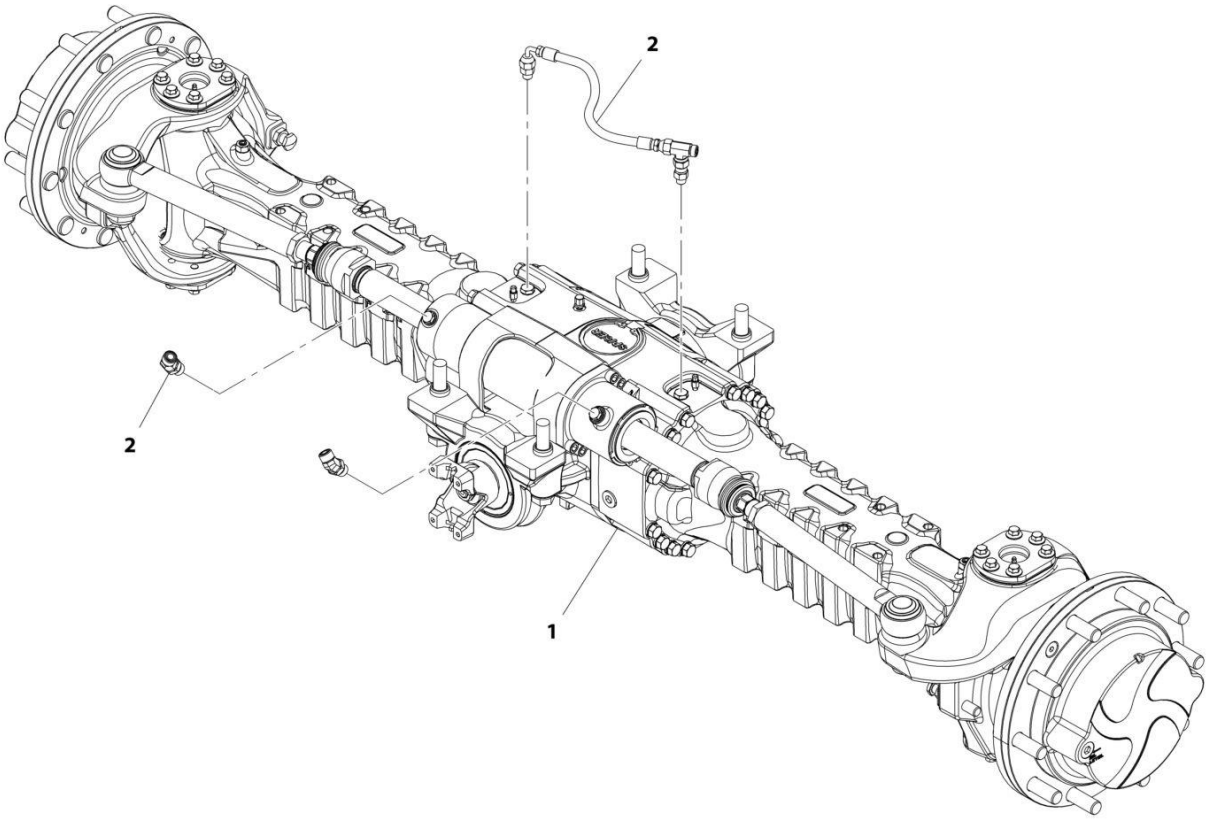
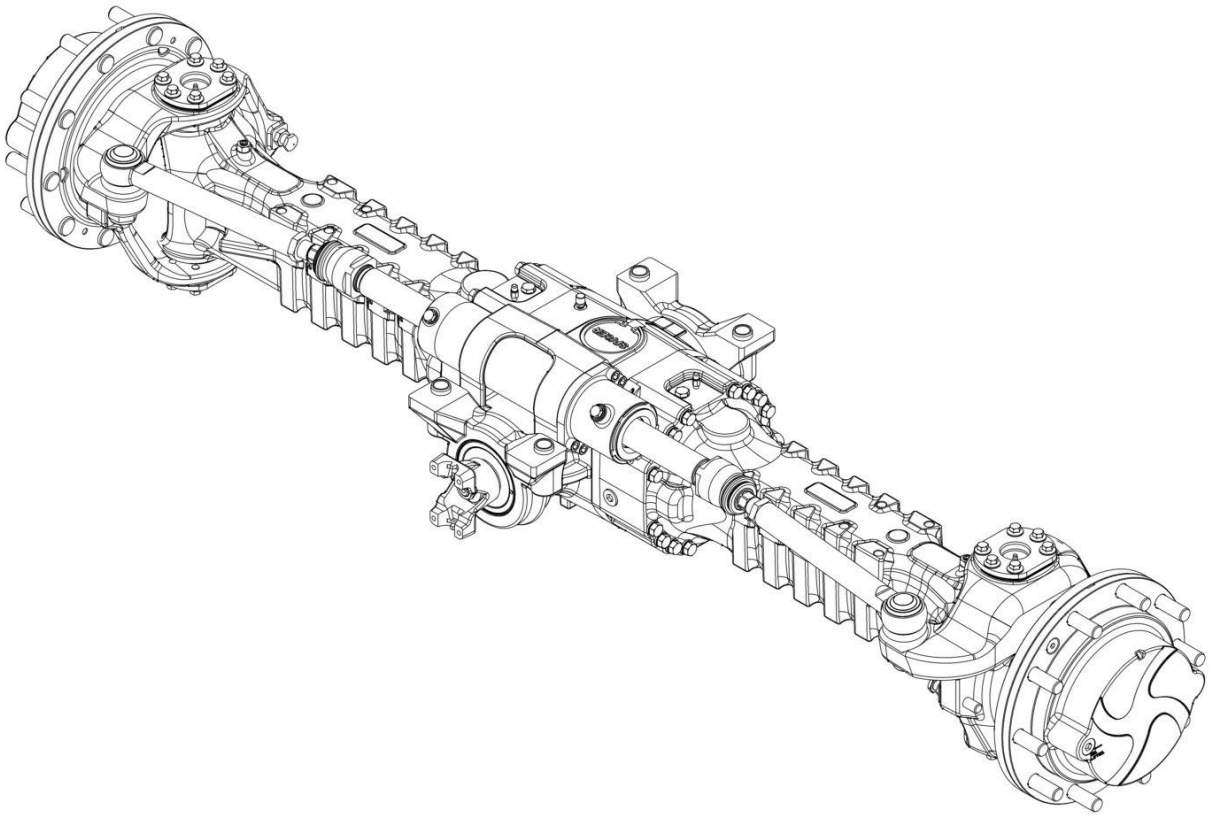


FIGURE 5-23. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168537	Ref	Rear Axle Installation	A
1	1001168536	Ref	Installation, Rear Axle Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001171863	Ref	Installation, Rear Axle Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-24. REAR AXLE



ART_1001165834-F

FIGURE 5-24. REAR AXLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	Rear Axle (642)	F
		Ref	**Rear Axle, Central Housing (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Rear Axle, Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Rear Axle, Hub Reduction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Rear Axle, Brakes (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Rear Axle, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Rear Axle, Trunion (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	

FIGURE 5-25. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

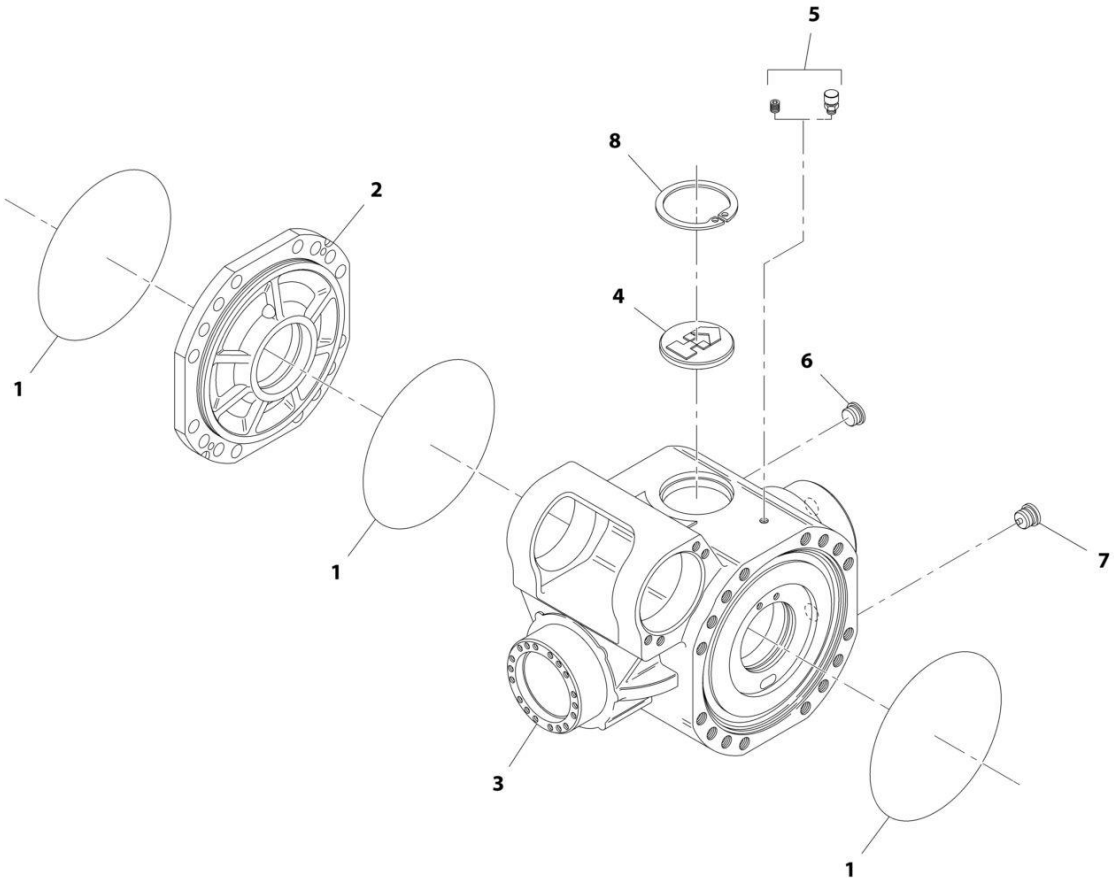


FIGURE 5-25. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING	
1	91474507	3	O-Ring	
2	70024519	1	Cover	
3	70026749	1	Housing	
4	91514098	1	Plug	
5	91474512	1	Vent	
6	91514188	1	Plug	
7	91474513	1	Plug, Magnet	
8	80204005	1	Circlip	

FIGURE 5-26. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

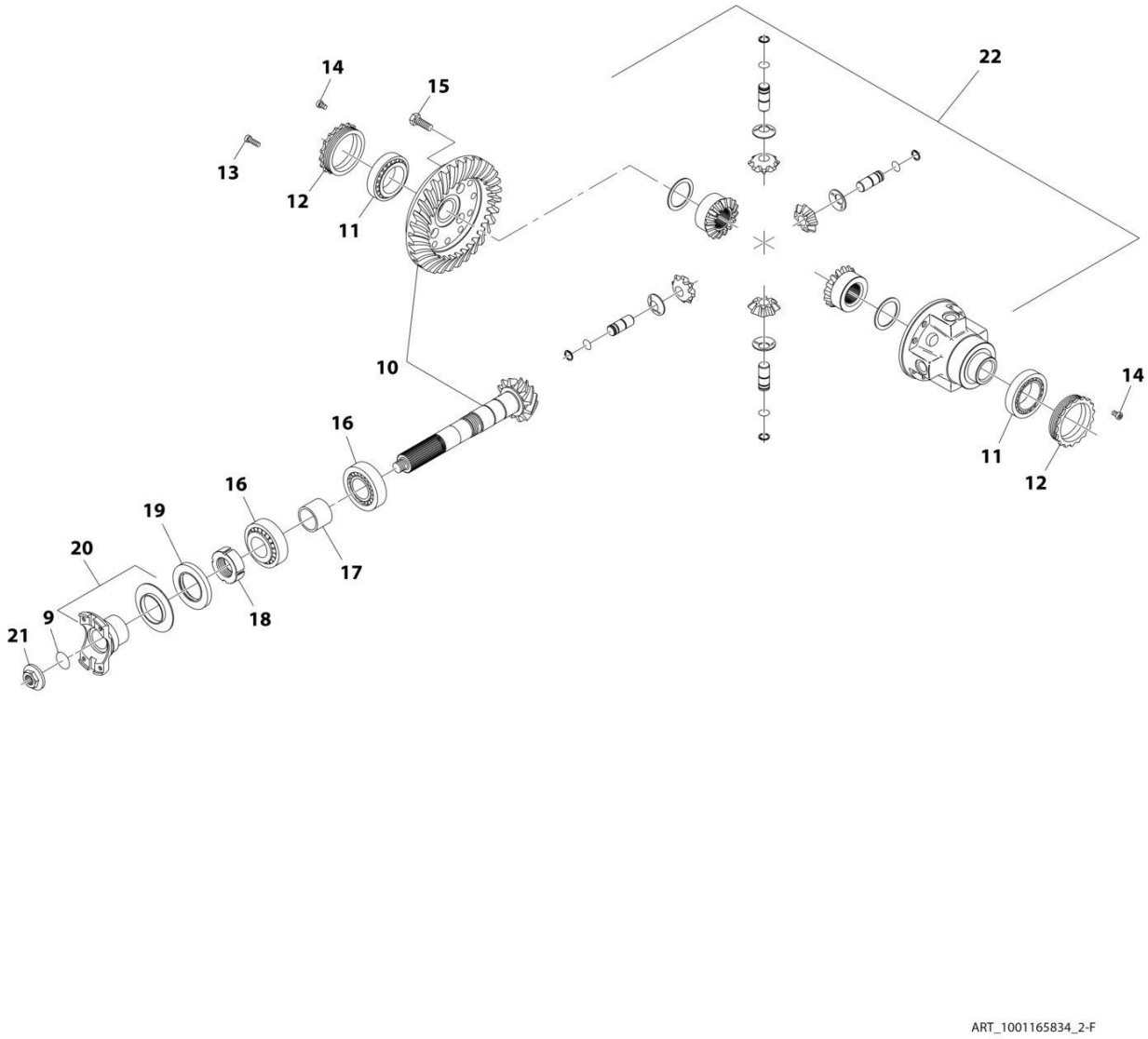


FIGURE 5-26. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL	
9	91474529	1	O-Ring	
10	70026634	1	Bevel Gear Set	
11	70026031	2	Bearing, Taper Roller	
12	91474547	2	Nut, Ring	
13	91474591	4	Bolt	
14	91514134	2	Bolt	
15	91514123	12	Bolt	
16	3968141	2	Bearing, Taper Roller	
17	91474539	1	Spacer	
18	91474533	1	Nut, Ring	
19	70024522	1	Seal	
20	70022797	1	FLANGE	
21	70026631	1	Nut	
22	70021140	1	Kit, Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-27. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

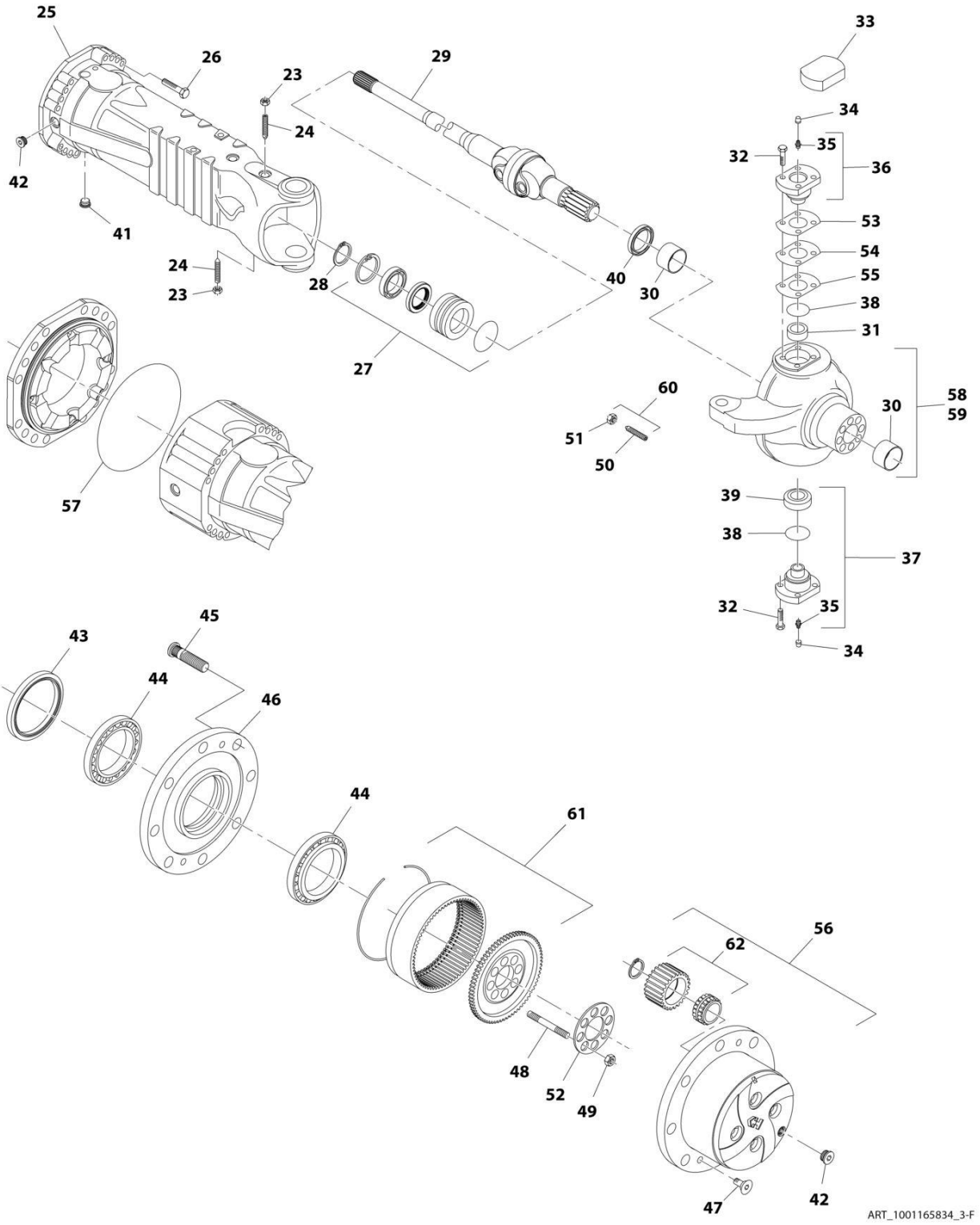


FIGURE 5-27. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION	
23	91514082	2	Nut	
24	91514081	2	Bolt	
25	70022798	2	Axle Case	
26	70022799	32	Bolt	
27	91514149	2	Bushing, Reduction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	91514146	2	Circlip	
29	70026624	2	Joint, Double Universal	
30	91514111	2	Bushing, Thrust	
31	7028714	2	Bushing	
32	70025562	24	Bolt	
33	91474524	2	Cover	
34	80204117	2	Plug	
35	91514099	4	Grease Fitting	
36	91514112	2	Pivot Pin	
37	7028715	2	Pivot Pin	
38	7028716	4	Dust Excluder	
39	91514095	2	Bearing	
40	70026238	2	Seal	
41	91474513	2	Plug, Magnet	
42	91514188	4	Plug	
43	7028721	2	Seal	
44	91474576	4	Bearing	
45	91514183	20	Wheel Stud	
46	7029737	2	Wheel Hub	
47	91514189	4	Bolt, Countersunk	
48	91474583	16	Stud	
49	91474584	16	Nut	
50	3984312	4	Bolt	
51	80204065	4	Nut	
52	70026622	2	Plate, Locking	
53	91514113	2	Shim	
54	91514114	2	Shim	
55	91514115	2	Shim	
56	7029431	2	Kit, Planet Gear Carrier (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
57	91514181	2	O-Ring	
58	70026626	1	Case, Steering	
59	70026627	1	Case, Steering	
60	7028733	4	Bolt, Steering Adjust (includes items 50 & 51)	
61	70026625	2	Kit, Ring Gear Support (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
62	70023900	8	Kit, Planet Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-28. REAR AXLE, BRAKES

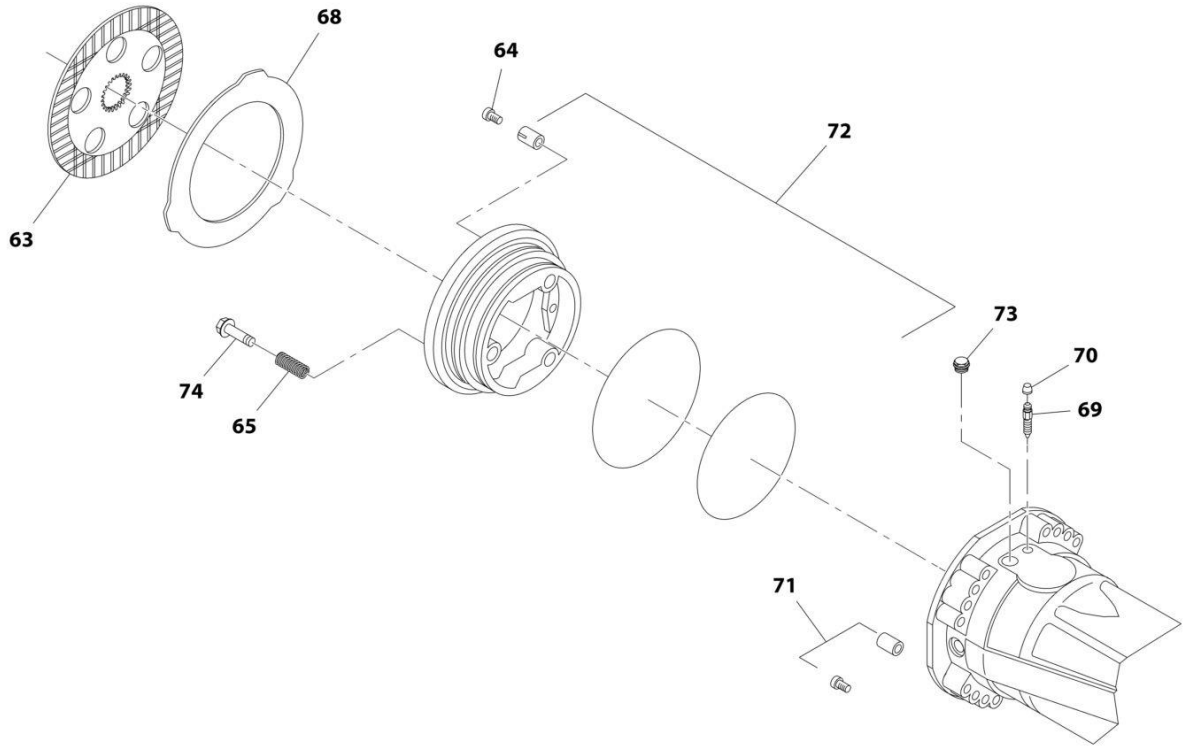


FIGURE 5-28. REAR AXLE, BRAKES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, BRAKES	
63	91474568	6	Disc	
64	7029786	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
65	91514159	6	Spring	
68	91474569	8	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
69	80204281	2	Bolt, Bleeding	
70	80204117	2	Plug	
71	70021613	2	Bolt, Pilot	
72	70025841	2	Kit, Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
73	91514154	2	Bolt	
74	70024210	6	Bolt, Adjusting	

FIGURE 5-29. REAR AXLE, STEERING

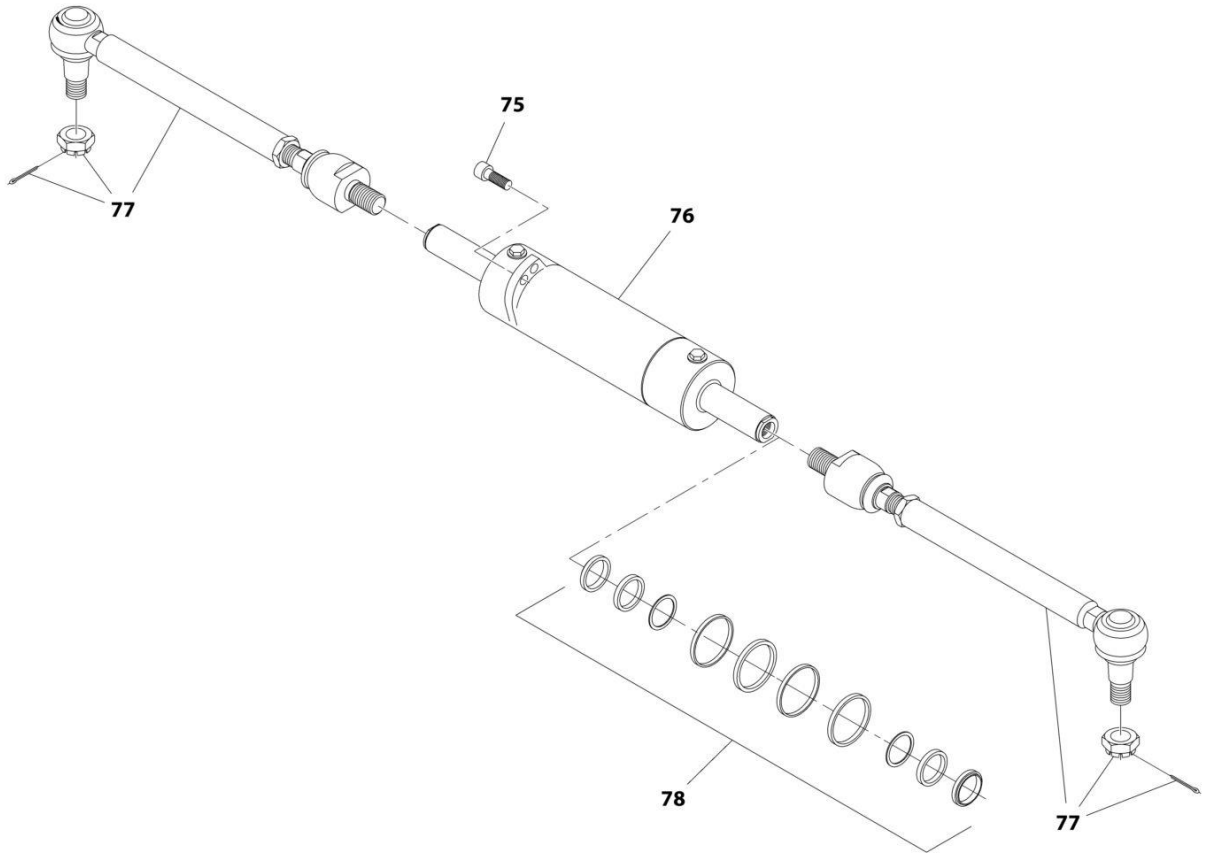


FIGURE 5-29. REAR AXLE, STEERING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, STEERING	
75	91474522	4	Bolt	
76	7029528	1	Cylinder	
77	70026799	2	Bar	
78	7029529	1	Seal	

FIGURE 5-30. REAR AXLE, TRUNION

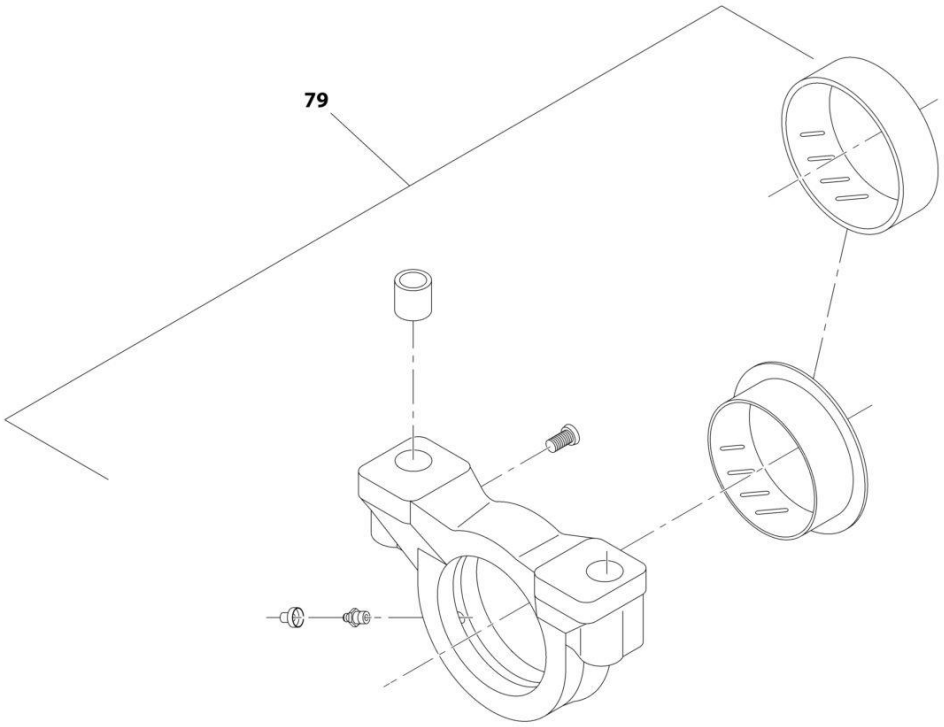


FIGURE 5-30. REAR AXLE, TRUNION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, TRUNION	
79	70026630	2	Kit, Support (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-31. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL KIT

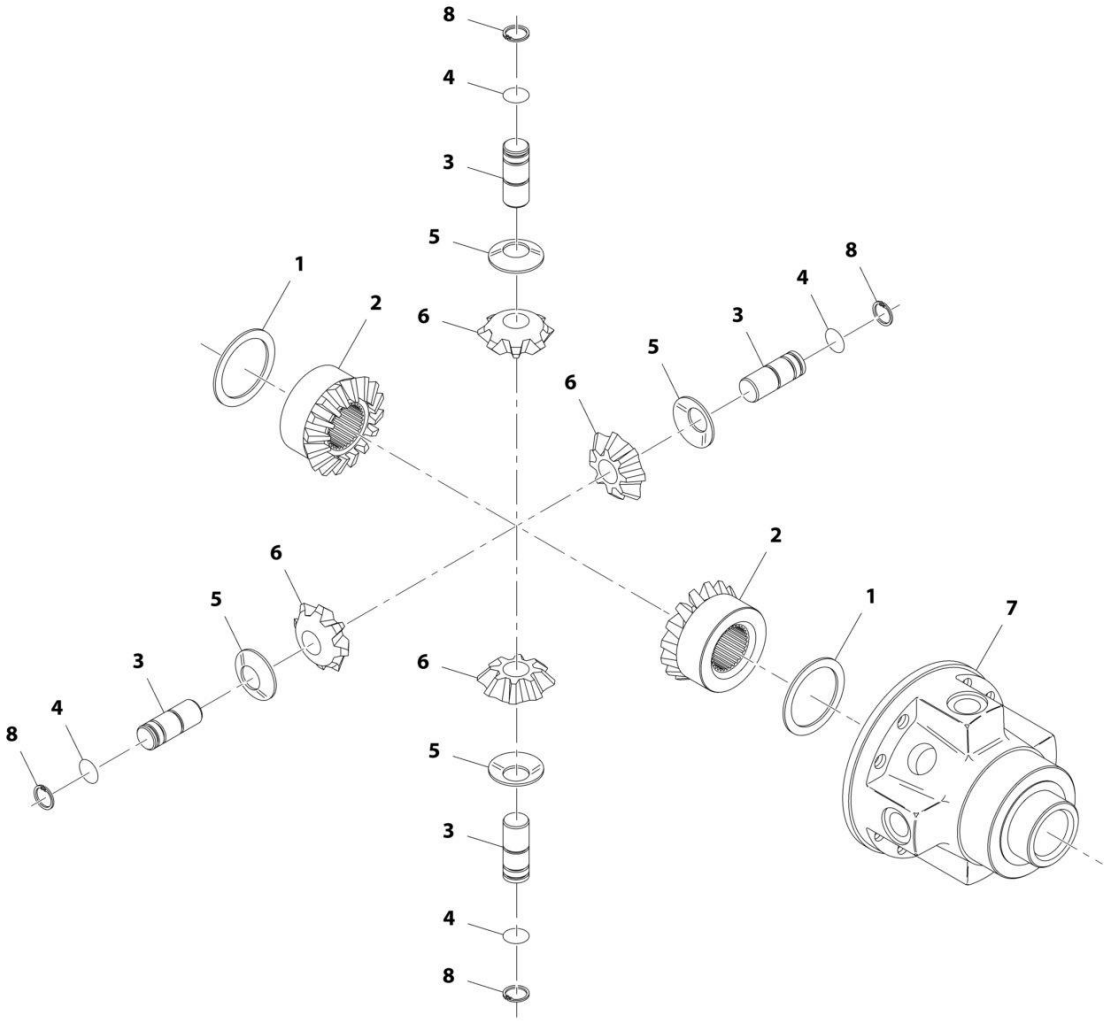
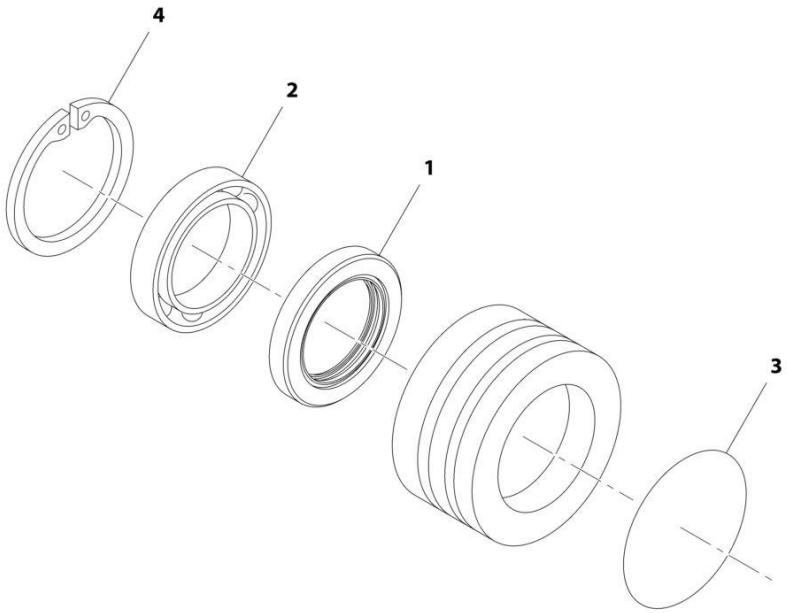


FIGURE 5-31. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL KIT	
	70021140	Ref	Differential Kit	
1	91474593	2	Washer, Friction	
2	70025569	2	Gear, Differential Side	
3	7029131	4	Pin	
4	91474551	4	Circlip	
5	91474553	4	Washer, Friction	
6	70025570	4	Pinion, Differential	
7	91474595	1	Carrier, Differential	
8	91474550	4	Circlip	

FIGURE 5-32. REAR AXLE, REDUCTION BUSHING

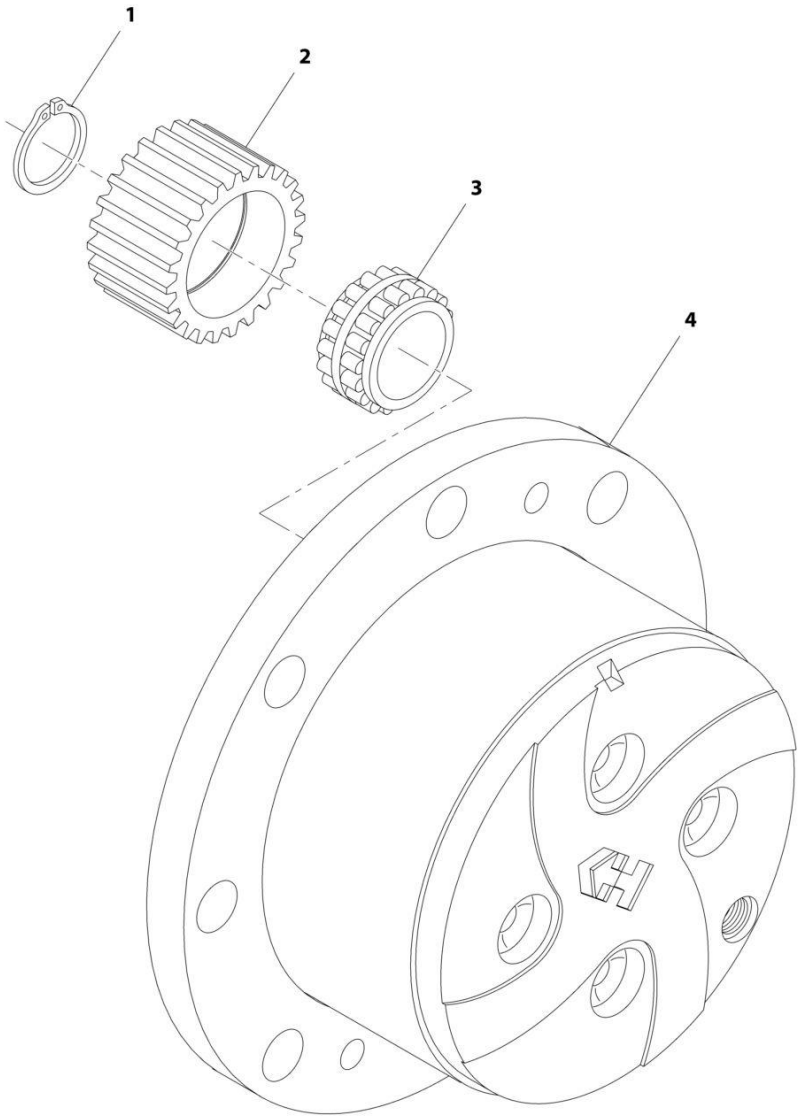


ART_1001165834_8-F

FIGURE 5-32. REAR AXLE, REDUCTION BUSHING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, REDUCTION BUSHING	
	91514149	Ref	Reduction Bushing	
1	91514147	1	Seal	
2	91514146	1	Ball Bearing	
3	91514148	1	O-Ring	
4	80204005	1	Circlip	

FIGURE 5-33. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER KIT

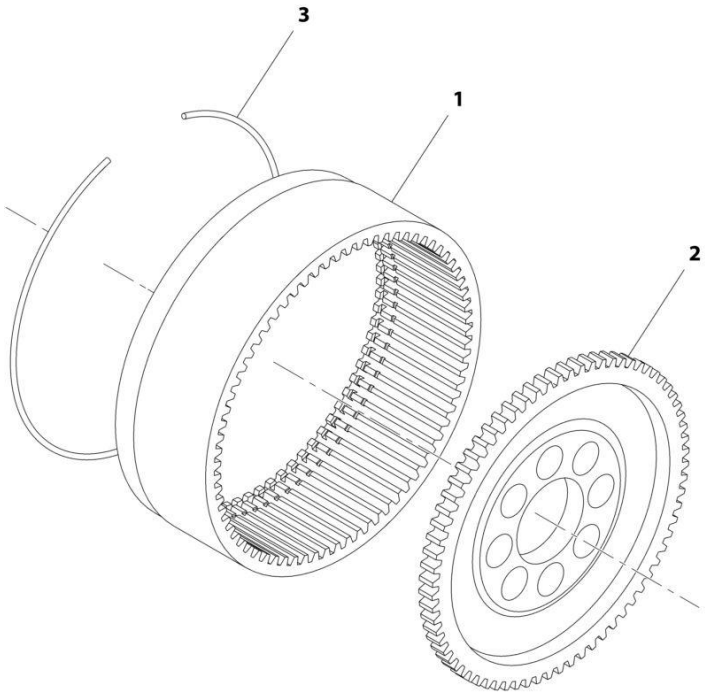


ART_1001165834_9-F

FIGURE 5-33. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER KIT	
	7029431	Ref	Planet Gear Carrier Kit	
1	91474585	1	Circlip	
2	70023900	1	Gear, Planet	
3	91474587	1	Bearing	
4	7029286	1	Carrier, Planet Gear	

FIGURE 5-34. REAR AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT KIT

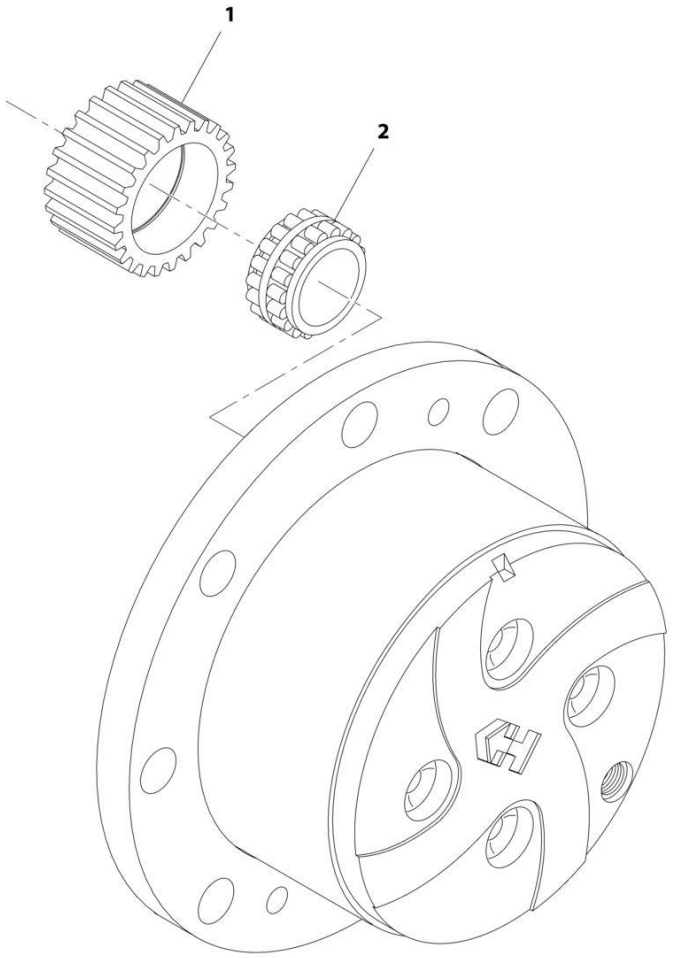


ART_1001165834_10-F

FIGURE 5-34. REAR AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT	
	70026625	Ref	Ring Gear Support Kit	
1	91474580	1	Gear, Ring	
2	70026798	1	Support, Ring Gear	
3	91474579	1	Circlip	

FIGURE 5-35. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR KIT



ART_1001165834_11-F

FIGURE 5-35. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR KIT	
	70023900	Ref	Planet Gear Kit	
1	91474586	4	Gear, Planet	
2	91474587	4	Bearing	

FIGURE 5-36. REAR AXLE, PISTON KIT

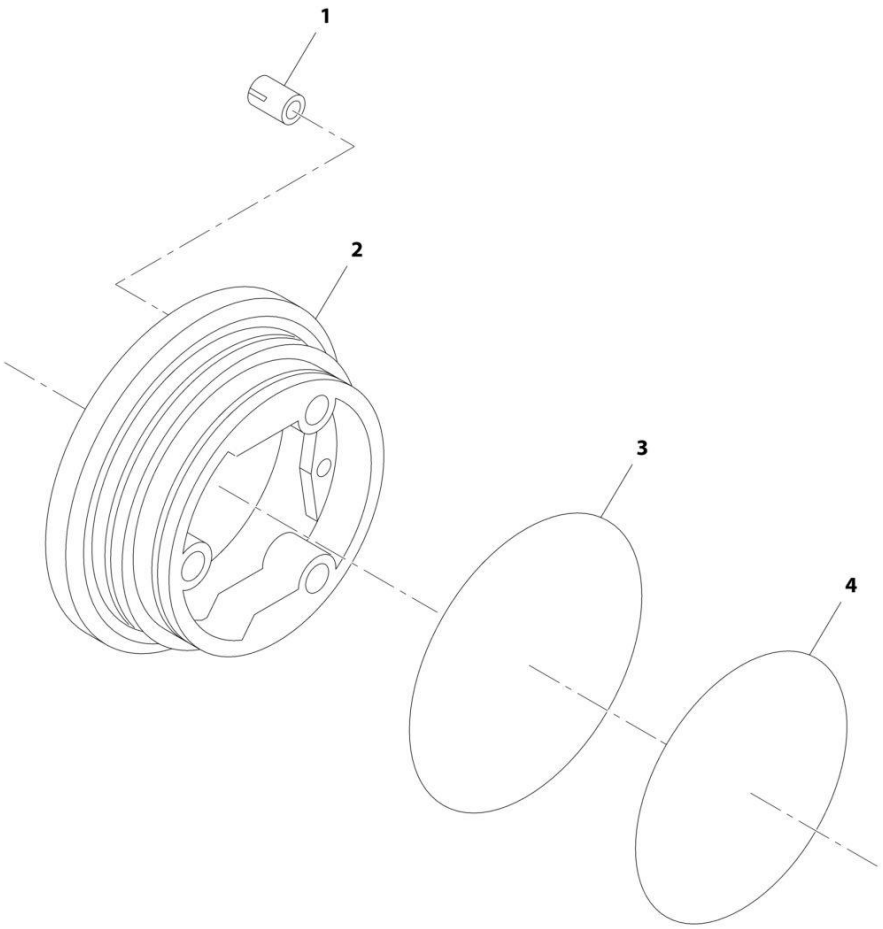


FIGURE 5-36. REAR AXLE, PISTON KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, PISTON KIT	
	70025841	Ref	Piston Kit	
1	91514165	3	Spring	
2	NSS	Ref	Piston	
3	70025821	1	O-Ring	
4	70025822	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-37. REAR AXLE, SUPPORT KIT

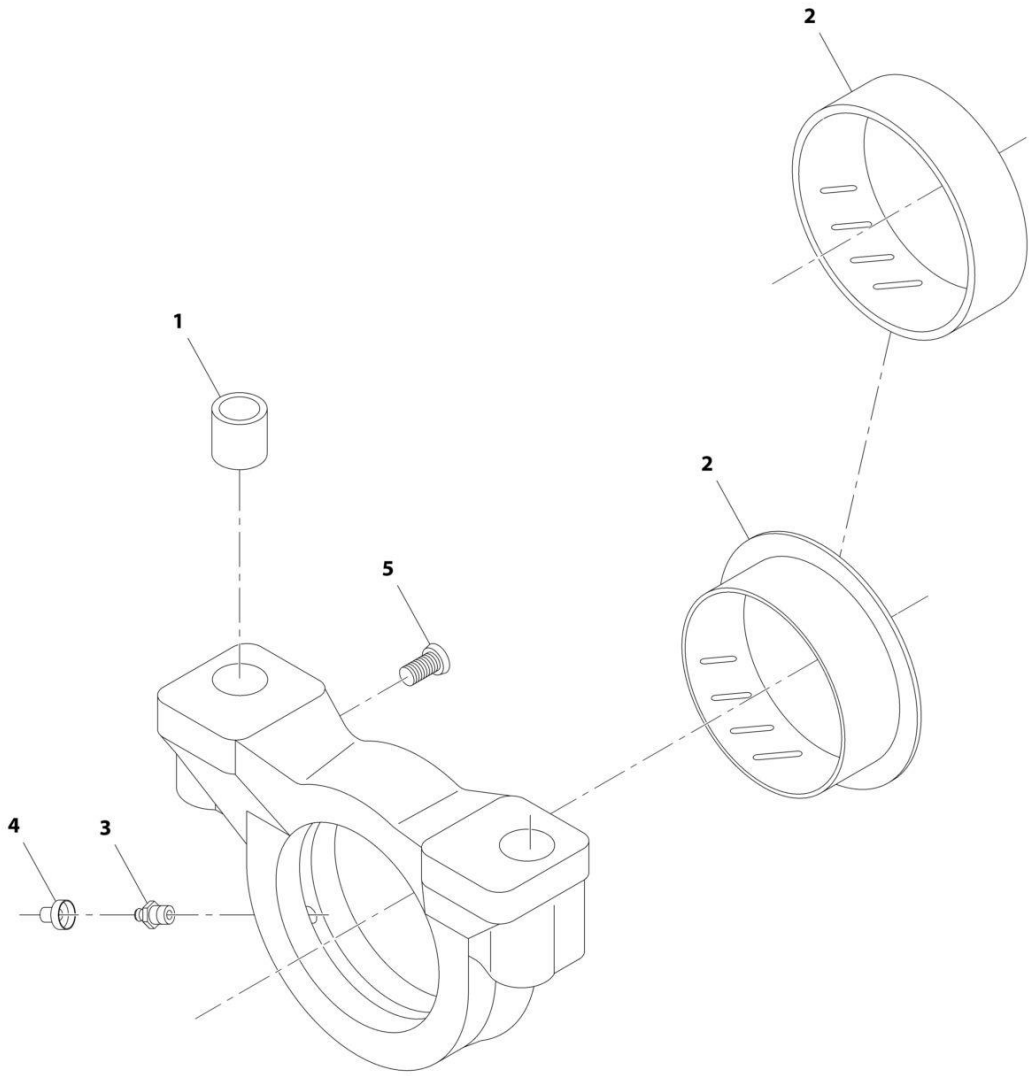


FIGURE 5-37. REAR AXLE, SUPPORT KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165834	Ref	REAR AXLE, SUPPORT KIT	
	70026630	Ref	Support Kit	
1	91474516	2	Bushing, Reduction	
2	91474515	1	Bushing, Thrust	
3	91514099	1	Fitting, Grease	
4	80204117	1	Plug	
5	70025884	1	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-38. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION

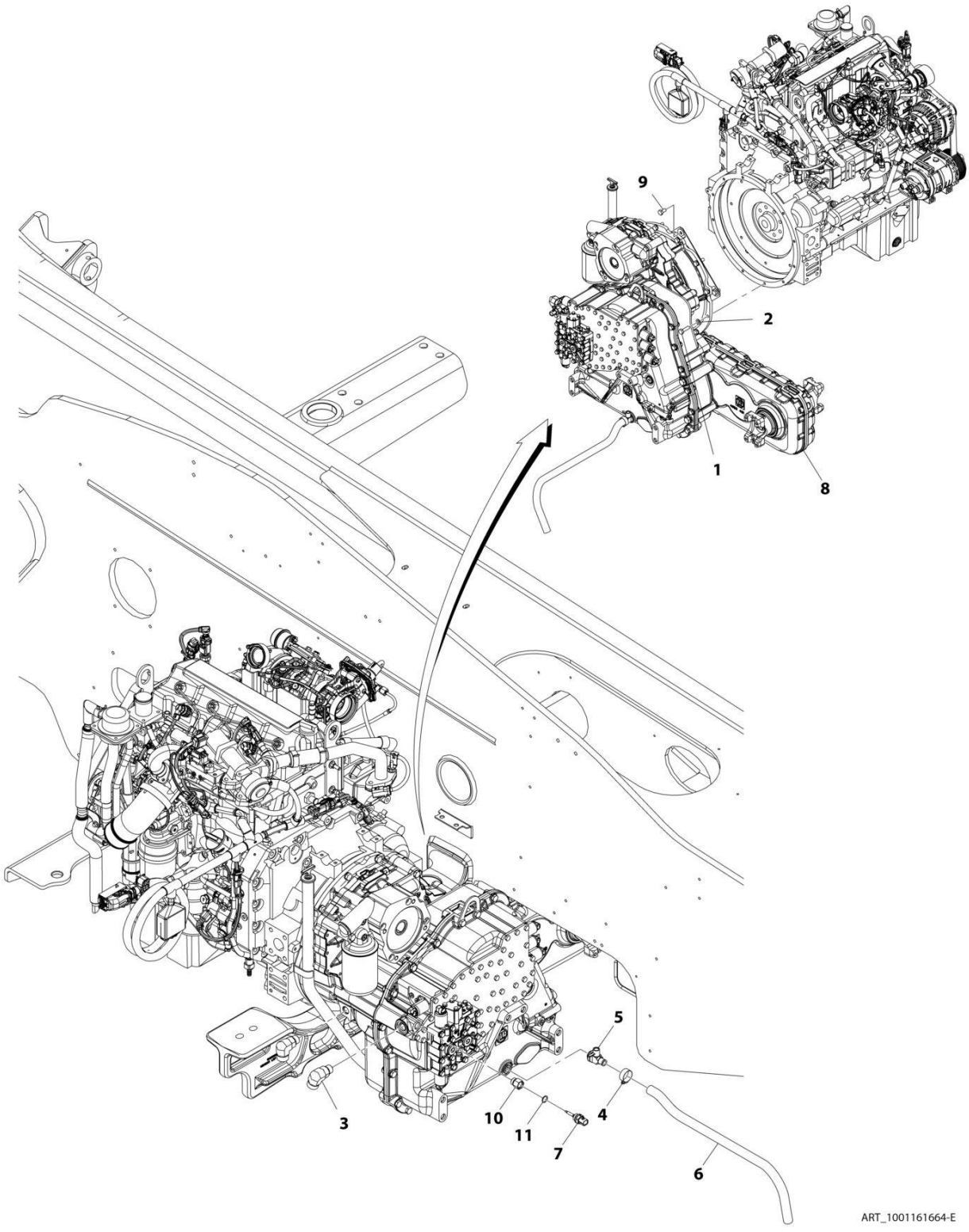
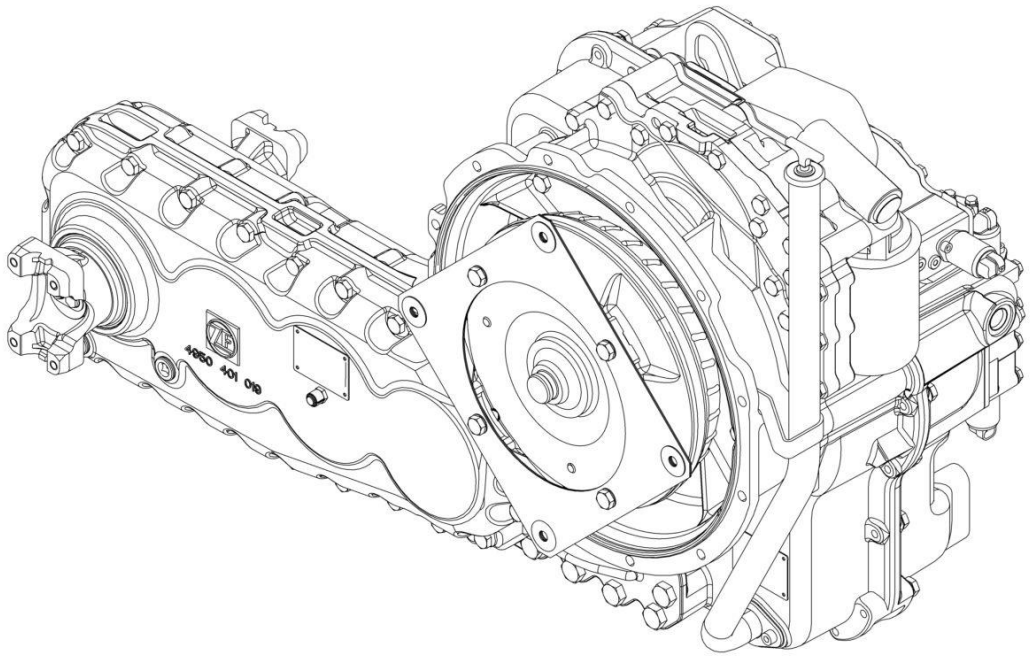


FIGURE 5-38. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161664	Ref	Transmission Installation	E
1	0711015	12	Screw, M10X35	
2	4812000	12	Washer, M10	
3	2131210	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	8405007	1	Clamp, Hose	
5	1001097053	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
6	1001186225	1	Hose, Drain	
7	1001128478	1	Switch, Oil Temperature	
8	1001170171	1	Transmission, Powershift (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	0761010	4	Screw, M10X20	
10	1001220760	1	Adapter	
11	1001009163	1	Seal	

FIGURE 5-39. POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION



ART_1001170171_1-C

FIGURE 5-39. POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	Powershift Transmission	C
		Ref	**Transmission, Engine Connection (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Converter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Input (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Group 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Group 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Clutch Group 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Clutch Group 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Coupling Group 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Coupling Group 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Coupling Group 3 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Coupling Group 4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Output (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Power Take-Off (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Control Unit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Shift System (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Pressure Regulator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Pressure Oil Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Inductive Transmitter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Accessories Group 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Peripherals Group 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Peripherals Group 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Accessories Group 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Group (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Input (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Output 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Output 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	

FIGURE 5-40. TRANSMISSION, ENGINE CONNECTION

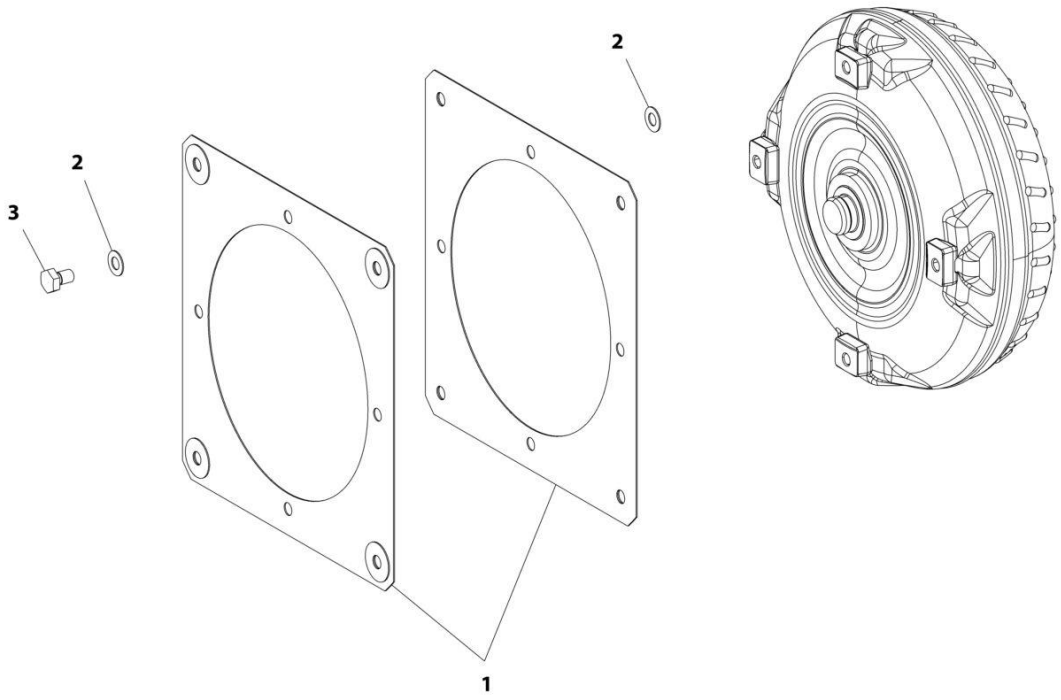
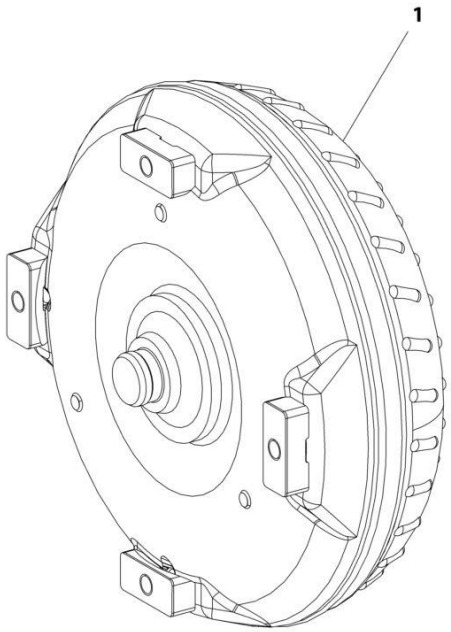


FIGURE 5-40. TRANSMISSION, ENGINE CONNECTION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, ENGINE CONNECTION	C
1	1319229	2	Diaphragm	
2	7026745	8	Washer, Thrust M10	
3	7026744	4	Bolt, M10X16	

FIGURE 5-41. TRANSMISSION, CONVERTER



ART_1001170171_3-C

FIGURE 5-41. TRANSMISSION, CONVERTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, CONVERTER	C
1	7026746	1	Converter, Torque	

FIGURE 5-42. TRANSMISSION, INPUT

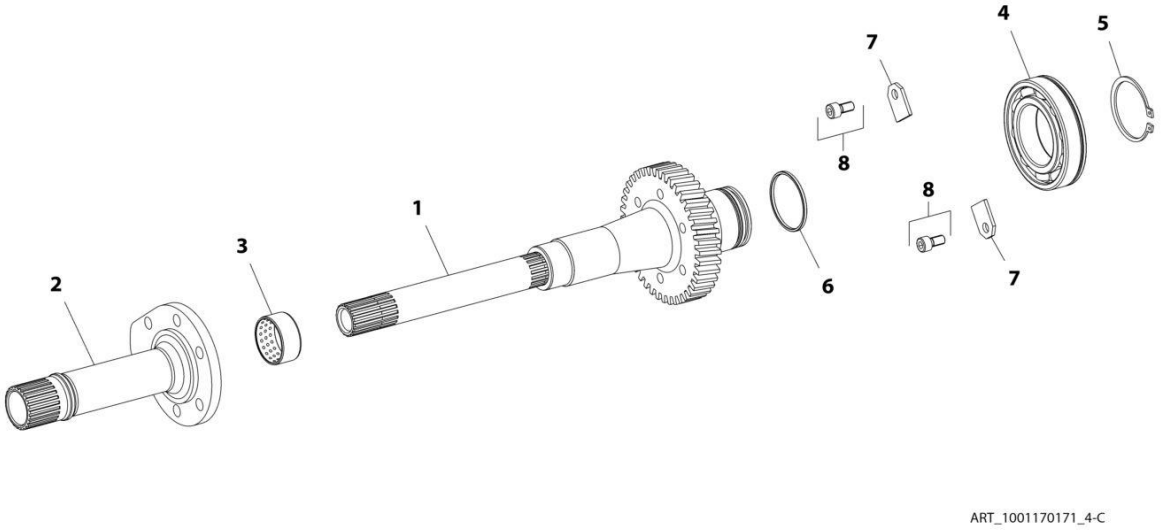


FIGURE 5-42. TRANSMISSION, INPUT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, INPUT	C
1	7026747	1	Shaft, Turbine	
2	7026748	1	Shaft, Stator	
3	1319558	1	Bushing, Bearing	
4	1319563	1	Bearing, Ball	
5	80304405	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	7026749	1	Ring, Piston	
7	70026515	2	Strap	
8	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	

FIGURE 5-43. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 1

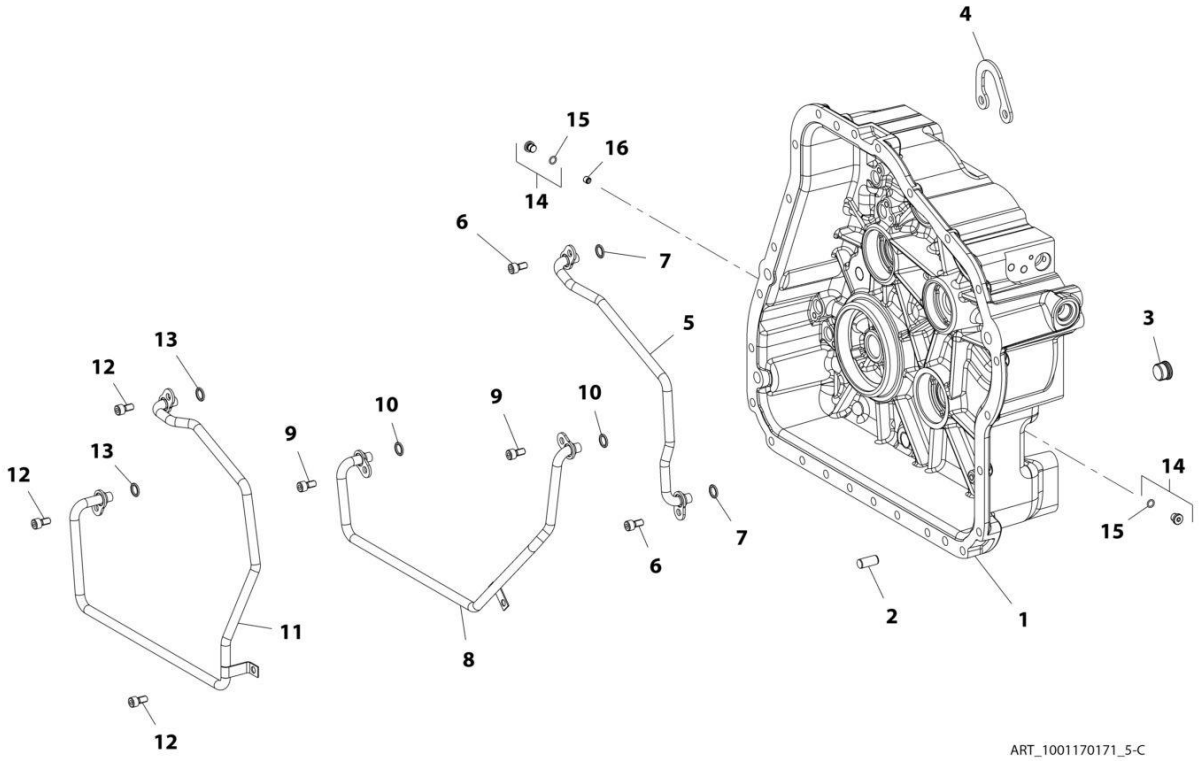


FIGURE 5-43. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 1	C
1	7029973	1	Housing	
2	1319571	2	Pin, Dowel	
3	70023404	1	Plug	
4	1319590	1	Bracket, Lift	
5	7026750	1	Pipe	
6	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	
7	8036847	2	O-Ring	
8	7026751	1	Pipe	
9	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	
10	8036847	2	O-Ring	
11	7026752	1	Pipe	
12	70026516	3	Bolt, M8X16	
13	8036847	2	O-Ring	
14	70026517	7	Plug, Screw	
15	10731709	7	O-Ring	
16	70026518	1	Nozzle	

FIGURE 5-44. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 2

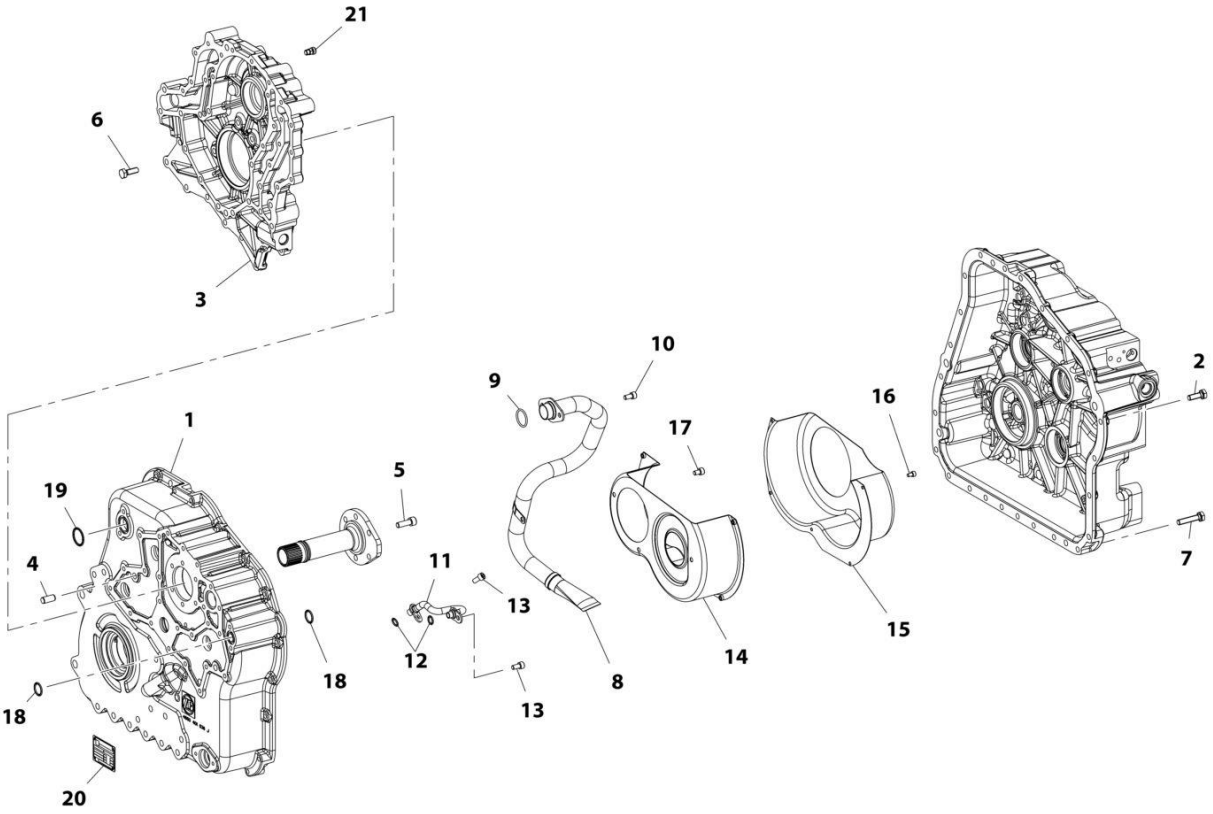


FIGURE 5-44. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 2	C
1	7029972	1	Housing	
2	80304394	18	Bolt, M10X30	
3	70021920	1	Housing, PTO	
4	1319571	2	Pin, Dowel	
5	70026519	6	Bolt, M10X30	
6	80304394	13	Bolt, M10X30	
7	7026794	6	Bolt, M10X50	
8	7026753	1	Tube, Suction	
9	70023885	1	O-Ring	
10	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	
11	7026754	1	Pipe	
12	8036847	2	O-Ring	
13	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	
14	7026755	1	Sheet, Screen	
15	7026756	1	Sheet, Screen	
16	70026520	5	Bolt, M6X10	
17	70026521	3	Bolt, M8X12	
18	7026792	2	O-Ring	
19	70023885	1	O-Ring	
20	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
21	10731744	1	Breather	

FIGURE 5-45. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 1

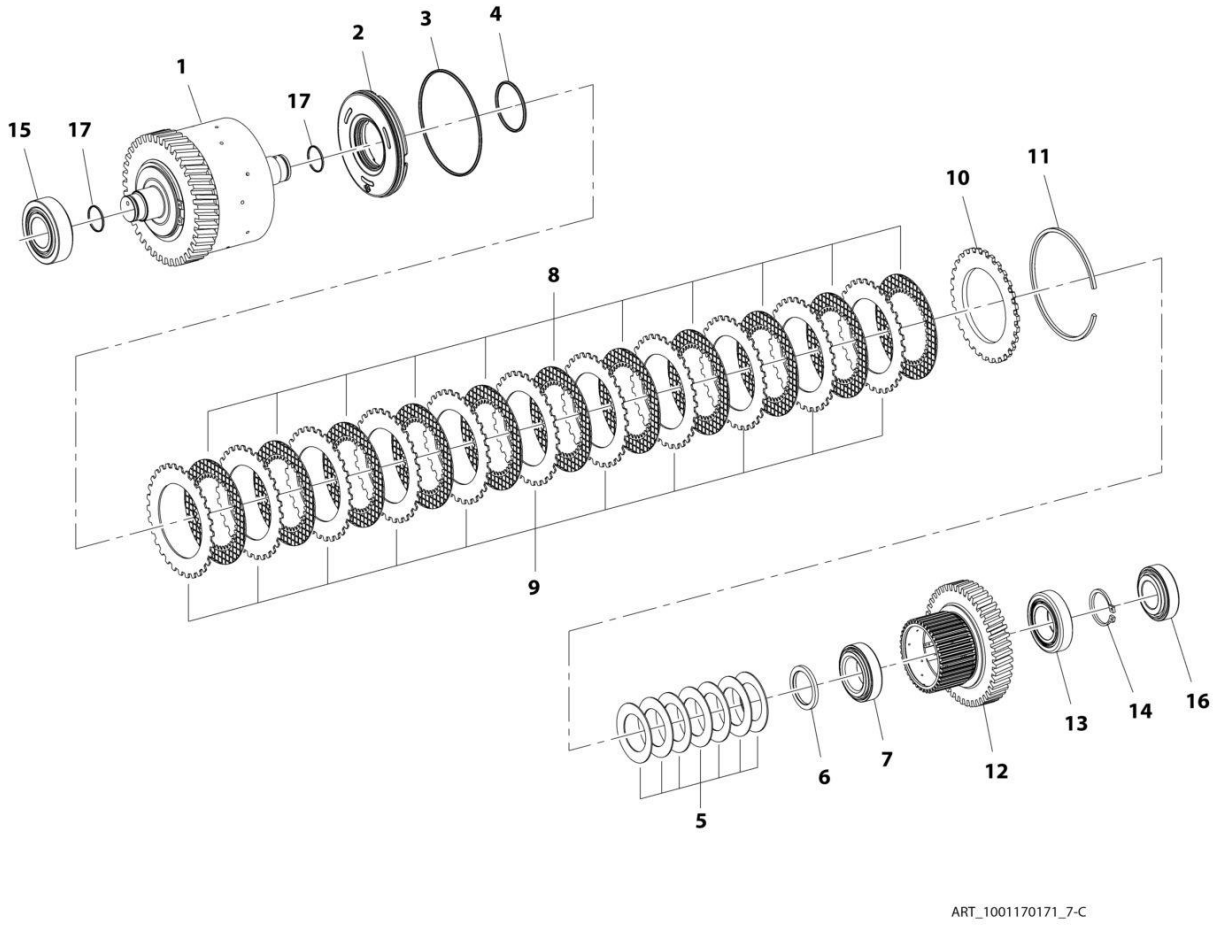


FIGURE 5-45. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 1	C
1	7026757	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	1319595	7	Spring, Cup	
6	1319617	1	Shim	
7	1319618	AR	Bearing, Roller	
8	7026758	11	Disc, Friction	
9	7026759	11	Disc, Clutch	
10	7026760	1	Shim	
11	70026527	AR	Ring, Snap 2.00	
11	70026528	AR	Ring, Snap 2.25	
11	70026529	AR	Ring, Snap 2.50	
11	7029852	AR	Ring	
11	1319602	AR	Ring	
11	7029849	AR	Ring	
11	1319601	AR	Ring	
11	7029850	AR	Ring	
11	1319600	AR	Ring	
12	1319638	1	Carrier, Inner Disc	
13	1319620	AR	Bearing, Roller	
14	1319632	AR	Ring	
14	1319631	AR	Ring	
14	1319630	AR	Ring	
14	1319629	AR	Ring	
14	1319628	AR	Ring	
14	1319627	AR	Ring	
14	1319626	AR	Ring	
14	1319625	AR	Ring	
14	1319624	AR	Ring	
14	1319623	AR	Ring	
14	1319622	AR	Ring	
14	1319621	AR	Ring	
15	1319615	1	Bearing, Roller	
16	1319636	1	Bearing, Roller	
17	7026761	2	Ring, Piston	

FIGURE 5-46. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 1

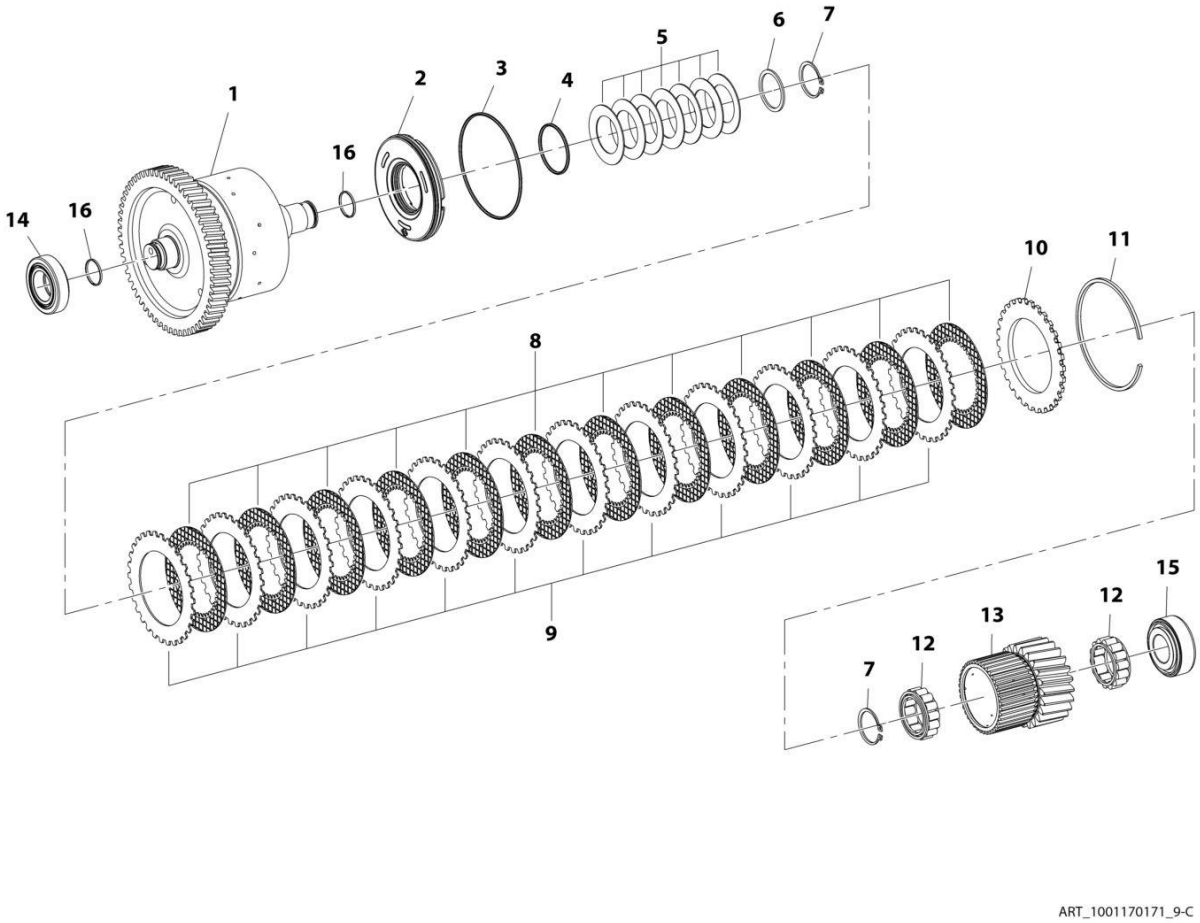


FIGURE 5-46. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 1	C
1	70026530	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	1319595	7	Spring, Cup	
6	1319596	1	Shim	
7	10731845	2	Ring, Retaining	
8	7026758	12	Disc, Friction	
9	7026759	12	Disc, Clutch	
10	7026760	1	Shim	
11	70026527	AR	Ring, Snap 2.00	
11	70026528	AR	Ring, Snap 2.25	
11	70026529	AR	Ring, Snap 2.50	
11	7029852	AR	Ring	
11	1319602	AR	Ring	
11	7029849	AR	Ring	
11	1319601	AR	Ring	
11	7029850	AR	Ring	
11	1319600	AR	Ring	
12	1319605	AR	Cage, Roller	
13	1319607	1	Carrier, Disc	
14	1319608	1	Bearing, Roller	
15	8036190	1	Bearing, Roller	
16	7026761	2	Piston Ring	

FIGURE 5-47. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 2

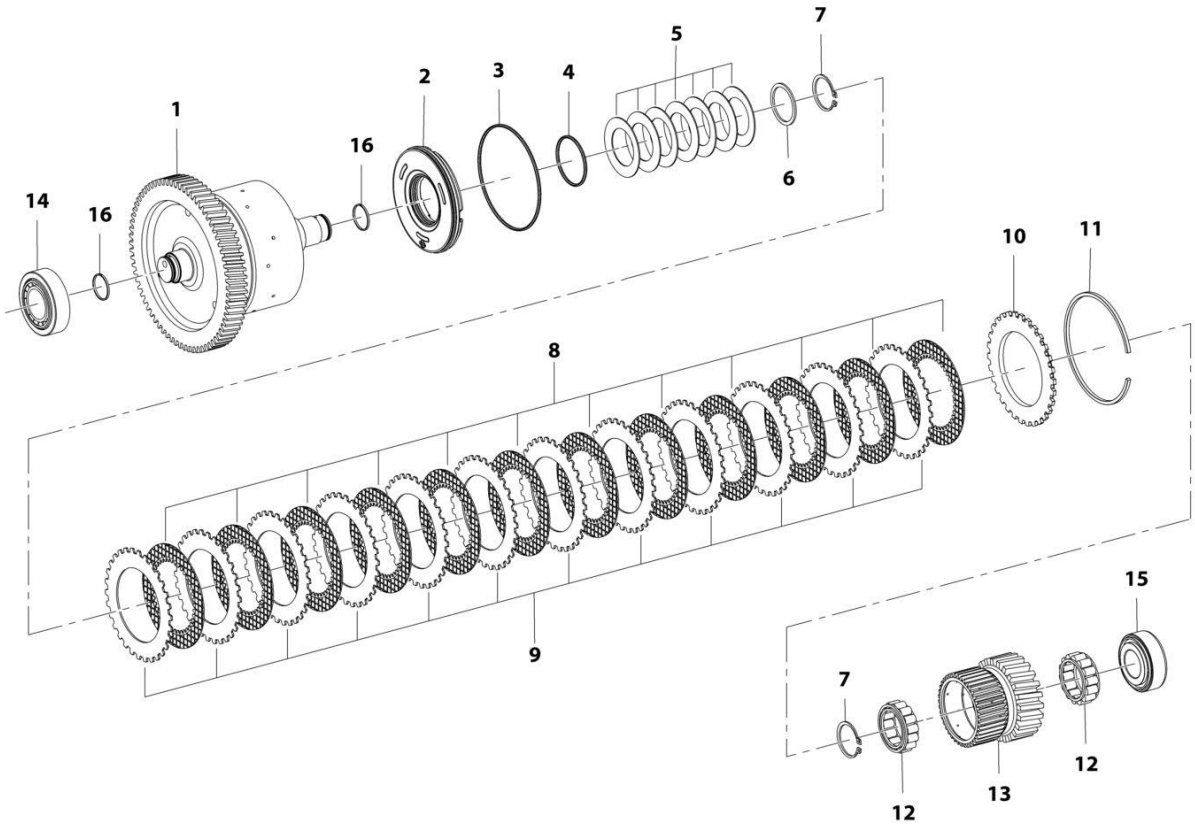


FIGURE 5-47. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 2	C
1	70026531	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	1319595	7	Spring, Cup	
6	1319596	1	Shim	
7	10731845	2	Ring, Retaining	
8	7026758	12	Disc, Friction	
9	7026759	12	Disc, Clutch	
10	7026760	1	Shim	
11	70026527	AR	Ring, Snap 2.00	
11	70026528	AR	Ring, Snap 2.25	
11	70026529	AR	Ring, Snap 2.50	
11	7029852	AR	Ring	
11	1319602	AR	Ring	
11	7029849	AR	Ring	
11	1319601	AR	Ring	
11	7029850	AR	Ring	
11	1319600	AR	Ring	
12	1319605	AR	Bearing, Roller	
13	1319614	1	Carrier, Disc	
14	1319615	1	Bearing, Roller	
15	8036190	1	Bearing, Roller	
16	7026761	2	Ring, Piston	

FIGURE 5-48. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 3

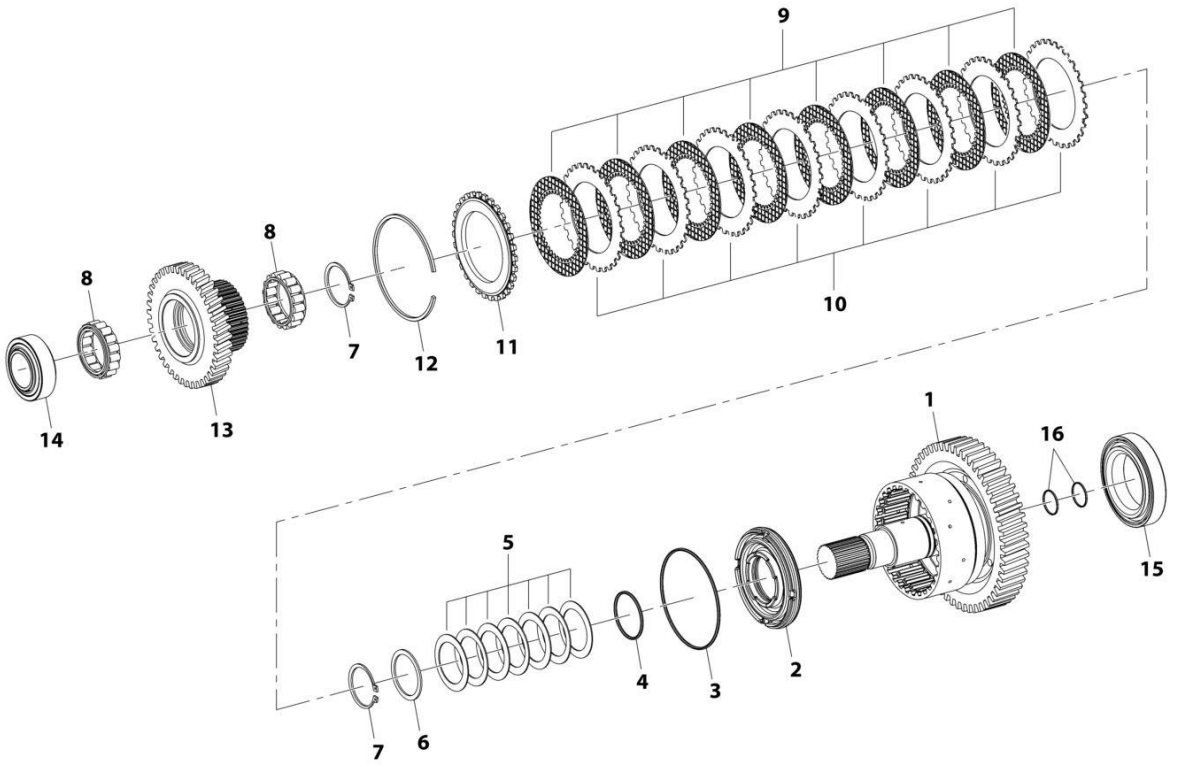


FIGURE 5-48. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 3

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 3	C
1	70026532	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	7026765	7	Spring, Cup	
6	7026766	1	Washer	
7	80304227	AR	Ring, Retaining	
8	70021227	AR	Ring	
8	70021228	AR	Cage, Roller	
9	7026758	AR	Disc, Friction	
10	7026759	AR	Disc, Clutch	
11	7026760	AR	Shim	
12	70026527	AR	Ring	
12	70026528	AR	Ring	
12	70026529	AR	Ring	
12	7029852	AR	Ring	
12	1319602	AR	Ring	
12	7029849	AR	Ring	
12	1319601	AR	Ring	
12	7029850	AR	Ring	
12	1319600	AR	Ring	
13	7027267	1	Carrier, Disc	
14	70021268	1	Bearing, Outer Ring	
14	70021269	1	Bearing, Inner Ring	
15	7026769	AR	Bearing, Roller	
16	7026761	2	Ring, Piston	

FIGURE 5-49. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 4

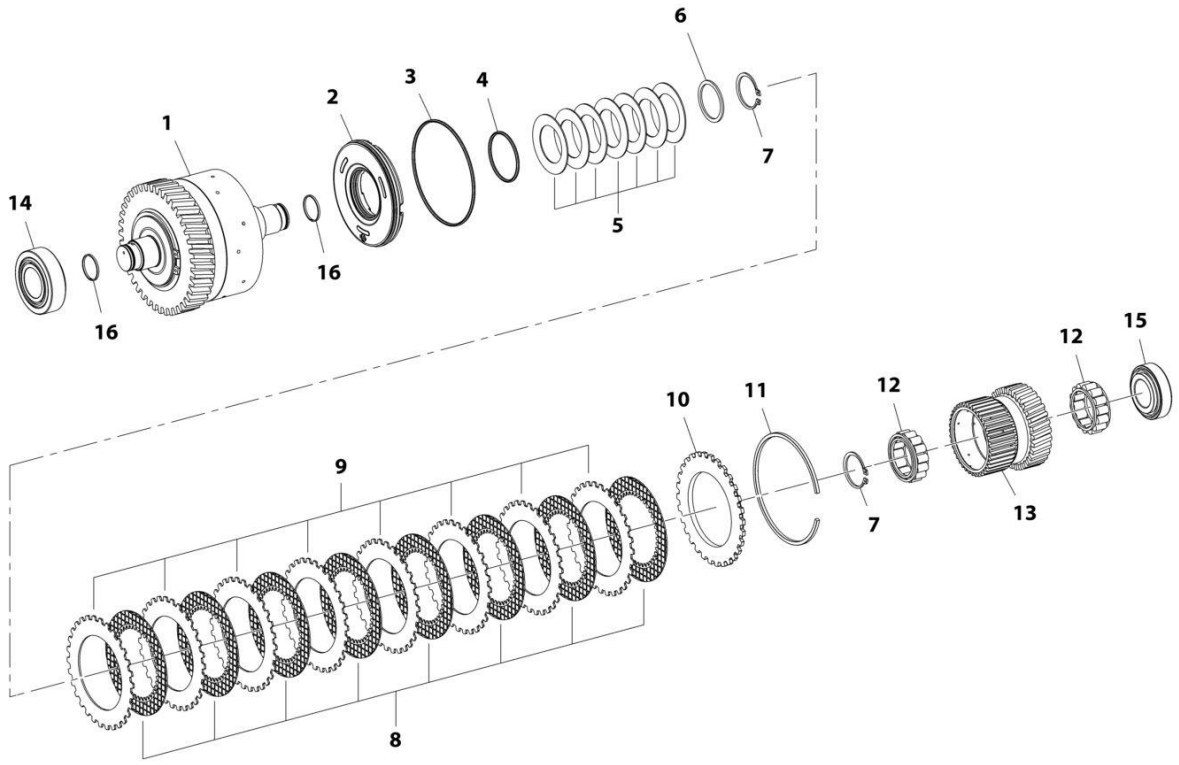
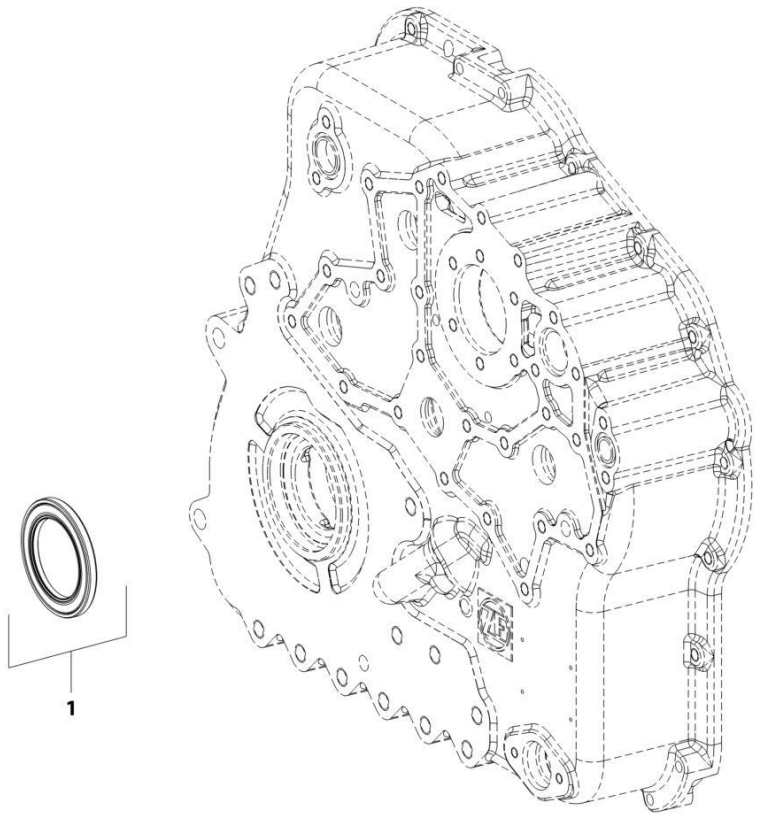


FIGURE 5-49. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 4

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 4	C
1	70026535	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	1319595	7	Spring, Cup	
6	1319596	1	Shim	
7	10731845	2	Ring, Retaining	
8	7026758	8	Disc, Friction	
9	7026759	8	Disc, Clutch	
10	7026760	1	Shim	
11	70026527	AR	Ring, Snap 2.00	
11	70026528	AR	Ring, Snap 2.25	
11	70026529	AR	Ring, Snap 2.50	
11	7029852	AR	Ring	
11	1319602	AR	Ring	
11	7029849	AR	Ring	
11	1319601	AR	Ring	
11	7029850	AR	Ring	
11	1319600	AR	Ring	
12	1319605	AR	Bearing, Roller	
13	1319635	1	Carrier, Disc	
14	1319615	1	Bearing, Roller	
15	1319636	1	Bearing, Roller	
16	7026761	2	Ring, Piston	

FIGURE 5-50. TRANSMISSION, OUTPUT



ART_1001170171_13-C

FIGURE 5-50. TRANSMISSION, OUTPUT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, OUTPUT	C
1	70026536	1	Seal, Shaft	

FIGURE 5-51. TRANSMISSION, POWER TAKE-OFF

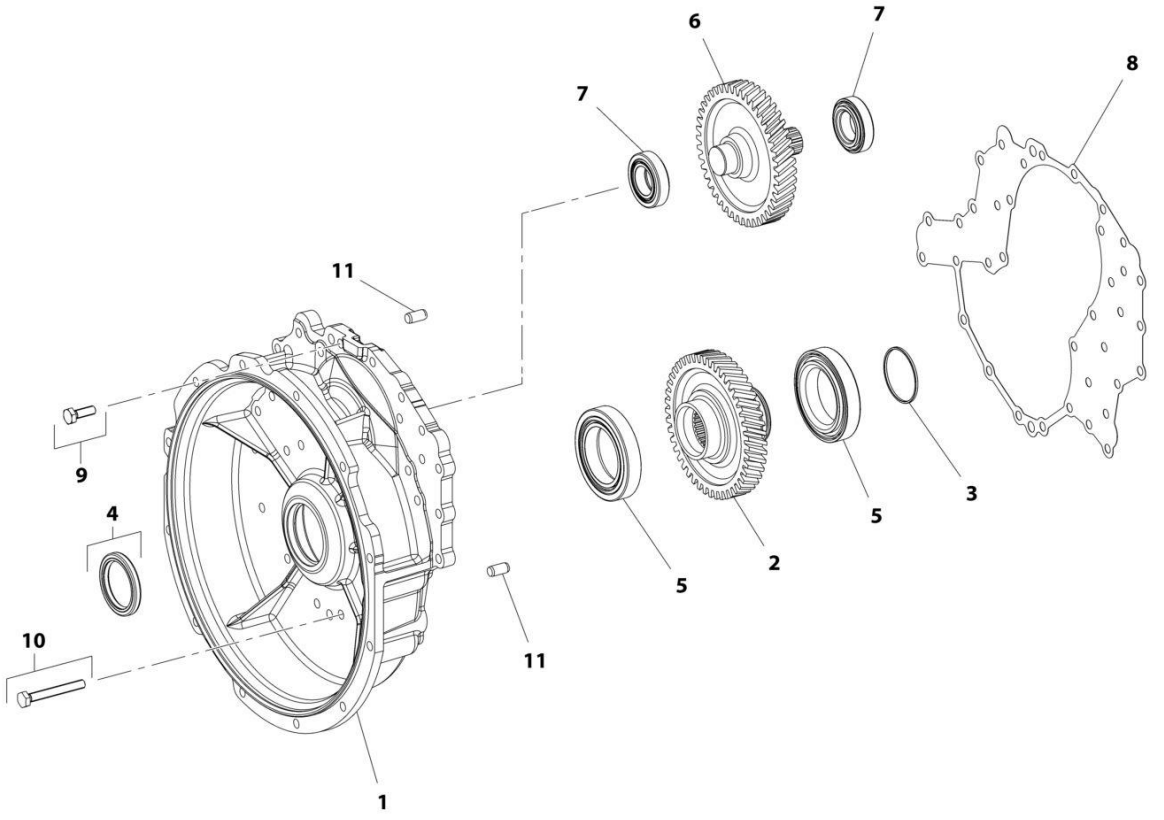
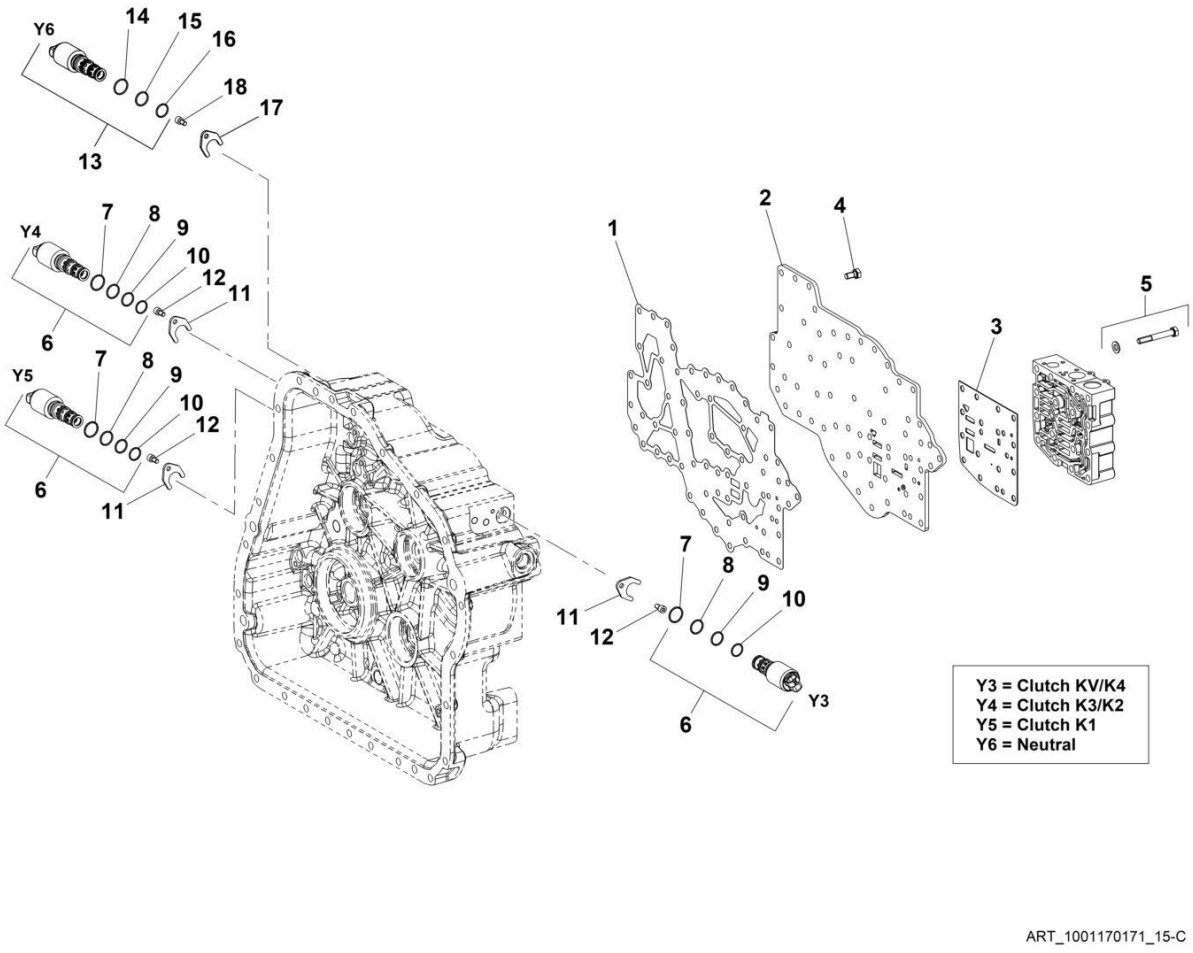


FIGURE 5-51. TRANSMISSION, POWER TAKE-OFF

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, POWER TAKE-OFF	C
1	70021526	1	Housing	
2	7026771	1	Shaft	
3	7026772	1	Ring, Piston	
4	1319576	1	Seal, Shaft	
5	7026769	AR	Bearing, Roller	
6	7026773	1	Shaft	
7	1319608	AR	Bearing, Roller	
8	7026774	1	Gasket	
9	80304394	21	Bolt, M10X30	
10	7026775	15	Bolt, M10X80	
11	1319571	2	Pin	

FIGURE 5-52. TRANSMISSION, CONTROL UNIT



ART_1001170171_15-C

FIGURE 5-52. TRANSMISSION, CONTROL UNIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, CONTROL UNIT	C
1	7026776	1	Gasket	
2	70026538	1	Plate	
3	70026539	1	Sheet, Intermediate	
4	7026780	46	Bolt, M8X16	
5	7026781	16	Bolt, M8X60 (includes washer)	
5	10732095	16	Washer	
6	8036529	3	Valve, Solenoid (includes items 7 thru 10)	
7	N.S.S.	3	O-Ring	
8	N.S.S.	3	O-Ring	
9	N.S.S.	3	O-Ring	
10	N.S.S.	3	O-Ring	
11	7029267	3	Bracket	
12	70026544	3	Bolt, M6X12	
13	8036528	1	Valve, Solenoid (includes items 14 thru 16)	
14	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
15	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
16	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
17	7029267	1	Bracket	
18	70026544	1	Bolt, M6X12	

FIGURE 5-53. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 2

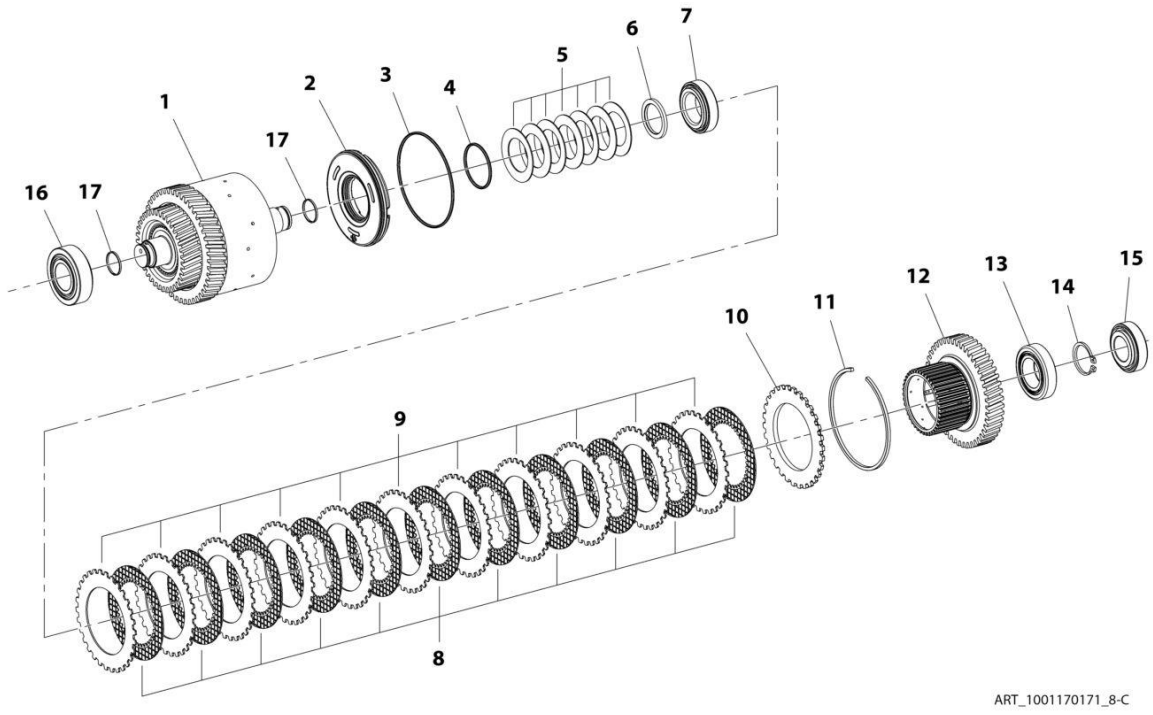


FIGURE 5-53. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 2	C
1	7026762	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	1319595	7	Spring, Cup	
6	1319617	1	Shim	
7	1319618	AR	Bearing, Roller	
8	7026758	11	Disc, Friction	
9	7026759	11	Disc, Static	
10	7026760	1	Shim	
11	70026527	AR	Ring, Snap 2.00	
11	70026528	AR	Ring, Snap 2.25	
11	70026529	AR	Ring, Snap 2.50	
11	7029852	AR	Ring	
11	1319602	AR	Ring	
11	7029849	AR	Ring	
11	1319601	AR	Ring	
11	7029850	AR	Ring	
11	1319600	AR	Ring	
12	1319638	1	Carrier, Disc	
13	1319620	1	Bearing, Roller	
14	1319632	AR	Ring	
14	1319631	AR	Ring	
14	1319630	AR	Ring	
14	1319629	AR	Ring	
14	1319628	AR	Ring	
14	1319627	AR	Ring	
14	1319626	AR	Ring	
14	1319625	AR	Ring	
14	1319624	AR	Ring	
14	1319623	AR	Ring	
14	1319622	AR	Ring	
14	1319621	AR	Ring	
15	1319615	1	Bearing, Roller	
16	1319636	1	Bearing, Roller	
17	7026761	2	Ring, Piston	

FIGURE 5-54. TRANSMISSION, SHIFT SYSTEM

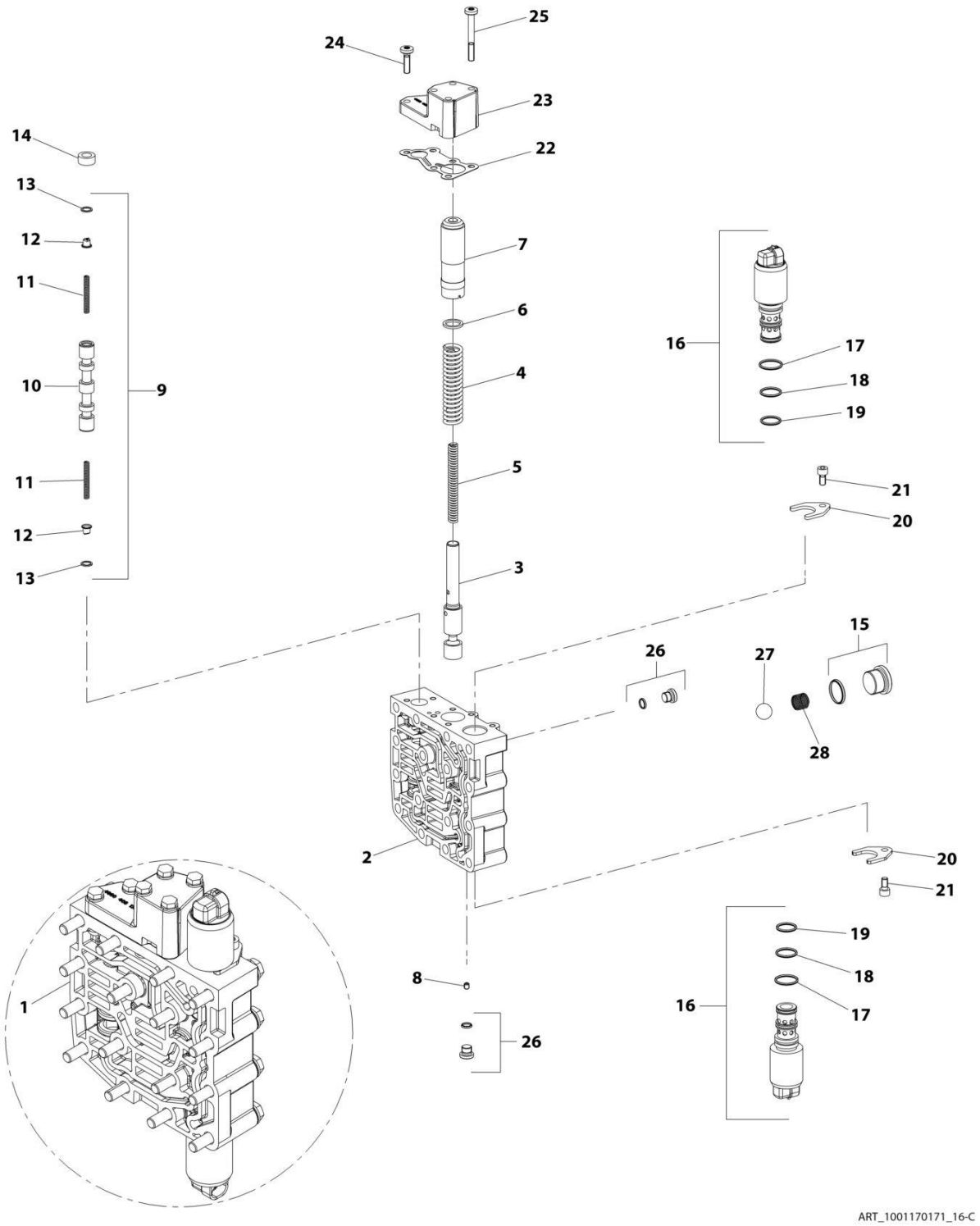


FIGURE 5-54. TRANSMISSION, SHIFT SYSTEM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, SHIFT SYSTEM	C
1	70026561	1	Assembly, Shift System (includes all items)	
2	70026546	1	Housing, Valve	
3	70026547	1	Piston, Control	
4	1319683	1	Spring	
5	1319684	1	Spring	
6	1319689	AR	Washer	
6	1319688	AR	Washer	
6	1319687	AR	Washer	
6	1319686	AR	Washer	
6	1319685	AR	Washer	
7	70026548	1	Piston	
8	70026549	1	Nozzle	
9	1319694	1	Assembly, Valve (includes items 10 thru 13)	
10	N.S.S.	1	Piston	
11	N.S.S.	2	Spring, Compression	
12	N.S.S.	2	Sleeve, Spring	
13	N.S.S.	2	Ring, Snap	
14	7026787	1	Spacer	
15	70026554	1	Plug, Screw (includes o-ring)	
15	70000656	1	O-Ring	
16	8036528	2	Valve, Solenoid (includes items 17 thru 19)	
17	N.S.S.	2	O-Ring	
18	N.S.S.	2	O-Ring	
19	N.S.S.	2	O-Ring	
20	7029267	2	Bracket	
21	70026544	2	Bolt, M6X12	
22	7026788	1	Gasket	
23	7026789	1	Cover	
24	70026555	2	Screw, Torx M6X23	
25	70026556	4	Screw, Torx M6X52	
26	70026517	2	Plug, Screw (includes o-ring)	
26	10731709	2	O-Ring	
27	10732071	1	Ball	
28	10732072	1	Spring	

FIGURE 5-55. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE REGULATOR

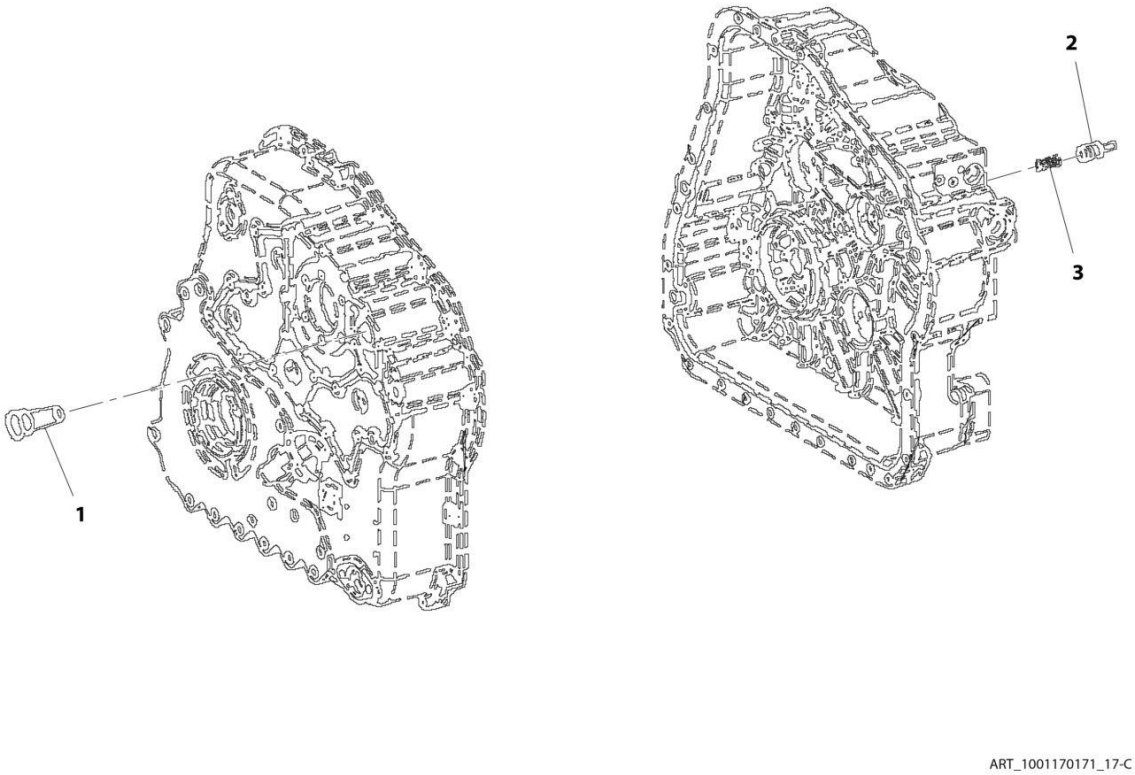
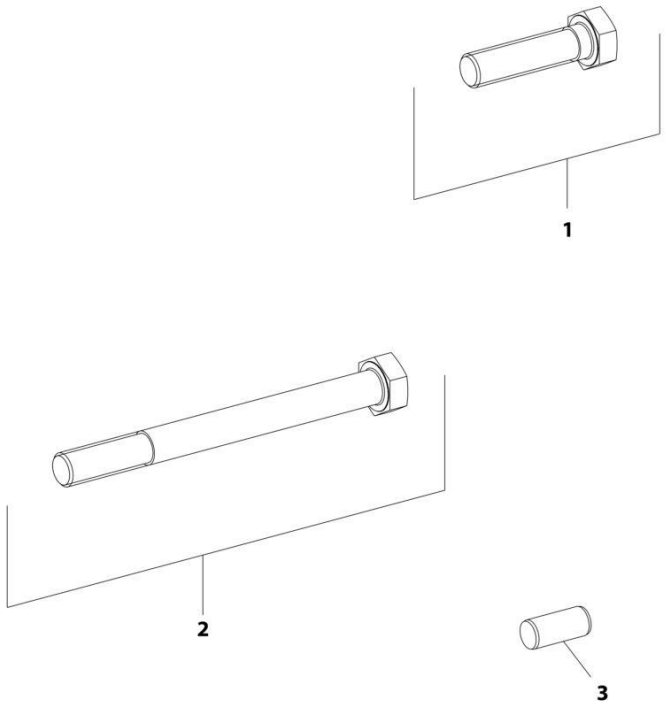


FIGURE 5-55. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE REGULATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE REGULATOR	C
1	7026782	1	Valve	
2	7026783	1	Piston	
3	7026784	1	Spring	

FIGURE 5-56. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 1



ART_1001170171_21-C

FIGURE 5-56. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 1	C
1	7027254	12	Bolt, M14X55	
2	7027255	2	Bolt, M14X150	
3	1319571	1	Pin	

FIGURE 5-57. TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 1

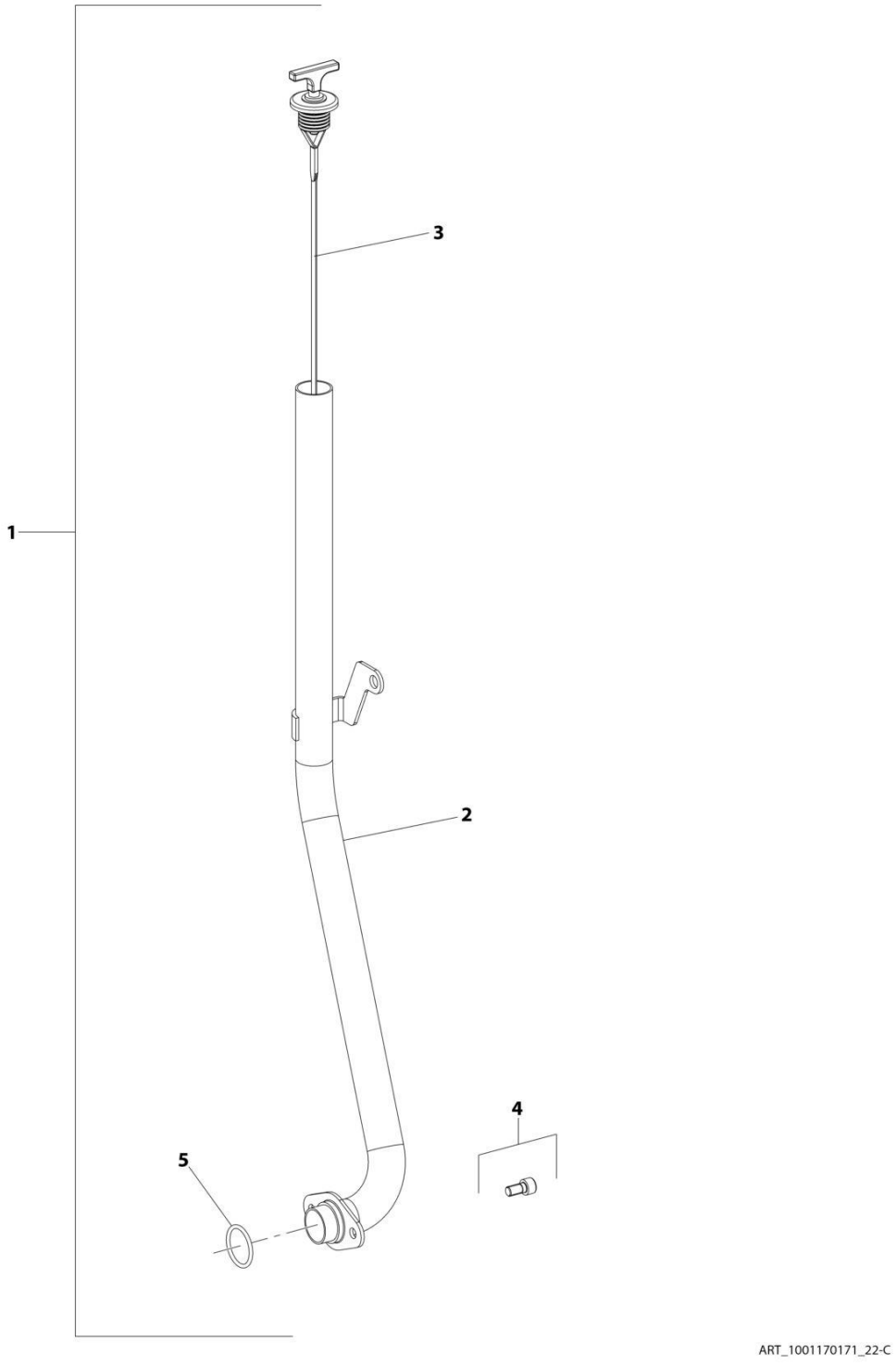
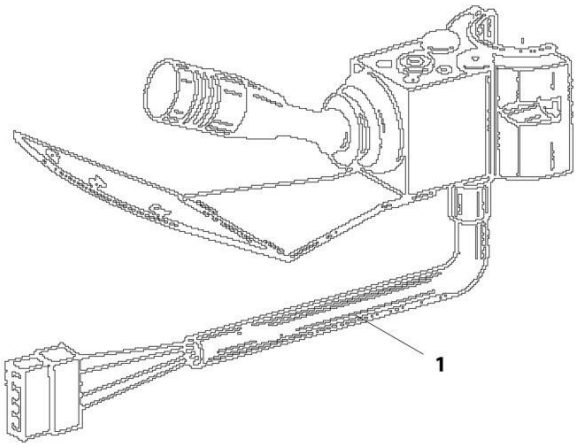


FIGURE 5-57. TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 1	C
1	1001095738	1	Kit, Oil Level Dipstick (includes items 2 & 3)	
2	1001095744	1	Tube, Oil Level	
3	8841322	1	Dipstick, Oil Level	
4	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	
5	70023885	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-58. TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 2



ART_1001170171_23

FIGURE 5-58. TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 2	C
1	70026558	1	Selector, Range	

FIGURE 5-59. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 2

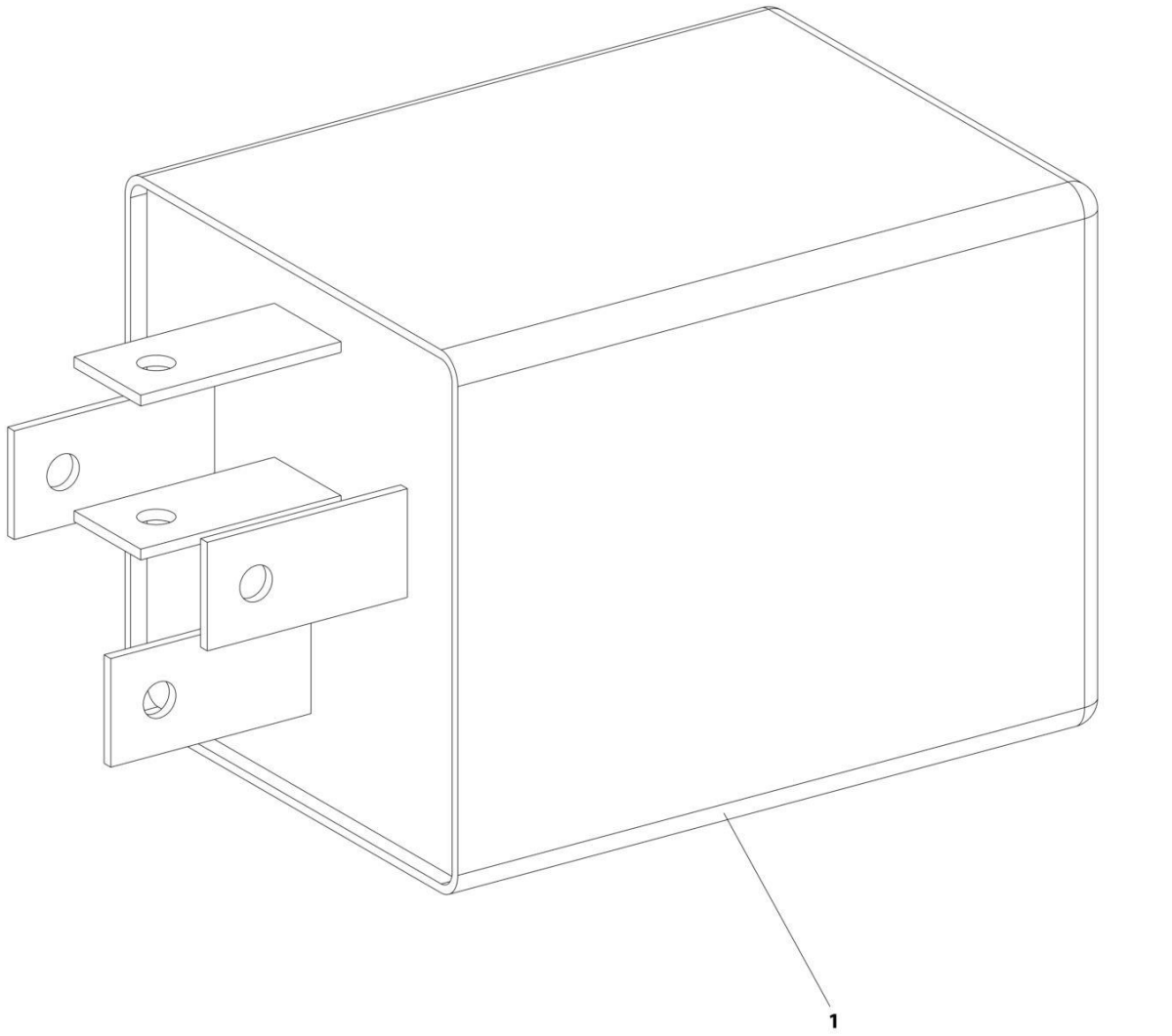
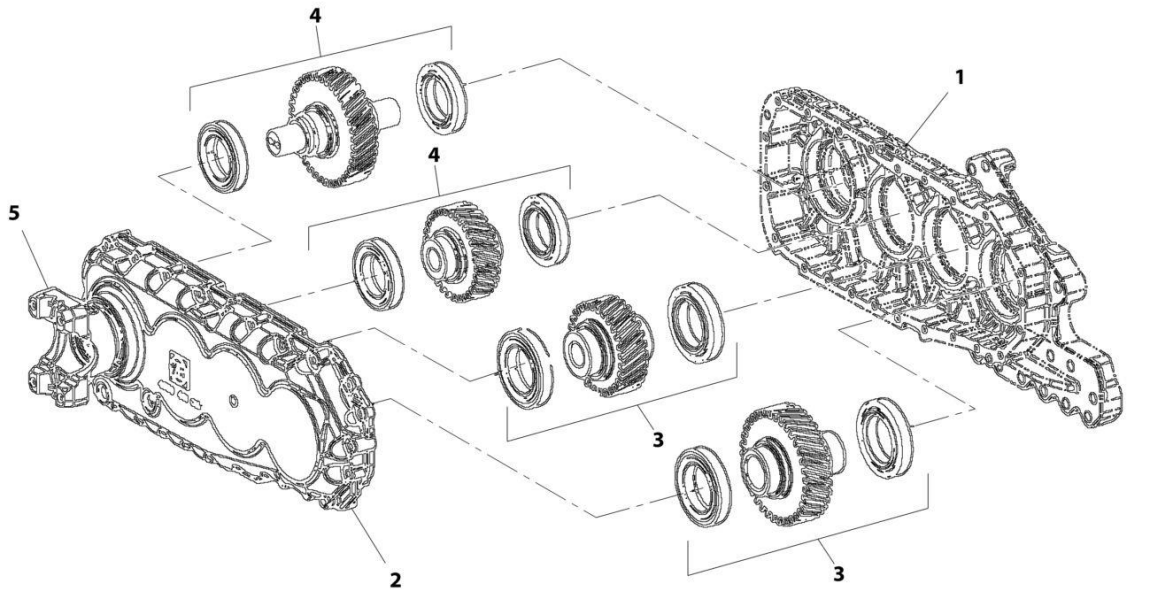


FIGURE 5-59. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 2	C
1	70026559	1	Relay	

FIGURE 5-60. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX



ART_1001170171_25-C

FIGURE 5-60. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX	C
	70023502	1	Box Transfer (includes all items)	
1	N.S.S.	Ref	Housing 1, Transfer Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	N.S.S.	Ref	Housing 2, Transfer Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	N.S.S.	Ref	Input, Transfer Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	N.S.S.	Ref	Output 1, Transfer Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	N.S.S.	Ref	Output 2, Transfer Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-61. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 1

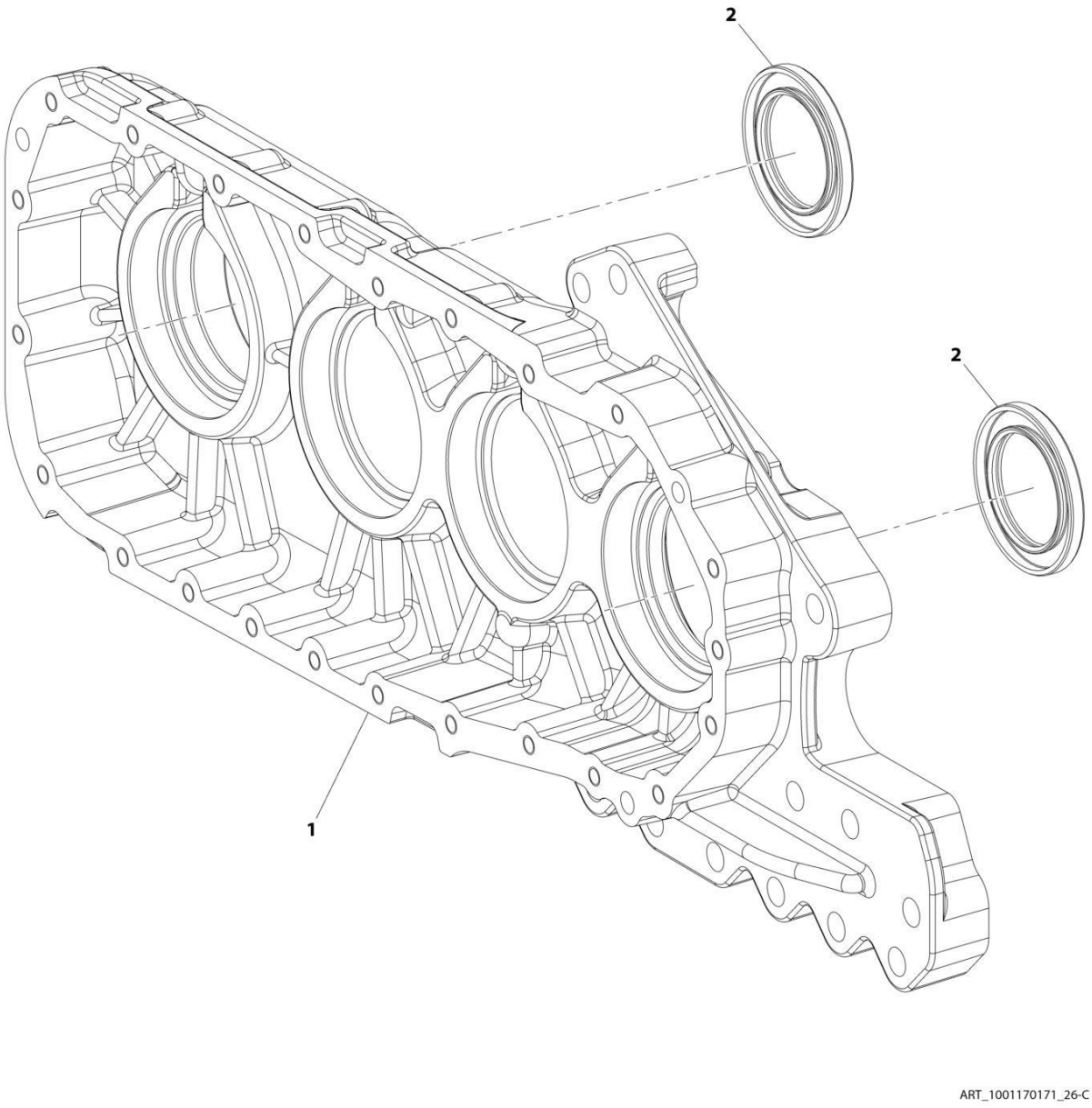


FIGURE 5-61. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 1	C
1	70023474	1	Housing, Transfer Box	
2	70026536	2	Seal, Shaft	

FIGURE 5-62. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 2

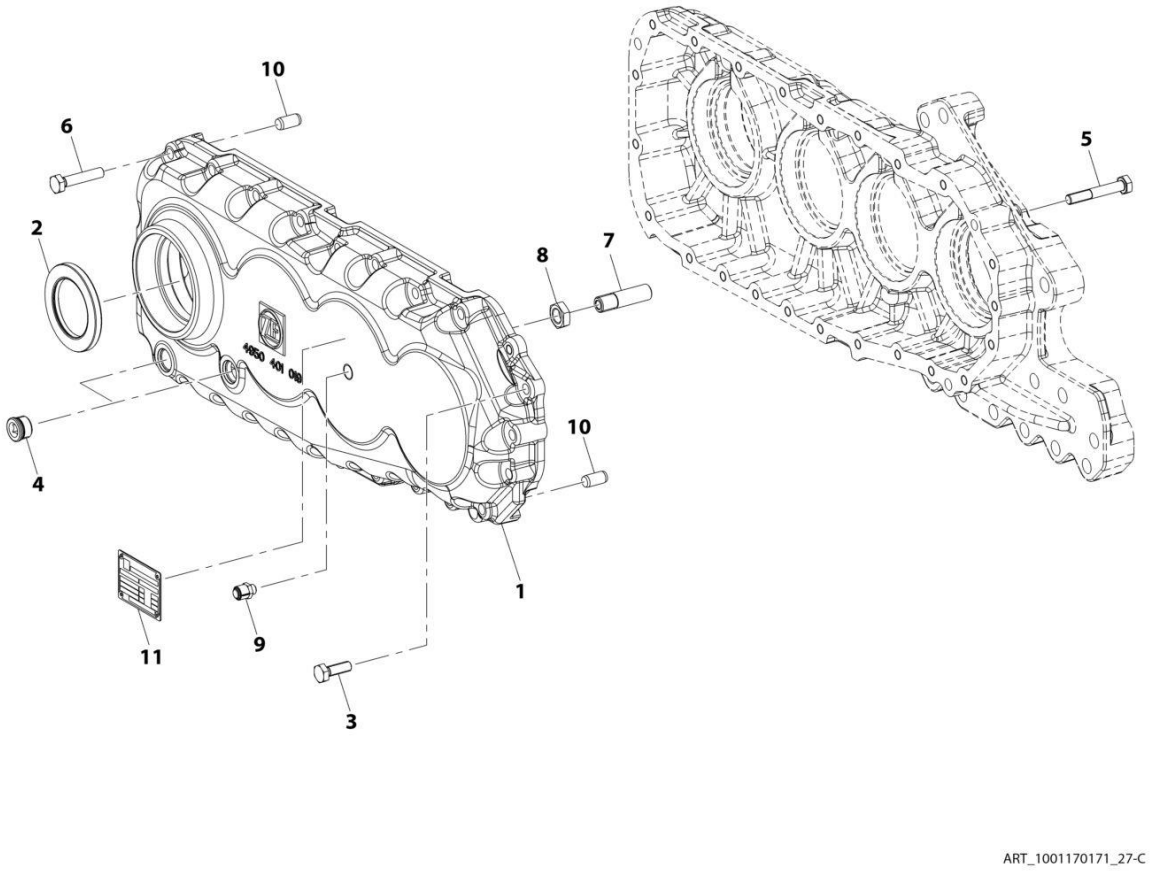
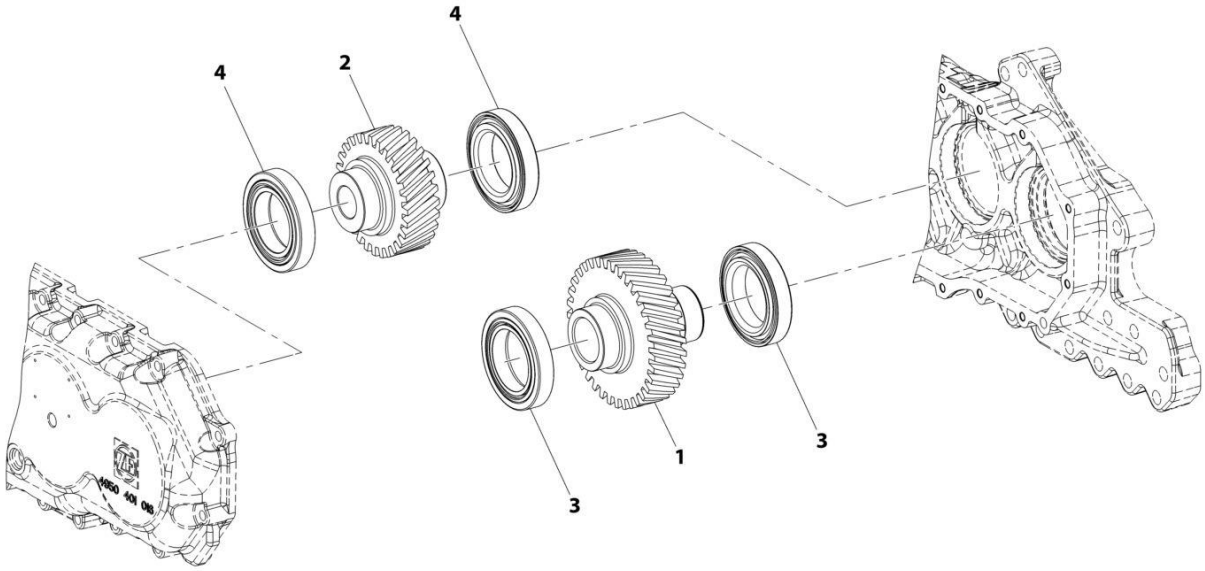


FIGURE 5-62. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 2	C
1	70023475	1	Housing	
2	70026536	1	Seal, Shaft	
3	70023800	1	Bolt, M10X30	
4	70023404	2	Plug	
5	70023476	1	Bolt, M10X65	
6	70023801	22	Bolt, M10X50	
7	7026577	1	Sleeve	
8	7026578	1	Nut, M16	
9	1319436	1	Breather	
10	1319571	2	Pin	
11	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	

FIGURE 5-63. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING INPUT

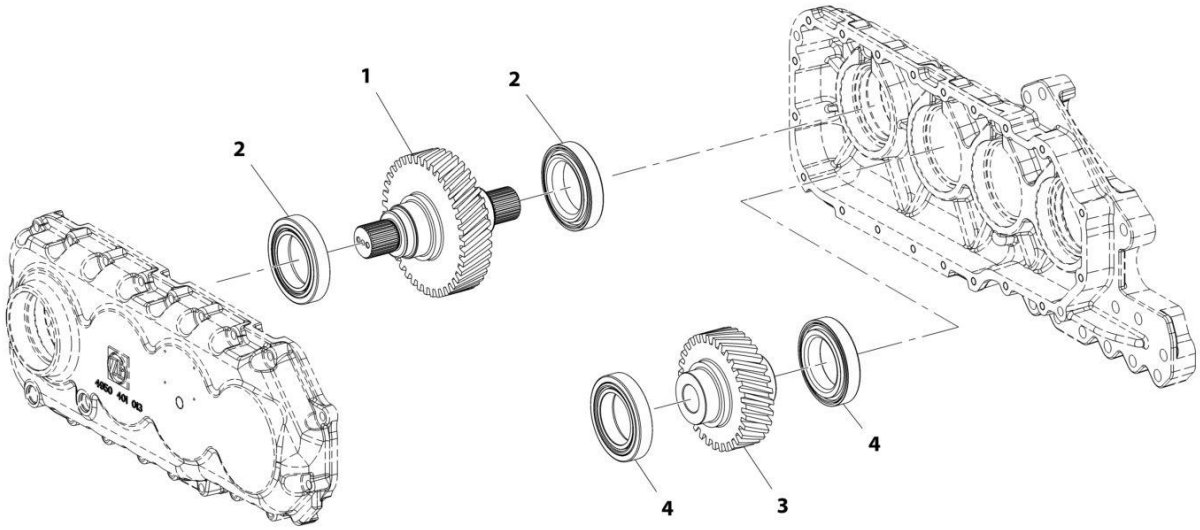


ART_1001170171_28-C

FIGURE 5-63. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING INPUT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING INPUT	C
1	7027269	1	Shaft	
2	7027270	1	Gear, Idler	
3	7026769	2	Bearing, Roller	
4	1320748	2	Cup, Tapered Roller	
4	1320754	2	Cone, Tapered Roller	

FIGURE 5-64. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 1

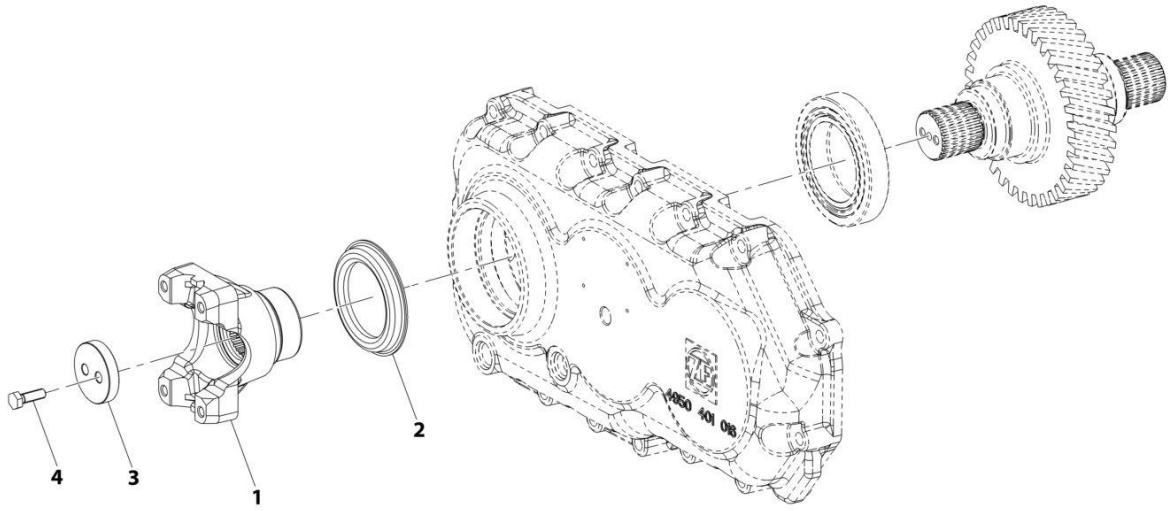


ART_1001170171_29-C

FIGURE 5-64. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 1	C
1	7027271	1	Gear, Output	
2	7026769	2	Bearing, Roller	
3	7027272	1	Gear, Idler	
4	1320748	2	Cup, Tapered Roller	
4	1320754	2	Cone, Tapered Roller	

FIGURE 5-65. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 2



ART_1001170171_30-C

FIGURE 5-65. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 2	C
1	7027273	2	Flange (one per side)	
2	1319647	2	Sheet, Screen (one per side)	
3	1319648	2	Washer, (one per side)	
4	10731959	4	Bolt, M8X25 (two per side)	

FIGURE 5-66. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE OIL PUMP

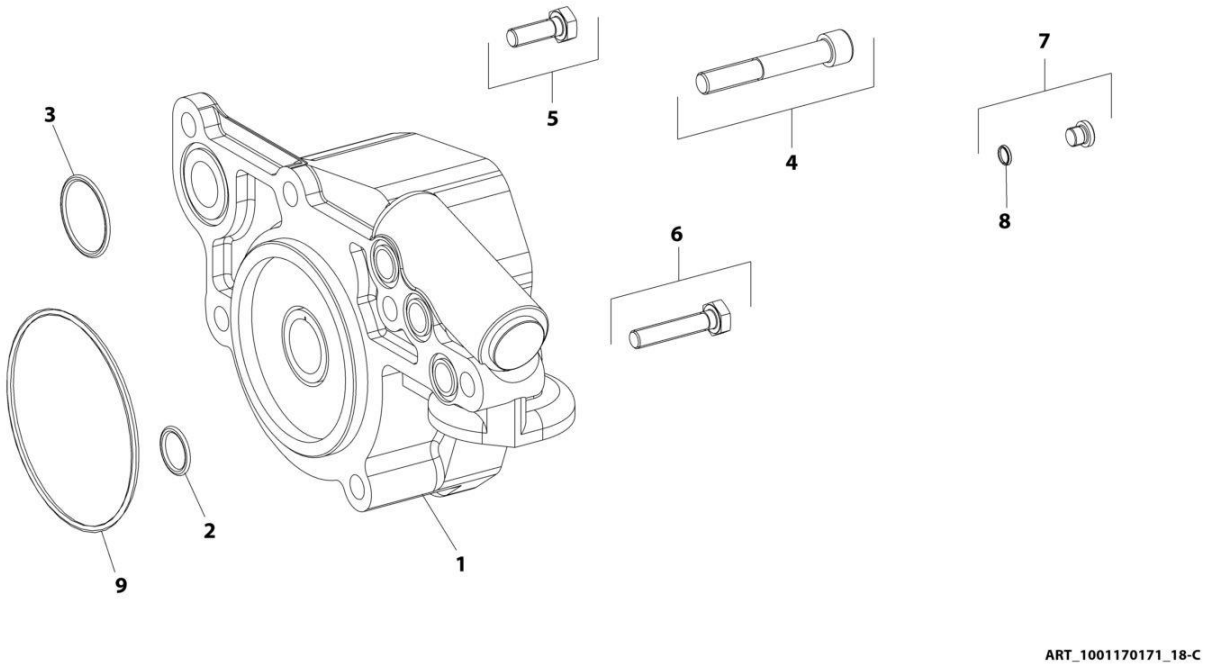


FIGURE 5-66. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE OIL PUMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE OIL PUMP	C
1	7026791	1	Pump	
2	7026792	3	O-Ring	
3	1319719	1	O-Ring	
4	7026793	4	Bolt, M12X80	
5	80304394	1	Bolt, M10X30	
6	7026794	1	Bolt, M10X50	
7	70026517	2	Plug, Screw	
8	10731709	2	O-Ring	
9	8036250	1	O-RING (located between oil pump and transmission)	

FIGURE 5-67. TRANSMISSION, INDUCTIVE TRANSMITTER

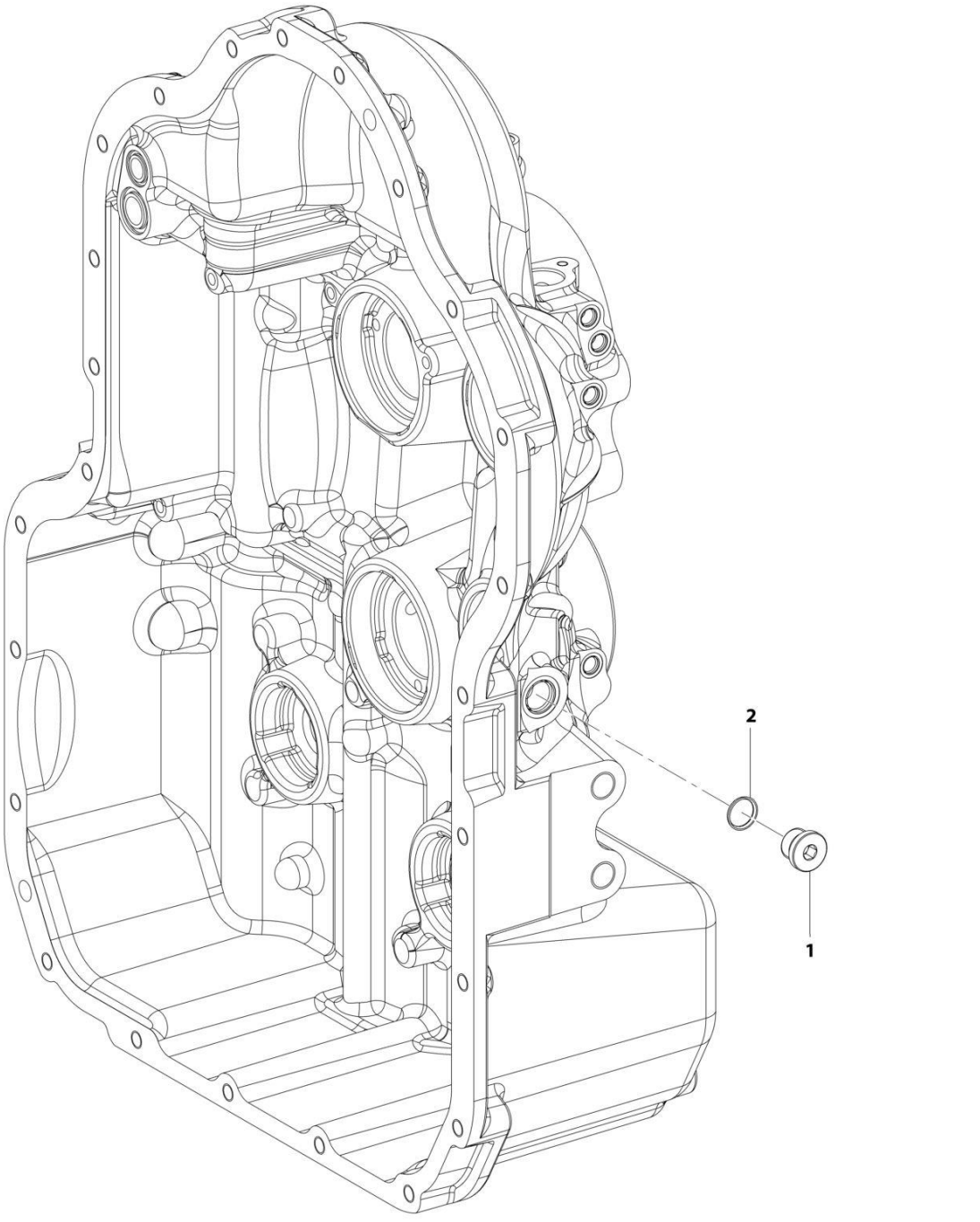


FIGURE 5-67. TRANSMISSION, INDUCTIVE TRANSMITTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, INDUCTIVE TRANSMITTER	C
1	70024895	1	Plug, Screw (includes o-ring)	
2	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-68. TRANSMISSION, FILTER

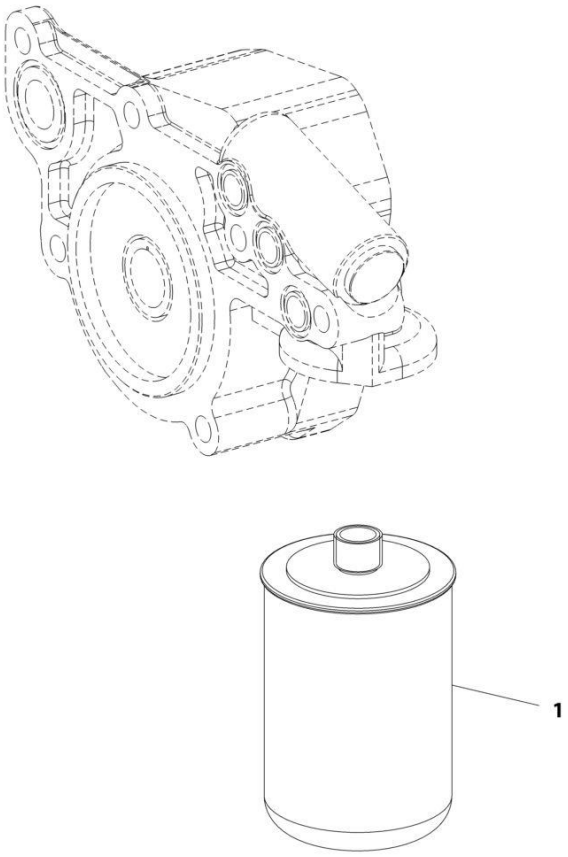


FIGURE 5-68. TRANSMISSION, FILTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, FILTER	C
1	1319726	1	Filter	

FIGURE 5-69. FENDER INSTALLATION

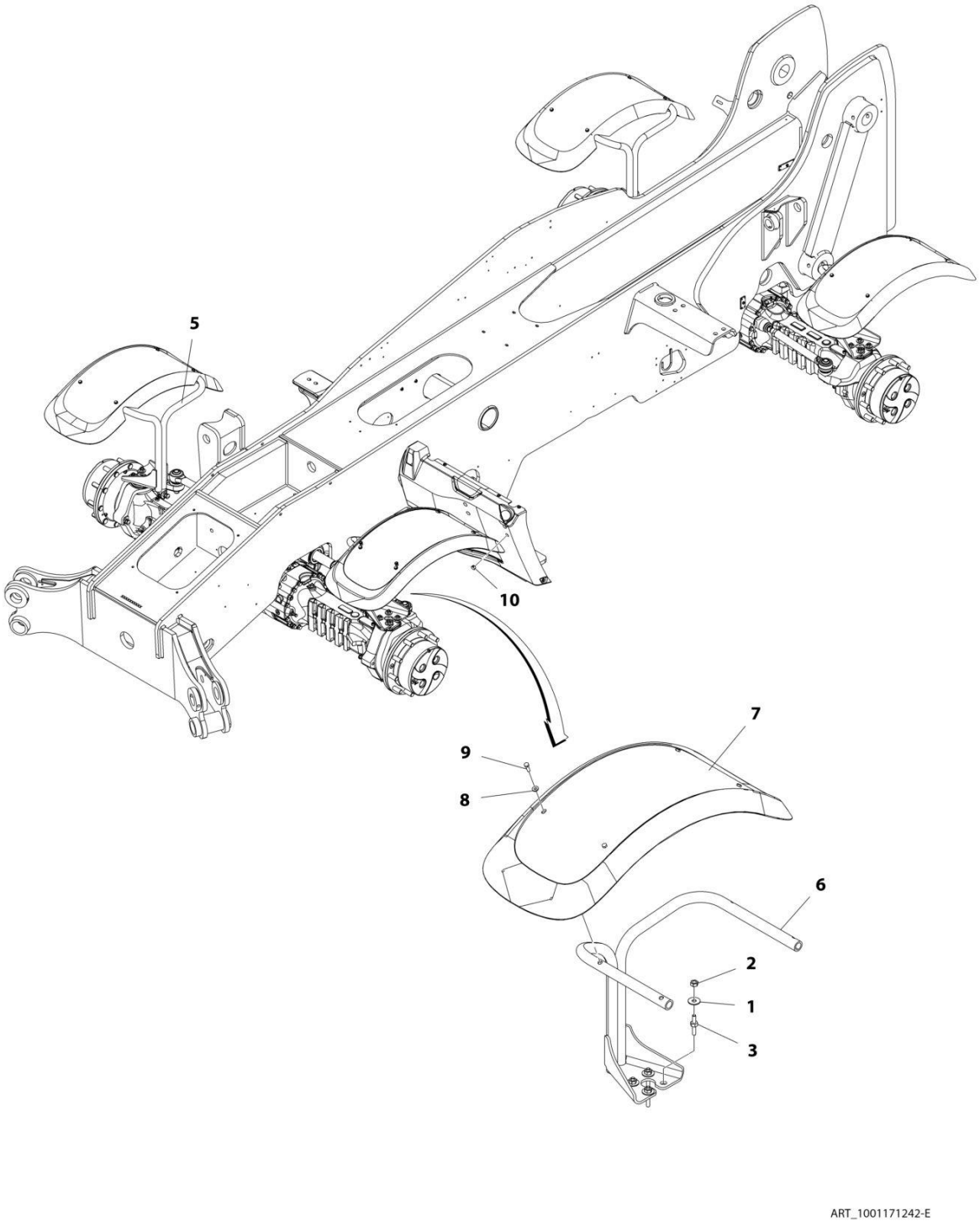


FIGURE 5-69. FENDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171242	Ref	Fender Installation	E
1	4812102	16	Washer, M12	
2	91513266	16	Nut, M12X1.25	
3	91514118	16	Stud, Fender	
5	1001202513	2	RH Bracket	
6	1001202512	2	LH Bracket	
7	1001168264	4	Fender	
8	1001202786	16	Washer	
9	0760812	16	Screw, M8X25	
10	1001208338	4	Plug	

FIGURE 5-70. FENDER ASSEMBLY (RH)

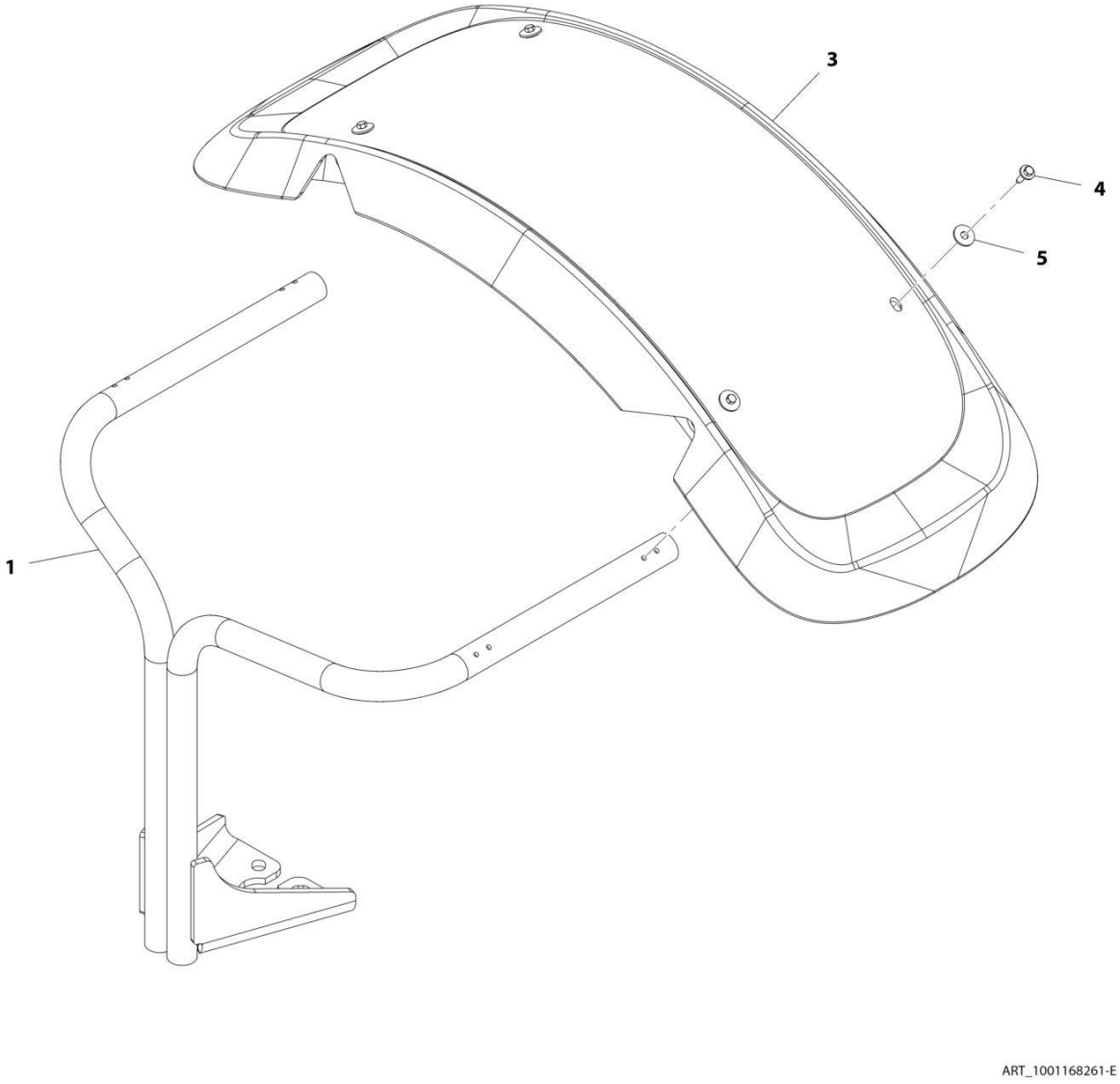


FIGURE 5-70. FENDER ASSEMBLY (RH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168261	Ref	RH Fender Assembly	E
1	1001168178	1	Bracket	
3	1001168264	1	Fender	
4	1001201904	4	Screw	
5	1001201905	4	Washer	

FIGURE 5-71. FENDER ASSEMBLY (LH)

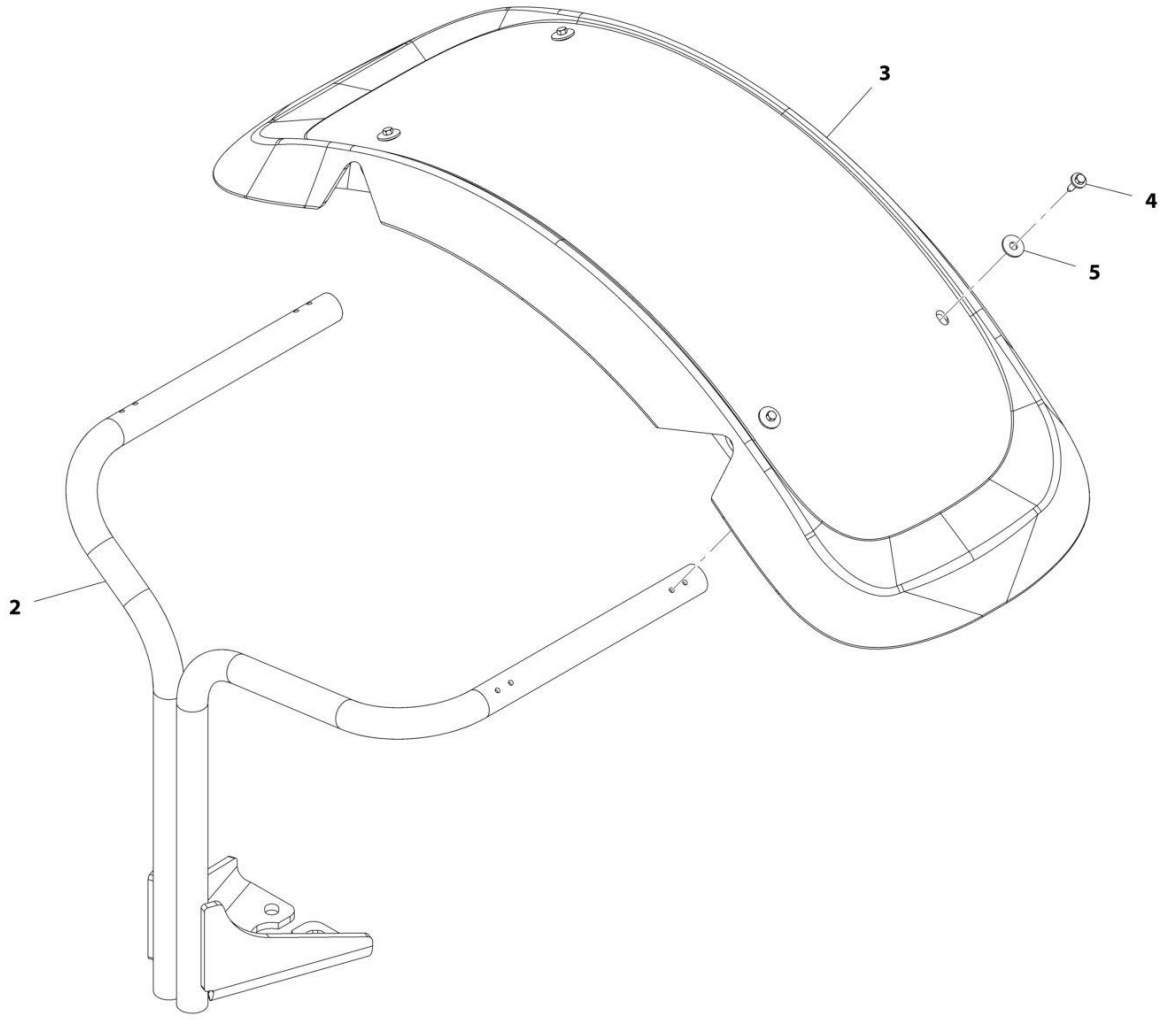


FIGURE 5-71. FENDER ASSEMBLY (LH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168262	Ref	LH Fender Assembly	E
2	1001168182	1	Bracket	
3	1001168264	1	Fender	
4	1001201904	4	Screw	
5	1001201905	4	Washer	

FIGURE 5-72. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 16PR - AIR

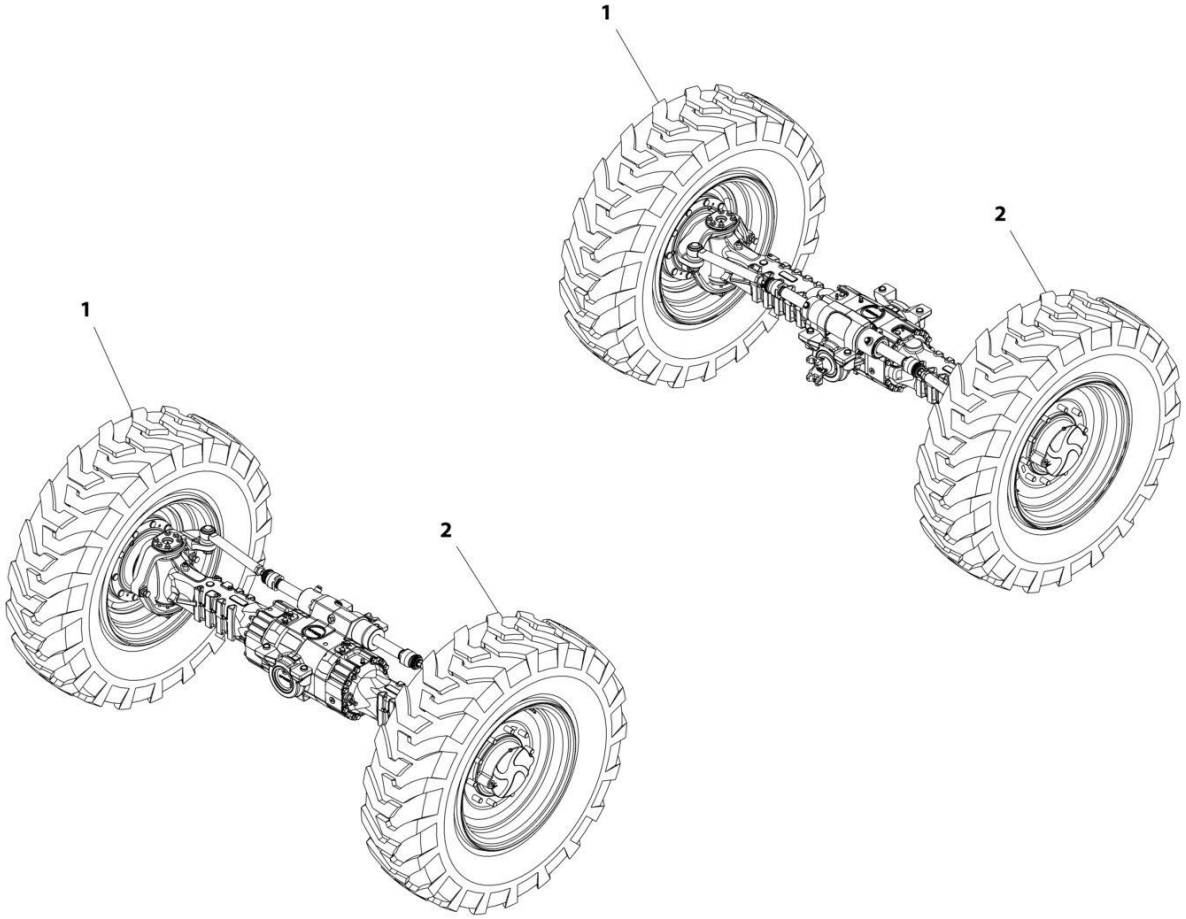


FIGURE 5-72. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 16PR - AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200151	1	Tire/Wheel Set 13-24 16PR - Air	A
1	1001199808	2	Assembly, Tire/Wheel Right 13-24 16PR - Air	
1	8786514	1	Valve, Stem	
1	91473206	1	Wheel, 24x9.00 GR	
1	1001199807	1	Tire, 13.00x24 TG 16 PLY G2, BIAS	
2	1001199810	2	Assembly, Tire/Wheel Left 13-24 16PR - Air	
2	8786514	1	Valve, Stem	
2	91473206	1	Wheel, 24x9.00 GR	
2	1001199807	1	Tire, 13.00x24 TG 16 PLY G2, BIAS	

FIGURE 5-73. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 12PR - FOAM

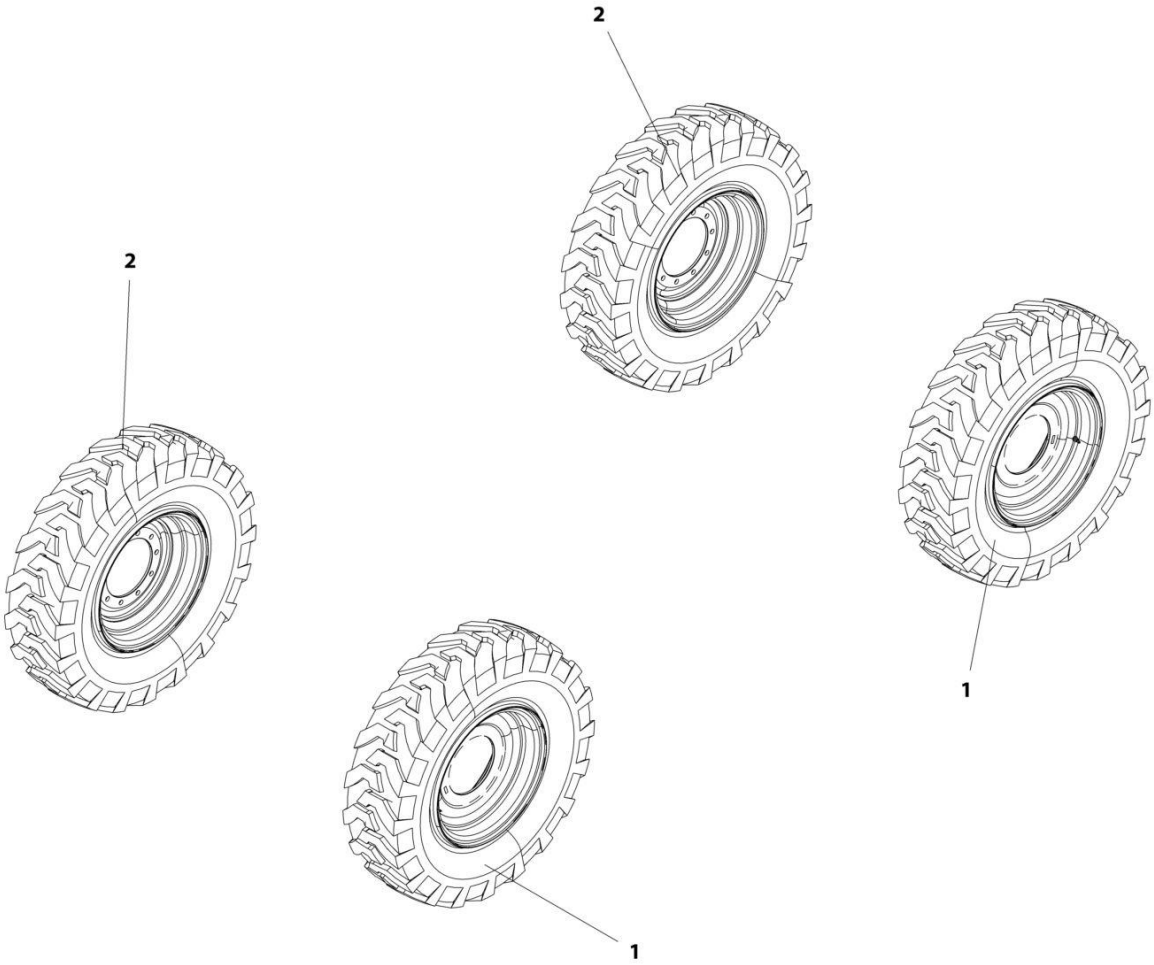


FIGURE 5-73. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 12PR - FOAM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4520370	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set 13-24 12PR - Foam	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies require ballast/foam filling to manufacture's specifications prior to installing on machine. Refer to Operation & Safety or Service & Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or wheel only if able to foam fill tire & wheel assembly, otherwise purchase complete assembly.	
1	91475054	2	Tire/Wheel Assembly - RH 13-24 G-2 - Foam	
1	8780031	2	Tire, 13.00x24 TG 16 PLY G2, BIAS (1 Per Assembly)	
1	8786514	2	Valve, Stem (1 Per Assembly)	
1	91473206	2	Wheel, 24x9.00 GR (1 Per Assembly)	
2	91475055	2	Tire/Wheel Assembly - LH 13-24 G-2 - Foam	
2	8780031	2	Tire, 13.00x24 TG 16 PLY G2, BIAS (1 Per Assembly)	
2	8786514	2	Valve, Stem (1 Per Assembly)	
2	91473206	2	Wheel, 24x9.00 GR (1 Per Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-74. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 - SOILD

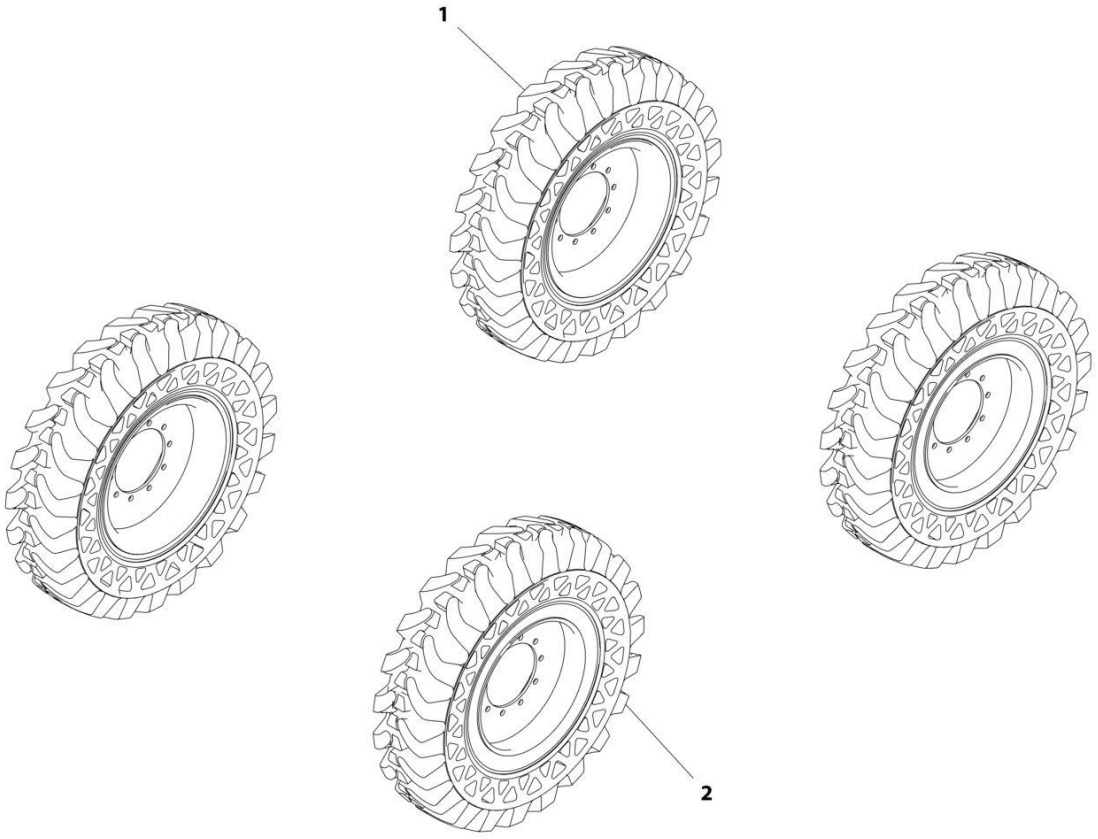


FIGURE 5-74. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 - SOILD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151106	1	Tire/Wheel Set 13-24 - Solid	A
1	1001151097	2	Tire/Wheel Left 13-24 .219 - Offset	
2	1001151098	2	Tire/Wheel Right 13-24 .219 - Offset	

FIGURE 5-75. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - AIR

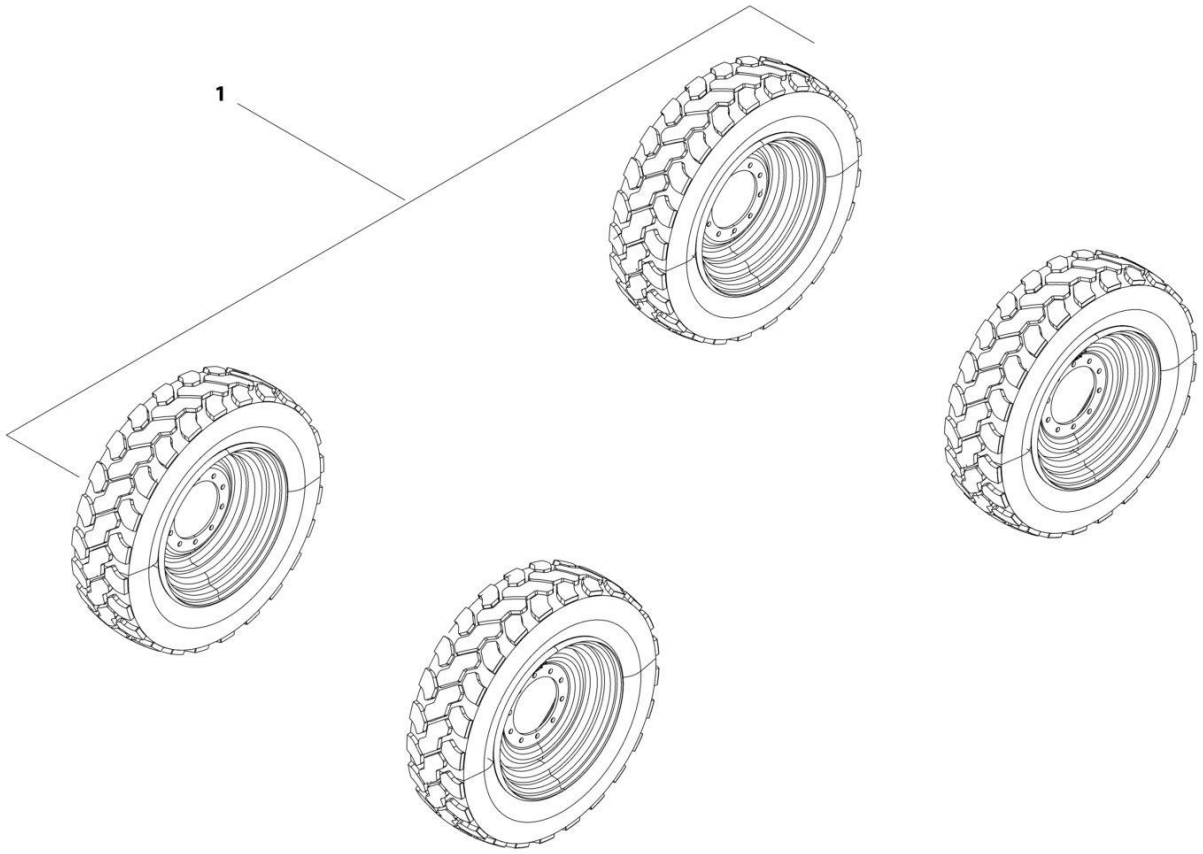
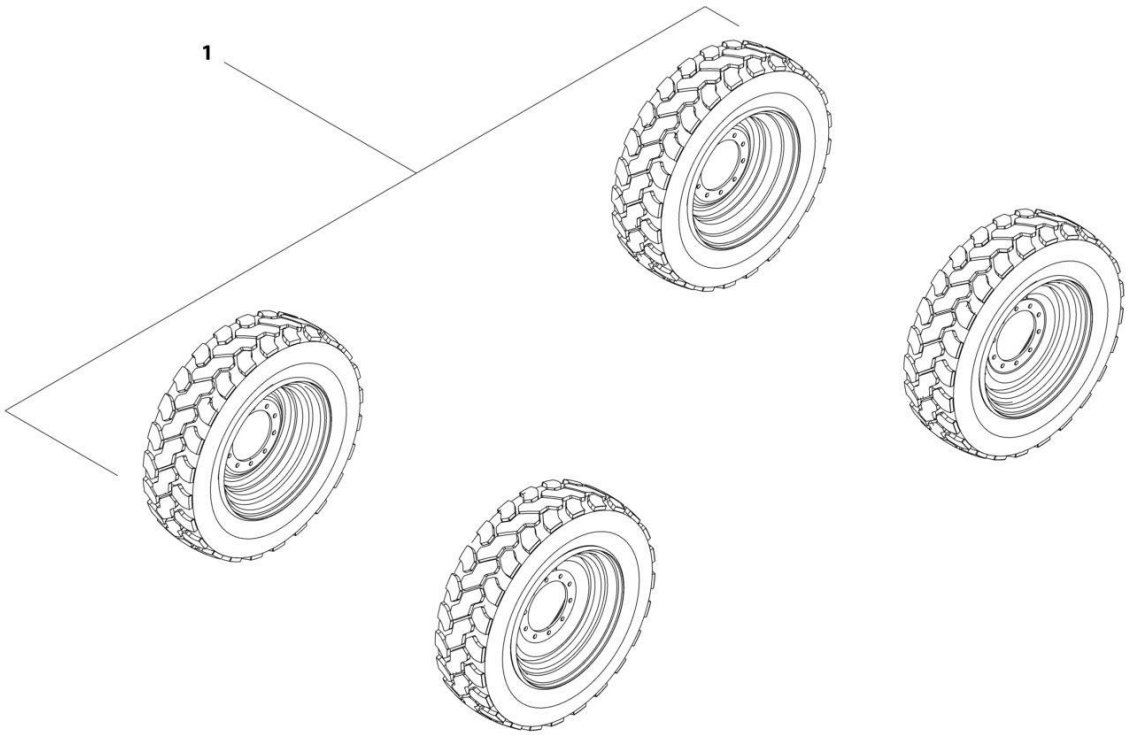


FIGURE 5-75. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120963	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set 370/75-28 - Air	B
1	1001100323	4	Assembly, Tire/Wheel 370/75-28 - Air	
1	8786514	4	Valve, Air (1 per assembly)	
1	1001099976	4	Wheel (1 per assembly)	
1	1001100284	4	Tire (1 per assembly)	

FIGURE 5-76. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - FOAM



ART_1001121519_B

FIGURE 5-76. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - FOAM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121519	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set 370/75-28 - Foam	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies require ballast/foam filling to manufacture's specifications prior to installing on machine. Refer to Operation & Safety or Service & Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or wheel only if able to foam fill tire & wheel assembly, otherwise purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001121101	4	Tire/Wheel Assembly 370/75-28 Foam	
1	8786514	4	Valve, Air (1 per assembly)	
1	1001099976	4	Wheel (1 per assembly)	
1	1001100284	4	Tire 370/75-28 Non-Marking (1 per assembly)	

FIGURE 5-77. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 - AIR

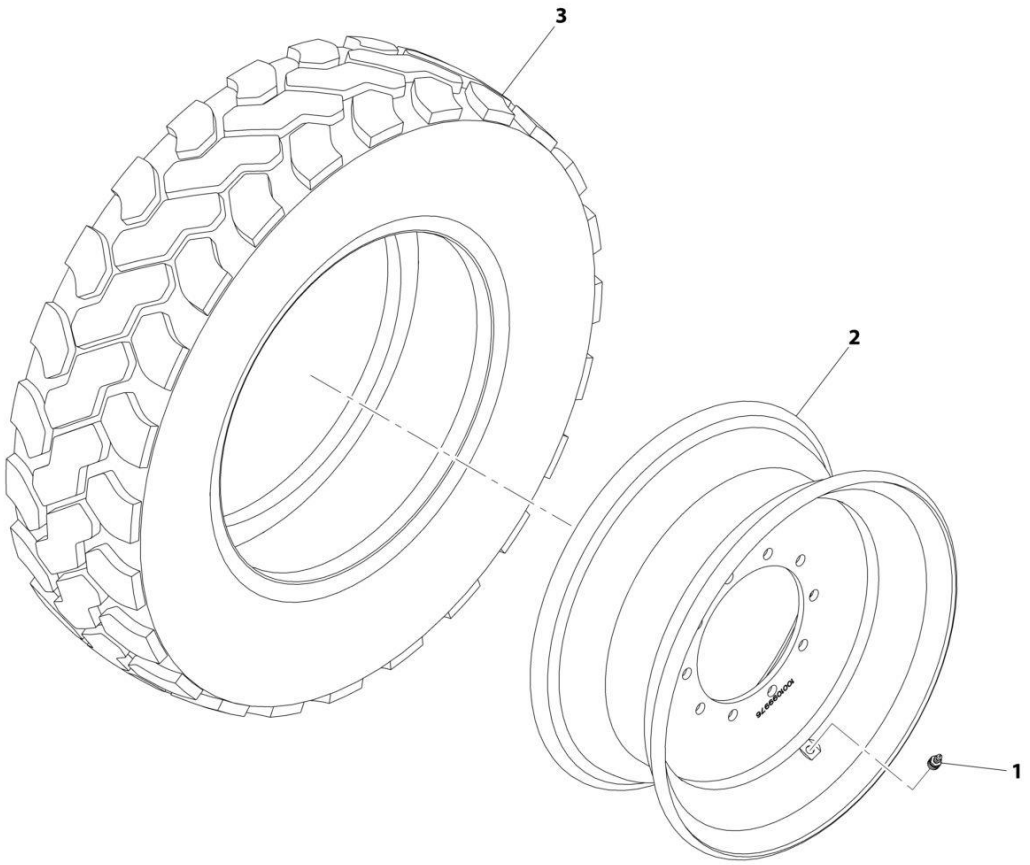


FIGURE 5-77. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 - AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100323	Ref	Tire/Wheel Assembly 370/75-28 - Air	D
1	8786514	1	Valve, Stem	
2	1001099976	1	Wheel, 28X11w/.216 Offset	
3	1001100284	1	Tire, 370/75-28	

FIGURE 5-78. TIRE/WHEEL RIGHT ASSEMBLY 13-24 16PR - AIR

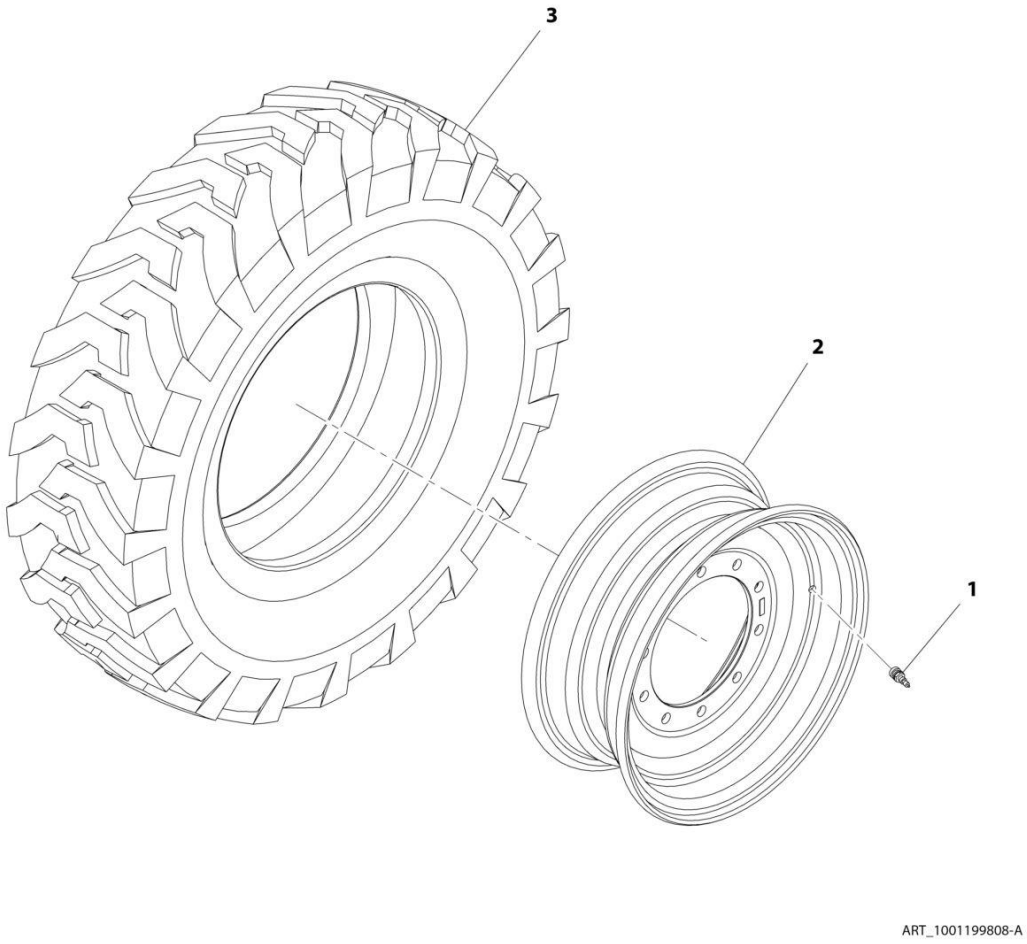


FIGURE 5-78. TIRE/WHEEL RIGHT ASSEMBLY 13-24 16PR - AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199808	Ref	Tire/Wheel Right Assembly 13-24 16PR - Air	A
1	8786514	1	Valve, Stem	
2	91473206	1	Wheel, 24x9.00 GR	
3	1001199807	1	Tire, 13.00x24 TG 16 PLY G2, BIAS	

FIGURE 5-79. TIRE/WHEEL LEFT ASSEMBLY 13-24 16PR - AIR

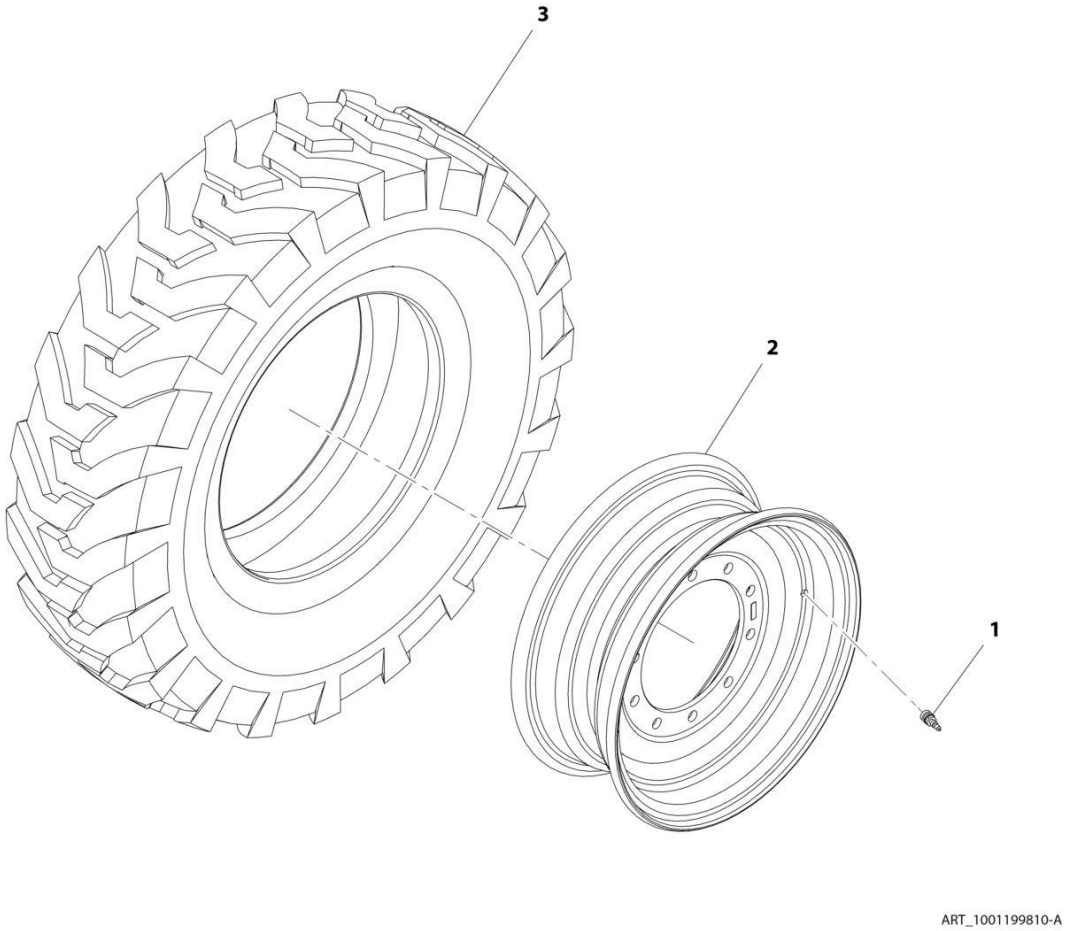


FIGURE 5-79. TIRE/WHEEL LEFT ASSEMBLY 13-24 16PR - AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199810	Ref	Tire/Wheel Left Assembly 13-24 16PR - Air	A
1	8786514	1	Valve, Stem	
2	91473206	1	Wheel, 24x9.00 GR	
3	1001199807	1	Tire, 13.00x24 TG 16 PLY G2, BIAS	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-1. A/C RECEIVER DRIER

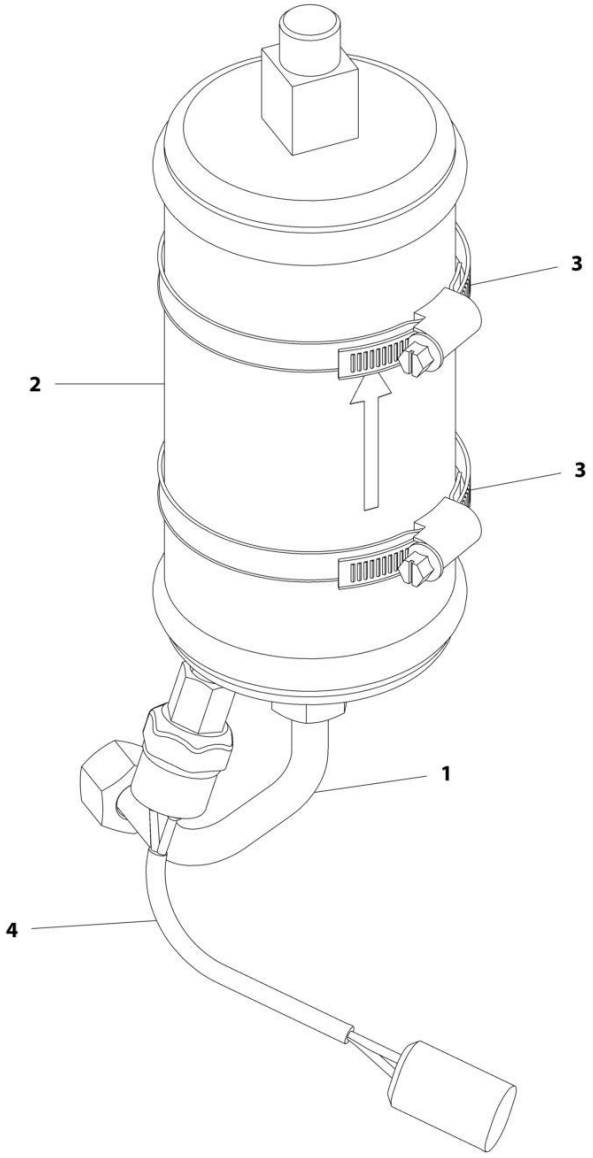


FIGURE 6-1. A/C RECEIVER DRIER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179130	Ref	A/C Receiver Drier	B
1	1001184403	1	Tube, Heater	
2	1001184404	1	Receiver, Heater Drier	
3	1001184405	2	Clamp	
4	1001184406	1	Connector, Heater	

FIGURE 6-2. ARMREST

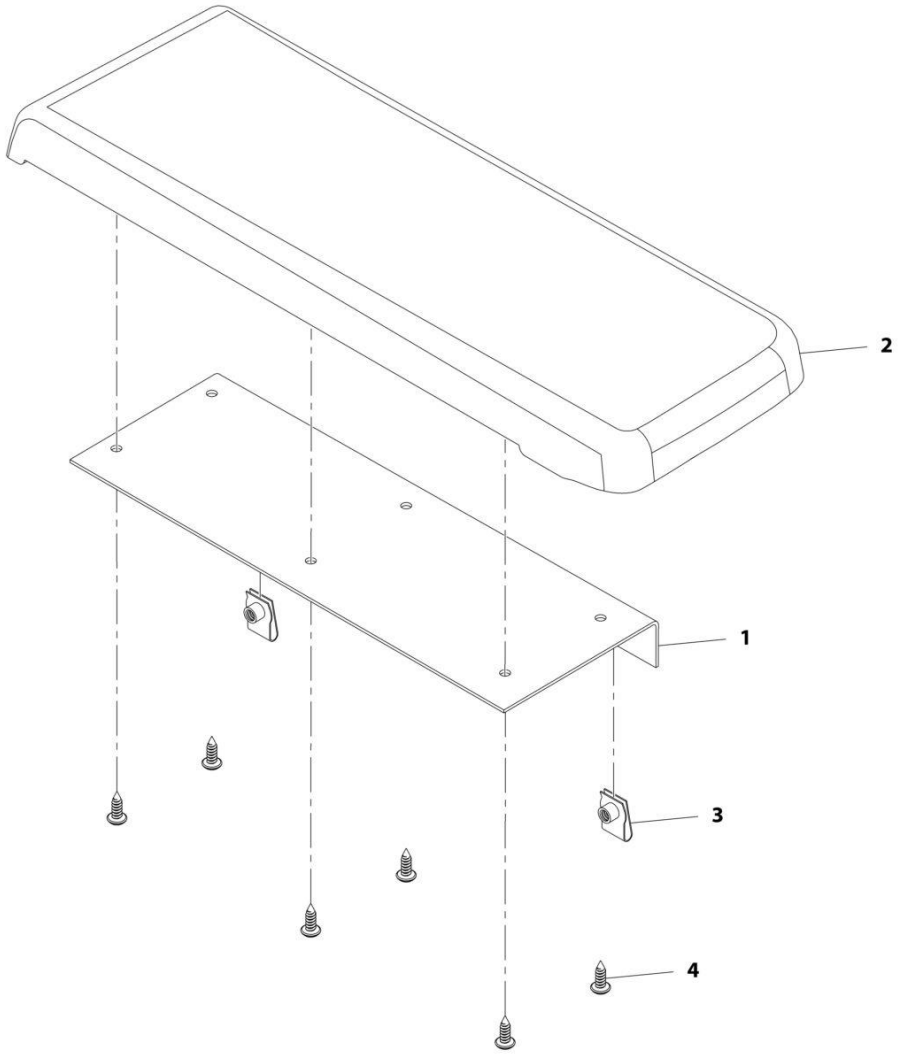


FIGURE 6-2. ARMREST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161854	Ref	Armrest Assembly	E
1	1001174581	1	Bracket	
2	1001179484	1	Arm Rest	
3	1001183550	2	Nut, Cage M5	
4	1001192240	6	Screw	

FIGURE 6-3. BASIC MIRROR INSTALLATION

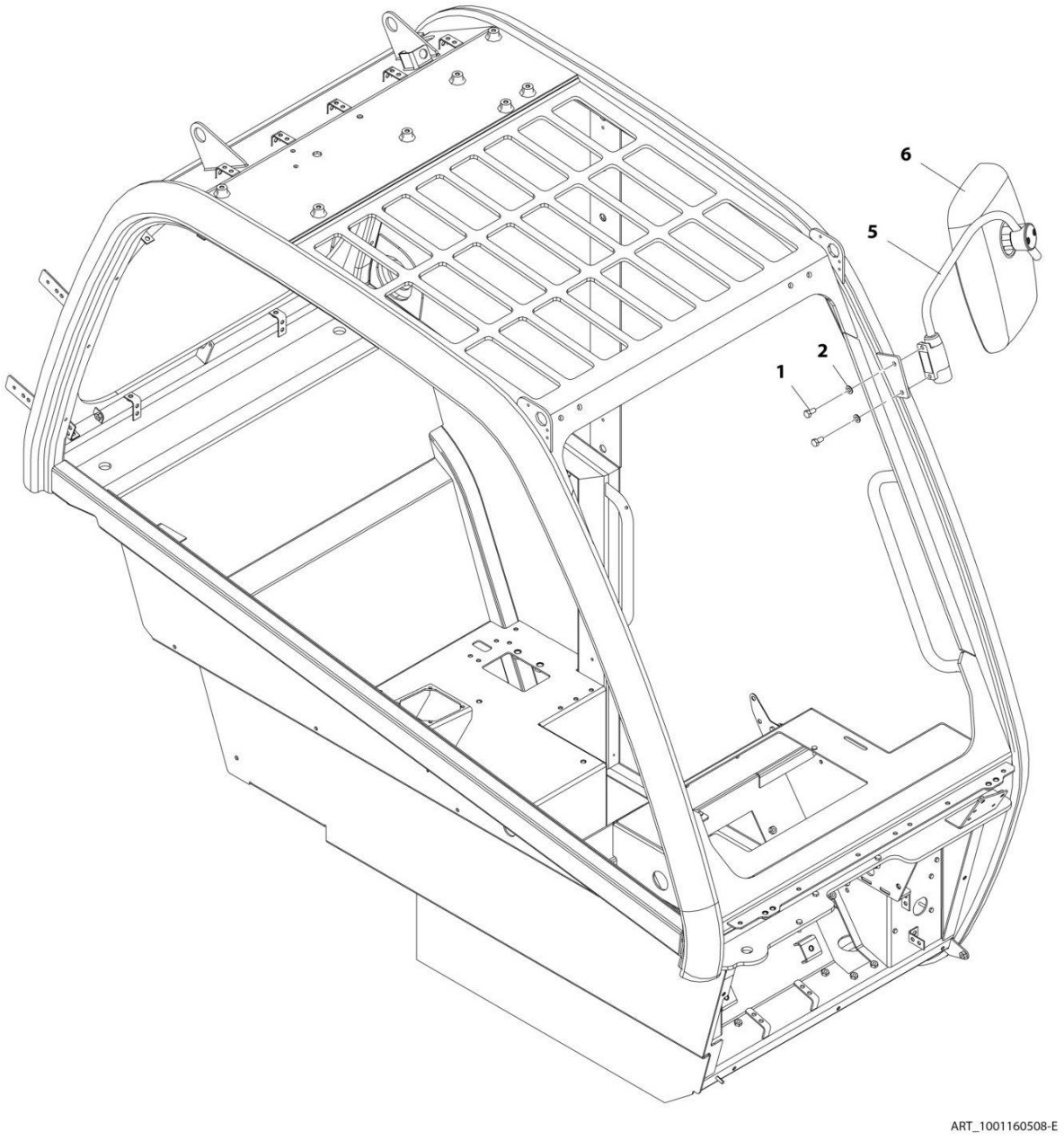


FIGURE 6-3. BASIC MIRROR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160508	Ref	Basic Mirror Installation	E
1	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001164655	1	Bracket	
6	80363195	1	Mirror	

FIGURE 6-4. CAB MOUNTING

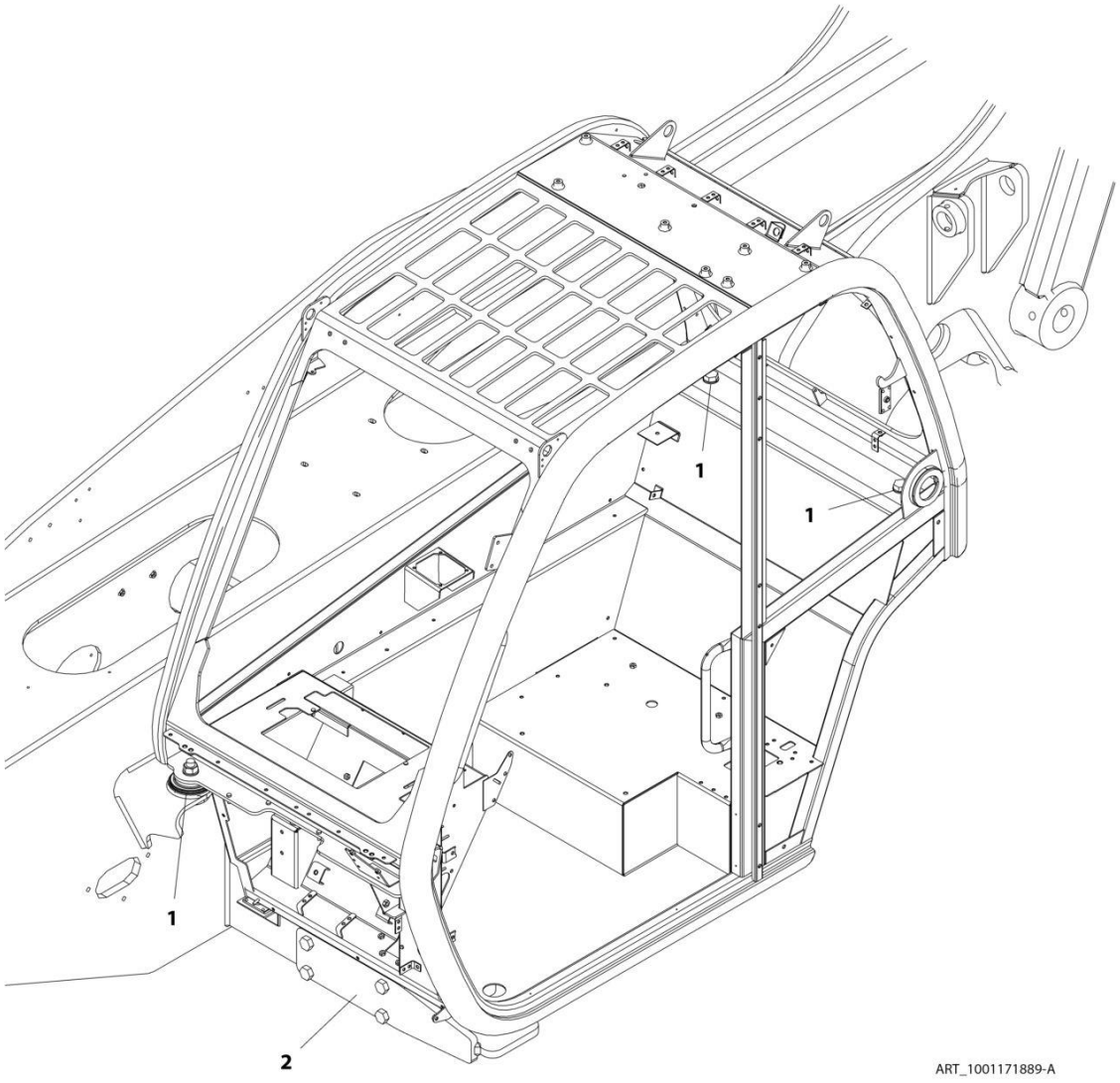


FIGURE 6-4. CAB MOUNTING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171889	Ref	Cab Mounting	A
1	1001155446	1	Installation, Cab Mounts (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001171890	1	Installation, Front Cab Outrigger (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-5. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION

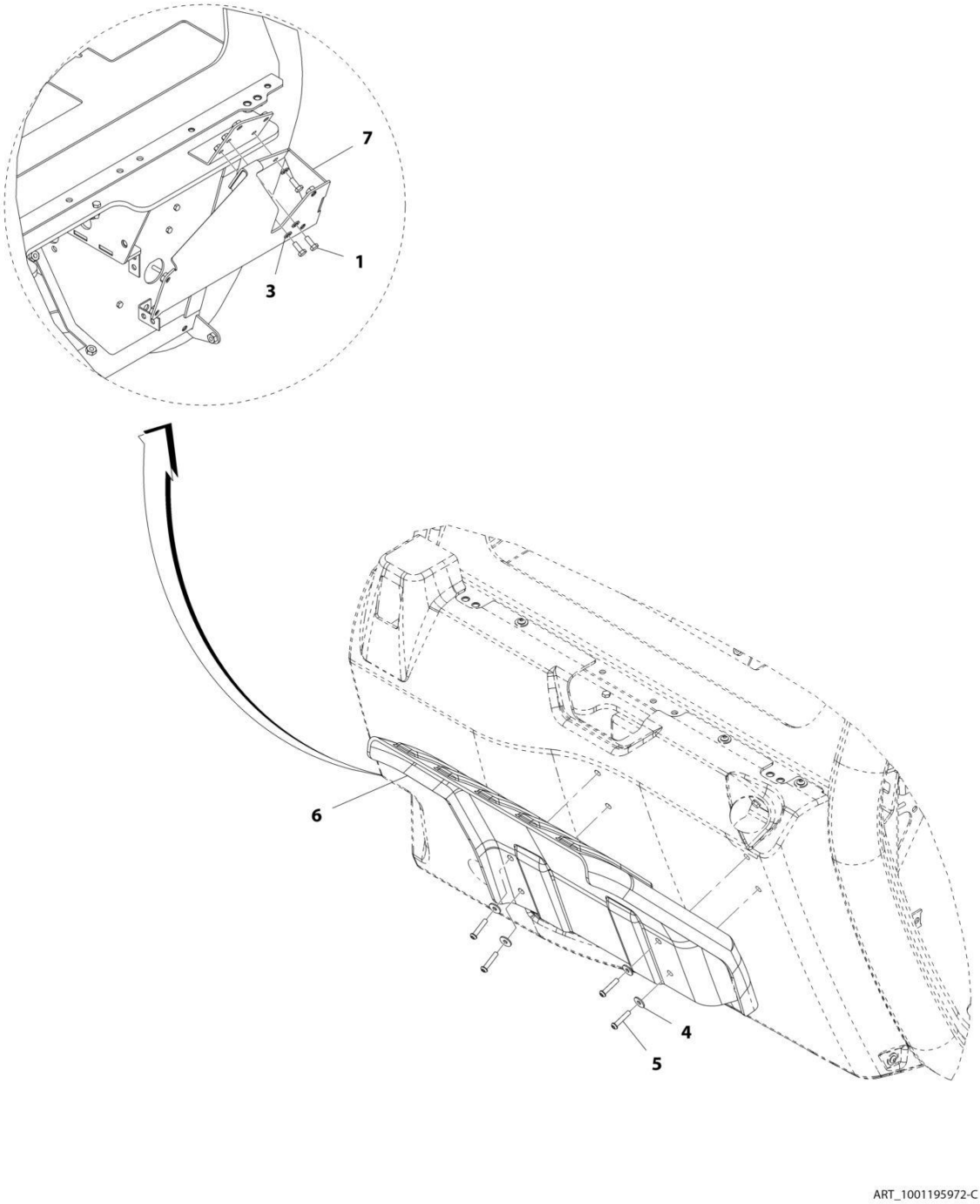


FIGURE 6-5. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195972	Ref	Cab Fender Installation	C
1	0760608	3	Bolt, M6X16	
3	4811700	3	Washer, M6	
4	4811702	4	Washer, M6	
5	1001097202	4	Screw, M6X30	
6	1001187335	1	Fender, Front	
7	1001188048	1	Plate	

FIGURE 6-6. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION

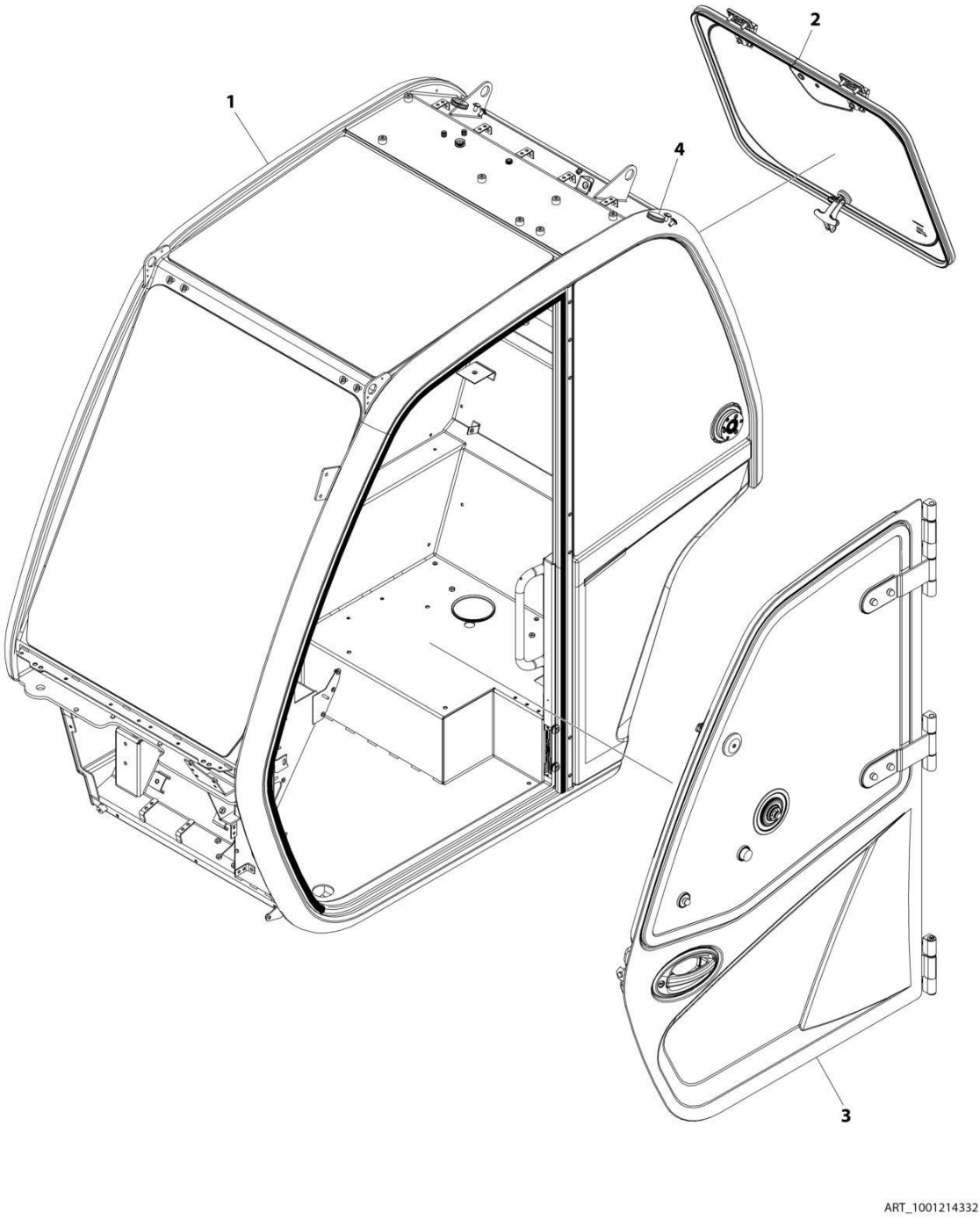


FIGURE 6-6. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214332	Ref	Enclosed Cab Installation	I
1	1001154365	1	Assembly, Enclosed Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001170500	1	Installation, Rear Window (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001165080	1	Installation, Door (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001170603	1	Group, Enclosed Cab Plug (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-7. CAB, EPD CAULK

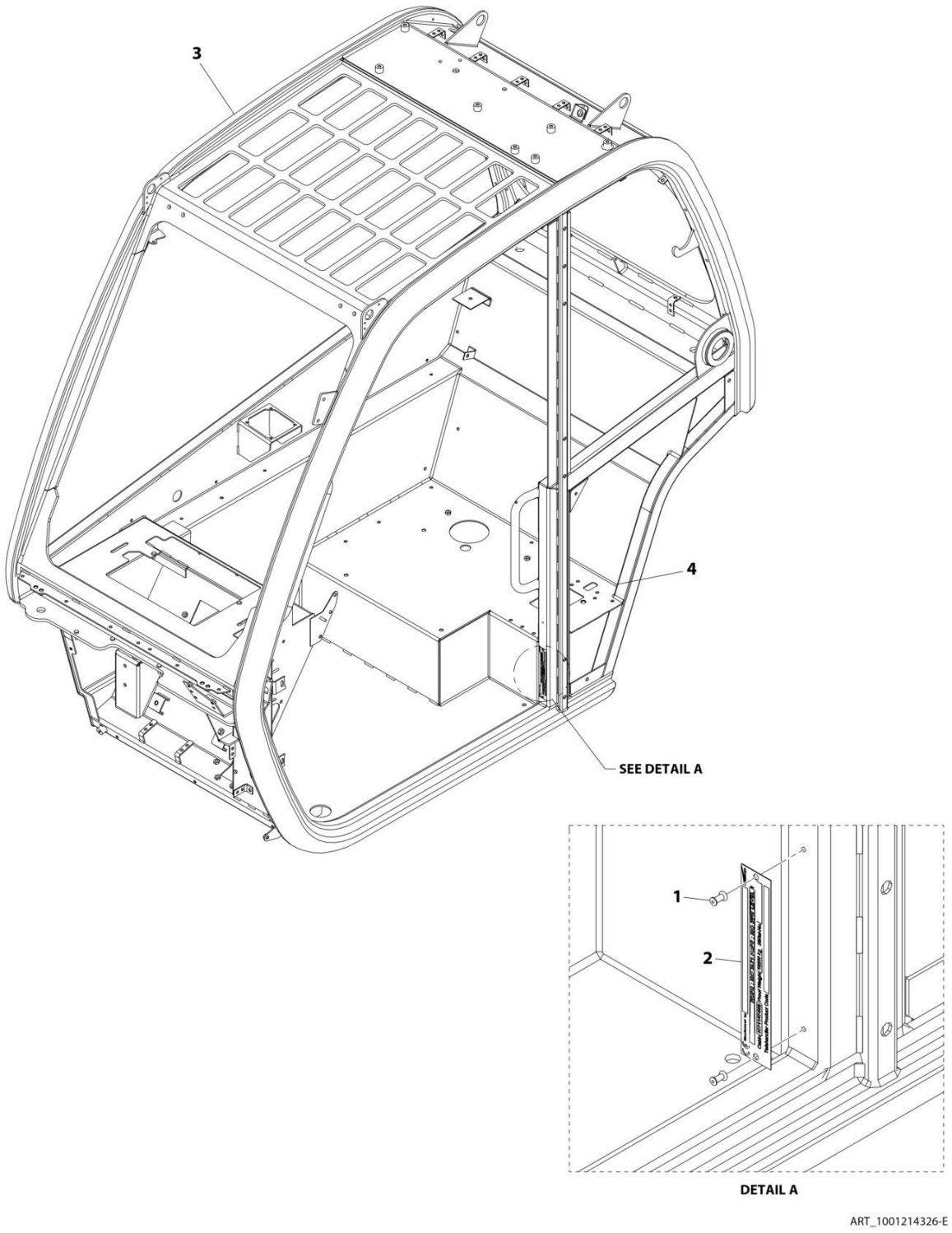


FIGURE 6-7. CAB, EPD CAULK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214326	Ref	Cab	E
1	1001099170	2	Rivet, 4	
2	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
3	N.S.S.	1	Weldment	
4	1001205402	AR	Sealant	

FIGURE 6-8. CAB DOOR INSTALLATION

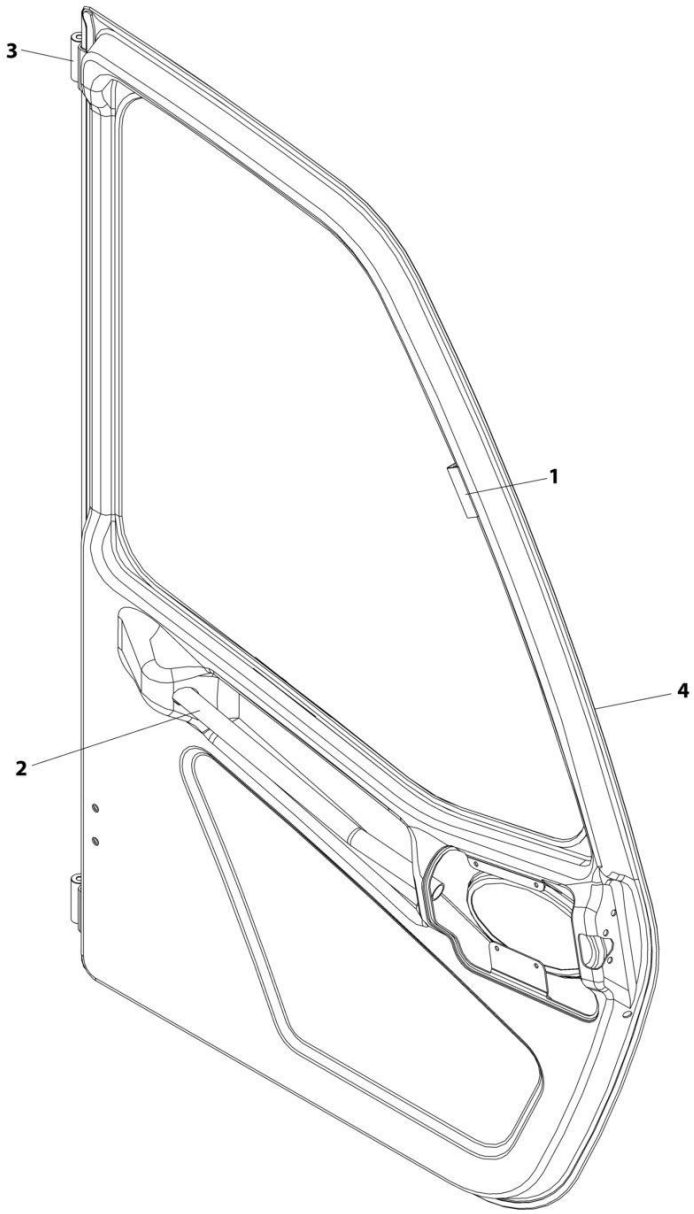
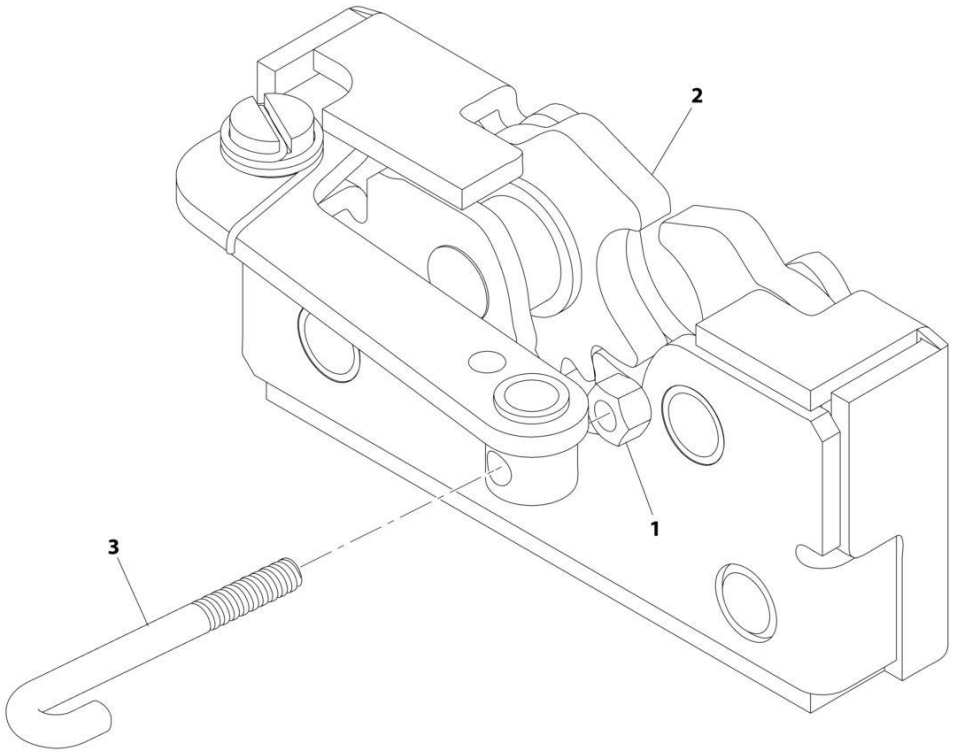


FIGURE 6-8. CAB DOOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165022	Ref	Cab Door	E
1	1001169883	1	Bracket, Window Latch	
2	1001169885	1	Handle, Interior Door	
3	1001171037	1	Plate, Hinge	
4	1001171634	1	Frame, Door	

FIGURE 6-9. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY

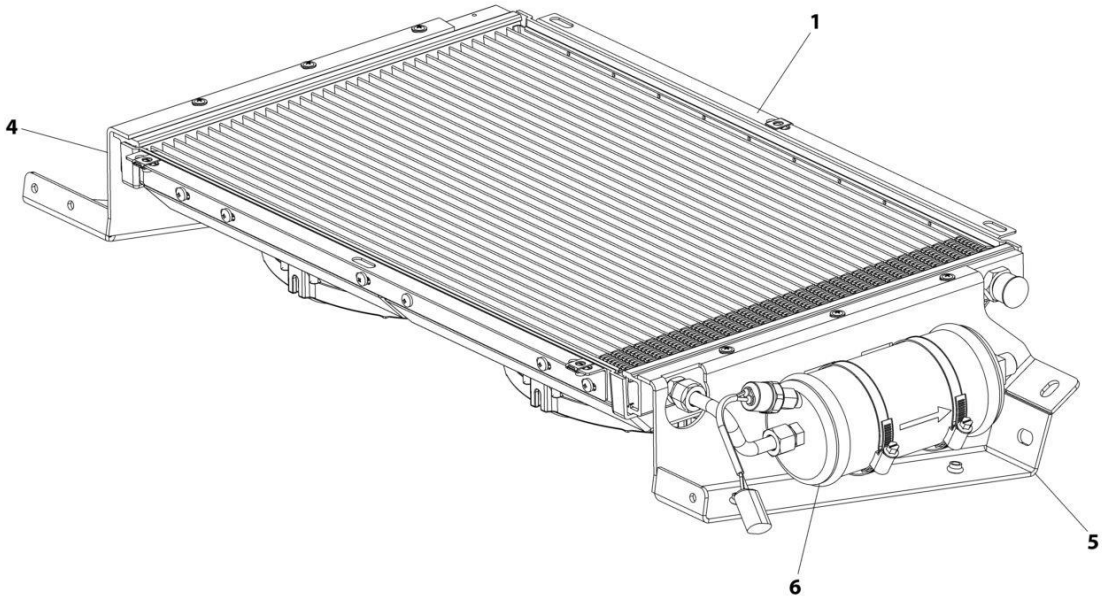


ART_1001192766-B

FIGURE 6-9. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192766	Ref	Cab Latch Assembly	B
1	3290405	1	Nut, M4X0.7 Grade 8	
2	1001192643	1	Latch	
3	1001241308	1	Link, Door Handle	

FIGURE 6-10. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001162953

FIGURE 6-10. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162953	Ref	Cab Condenser Assembly	G
1	1001167266	1	Condenser (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001179080	1	Bracket	
5	1001179081	1	Bracket	
6	1001179130	1	Drier, A/C Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-11. CONDENSER

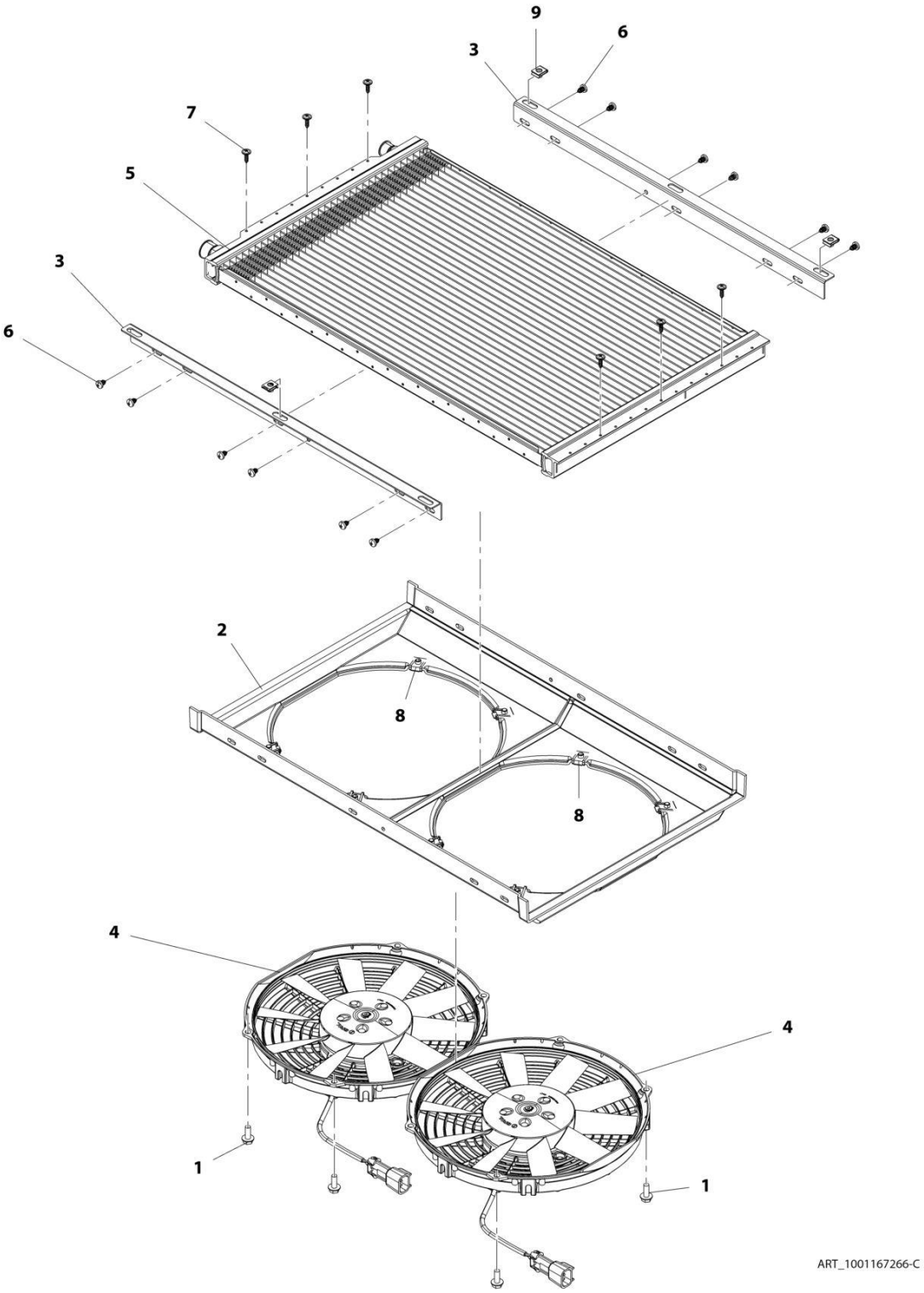


FIGURE 6-11. CONDENSER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167266	Ref	Condenser	C
1	5250608	8	Bolt, M6X16	
2	1001195342	1	Bracket, Condenser Fan Mount	
3	1001195343	2	Support, Condenser	
4	1001195345	2	Fan, Condenser	
5	1001195346	1	Condenser	
6	1001195385	12	Screw, M3.9X9.5	
7	1001195386	6	Screw, M4.2X16	
8	1001195437	8	Clip, M6X1	
9	1001195438	3	Clip, M6X1	

FIGURE 6-12. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)

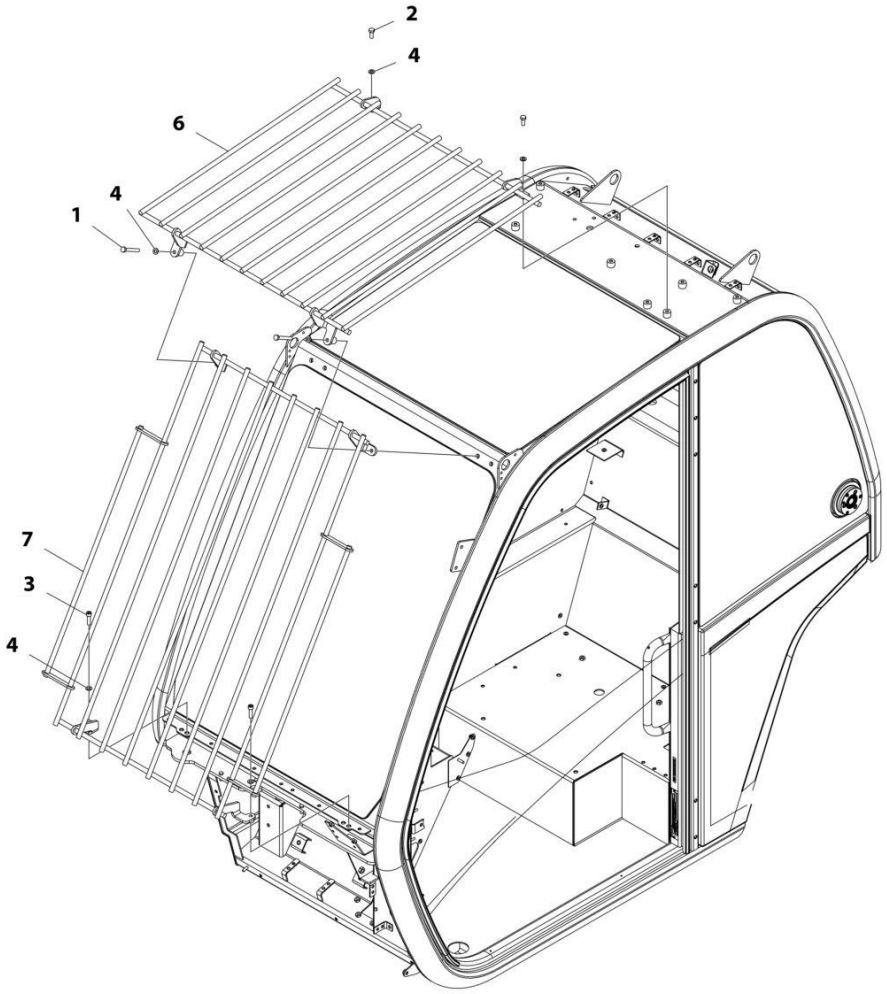


FIGURE 6-12. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172774	Ref	CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)	G
1	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
2	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	4031910	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	4811900	6	Washer M8	
6	1001160503	1	Guard, Top Screen	
7	1001180263	1	Guard, Front Screen	

FIGURE 6-13. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP)

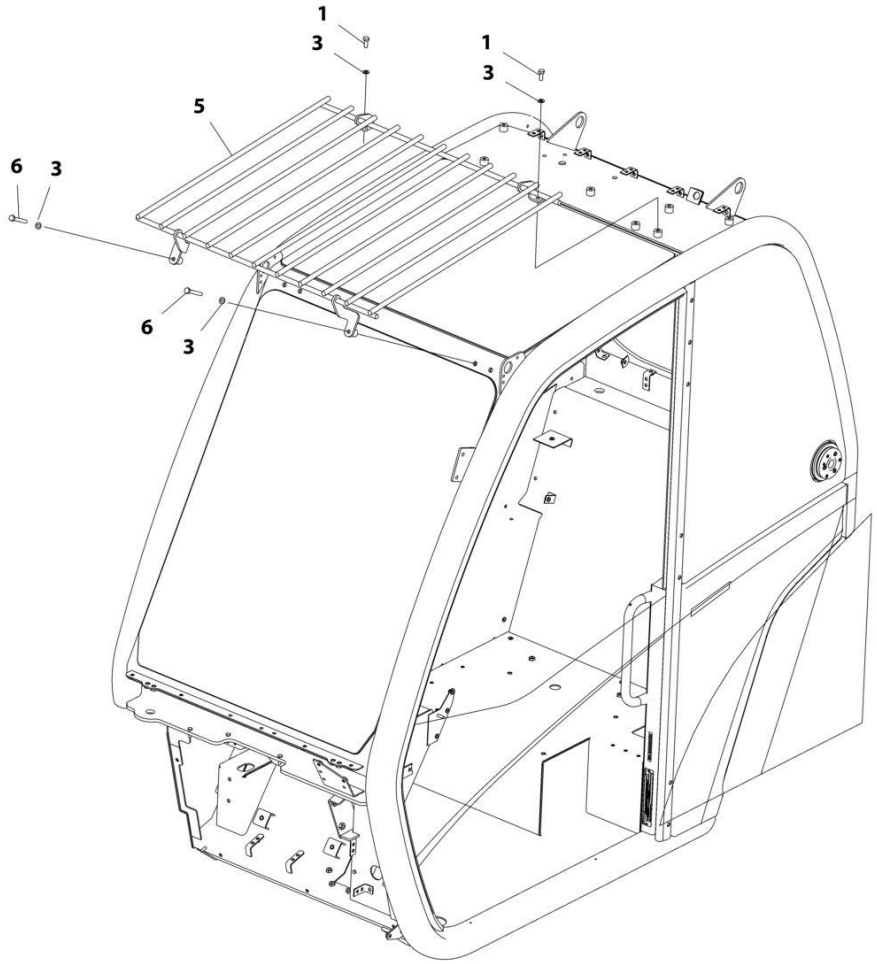


FIGURE 6-13. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160496	Ref	Cab Guard Installation (Top)	G
1	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
5	1001160503	1	Guard, Top Screen	
6	0700820	2	Bolt, M8X60	

FIGURE 6-14. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT)

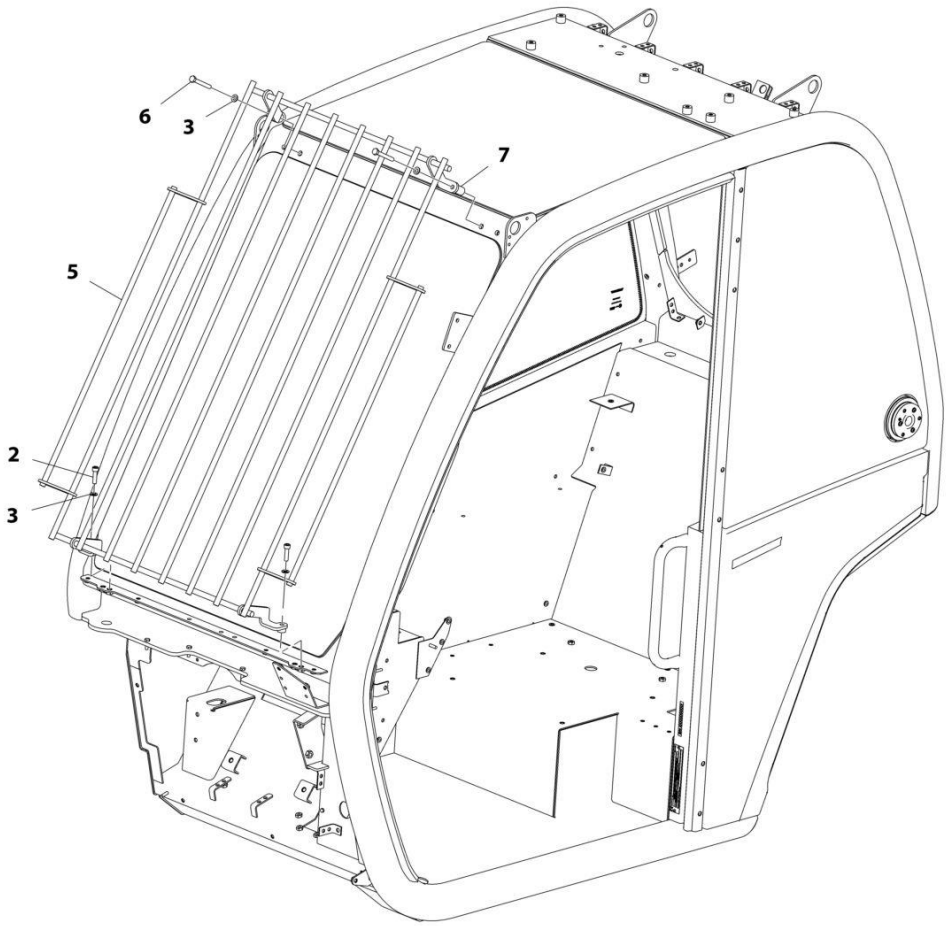


FIGURE 6-14. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160506	Ref	Cab Guard Installation (Front)	G
2	4031910	2	Bolt, M8X30	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
5	1001180263	1	Guard, Front Screen	
6	0700820	2	Bolt, M8X60	
7	1001173257	2	Spacer	

FIGURE 6-15. CAB MOUNTS INSTALLATION

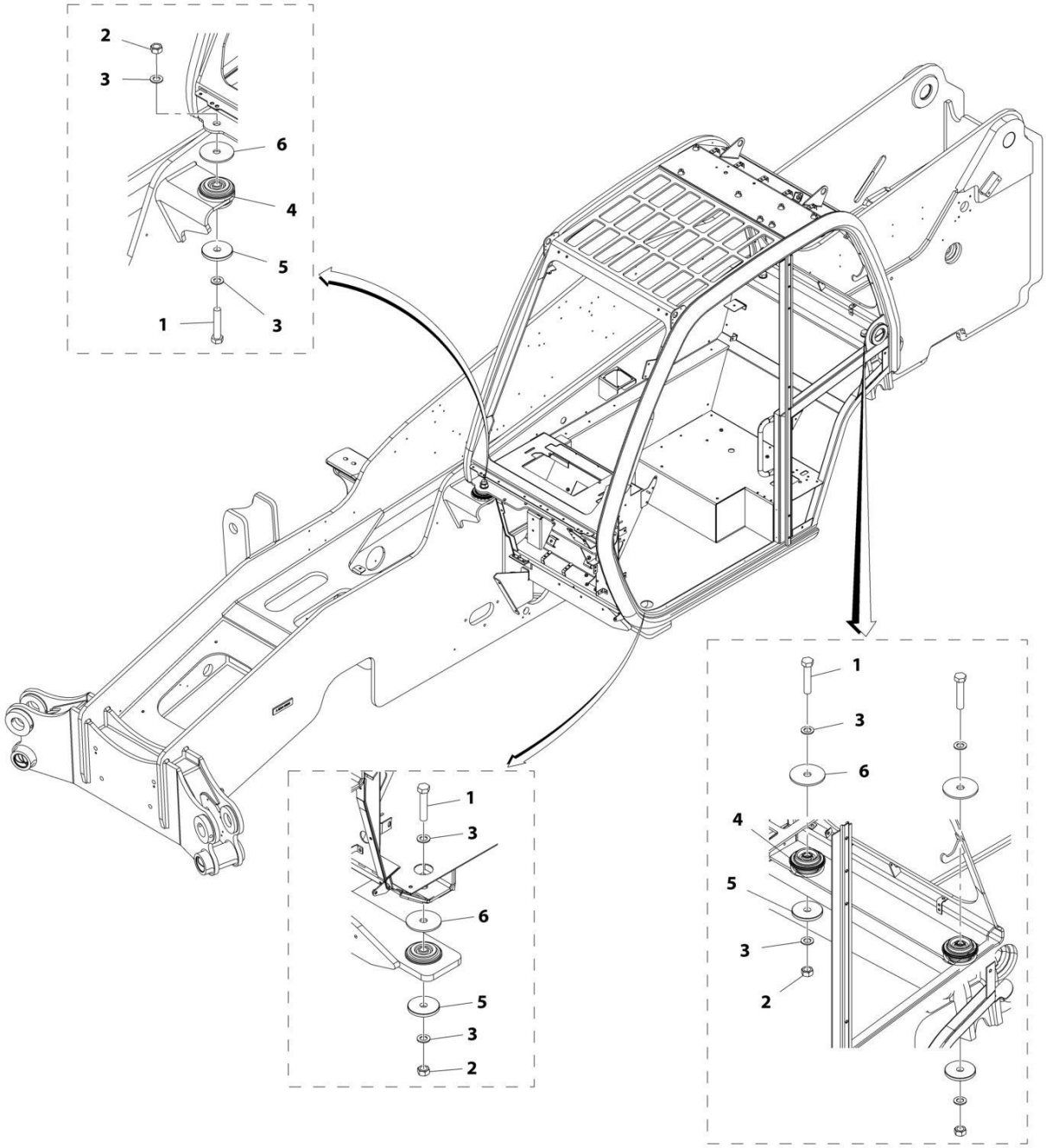


FIGURE 6-15. CAB MOUNTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155446	Ref	Cab Mounts Installation	E
1	0712027	4	Bolt, M20X100	
2	3332011	4	Nut, M20X2.5	
3	4812500	8	Washer, M20	
4	1001166754	4	Mount, Cab Isolation	
5	1001166755	4	Washer, Cab Rebound	
6	1001220540	4	Washer, Cab Mount	

FIGURE 6-16. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

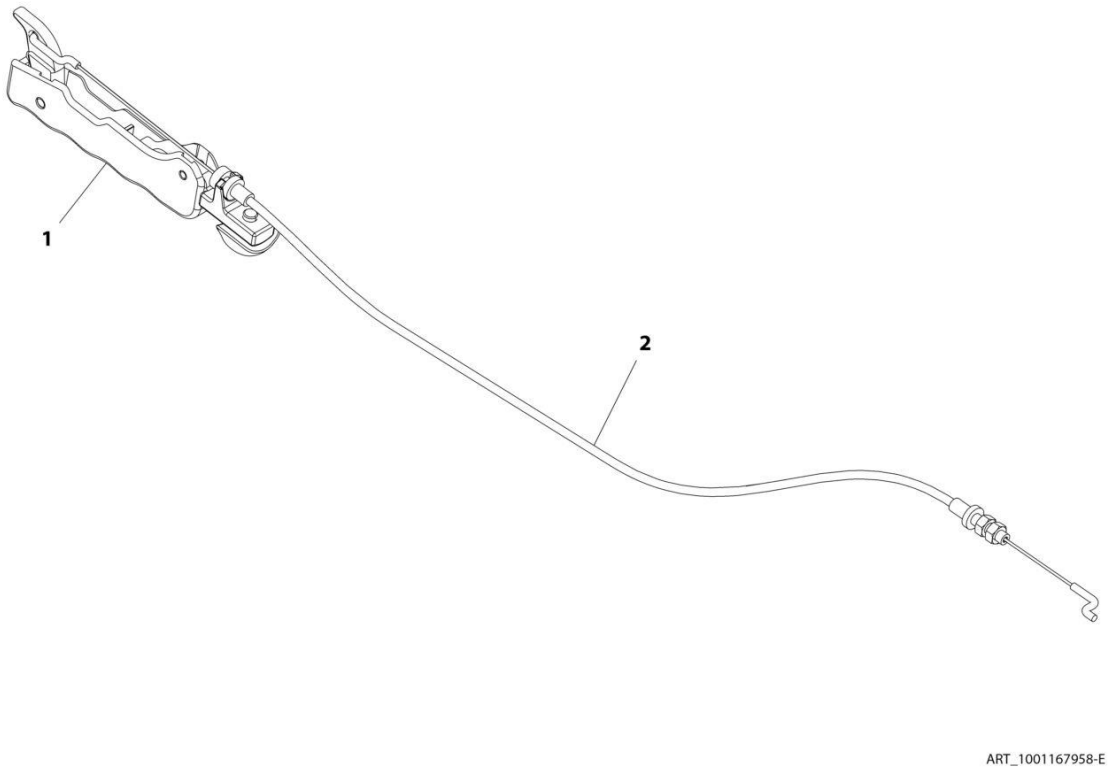


FIGURE 6-16. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167958	Ref	Cab Door Trigger Assembly	E
1	1001167937	1	Trigger, Cab Interior Release	
2	1001192644	1	Cable, Cab Latch Release	

FIGURE 6-17. DOOR INSTALLATION

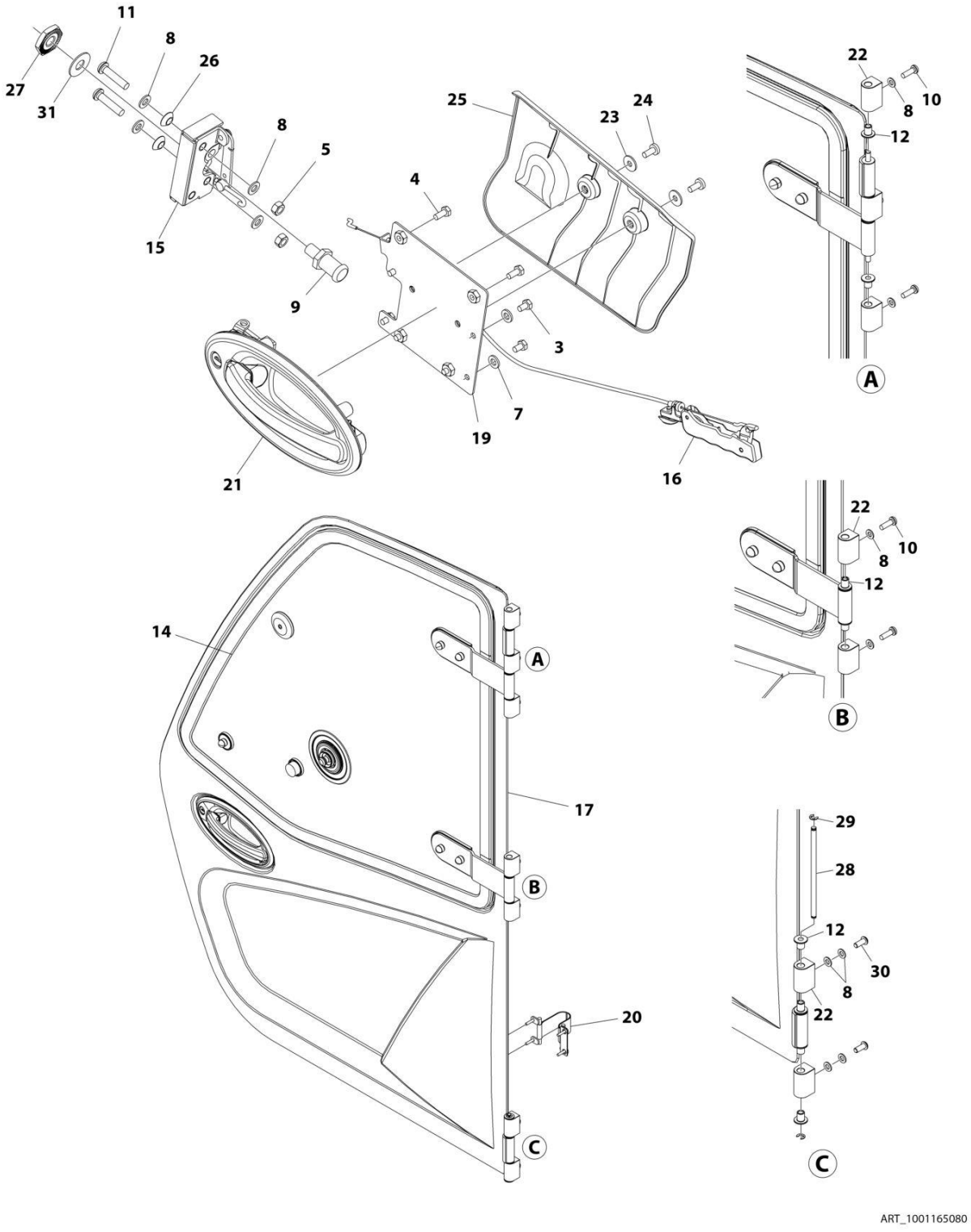
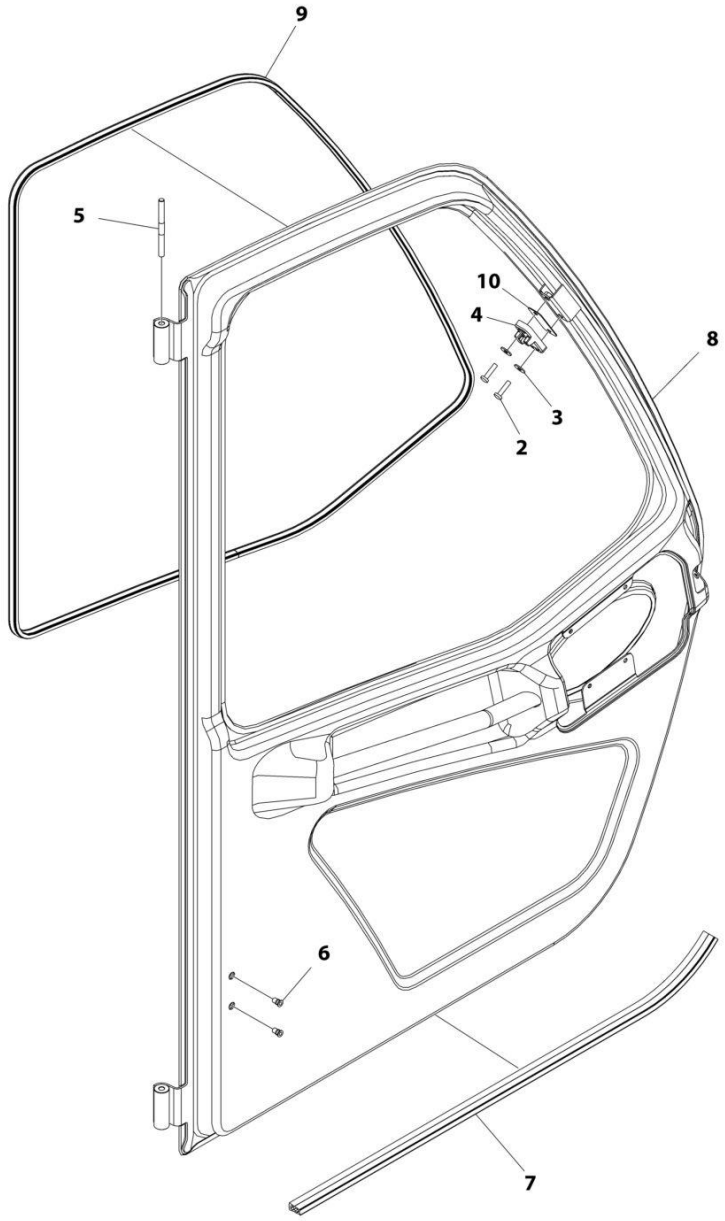


FIGURE 6-17. DOOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165080	Ref	Door Installation	P
3	0760605	4	Bolt, M6X10	
4	0760607	4	Bolt, M6X14	
5	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
7	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
8	4811900	13	Washer, M8	
9	8000803	1	Pin, Door Striker	
10	1001008988	5	Screw M8X25	
11	1001047062	2	Screw, M8X35	
12	1001107192	10	Sleeve, Hinge	
14	1001205532	1	Assembly, Door Upper Glass (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001192766	1	Assembly, Cab Latch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001167958	1	Assembly, Cab Door Trigger (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001169881	1	Assembly, Door (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001173298	1	Bracket	
20	1001174295	1	Installation, Door Strap (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001192646	1	Handle, Exterior Door	
22	1001170601J	7	Lug, Hinge	
23	4811702001	2	Washer, M6	
24	4010608002	2	Screw, M6X16	
25	1001175477	1	Cover, Cab Door Interior	
26	1001184439	2	Bushing	
27	1001192309	1	Nut, M12X1	
28	1001213791	1	Pin, Hinge	
29	0498748	2	Clip, Snap Ring	
30	1001164726	2	Bolt, M8X20	
31	1001227802	1	Washer	

FIGURE 6-18. DOOR ASSEMBLY



ART_1001169881_K

FIGURE 6-18. DOOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169881	Ref	Door Assembly	K
2	4010612002	2	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X25	
3	4811702001	2	Washer, M6	
4	1001165276	1	Plate, Window Latch Striker	
5	1001166634	1	Pin, Hinge	
6	1001172193	2	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
7	1001227188	1	Seal, Cab Door	
8	1001165022J	1	Door, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001227187	1	Seal, Cab Door Window	
10	1001193210	AR	Shim, Window Latch	

FIGURE 6-19. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION

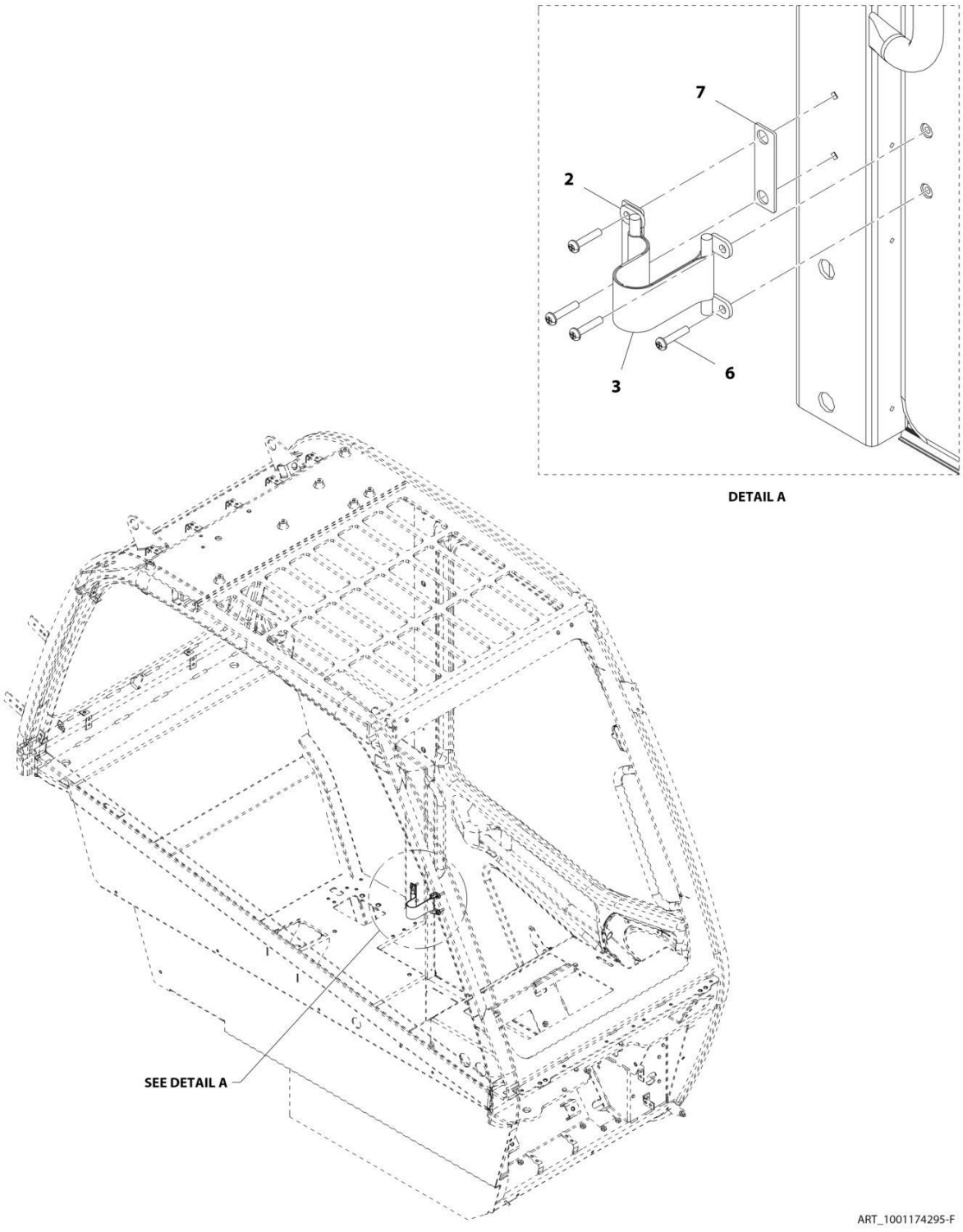


FIGURE 6-19. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174295	Ref	Door Strap Installation	F
2	1001230163	2	Bracket, Strap Holder	
3	1001212011	1	Strap, Door Hold Open	
6	8310559	4	Screw	
7	1001191091	1	Plate, Cab Door Strap	

FIGURE 6-20. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160076815)

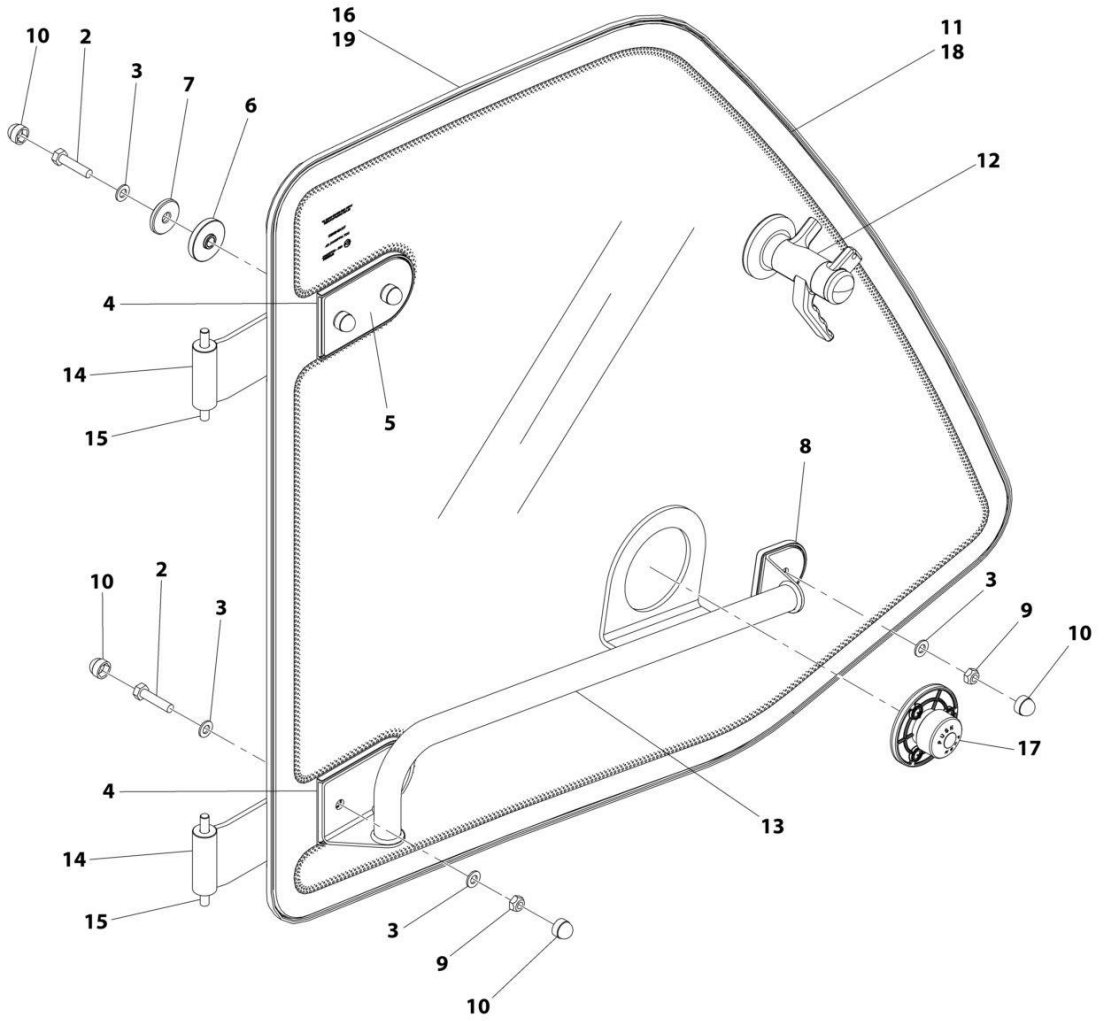


FIGURE 6-20. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160076815)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165186	Ref	Door Upper Glass Assembly	F
2	0760815	5	Bolt, M8X35	
3	4811900	10	Washer, 8MM	
4	1001002946	4	Mount, Hinge	
5	1001002947	1	Mount, Hinge	
6	1001002953	1	Mount, Hinge	
7	1001141246	1	Mount, Rubber	
8	1001002957	1	Mount, Latch	
9	1001008857	5	Nut, Lock	
10	1001096365	10	Cap, M8	
11	1001165187	1	Glass, Window	
12	1001165275	1	Latch, Window	
13	1001199915	1	Handle	
14	1001165459	2	Hinge	
15	1001166634	2	Pin, Hinge	
16	1001170944	1	Panel, Window Surround	
17	1001174321	1	Striker, Top Window	
18	1001111317	AR	Adhesive, Window Sealant	
19	1001200713	AR	Adhesive, Window Surround	

FIGURE 6-21. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY (SN 0160076815 to Present)

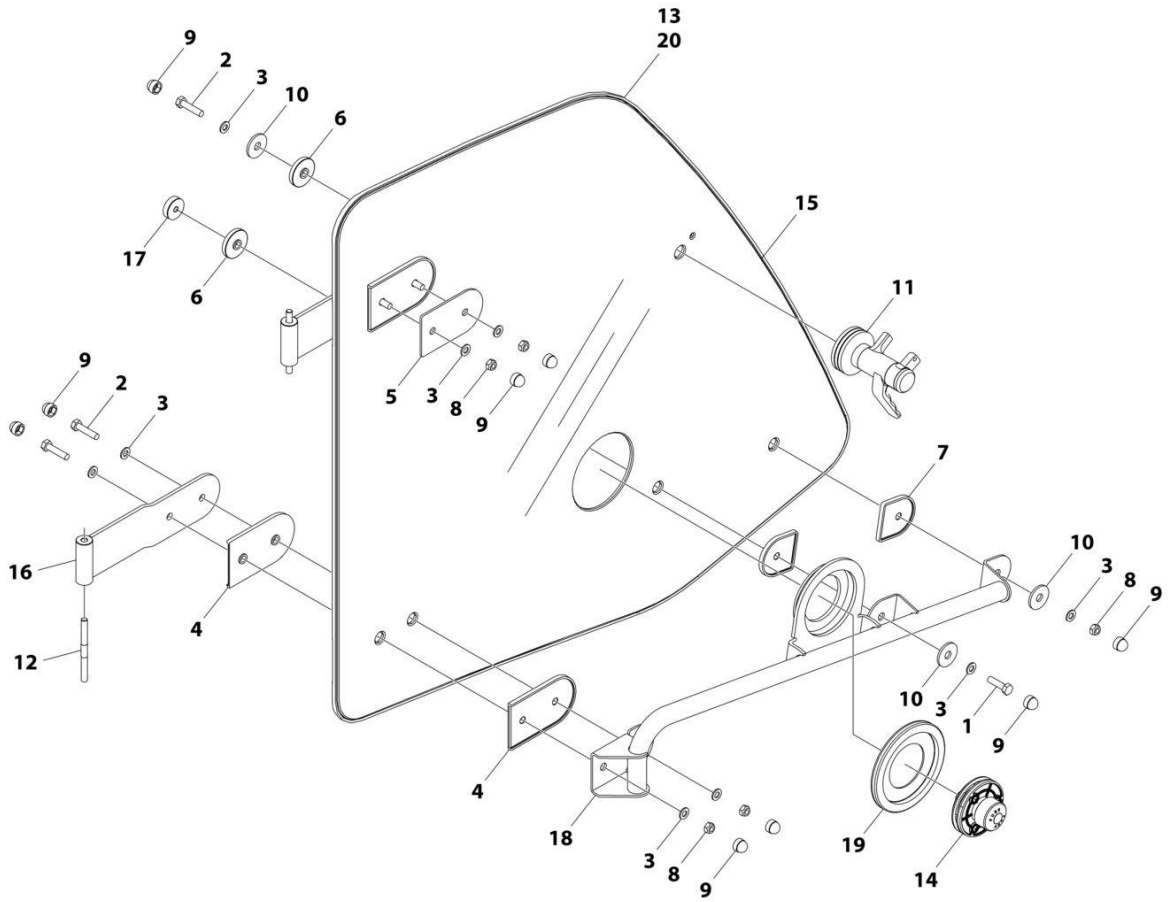


FIGURE 6-21. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY (SN 0160076815 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205532	Ref	Door Upper Glass Assembly	G
1	0760812	1	Bolt, M8X25	
2	0760815	5	Bolt, M8X35	
3	4811900	11	Washer, 8MM	
4	1001002946	4	Mount, Hinge	
5	1001002947	1	Mount, Hinge	
6	1001002953	2	Mount, Rubber	
7	1001002957	2	Mount, Latch	
8	1001008857	5	Nut, Lock	
9	1001096365	11	Cap, M8	
10	1001141246	3	Mount, Rubber	
11	1001165275	1	Latch, Window	
12	1001166634	2	Pin, Hinge	
13	1001170944	1	Panel, Window Surround	
14	1001174321	1	Striker, Top Window	
15	1001204066	1	Glass, Window	
16	1001204115	2	Hinge	
17	1001222741	1	Buffer, Cab	
18	1001204120	1	Handle	
19	1001213331	1	Gasket	
20	1001215531	AR	Adhesive	

FIGURE 6-22. EROPS CAB INSTALLATION

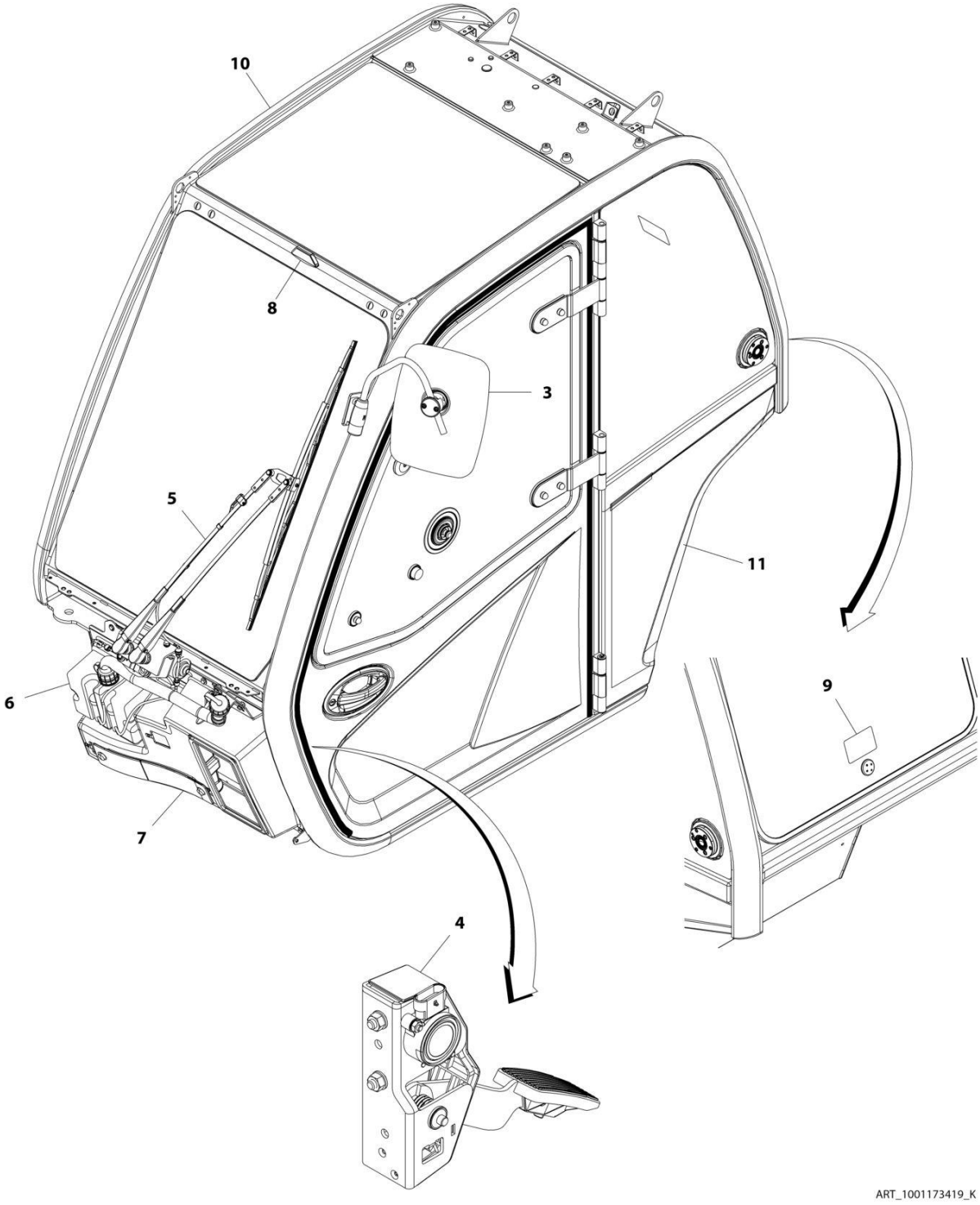


FIGURE 6-22. EROPS CAB INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173419	Ref	EROPS CAB INSTALLATION	K
3	1001160508	Ref	Installation, Mirror (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001161499	Ref	Installation, Accelerator Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in Controls Section)	
5	1001155447	Ref	Installation, Front Wiper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001162789	Ref	Installation, Washer Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001170366	Ref	Installation, Front Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001172401	Ref	Installation, Level Indicator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001204598	1	Decal, Emergency Exit	
10	1001214326	Ref	Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001214332	Ref	Installation, Enclosed Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-23. ENCLOSED CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

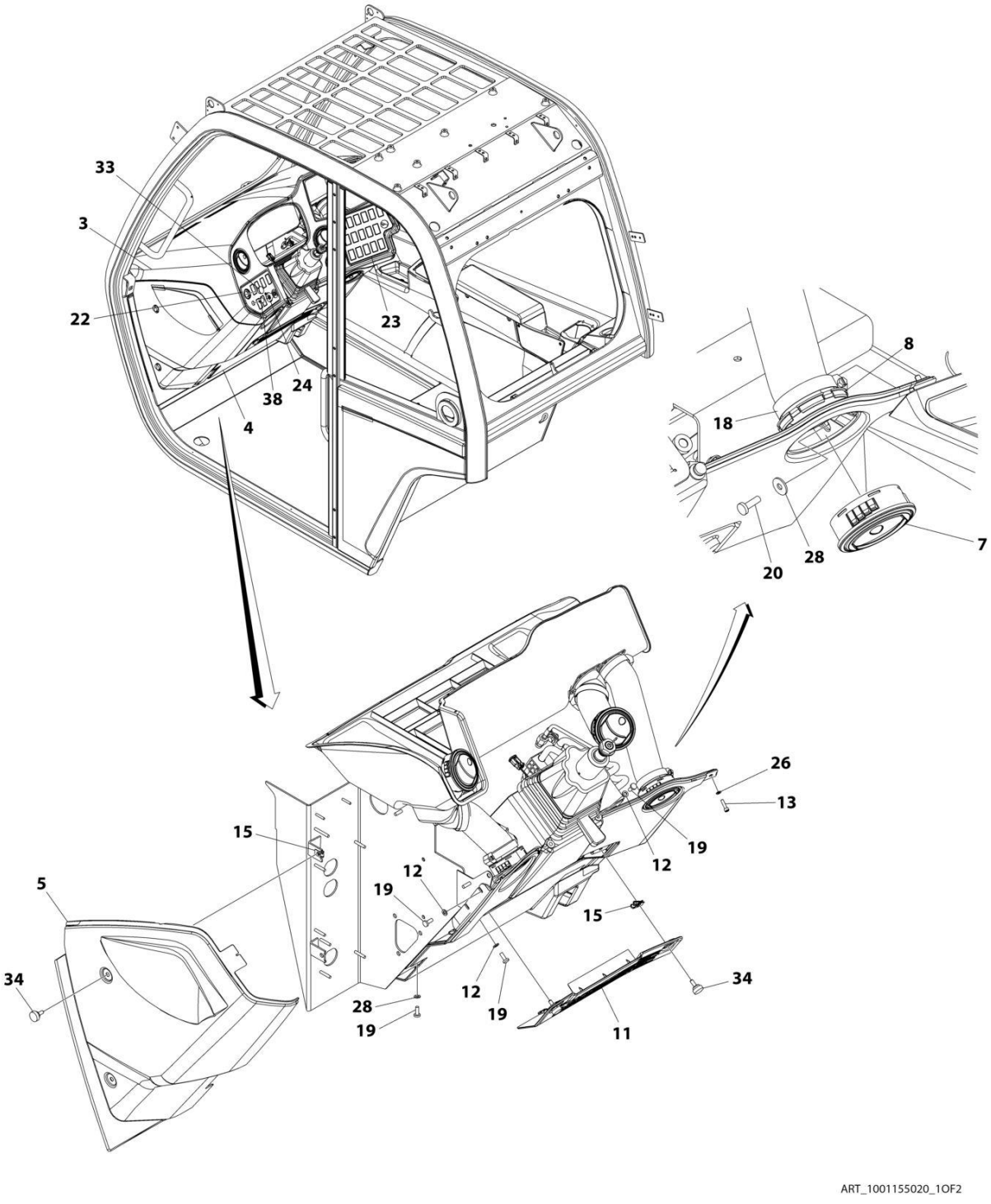


FIGURE 6-24. ENCLOSED CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

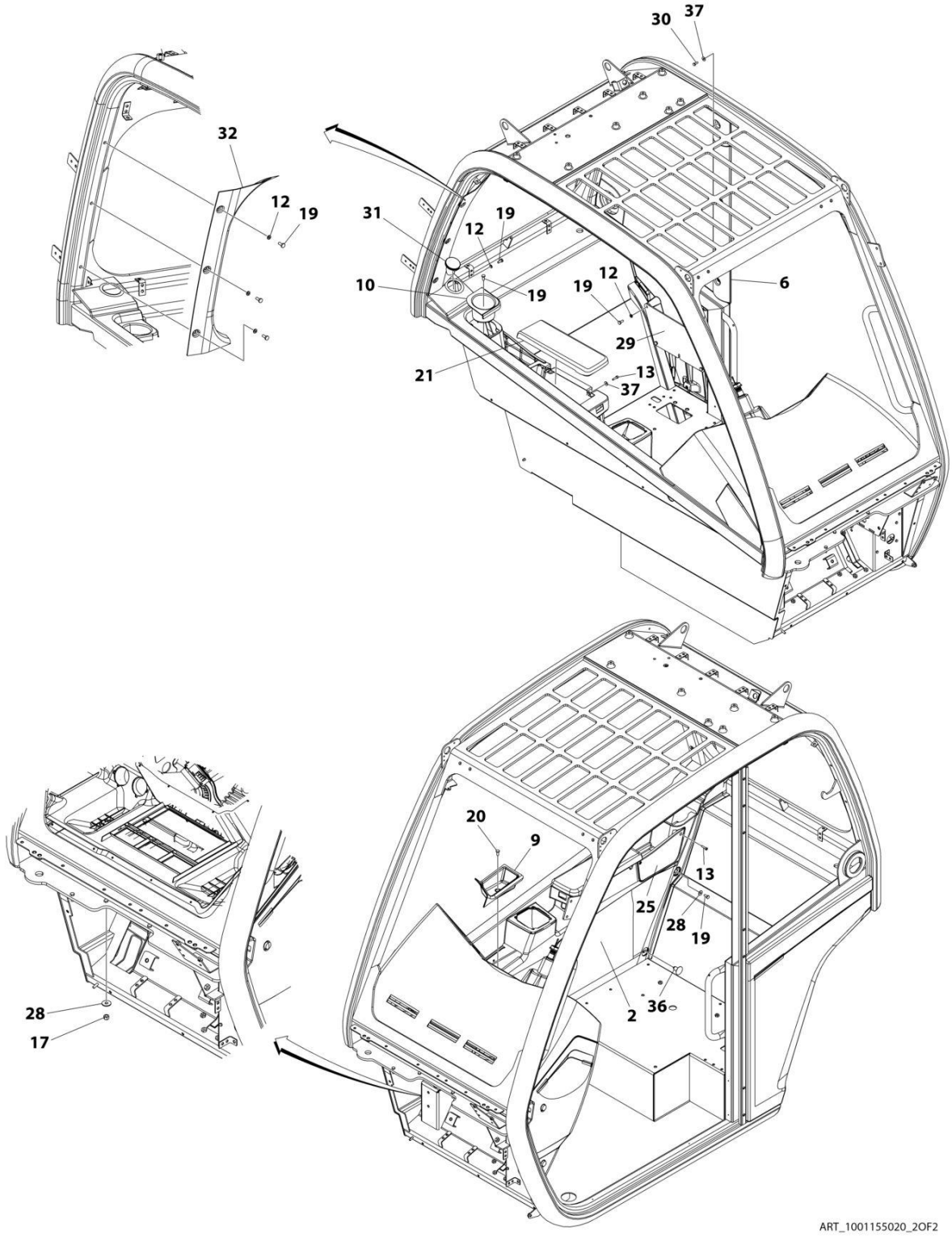


FIGURE 6-24. ENCLOSED CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155020	Ref	Enclosed Cab Trim Installation	N
2	1001169605	1	Cover, Side	
3	1001169604	1	Cover, Dash	
4	1001175903	1	Panel, Lower Dash	
5	1001161855	1	Panel, Cover	
6	1001219076	1	Panel, Cover	
7	1001147449	2	Vent, Air	
8	1001149278	2	Vent, Connector	
9	1001169603	1	Panel, Trinket Tray	
10	1001170518	1	Holder, Cup	
11	1001170504	1	Panel, Recirculation Grille Cover	
12	4811700001	14	Washer, M6	
13	4031608001	5	Bolt, M5X20	
15	8305919	4	Nut, M6	
17	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6X1 Grade 8	
18	8405201	2	Clamp, Gear	
19	4010608002	18	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	
20	4010610002	1	Screw, M6X20	
21	1001161854	1	Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001268846	1	Plate, LH Switch	
23	1001219865	1	Plate, RH Switch	
24	1001184975	1	Decal, HVAC	
25	1001173965	1	Bezel, RH	
26	4811600	1	Washer, M5	
28	4811702001	6	Washer, M6	
29	1001185179	1	Panel, LH Rear Cover	
30	4010508002	3	Screw, Posi-Drive M5X16	
31	1001223265	1	Plug	
32	1001191617	1	Panel, RH C Post	
33	1001190589	1	Blanking Plug	
34	1001208308	4	Thumb Screw, M6X15	
36	1001211907	1	Screw	
37	4811602001	5	Washer, Flat	
38	1001207963	1	Plug	

FIGURE 6-25. ENCLOSED CAB ASSEMBLY

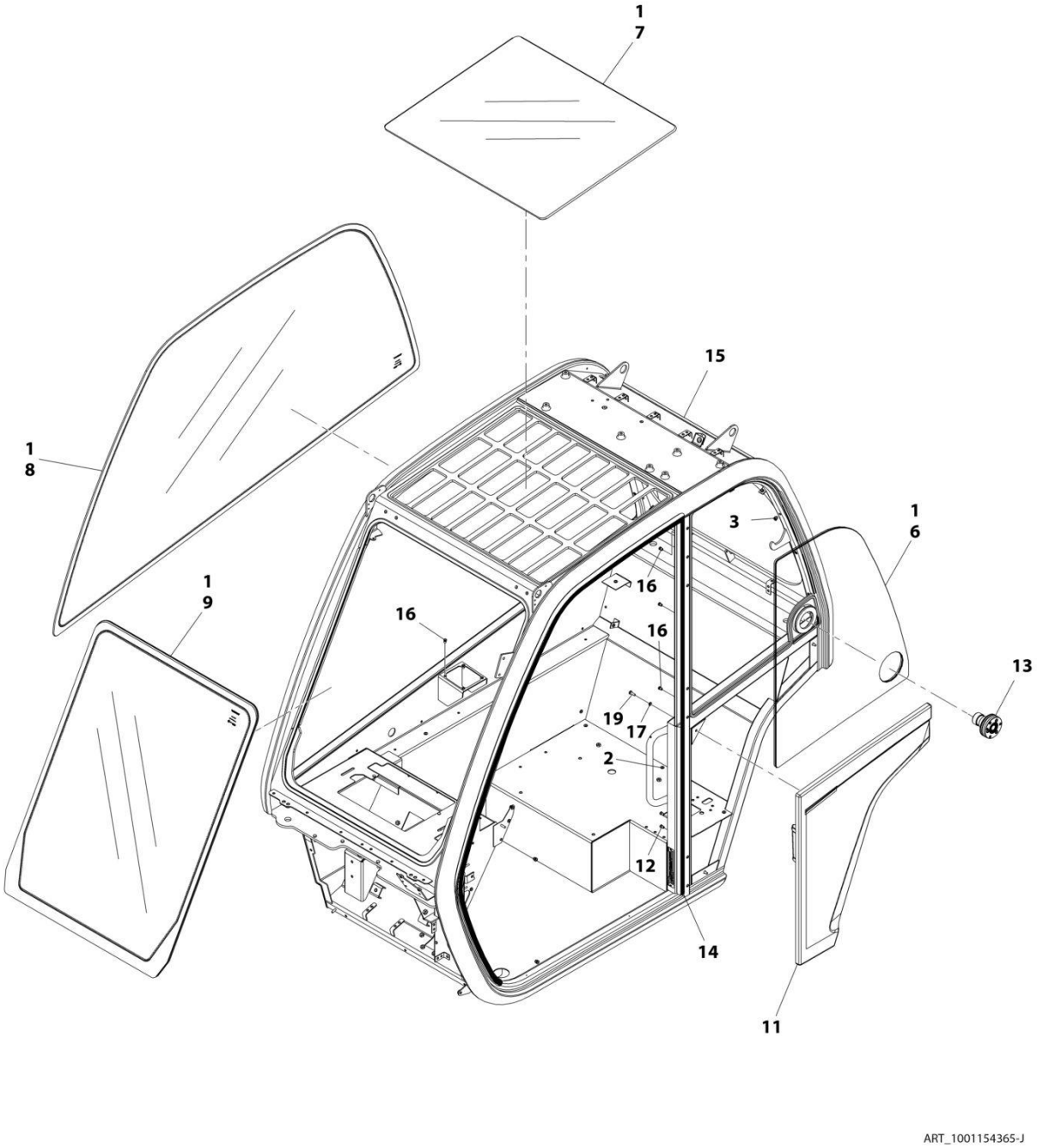


FIGURE 6-25. ENCLOSED CAB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154365	Ref	Enclosed Cab Assembly	J
1	1001111317	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	2080086	17	Rivnut, M6X1	
3	2080087	16	Rivnut, M8X1.25	
6	1001152915	1	Glass, LH Screen	
7	1001152934	1	Glass, Roof	
8	1001152947	1	Glass, RH Screen	
9	1001154419	1	Glass, Front	
11	1001229319	1	Panel, Cab Quarter	
12	1001172193	2	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
13	1001174320	1	Latch, Top Window	
14	1001227186	1	Seal, Cab Door	
15	See Note	NSS	Weldment, Cab (Note: Not available for purchase)	
16	1001195878	7	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
17	4811700	3	Washer, M6	
19	N.S.S.	3	Screw	

FIGURE 6-26. ENCLOSED CAB FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

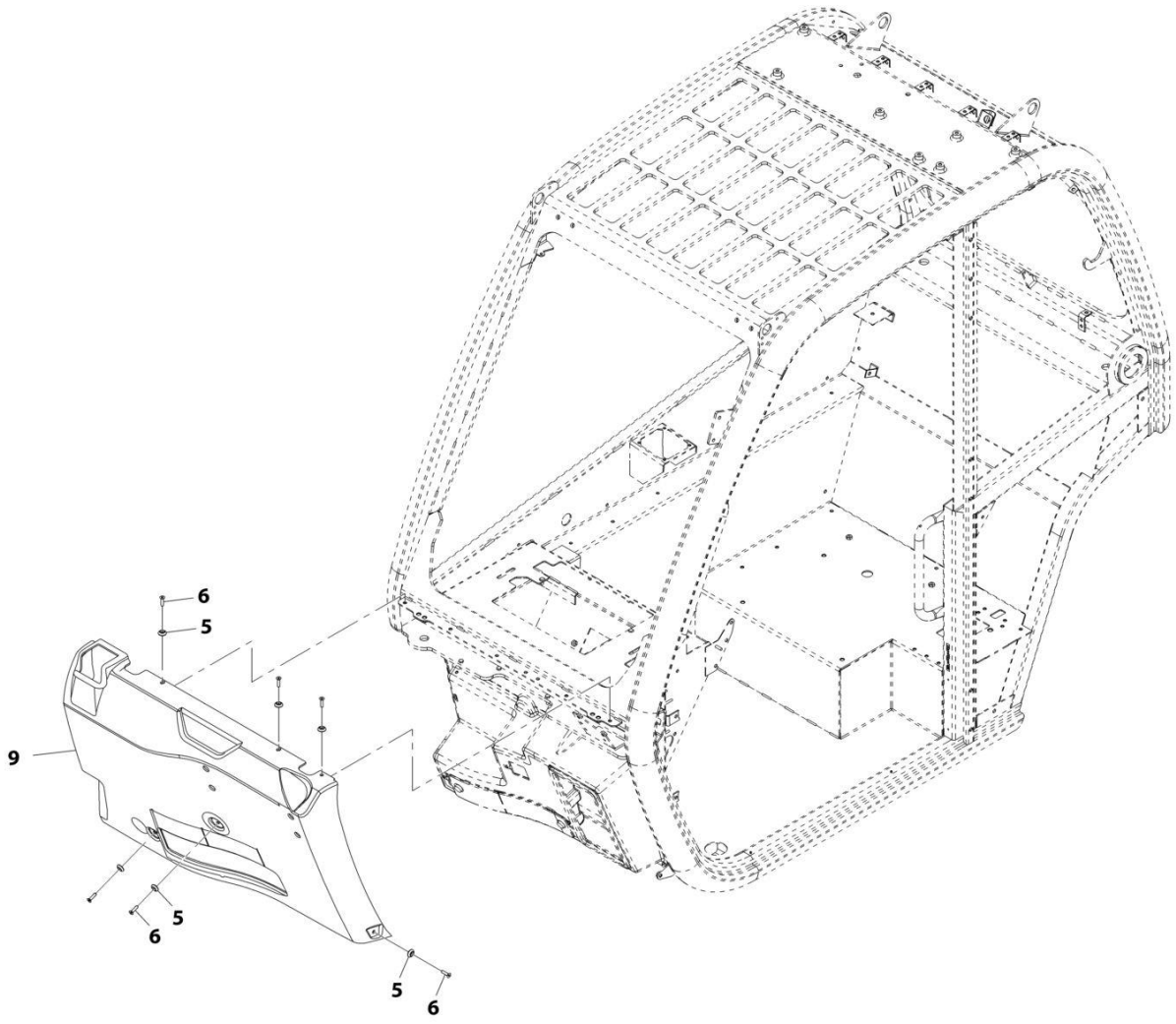
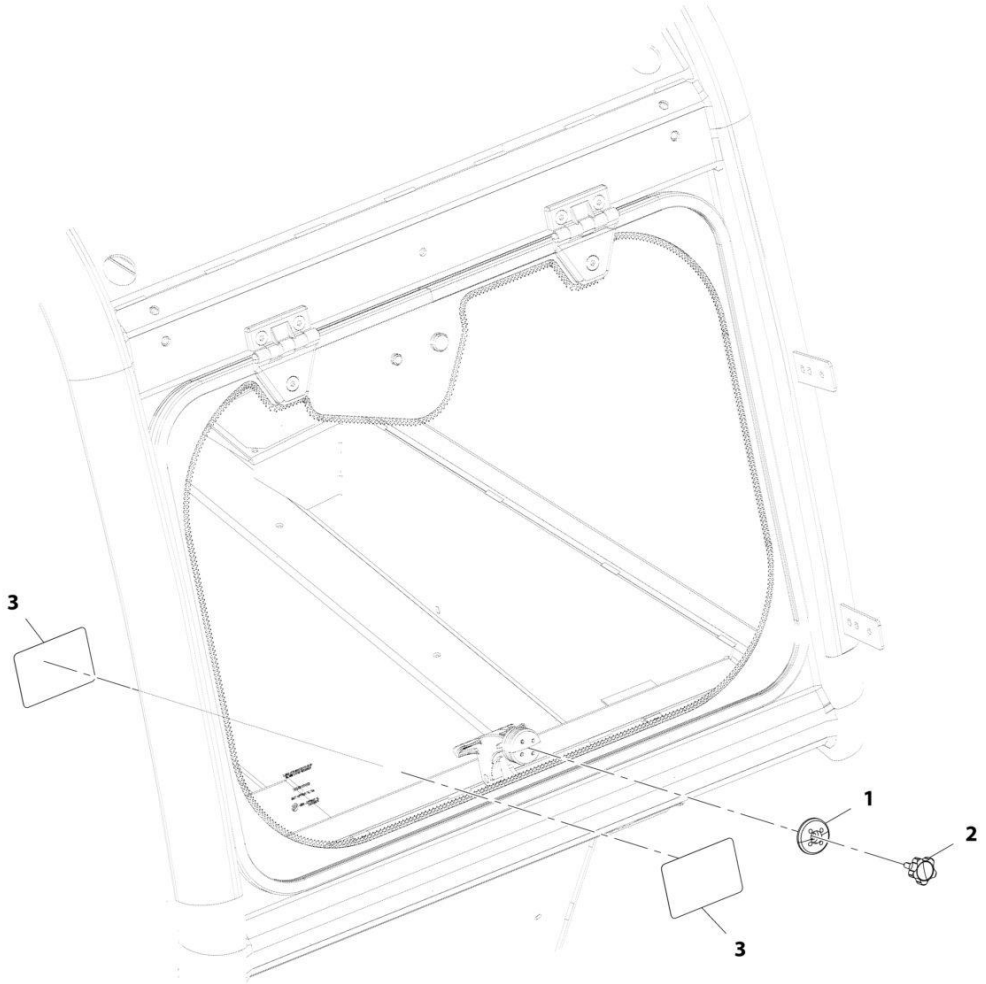


FIGURE 6-26. ENCLOSED CAB FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192463	Ref	Enclosed Cab Front Cover with Cab Fender Installation, (no longer available, use 1001229551 for replacement)	E
	1001229551	Ref	Enclosed Cab Front Cover with Cab Fender Installation	A
1	3900379	6	Screw, M6X25	
2	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
3	1001192464	Ref	Cover, (no longer available, use 1001229541 for replacement)	
3	1001229541	1	Cover	

FIGURE 6-27. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN & ISO)



ART_1001178826-C

FIGURE 6-27. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN & ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178826	Ref	External Window Release Installation (English/French)	C
1	1001179008	1	Cap, Latch Window	
2	1001179009	1	Knob	
3	1001204709	2	Decal, Emergency Exit (English/French)	

FIGURE 6-28. ENCLOSED CAB PLUG GROUP

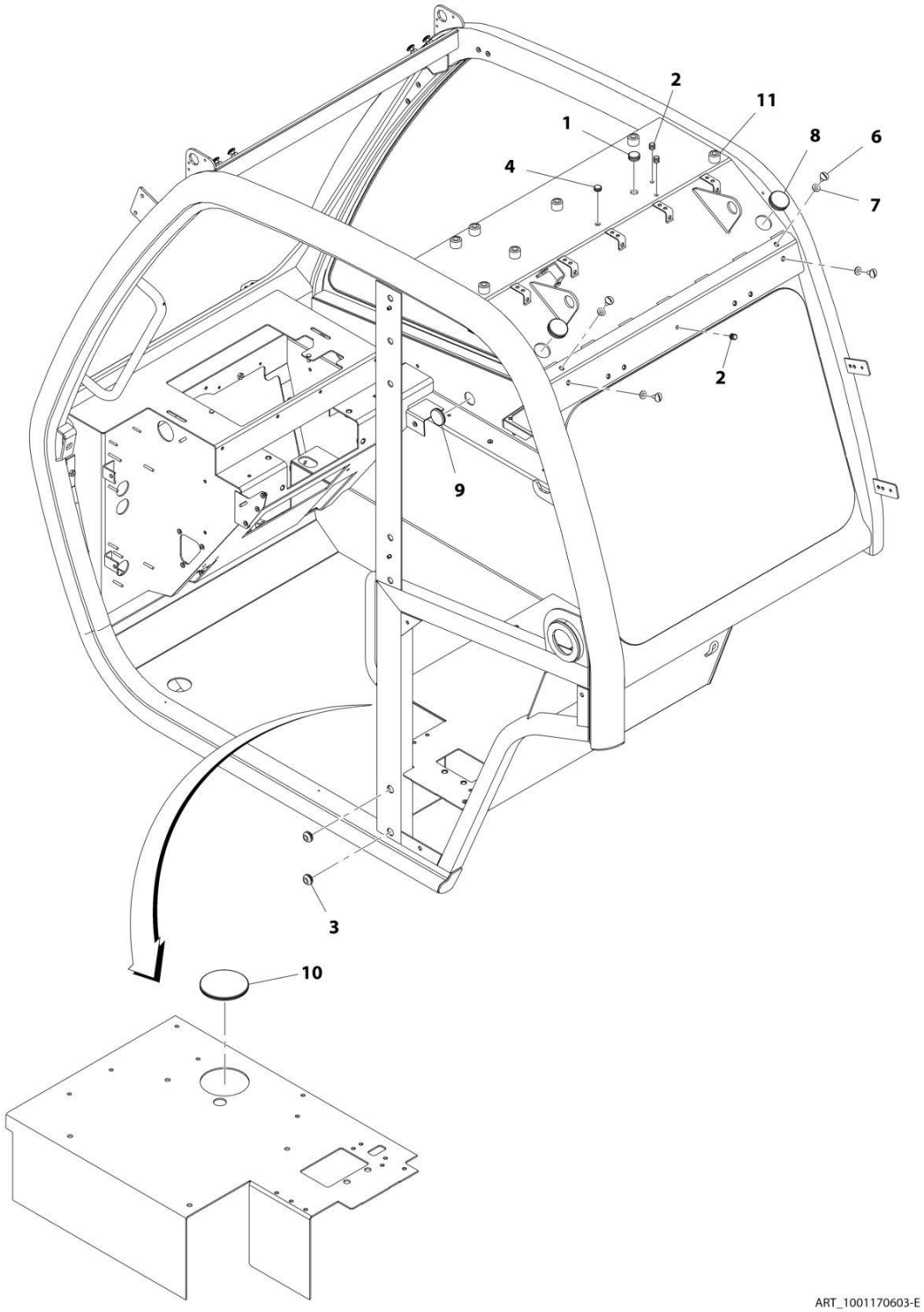


FIGURE 6-28. ENCLOSED CAB PLUG GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170603	Ref	Enclosed Cab Plug Group	E
1	1001176273	1	Plug	
2	1001176272	3	Plug	
3	1001143200	2	Plug	
4	1001176626	1	Plug	
6	1001181920	8	Screw, M8X16	
7	1001181921	8	Washer, Rubber M8	
8	1001182123	2	Plug	
9	1001182139	1	Plug	
10	1001209899	1	Plug	
11	1001219220	7	Cap, Vinyl Round	

FIGURE 6-29. FRONT DUCT COVER

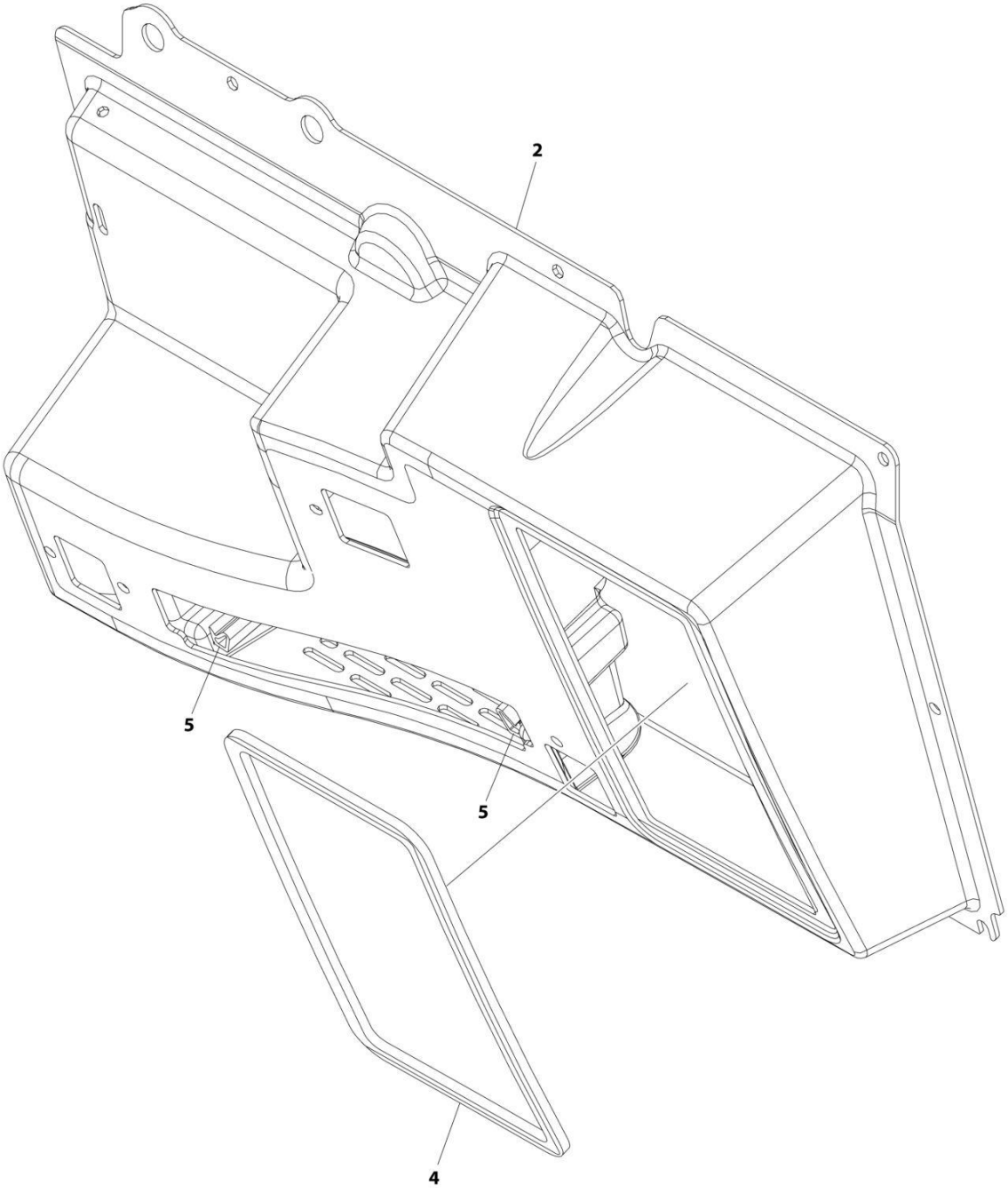
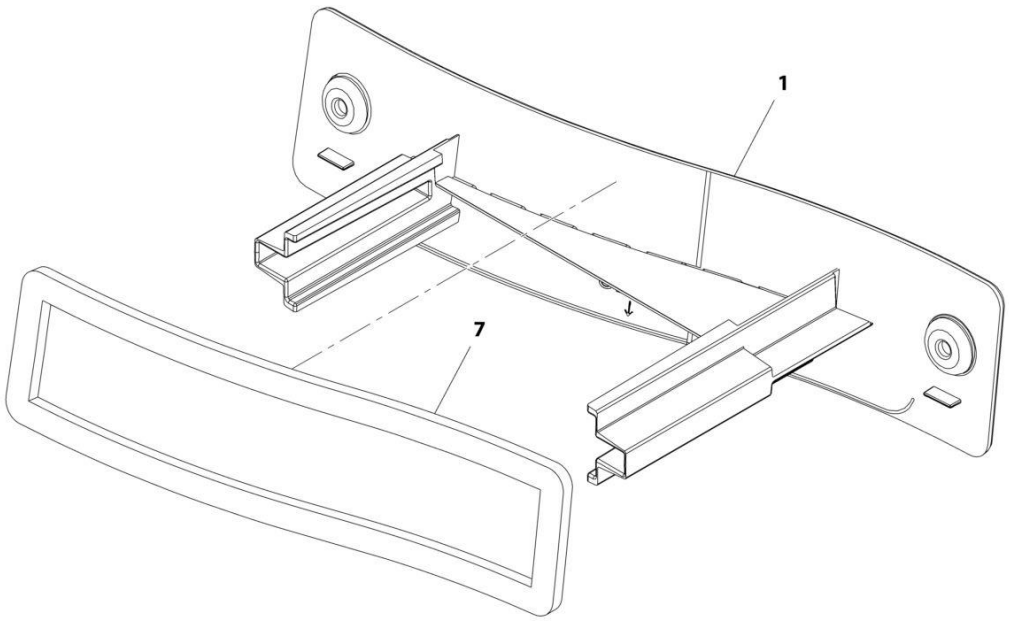


FIGURE 6-29. FRONT DUCT COVER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176121	Ref	FRONT DUCT COVER	H
2	1001170326	1	Cover, Front	
4	1001175470	1	Seal, Front Cab Panel	
5	1001270117	AR	Seal, Bulb	

FIGURE 6-30. FILTER TRAY PANEL



ART_1001175471-D

FIGURE 6-30. FILTER TRAY PANEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175471	Ref	Filter Tray Panel	D
1	1001170993	1	Panel, Front Inlet	
7	1001171767	1	Cab, Front Panel Seal	

FIGURE 6-31. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION (EROPS CAB)

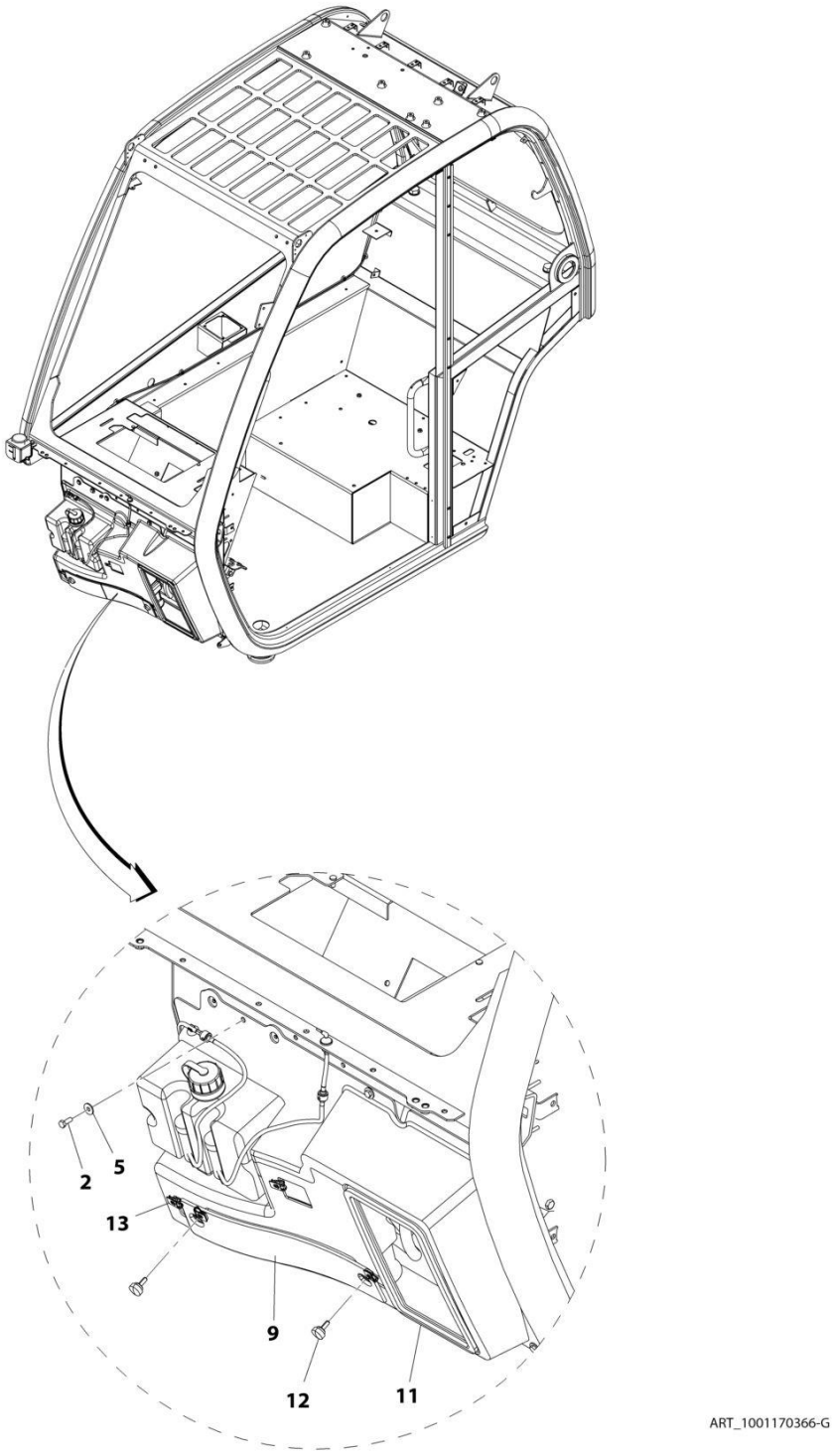


FIGURE 6-31. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION (EROPS CAB)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170366	Ref	Front Cover Installation	G
2	0760608	7	Bolt, M6X16	
5	4811702	7	Washer, M6	
9	1001175471	1	Panel, Filter Tray (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001176121	1	Cover, Front Duct (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	2080092	2	Thumb Screw, M6X16	
13	8305919	4	Nut, M6	

FIGURE 6-32. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION (OROPS CAB)

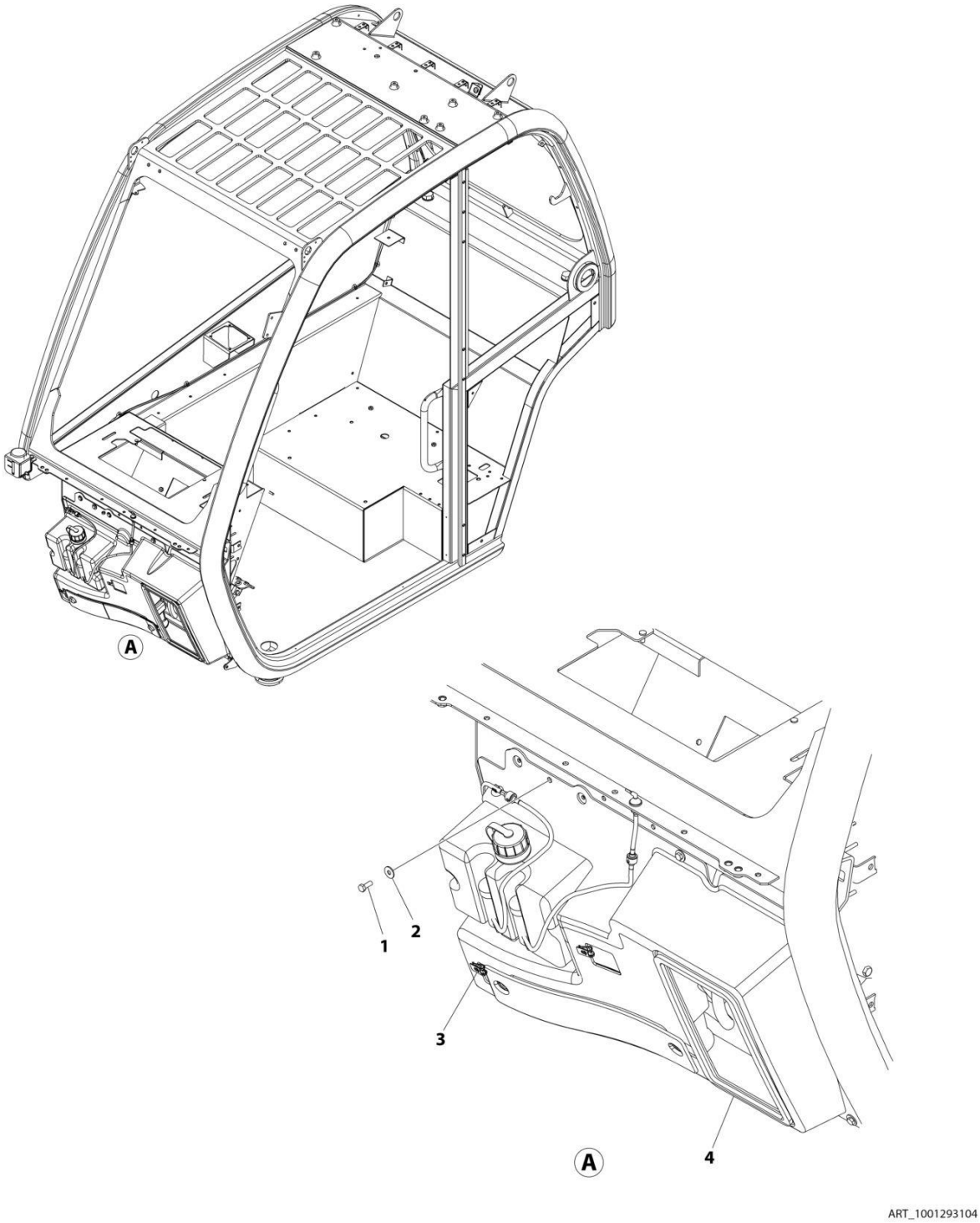


FIGURE 6-32. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION (OROPS CAB)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001293104	Ref	FRONT COVER INSTALLATION	A
1	0760608	7	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	4811702	7	Washer M6	
3	8305919	2	Nut M6	
4	1001176121	1	Cover, Front Duct (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-33. FRONT CAB OUTRIGGER INSTALLATION

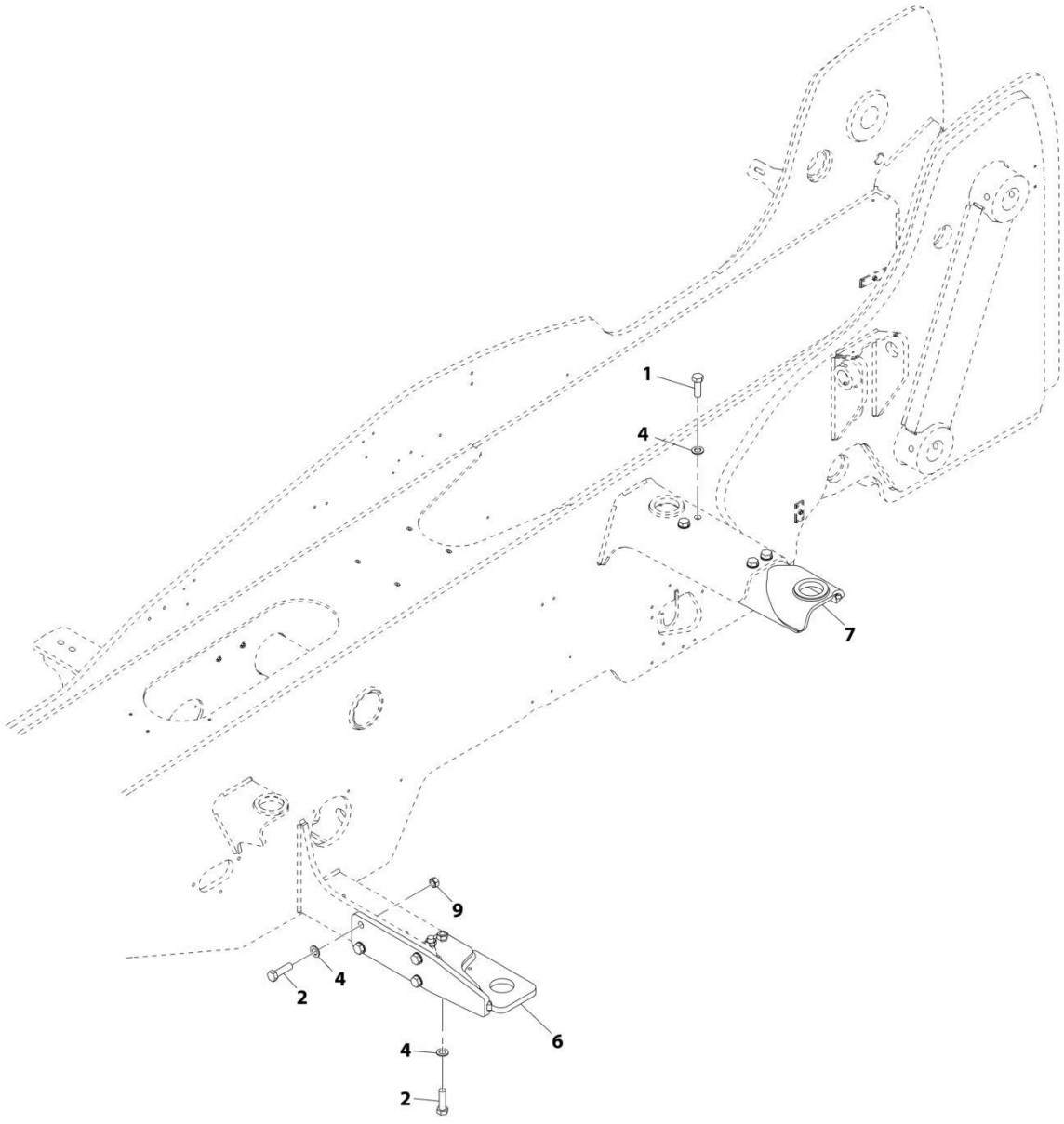


FIGURE 6-33. FRONT CAB OUTRIGGER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171890	Ref	Front Cab Outrigger Installation	E
1	0712020	4	Bolt, M20X60	
2	0712022	6	Bolt, M20X70	
4	4812500	10	Washer, M20	
6	1001208106	1	Bracket, Front Lower Cab	
7	1001210782	1	Bracket, Rear Cab Mount	
9	3292001	4	Hex Nut, M20X2.5	

FIGURE 6-34. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION

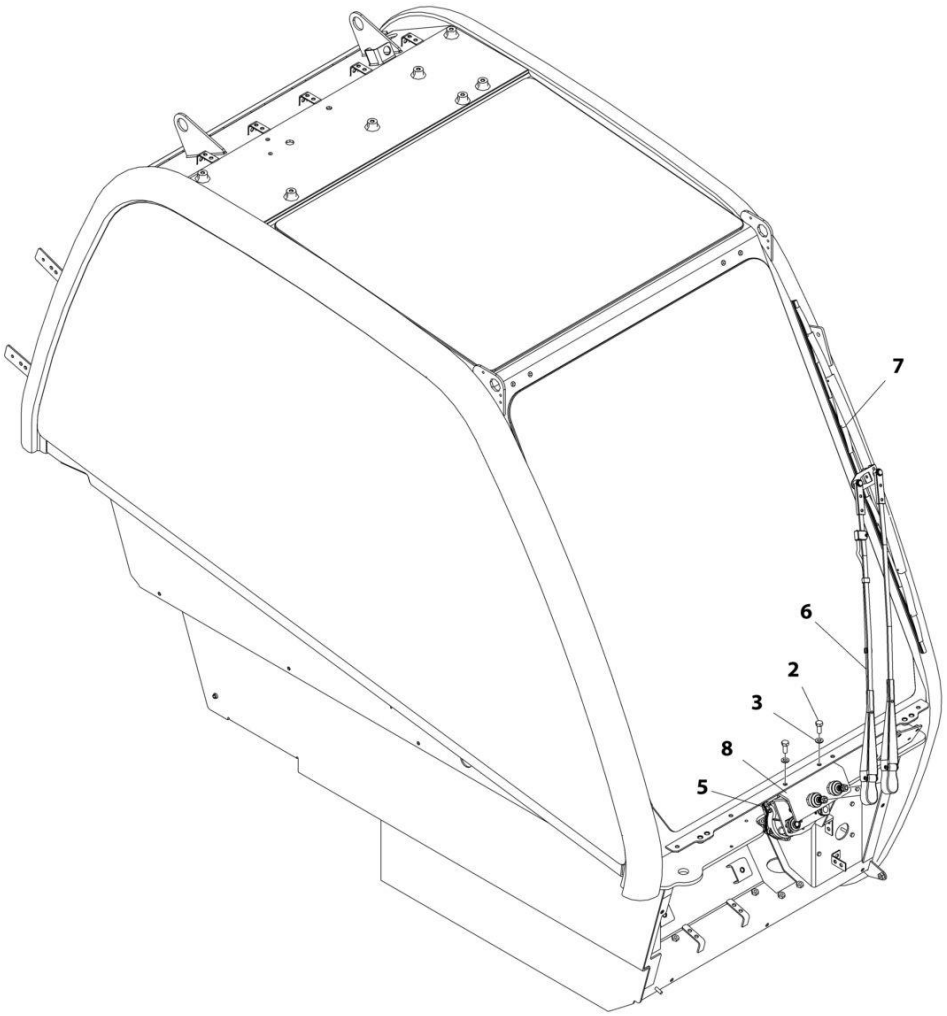


FIGURE 6-34. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155447	Ref	Front Wiper Installation	G
2	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001214092	1	Motor, Front Wiper	
6	1001212369	1	Arm, Front Wiper	
7	1001141281	1	Blade, Wiper	
8	1001165637	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 6-35. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION

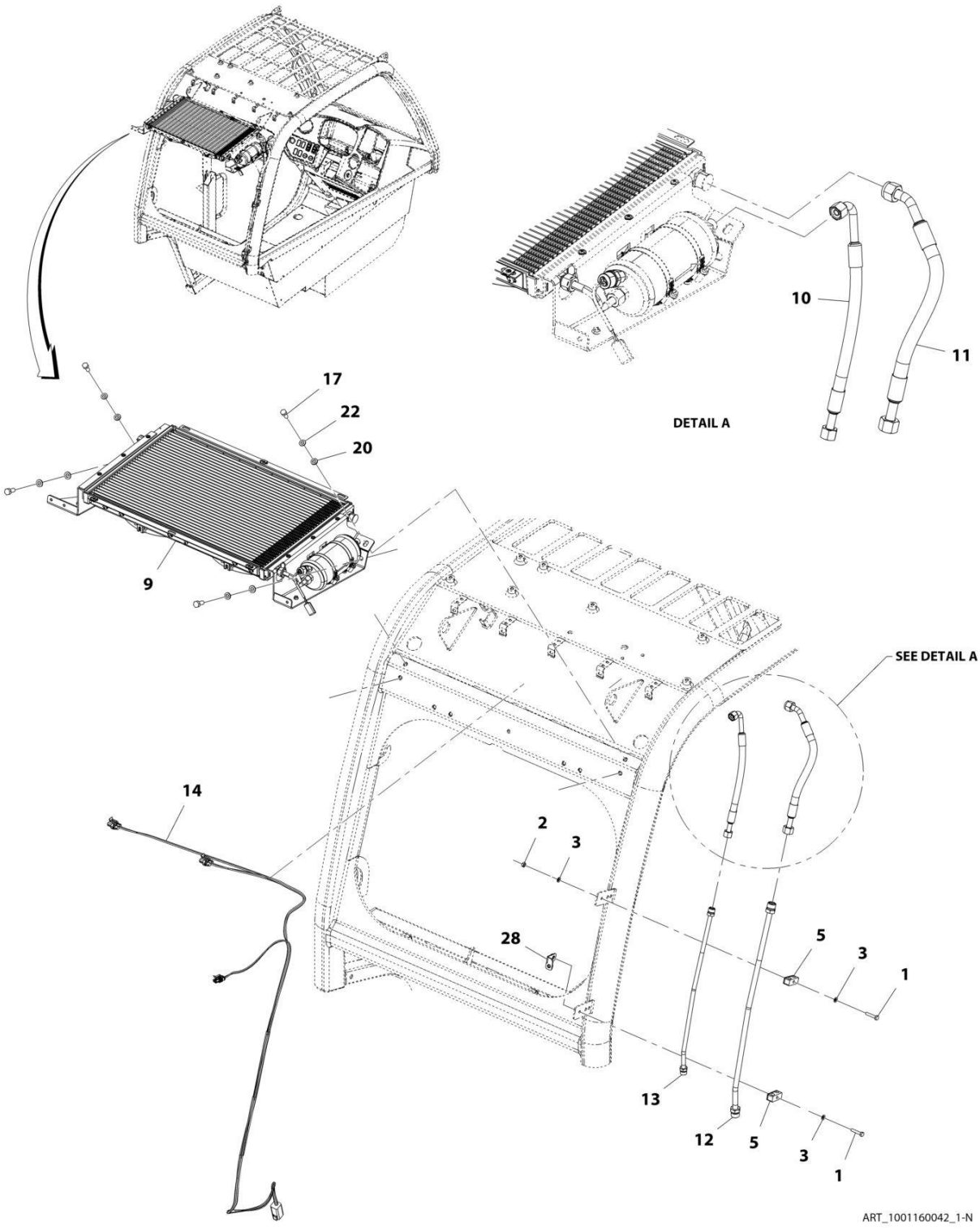


FIGURE 6-36. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION

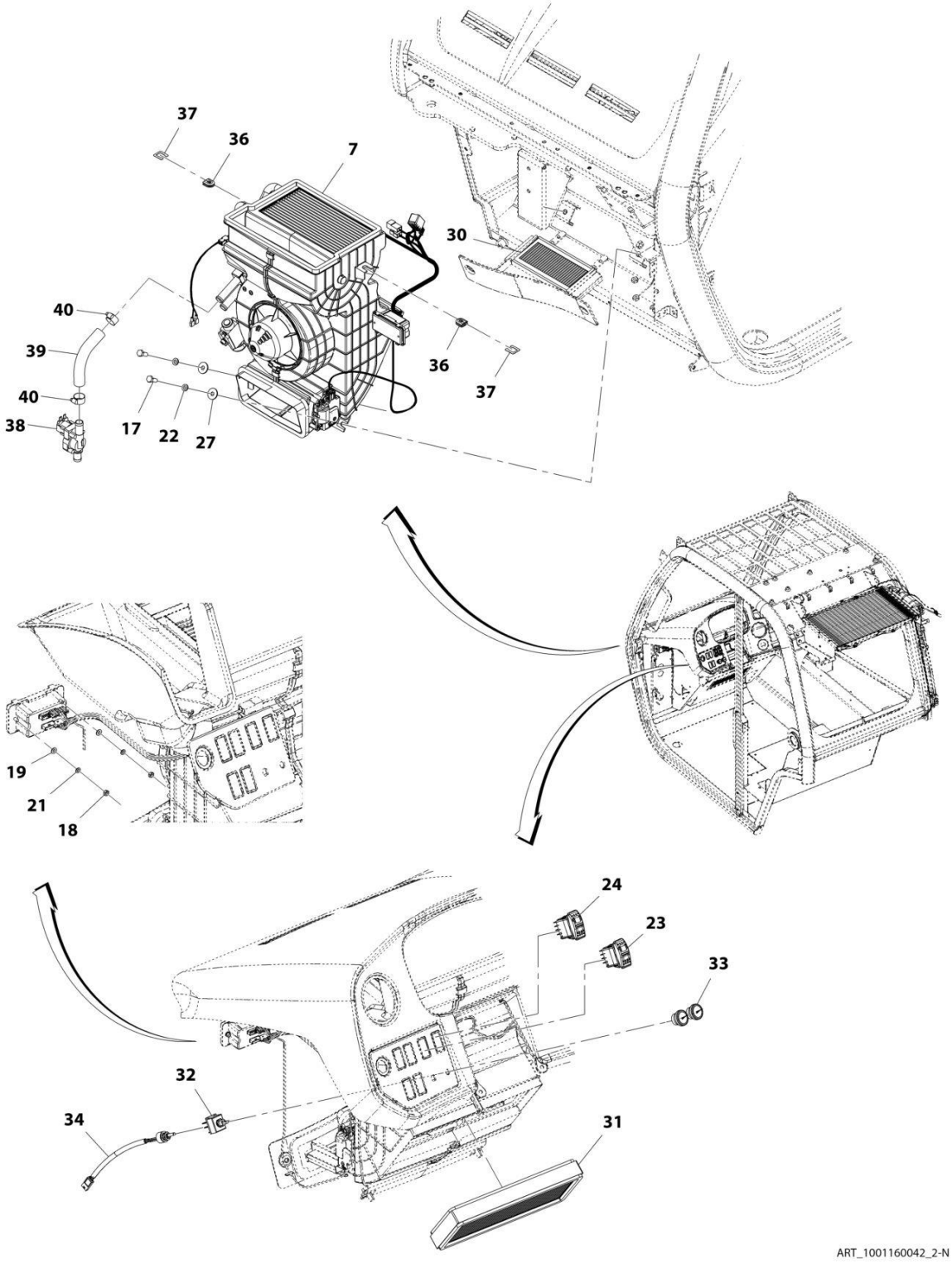


FIGURE 6-36. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160042	Ref	Heater and A/C Installation (Cab Parts)	N
1	0700614	2	Bolt, M6X30	
2	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
3	4811700	3	Washer, M6	
5	1001145539	2	Support, Pipe	
7	1001188303	1	Assembly, Heater and A/C (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001162953	1	Assembly, Cab Condenser (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001168327	1	Hose	
11	1001168330	1	Hose	
12	1001168331	1	Tube	
13	1001168456	1	Tube	
14	1001169151	1	Harness, A/C Option (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
17	0760810	6	Bolt, M8X20 GR8.8	
18	3290401	2	Nut, M4X0.7	
19	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
20	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
21	4831400	2	Washer, Lock M4	
22	4831900	6	Washer, Lock M8	
23	1001159925	1	Switch, HVAC Recycle	
24	1001160326	1	Switch, HVAC On/Off	
27	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
28	1001178170	1	Bracket	
30	1001218996	1	Filter, HVAC Fresh Air	
31	1001172553	1	Filter, HVAC Air Recirculation	
32	1001172547	1	Switch, HVAC Rotary 3 Speed	
33	1001172550	2	Knob, HVAC Control	
34	1001218529	1	Cable, HVAC	
35	1320022	1	Clamp	
36	1001188590	2	Grommet	
37	1001218542	2	Shim	
38	1001221059	1	Valve, Water	
39	1001221295	1	Hose	
40	8410009	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 6-37. HEATER INSTALLATION

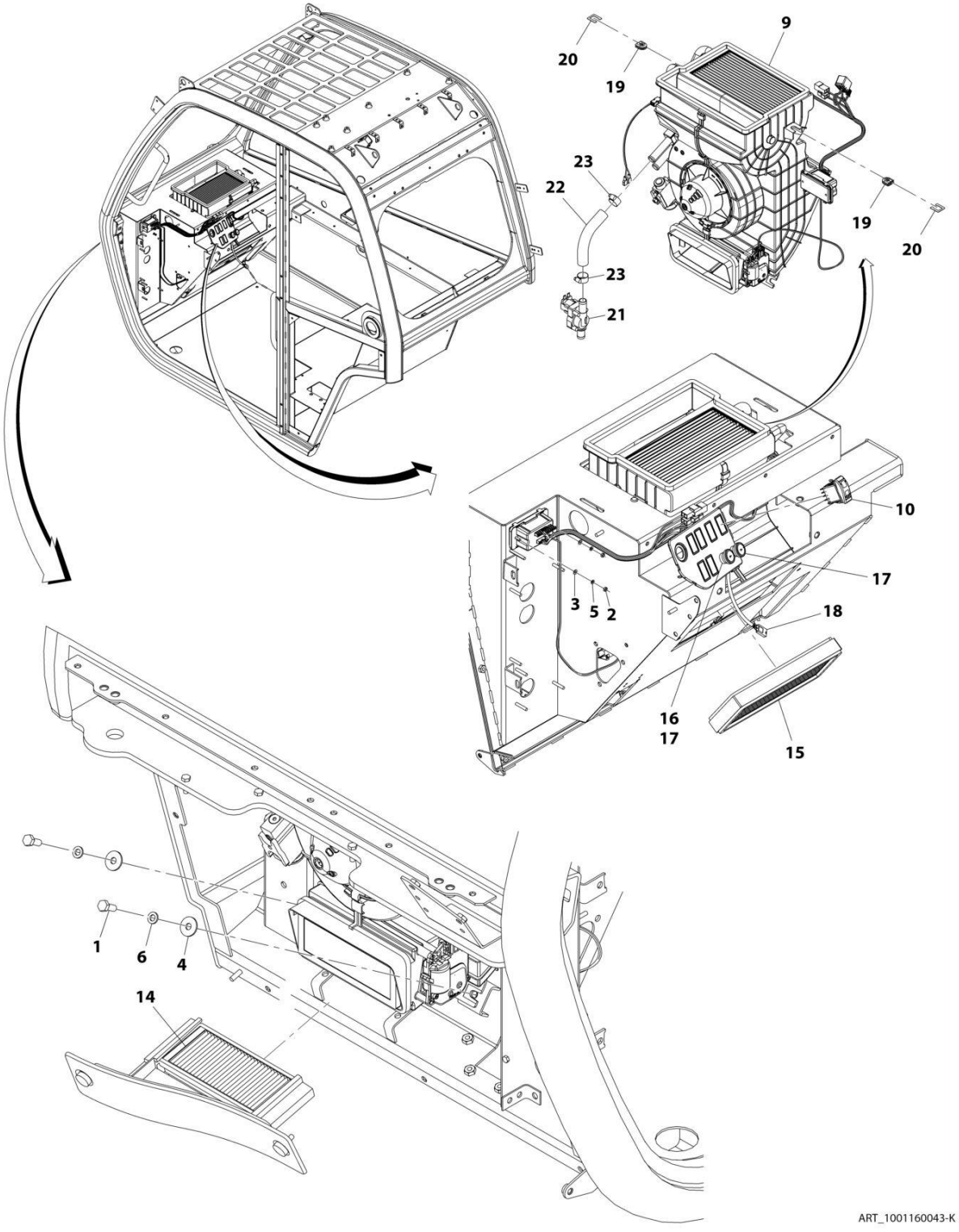


FIGURE 6-37. HEATER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160043	Ref	Heater Installation	K
1	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
2	3290401	2	Nut, M4X0.7	
3	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
4	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
5	4831400	2	Washer, Lock M4	
6	4831900	2	Washer, M8	
9	1001161858	1	Assembly, Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001159925	1	Switch, HVAC Recycle	
14	1001218996	1	Filter, HVAC Air	
15	1001172553	1	Filter, HVAC Recirculation Air	
16	1001172547	1	Switch, HVAC Rotary 3 Speed	
17	1001172550	2	Knob, HVAC Control	
18	1001218529	1	Cable, HVAC	
19	1001188590	2	Grommet	
20	1001218542	2	Shim	
21	1001221059	1	Valve, Water	
22	1001221295	1	House	
23	8410009	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 6-38. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY

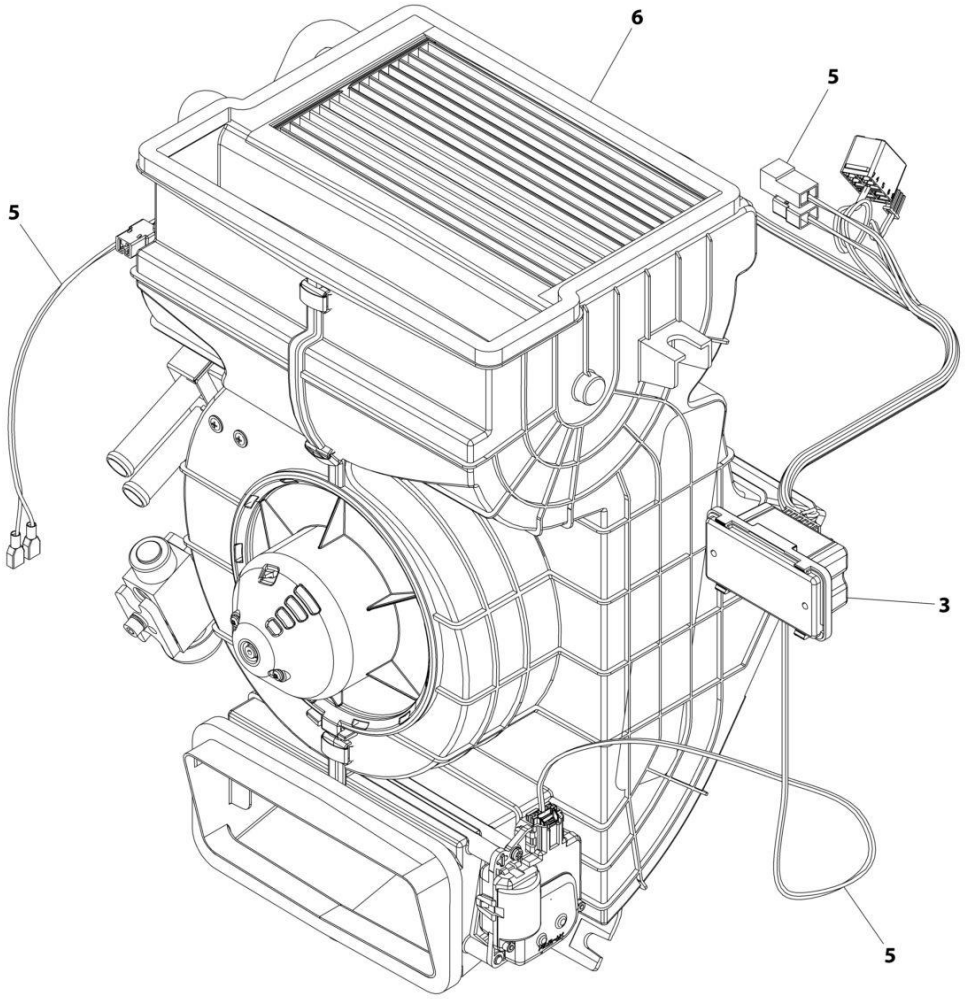


FIGURE 6-38. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188303	Ref	Heater and A/C Assembly	H
3	1001172551	1	Actuator, HVAC Cab	
5	1001221056	1	Harness, HVAC Actuator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
6	1001221054	1	Heater and A/C (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-39. HEATER AND A/C (Prior to SN 0160080898)

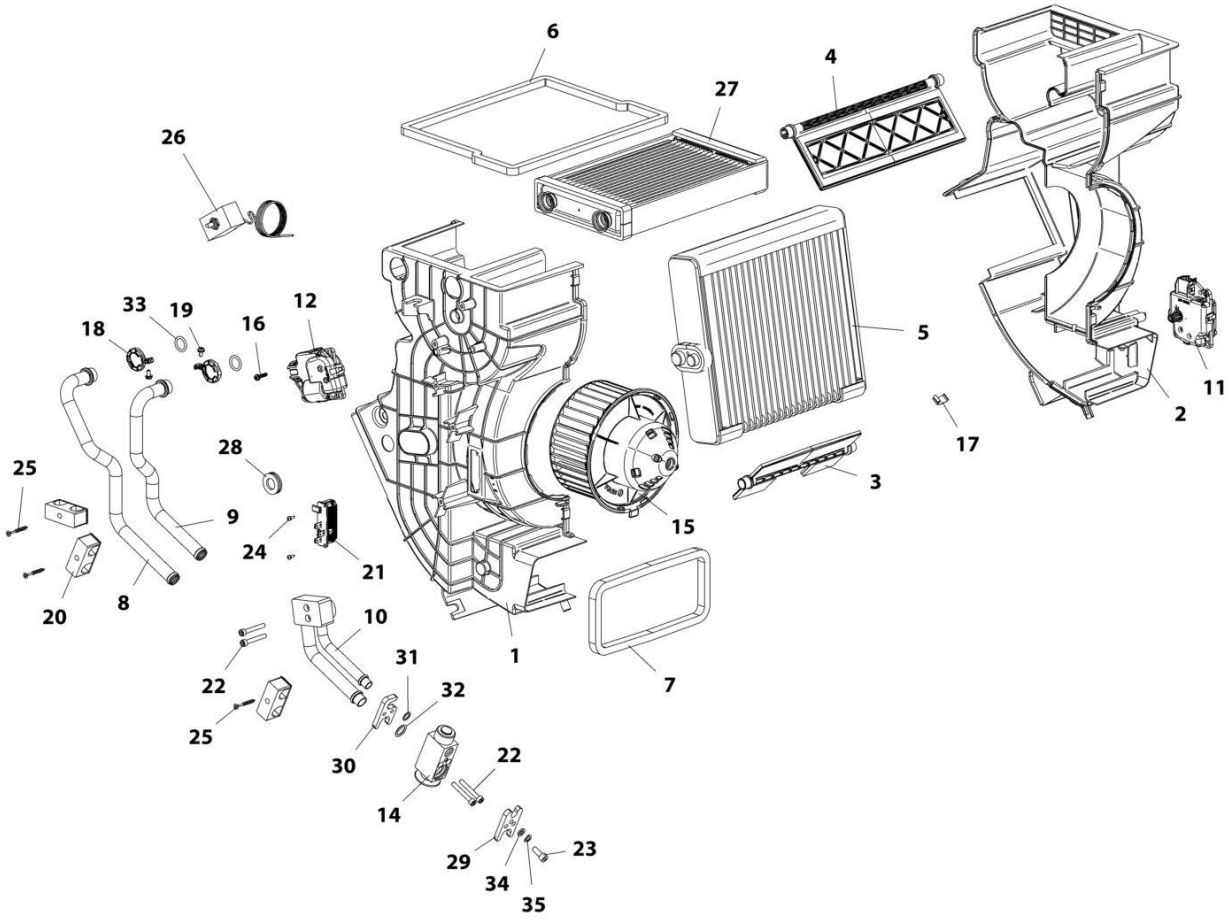


FIGURE 6-39. HEATER AND A/C (Prior to SN 0160080898)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188275	NLA	Heater and A/C (no longer available, see items 1 through 35 for service or use 1001221054 for replacement)	D
1	1001166091	1	Housing, HVAC RH	
2	1001166092	1	Housing, HVAC LH	
3	1001184275	1	Foam, Heater Flap	
4	1001184278	1	Foam, Heater Mixing Flap	
5	1001184280	1	Evaporator, Heater	
6	1001184294	1	Seal, Heater Foam	
7	1001184295	1	Seal, Air Inlet Foam	
8	1001184296	1	Pipe, Heater Water	
9	1001184297	1	Pipe, Heater Water	
10	1001184427	1	Pipe, Heater	
11	1001188577	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
12	1001188578	1	Actuator, Hot/Cold Mixing	
14	1001188592	1	Valve, HVAC Expansion	
15	1001188594	1	Fan, HVAC Centrifugal 12V	
16	1001188602	4	Screw, M4	
17	1001188603	9	Clamp, HVAC Case	
18	1001188604	2	Clamp, HVAC Pipe	
19	1001188610	2	Screw, M4X0.7	
20	1001188612	3	Clamp, Pipe	
21	1001188614	1	Resistor	
22	1001188618	4	Screw, M5	
23	1001188619	1	Screw, M6	
24	1001188720	2	Screw, M2.9X9.5	
25	1001188725	3	Screw, M4X35	
26	1001188728	1	Sensor, HVAC Thermostat	
27	1001188729	1	Radiator, Heater Core	
28	1001188733	1	Grommet	
29	1001188817	1	Clamp, Hose	
30	1001188818	1	Clamp, HVAC EVAP/Valve	
31	1001189023	1	O-Ring	
32	1001189024	1	O-Ring	
33	1001189025	2	O-Ring	
34	1001189048	1	Washer	
35	1001189054	1	Washer, Spring	

FIGURE 6-40. HEATER AND A/C (SN 0160080898 to Present)

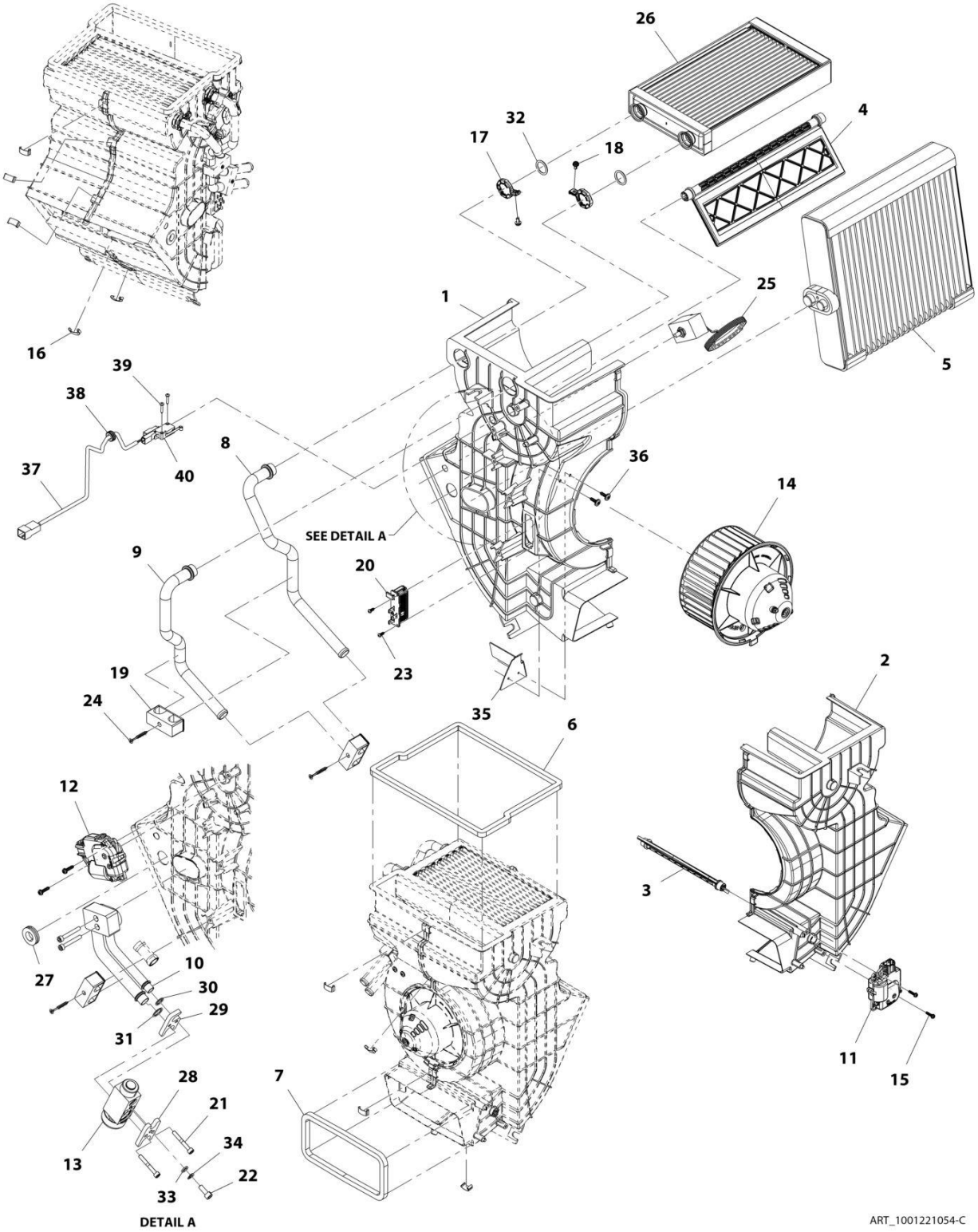


FIGURE 6-40. HEATER AND A/C (SN 0160080898 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221054	Ref	Heater and A/C	D
1	1001166091	1	Housing, HVAC RH	
2	1001166092	1	Housing, HVAC LH	
3	1001184275	1	Foam, Heater Flap	
4	1001184278	1	Foam, Heater Mixing Flap	
5	1001184280	1	Evaporator, Heater	
6	1001184294	1	Seal, Heater Foam	
7	1001184295	1	Seal, Air Inlet Foam	
8	1001184296	1	Pipe, Heater Water	
9	1001184297	1	Pipe, Heater Water	
10	1001184427	1	Pipe, Heater	
11	1001188577	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
12	1001188578	1	Actuator, Hot/Cold Mixing	
13	1001188592	1	Valve, HVAC Expansion	
14	1001188594	1	Fan, HVAC Centrifugal 12V	
15	1001188602	4	Screw, M4	
16	1001188603	9	Clamp, HVAC Case	
17	1001188604	2	Clamp, HVAC Pipe	
18	1001188610	2	Screw, M4X0.7	
19	1001188612	3	Clamp, Pipe	
20	1001188614	1	Resistor	
21	1001188618	4	Screw, M5	
22	1001188619	1	Screw, M6	
23	1001188720	2	Screw, M2.9X9.5	
24	1001188725	3	Screw, M4X35	
25	1001188728	1	Sensor, HVAC Thermostat	
26	1001188729	1	Radiator, Heater Core	
27	1001188733	1	Grommet	
28	1001188817	1	Clamp, Hose	
29	1001188818	1	Clamp, HVAC EVAP/Valve	
30	1001189023	1	O-Ring	
31	1001189024	1	O-Ring	
32	1001189025	2	O-Ring	
33	1001189048	1	Washer	
34	1001189054	1	Washer, Spring	
35	1001221057	1	Plate	
36	1001221058	2	Screw	
37	1001228132	1	Harness, HVAC Sensor	
38	1001228140	1	Grommet	
39	1001228141	2	Screw	
40	1001228147	1	Valve, Water Sensor	

FIGURE 6-41. HEATER ASSEMBLY

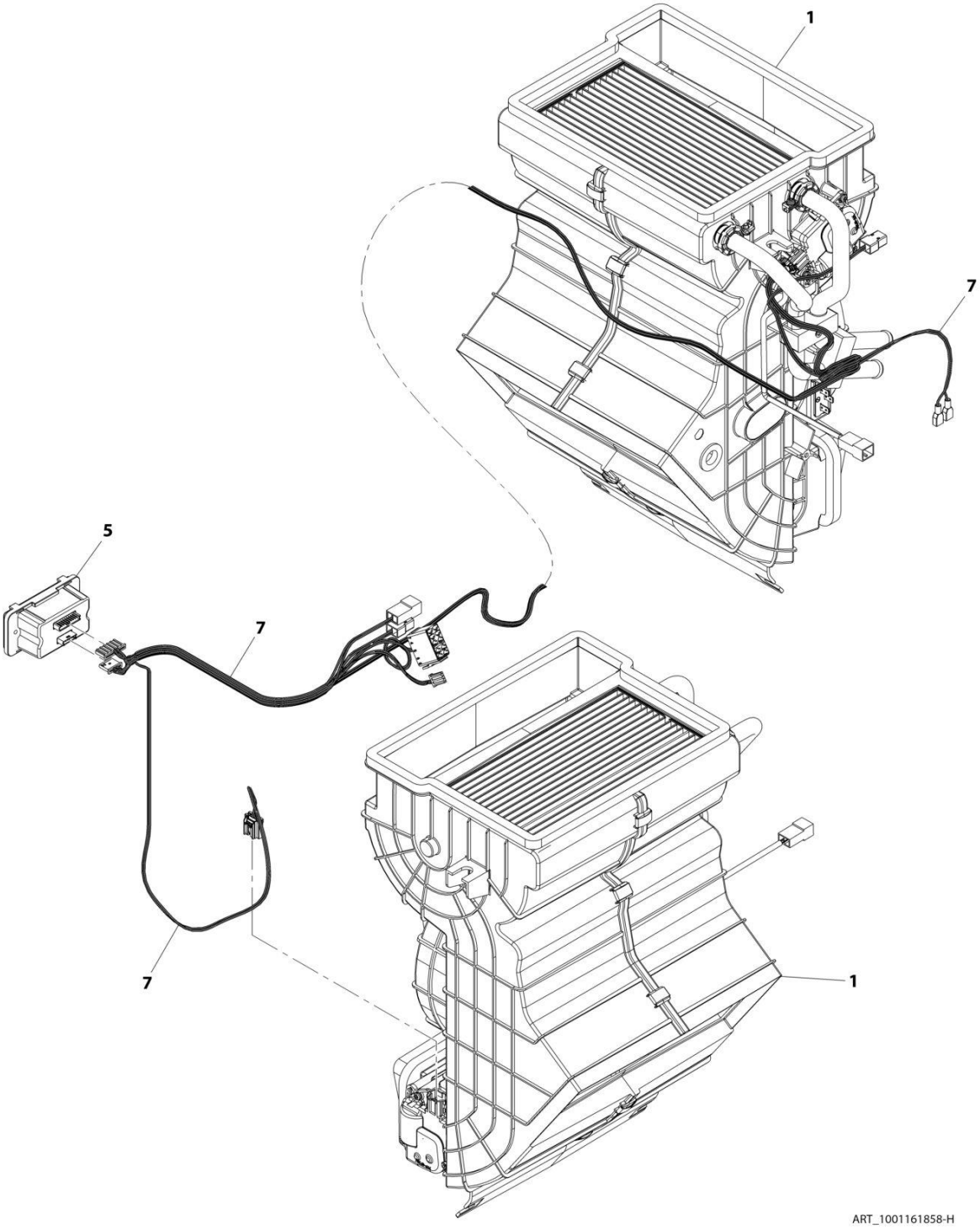


FIGURE 6-41. HEATER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161858	Ref	Heater Assembly	H
1	1001152908	NLA	Heater, Cab (no longer available, use 1001221052), (For Service, See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001221052	1	Heater, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001172551	1	Actuator, HVAC Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001173571	1	Harness, HVAC Actuator	
7	1001221056	1	Harness, HVAC Actuator	

FIGURE 6-42. HEATER (Prior to SN 0160080898)

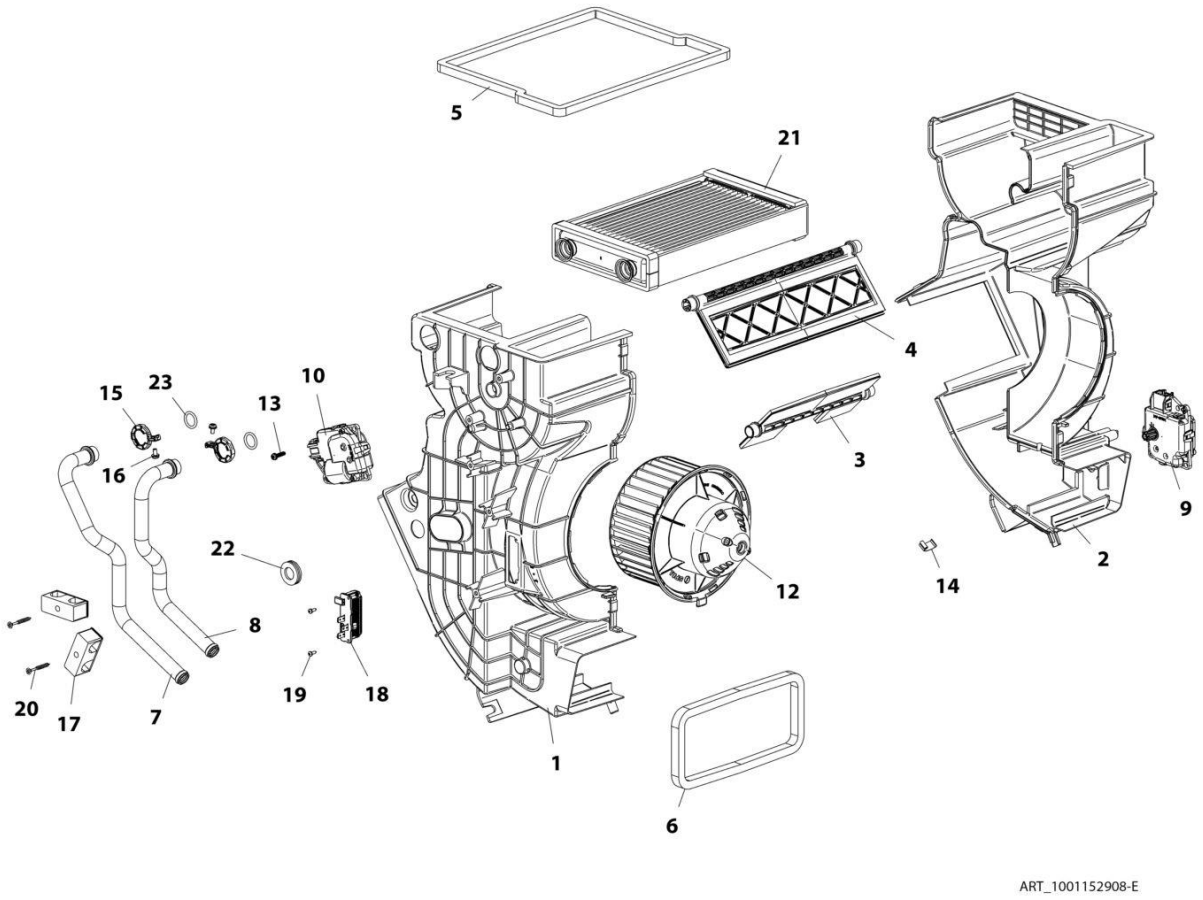


FIGURE 6-42. HEATER (Prior to SN 0160080898)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152908	NLA	Heater (no longer available, see items 1 through 23 for service or use 1001221052 for replacement)	E
1	1001166091	1	Housing, RH	
2	1001166092	1	Housing, LH	
3	1001184275	1	Flap, Recirculation with Foam	
4	1001184278	1	Flap, Mixing with Foam	
5	1001184294	1	Foam, Air Outlet	
6	1001184295	1	Foam, Air Inlet	
7	1001184296	1	Pipe, Water	
8	1001184297	1	Pipe, Water	
9	1001188577	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
10	1001188578	1	Actuator, Hot/Cold	
12	1001188594	1	Fan, 12V	
13	1001188602	4	Screw	
14	1001188603	9	Clamp	
15	1001188604	2	Clamp	
16	1001188610	2	Screw	
17	1001188612	2	Clamp	
18	1001188614	1	Resistor	
19	1001188720	2	Screw	
20	1001188725	2	Screw	
21	1001188729	1	Radiator, Heater Core	
22	1001188733	1	Grommet	
23	1001189025	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 6-43. HEATER (SN 0160080898 to Present)

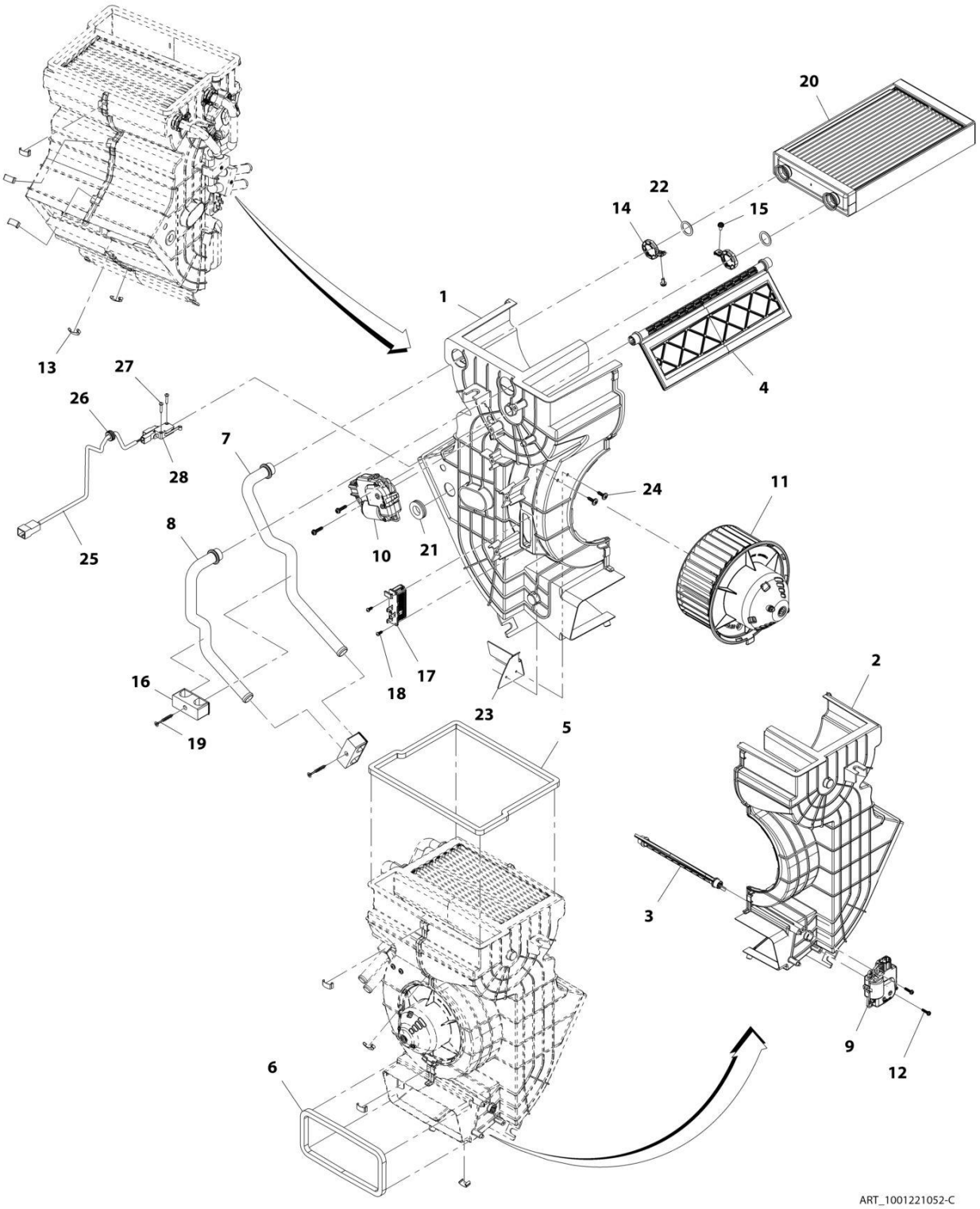


FIGURE 6-43. HEATER (SN 0160080898 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221052	Ref	Heater	D
1	1001166091	1	Housing, RH	
2	1001166092	1	Housing, LH	
3	1001184275	1	Flap, Recirculation with Foam	
4	1001184278	1	Flap, Mixing with Foam	
5	1001184294	1	Foam, Air Outlet	
6	1001184295	1	Foam, Air Inlet	
7	1001184296	1	Pipe, Water	
8	1001184297	1	Pipe, Water	
9	1001188577	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
10	1001188578	1	Actuator, Hot/Cold	
11	1001188594	1	Fan, 12V	
12	1001188602	4	Screw	
13	1001188603	9	Clamp	
14	1001188604	2	Clamp	
15	1001188610	2	Screw	
16	1001188612	2	Clamp	
17	1001188614	1	Resistor	
18	1001188720	2	Screw	
19	1001188725	2	Screw	
20	1001188729	1	Radiator, Heater Core	
21	1001188733	1	Grommet	
22	1001189025	2	O-Ring	
23	1001221057	1	Plate	
24	1001221058	2	Screw	
25	1001228132	1	Harness, HVAC Sensor	
26	1001228140	1	Grommet	
27	1001228141	2	Screw	
28	1001228147	1	Valve, Water	

FIGURE 6-44. HVAC CAB ACTUATOR

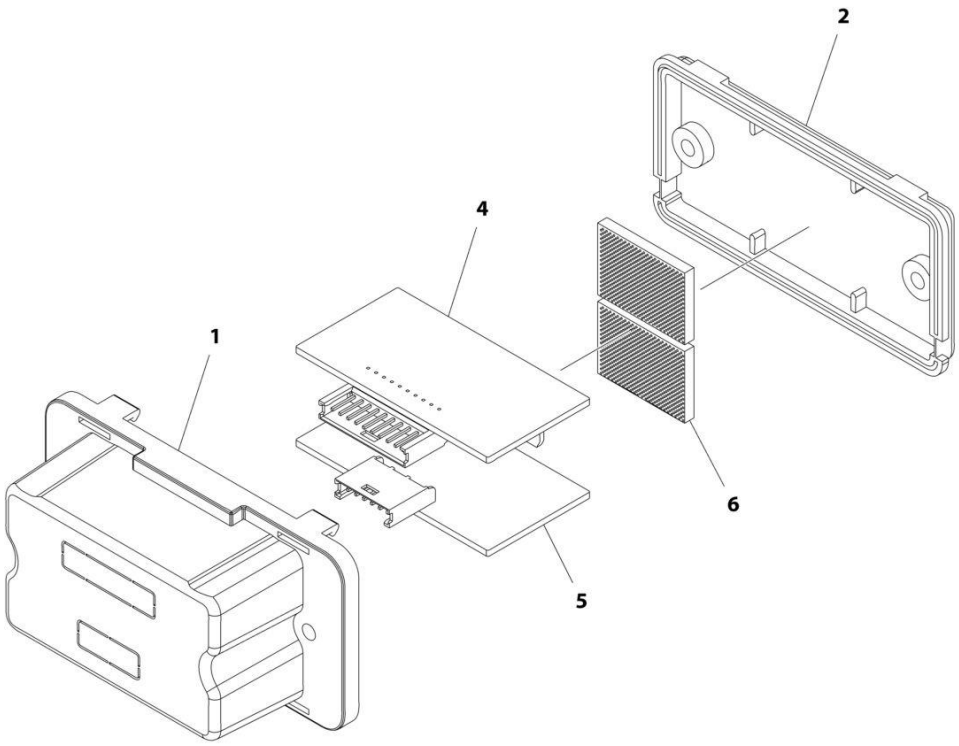


FIGURE 6-44. HVAC CAB ACTUATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172551	Ref	HVAC CAB ACTUATOR	E
1	1001184306	1	Box, Heater Controller	
2	1001184307	1	Base, Heater Controller Box	
4	1001184309	1	Board, Heater Control	
5	1001184310	1	Board, Heater Control	
6	1001189980	2	Insulator, Heater Controller Box	

FIGURE 6-45. HEADLINER INSTALLATION

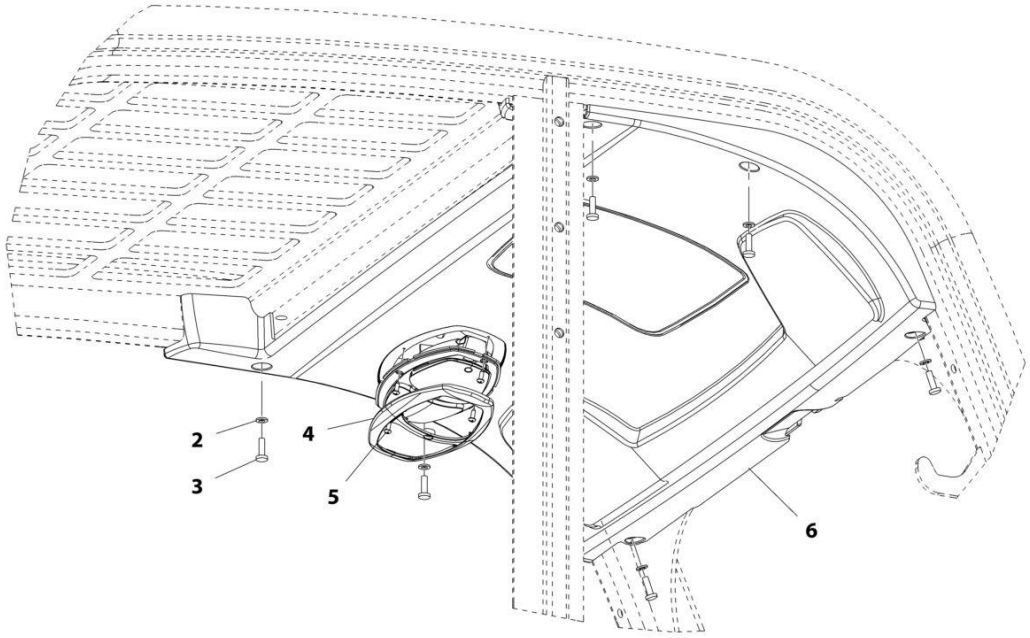


FIGURE 6-45. HEADLINER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170717	Ref	Headliner Installation	E
2	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
3	4031708001	6	Screw, M6X20	
4	1001167015	1	Lamp	
5	7029486	4	Screw	
6	1001161069	1	Panel, Headliner	

FIGURE 6-46. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION

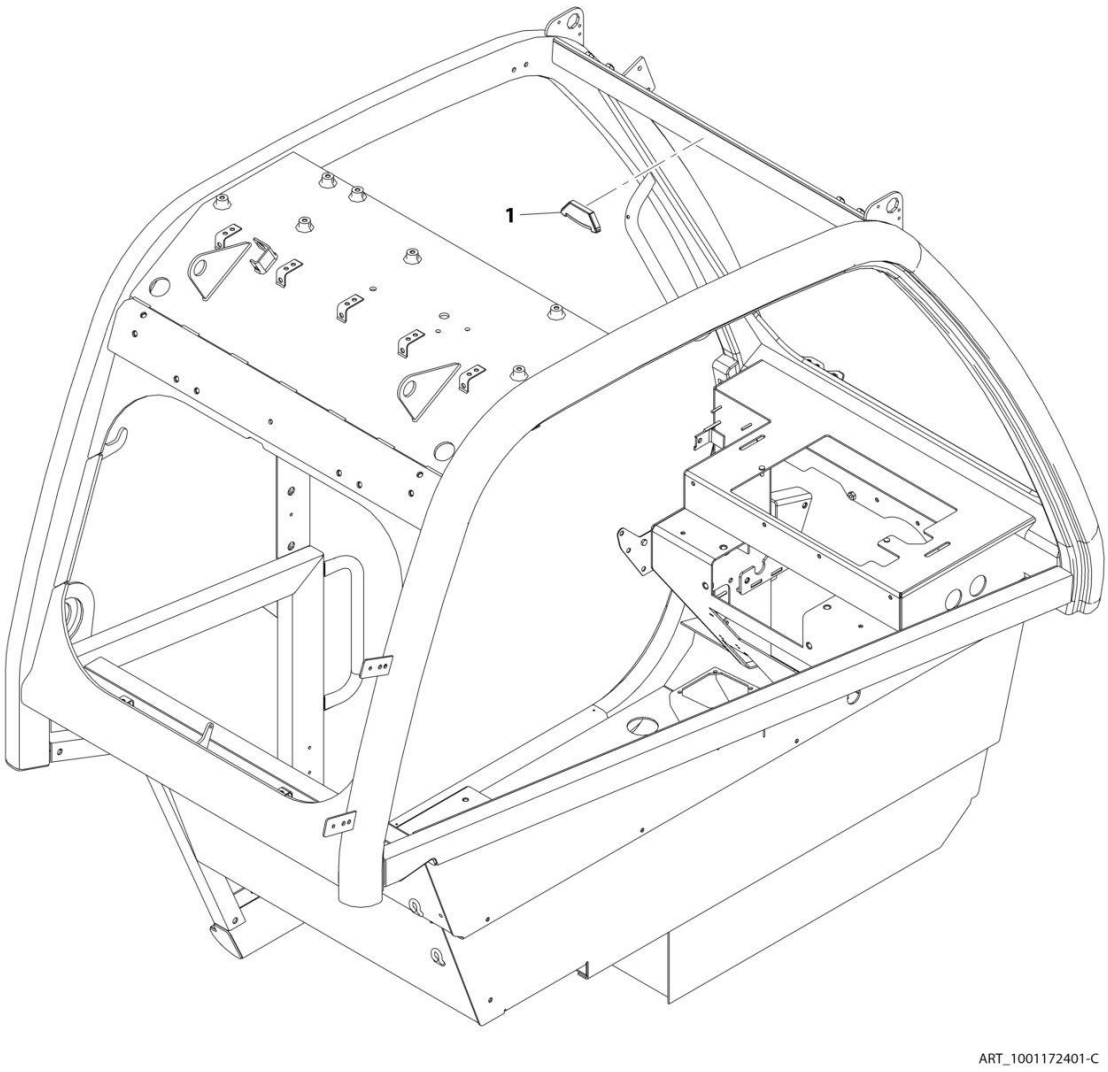
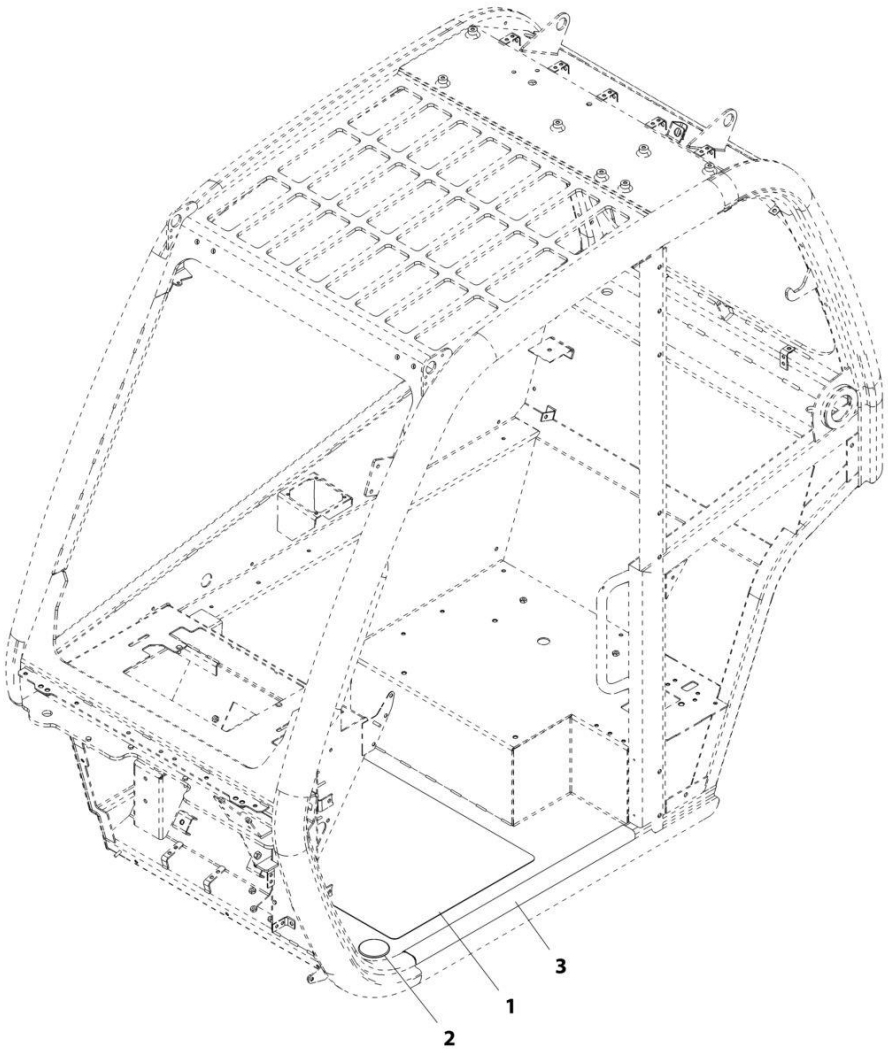


FIGURE 6-46. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172401	Ref	Level Indicator Installation	C
1	8466306	1	Gauge, Tilt Angle	

FIGURE 6-47. NON SKID TAPE INSTALLATION

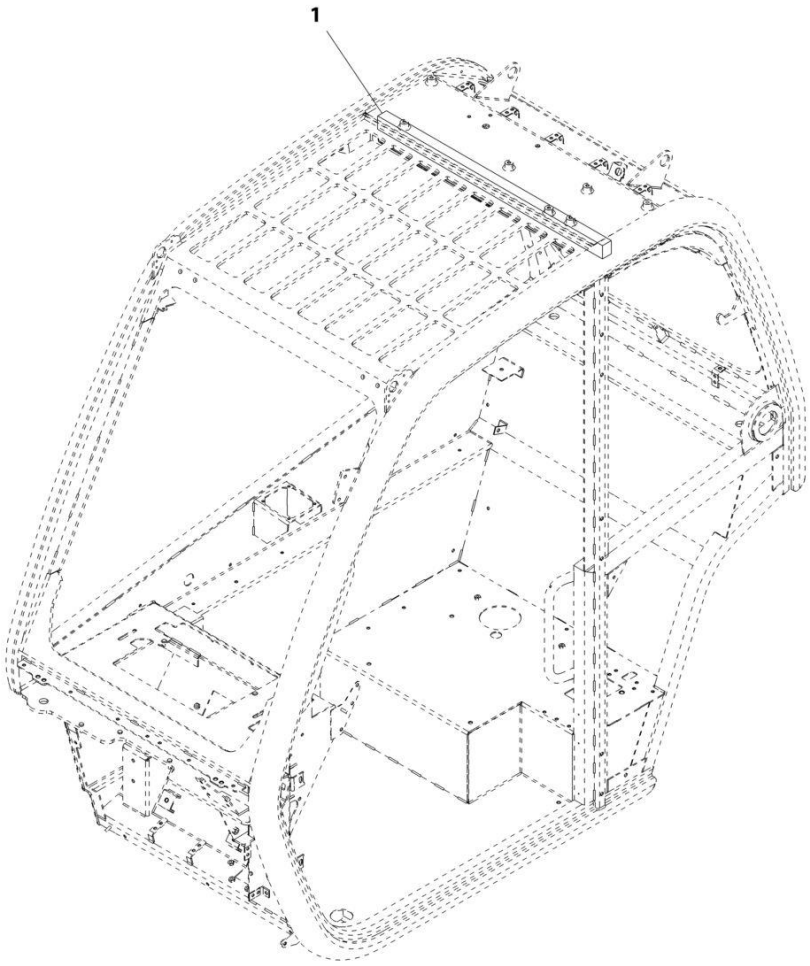


ART_1001197219-B

FIGURE 6-47. NON SKID TAPE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197219	Ref	Non Skid Tape Installation	B
1	1001197217	1	Tape, Non Skid Floor	
2	1001197218	1	Grommet	
3	1001197259	1	Tape, Non Skid Frame	

FIGURE 6-48. NO SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION



ART_1001211041-A

FIGURE 6-48. NO SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211041	Ref	No Sunscreen Installation	A
1	1001208192	1	Seal, Foam	

FIGURE 6-49. OROPS CAB INSTALLATION

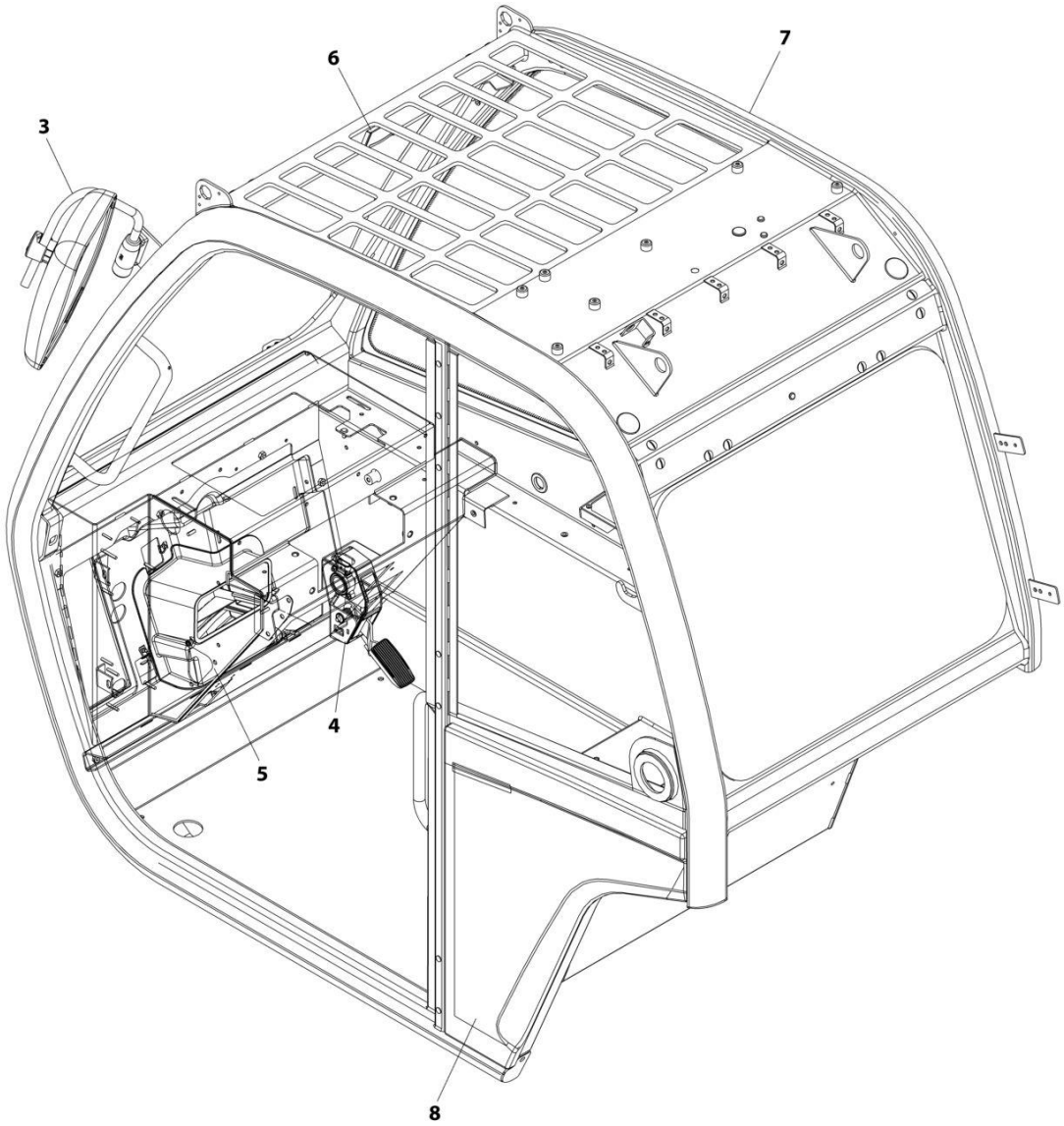


FIGURE 6-49. OROPS CAB INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154984	Ref	OROPS Cab Installation	J
3	1001160508	Ref	Installation, Mirror (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001161499	Ref	Installation, Accelerator Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in Controls Section)	
5	1001293104	Ref	Installation, Front Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001172401	Ref	Installation, Level Indicator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001214326	Ref	Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001214331	Ref	Installation, Open Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-50. OPEN CAB INSTALLATION

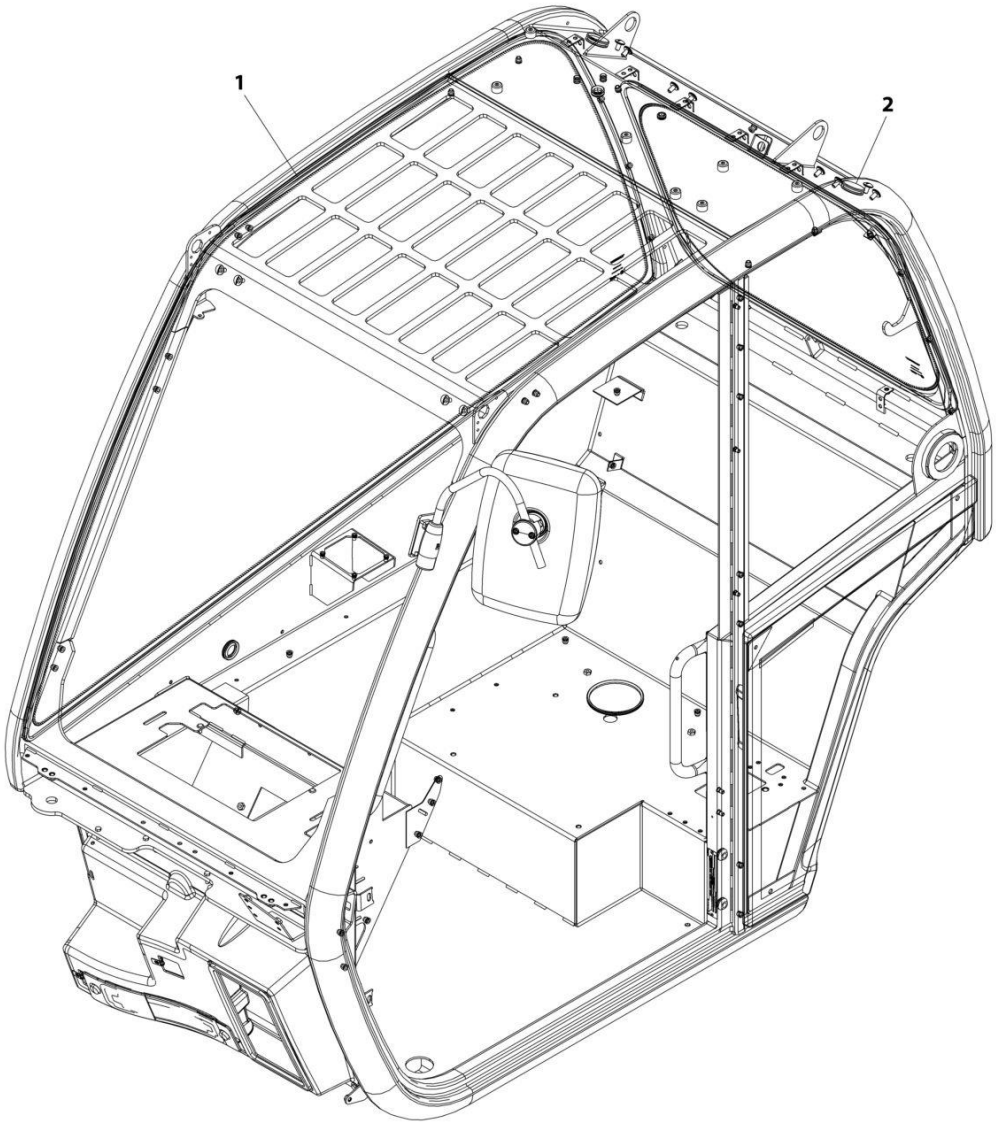


FIGURE 6-50. OPEN CAB INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214331	Ref	Open Cab Installation	E
1	1001154721	1	Assembly, Open Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001170495	1	Group, Open Cab Plug (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-51. OPEN CAB ASSEMBLY

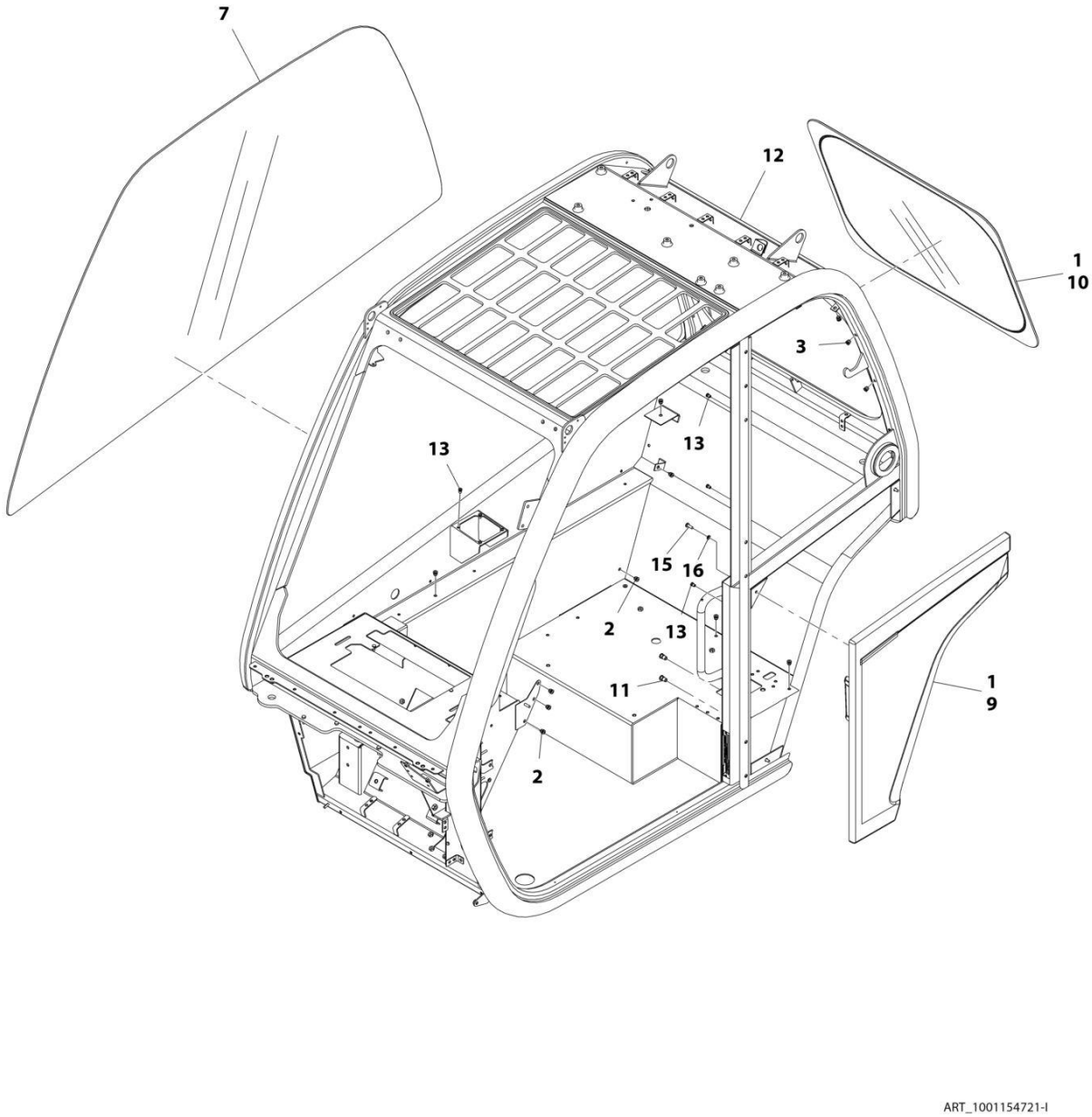


FIGURE 6-51. OPEN CAB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154721	Ref	Open Cab Assembly	I
1	1001111317	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	2080086	17	Rivnut, M6X1	
3	2080087	16	Rivnut, M8X1.25	
7	1001152947	1	Glass, RH Screen	
9	1001229319	1	Panel, Cab Quarter	
10	1001161538	1	Glass, Rear Window	
11	1001172193	2	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
12	See Note	NSS	Weldment, Cab (Note: Not available for purchase)	
13	1001195878	7	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
15	N.S.S.	3	Screw	
16	4811700	3	Washer, M6	

FIGURE 6-52. OPEN CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

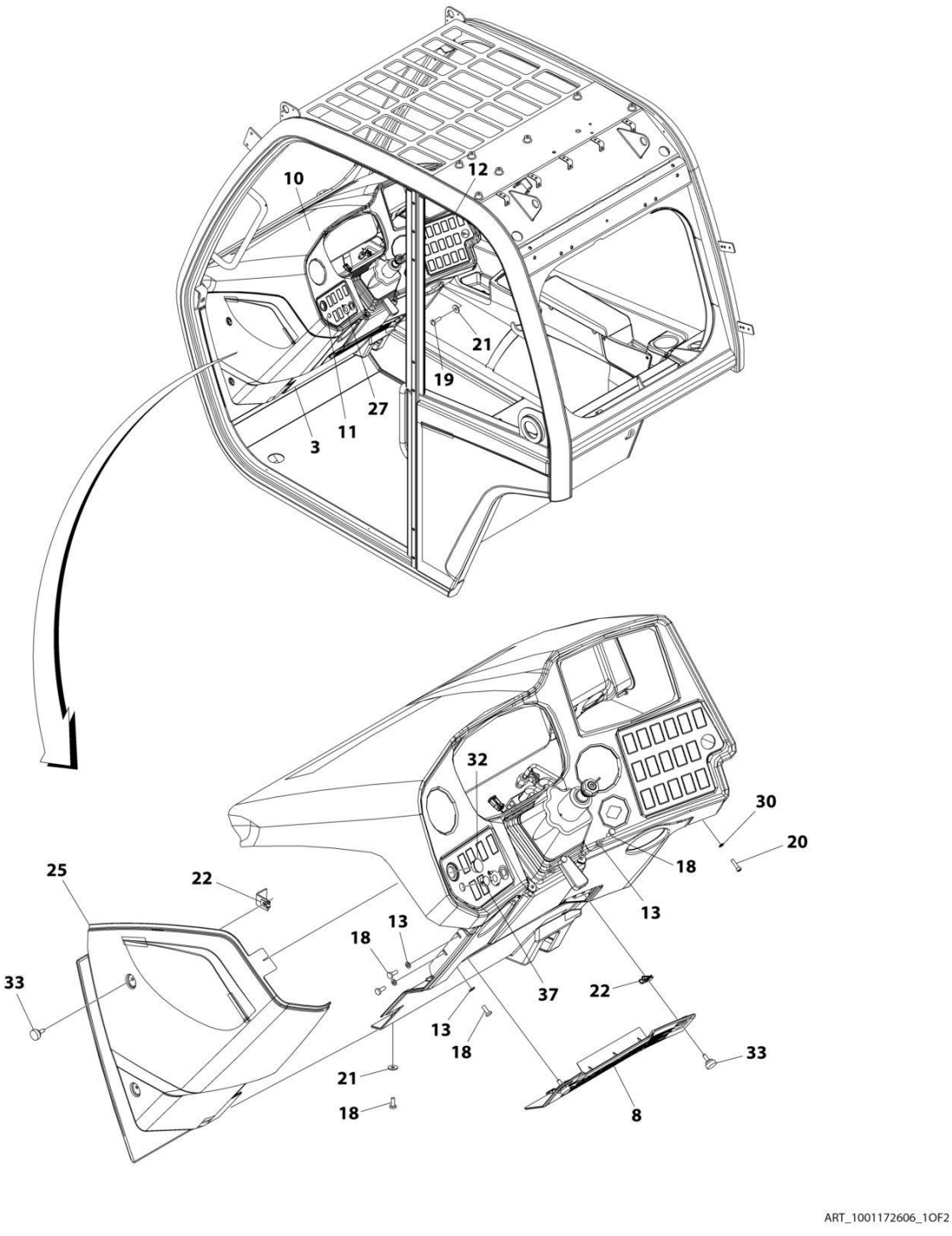


FIGURE 6-53. OPEN CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

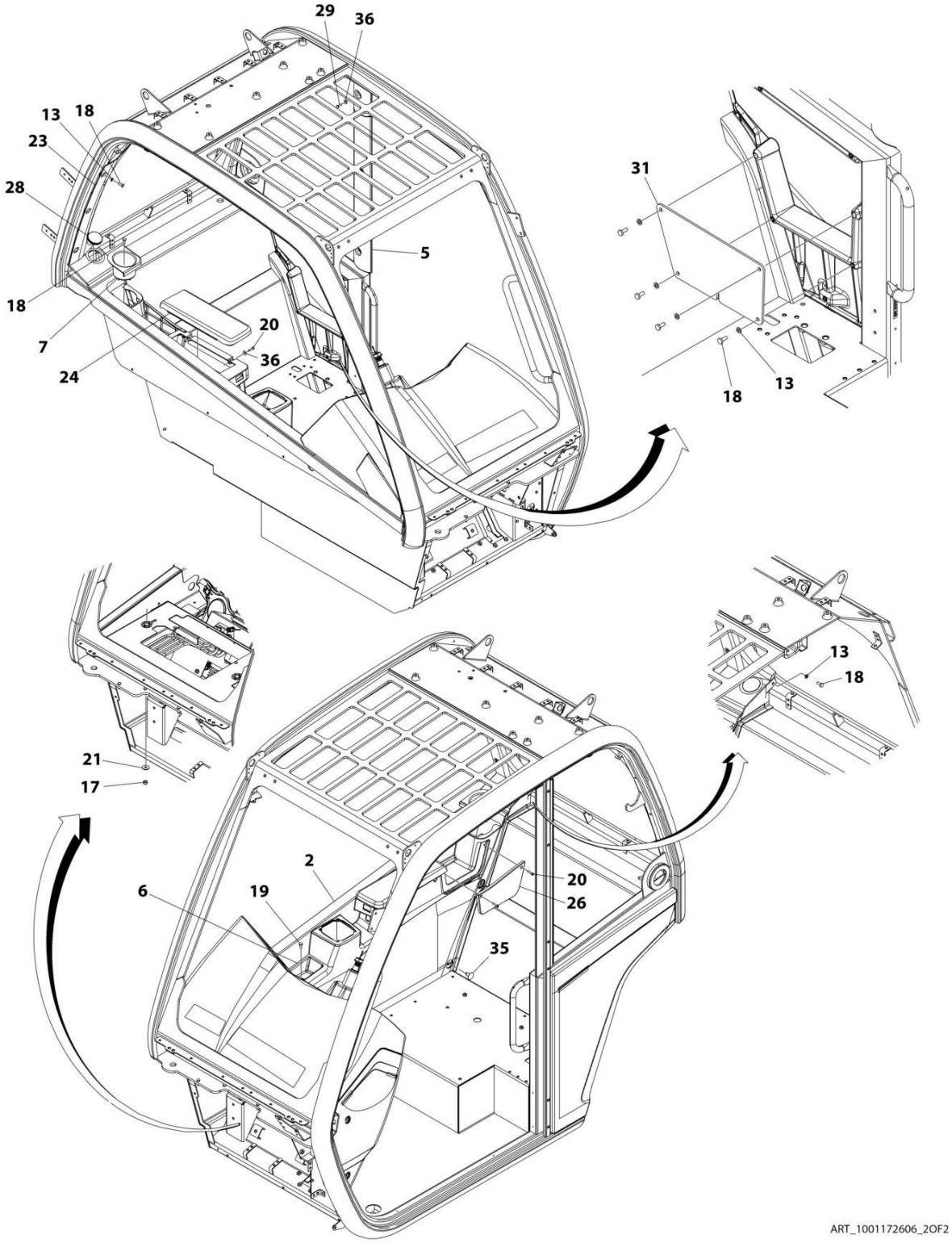


FIGURE 6-53. OPEN CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172606	Ref	Open Cab Trim Installation	K
2	1001169605	1	Cover, Side	
3	1001175904	1	Panel, Lower Dash	
5	1001219076	1	Panel, Cover	
6	1001169603	1	Panel, Trinket Tray	
7	1001170518	1	Holder, Cup	
8	1001170504	1	Panel, Recirculation Grille Cover	
10	1001172608	1	Panel, Dash	
11	1001268846	1	Plate, LH Switch	
12	1001219865	1	Plate, RH Switch	
13	4811700001	14	Washer, M6	
17	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6X1 Grade 8	
18	4010608002	18	Screw, Posi-Drive M6X16 GR4.8	
19	4010610002	2	Screw, Posi-Drive M6X20 GR4.8	
20	4031608001	5	Screw, M5X20	
21	4811702001	6	Washer, M6	
22	8305919	4	Nut, M6	
23	1001191617	1	Panel, Cover	
24	1001161854	1	Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001161855	1	Panel, LH Dash	
26	1001173965	1	Bezel, RH	
27	1001190347	1	Decal, No HVAC	
28	1001223265	1	Plug	
29	4010508002	3	Screw, Posi-Drive M5X16	
30	4811600	1	Washer, M5	
31	1001185179	1	Cover, LH Rear Panel	
32	1001190589	1	Blanking Plug	
33	1001208308	4	Screw, M6X15	
35	1001211907	1	Screw	
36	4811602001	5	Washer, M5	
37	1001207963	1	PLUG,5/8 PUSH IN	

FIGURE 6-54. OPEN CAB FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

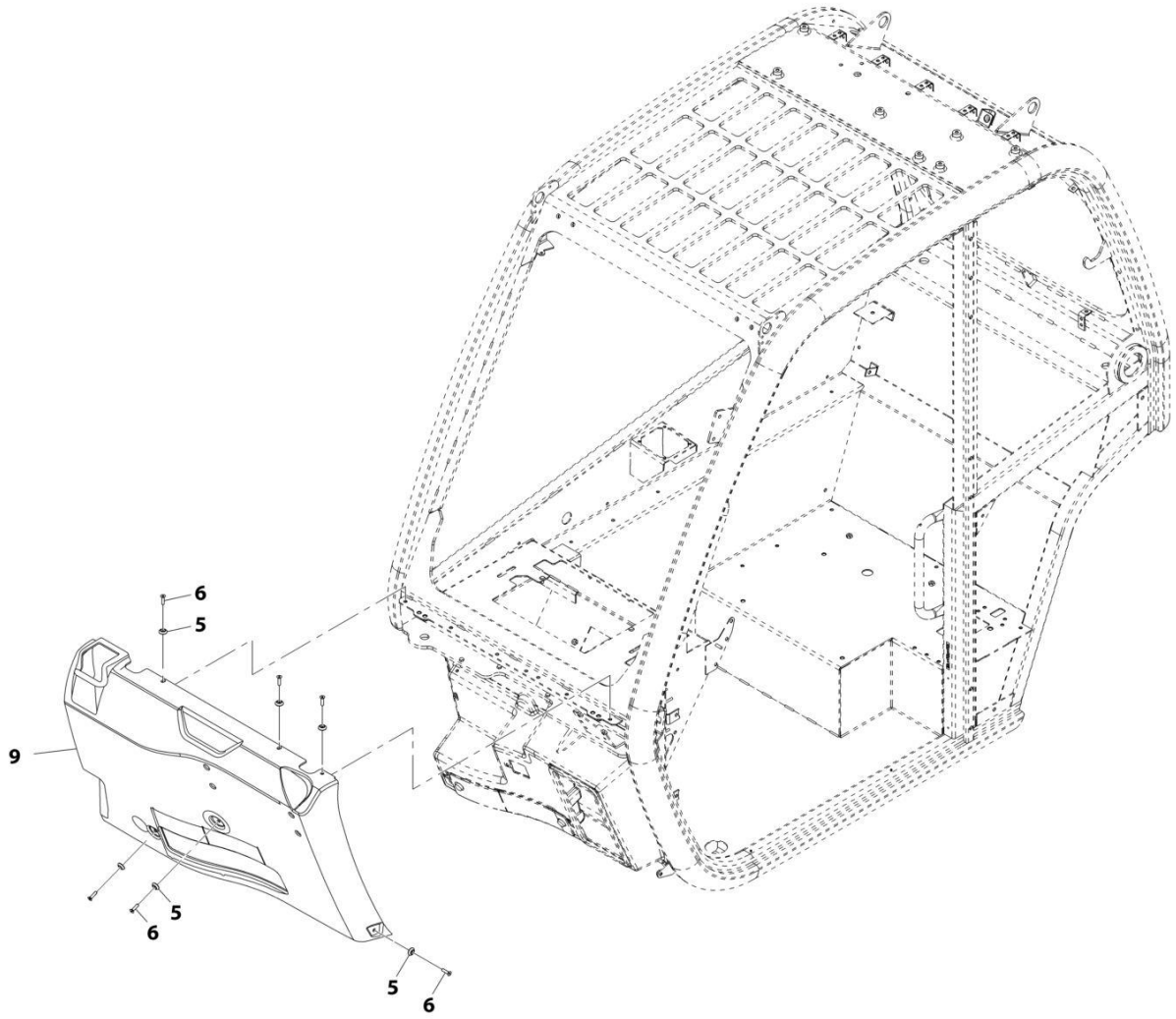


FIGURE 6-54. OPEN CAB FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179853	Ref	Open Cab Front Cover with Cab Fender Installation, (no longer available, use 1001229550 for replacement)	G
	1001229550	Ref	Open Cab Front Cover with Cab Fender Installation	A
1	3900379	6	Screw, M6X25	
2	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
3	1001189658	Ref	Cover, (no longer available, use 1001229540 for replacement)	
3	1001229540	1	Cover	

FIGURE 6-55. OPEN CAB PLUG GROUP

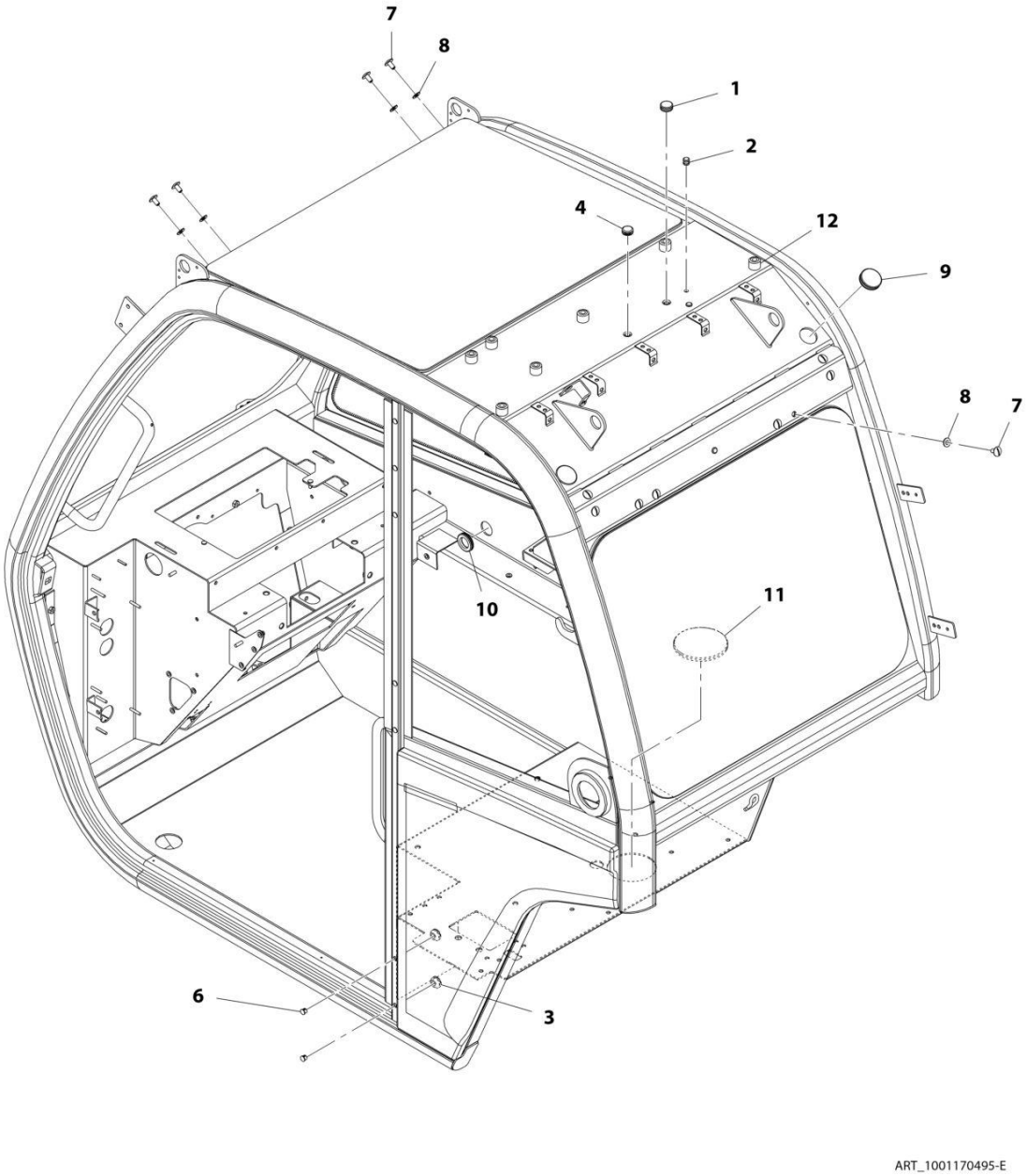
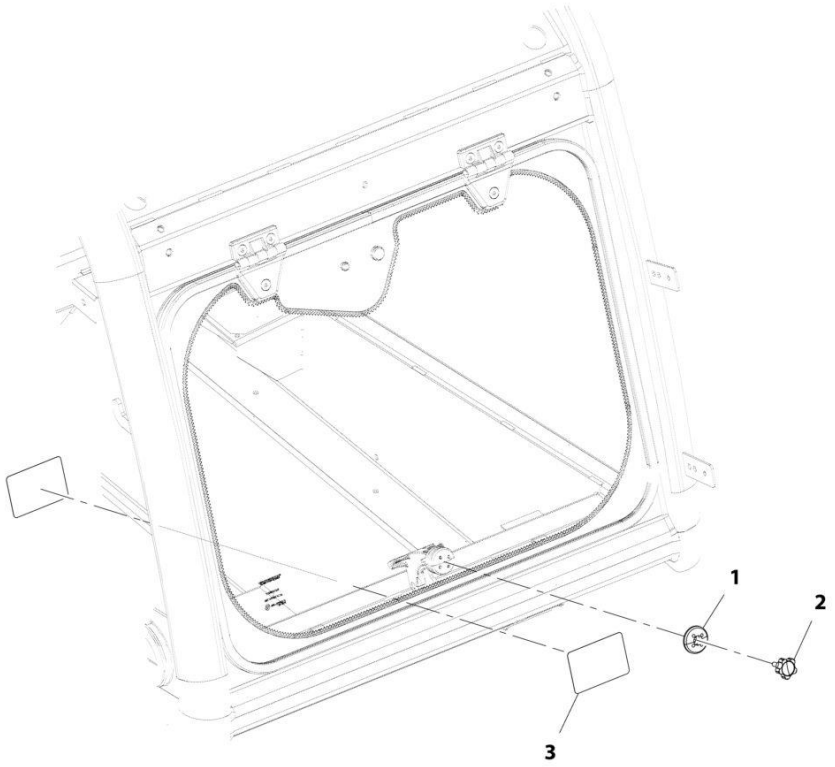


FIGURE 6-55. OPEN CAB PLUG GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170495	Ref	Open Cab Plug Group	E
1	1001176273	1	Plug	
2	1001176272	3	Plug	
3	1001143200	2	Plug	
4	1001176626	1	Plug	
6	1001170374	7	Plug	
7	1001181920	12	Screw, M8X16	
8	1001181921	12	Washer, M8 Rubber	
9	1001182123	2	Plug	
10	1001182139	1	Plug	
11	1001209899	1	Plug	
12	1001219220	1	Cap, Vinyl Round	

FIGURE 6-56. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WITHOUT WIPER) (ANSI)

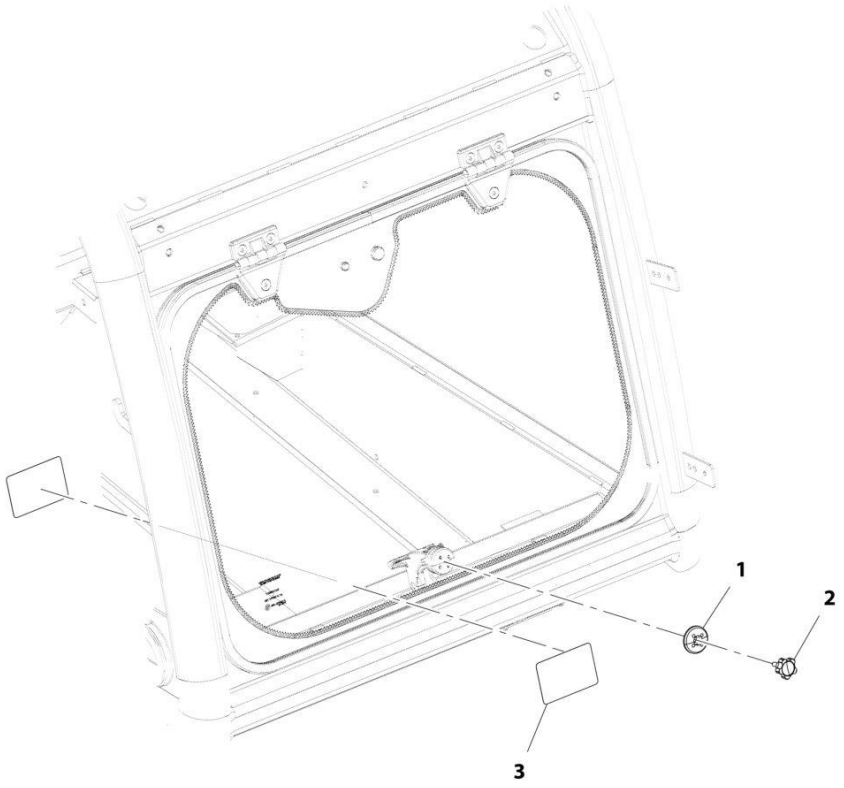


ART_1001212047-A

FIGURE 6-56. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WITHOUT WIPER) (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212047	Ref	External Window Release Installation (ANSI)	A
1	1001179008	1	Cap, Latch Window	
2	1001179009	1	Cap, Knob M6	
3	1001212049	2	Decal, Emergency Exit	

FIGURE 6-57. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WITHOUT WIPER) (ISO)



ART_1001212048-A

FIGURE 6-57. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WITHOUT WIPER) (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212048	Ref	Rear Window Installation (WO/Wiper) (ISO)	A
1	1001179008	1	Cap, Latch Window	
2	1001179009	1	Cap, Knob M6	
3	1001212050	2	Decal, Emergency Exit	

FIGURE 6-58. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (EROPS CAB)

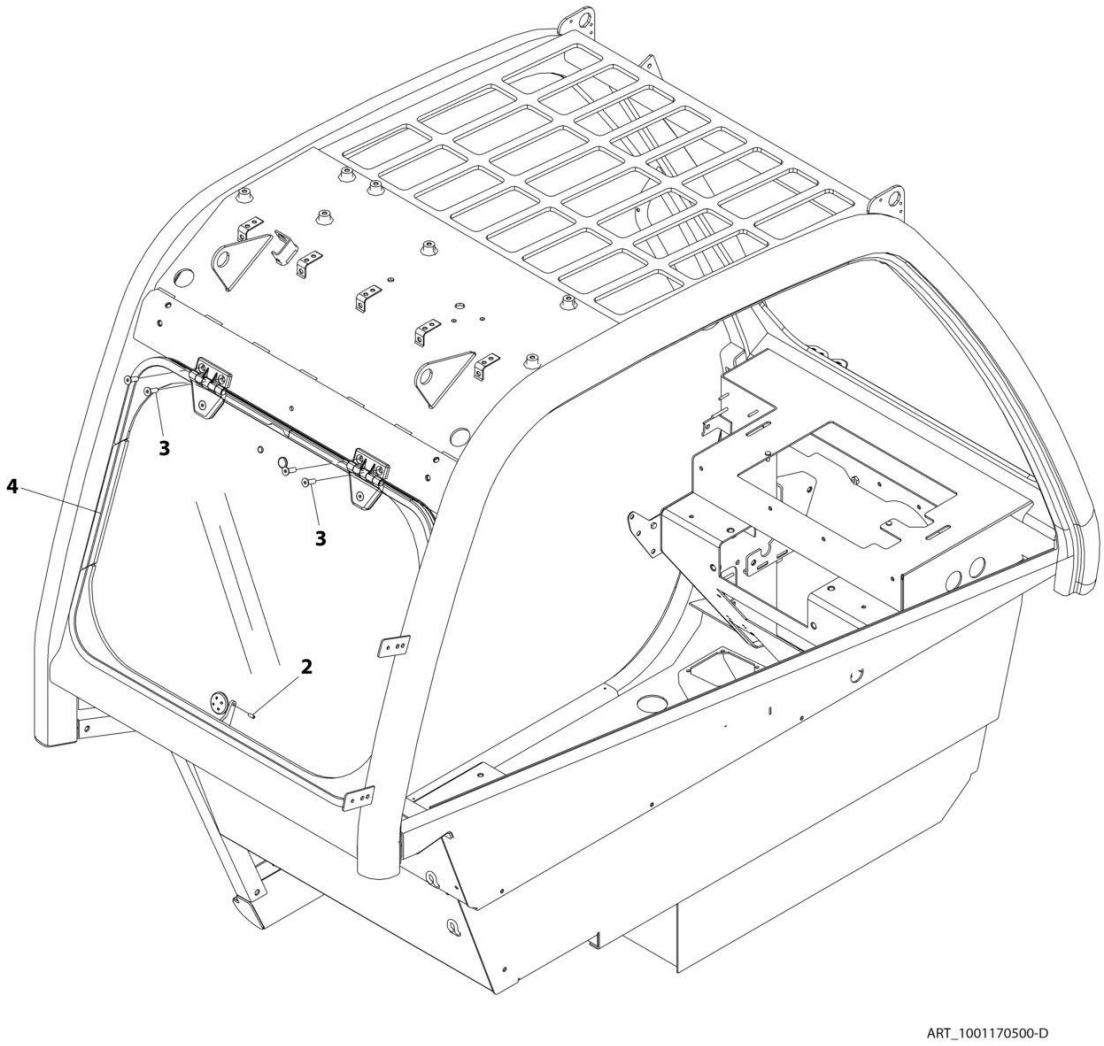


FIGURE 6-58. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (EROPS CAB)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170500	Ref	Rear Window Installation	D
2	1001003043	1	Pin, Spring	
3	1001097586	4	Bolt, M8-1.25X25	
4	1001170502	1	Window, Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-59. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY

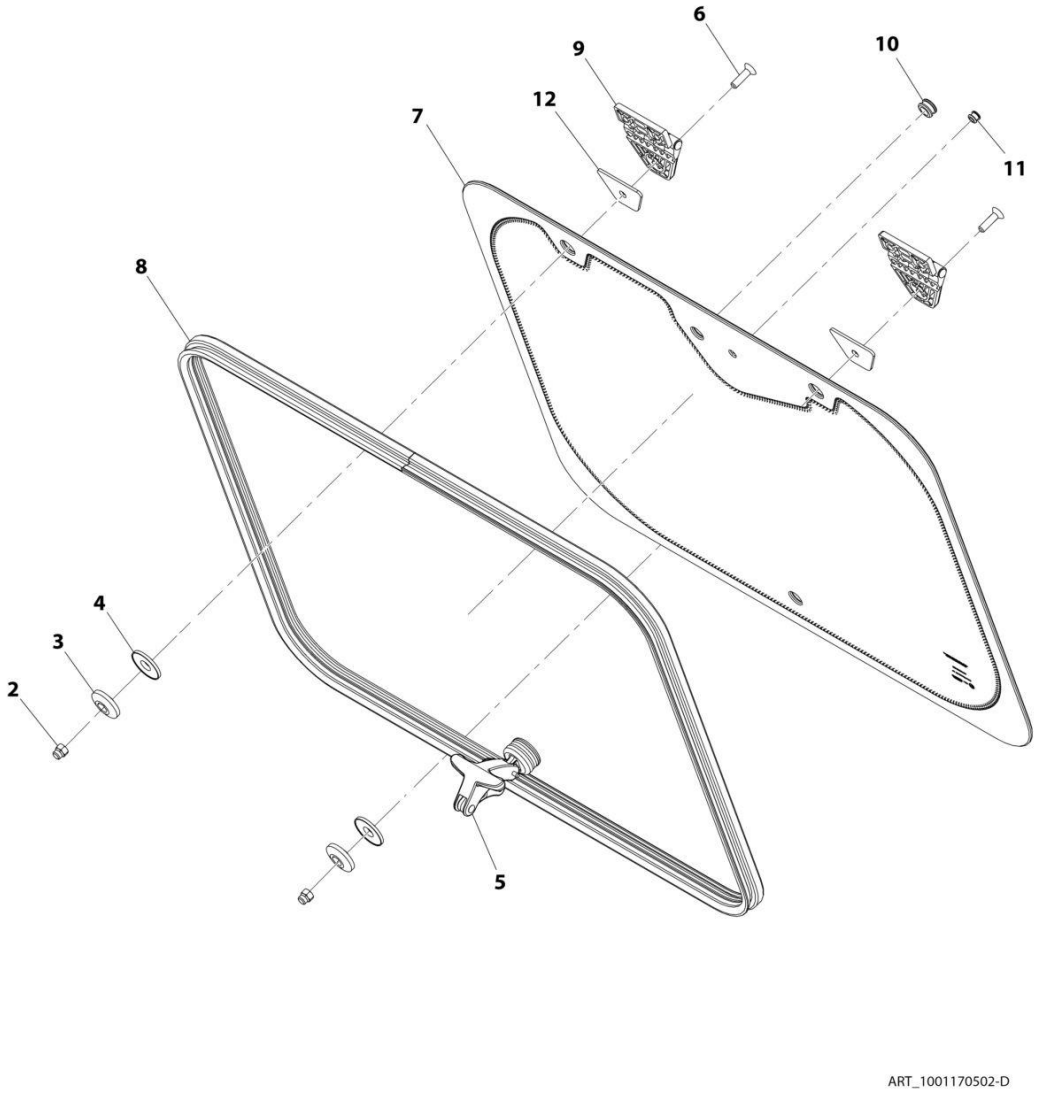


FIGURE 6-59. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170502	Ref	Rear Window Assembly	D
2	3290806	2	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
3	8000759	2	Spacer	
4	8004398	2	Washer	
5	1001005368	1	Latch, Window	
6	2080078	2	Fastener, M8X30	
7	1001157481	1	Glass, Rear Window	
8	1001157487	1	Seal	
9	1001139568	2	Hinge	
10	1001171182	1	Grommet	
11	1001171183	1	Grommet	
12	1001181411	2	Gasket, Rear Window Hinge	

FIGURE 6-60. REAR WIPER INSTALLATION

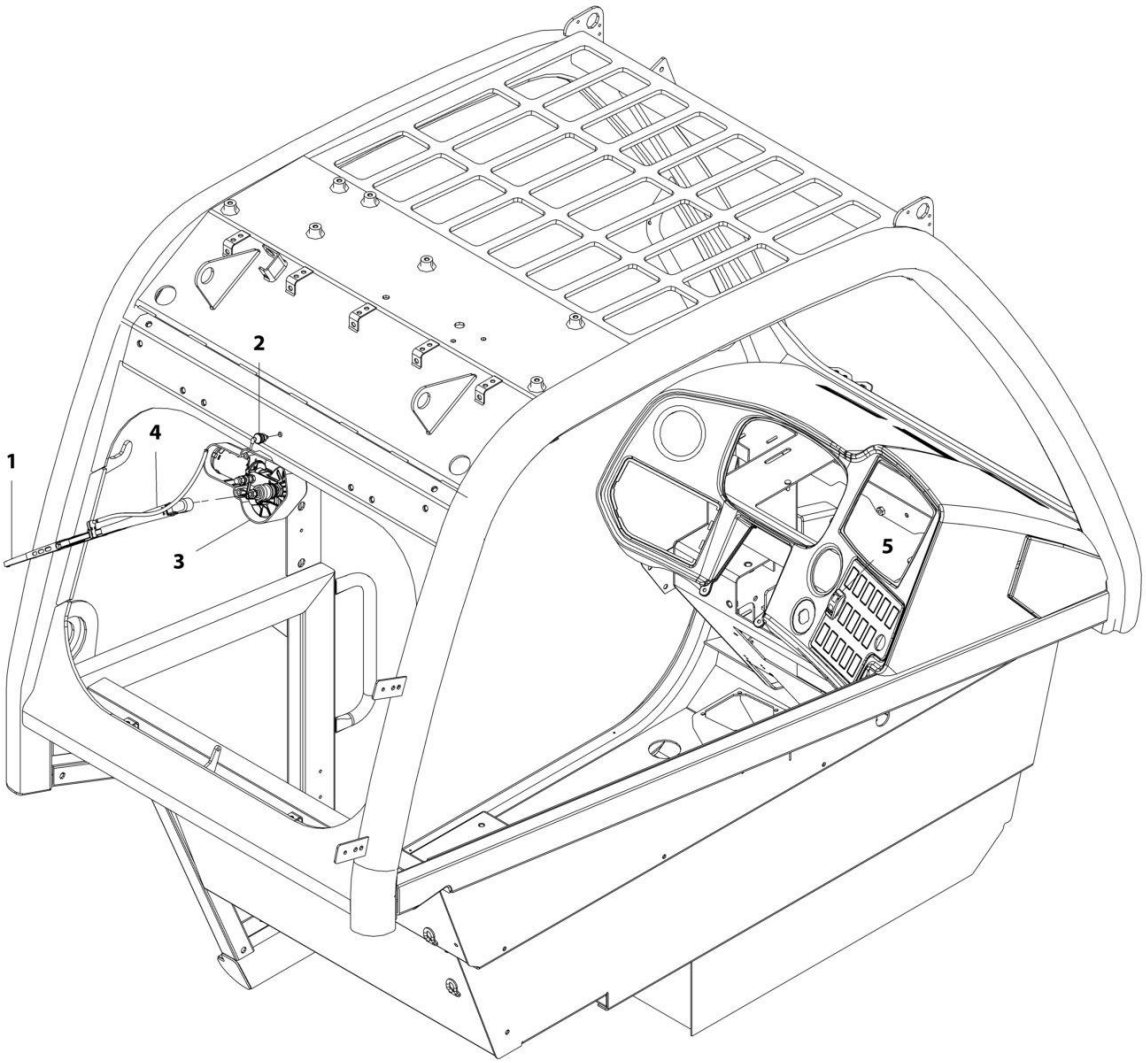


FIGURE 6-60. REAR WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176164	Ref	Rear Wiper Installation	C
1	4807718	1	Blade, Wiper	
3	1001139552	1	Motor, Rear Wiper Window	
4	1001141312	1	Arm, Rear Window Wiper Blade	
5	1001159735	1	Switch, Rear Wiper	

FIGURE 6-61. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION

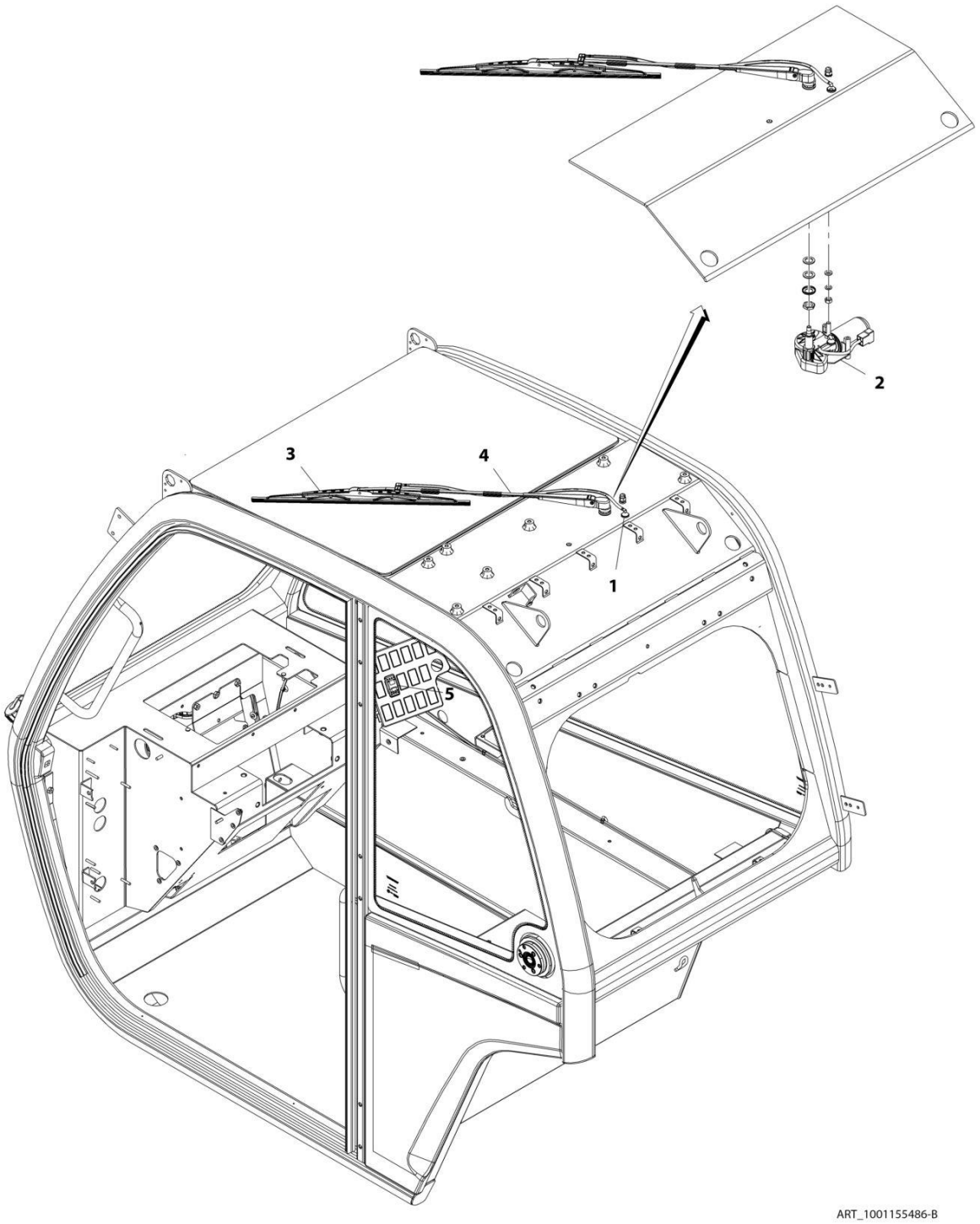


FIGURE 6-61. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155486	Ref	Roof Wiper Installation	B
1	1001090343	1	Connector	
2	1001139551	1	Motor, Roof Wiper	
3	1001141313	1	Blade, Roof Wiper	
4	1001141311	1	Arm, Roof Wiper Blade	
5	1001159736	1	Switch, Roof Wiper	

FIGURE 6-62. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (WITH A/C)

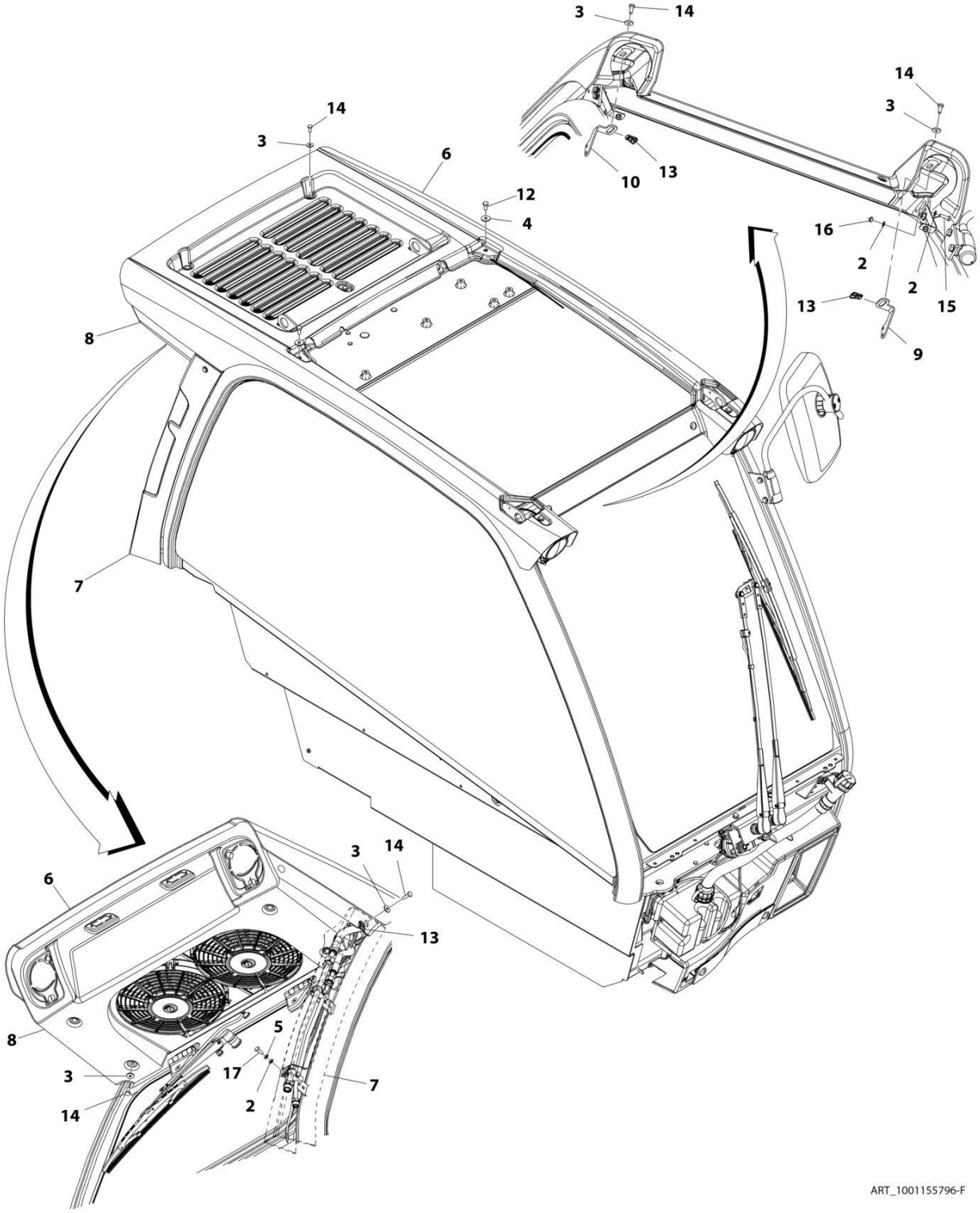


FIGURE 6-62. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (WITH A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155796	Ref	Roof Cap Installation (A/C) (Construction)	F
2	4811700	9	Washer, M6	
3	4811702	10	Washer, M6	
4	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
5	4831700	1	Washer, Lock M6	
6	1001155800	1	Cover, Upper Roof Cap	
7	1001174741	1	Cover	
8	1001214156	1	Cover, Lower Roof Cap	
9	1001174800	1	Bracket, Roof Cap	
10	1001174801	1	Bracket, Roof Cap	
12	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	
13	8305919	3	Nut, M6	
14	4010610002	10	Screw, Posi-Drive M6X20	
15	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
16	3290601	4	Nut, M6X1	
17	4010608002	1	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	

FIGURE 6-63. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (WITHOUT A/C)

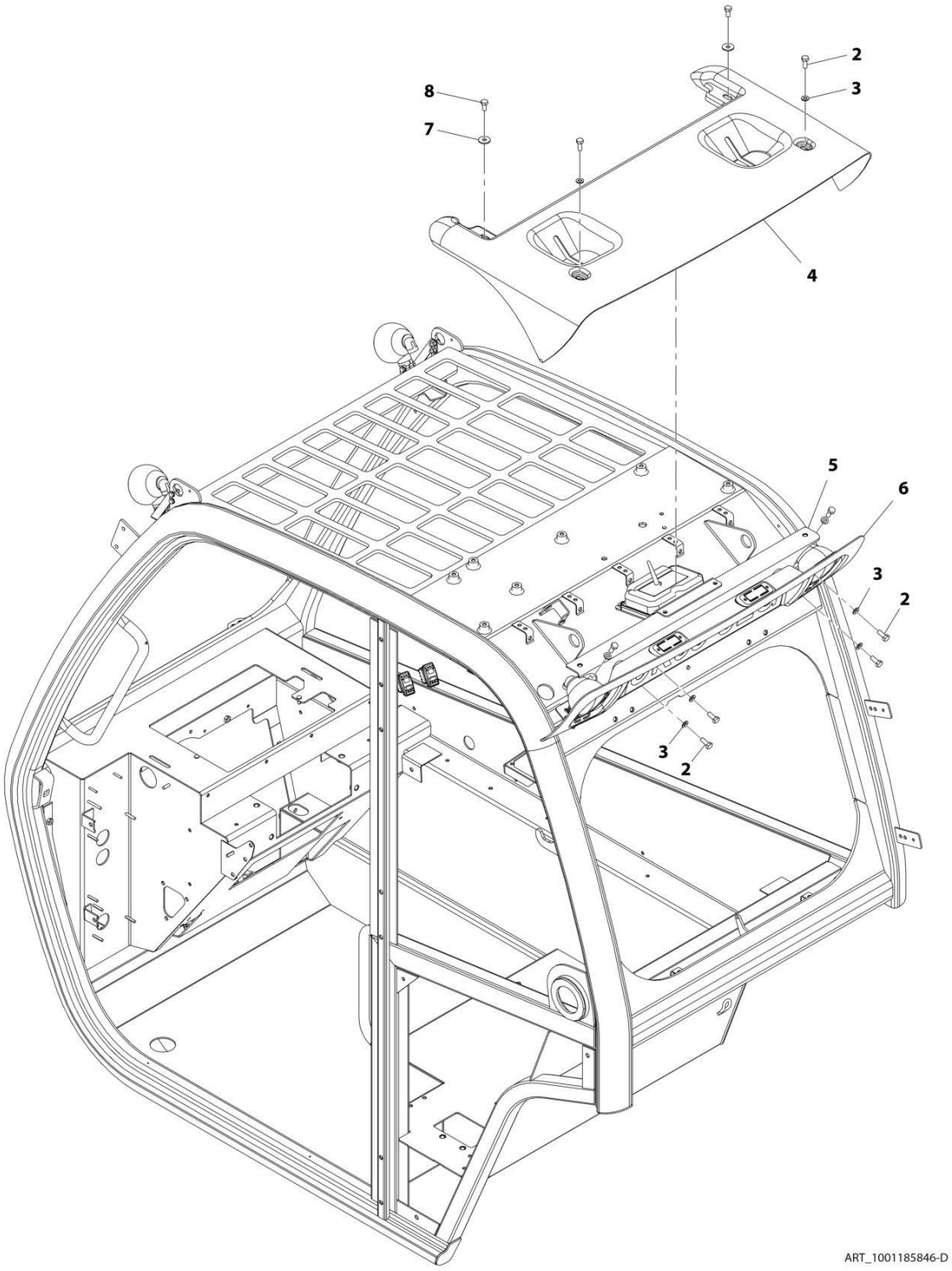


FIGURE 6-63. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (WITHOUT A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185846	Ref	Roof Cap Installation (No A/C)	D
2	0760810	8	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
4	1001182328	1	Cover, Short Upper Roof Cap	
5	1001185633	1	Bracket	
6	1001214535	2	Cover, Short Lower Roof Cap	
7	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
8	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	

FIGURE 6-64. ROOF PIGTAIL CAP INSTALLATION

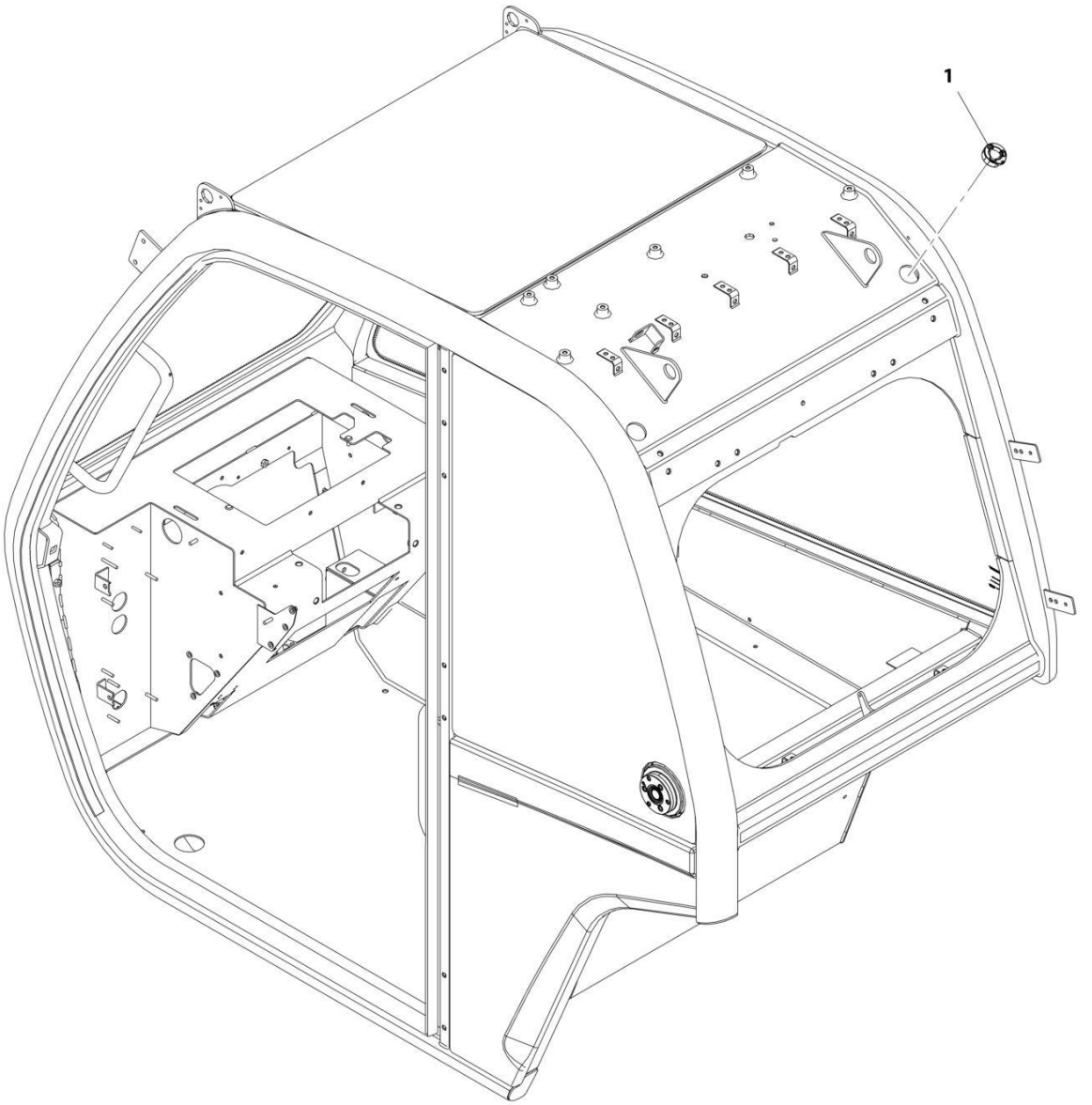


FIGURE 6-64. ROOF PIGTAIL CAP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202138	Ref	Roof Pigtail Cap Installation	A
1	1001202134	1	Cap, Deutsch Dust	

FIGURE 6-65. ROOF PIGTAIL INSTALLATION

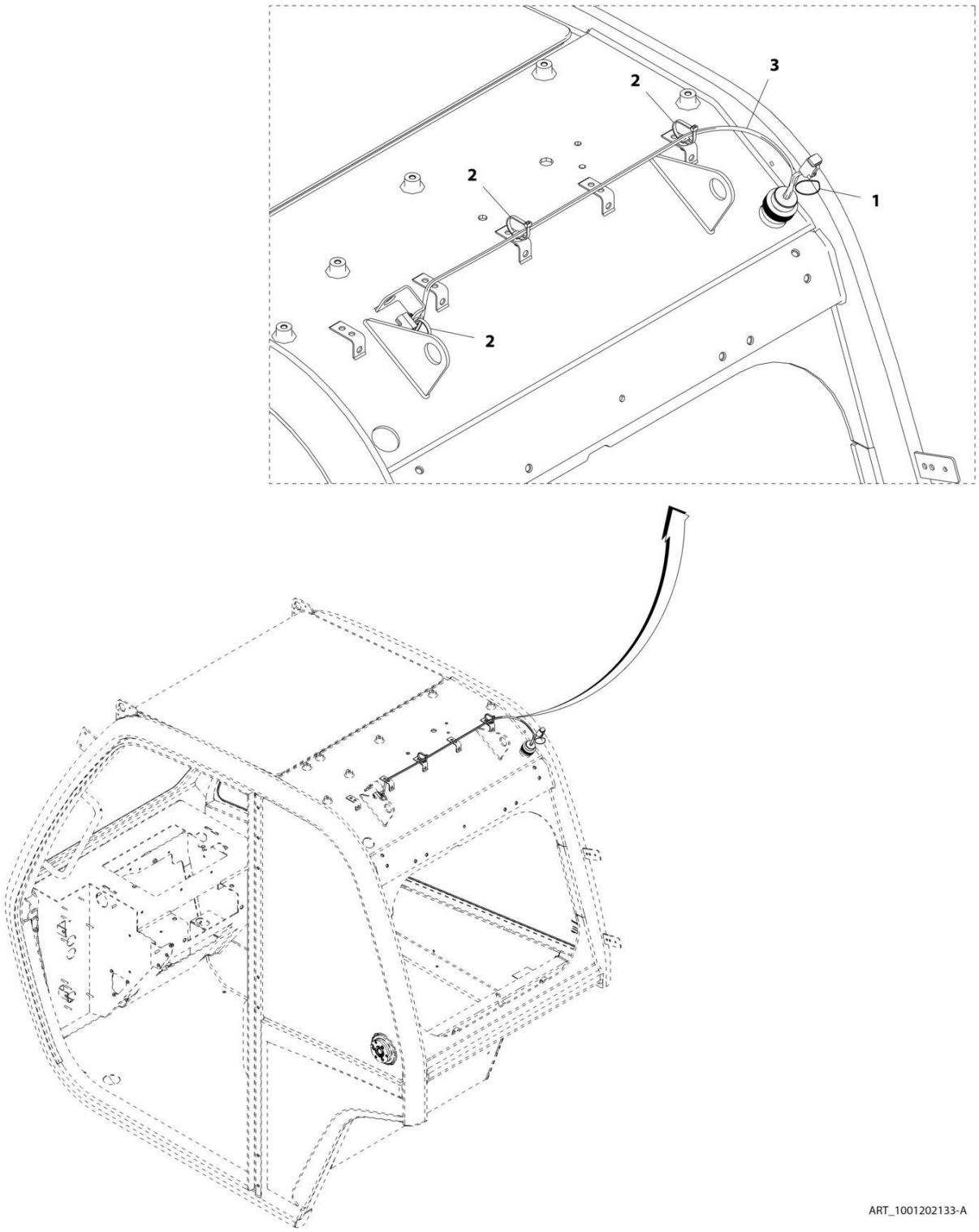


FIGURE 6-65. ROOF PIGTAIL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202133	Ref	Roof Pigtail Installation	A
1	4240033	1	Cable Tie	
2	1001146588	3	Strap	
	1001265200	1	Harness, Roof Pigtail (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 6-66. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION

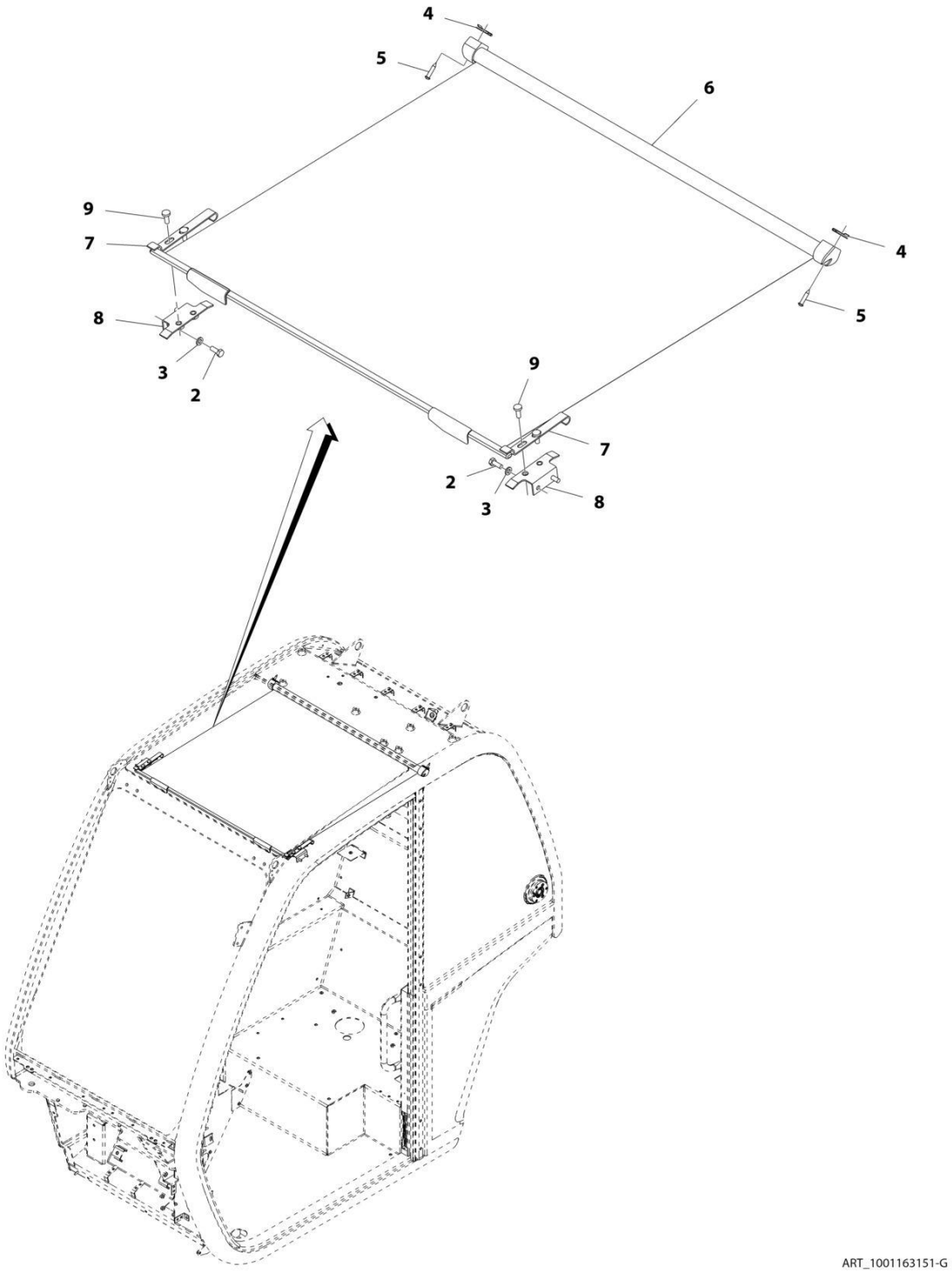


FIGURE 6-66. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163151	Ref	Retractable Sunscreen Installation	G
2	0760608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001111076	2	Nut	
5	1001111147	2	Screw	
6	1001163170	1	Cab, Screen Blind	
7	1001209463	2	Bracket, Sunscreen Mount	
8	1001166385	2	Bracket	
9	4010608002	4	Screw, M6X16	

FIGURE 6-67. SEAT INSTALLATION

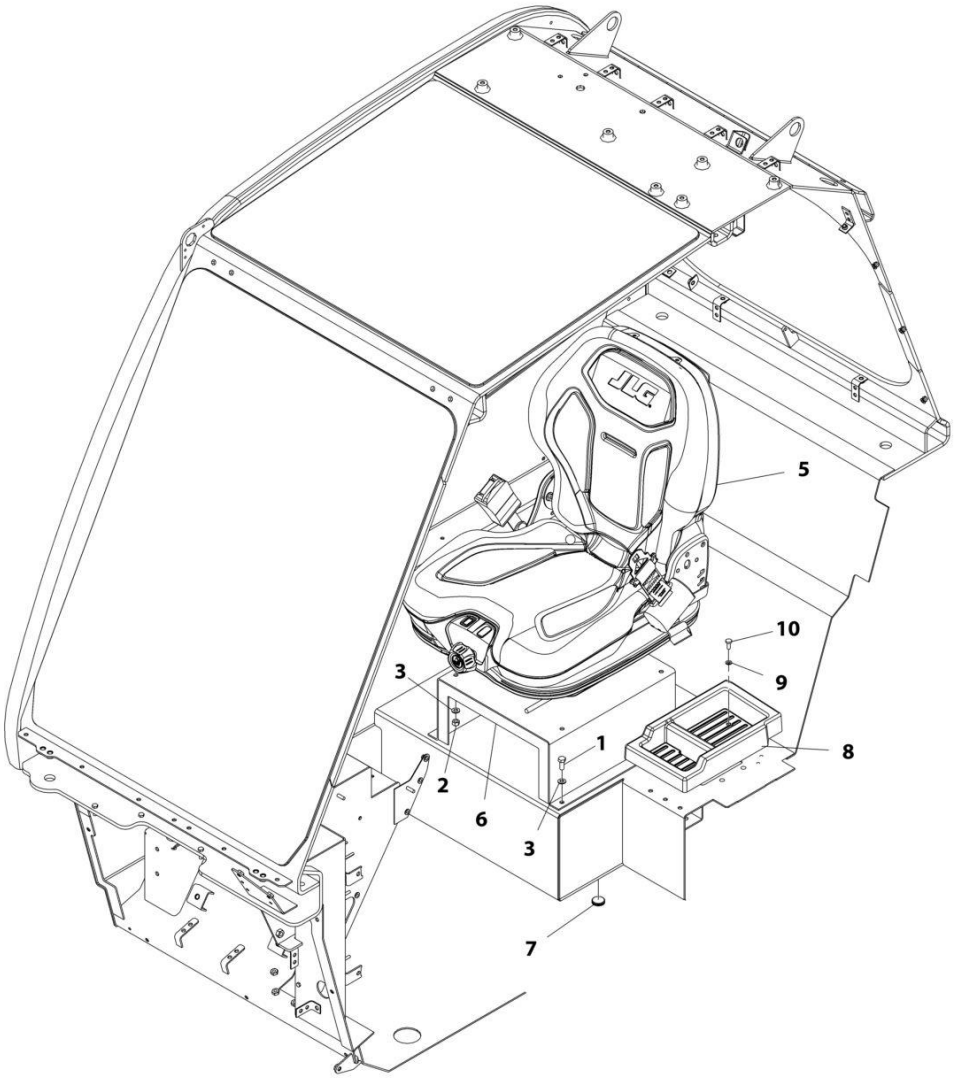


FIGURE 6-67. SEAT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164615	Ref	Seat Installation	H
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
2	3311505	4	Nut, Lock 5/16-18	
3	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
5	1001197027	1	Seat (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001164498	1	Plinth, Seat	
7	1001196076	1	Plug	
8	1001170515	1	Insert, Storage Tray	
9	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
10	4010608002	1	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	

FIGURE 6-68. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION

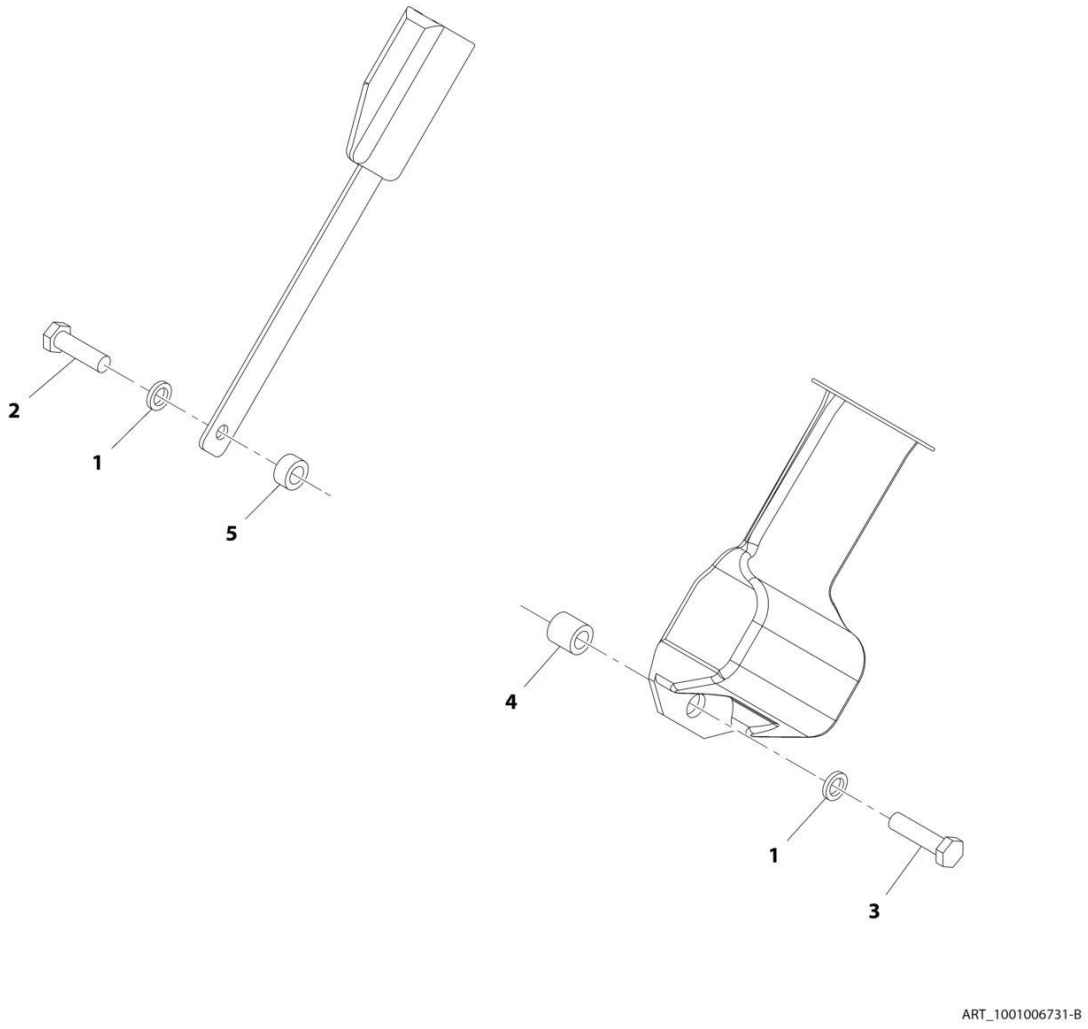


FIGURE 6-68. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001006731	Ref	Seat Belt Installation (3IN)	B
1	1001010646	2	Washer	
2	1001010647	1	Bolt	
3	1001010648	1	Bolt	
4	1001010649	1	Spacer	
5	1001010650	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 6-69. SEAT ASSEMBLY

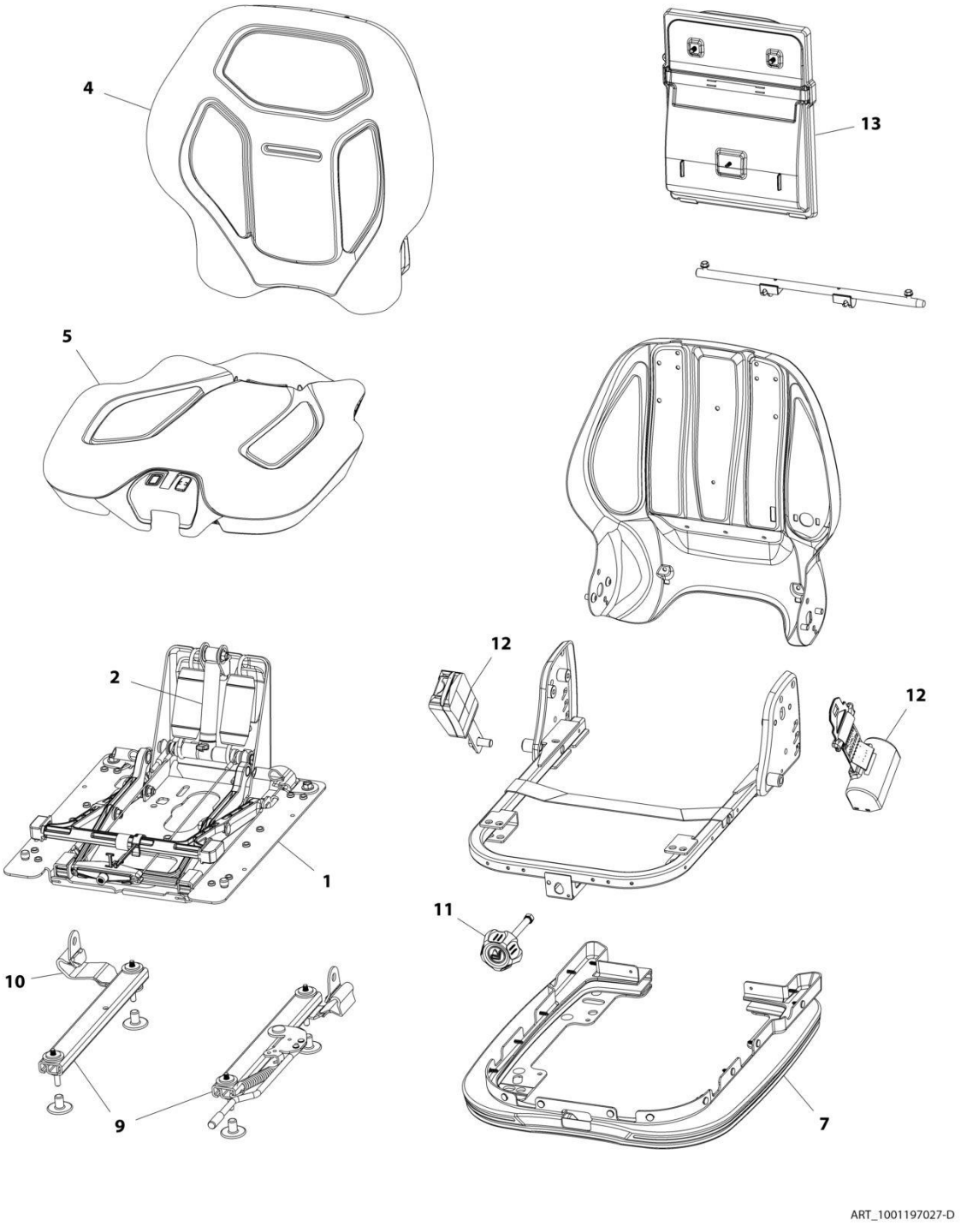
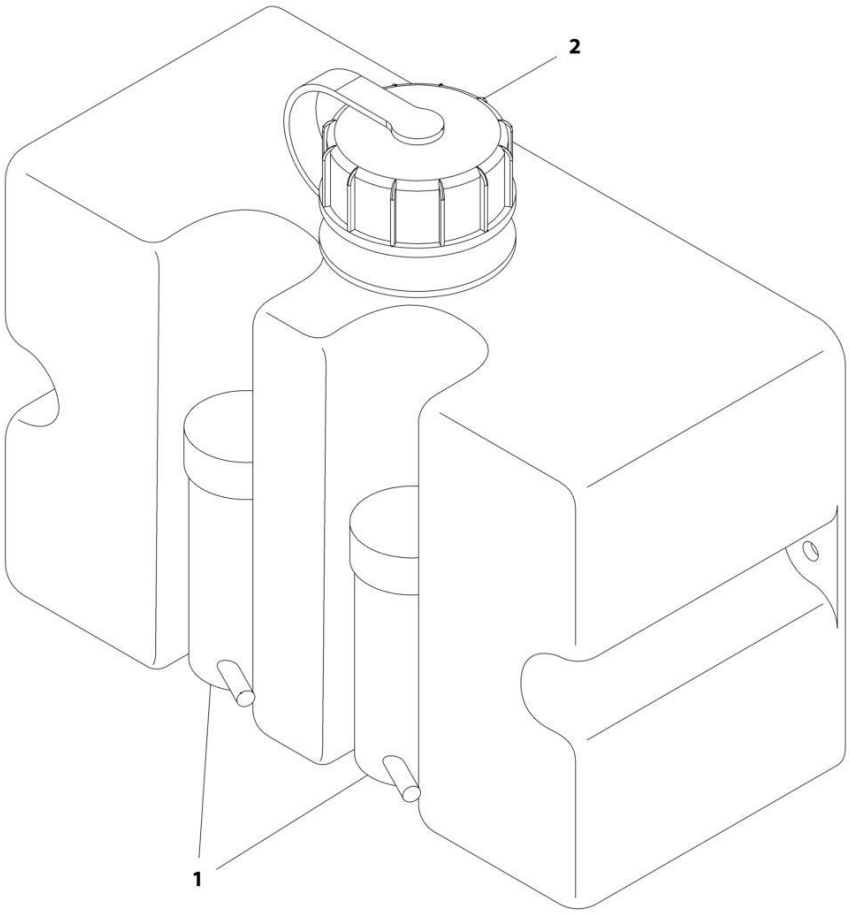


FIGURE 6-69. SEAT ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197027	Ref	Seat	E
1	70027024	1	Suspension Assembly Kit	
2	70027025	1	Spring Saddle Assembly Kit	
4	70027026	1	Back Cushion Kit	
5	70027028	1	Seat Cushion Assembly Kit	
7	70027030	1	Boot Kit	
9	7026798	1	Adjuster Kit	
10	70027032	1	Tether Strap	
11	70027033	1	Weight Adjust Knob Kit	
12	70027034	2	Seat Belt Kit	
13	70027035	1	Document Box Kit	

FIGURE 6-70. WASHER BOTTLE



ART_1001165269-B

FIGURE 6-70. WASHER BOTTLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165269	Ref	Washer Bottle	B
1	1001165327	2	Pump, Washer	
2	1001165273	1	Cap, Washer	

FIGURE 6-71. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION

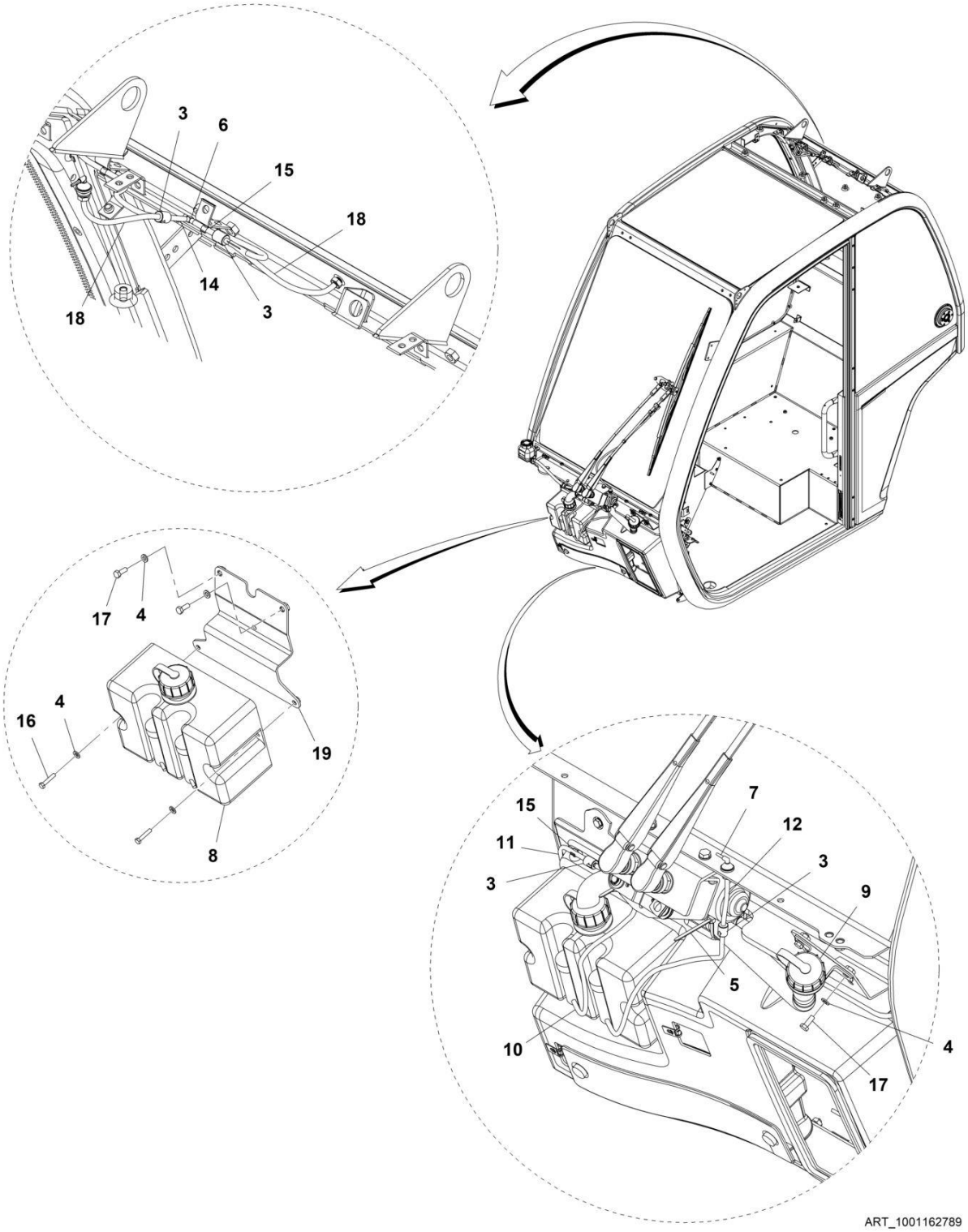


FIGURE 6-71. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162789	Ref	Washer Tank Installation	M
3	1001201331	4	Valve, Check	
4	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
5	471678	2	Strap, Tie	
6	1001008742	1	Coupling, Tee	
8	1001165269	1	Bottle, Washer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001165270	1	Hose, Washer Filler	
10	1001165351	2	Hose	
11	1001165407	1	Hose	
12	1001165416	1	Hose	
14	1001165455	2	Hose	
15	1001165458	16	Hose	
16	0760512	2	Bolt M5X25	
17	0760608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
18	1001178123	2	Hose	
19	1001171756	1	Bracket	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION

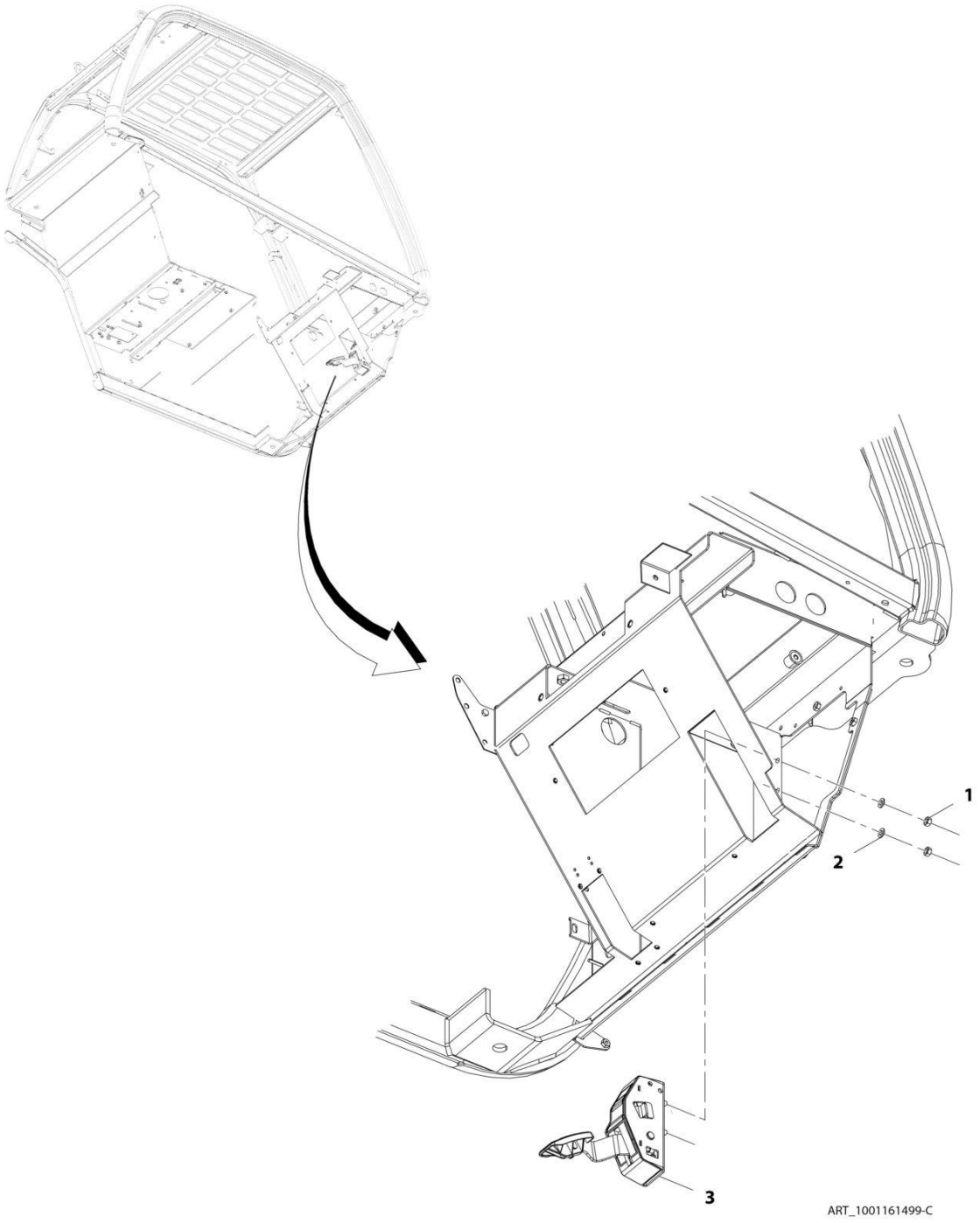


FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161499	Ref	Accelerator Pedal Installation	C
1	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
3	1001159028	1	Pedal, Accelerator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

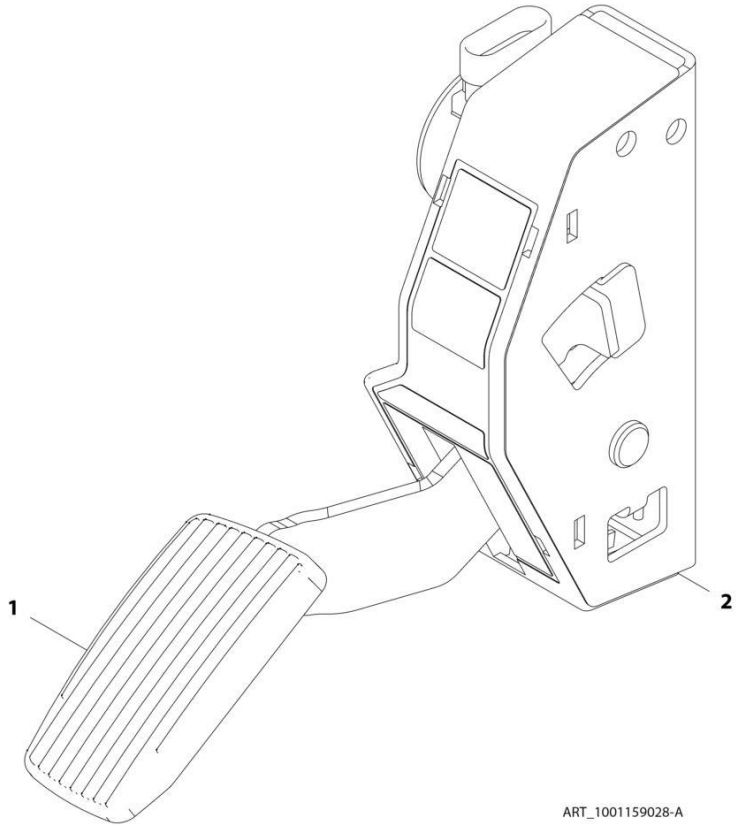


FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159028	Ref	Accelerator Pedal	A
1	70025816	1	Pad, Rubber	
2	70025817	1	Cover, Rubber	

FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION

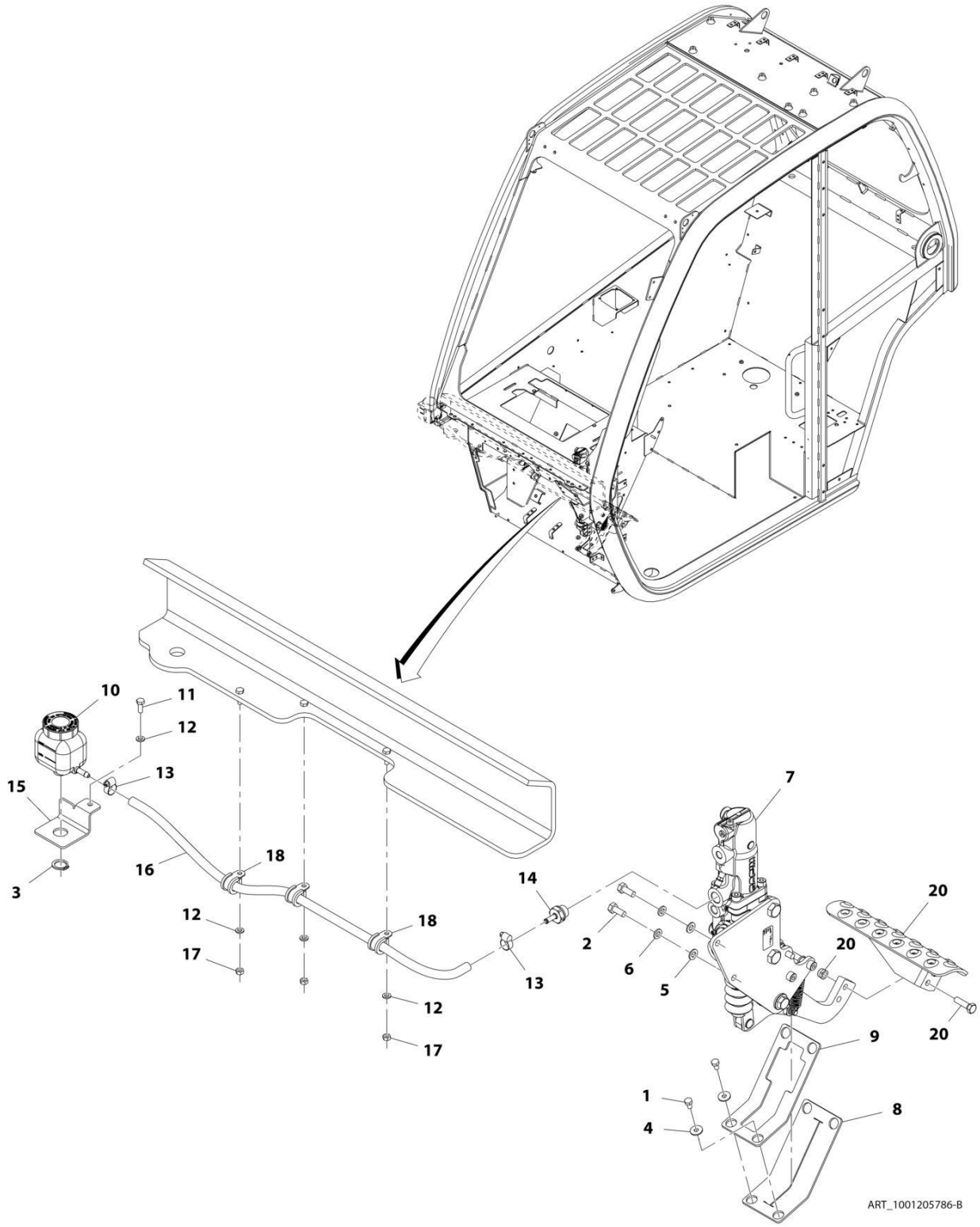
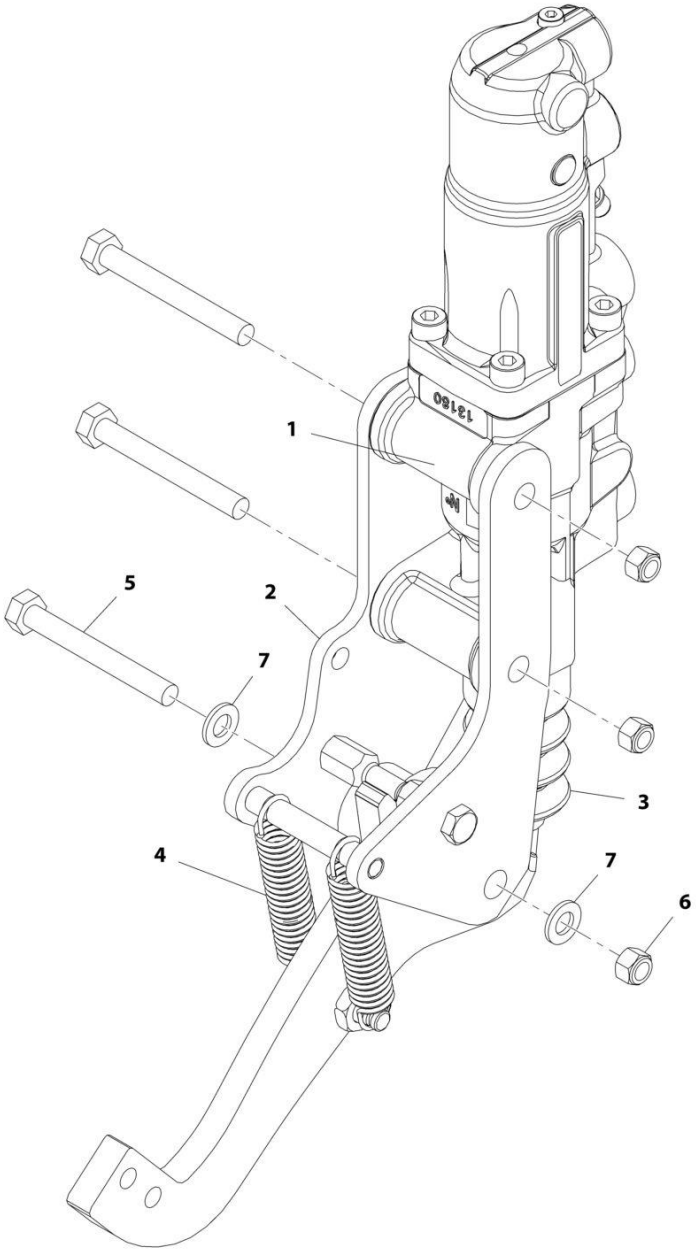


FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205786	Ref	Brake Pedal Installation	B
1	0760605	4	Bolt, M6X10	
2	0760810	3	Bolt, M8X20	
3	3760348	1	Ring, Retaining	
4	4811702	4	Washer, M6	
5	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
6	4831900	3	Washer, Lock M8	
7	1001197137	1	Pedal, Brake (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001162920	1	Gasket, Brake Pedal	
9	1001162922	1	Plate	
10	1001214220	1	Reservoir, Brake	
11	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
12	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
13	8405009	2	Clamp, Gear	
14	1001171874	1	Fitting, Straight	
15	1001172088	1	Bracket, Brake Reservoir	
16	1001172094	1	Hose, Brake Reservoir	
17	3290601	3	Nut, M6X1	
18	1001170231	3	Clip, M6X15	
20	1001197139	1	Plate, Brake Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 7-4. BRAKE PEDAL



ART_1001197137-B

FIGURE 7-4. BRAKE PEDAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197137	Ref	Brake Pedal	B
1	70026537	1	Cylinder, Master	
2	70026433	1	Support	
3	70025859	1	Cover, Dust	
4	70025860	2	Spring, Return	
5	0701226	3	Bolt, M12X90	
6	3291205	3	Nut, Lock M12X1.75	
7	4812100	2	Washer, M12	

FIGURE 7-5. BRAKE PEDAL PLATE

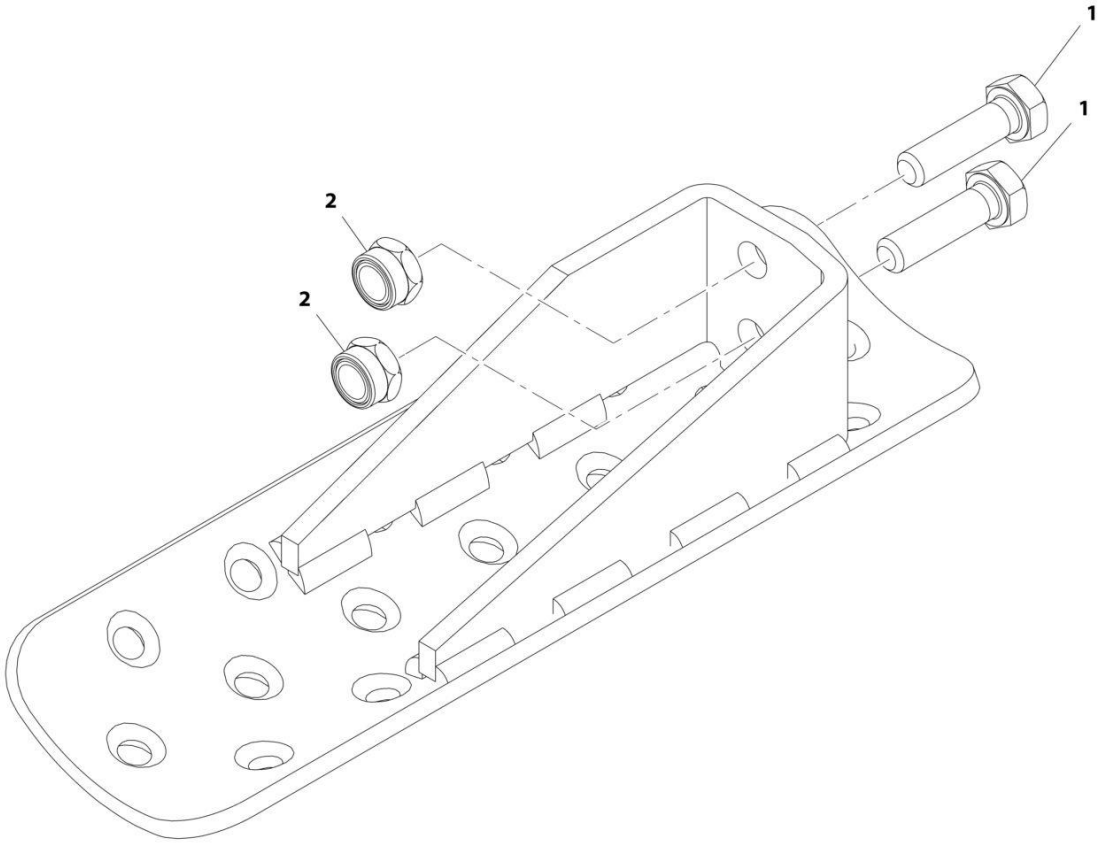


FIGURE 7-5. BRAKE PEDAL PLATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197139	Ref	Brake Pedal Plate	A
1	0770814	1	Bolt, M8X30 Grade 10.9	
2	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8X1.25 Grade 8	

FIGURE 7-6. COLUMN CLAMP INSTALLATION

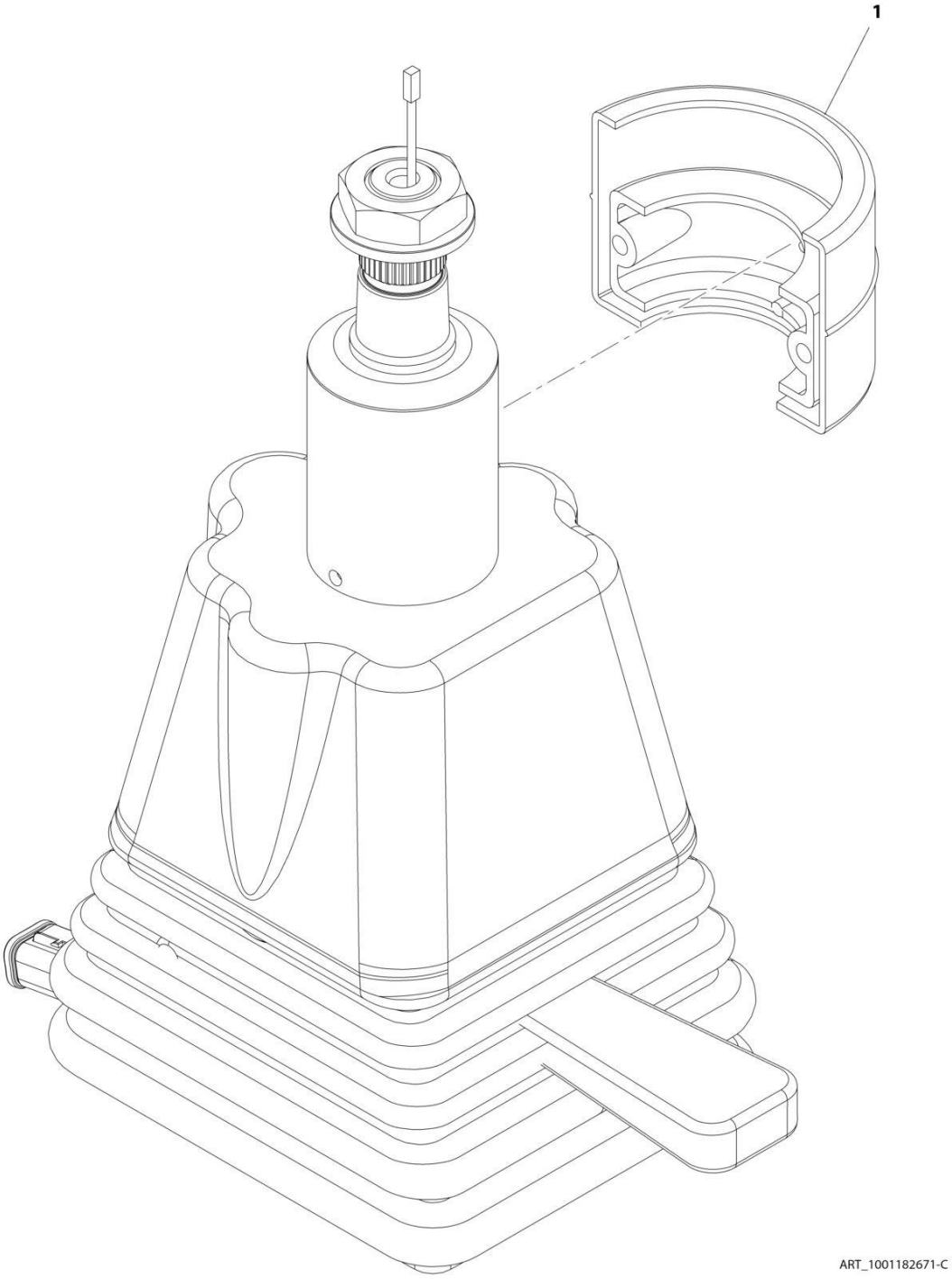
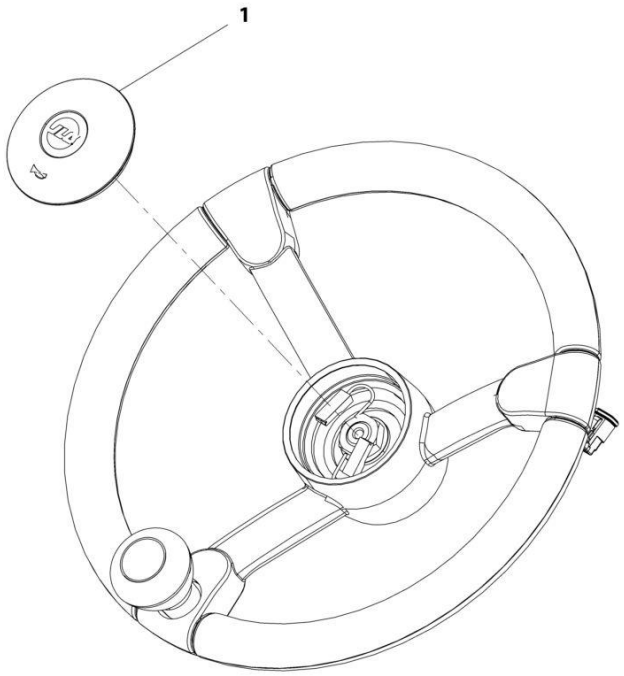


FIGURE 7-6. COLUMN CLAMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182671	Ref	Column Clamp Installation	C
1	1001199640	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 7-7. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION



ART_1001169763-A

FIGURE 7-7. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169763	Ref	Horn Button Installation	A
1	1001169268	1	Button, Horn	

FIGURE 7-8. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION

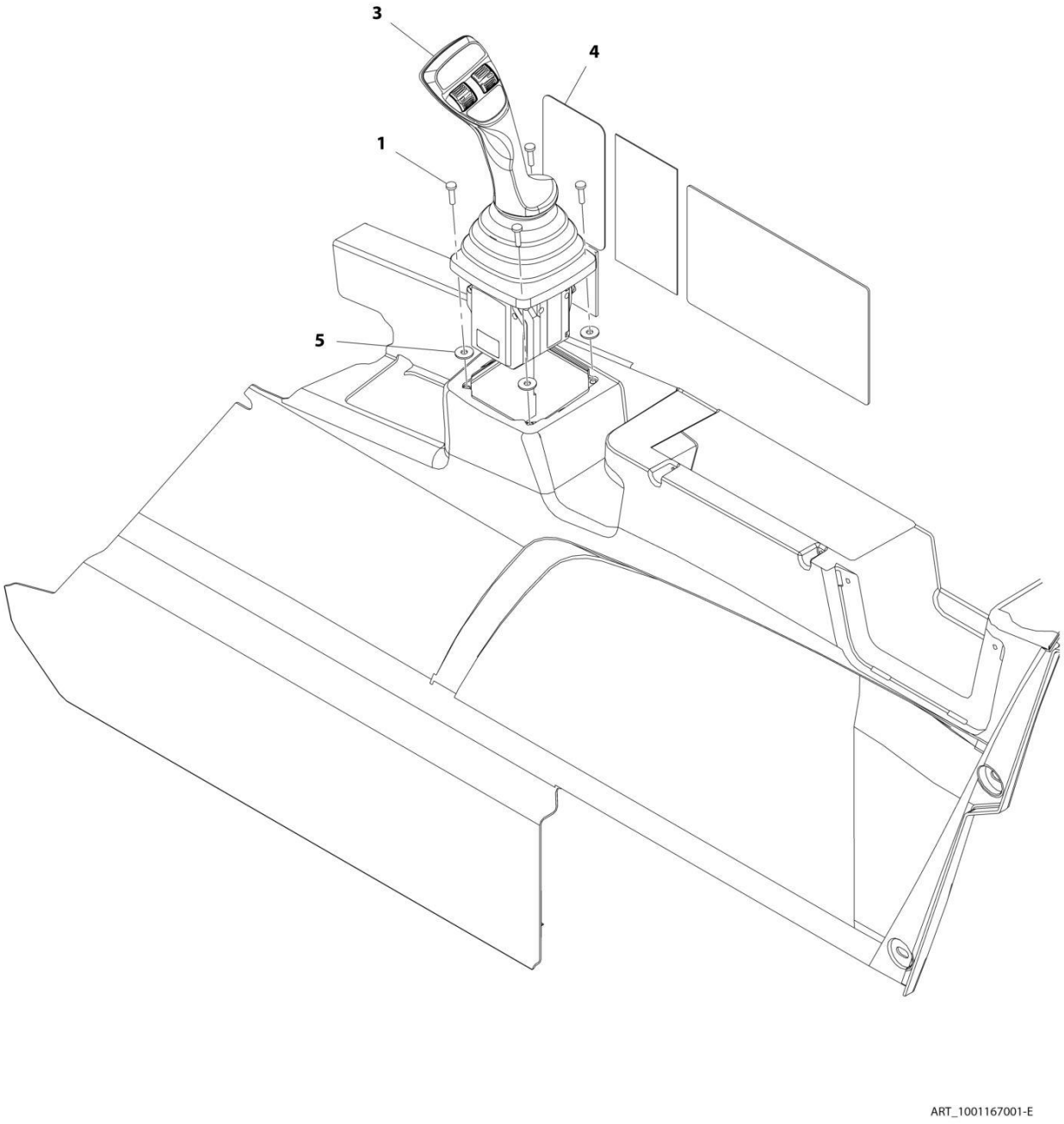


FIGURE 7-8. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167001	Ref	Joystick Installation (2 Roller, 0 Button)	E
1	4010510	4	Screw, M5X20	
3	1001222609	1	Joystick (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001181543	1	Decal, Joystick	
5	4811702001	AR	Washer	

FIGURE 7-9. JOYSTICK ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160080898)

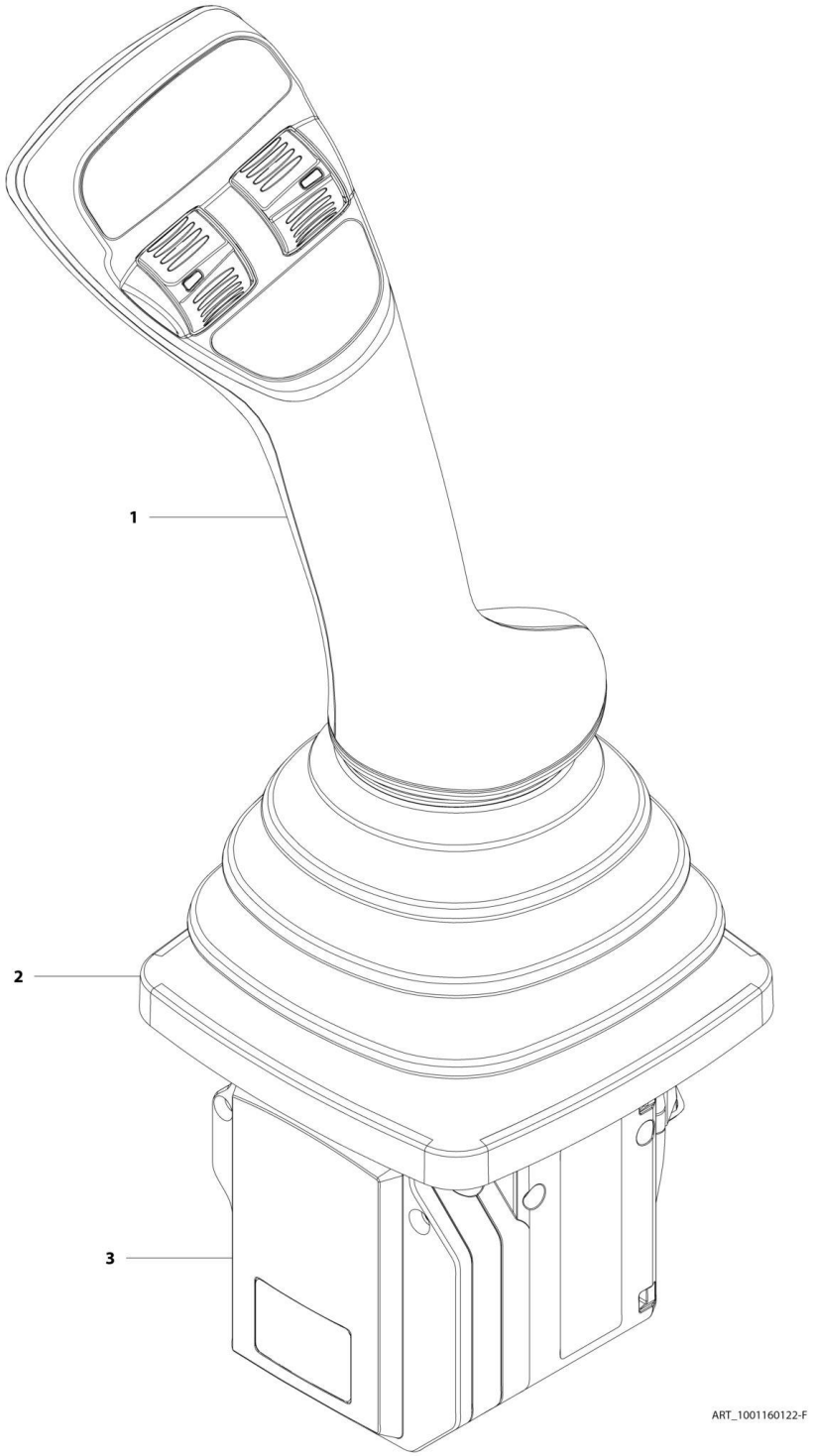


FIGURE 7-9. JOYSTICK ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160080898)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160122	NLA	Joystick, (no longer available, use 1001222609 for replacement)	F
	1001222609	Ref	Joystick	A
1	70026257	1	Handle, Joystick	
2	70025844	1	Gaiter	
3	70026258	1	Base, Joystick	

FIGURE 7-10. JOYSTICK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160080898 to Present)

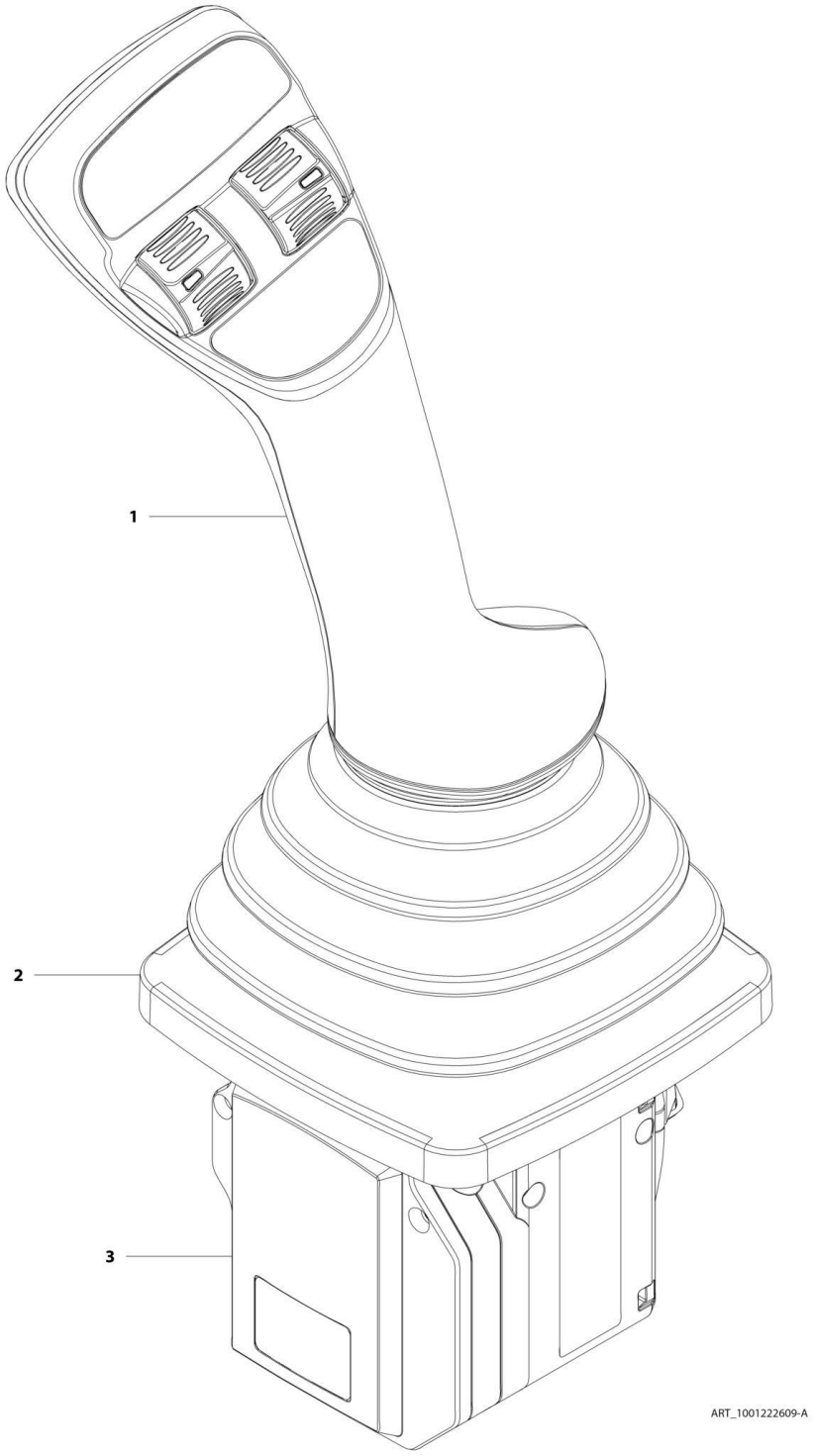


FIGURE 7-10. JOYSTICK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160080898 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222609	Ref	Joystick	A
1	70026257	1	Handle, Joystick	
2	70025844	1	Gaiter	
3	70026258	1	Base, Joystick	

FIGURE 7-11. OUTRIGGER SWITCHES INSTALLATION

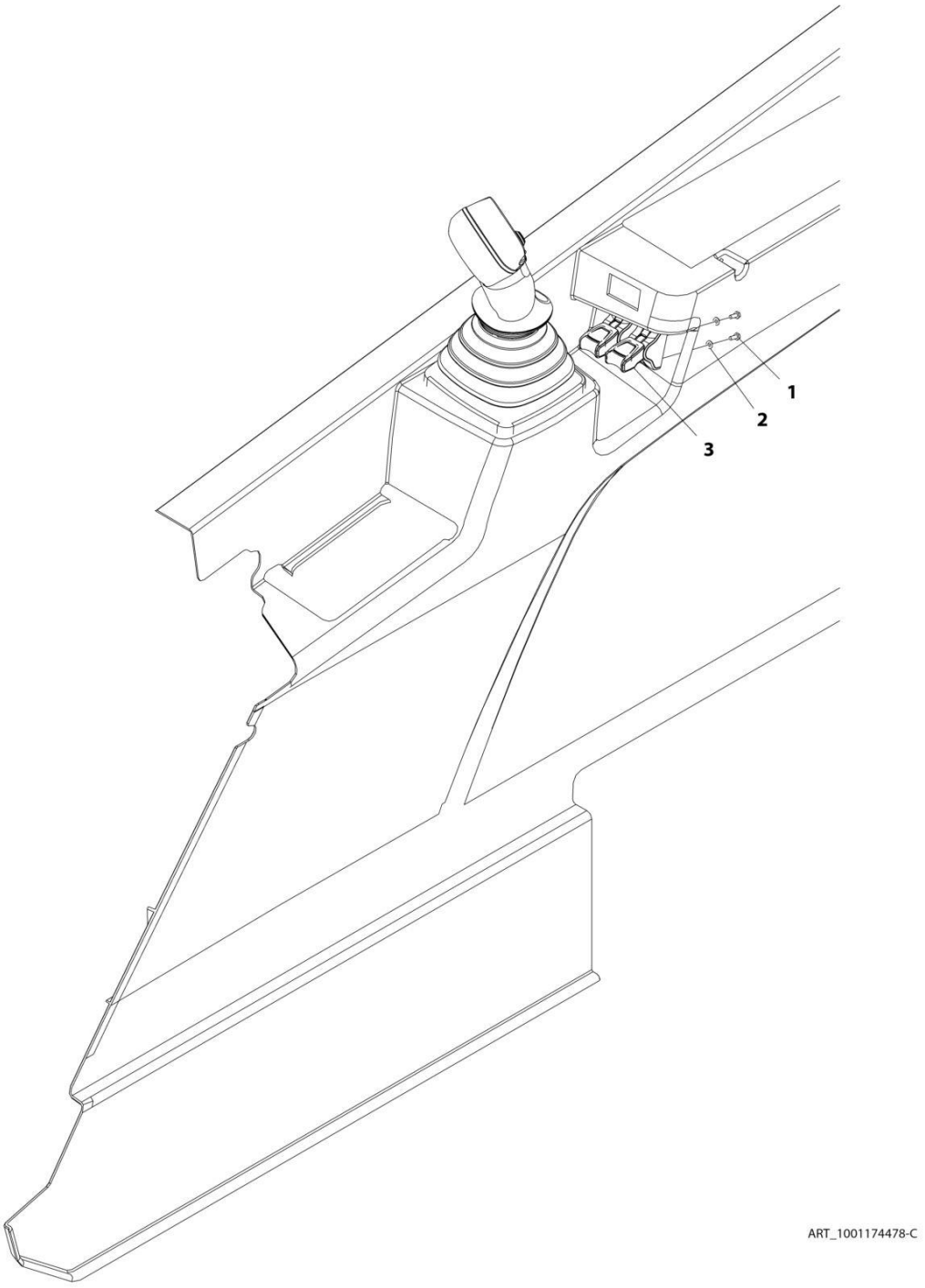


FIGURE 7-11. OUTRIGGER SWITCHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174478	Ref	Outrigger Switches Installation	C
1	0760304	4	Bolt, M3X8 GR8.8	
2	1001110544	4	Washer, M3	
3	1001242098	2	Control, Fingertip Joystick	

FIGURE 7-12. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION (EMERGENCY STEERING)

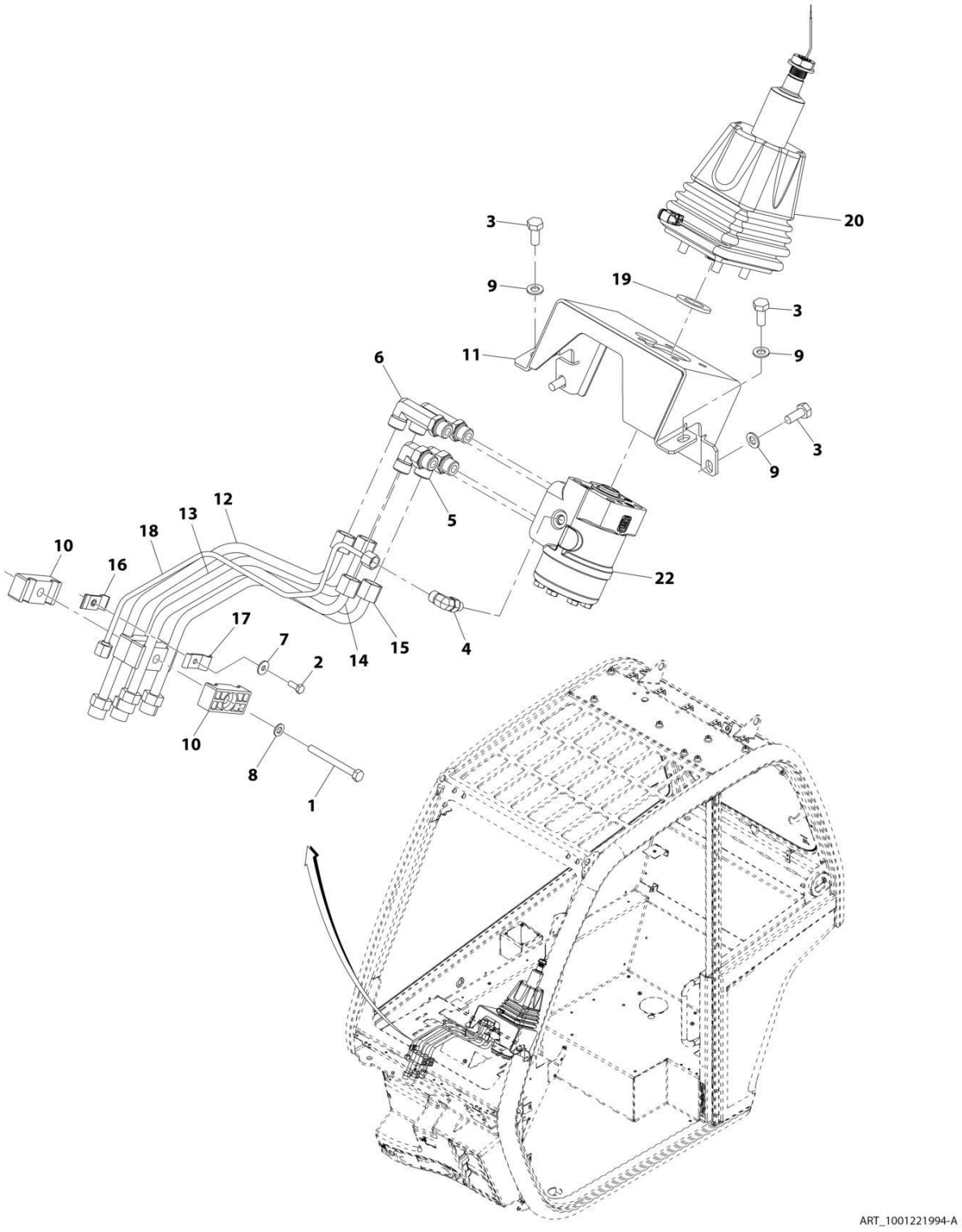


FIGURE 7-12. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION (EMERGENCY STEERING)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221994	Ref	Steering Column Installation (Emergency Steering)	A
1	0700824	1	Bolt, M8X80	
2	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
3	0761012	8	Bolt, M10X25	
4	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2170208	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
7	4811702	1	Washer, M6	
8	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
9	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
10	1001004640	4	Clamp	
11	1001156265	1	Cab, Steering Column Support	
12	1001161672	1	Pipe	
13	1001161896	1	Pipe	
14	1001161897	1	Pipe	
15	1001161898	1	Pipe	
16	1001168142	1	Bracket	
17	1001168151	1	Bracket	
18	1001194282	1	Pipe	
19	1001214480	1	Washer	
20	1001214481	1	Column, Steering	
22	1001219396	1	Valve, Steering Unit	

FIGURE 7-13. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION

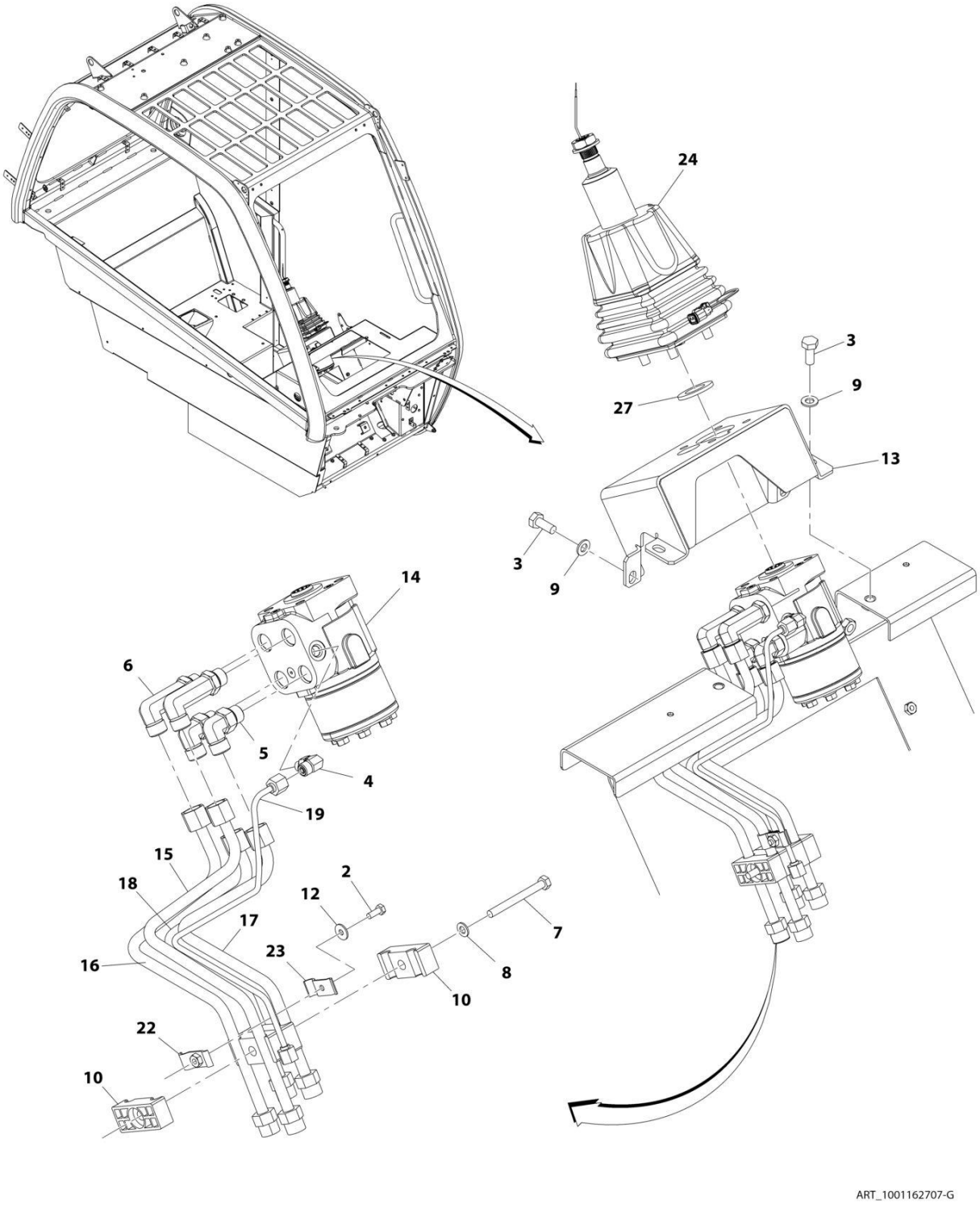


FIGURE 7-13. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162707	Ref	Steering Column Installation	G
2	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
3	0761012	8	Bolt, M10X25	
4	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2170208	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
7	0700824	1	Bolt, M8X80	
8	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
9	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
10	1001004640	4	Clamp	
12	4811702	1	Washer, M6	
13	1001156265	1	Plate	
14	1001160599	1	Valve, Steering Unit (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
15	1001161672	1	Pipe	
16	1001161896	1	Pipe	
17	1001161897	1	Pipe	
18	1001161898	1	Pipe	
19	1001162979	1	Pipe	
22	1001168142	1	Bracket	
23	1001168151	1	Bracket	
24	1001214481	1	Column, Steering	
27	1001214480	1	Washer	

FIGURE 7-14. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION

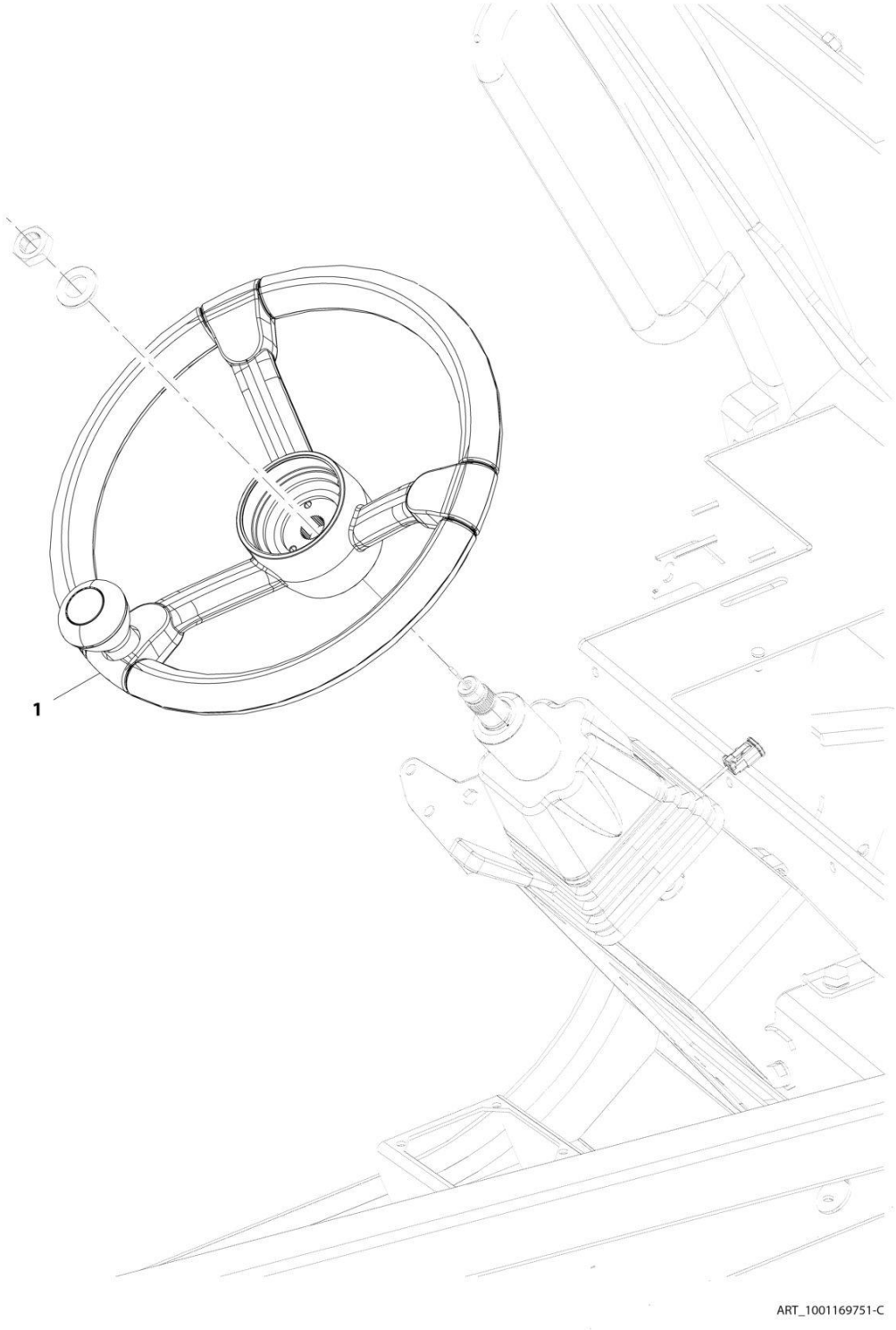
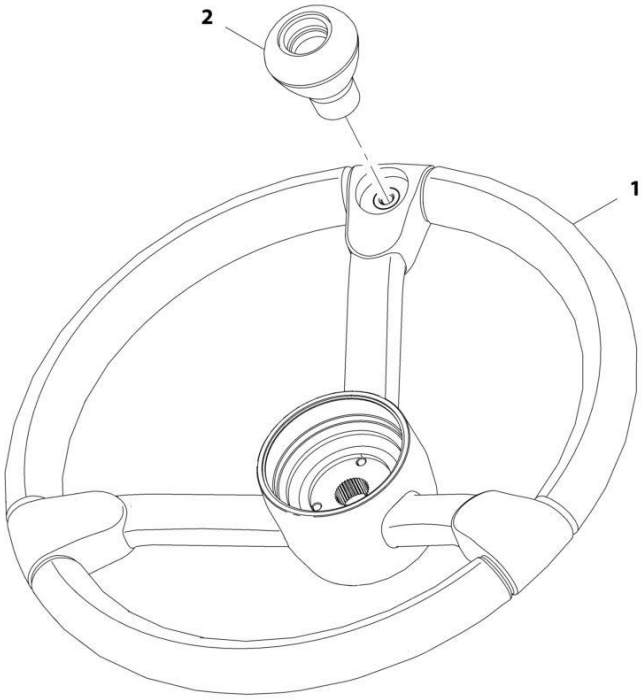


FIGURE 7-14. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169751	Ref	Steering Wheel Installation	C
1	1001169354	1	Wheel, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 7-15. STEERING WHEEL ASSEMBLY



ART_1001169354-D

FIGURE 7-15. STEERING WHEEL ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169354	Ref	Steering Wheel	D
1	1001169367	1	Wheel, Steering	
2	1001169355	1	Handle, Steer Spinner	

FIGURE 7-16. WIPER-TURN SWITCH

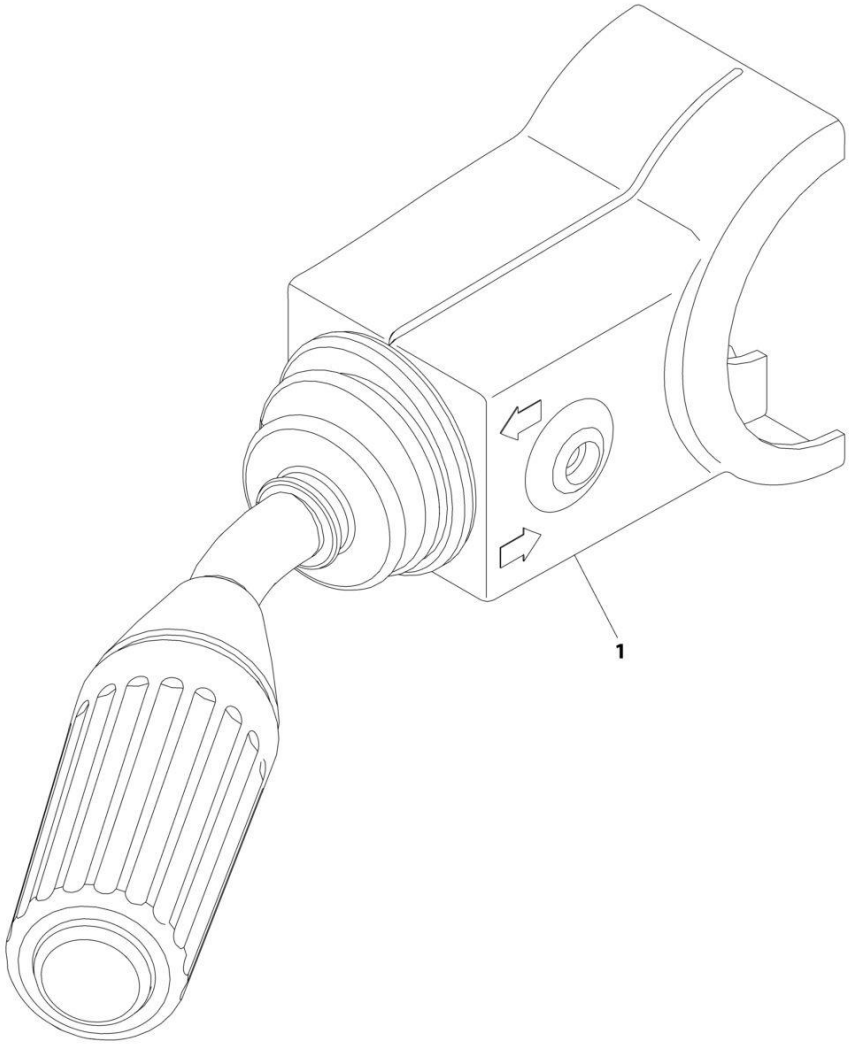


FIGURE 7-16. WIPER-TURN SWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001163695	1	Wiper-Turn Switch	B

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-1. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

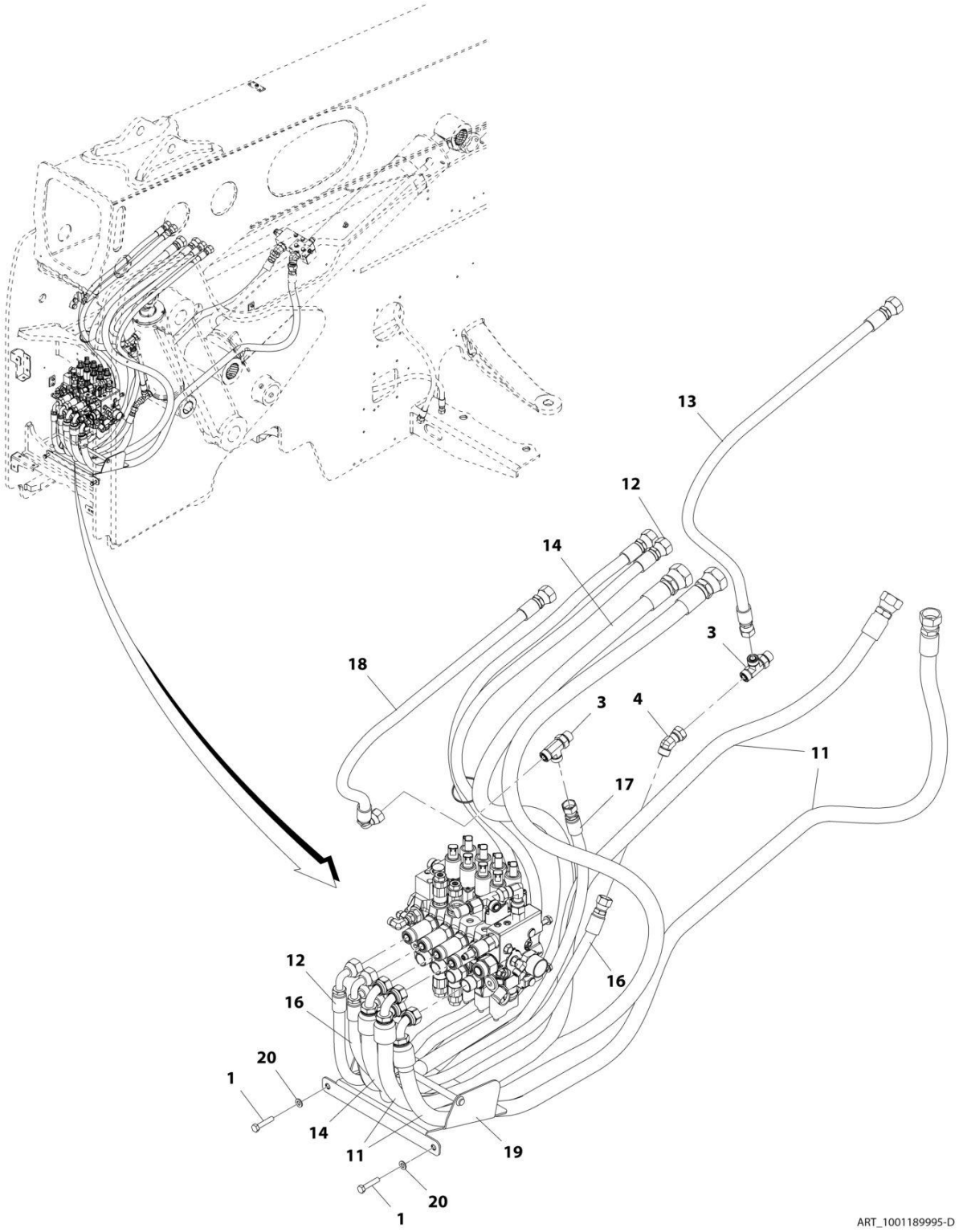


FIGURE 8-1. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189995	Ref	Boom Hydraulic Installation	D
1	0700816	2	Bolt, M8X40	
3	2170308	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
4	2221231	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
11	1001169375	2	Hose	
12	1001169378	2	Hose	
13	1001203963	1	Hose	
14	1001169376	2	Hose	
16	1001203944	1	Hose	
17	1001203954	1	Hose	
18	1001203967	1	Hose	
19	1001193771	1	Channel, Boom Hose	
20	4811900	2	Washer, M8	

FIGURE 8-2. BOOM HYDRAULIC TUBES INSTALLATION

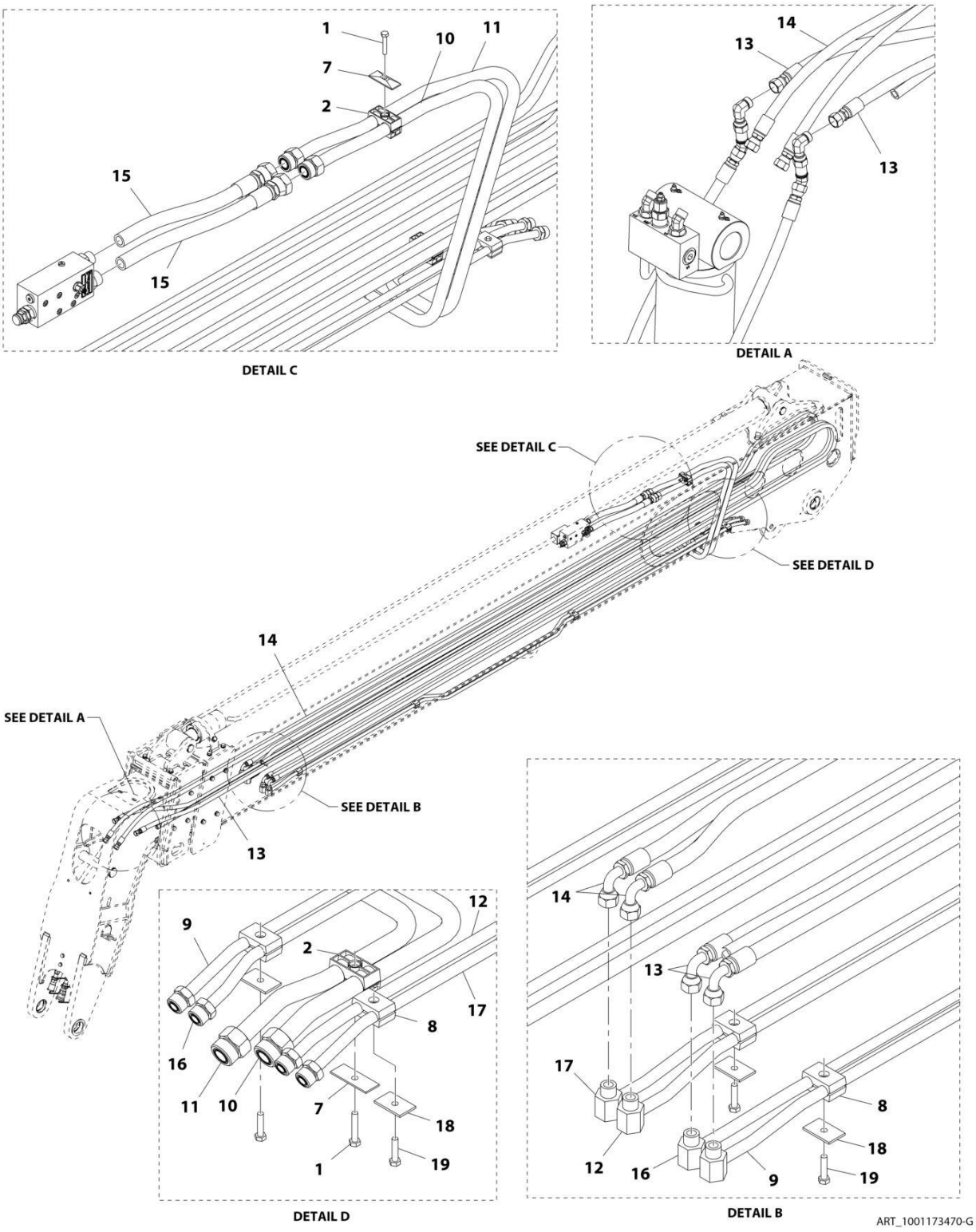


FIGURE 8-2. BOOM HYDRAULIC TUBES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173470	Ref	Boom Hydraulic Tubes Installation	G
1	0700817	2	Bolt, M8X45	
2	1321329	2	Clamp	
7	77133137	2	Plate, Cover	
8	77133139	8	Clamp	
9	1001162339	1	Tube	
10	1001162343	1	Tube	
11	1001162344	1	Tube	
12	1001162346	1	Tube	
13	1001163072	1	Hose	
14	1001163073	1	Hose	
15	1001170549	2	Hose	
16	1001173956	1	Tube	
17	1001173957	1	Tube	
18	77133140	8	Plate, Cover	
19	0760815	8	Bolt, M8X35	

FIGURE 8-3. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

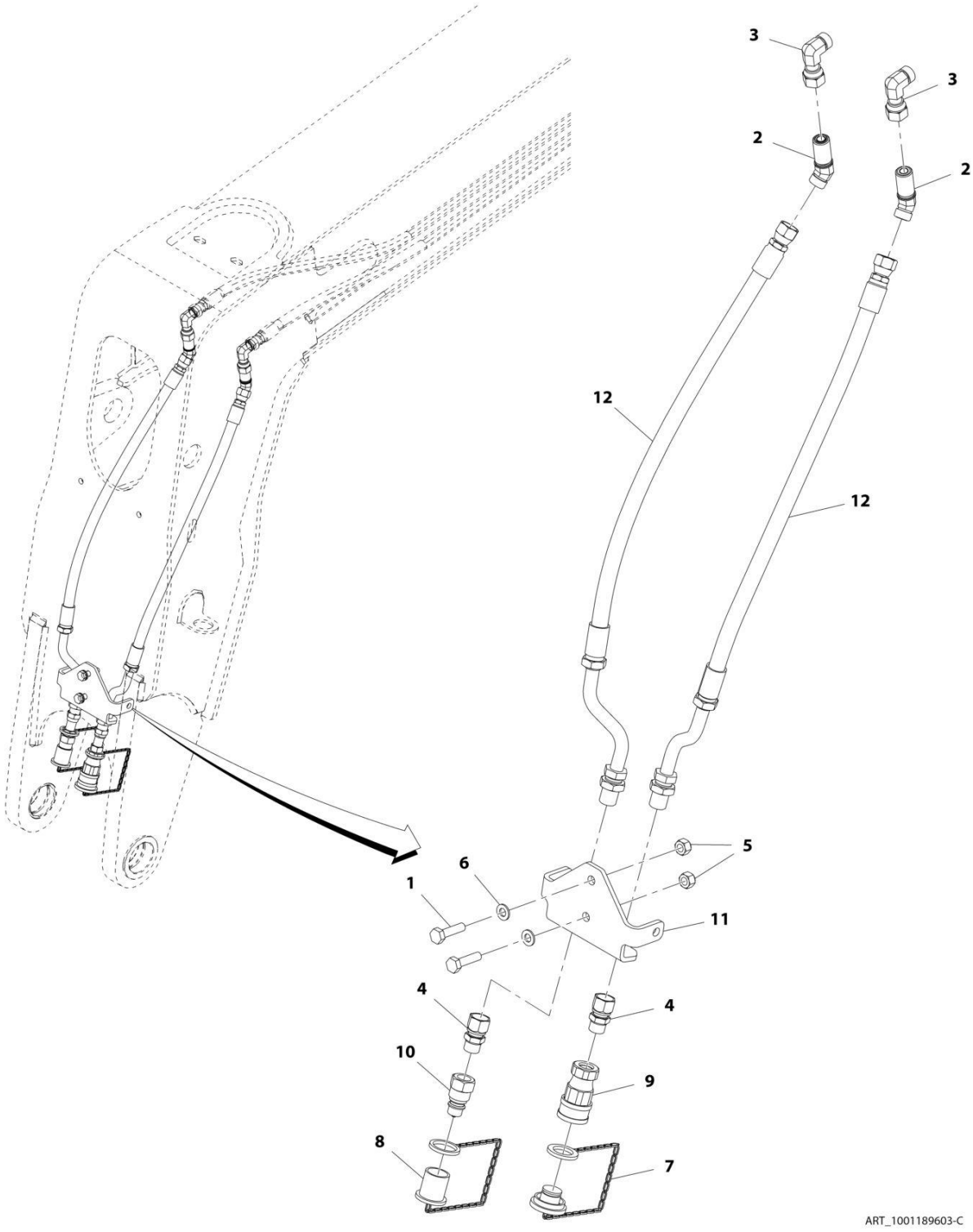


FIGURE 8-3. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189603	Ref	Boom Auxiliary Hydraulics Installation (642,742)	C
1	0701016	2	Bolt, M10X40	
2	2171308	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2172108	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	1001210775	2	Fitting, Straight	
5	3291005	2	Bolt, M10X1.5	
6	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
7	91043125	1	Plug	
8	91043126	1	Cap	
9	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
10	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	1001164948	1	Bracket	
12	1001189217	2	Hose	

FIGURE 8-4. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS COUPLER INSTALLATION

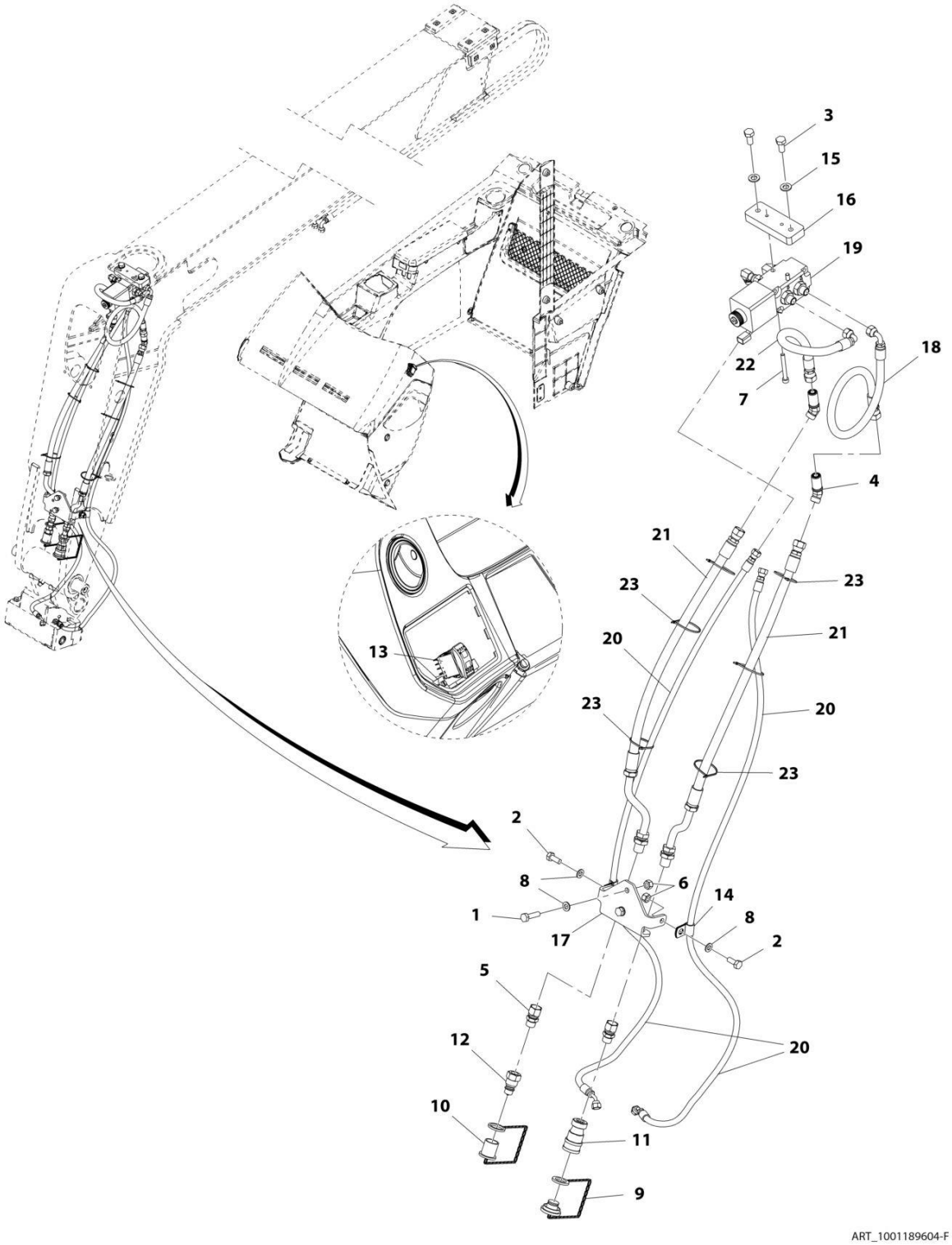


FIGURE 8-4. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS COUPLER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189604	Ref	Boom Auxiliary Hydraulics (Hydraulic Coupler) (642,742)	F
1	0701016	2	Bolt, M10X40	
2	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
3	0761212	2	Bolt, M12X25	
4	2171308	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
5	1001210775	2	Fitting, Straight	
6	3291005	4	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
7	4031918	2	Bolt, M8X70	
8	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
9	91043125	1	Plug	
10	91043126	1	Cap	
11	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
12	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
13	1001080375	1	Switch, Quick Coupler	
14	1001080996	2	Clamp	
15	1001125117	2	Washer, M12	
16	1001164870	1	Plate, Valve Attachment	
17	1001164948	1	Bracket	
18	1001189308	1	Hose	
19	1001197182	1	Assembly, Valve Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001210348	2	Hose	
21	1001189217	2	Hose	
22	1001189299	1	Hose	
23	4240099	6	Strap, Tie	

FIGURE 8-5. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION

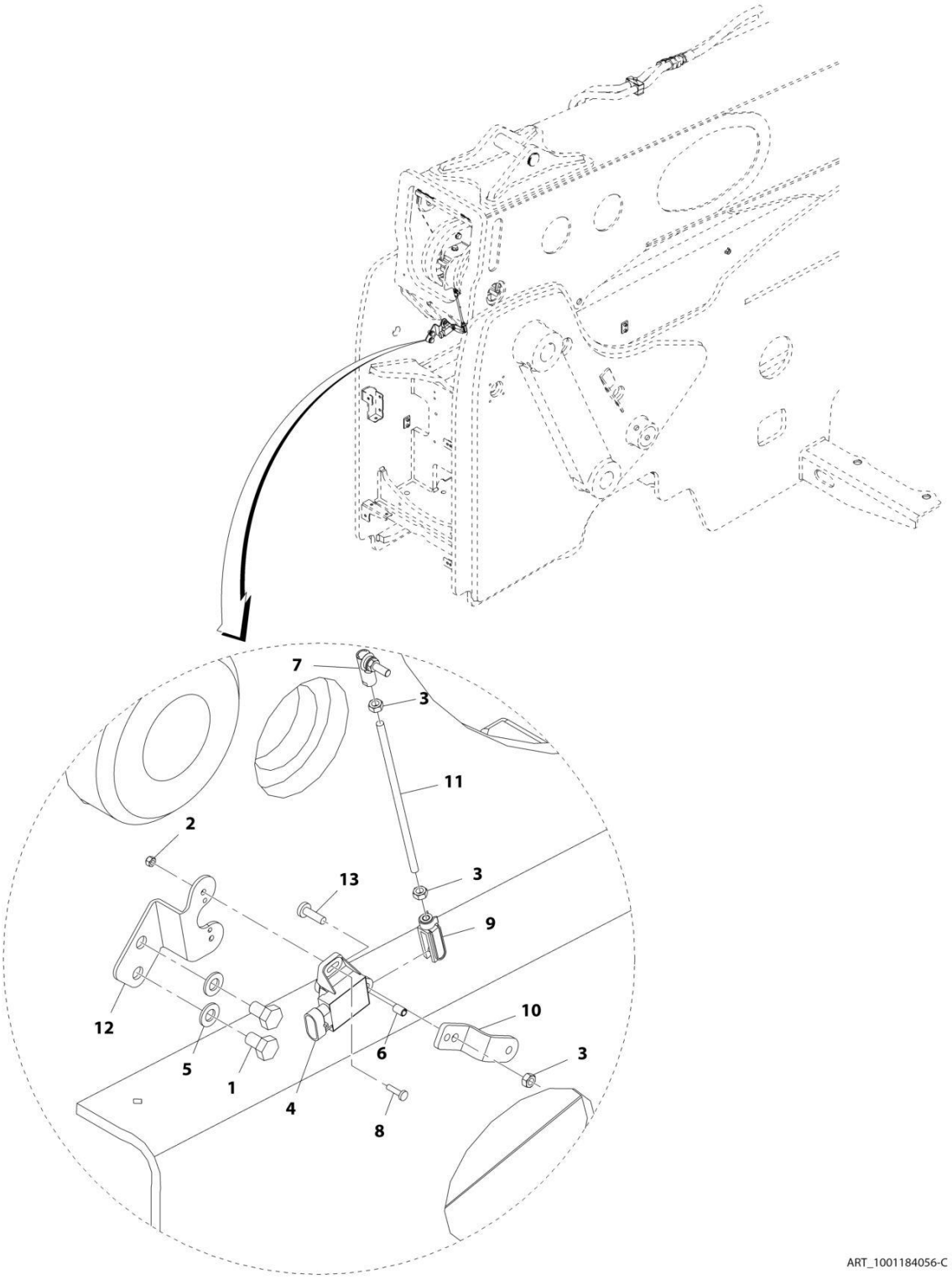


FIGURE 8-5. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184056	Ref	Boom Angle Sensor Installation	C
1	0761008	2	Bolt, M10X16	
2	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4X0.7	
3	3290601	3	Nut, M6X1	
4	4000015	1	Sensor, Angle	
5	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
6	1001103156	1	Pin	
7	1001184484	1	Joint, Ball	
8	1001126837	2	Screw, M4X16	
9	1001134274	1	Clevis	
10	1001188787	1	Link, Boom Angle Sensor	
11	1001168482	1	Rod	
12	1001211059	1	Bracket, Boom Angle Sensor	
13	4010610002	1	Screw, M6X20	

FIGURE 8-6. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT- RIDE CONTROL)

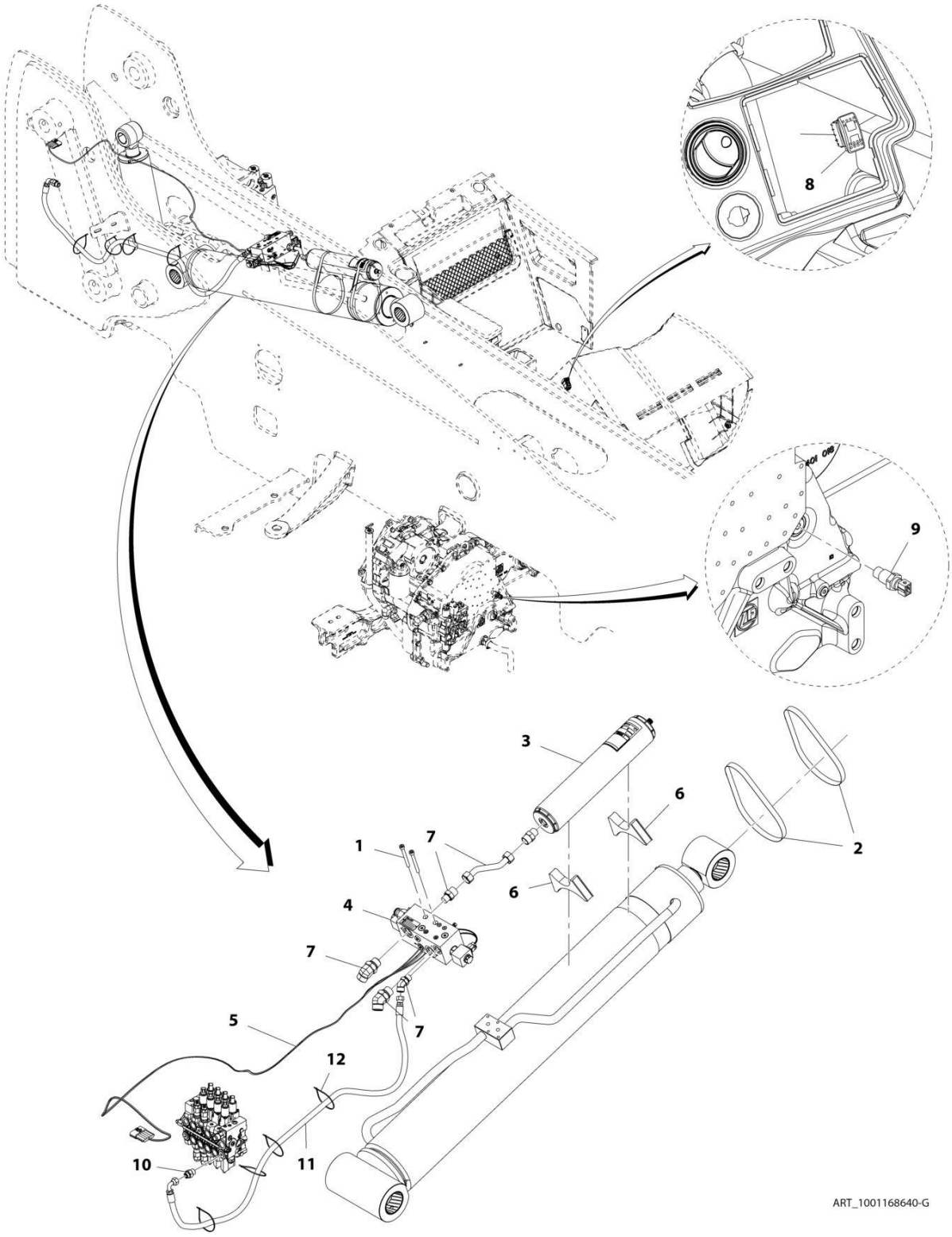


FIGURE 8-6. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT- RIDE CONTROL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168640	Ref	Counterbalance Valve Installation (Lift - Ride Control) (642)	G
1	4031920	4	Screw, M8X1.25	
2	1001095396	2	Clamp	
3	1001192435	1	Cylinder, Piston	
4	1001207286	1	Valve, Ride Control	
5	1001175676	Ref	Installation, Ride Control CB Valve Harness (Lift) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
6	1001175740	2	Bumper, Cylinder Saddle	
7	1001207688	Ref	Lines, Counterbalance Valve (Lift - Ride Control) (See COUNTERBALANCE HYDRAULIC LINES (Lift - Ride VALVE Control) for Breakdown)	
8	1001159745	1	Switch, Boom Ride	
9	1001190881	1	Sensor, Speed	
10	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	1001207283	1	Hose	
12	4240099	AR	Wire, Tie	

FIGURE 8-7. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE HYDRAULIC LINES (LIFT-RIDE CONTROL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207688	Ref	Counterbalance Valve Hydraulic Lines (Lift - Ride Control) (642)	A
1	2111008	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2151212	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
4	1001175745	1	Pipe	
5	2150808	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	

FIGURE 8-8. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT - NO RIDE CONTROL)

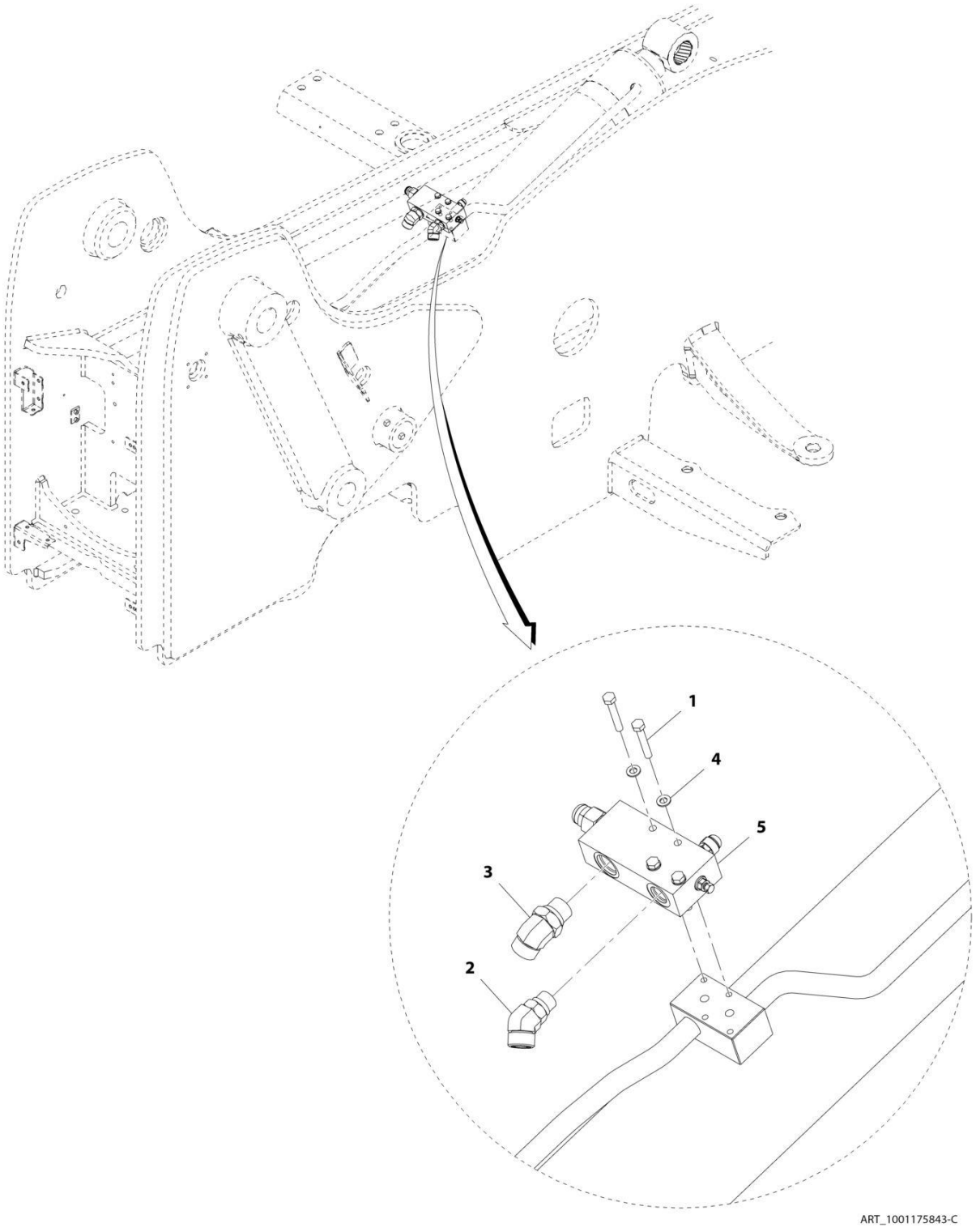


FIGURE 8-8. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT - NO RIDE CONTROL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175843	Ref	Counterbalance Valve Installation (Lift - No Ride Control)	C
1	0700818	4	Bolt, M8X50	
2	2151210	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2151212	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
4	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
5	1001168597	1	Valve, Counterbalance	

FIGURE 8-9. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION EMERGENCY STEERING

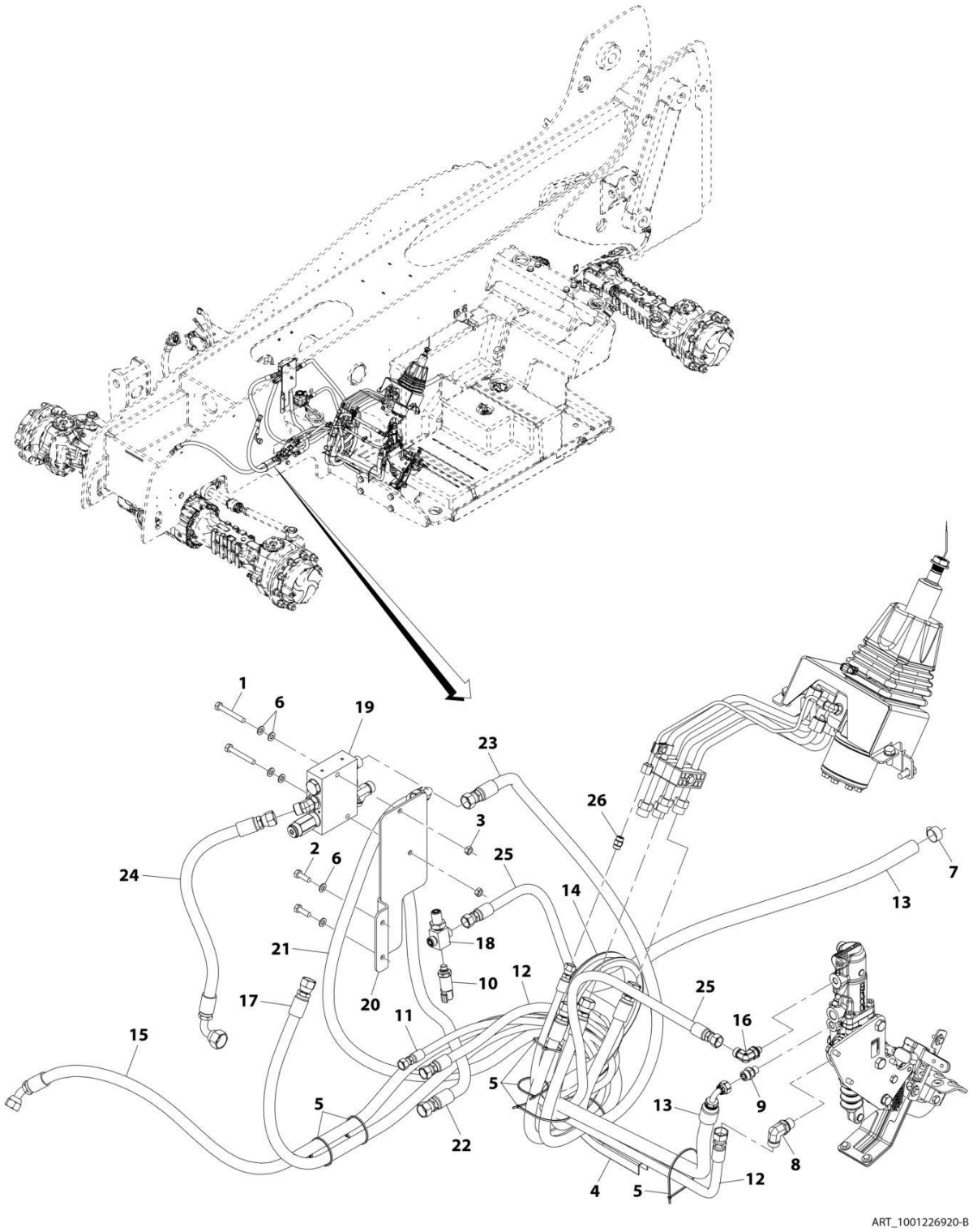


FIGURE 8-9. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION EMERGENCY STEERING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226920	Ref	Cab Hydraulic Installation Emergency Steering	B
1	0700820	2	Bolt, M8X60	
2	0760812	2	Bolt, M8X25	
3	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25	
4	4060919	230 mm	Trim, Hose Protection	
5	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire	
6	4811900	6	Washer, M8	
7	8405006	1	Clamp, Gear	
8	8770120	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
9	80233218	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
10	1001147340	1	Sensor, Pressure Transducer	
11	1001161346	1	Hose	
12	1001161527	1	Hose	
13	1001161528	1	Hose	
14	1001169830	1	Grommet	
15	1001177256	1	Hose	
16	1001202962	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
17	1001204152	1	Hose	
18	1001205756	1	Adapter	
19	1001219191	1	Installation, Emergency Steering Manifold (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001221520	1	Bracket	
21	1001221527	1	Hose	
22	1001221741	1	Hose	
23	1001221742	1	Hose	
24	1001221744	1	Hose	
25	1001222088	1	Hose	
26	1001143857	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	

FIGURE 8-10. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)

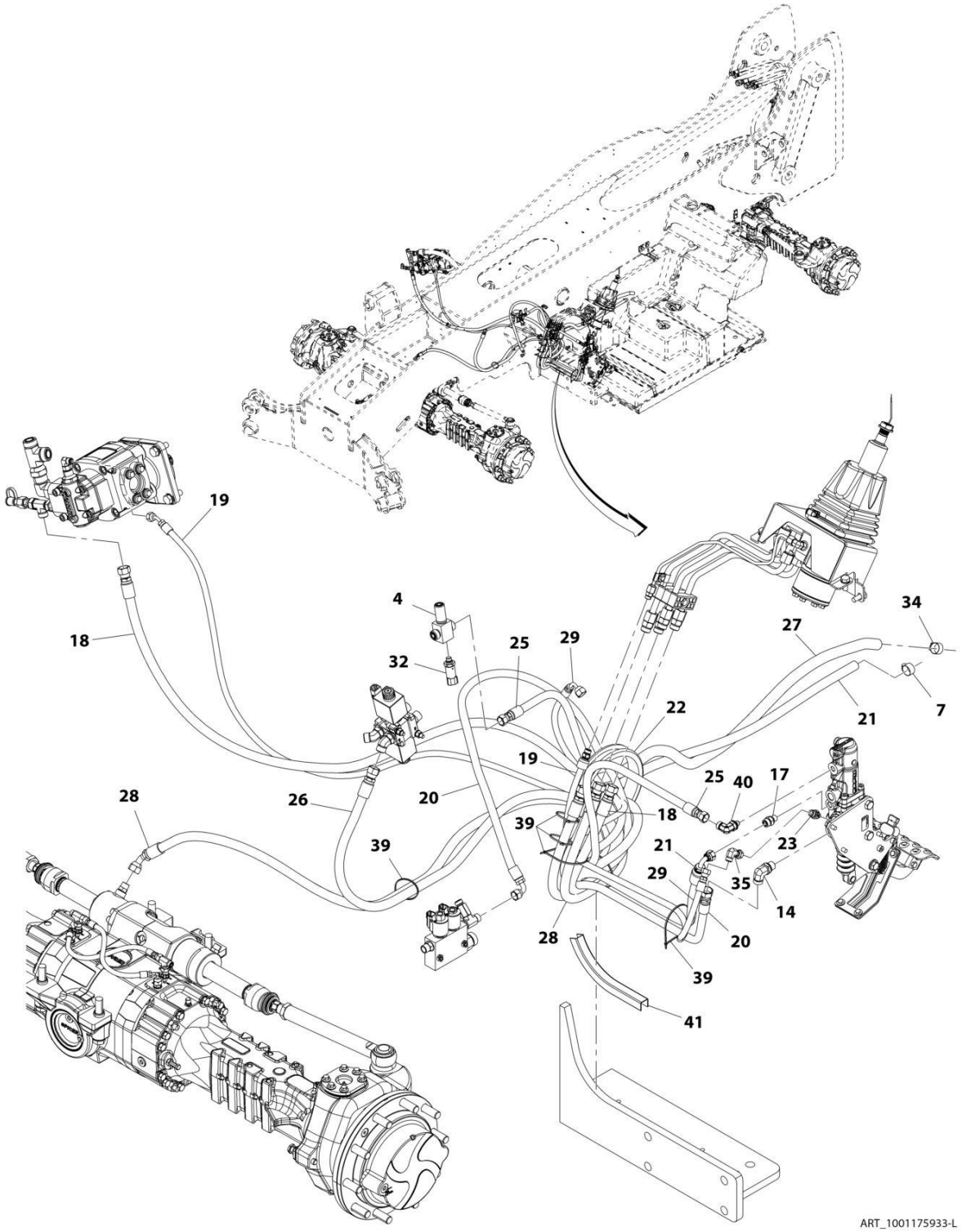


FIGURE 8-10. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175933	Ref	Cab Hydraulic Installation	L
4	1001205756	1	Fitting, Tee	
7	8405006	1	Clamp, Gear	
14	8770120	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
17	80233218	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
18	1001188438	1	Hose	
19	1001209710	1	Hose	
20	1001186912	1	Hose	
21	1001161528	1	Hose	
22	1001169830	1	Grommet	
23	1001184418	1	Valve, Check	
25	1001222088	1	Hose	
26	1001204152	1	Hose	
27	1001187850	1	Hose	
28	1001177256	1	Hose	
29	1001175934	1	Hose	
32	1001147340	1	Sensor, Pressure Transducer	
34	8410009	1	Clamp, Gear	
35	2172104	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
39	4240099	AR	Strap, Tie	
40	1001202962	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
41	4060919	230 mm	Trim, Hose Protection	

FIGURE 8-11. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)

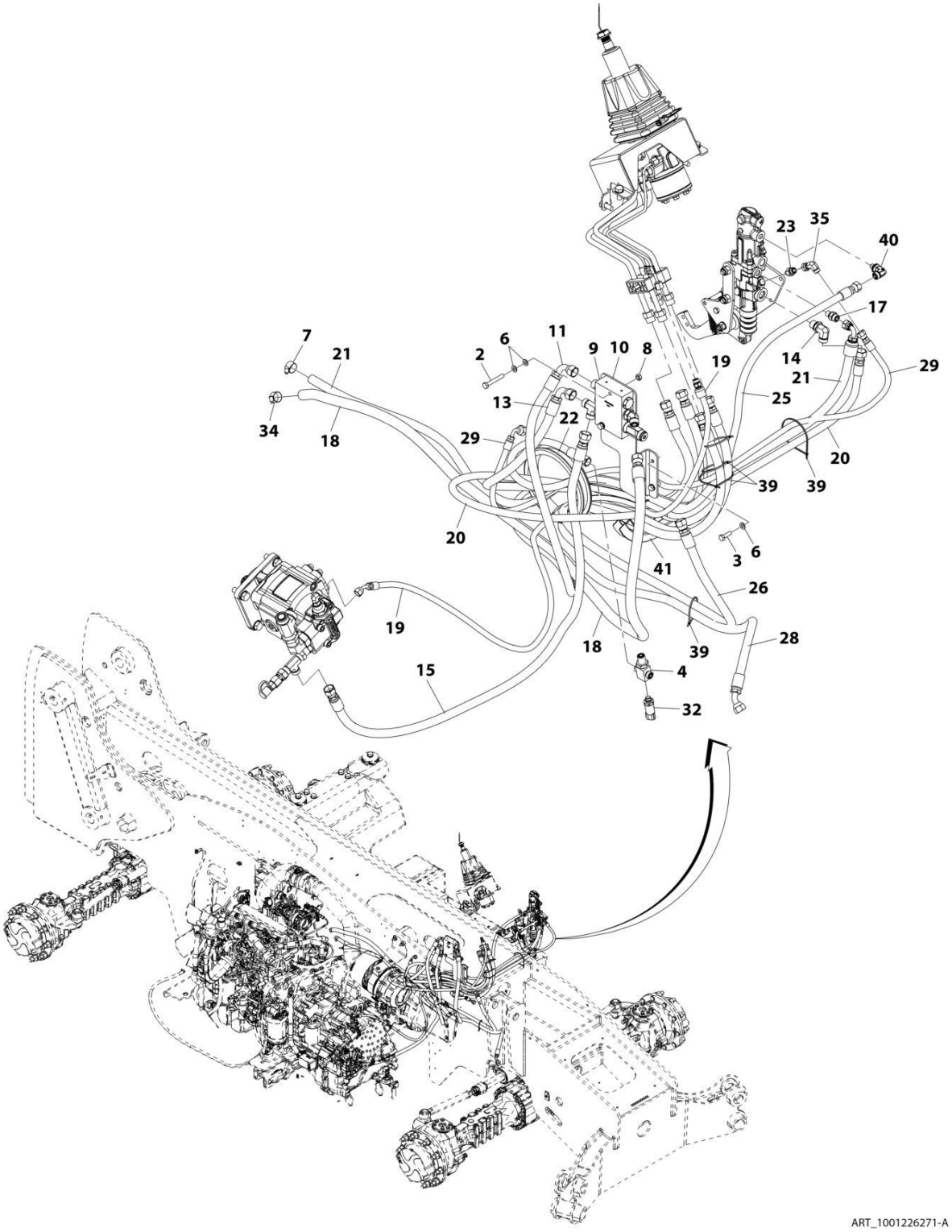
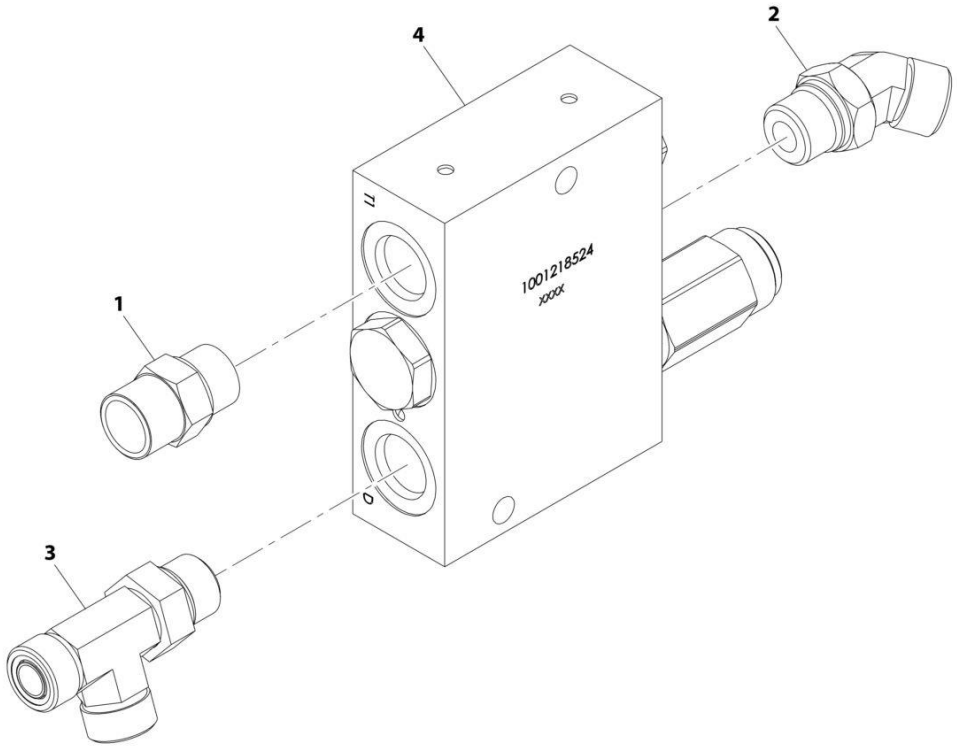


FIGURE 8-11. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226271	Ref	Cab Hydraulic Installation (Emergency Steering)	A
2	0700819	2	Bolt, M8X55	
3	0760812	2	Bolt, M8X25	
4	1001205756	1	Adapter	
6	4811900	6	Washer, M8	
7	8405006	1	Clamp, Gear	
8	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25	
9	1001219191	1	Install, Emergency Steering Manifold (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001221520	1	Bracket	
11	1001221527	1	Hose	
13	1001222090	1	Hose	
14	8770120	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
15	1001222132	1	Hose	
17	80233218	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
18	1001222158	1	Hose	
19	1001209710	1	Hose	
20	1001186912	1	Hose	
21	1001161528	1	Hose	
22	1001169830	1	Grommet	
23	1001184418	1	Valve, Check	
25	1001222088	1	Hose	
26	1001204152	1	Hose	
28	1001177256	1	Hose	
29	1001175934	1	Hose	
32	1001147340	1	Sensor, Pressure Transducer	
34	8410009	1	Gear Clamp	
35	2172104	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
39	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire	
40	1001202962	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
41	4060919	230 mm	Trim, Hose Protection	

FIGURE 8-12. EMERGENCY STEERING MANIFOLD



ART_1001219191-A

FIGURE 8-12. EMERGENCY STEERING MANIFOLD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219191	Ref	Emergency Steering Manifold	A
1	2110808	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2150808	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2170308	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
4	1001218524	1	Manifold	

FIGURE 8-13. FRAME LEVEL INSTALLATION

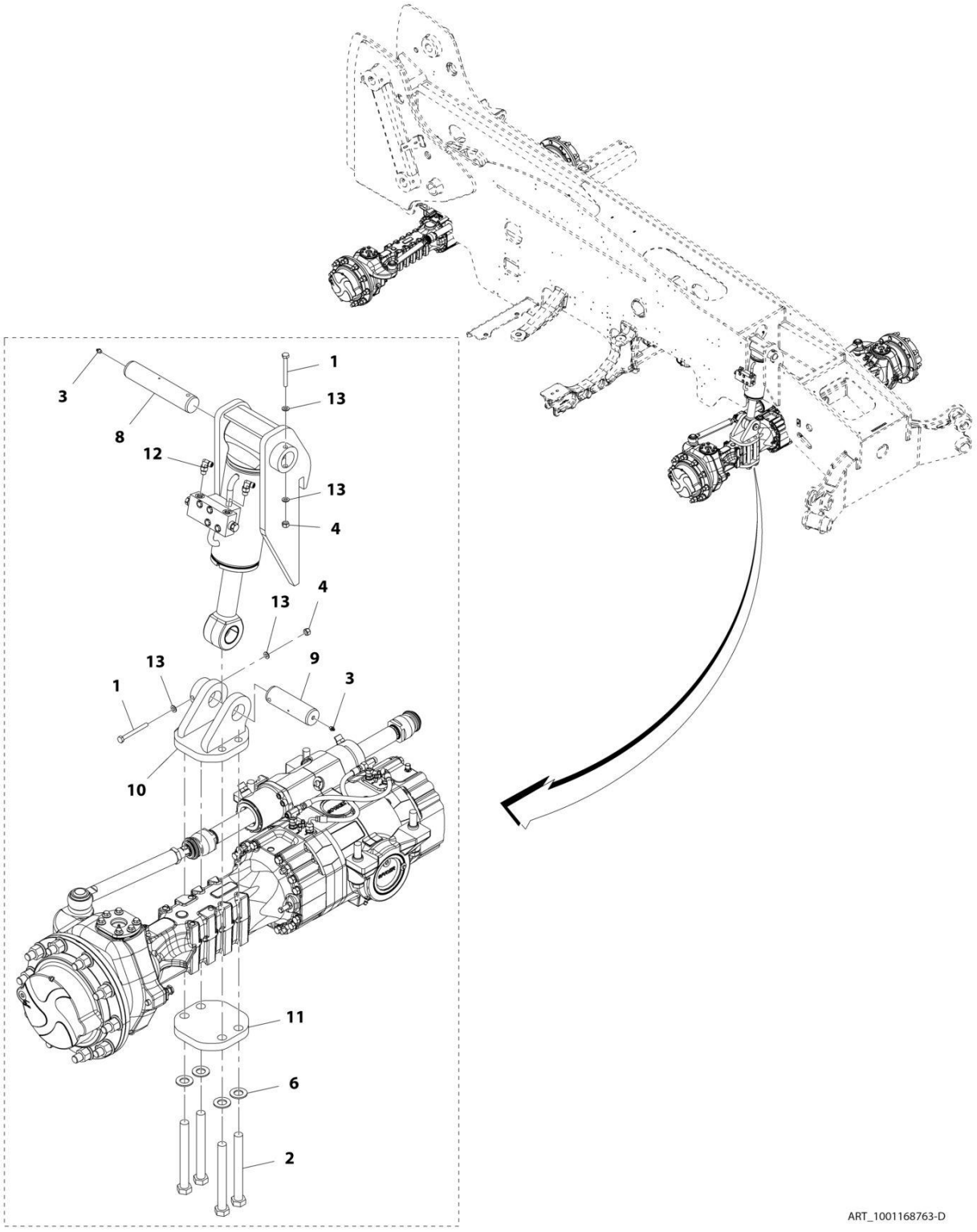


FIGURE 8-13. FRAME LEVEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168763	Ref	Frame Level Installation	D
1	0711027	2	Bolt, M10X100	
2	0712439	4	Bolt, M24X220	
3	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
4	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
6	5242400	4	Washer, M24	
8	1001164971	1	Pin	
9	1001164972	1	Pin	
10	1001182545	1	Bracket	
11	1001182908	1	Plate	
12	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
13	4812000	4	Washer, M10	

FIGURE 8-14. FRAME LEVEL HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)

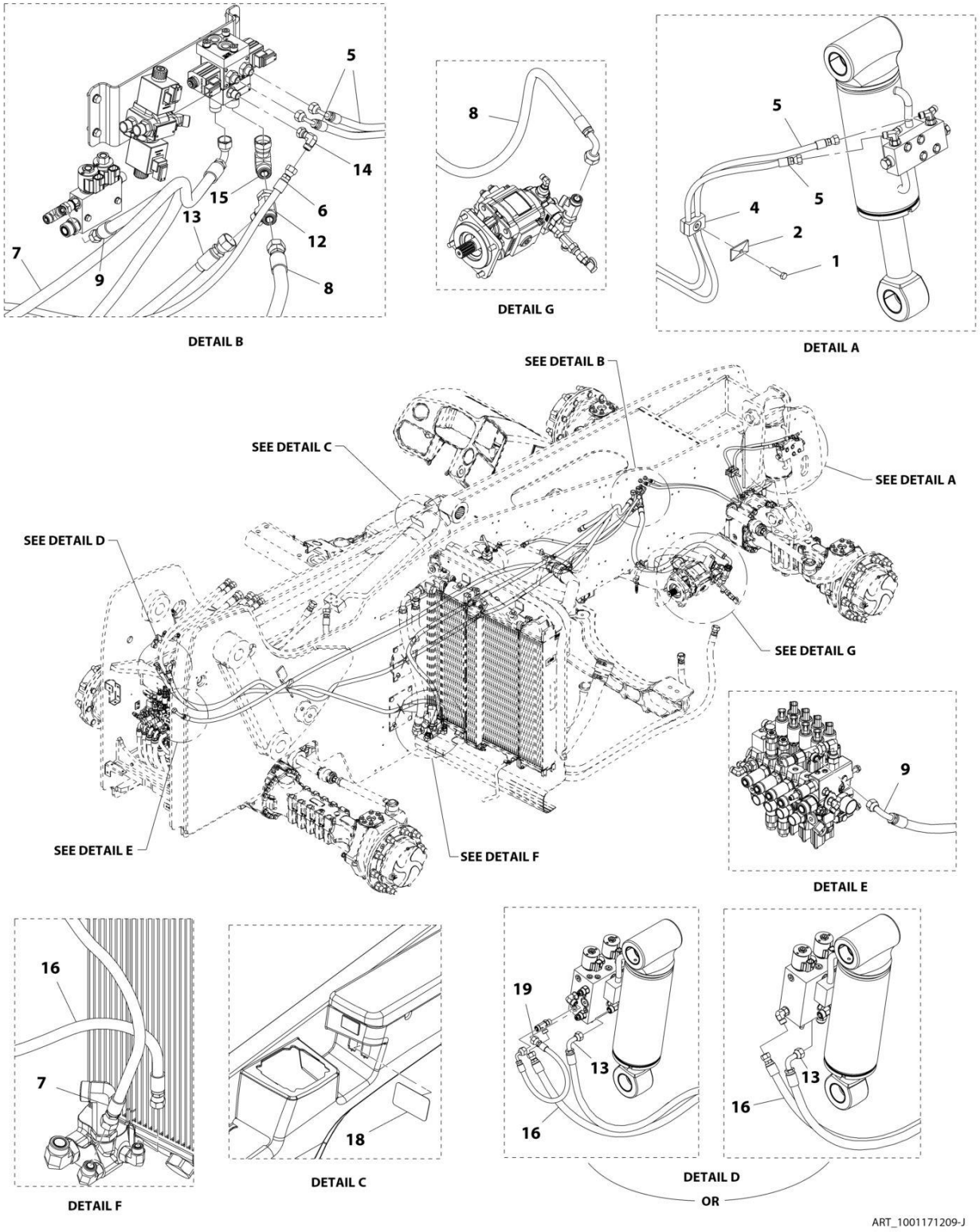


FIGURE 8-14. FRAME LEVEL HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171209	Ref	Frame Level Hydraulics Installation (No Outriggers)	K
1	0760815	1	Bolt, M8X35	
2	1321752	1	Clamp	
4	77133168	1	Clamp	
5	1001162069	2	Hose	
6	1001176145	1	Hose	
7	1001175704	1	Hose	
8	1001176150	1	Hose	
9	1001188281	1	Hose	
12	2170710	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
13	1001185357	1	Hose	
14	2172104	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
15	2172110	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
16	1001192042	1	Hose	
18	1670836	1	Cover, Boom	
19	1001097810	AR	Hose	

FIGURE 8-15. FRAME LEVEL HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)

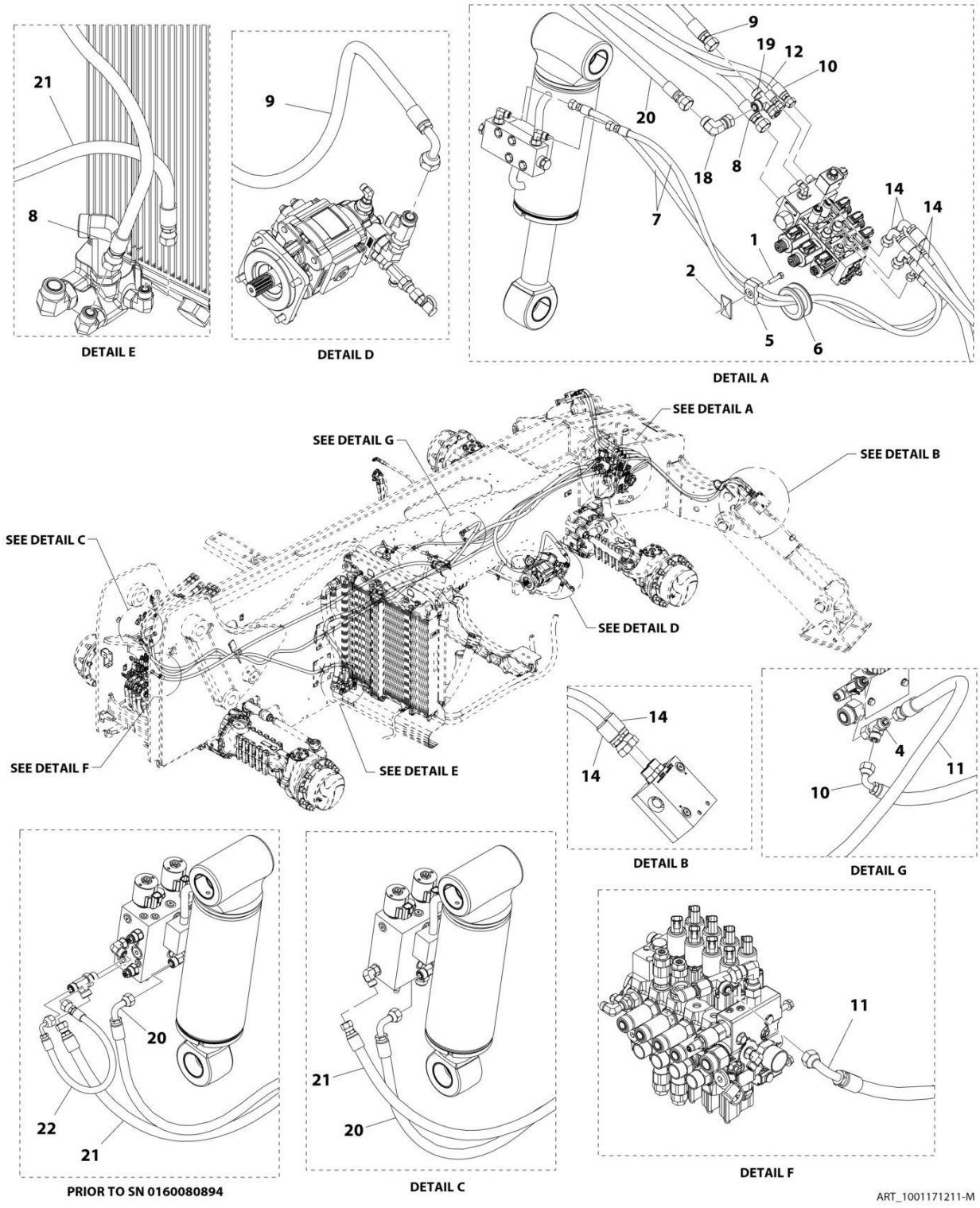


FIGURE 8-15. FRAME LEVEL HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171211	Ref	Frame Level Hydraulics Installation (Outriggers) (642,642)	M
1	0760815	1	Bolt, M8X35	
2	1321752	1	Clamp	
4	2170706	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
5	77133168	1	Clamp	
6	1001028308	1	Grommet	
7	1001175570	2	Hose	
8	1001175814	1	Hose	
9	1001176165	1	Hose	
10	1001176167	1	Hose	
11	1001188281	1	Hose	
12	1001176169	1	Hose	
14	1001200080	4	Hose **(Prior to SN 0160078786)**	
14	1001214468	4	Hose **(SN 0160078786 to Present)**	
18	2172110	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
19	2170710	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
20	1001185470	1	Hose	
21	1001192042	1	Hose	
22	1001097810	1	Hose **(Prior to SN 0160080894)**	

FIGURE 8-16. FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE INSTALLATION

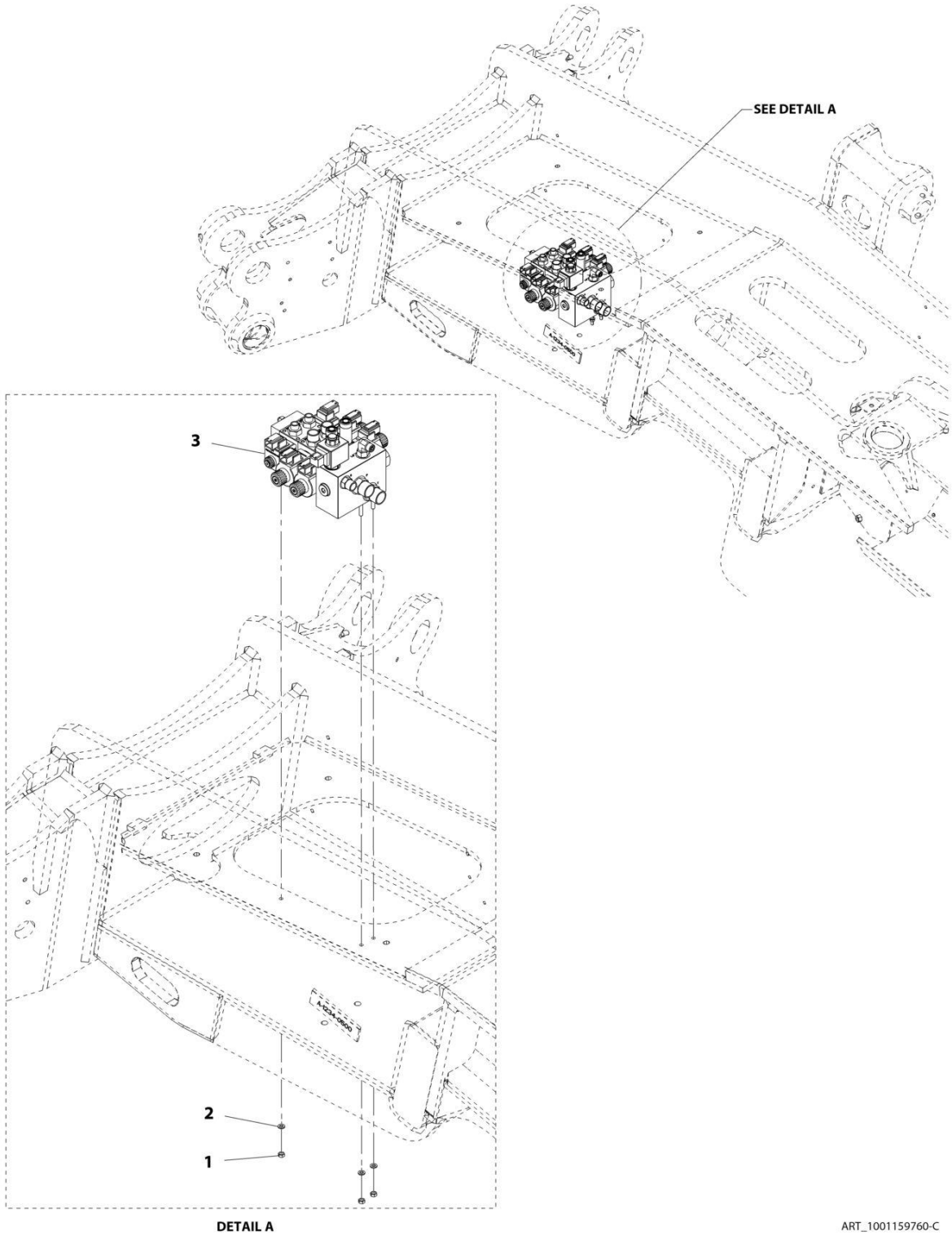


FIGURE 8-16. FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159760	Ref	Frame Level and Outrigger Valve Installation	C
1	3290601	3	Nut, M6X1	
2	4811700	3	Washer, M6	
3	1001159847	1	Assembly, Frame Level and Outrigger Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-17. FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE ASSEMBLY

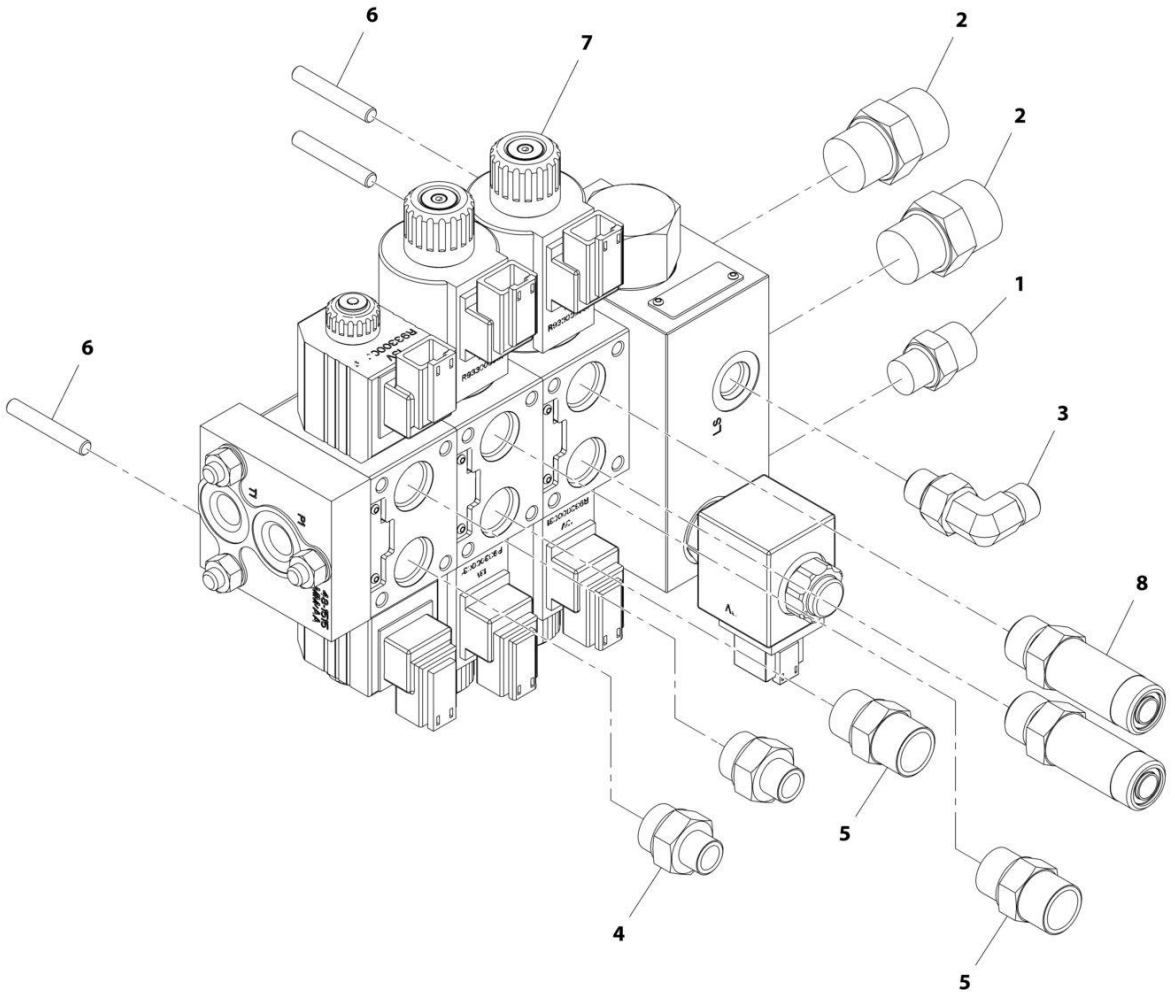


FIGURE 8-17. FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159847	Ref	Frame Level and Outrigger Valve Assembly	E
1	2110606	1	Fitting, Straight	
2	2111010	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2130406	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	2110408	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
6	1001177702	3	Stud, M6X40	
7	1001157972	1	Valve, Frame Level and Outrigger (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
8	2170108	2	Fitting	

FIGURE 8-18. FRAME LEVEL VALVE ASSEMBLY

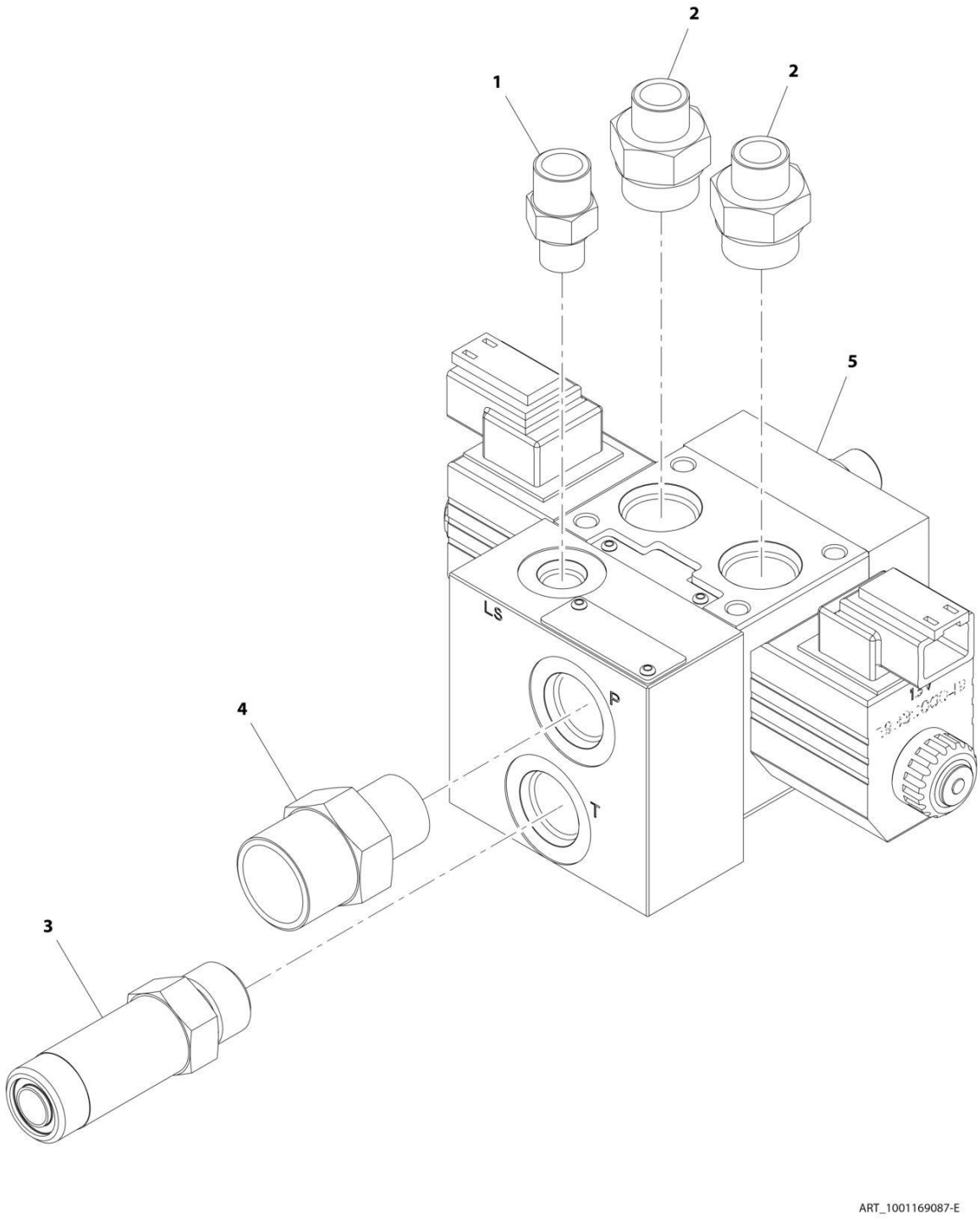


FIGURE 8-18. FRAME LEVEL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169087	1	Frame Level Valve Assembly	E
1	2110404	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2110408	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2170108	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	2111008	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	1001162959	1	Valve, Frame Level (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	

FIGURE 8-19. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY

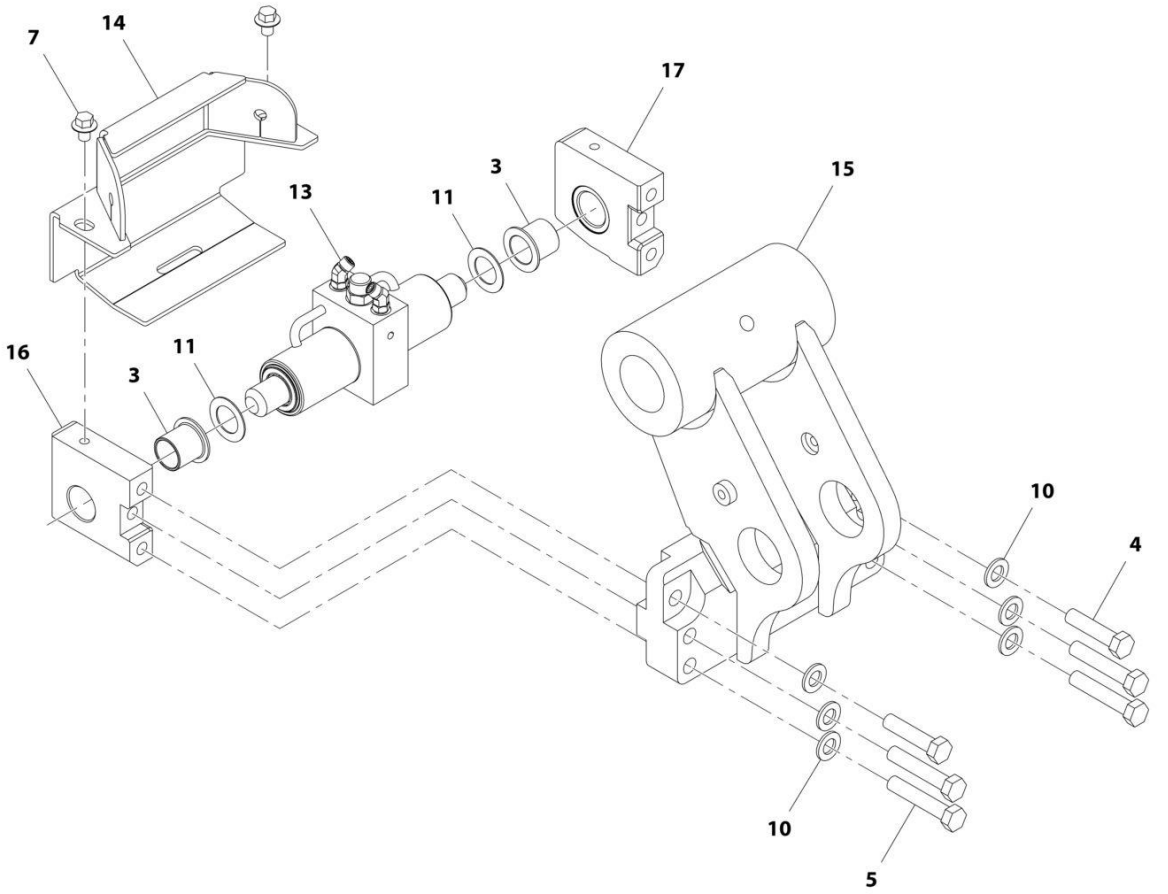


FIGURE 8-19. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172134	Ref	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Assembly	E
3	0440321	2	Bearing, Flange 1.5 Length	
3	1001263046	2	Bearing, Flange 1.375 Length	
4	1001191503	2	Bolt, M16X1.5X17 GR10.9	
5	1001191505	4	Bolt, M16X1.5X85 GR10.9	
7	0781208	2	Bolt, M12X16	
10	5241600	6	Washer, M16	
11	91561240	AR	Shim	
13	1001210390	1	Assembly, Quick Coupler Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
14	1001164860	1	Cover	
15	1001172075	1	Fitting, Straight	
16	1001172077	1	Plate	
17	1001172078	1	Plate	

FIGURE 8-20. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)

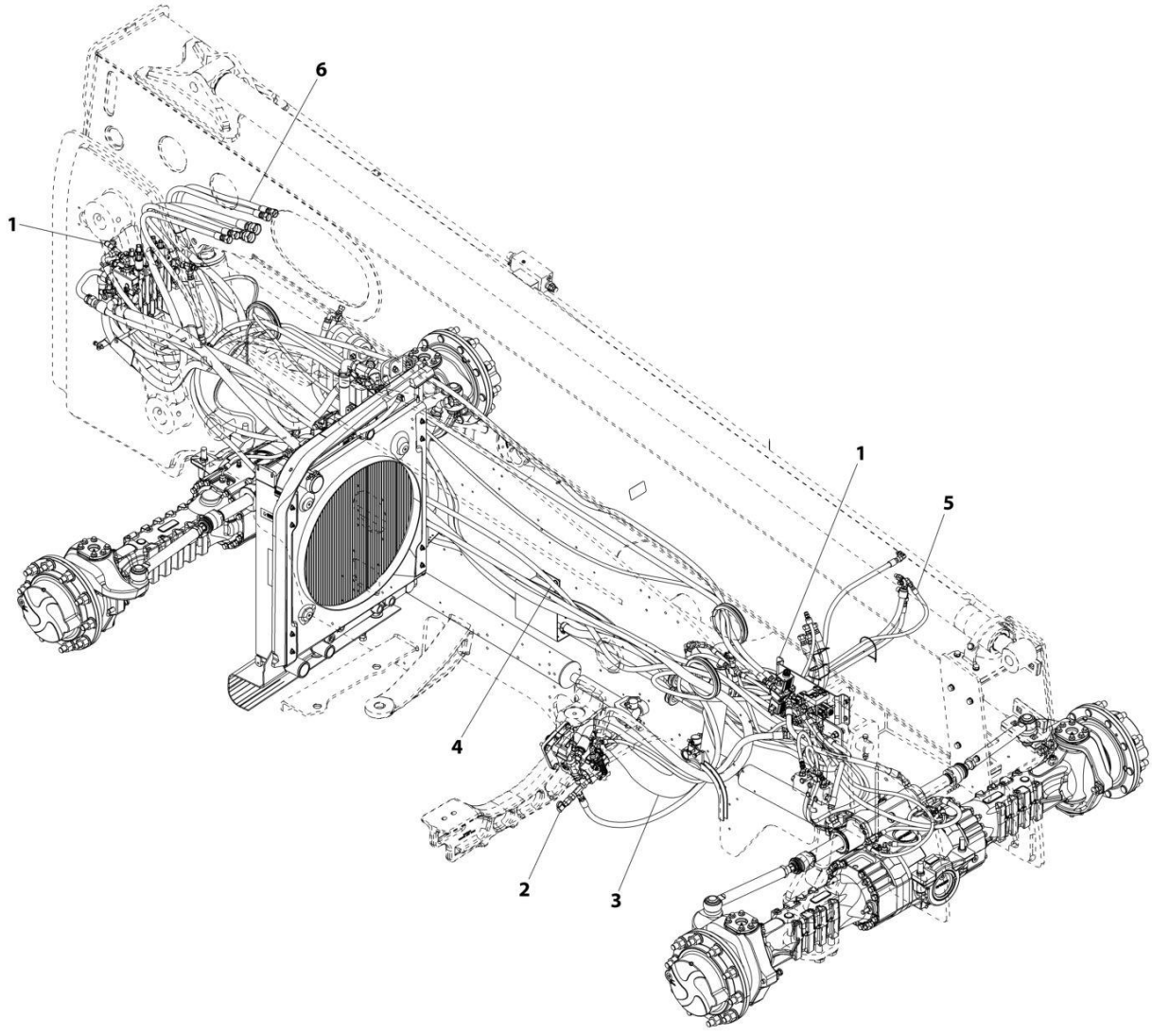


FIGURE 8-20. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168430	Ref	Main Hydraulic Installation (No Outriggers)	C
1	1001169910	Ref	Installation, Valve (No Outriggers) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001169915	Ref	Installation, Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001171208	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Lines (110HP) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001171209	Ref	Installation, Frame Level Hydraulics (No Outriggers) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001175933	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001189995	Ref	Installation, Boom Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-21. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)

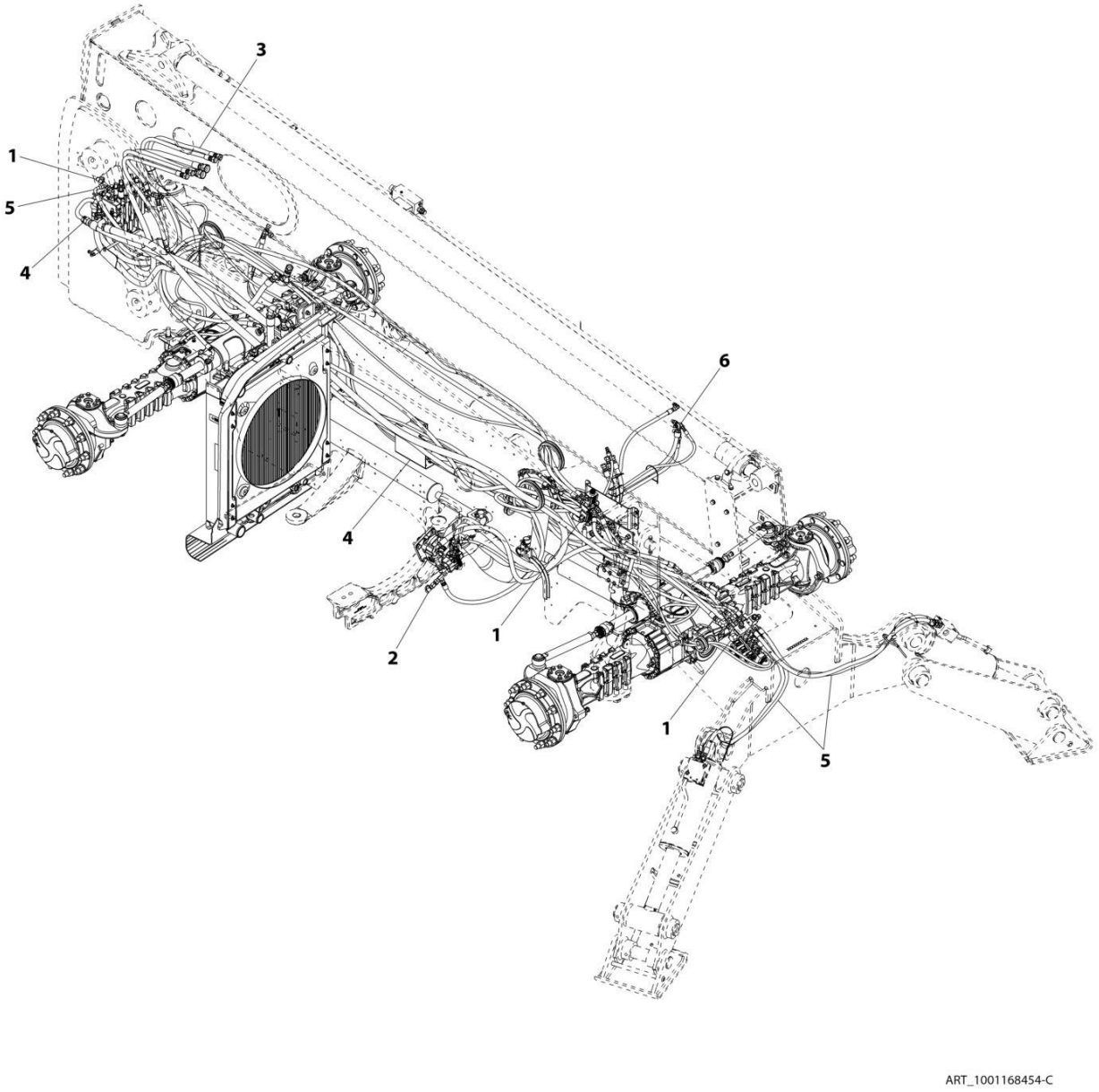
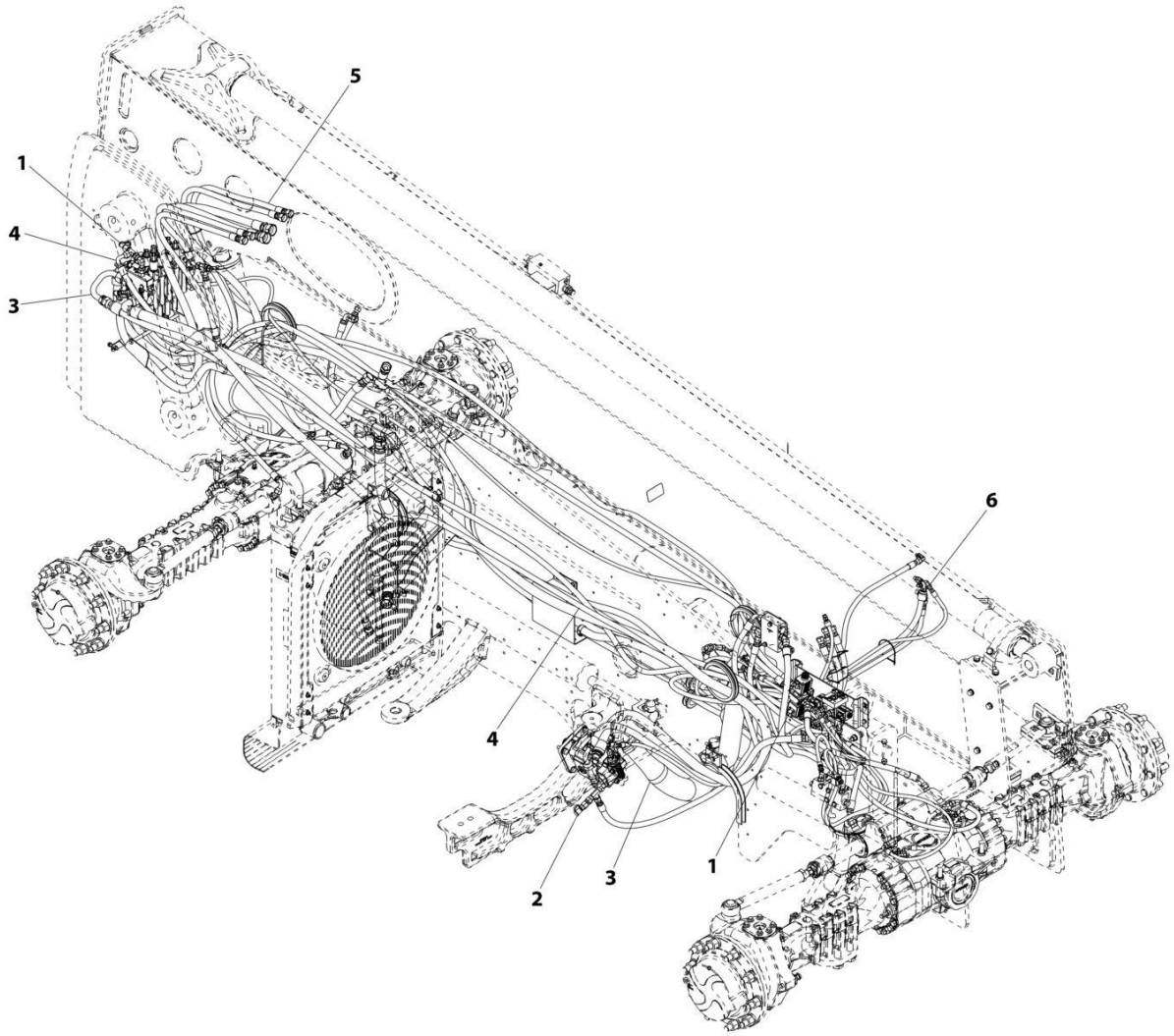


FIGURE 8-21. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168454	Ref	Main Hydraulic Installation (Outriggers)	C
1	1001169912	Ref	Installation, Valve (Outriggers) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001169915	Ref	Installation, Piston Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001189995	Ref	Installation, Boom Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001171208	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Lines (110HP) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001171211	Ref	Installation, Frame Level Hydraulics (Outriggers) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001175933	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-22. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (EMERGENCY STEERING)



ART_1001226272-A

FIGURE 8-22. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (EMERGENCY STEERING)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226272	Ref	Main Hydraulic Installation (Emergency Steering No Outriggers)	A
1	1001169910	Ref	Installation, Valve (No Outriggers) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001169915	Ref	Installation, Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001171208	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Lines (110HP) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001171209	Ref	Installation, Frame Level Hydraulics (No Outriggers) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001189995	Ref	Installation, Boom Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001226271	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulic (Emergency Steering) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-23. MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

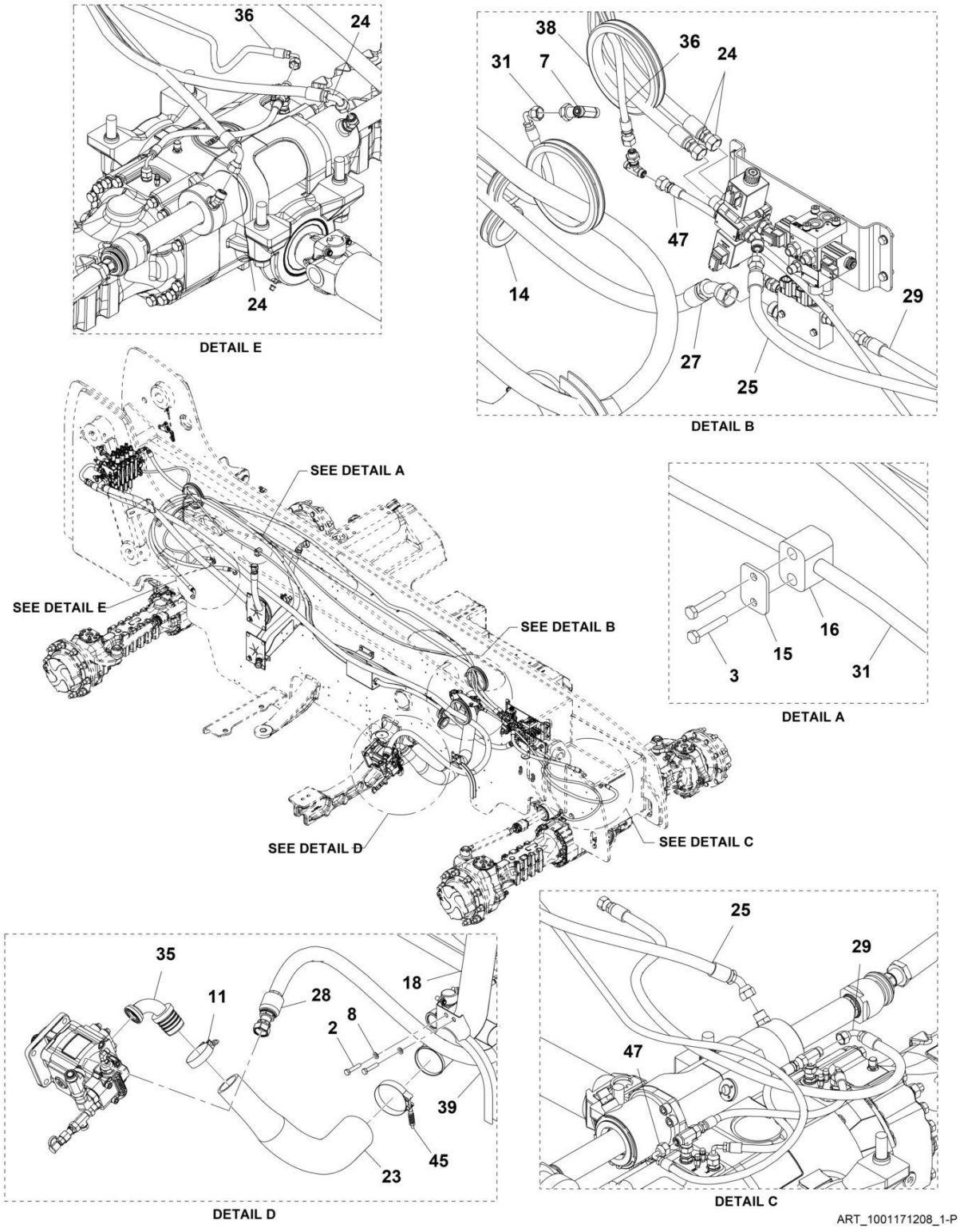


FIGURE 8-24. MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

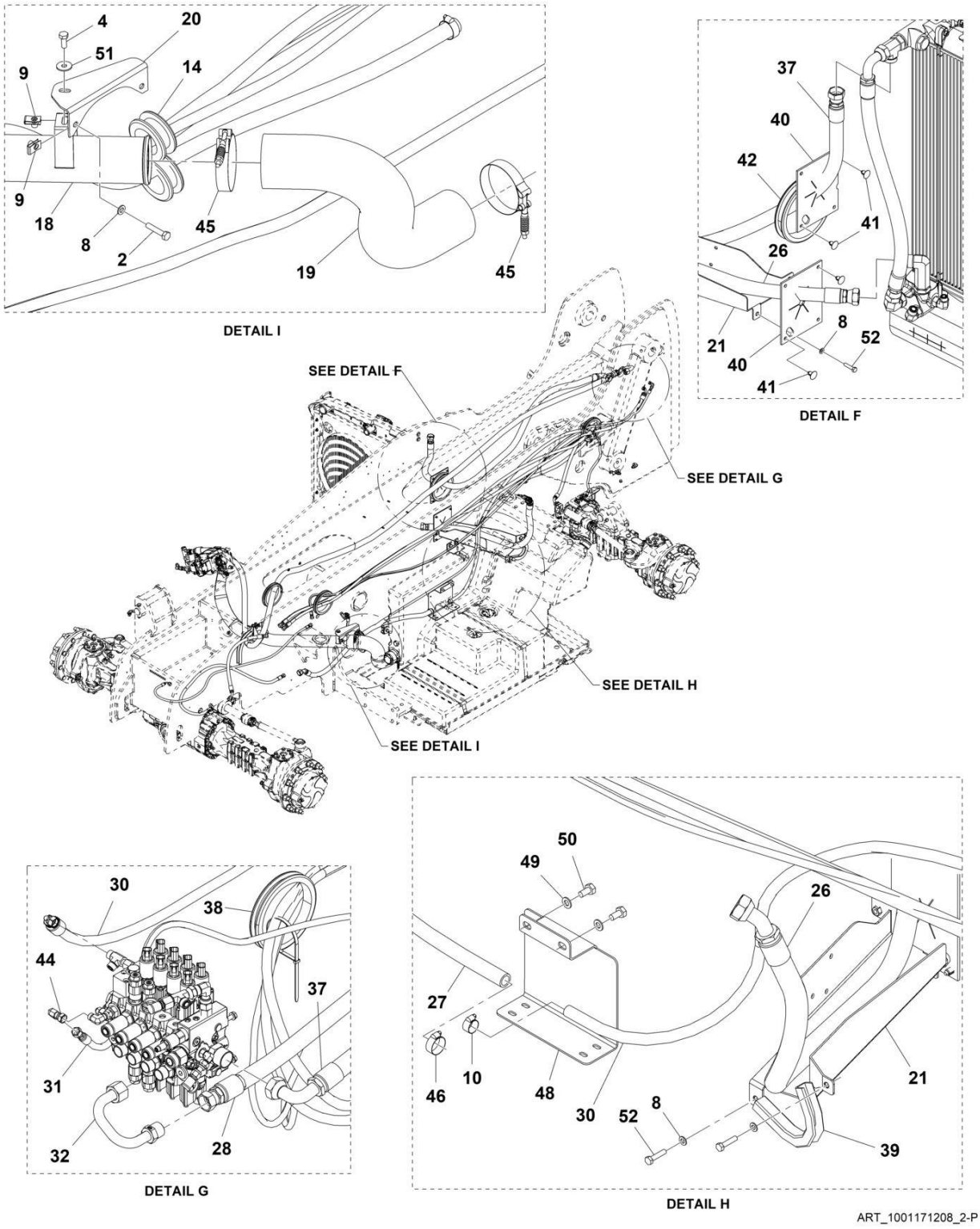


FIGURE 8-24. MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171208	Ref	Hydraulic Lines Installation (110HP)	P
2	0700816	4	Bolt, M8X40	
3	0760615	2	Bolt, M6X35	
4	0760810	1	Bolt, M8X20	
7	2221225	1	Fitting, Tee	
8	4811900	8	Washer	
9	8310686	3	Nut, M8X12.5	
10	8405006	1	Clamp, Gear	
11	8405209	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	
14	1001188971	2	Grommet	
15	8769146	1	Cover, Plate	
16	8750030	1	Clamp, Set	
18	1001173446	1	Pipe	
19	1001173451	1	Hose	
20	1001174338	1	Bracket	
21	1001257763	1	Channel	
23	1001175057	1	Hose	
24	1001177273	2	Hose	
25	1001177248	1	Hose	
26	1001161978	1	Hose	
27	1001295569	1	Hose	
28	1001175997	1	Hose	
29	1001176043	1	Hose	
30	1001231874	1	Hose	
31	1001176124	1	Hose	
32	1001176139	1	Pipe	
35	1001176548	1	Fitting, 90	
36	1001202847	1	Hose	
37	1001175699	1	Hose	
38	1001177704	2	Grommet	
39	4060918	467 mm	Trim	
40	1001175347	2	Grommet	
41	1001180306	8	Screw	
42	1001169830	1	Grommet	
44	2172104	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
45	1001186843	3	Clamp, T-Bolt	
46	8405007	1	Clamp, Gear	
47	1001203502	1	Hose	
48	1001208881	1	Bracket	
49	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
50	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
51	4811902	1	Washer, M8	
52	0700815	4	Bolt, M8X35	
54	4060807	482 mm	Flex Trim	

FIGURE 8-25. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

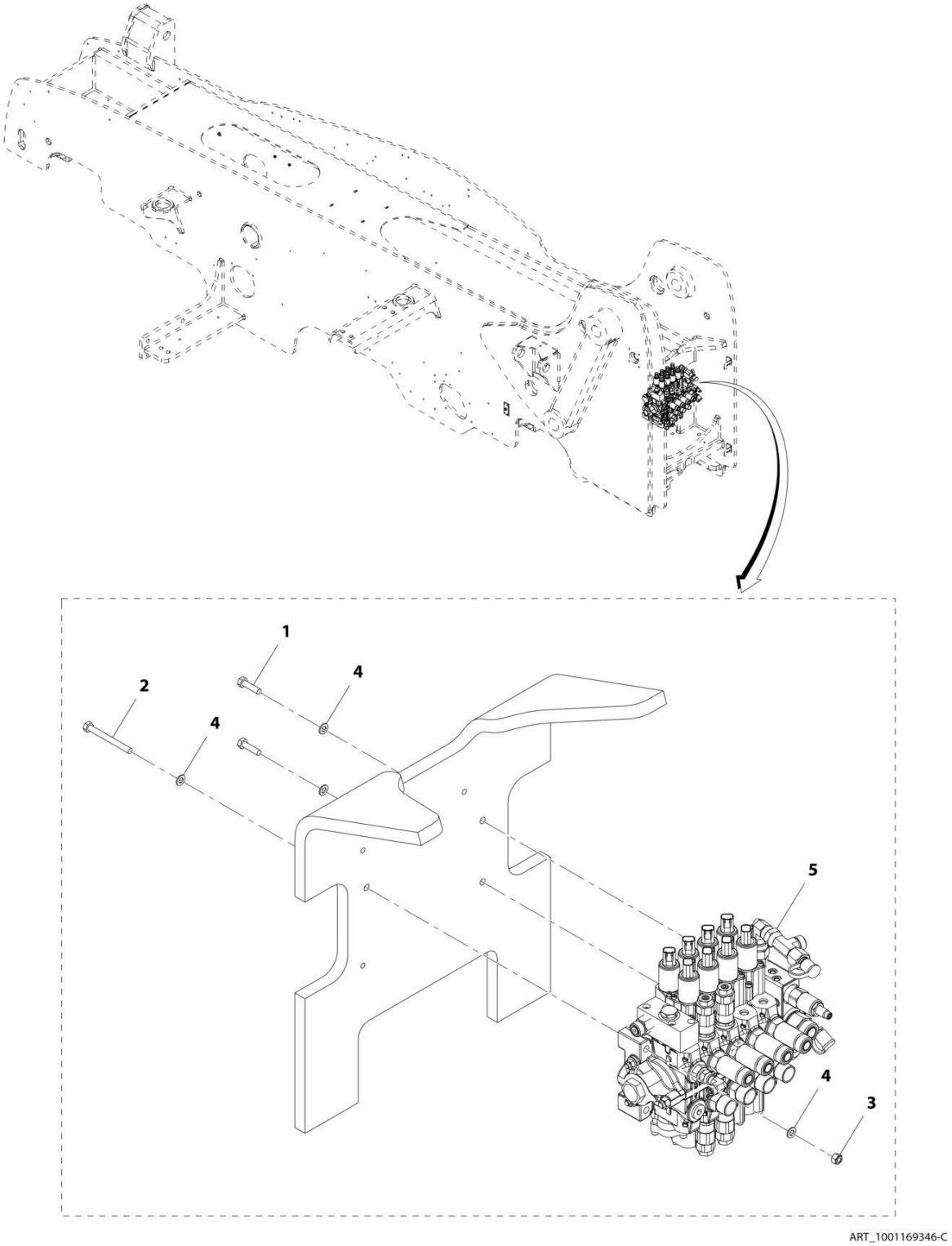


FIGURE 8-25. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169346	Ref	Main Control Valve Installation	C
1	0700814	2	Bolt, M8X30	
2	0700824	1	Bolt, M8X80	
3	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8X1.25 Grade 8	
4	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
5	1001169349	1	Assembly, Main Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-26. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

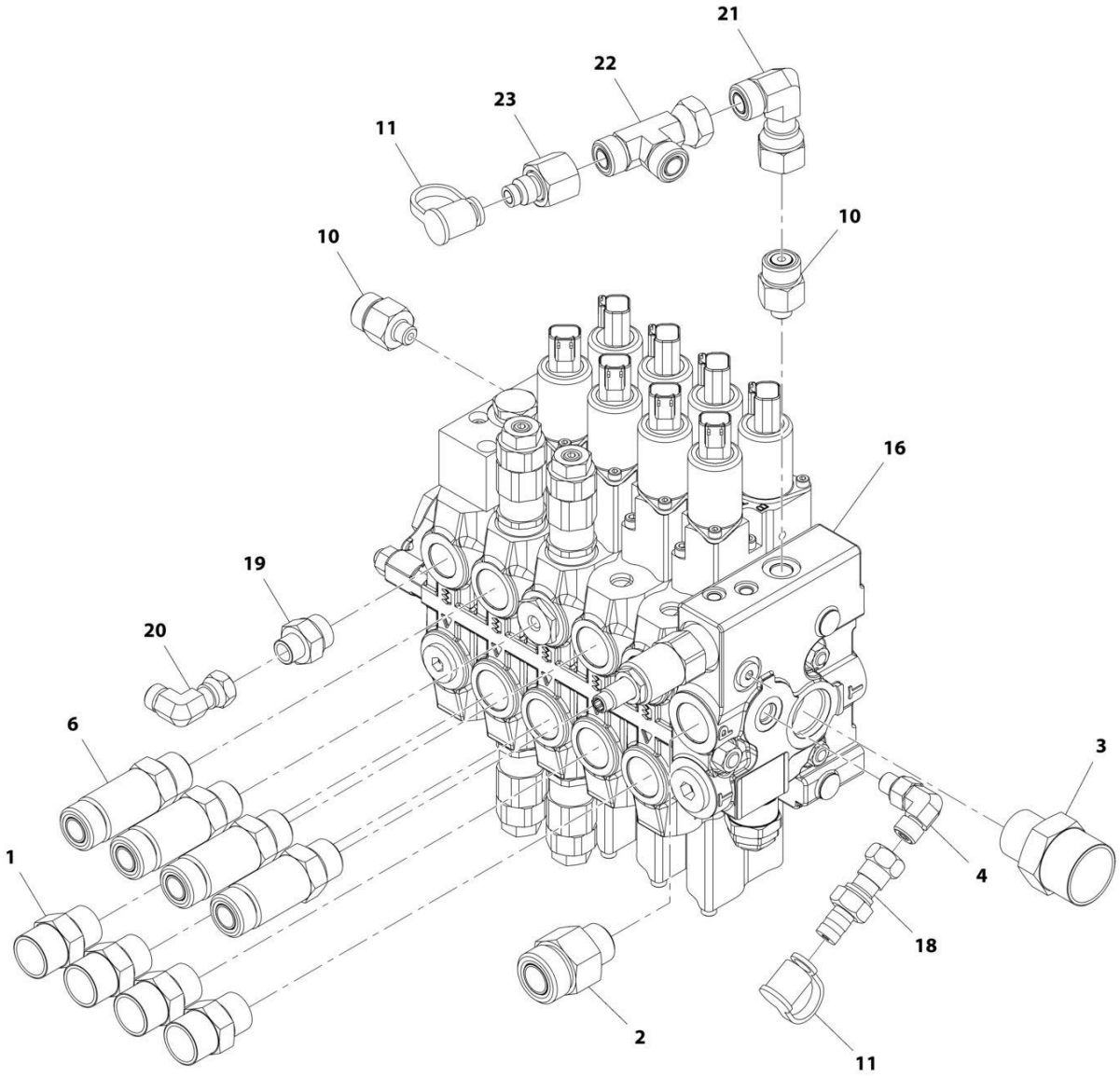


FIGURE 8-26. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169349	Ref	Main Control Valve Assembly	G
1	2111010	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2111210	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2111612	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2170110	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
10	2221233	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
11	8430032	2	Plug	
16	1001166765	1	Valve, Main Control (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
18	2221229	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
19	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
20	2172104	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
21	2172108	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
22	2170708	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
23	8430082	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	

FIGURE 8-27. PARK BRAKE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160080898)

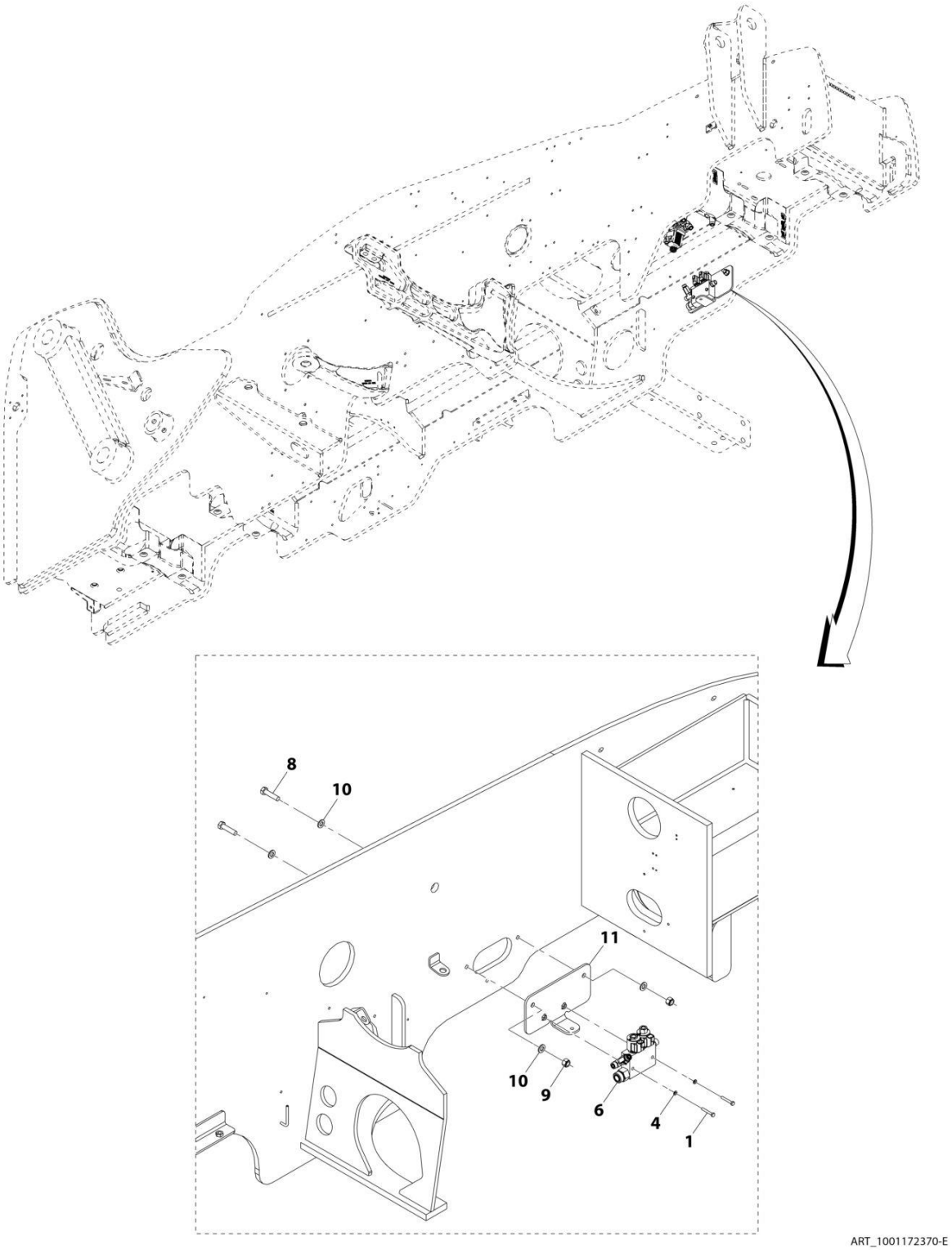


FIGURE 8-27. PARK BRAKE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160080898)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172370	Ref	Park Brake Installation	E
1	0700616	2	Bolt, M6X40	
4	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
6	1001170561	1	Installation, Park Brake Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	0761218	2	Bolt, M12X50	
9	3291205	2	Nut, Lock M12X1.75 Grade 8	
10	4812100	4	Washer, M12	
11	1001225995	1	Bracket Assembly	

FIGURE 8-28. PARK BRAKE INSTALLATION (SN 0160080898 to Present)

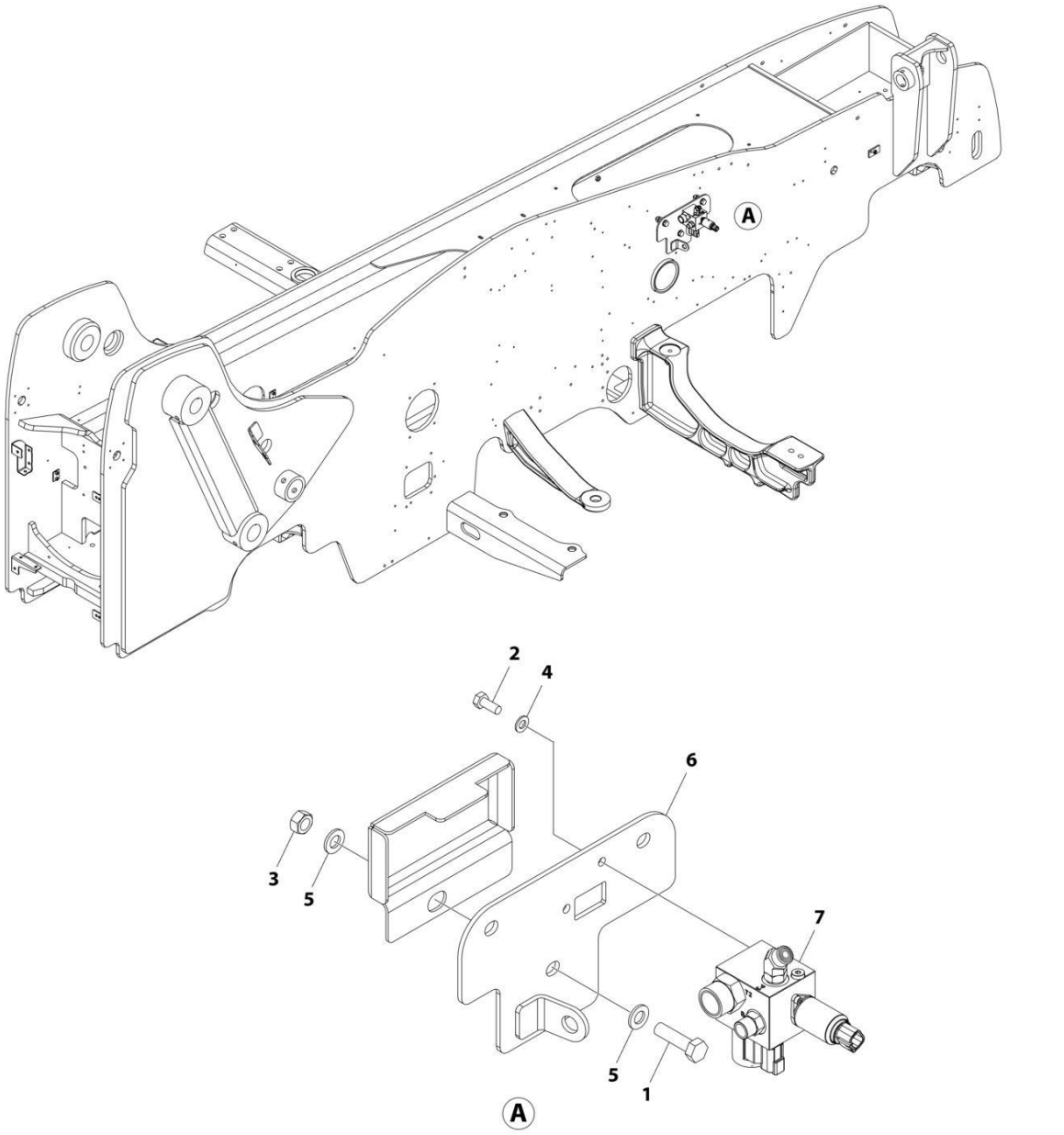
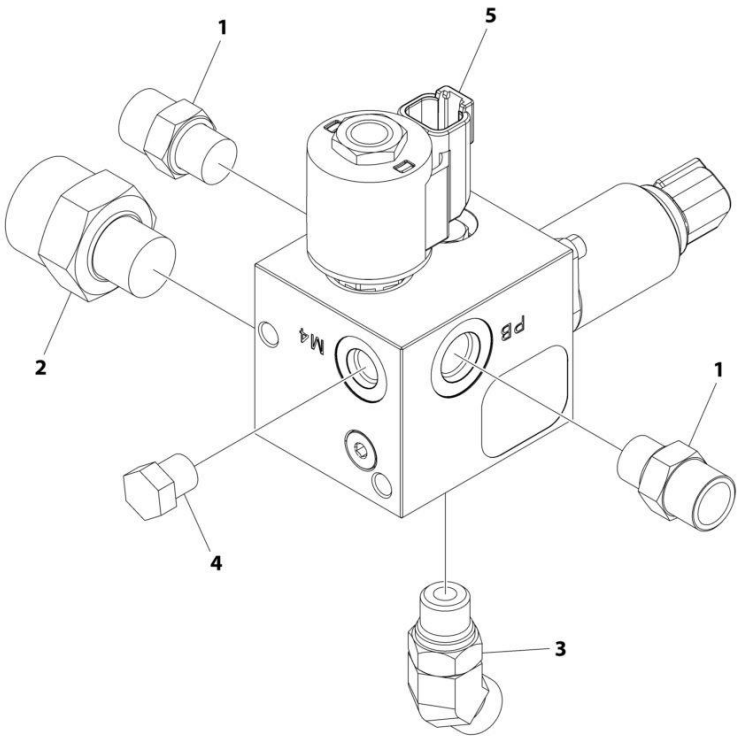


FIGURE 8-28. PARK BRAKE INSTALLATION (SN 0160080898 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001295557	Ref	PARK BRAKE INSTALLATION	A
1	0701217	3	Bolt M12 x 45	
2	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	3291201	3	Nut M12	
4	4811900	2	Washer M8	
5	4812100	6	Washer M12	
6	1001234277	1	Plate	
7	1001295556	1	Installation, Park Brake Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-29. PARKING BRAKE VALVE INSTALLATION

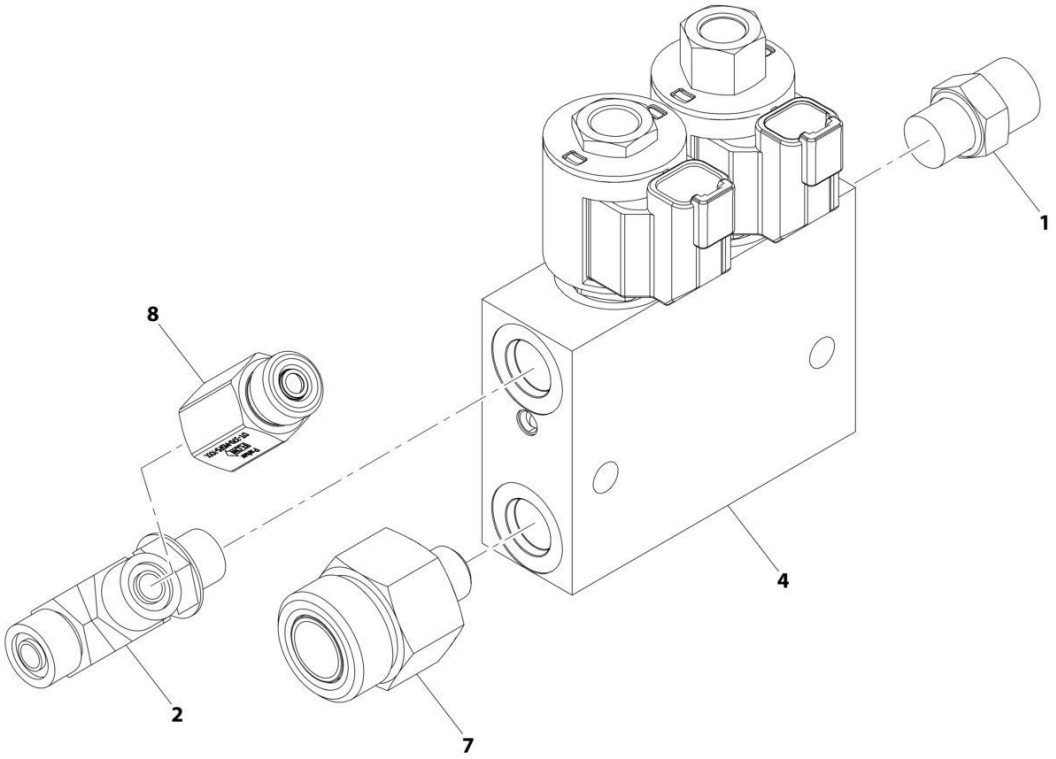


ART_1001295556

FIGURE 8-29. PARKING BRAKE VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001295556	Ref	VALVE INSTALLATION - PARKING BRAKE	A
1	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2111208	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2150606	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
4	2220235	1	Fitting, Plug ORB	
5	1001234127	1	Valve, SAHR Brake (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRULIC COMPONENTS Section)	

FIGURE 8-30. PARK BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001170561-F

FIGURE 8-30. PARK BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170561	Ref	Park Brake Valve Assembly	F
1	2110606	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2170306	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
4	1001164652	1	Valve, Park Brake (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
7	1001207758	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
8	1001218781	1	Check Valve	

FIGURE 8-31. PISTON PUMP INSTALLATION

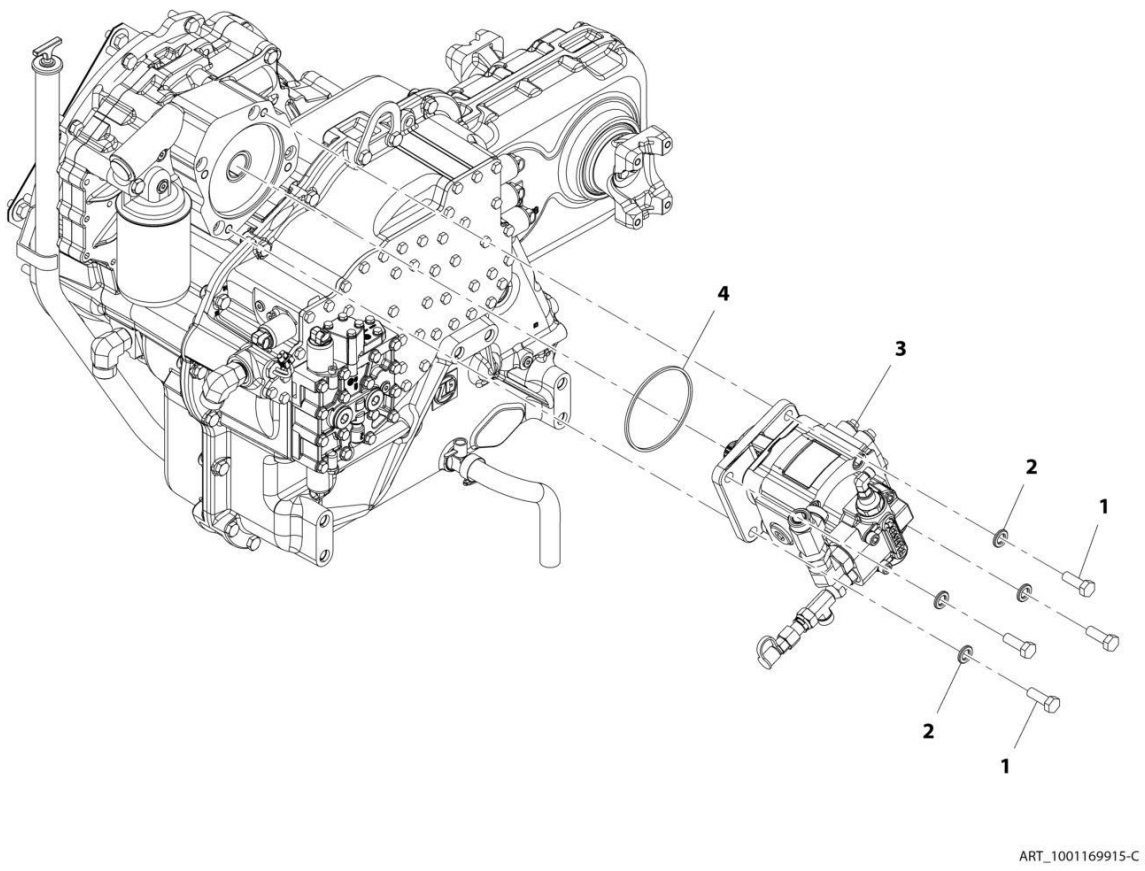


FIGURE 8-31. PISTON PUMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169915	Ref	Piston Pump Installation	C
1	0761215	4	Bolt, M12X35	
2	4740532	4	Washer	
3	1001171097	1	Assembly, Piston Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	80933113	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 8-32. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY

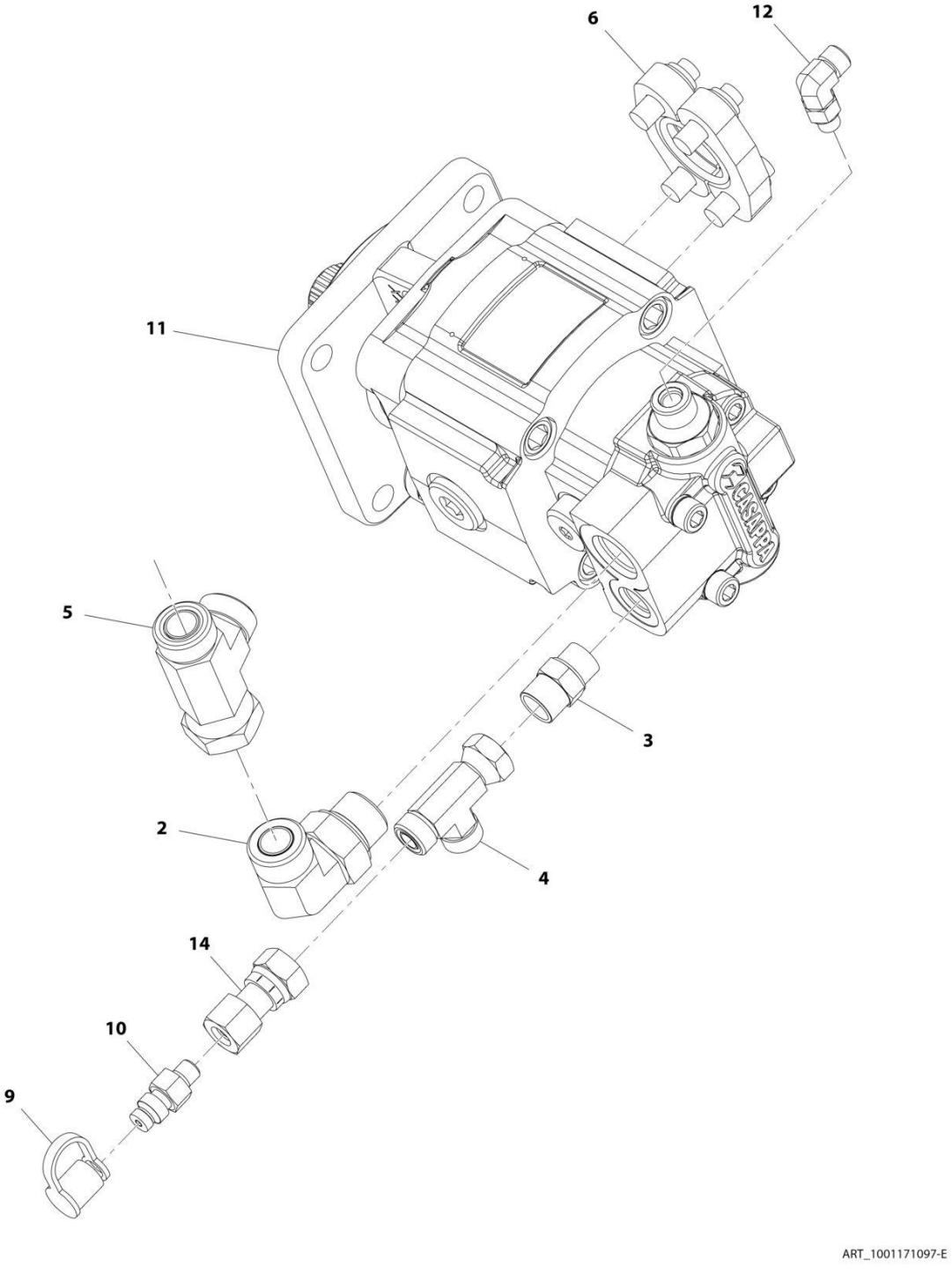


FIGURE 8-32. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171097	Ref	Piston Pump Assembly	E
2	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
3	2110808	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	2170708	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
5	2170712	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
6	2171820	1	Flange	
9	8430032	1	Plug	
10	8430033	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	1001163746	1	Assembly, Pump (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
12	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
14	1001176529	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	

FIGURE 8-33. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

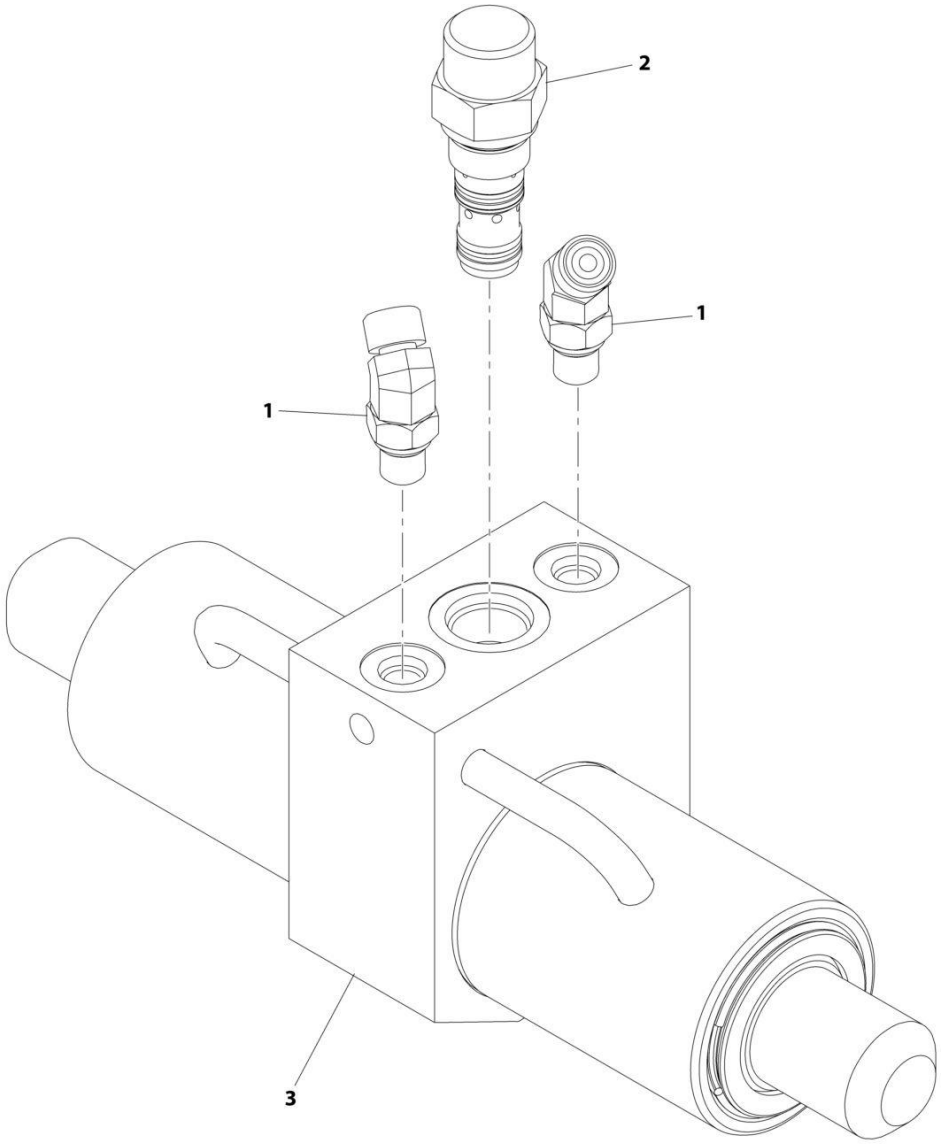


FIGURE 8-33. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001210390	Ref	Quick Coupler Cylinder Assembly	A
1	2150404	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
2	1001007056	1	Valve, Check	
3	1001120163	1	Cylinder, Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-34. QUICK COUPLER VALVE ASSEMBLY

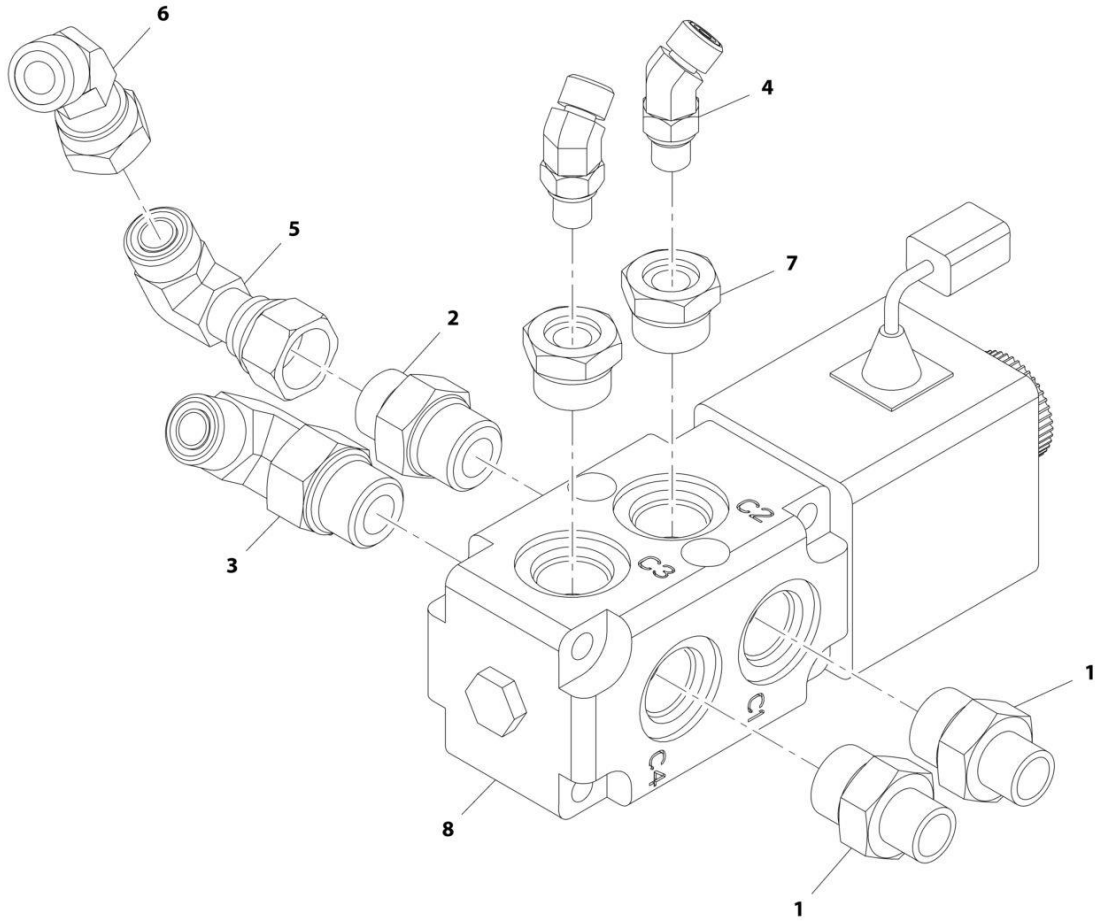


FIGURE 8-34. QUICK COUPLER VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197182	Ref	Quick Coupler Valve Assembly	B
1	2110610	2	Fitting, Straight	
2	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight	
3	2130810	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	2150404	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
5	2172108	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2221231	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
7	1001001568	2	Reducer	
8	1001104477	1	Valve, Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	

FIGURE 8-35. REAR AXLE STABILIZER INSTALLATION

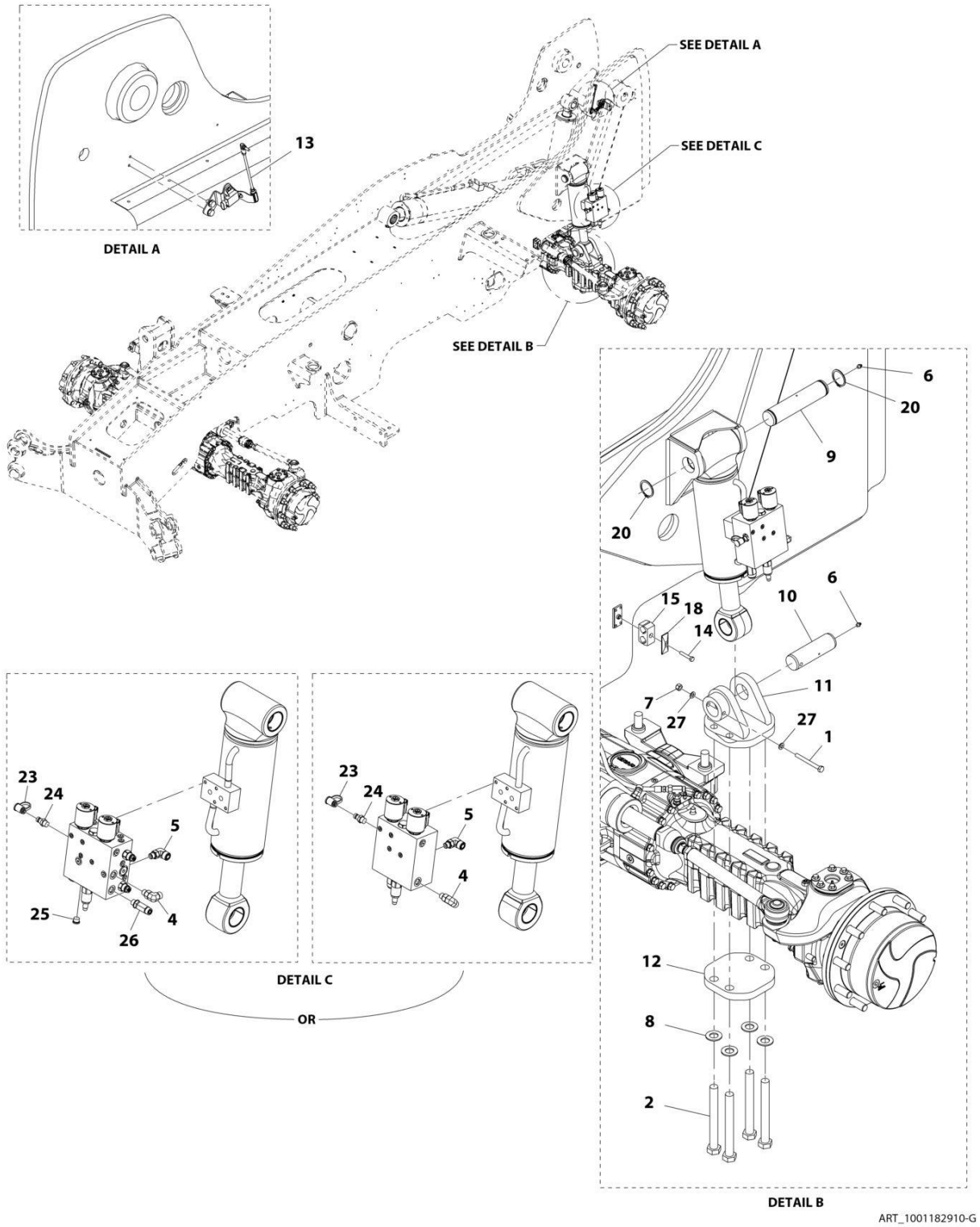


FIGURE 8-35. REAR AXLE STABILIZER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182910	Ref	Rear Axle Stabilizer Installation	G
1	0711027	1	Bolt, M10X100	
2	0712439	4	Bolt, M10.9X24	
4	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	2130806	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
7	3291005	1	Bolt, M10X1.5	
8	5242400	4	Washer, M24	
9	1001192341	1	Pin	
10	1001164972	1	Pin	
11	1001182903	1	Bracket	
12	1001182908	1	Plate	
13	1001184056	1	Installation, Boom Angle Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	0760817	1	Bolt, M8X45	
15	8750016	1	Clamp	
18	77133137	1	Plate	
20	3760493	2	Ring, Retaining	
23	8430032	1	Plug	
24	1001003590	1	Fitting, Straight	
25	2220885	AR	Plug	
26	2170306	AR	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
27	4812000	2	Washer, M10	

FIGURE 8-36. STEERING SELECT AND FRAME LEVEL VALVE INSTALLATION

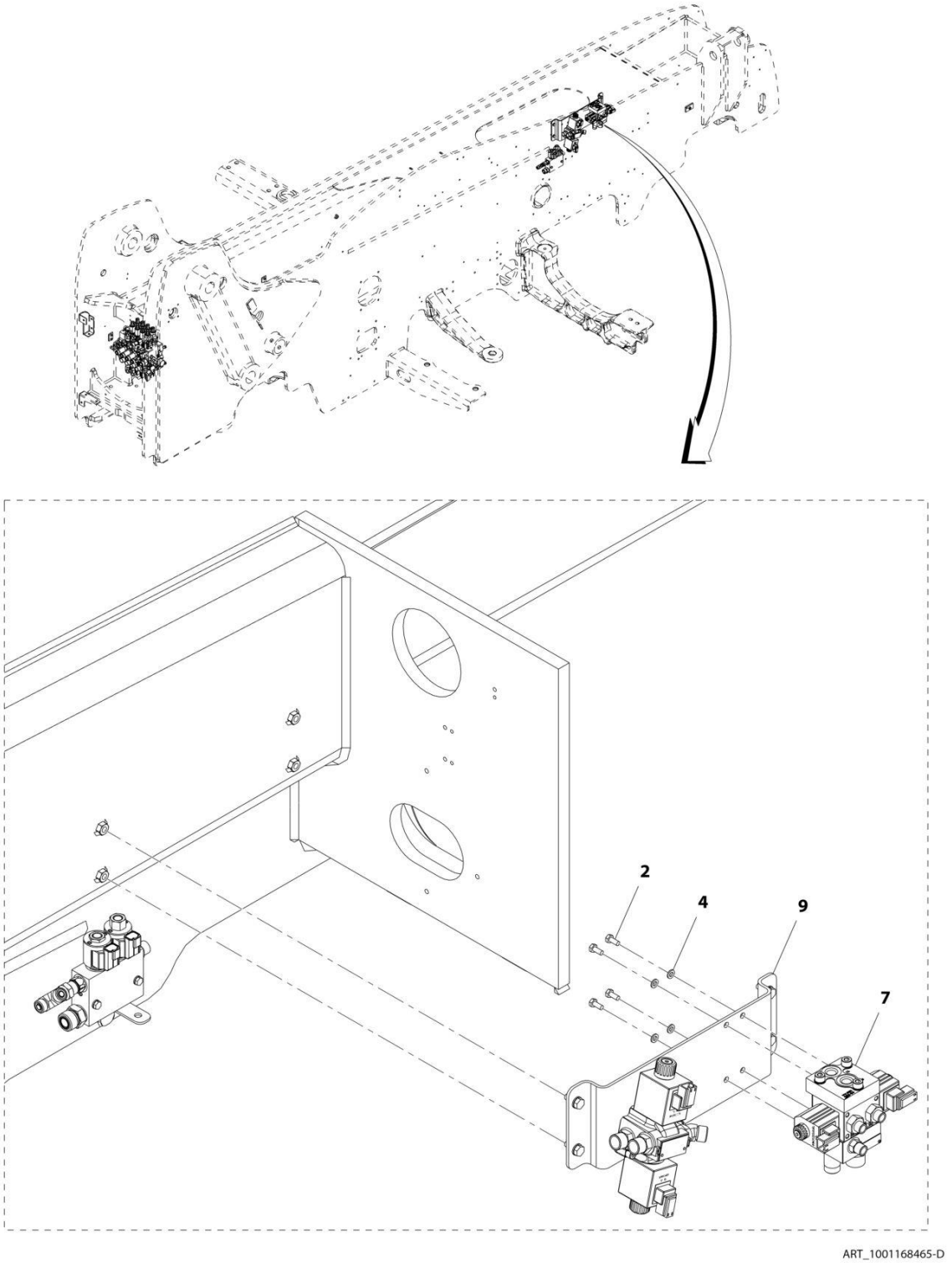


FIGURE 8-36. STEERING SELECT AND FRAME LEVEL VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168465	Ref	Steering Select and Frame Level Valve Installation	D
2	0760607	4	Bolt, M6X14	
4	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
7	1001169087	1	Assembly, Frame Level Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001168464	Ref	Installation, Steering Select Valve Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-37. STEERING SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION

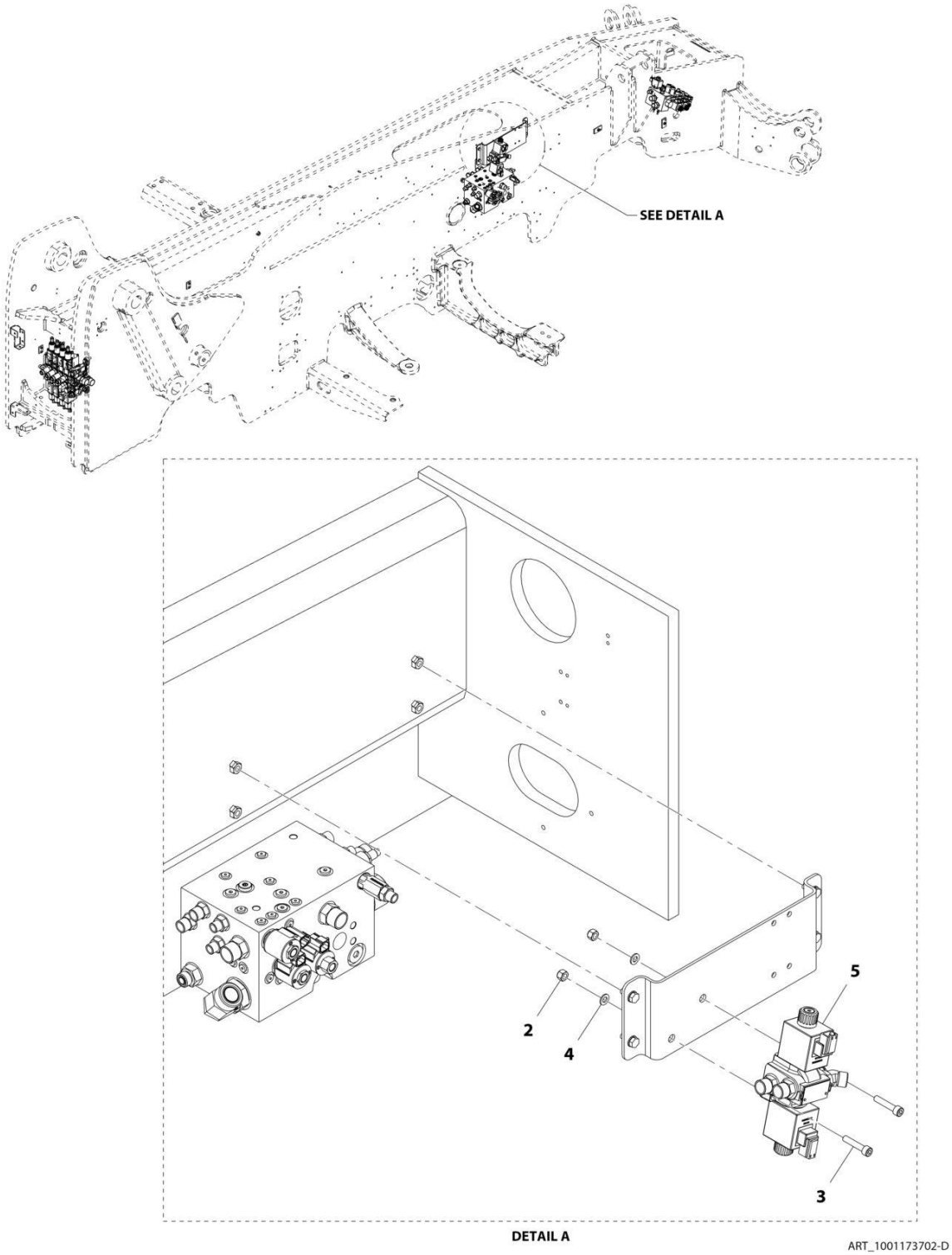


FIGURE 8-37. STEERING SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173702	Ref	Steering Select Valve Installation	D
2	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8X1.25	
3	4031912	2	Bolt, M8X40	
4	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001161304	1	Assembly, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-38. STEERING SELECT VALVE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

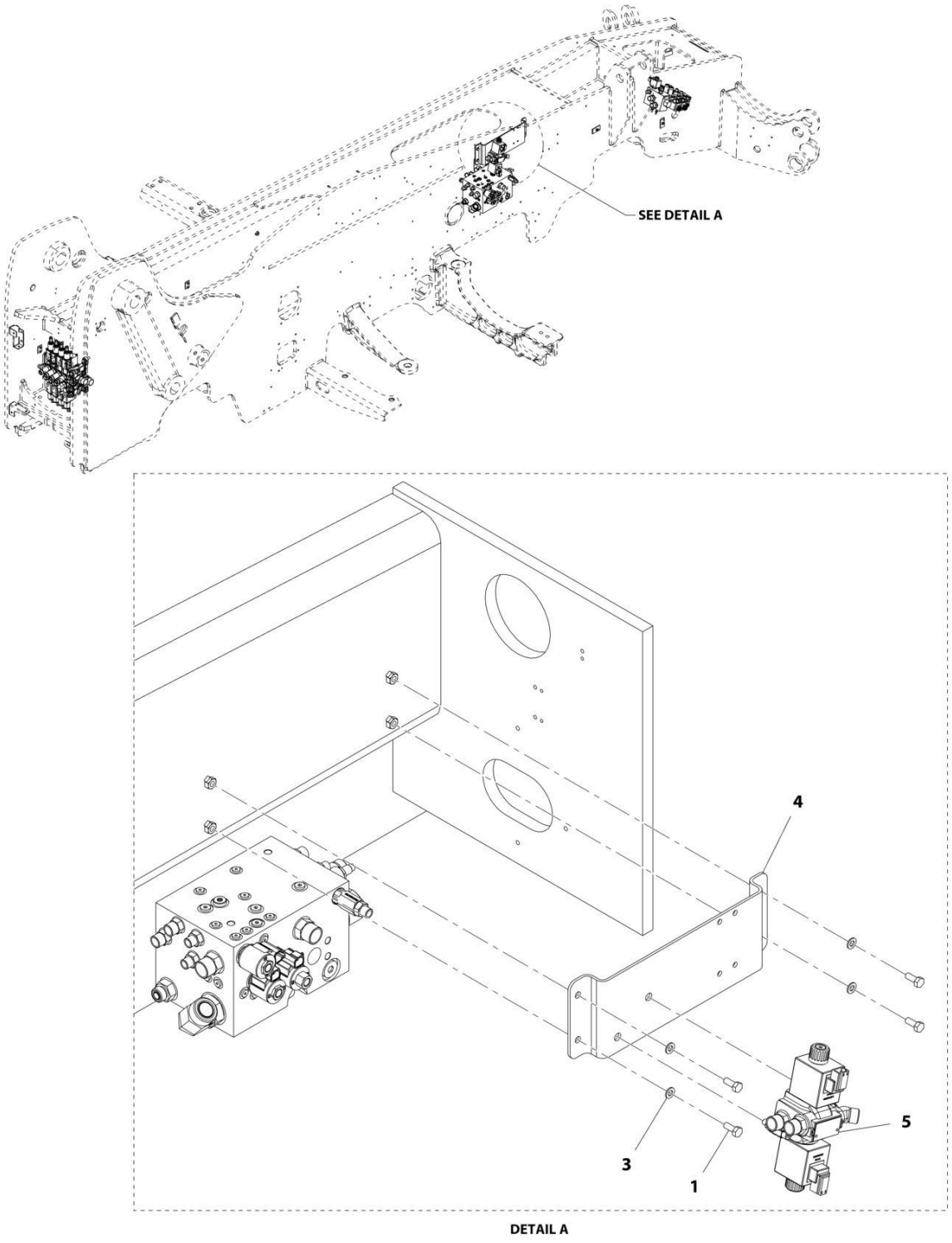


FIGURE 8-38. STEERING SELECT VALVE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168464	Ref	Steering Select Valve Mounting Installation	E
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
4	1001167437	1	Bracket	
5	1001173702	Ref	Installation, Steering Select Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-39. STEERING SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY

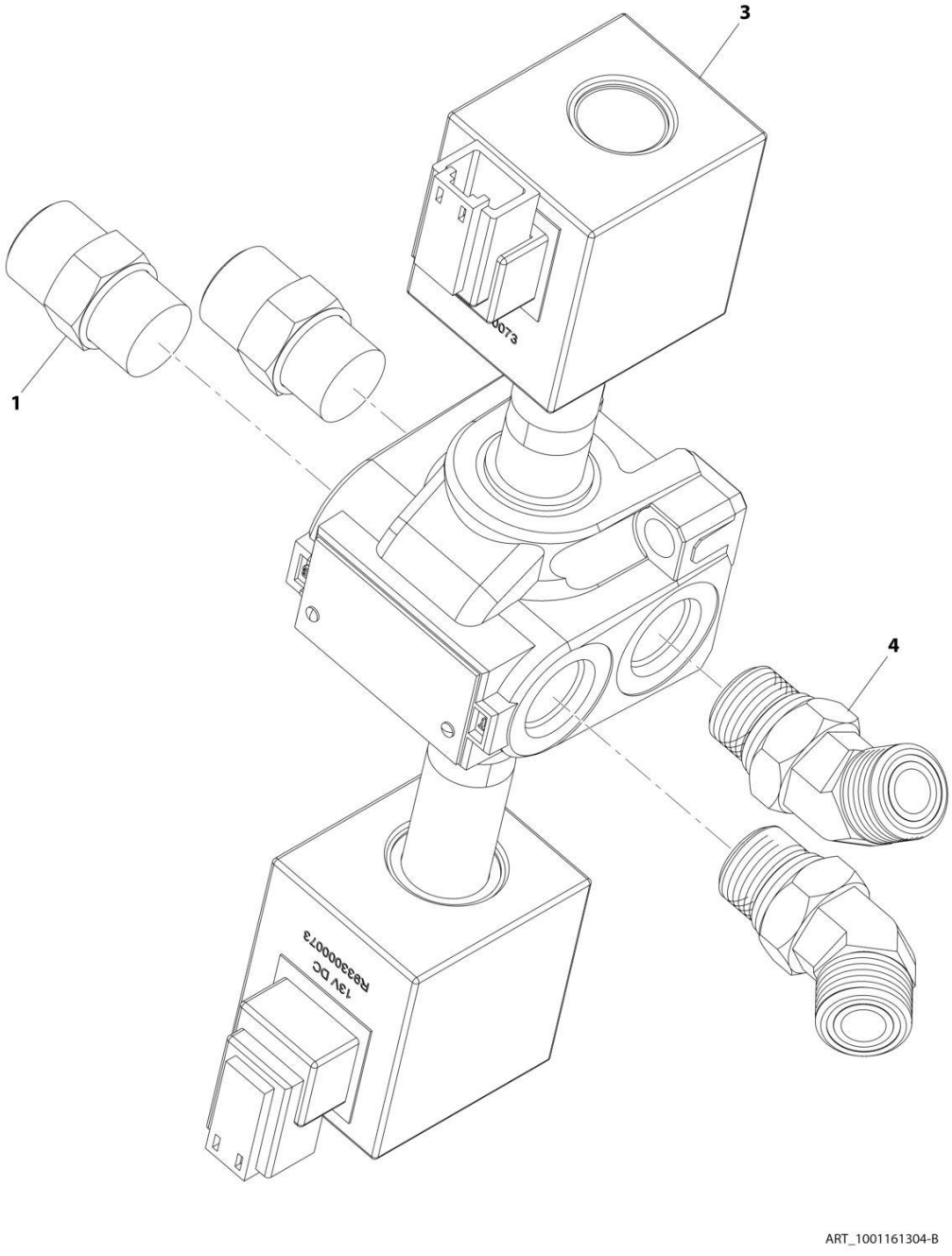


FIGURE 8-39. STEERING SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161304	Ref	Steering Select Valve Assembly	B
1	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	1001153748	1	Assembly, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
4	2150808	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	

FIGURE 8-40. VALVE INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)

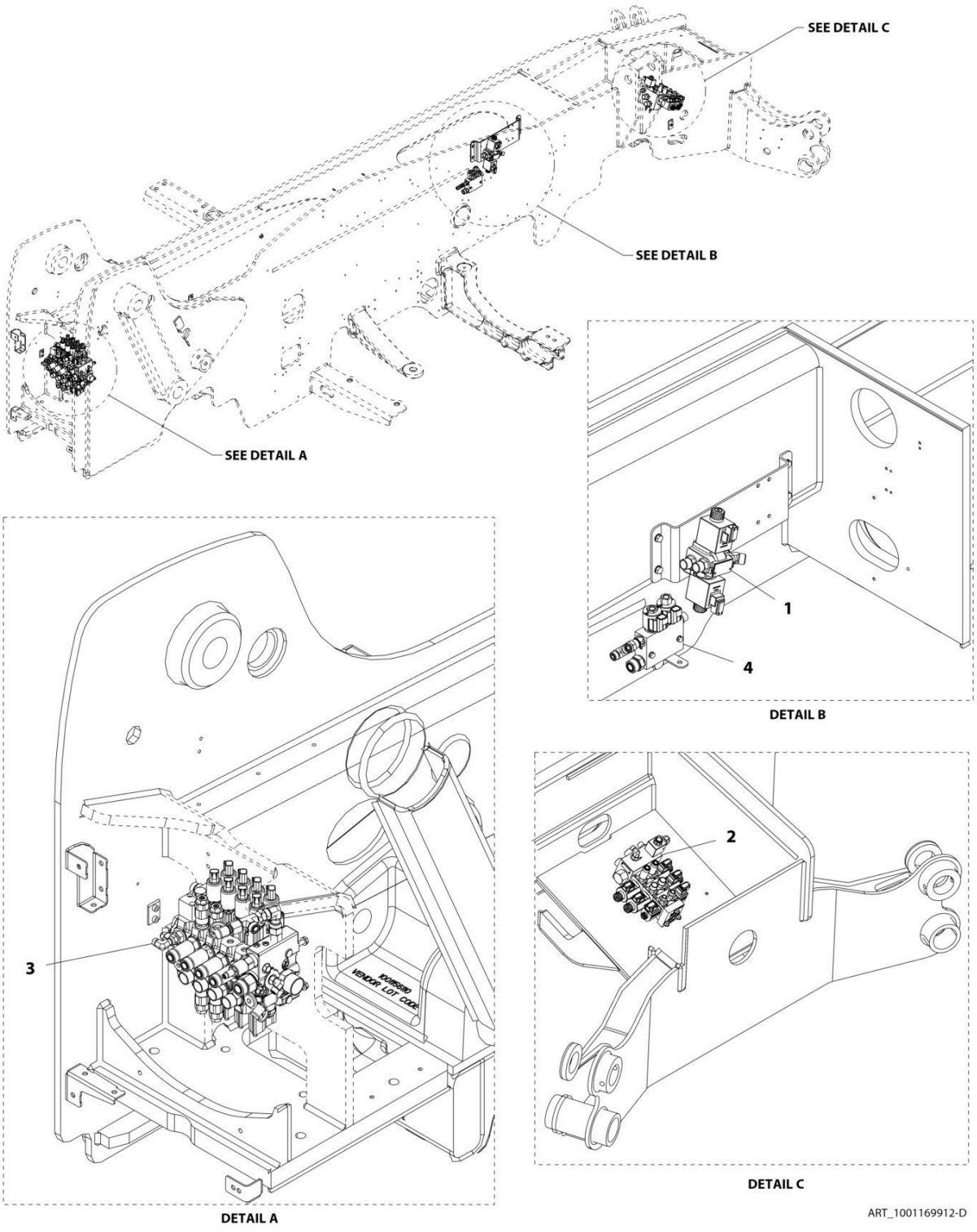


FIGURE 8-40. VALVE INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169912	Ref	Valve Installation (Outriggers)	D
1	1001168464	Ref	Installation, Steering Select Valve Mounting (See STEERING SELECT VALVE MOUNTING INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
2	1001159760	Ref	Installation, Frame Level and Outrigger Valve (See FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
3	1001169346	Ref	Installation, Main Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001172370	Ref	Installation, Park Brake (See PARK BRAKE INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 8-41. VALVE INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)

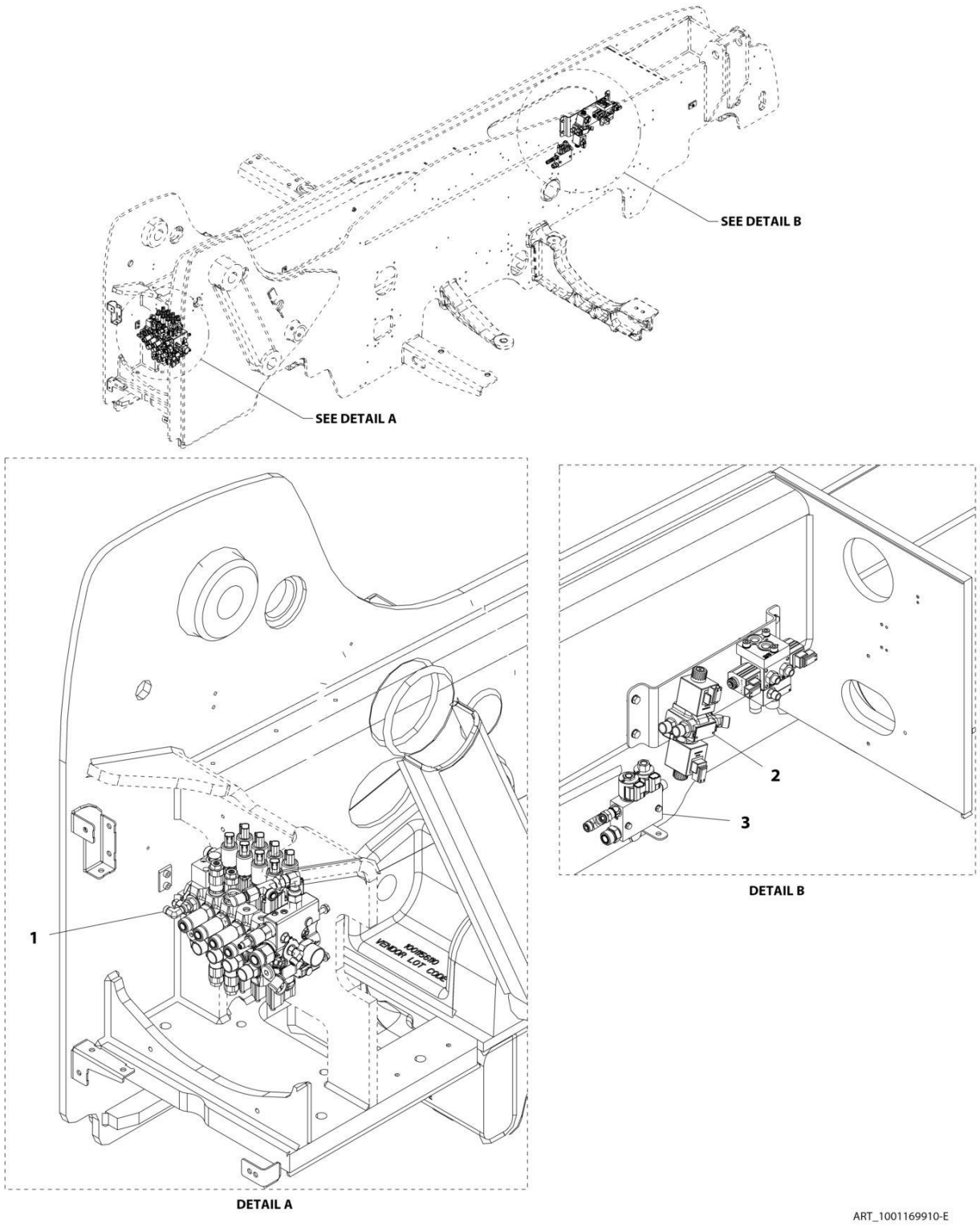
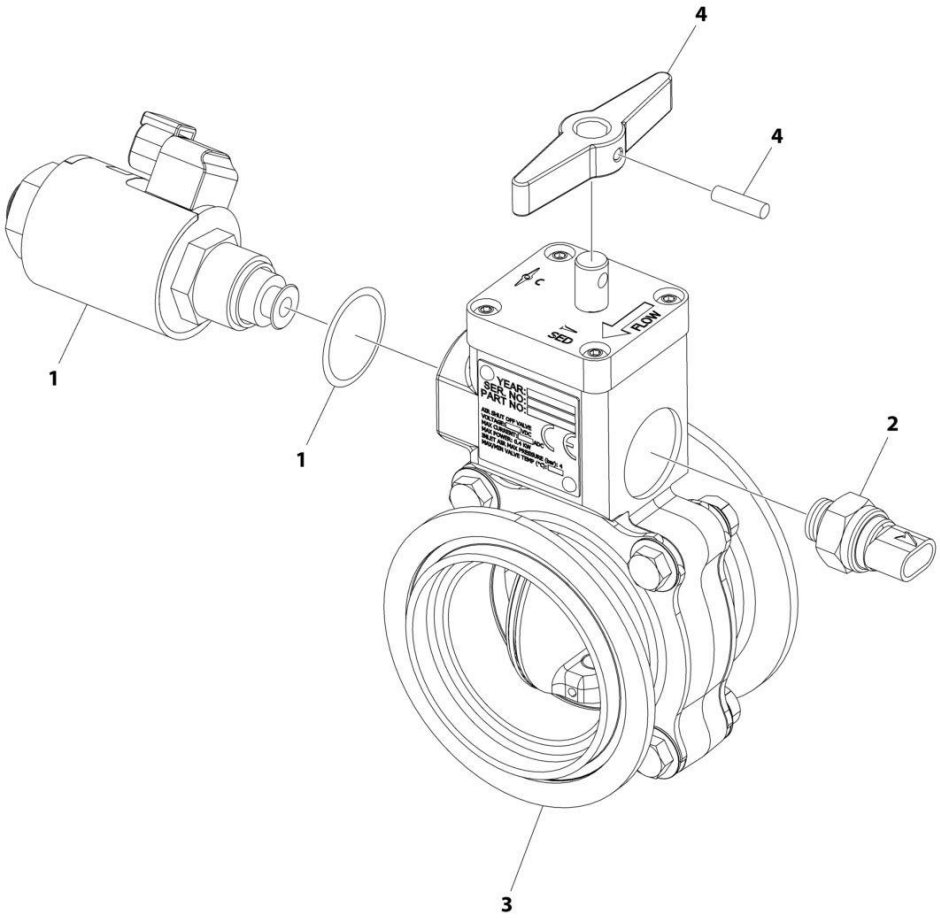


FIGURE 8-41. VALVE INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169910	Ref	Valve Installation (No Outriggers)	F
1	1001169346	Ref	Installation, Main Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001168465	Ref	Installation, Steering Select and Frame Level Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001295557	Ref	Installation, Park Brake (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-1. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE



ART_1001204032_C

FIGURE 9-1. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204032	Ref	Air Shut Off Valve	C
1	70028514	1	Kit, Solenoid 12V (Includes Solenoid, Coil, O-Ring)	
2	70028515	1	Kit, Switch (Includes Ball Switch & O-Ring)	
3	70028516	1	Kit, Flange and Hardware (Includes Flanges (Male & Female) & Mounting Hardware)	
4	70028517	1	Kit, Handle (Includes Handle & Pin)	

FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER GROUP INSTALLATION

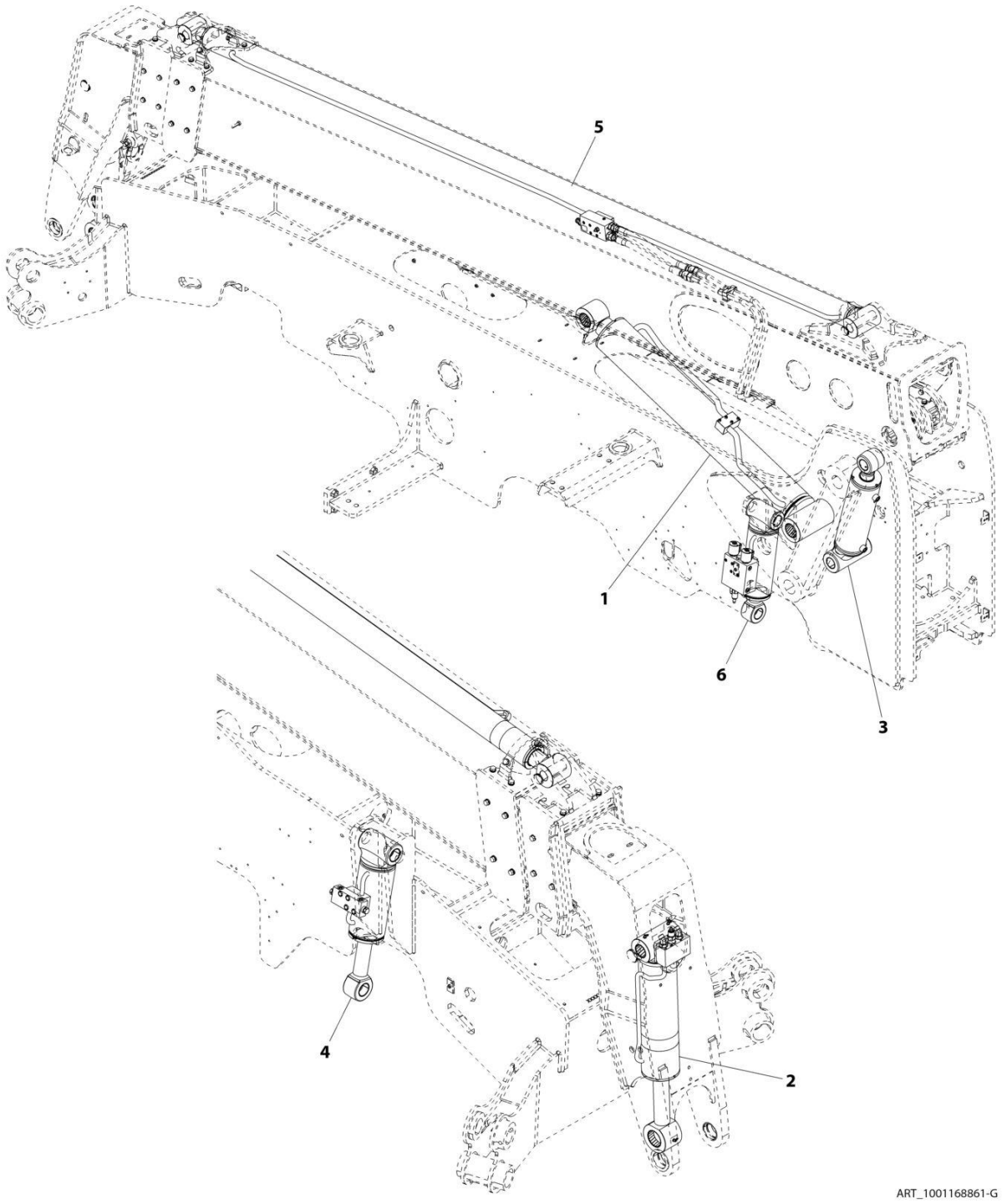


FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER GROUP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168861	Ref	Cylinder Group Installation	G
1	1001204381	NLA	Cylinder, Lift (no longer available, use 1001228096 for replacement) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
1	1001228096	1	Cylinder, Lift (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001184714	1	Cylinder, Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001197491	1	Cylinder, Compensation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001162076	1	Cylinder, Frame Level (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001218577	1	Cylinder, Extend/Retract (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001164036	1	Cylinder, Rear Axle Stabilizer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 9-3. COMPENSATION CYLINDER

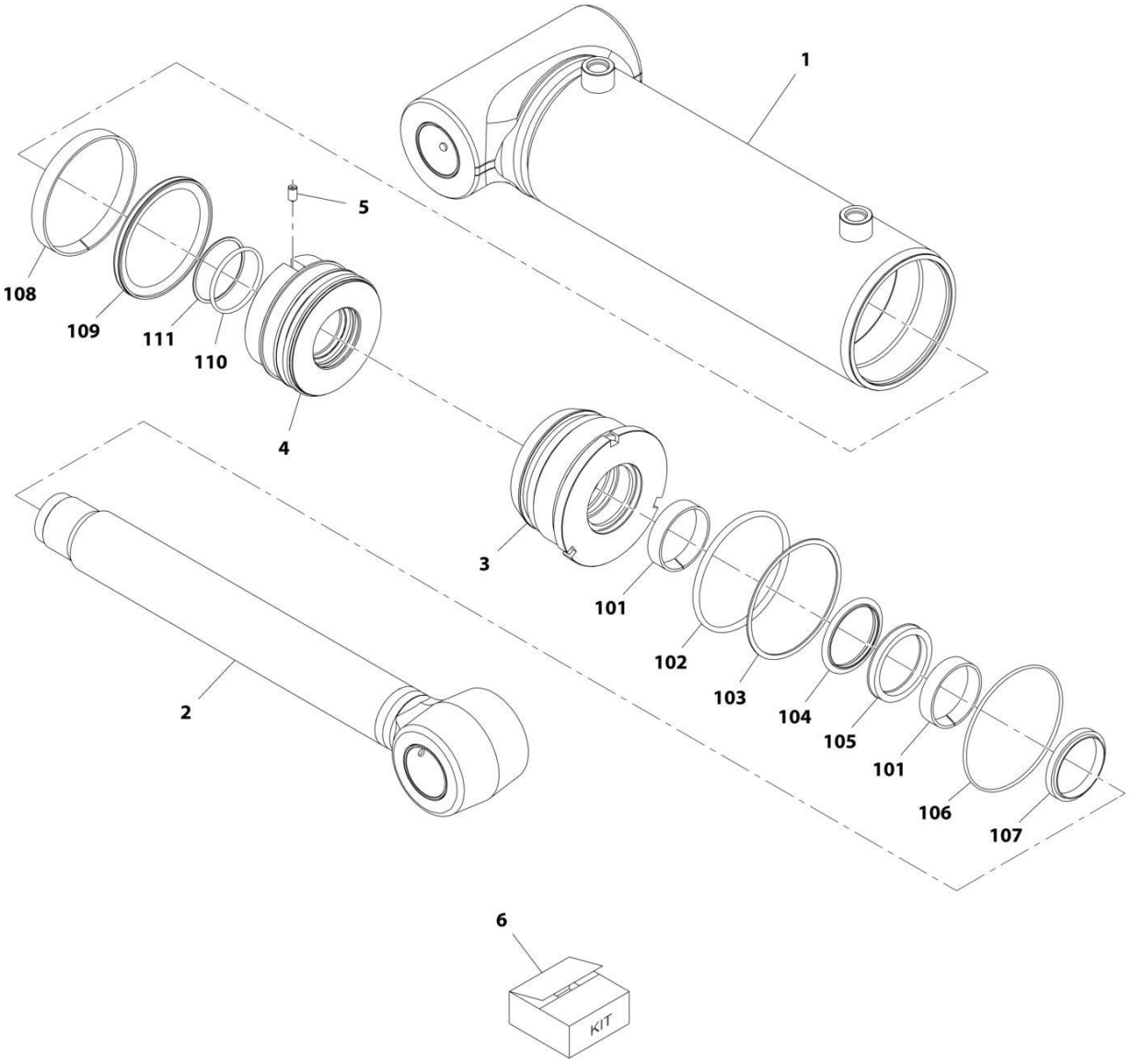


FIGURE 9-3. COMPENSATION CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197491	Ref	Compensation Cylinder	B
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	70026636	1	Body, Assembled	
2	70026436	1	Rod	
3	70026637	1	Guide, Rod	
4	70026638	1	Piston	
5	70020438	1	Screw, Piston Locking	
6	70026639	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 111)	
101	Kit	1	Bearing	
102	Kit	2	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
104	Kit	1	Buffer	
105	Kit	1	Buffer	
106	Kit	1	O-Ring	
107	Kit	1	Wiper	
108	Kit	1	Bearing	
109	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
110	Kit	1	O-Ring	
111	Kit	2	Ring, Backup	

FIGURE 9-4. DIVERTOR VALVE

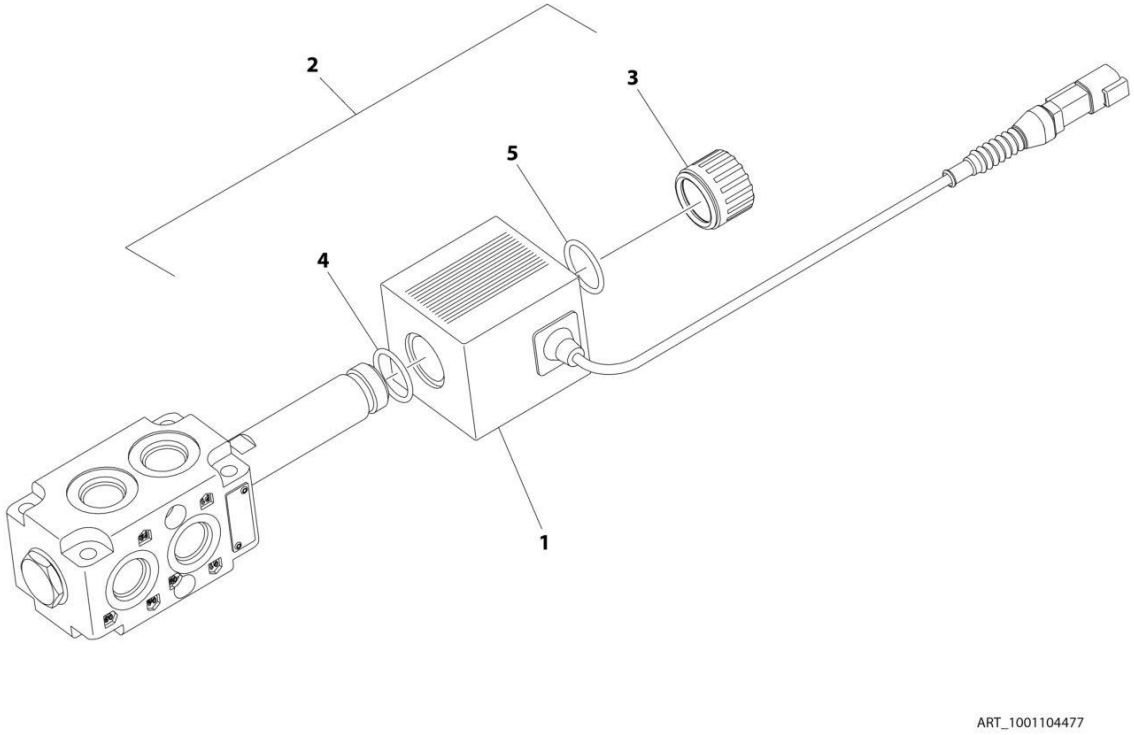


FIGURE 9-4. DIVERTOR VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104477	Ref	DIVERTOR VALVE	D
1	70020764	1	Coil	
2	70021531	1	Retainer Kit (Includes Items 3-5)	
3	Kit	1	Nut	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-5. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER INSTALLATION

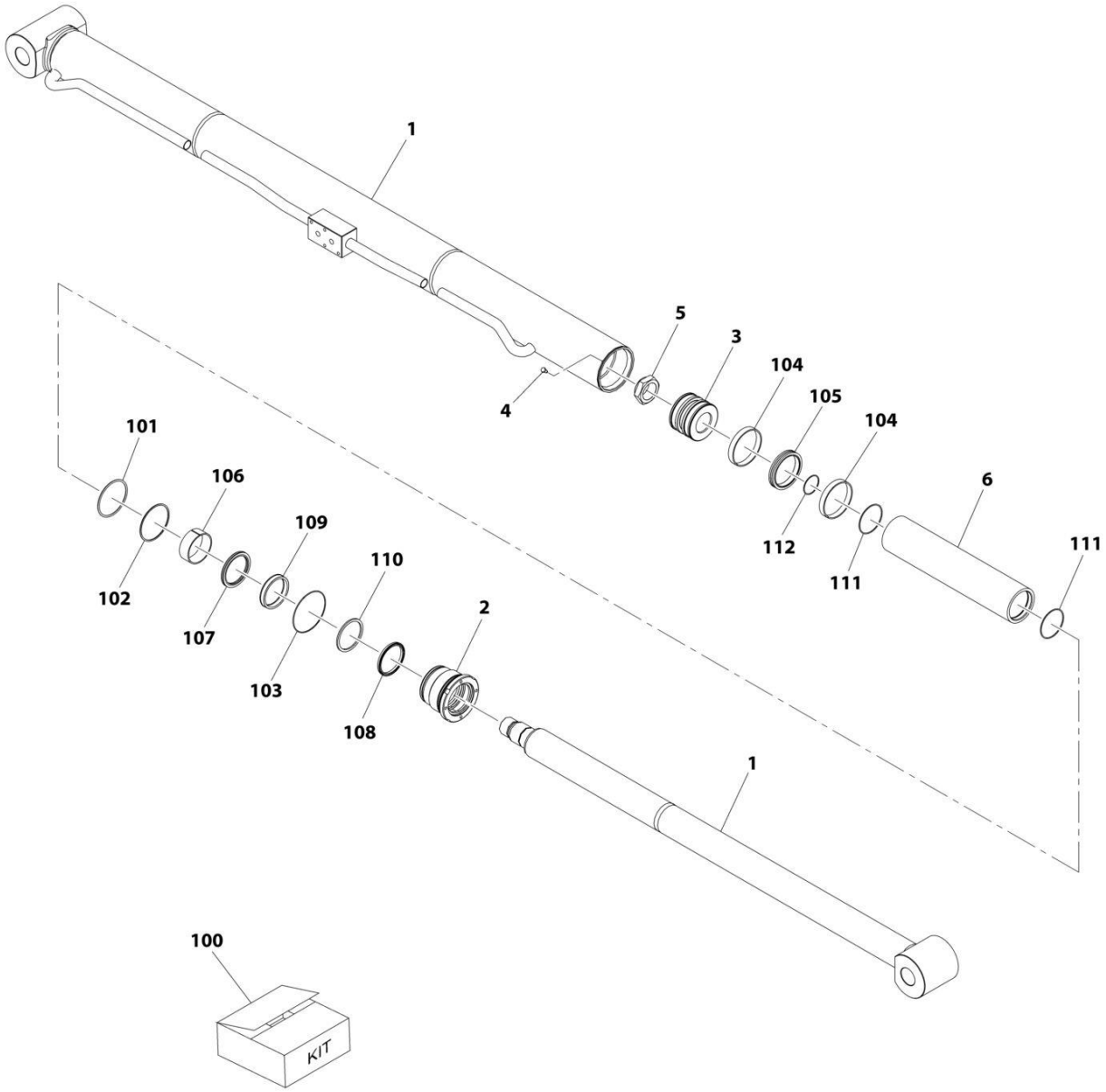
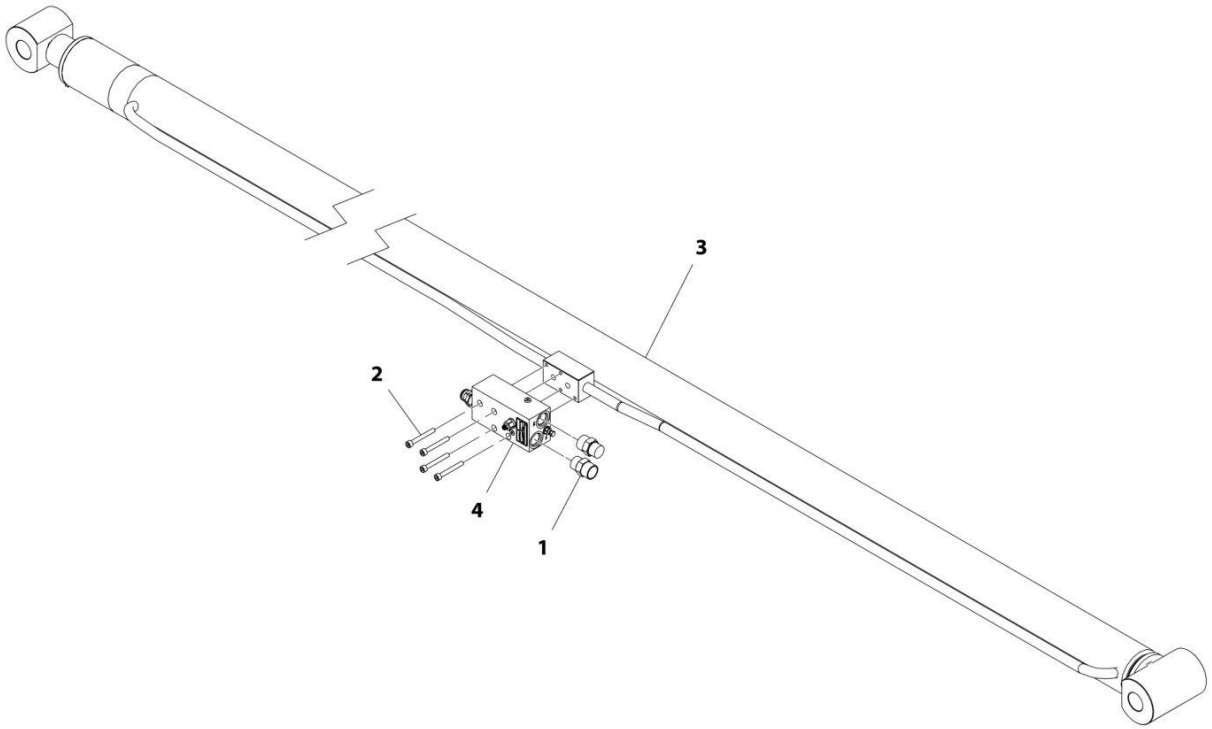


FIGURE 9-5. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228074	Ref	Extend/Retract Cylinder	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70029039	1	Rod Assembly	
2	70029040	1	Gland	
3	70029041	1	Piston	
4	1001125137	1	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	1001167576	1	Locknut	
6	1001168671	1	Sleeve, Spacer	
100	1001168668	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 112)	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Back Up Ring	
104	Kit	2	Ring, Wear Piston	
105	Kit	1	Seal, Piston Cap-T	
106	Kit	1	Ring, Wear Head	
107	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Buffer	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Wiper	
109	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Type B	
110	Kit	1	Back Up Ring	
111	Kit	2	O-Ring	
112	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-6. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160077503)

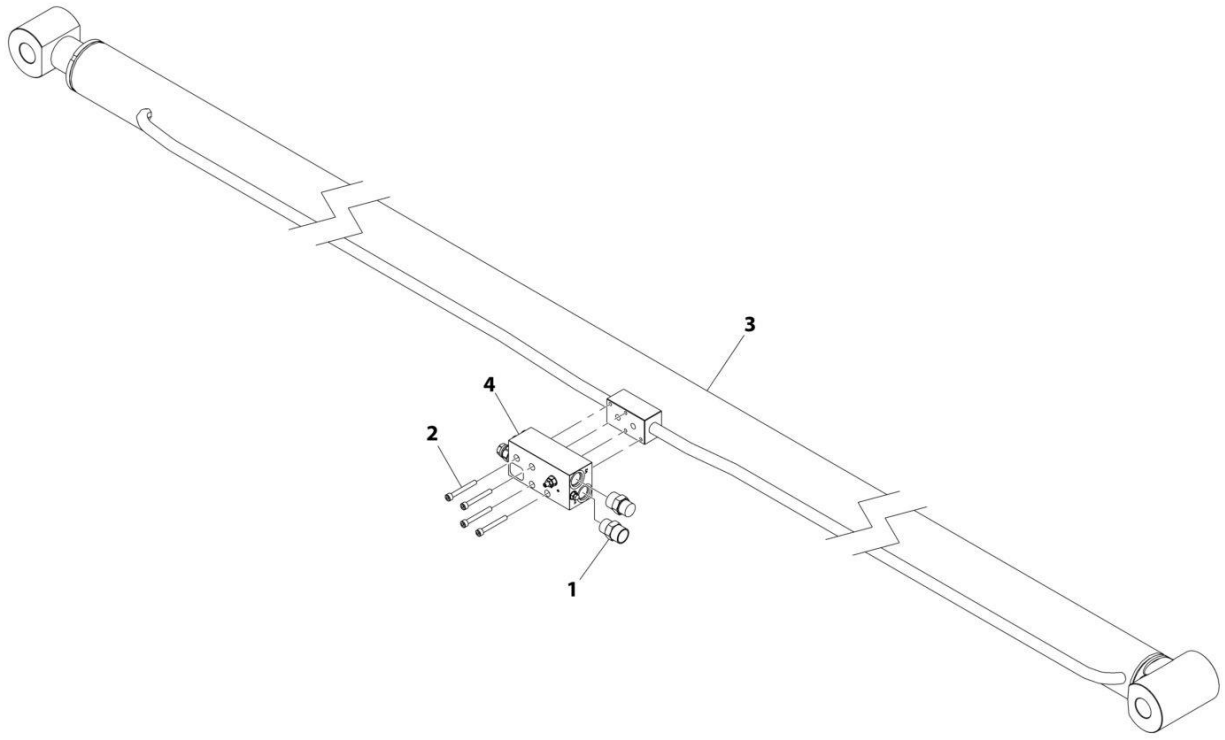


ART_1001175263-C

FIGURE 9-6. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160077503)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175263	Ref	Extend/Retract Cylinder Assembly	C
1	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	4031917	4	Bolt, M8X65	
3	1001162686	1	Extend/Retract Cylinder, (See EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER for Breakdown)	
4	1001168598	1	Valve, Counterbalance	

FIGURE 9-7. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0160077503 to Present)



ART_1001218577-C

FIGURE 9-7. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0160077503 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218577	Ref	Extend/Retract Cylinder Assembly	C
1	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	4031917	4	Bolt, M8X65	
3	1001162686	1	Extend/Retract Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) **(SN 0160084796 through 0160084896)**	
3	1001228074	1	Extend/Retract Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) **(SN 0160084897 through 0160100493)**	
4	1001216522	1	Valve, Counterbalance **(SN 0160084796 through 0160084896)**	
4	1001231065	1	Valve, Counterbalance (includes 2 O-Ring) **(SN 0160084897 through 0160100493)**	

FIGURE 9-8. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0160084796 through 0160084896)

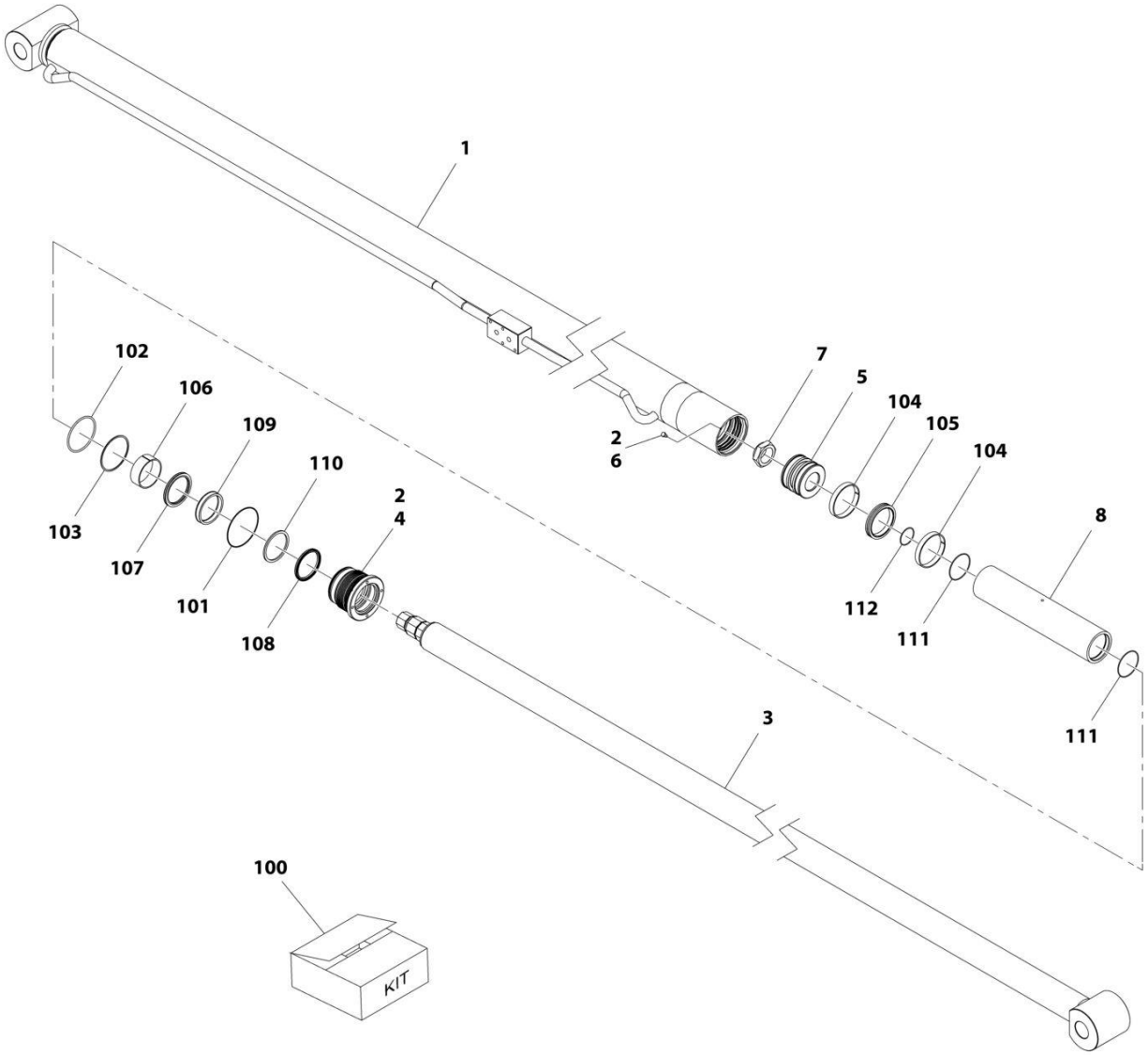


FIGURE 9-8. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0160084796 through 0160084896)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162686	Ref	Extend/Retract Cylinder	I
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	1001167549	1	Barrel	
2	3020043	AR	Lube, Anti-Seize	
3	1001167552	1	Rod	
4	1001167557	1	Head, Cylinder	
5	1001167555	1	Piston, Cylinder	
6	1001125137	1	Screw, Self Tapping	
7	1001167576	1	Nut, Lock	
8	1001168671	1	Sleeve, Spacer	
100	1001168668	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 112)	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Back-up	
104	Kit	2	Ring, Wear Piston	
105	Kit	1	Seal, Piston Cap-T	
106	Kit	1	Ring, Wear Head	
107	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Buffer	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Wiper	
109	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
110	Kit	1	Ring, Back-up	
111	Kit	2	O-Ring	
112	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-9. FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE

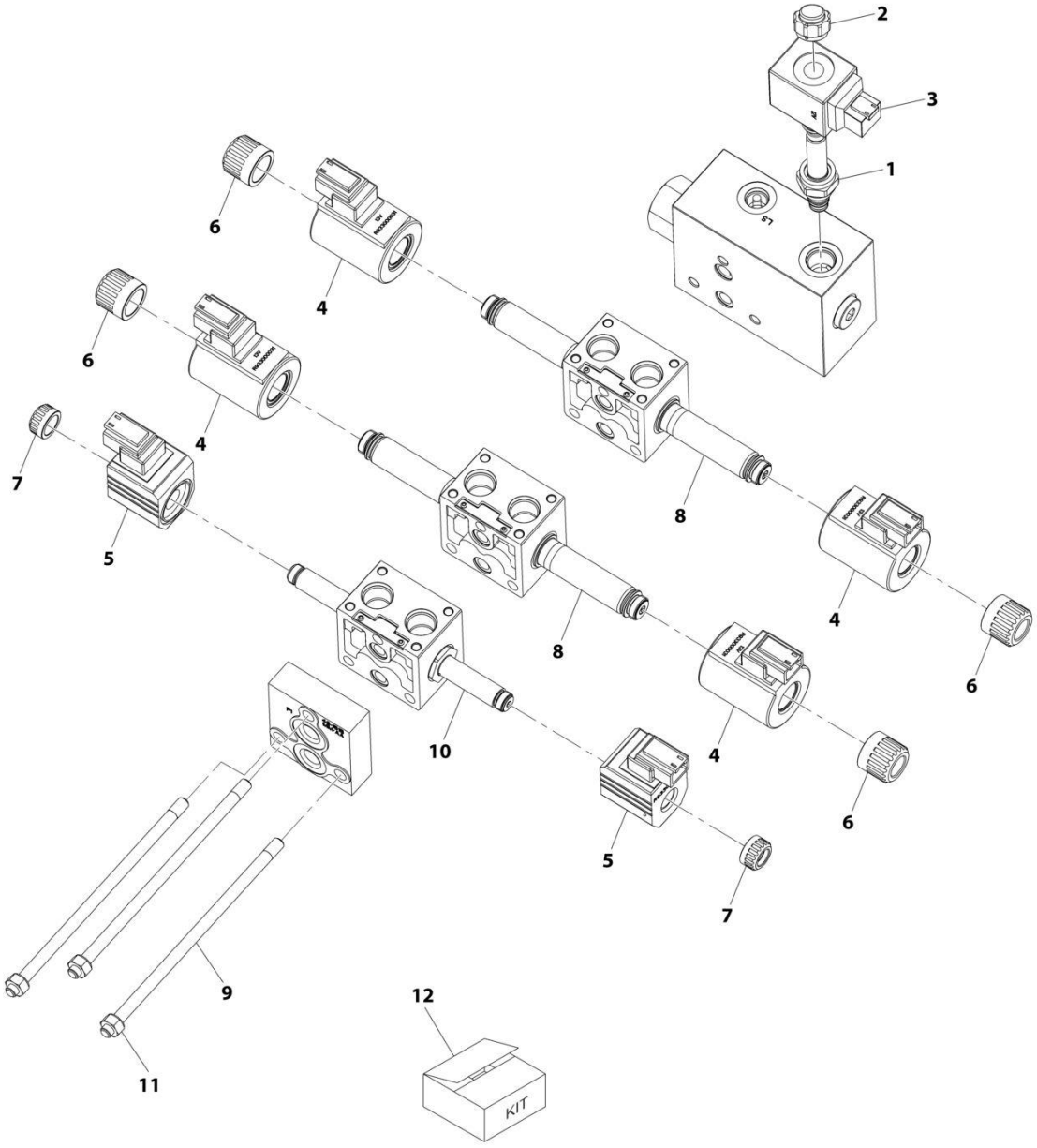


FIGURE 9-9. FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001157972	Ref	Valve, Frame Level and Outrigger	F
1	70023327	1	Solenoid	
2	70004654	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70022147	1	Coil	
4	70020868	4	Coil	
5	70021208	2	Coil	
6	70020867	4	Kit, Retainer, W/Seals	
7	70021209	2	Kit, Retainer, W/Seals	
8	70026568	2	Section, Outrigger Valve	
9	70026569	3	Rod, Tie	
10	70021213	1	Section, Frame Level	
11	70026570	3	Nut	
12	70026571	1	Kit, Seal	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	1	O-Ring	
	Kit	4	O-Ring	
	Kit	4	O-Ring	
	Kit	2	O-Ring	
	Kit	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-10. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER INSTALLATION

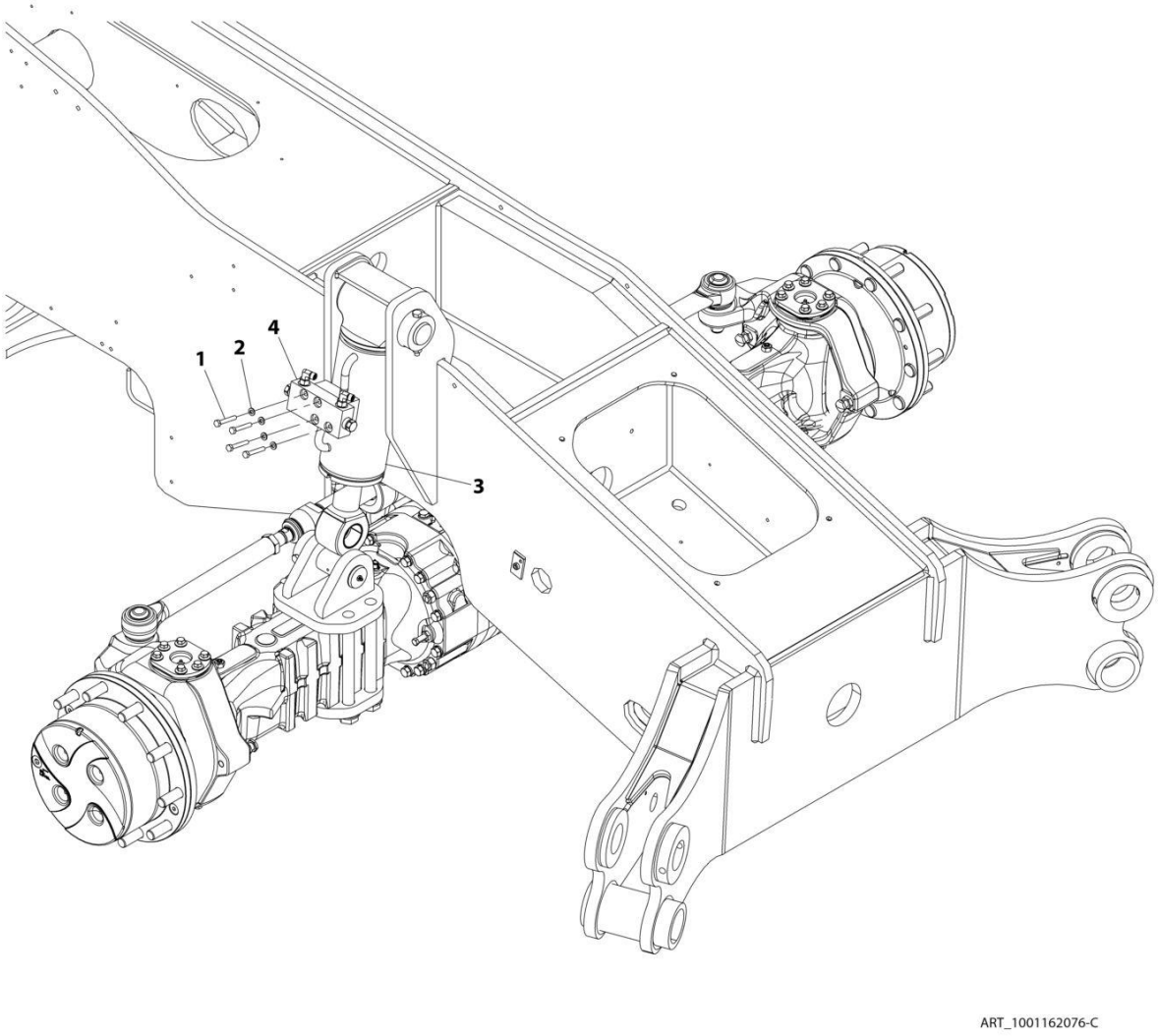


FIGURE 9-10. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162076	Ref	Frame Level Cylinder Installation	C
1	0700818	4	Bolt, M8X50	
2	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
3	1001179369	1	Cylinder, Frame Stability (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001168599	1	Valve, Counterbalance	

FIGURE 9-11. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER

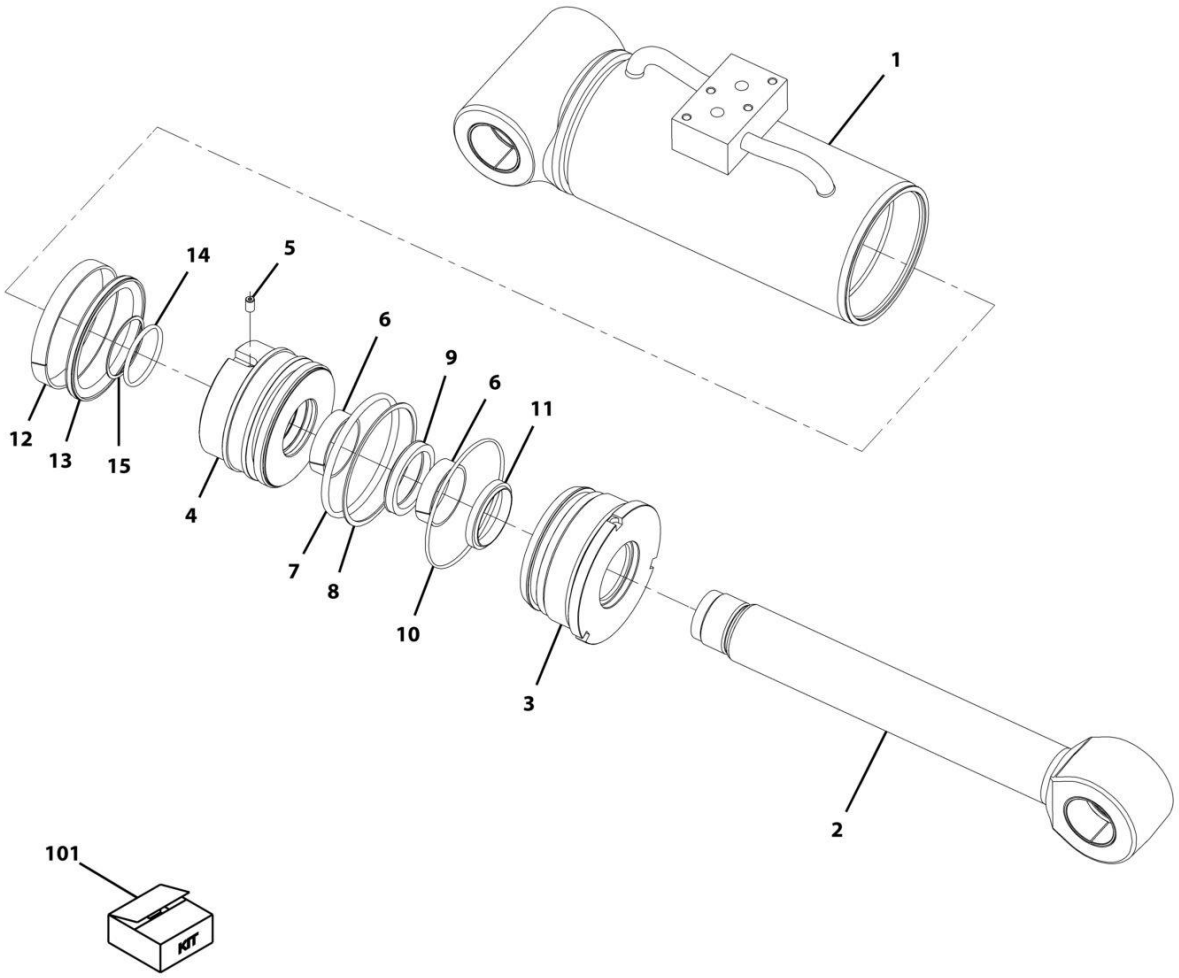


FIGURE 9-11. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179369	Ref	Frame Level Cylinder	A
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	70026435	1	Barrel	
2	70026436	1	Rod	
3	70026249	1	Guide, Rod	
4	70026251	1	Piston	
5	70020438	1	Screw	
6	Kit	2	Bearing	
7	Kit	1	O-Ring	
8	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
9	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
10	Kit	1	O-Ring	
11	Kit	1	Wiper	
12	Kit	1	Bearing	
13	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
14	Kit	1	O-Ring	
15	Kit	2	Ring, Backup	
101	70026253	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 6 thru 15)	

FIGURE 9-12. FRAME LEVEL VALVE

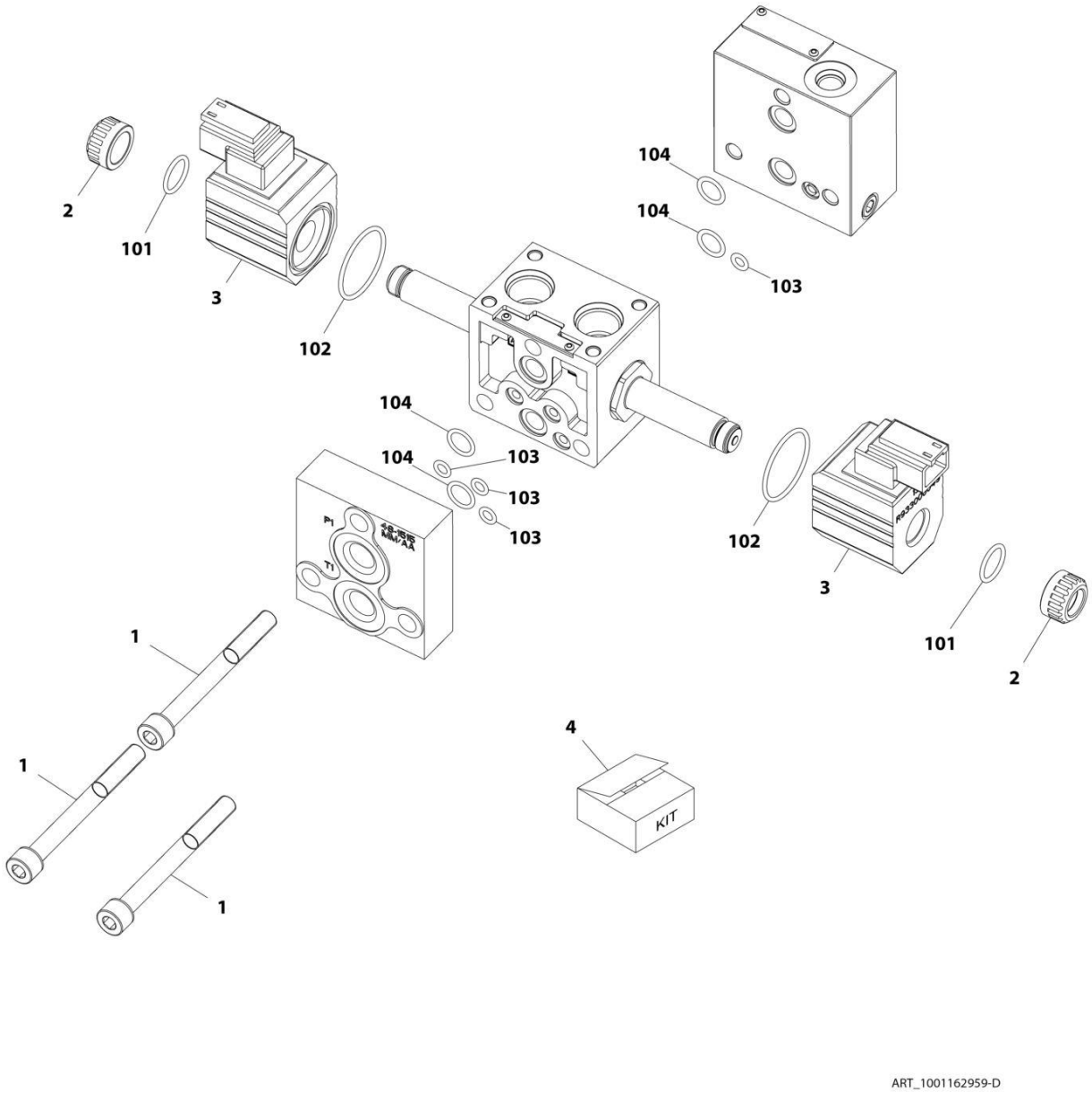


FIGURE 9-12. FRAME LEVEL VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162959	Ref	Frame Level Valve	D
1	70026685	3	Screw	
2	70021209	2	Retainer	
3	70021208	2	Coil	
4	70026686	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 104)	
101	Kit	2	O-Ring	
102	Kit	2	O-Ring	
103	Kit	4	O-Ring	
104	Kit	4	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-13. FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER

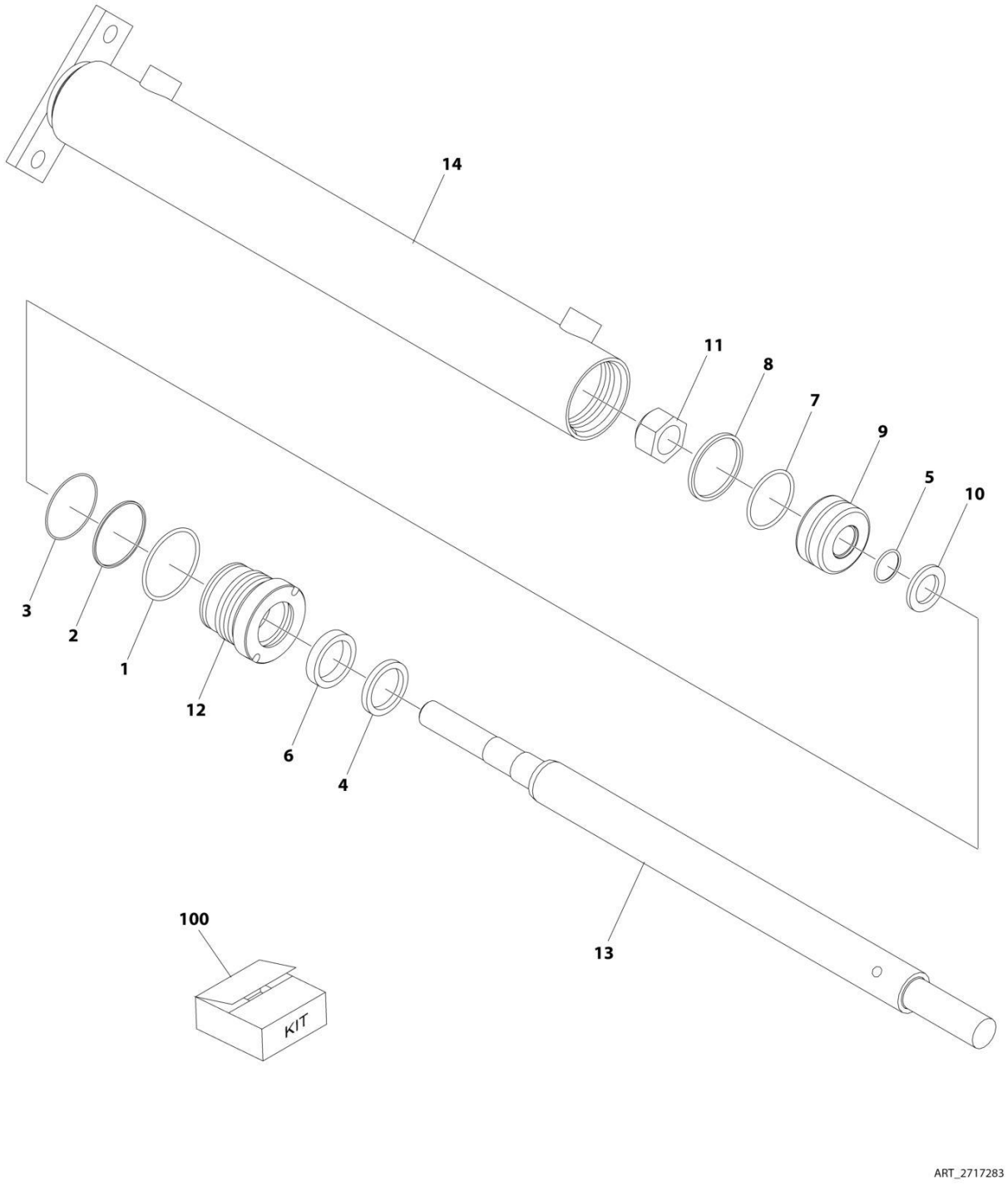


FIGURE 9-13. FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2717283	Ref	FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER	B
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
2	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Use Item 100)	
3	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
9	70026771	1	Piston	
10	70026775	1	Washer	
11	70026770	1	Nut	
12	70026774	1	Head	
13	70026773	1	Rod	
14	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 2717283)	
100	8036733	1	Seal Kit (includes items 1 thru 8)	

FIGURE 9-14. GEAR PUMP

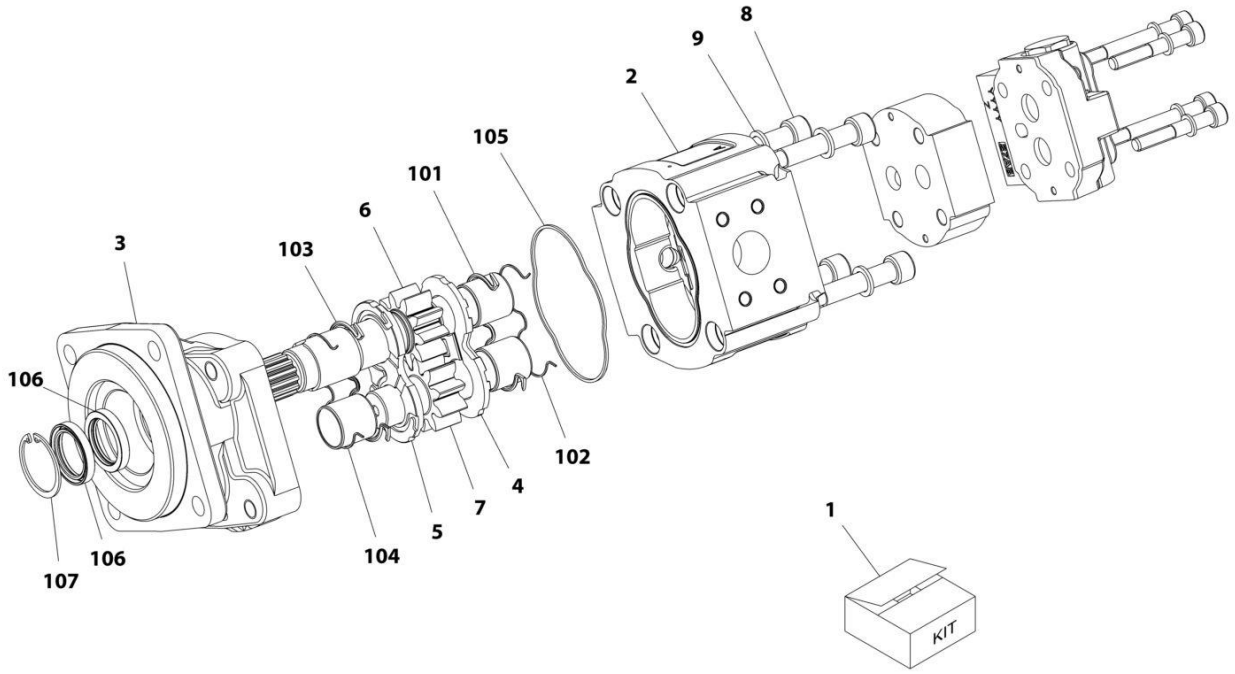


FIGURE 9-14. GEAR PUMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163746	Ref	Gear Pump	A
1	70026567	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 107)	
2	70026507	1	Housing, Pump	
3	70026508	1	Cover, Front	
4	70026509	1	Plate, Thrust	
5	70026566	1	Plate, Thrust Upper	
6	70026511	1	Shaft, Drive	
7	70026512	1	Shaft, Driven	
8	70026513	4	Bolt M14X100	
9	70026493	4	Washer	
101	Kit	1	Seal	
102	Kit	1	Ring	
103	Kit	1	Seal, Upper	
104	Kit	1	Ring	
105	Kit	1	Seal	
106	Kit	2	Seal	
107	Kit	1	Ring	

FIGURE 9-15. GRAPPLE BUCKET CYLINDER

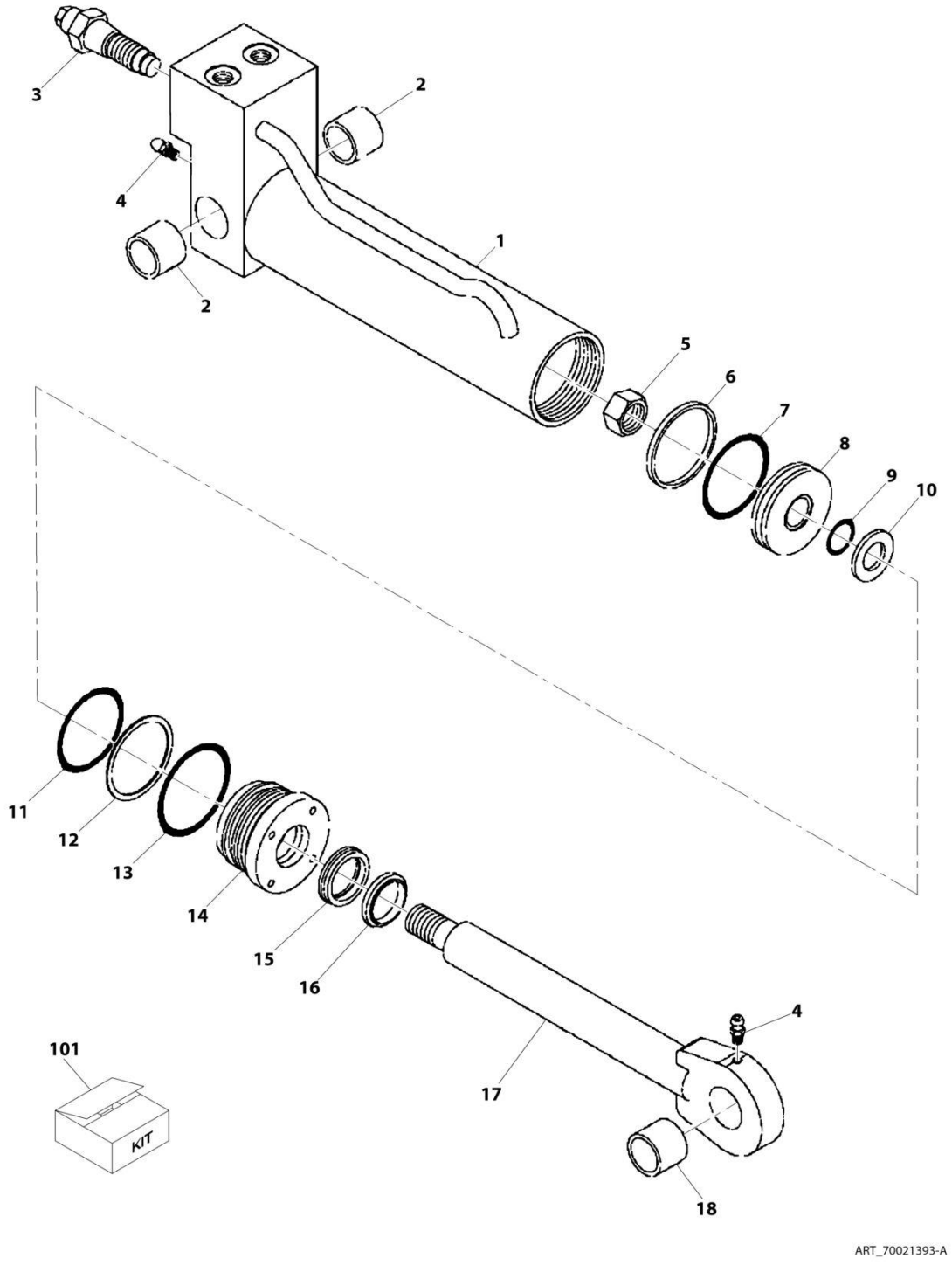


FIGURE 9-15. GRAPPLE BUCKET CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70021393	Ref	Grapple Bucket Cylinder	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70021465	1	Barrel	
2	70021448	2	Bushing	
3	70021464	2	Cartridge, Valve	
4	90554045	2	Fitting, Grease	
5	70021440	1	Nut	
6	Kit	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note: Use Item 101)	
7	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
8	70021451	1	Piston	
9	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
10	70021444	1	Washer	
11	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
12	Kit	NSS	Washer, Back-Up (Note: Use Item 101)	
13	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
14	70021446	1	Head	
15	Kit	NSS	Seal, Poly-Pak (Note: Use Item 101)	
16	Kit	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
17	70021466	1	Rod	
18	70021447	1	Bushing	
101	70021452	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 6, 7, 9, 11 thru 13, 15 & 16)	

FIGURE 9-16. HYDRAULIC FILTER

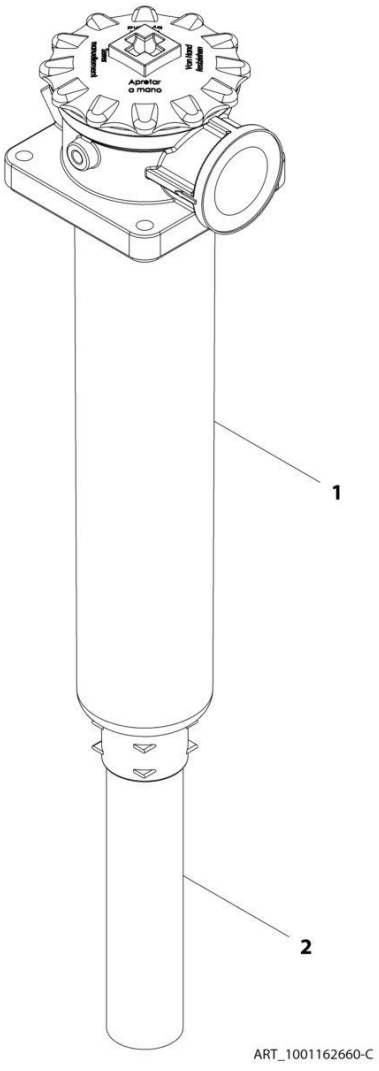


FIGURE 9-16. HYDRAULIC FILTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162660	Ref	Hydraulic Filter	C
1	1001162661	1	Filter	
	1001162663	1	Element, Filter	
2	1001162667	1	Pipe, Filter Return	

FIGURE 9-17. LIFT CYLINDER

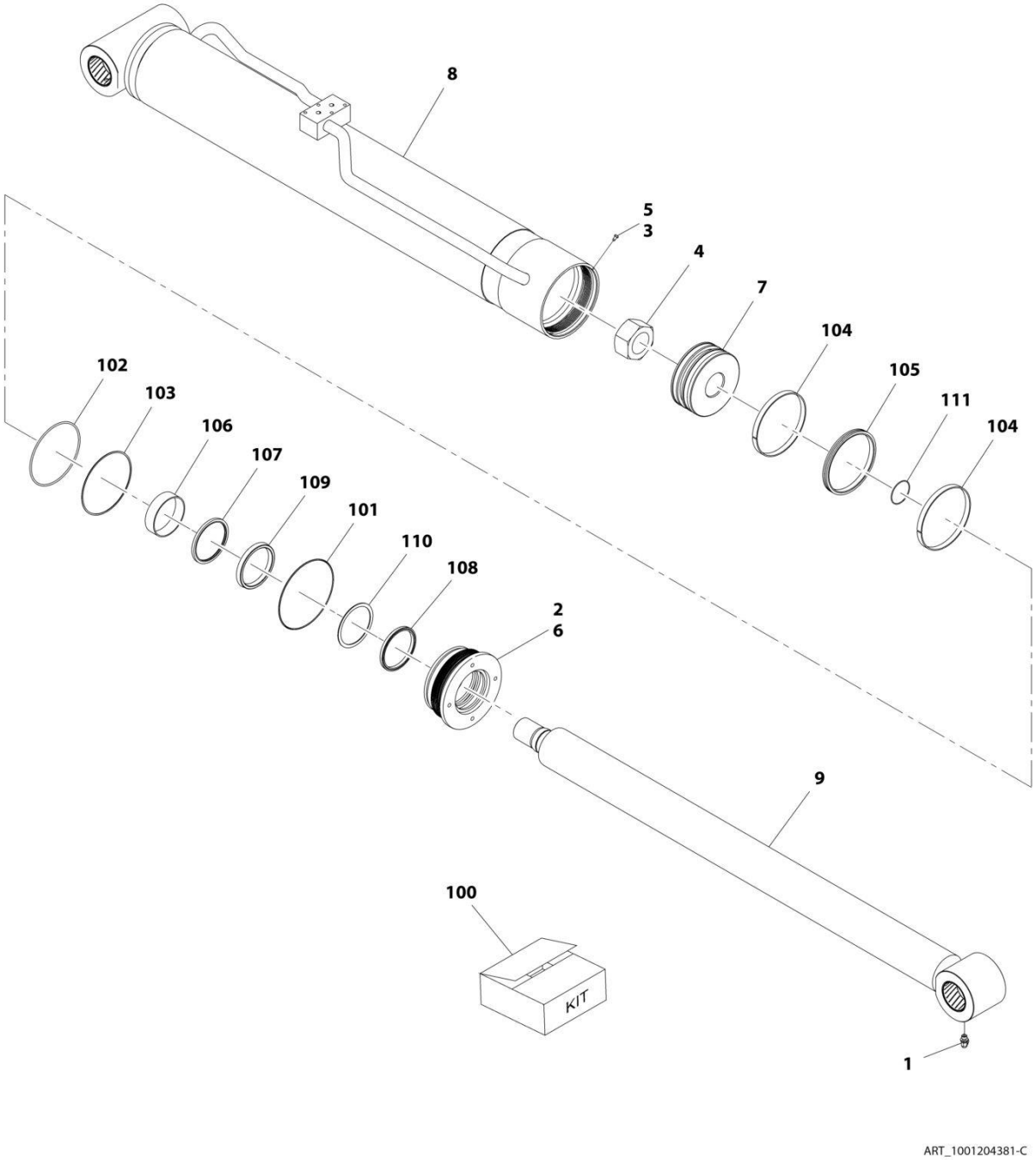


FIGURE 9-17. LIFT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204381	Ref	Lift Cylinder (no longer available, use items 1 thru 100 for service or 1001228096 for replacement)	C
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	8770215	1	Fitting, 90	
2	3020043	AR	Lube, Anti-Seize	
3	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	1001122453	1	Nut, Lock	
5	1001125137	1	Screw, Self Tapping	
6	1001197699	1	Head	
7	1001197700	1	Piston	
8	1001197695	1	Barrel	
9	1001204379	1	Rod	
100	1001197918	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 111)	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
104	Kit	1	Ring, Wear	
105	Kit	1	Seal	
106	Kit	1	Ring, Wear	
107	Kit	1	Seal, Buffer	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Wiper	
109	Kit	1	Seal	
110	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
111	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-18. LIFT CYLINDER

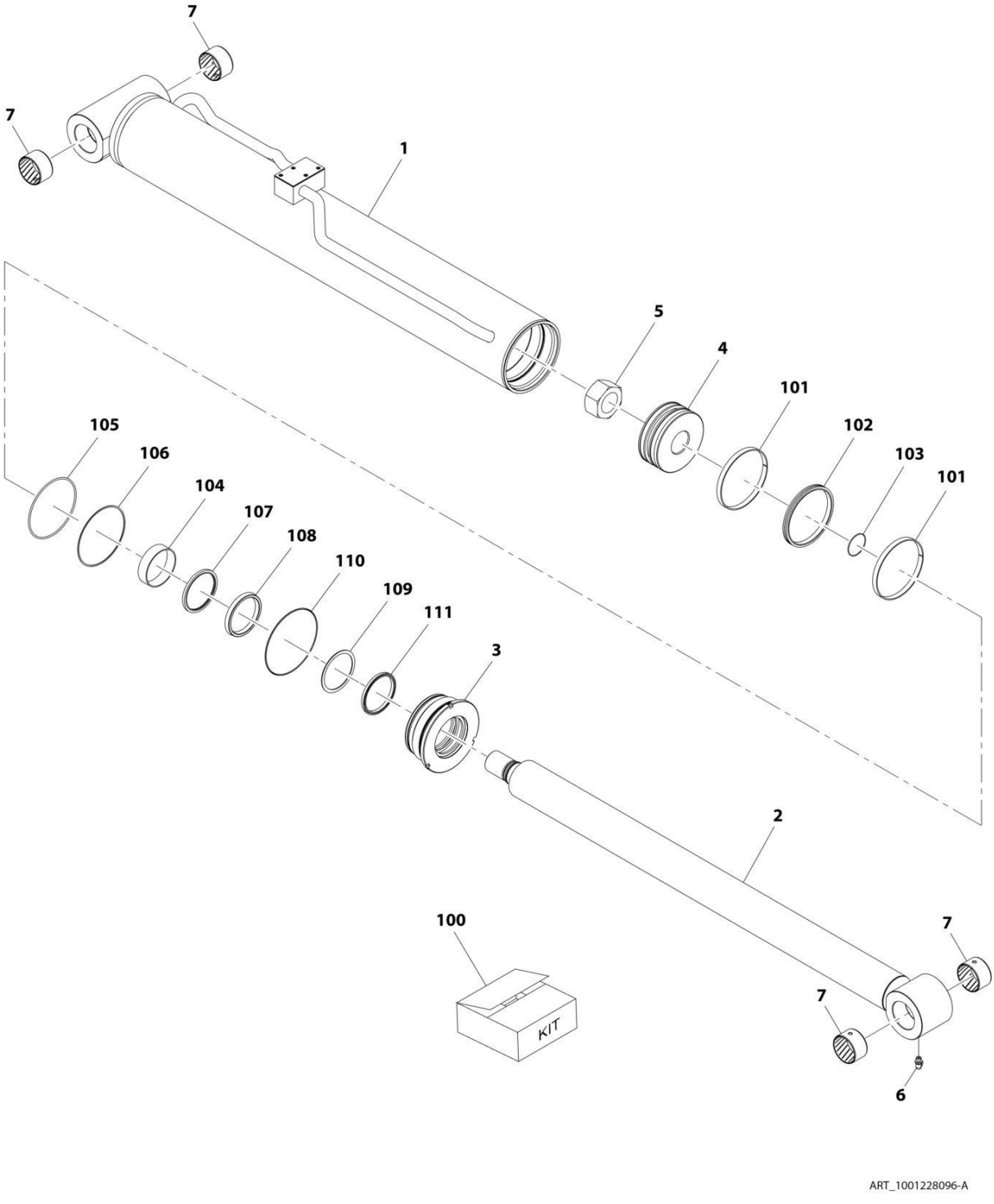


FIGURE 9-18. LIFT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228096	Ref	Lift Cylinder	A
1	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
2	70028990	1	Rod	
3	70028991	1	Head	
4	70028992	1	Piston	
5	1001122453	1	Nut, Lock	
6	8770215	1	Fitting, 90	
7	1001170138	4	Bush Bearing	
100	1001197918	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 111)	
101	Kit	2	Bearing	
102	Kit	1	Piston Seal	
103	Kit	1	O-Ring	
104	Kit	1	O-Ring	
105	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
106	Kit	1	Bearing	
107	Kit	1	Buffer	
108	Kit	1	Rod Seal	
109	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
110	Kit	1	O-Ring	
111	Kit	1	Wiper	

FIGURE 9-19. MAIN CONTROL VALVE

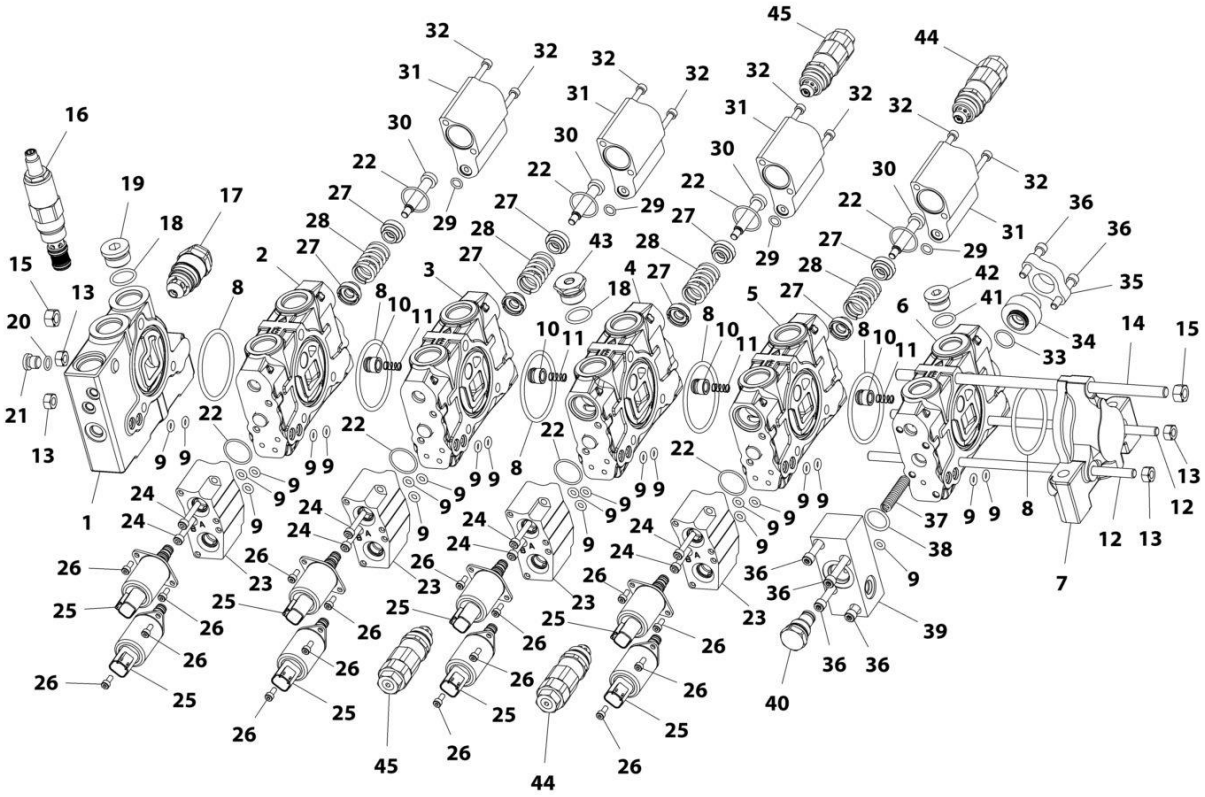


FIGURE 9-19. MAIN CONTROL VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166765	1	Main Control Valve	C
1	70026640	1	Section, Inlet	
2	70026641	1	Section, Spool	
3	70026642	1	Section, Spool	
4	70026643	1	Section, Spool	
5	70026644	1	Section, Spool	
6	70026645	1	Section, Spool	
7	70026646	1	Section, Outlet	
8	10837923	6	O-Ring	
9	70026647	25	O-Ring	
10	10837929	4	Poppet	
11	10837937	4	Spring	
12	70026648	2	Rod, Tie	
13	8035348	4	Nut	
14	70026649	1	Rod, Tie	
15	8035346	2	Nut	
16	70026650	1	Valve	
17	70026651	1	Valve	
18	70026652	2	O-Ring	
19	70026653	1	Plug	
20	70026654	1	O-Ring	
21	70026655	1	Plug	
22	70026656	8	O-Ring	
23	70026657	4	Solenoid	
24	70026658	8	Screw	
25	70026659	8	Solenoid	
26	70022014	16	Bolt	
27	70026660	8	Spring, Seat	
28	70026661	4	Spring	
29	70026662	4	O-Ring	
30	70026663	4	Spool	
31	70026664	4	Cap, End	
32	70026665	8	Screw	
33	70026666	1	O-Ring	
34	70026667	1	Spool, Cap	
35	8035373	1	Plate, Seal	
36	8037088	6	Screw	
37	70026668	1	Spring	
38	70026669	1	O-Ring	
39	70026670	1	Cap, End	
40	70026671	1	Regulator, Drain	
41	70026672	1	O-Ring	
42	8035382	1	Plug	
43	70026673	1	Plug	
44	70026674	2	Valve	
45	70026675	2	Valve	

FIGURE 9-20. PARK BRAKE VALVE

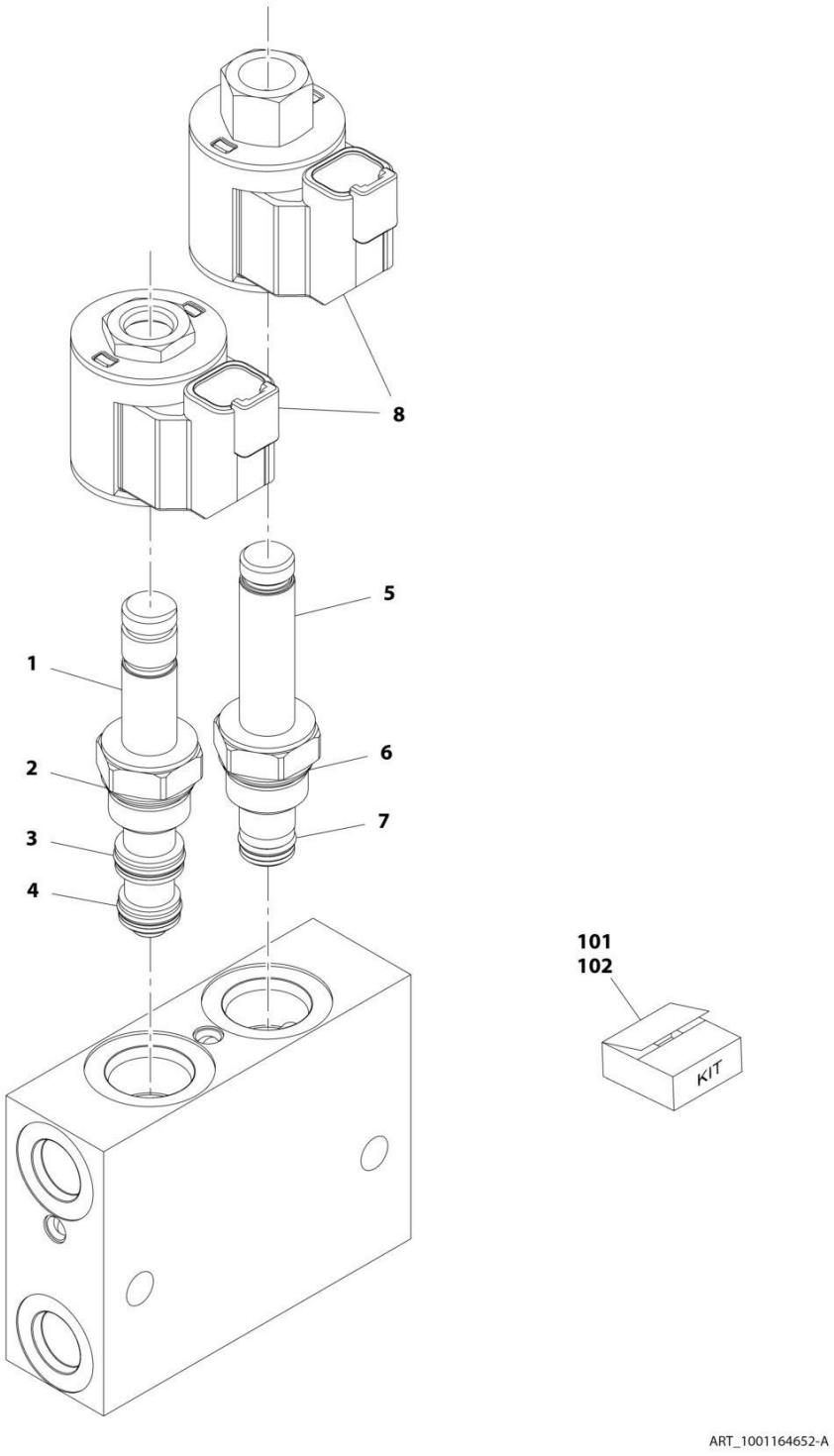


FIGURE 9-20. PARK BRAKE VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164652	1	Park Brake Valve	A
1	7012941	1	Valve	
2	Kit	1	O-Ring	
3	Kit	1	O-Ring	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	7017410	1	Valve	
6	Kit	1	O-Ring	
7	Kit	1	O-Ring	
8	70002386	2	Coil	
101	7010543	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 2 thru 4)	
102	7012967	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 6 thru 7)	

FIGURE 9-21. OUTRIGGER CYLINDER (SN 0160078786 to Present)

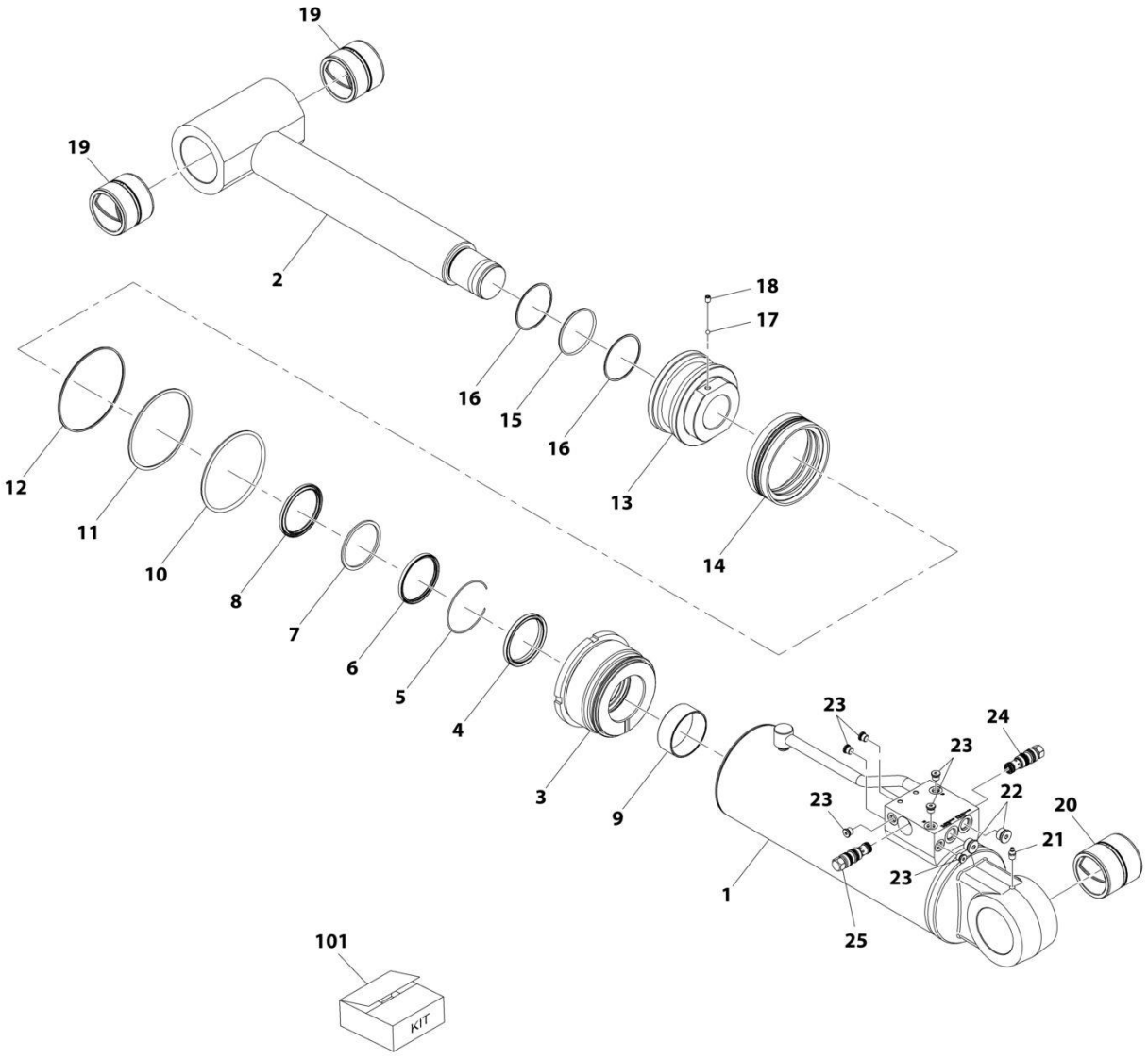


FIGURE 9-21. OUTRIGGER CYLINDER (SN 0160078786 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213065	Ref	Outrigger Cylinder	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70027758	1	Tube Assembly	
2	70026300	1	Rod Assembly	
3	70026301	1	Gland	
4	Kit	1	Dust Wiper	
5	70023379	1	Retain Ring	
6	Kit	1	Rod Seal	
7	Kit	1	Back-up Ring	
8	Kit	1	Buffer Ring	
9	70026302	1	Dry Bearing	
10	Kit	1	O-ring	
11	Kit	1	Back-up Ring	
12	Kit	1	O-ring	
13	70026303	1	Piston	
14	Kit	1	Piston Seal	
15	Kit	1	O-ring	
16	Kit	2	Back-up Ring	
17	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
18	70023369	1	Set Screw	
19	70026304	2	Pin Bush	
20	70026305	1	Pin Bush	
21	70026308	1	Grease Nipple	
22	2220886	2	Hex Soc. Plug	
23	2220883	6	Hex Soc. Plug	
24	1001214653	1	Counter Balance Valve	
25	1001214654	1	Counter Balance Valve	
101	70026309	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12 & 14 thru 16)	

FIGURE 9-22. OUTRIGGER CYLINDER (Prior to SN 0160078786)

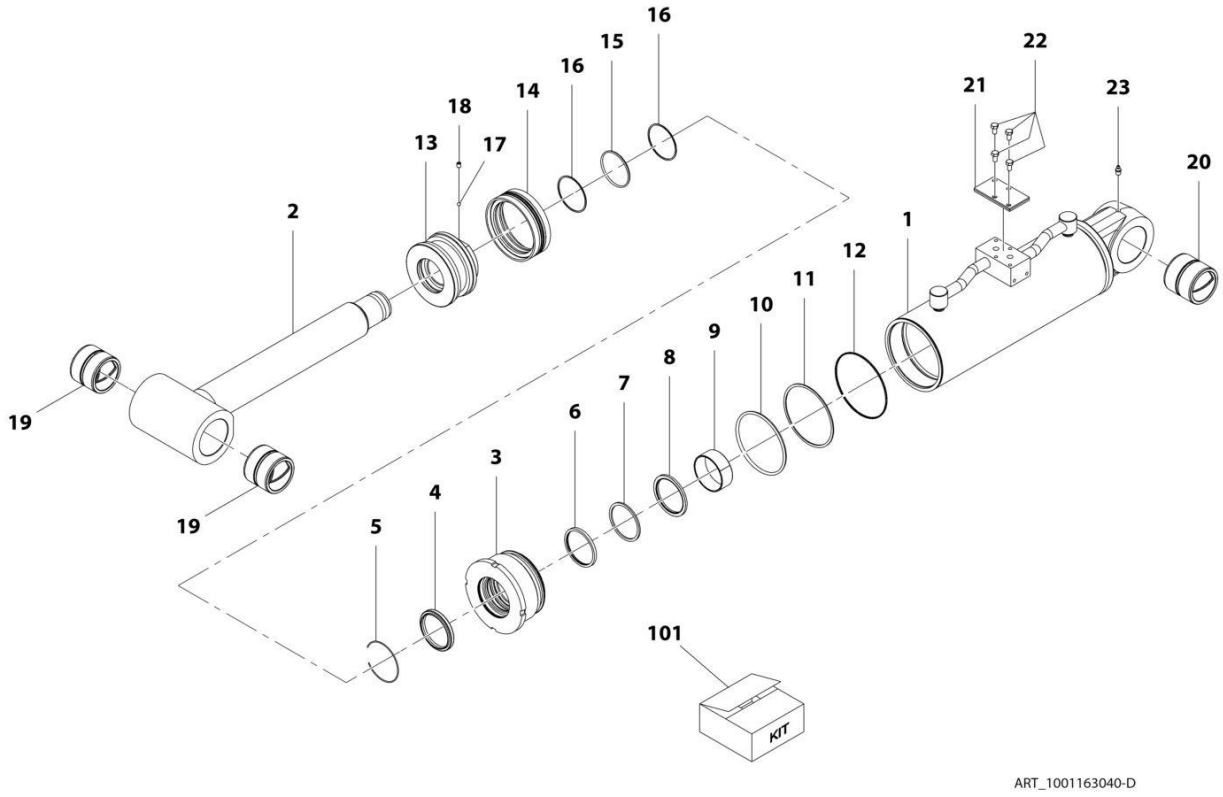


FIGURE 9-22. OUTRIGGER CYLINDER (Prior to SN 0160078786)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163040	Ref	Outrigger Cylinder	D
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	70026299	1	Barrel	
2	70026300	1	Rod	
3	70026301	1	Gland	
4	Kit	1	Wiper, Dust	
5	70023379	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
7	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	
8	Kit	1	Ring, Buffer	
9	70026302	1	Bearing, Dry	
10	Kit	1	O-Ring	
11	Kit	1	Ring, Back-up	
12	Kit	1	O-Ring	
13	70026303	1	Piston	
14	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
15	Kit	1	O-Ring	
16	Kit	2	Ring, Back-Up	
17	70022564	1	Ball, Steel	
18	70023369	1	Screw, Set	
19	70026304	2	Pin	
20	70026305	1	Pin	
21	70026306	1	Cover, Dust	
22	70026307	4	Bolt	
23	70026308	1	Fitting, Grease	
101	70026309	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 4, 6 thru 8, 10 thru 12, 14 thru 16)	

FIGURE 9-23. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER

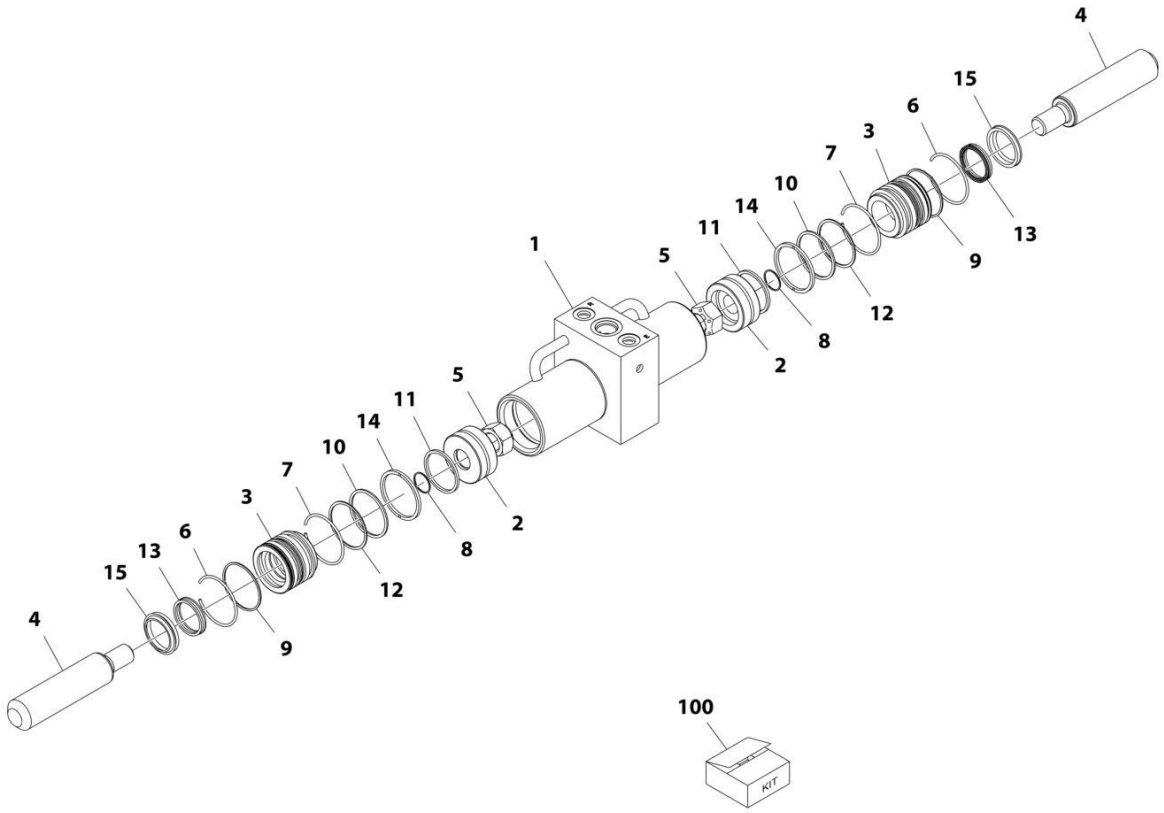
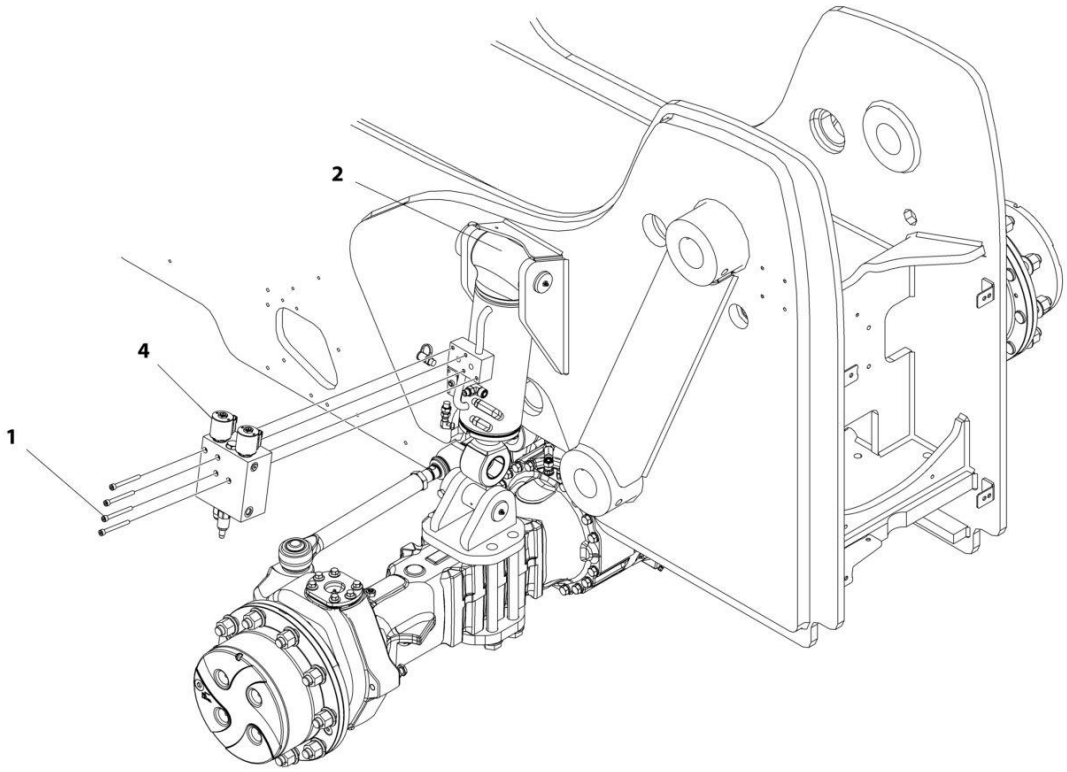


FIGURE 9-23. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120163	Ref	Quick Coupler Cylinder	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70026211	1	Barrel	
2	70026212	2	Piston	
3	70026213	2	Head Gland	
4	70026214	2	Cylinder Rod	
5	8037140	2	Locknut	
6	Kit	2	Round Retaining Ring	
7	Kit	2	Round Retaining Ring	
8	Kit	2	O-Ring	
9	Kit	2	O-Ring	
10	Kit	2	O-Ring	
11	Kit	2	Square Ring	
12	Kit	2	Backup Ring	
13	Kit	2	Rod Seal	
14	Kit	2	Piston Seal	
15	Kit	2	Rod Wiper	
100	70026215	1	Seal Kit (includes items 6 thru 15)	

FIGURE 9-24. REAR AXLE STABILIZER CYLINDER INSTALLATION



ART_1001164036_E

FIGURE 9-24. REAR AXLE STABILIZER CYLINDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164036	Ref	Rear Axle Stabilizer Cylinder Installation	E
1	4031920	4	Screw, M8X1.25	
2	1001158620	1	Cylinder, Frame Stability (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULC COMPONENTS Section)	
4	1001197600	Ref	Valve (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	

FIGURE 9-25. REAR AXLE STABILITY CYLINDER

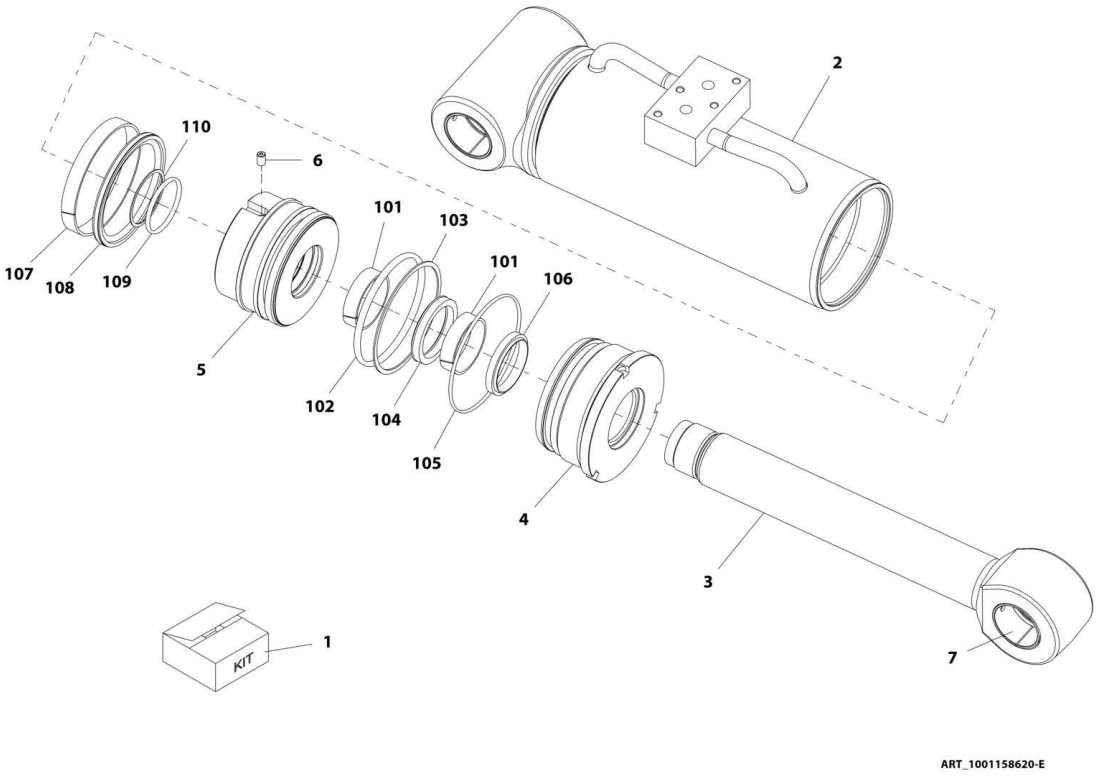


FIGURE 9-25. REAR AXLE STABILITY CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158620	Ref	Rear Axle Stability Cylinder	E
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
2	70026250	1	Barrel	
3	70026252	1	Rod	
4	70026249	1	Rod, Guide	
5	70026251	1	Piston	
6	70020438	1	Screw	
7	70020476	1	Bushing	
1	70026253	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 110)	
101	Kit	2	Bearing	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	
104	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
105	Kit	1	O-Ring	
106	Kit	1	Wiper	
107	Kit	1	Bearing	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
109	Kit	1	O-Ring	
110	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	

FIGURE 9-26. REAR AXLE STABILITY VALVE (Prior to SN 0160080894)

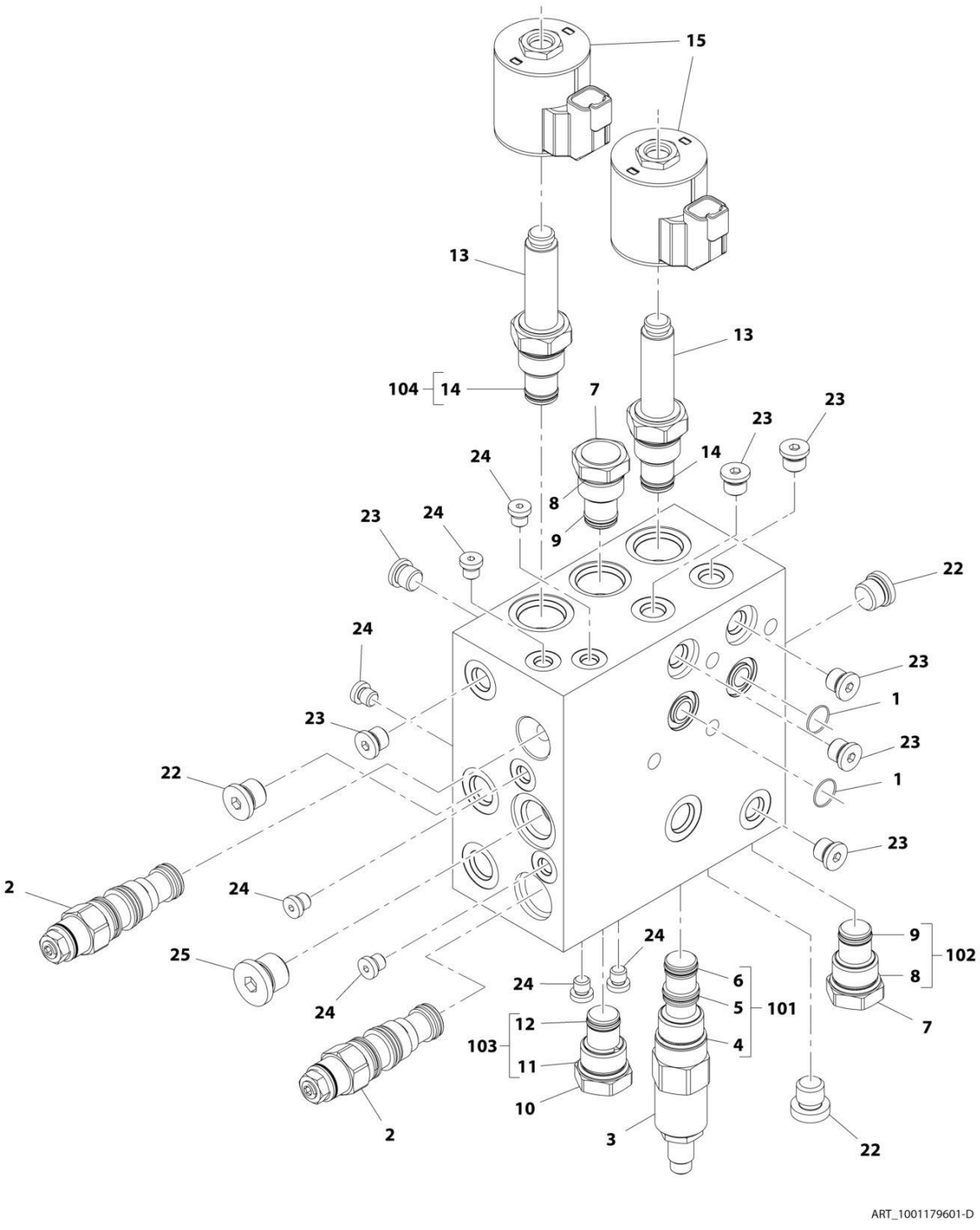


FIGURE 9-26. REAR AXLE STABILITY VALVE (Prior to SN 0160080894)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179601	Ref	Rear Axle Stabilizer Valve	D
1	70026440	2	O-Ring	
2	70026441	2	Valve	
3	70026442	1	Valve	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	
6	Kit	1	O-Ring	
7	70026443	2	Valve	
8	Kit	1	O-Ring	
9	Kit	1	O-Ring	
10	70026444	1	Valve	
11	Kit	1	O-Ring	
12	Kit	1	O-Ring	
13	70026445	2	Valve	
14	Kit	1	O-Ring	
15	70003788	2	Coil	
16	70026447	1	Valve (not shown)	
17	Kit	1	O-Ring (not shown)	
18	Kit	1	O-Ring (not shown)	
19	Kit	1	O-Ring (not shown)	
20	Kit	1	O-Ring (not shown)	
21	70002386	1	Coil (not shown)	
22	7024844	3	Plug	
23	7017406	7	Plug	
24	70026315	1	Plug	
25	2220886	1	Plug	
101	7012510	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 4 thru 6)	
102	7024808	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 8 & 9)	
103	7022399	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 11 & 12)	
104	70026446	1	Kit, Seal (includes item 14)	
105	70005075	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 17 thru 20) (not shown)	

FIGURE 9-27. REAR AXLE STABILITY VALVE (SN 0160080894 to Present)

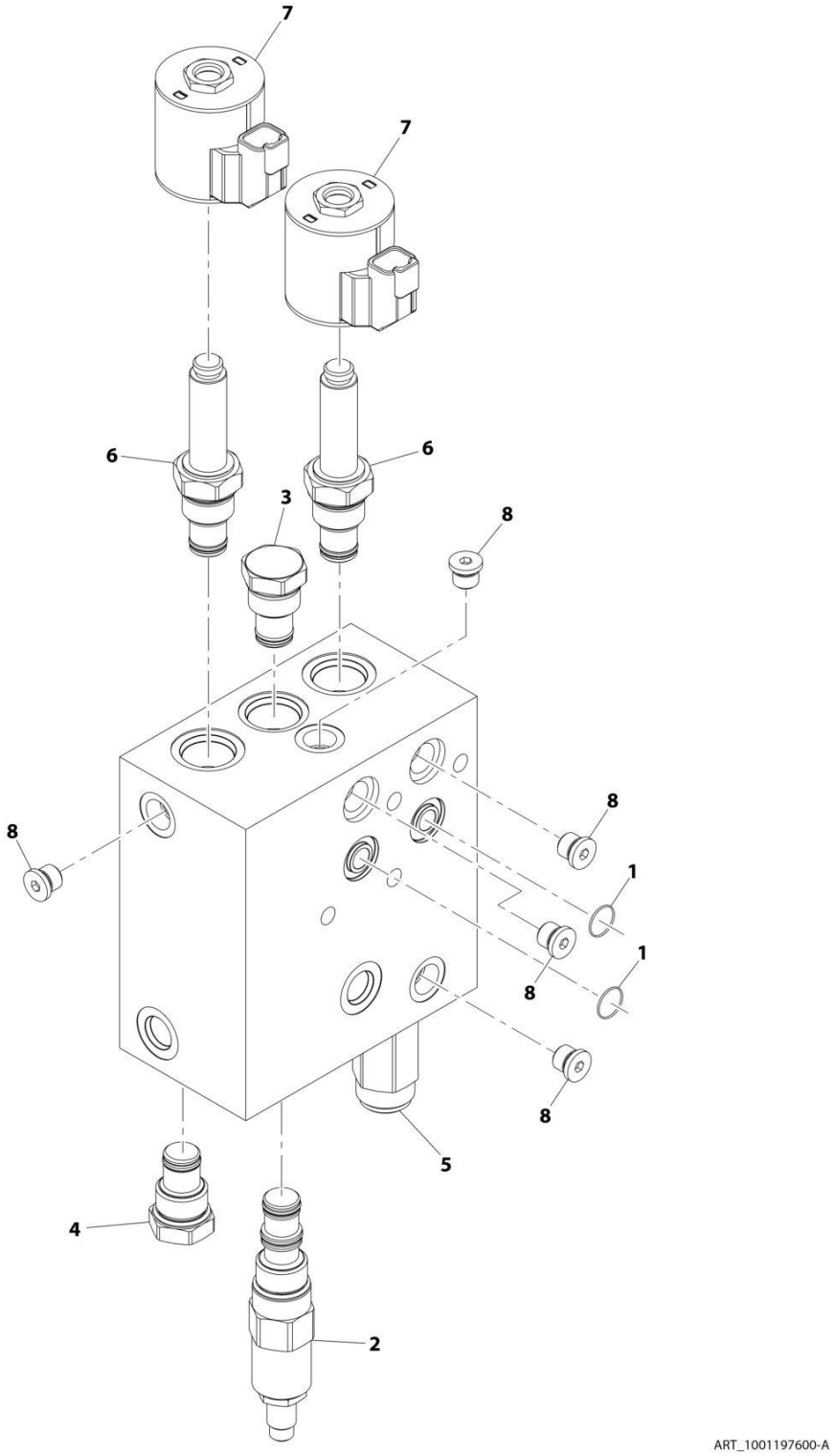


FIGURE 9-27. REAR AXLE STABILITY VALVE (SN 0160080894 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197600	Ref	Rear Axle Stabilizer Valve	A
1	70026440	2	O-Ring	
2	70026442	1	Cartridge Valve	
2	7012510	1	Seal Kit	
2	Kit	1	O-Ring	
2	Kit	1	O-Ring	
2	Kit	1	O-Ring	
3	70026443	1	Cartridge Valve	
3	7024808	1	Seal Kit	
3	Kit	1	O-Ring	
3	Kit	1	O-Ring	
4	70026444	1	Cartridge Valve	
4	7022399	1	Seal Kit	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	70028451	1	Cartridge Valve	
5	7024808	1	Seal Kit	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	
6	70026445	2	Cartridge Valve	
6	70026446	1	Seal Kit	
6	Kit	1	O-Ring	
7	70003788	2	Coil	
8	2220883	5	Plug	

FIGURE 9-28. SAHR BRAKE VALVE

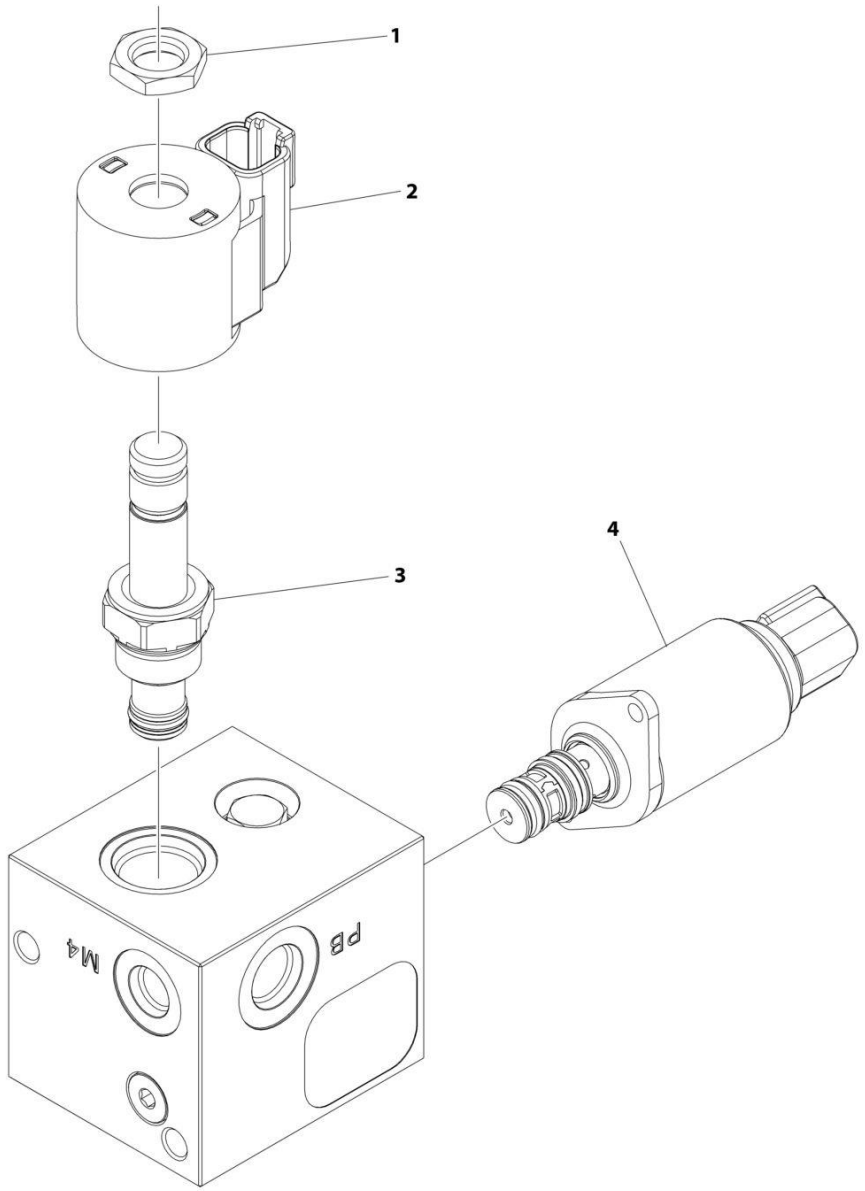
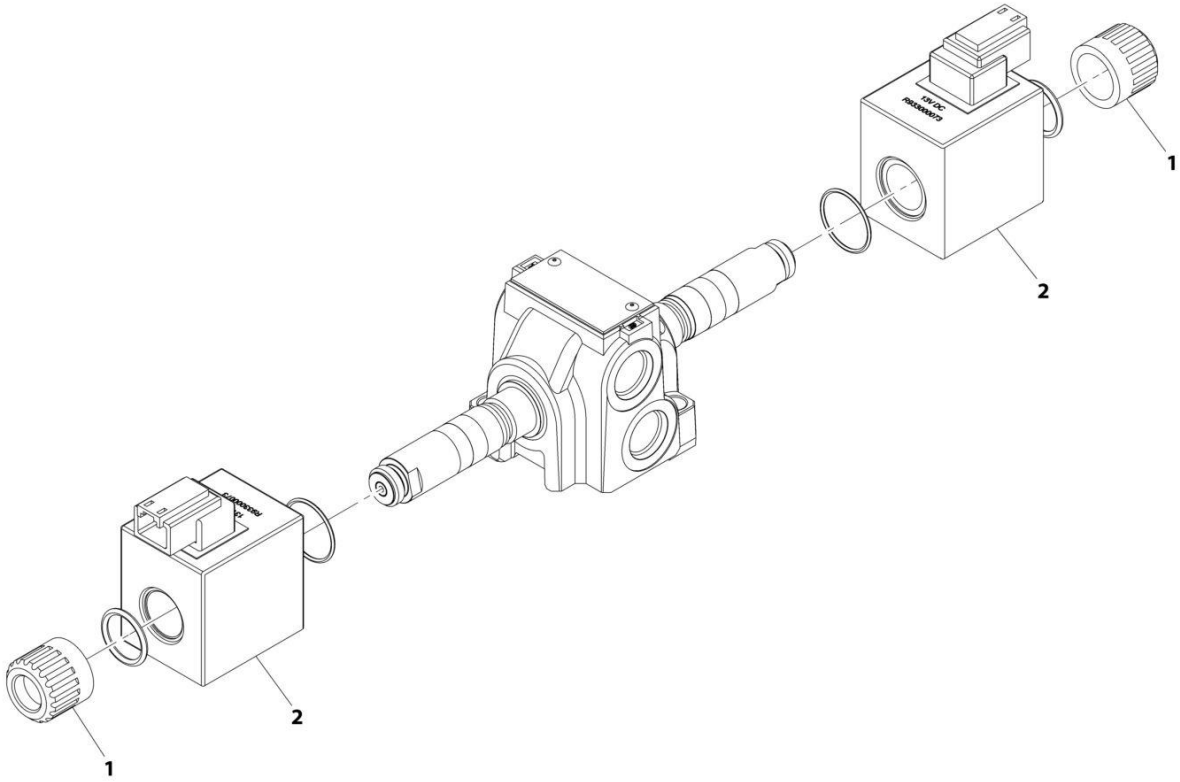


FIGURE 9-28. SAHR BRAKE VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001234127	Ref	Sahr Brake Valve	C
1	7022390	1	Nut	
2	70002963	1	Coil	
3	70002955	1	Cartridge	
4	70030036	1	Solenoid Valve	

FIGURE 9-29. STEERING SELECT VALVE



ART_1001153748-C

FIGURE 9-29. STEERING SELECT VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153748	Ref	Steering Select Valve	C
1	70020867	2	Nut, Coil	
2	70026582	2	Coil	

FIGURE 9-30. STEERING ORBITAL VALVE

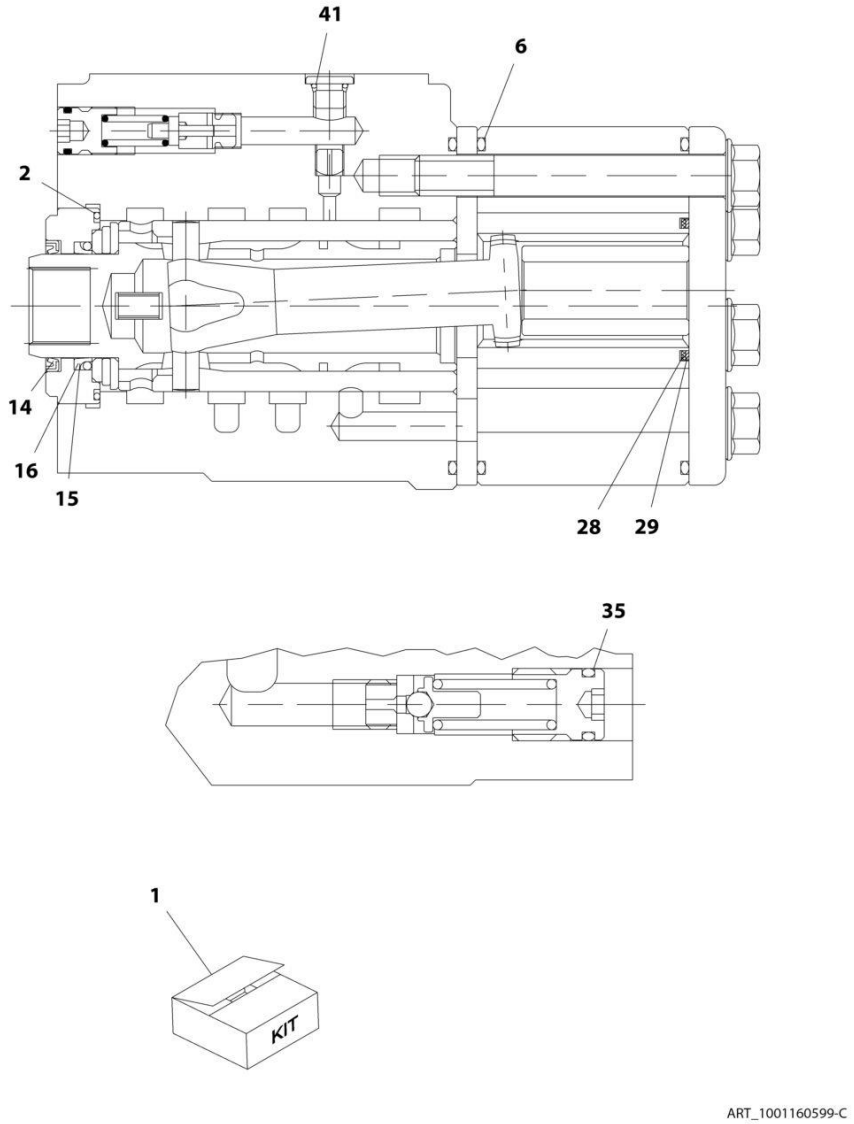


FIGURE 9-30. STEERING ORBITAL VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160599	Ref	Steering Orbital Valve	C
1	70026401	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 2 thru 41)	
2	Kit	1	O-Ring	
6	Kit	3	O-Ring	
14	Kit	1	Seal, Dust	
15	Kit	1	O-Ring	
16	Kit	1	Seal, Shaft	
28	Kit	1	Washer, Back-Up	
29	Kit	1	Seal, Ring	
35	Kit	3	O-Ring	
41	Kit	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-31. SWING CARRIAGE CYLINDER

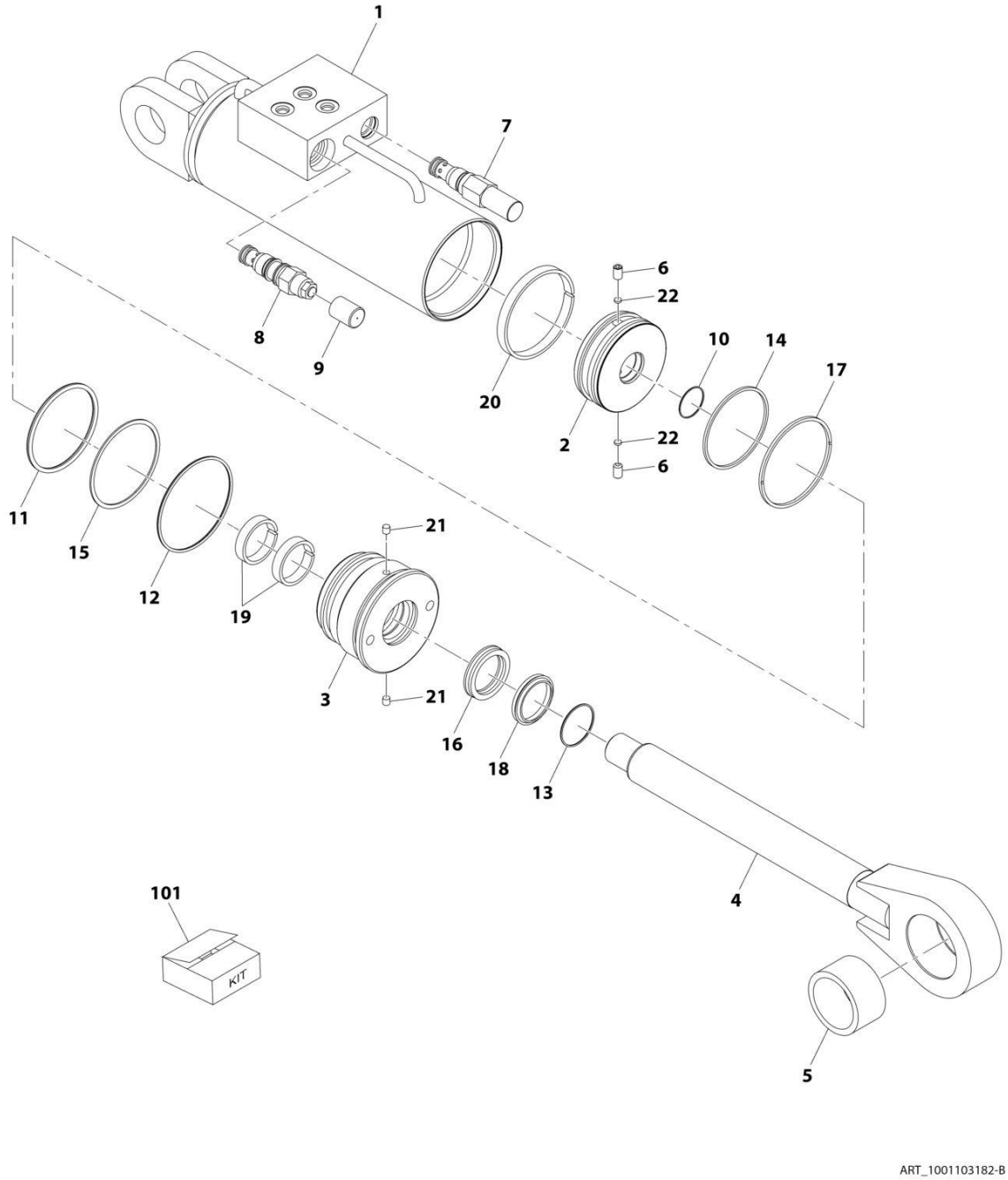


FIGURE 9-31. SWING CARRIAGE CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001103182	Ref	Swing Carriage Cylinder	B
1	70022044	1	Barrel	
2	8035863	1	Piston	
3	8035862	1	Head	
4	70022045	1	Rod	
5	70022046	1	Bearing	
6	8035536	2	Setscrew 5/16X1/2	
7	70020428	1	Valve, Relief	
7	7024574	1	Kit, Seal	
8	8033786	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
8	8205655	1	Kit, Seal	
9	70021812	1	Tamper-proof Cap	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Square (Note: Use Item 101)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 101)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 101)	
17	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 101)	
18	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
19	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
20	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
21	See Note	NSS	Insert (Note: Use Item 101)	
22	See Note	NSS	Insert (Note: Use Item 101)	
101	2915023	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 11 thru 22)	

FIGURE 9-32. SIDE TILT CYLINDER

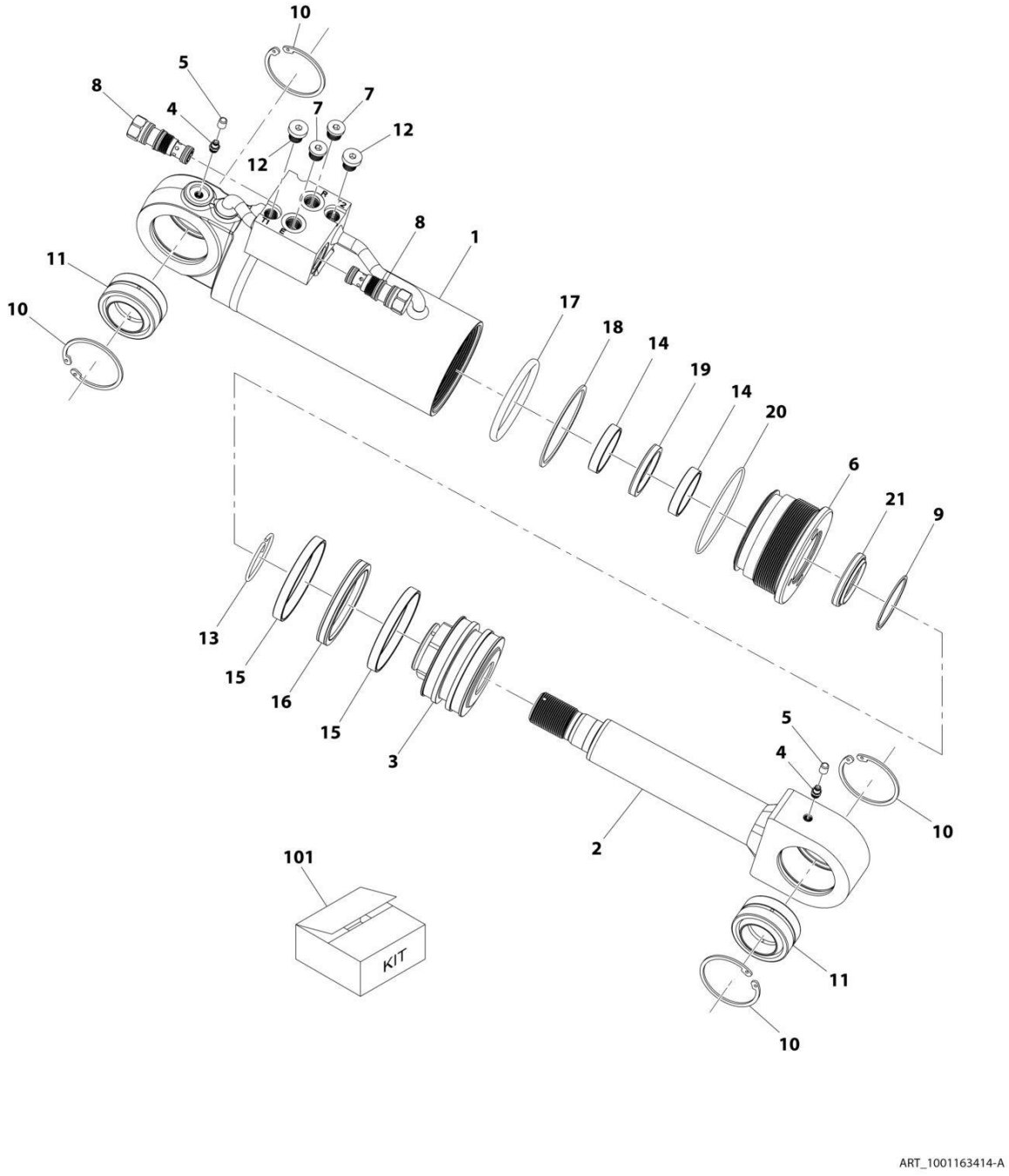


FIGURE 9-32. SIDE TILT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163414	Ref	Side Tilt Cylinder	A
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	70026056	1	Barrel	
2	70026057	1	Rod	
3	70026058	1	Piston	
4	70025606	2	Nipple, Grease	
5	70024020	2	Fitting, Grease	
6	70003849	1	Head	
7	70025959	2	Plug	
8	70026059	2	Valve, Check	
9	70002219	1	Ring, Retaining	
10	70026060	4	Ring, Retaining	
11	70026061	2	Bearing	
12	70024262	2	Plug	
13	70002224	1	Ring, Lock	
14	Kit	NSS	Ring, Rod Bearing (Note: Use Item 101)	
15	Kit	NSS	Ring, Piston Bearing (Note: Use Item 101)	
16	Kit	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 101)	
17	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
18	Kit	NSS	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use Item 101)	
19	Kit	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
20	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
21	Kit	NSS	Seal, Wiper (Note: Use Item 101)	
101	70026062	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 14 thru 21)	

FIGURE 9-33. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE CYLINDER

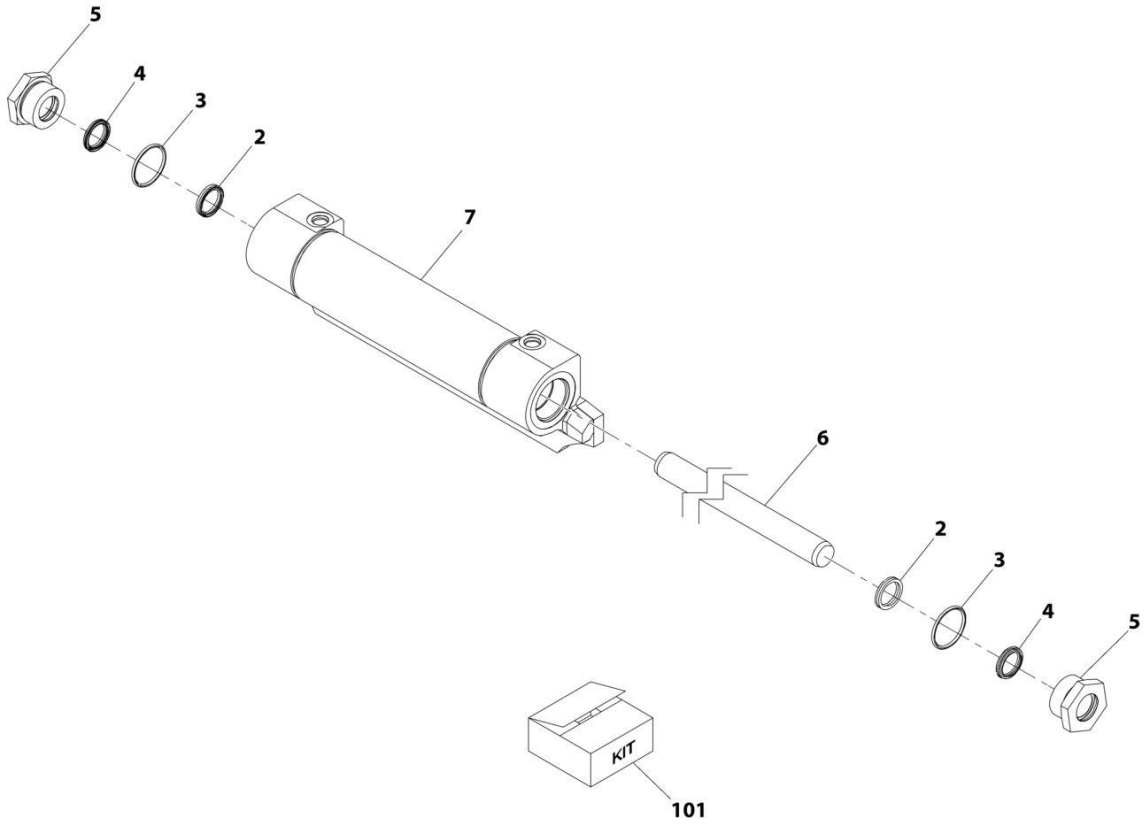


FIGURE 9-33. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70024539	Ref	Side Shift Carriage Cylinder	B
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
2	Kit	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
3	70024547	2	O-Ring	
4	Kit	NSS	Seal, Rod Wiper (Note: Use Item 101)	
5	70024548	2	Seal, Retainer	
6	N.S.S.	NSS	Rod (Note: Use PN 70024539)	
7	N.S.S.	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 70024539)	
101	70024549	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 2 & 4)	

FIGURE 9-34. TANK HYDRAULIC

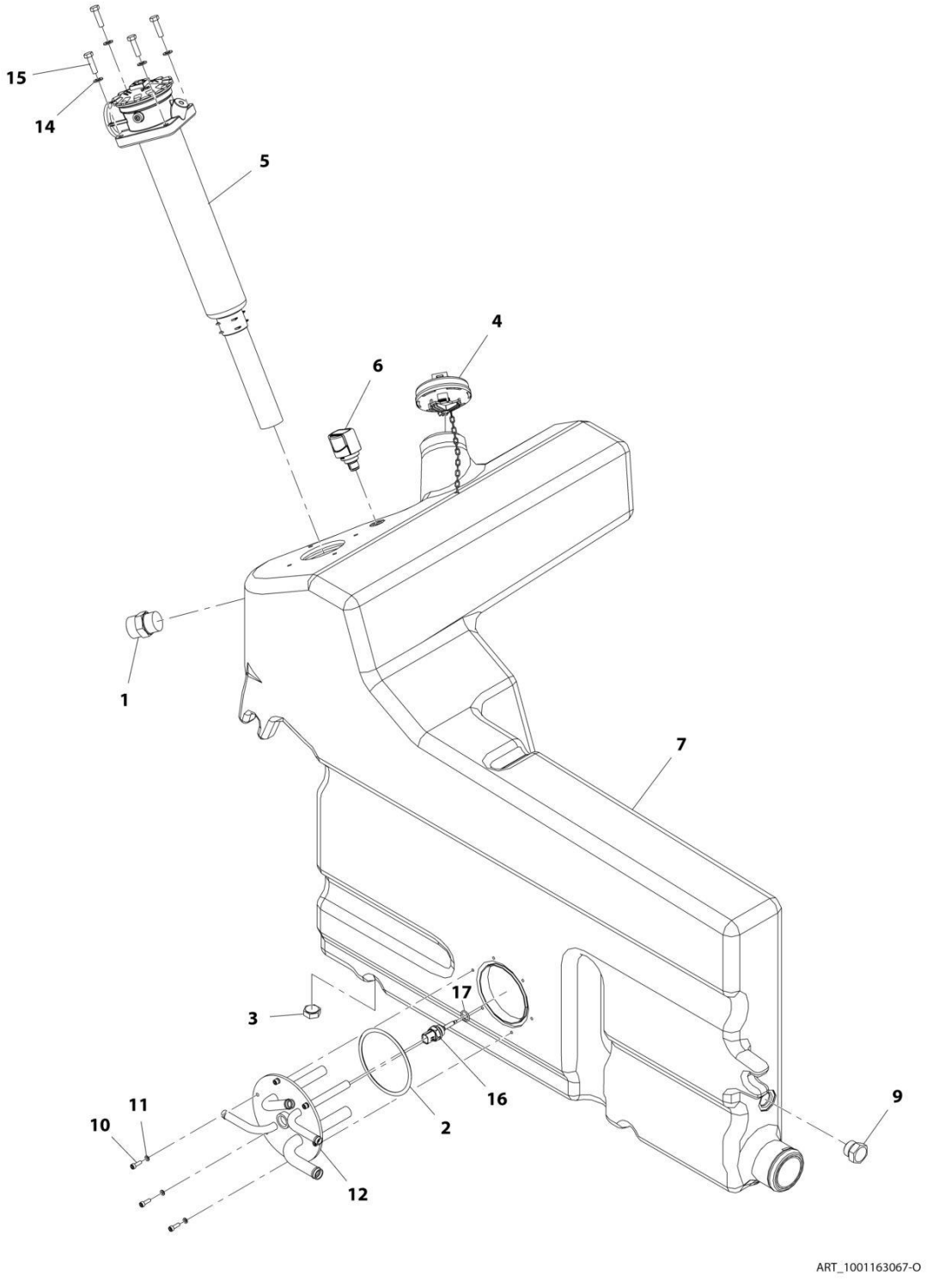


FIGURE 9-34. TANK HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163067	Ref	Hydraulic Tank	O
1	2111616	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	1001003301	1	Seal O-Ring	
3	2220239	1	Plug	
4	1001194981	1	Cap	
5	1001162660	1	Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001162662	1	Filter, Breather	
7	1001162765	1	Tank	
9	2220240	1	Adapter	
10	4031607	6	Screw, M5-0.8X16	
11	4831600	6	Washer, Lock M5	
12	1001167281	1	Manifold, Hydraulic Return	
14	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
15	0700814	4	Bolt, M8X30	
16	1001128478	1	Sensor	
17	1001009163	1	Seal	

FIGURE 9-35. TILT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

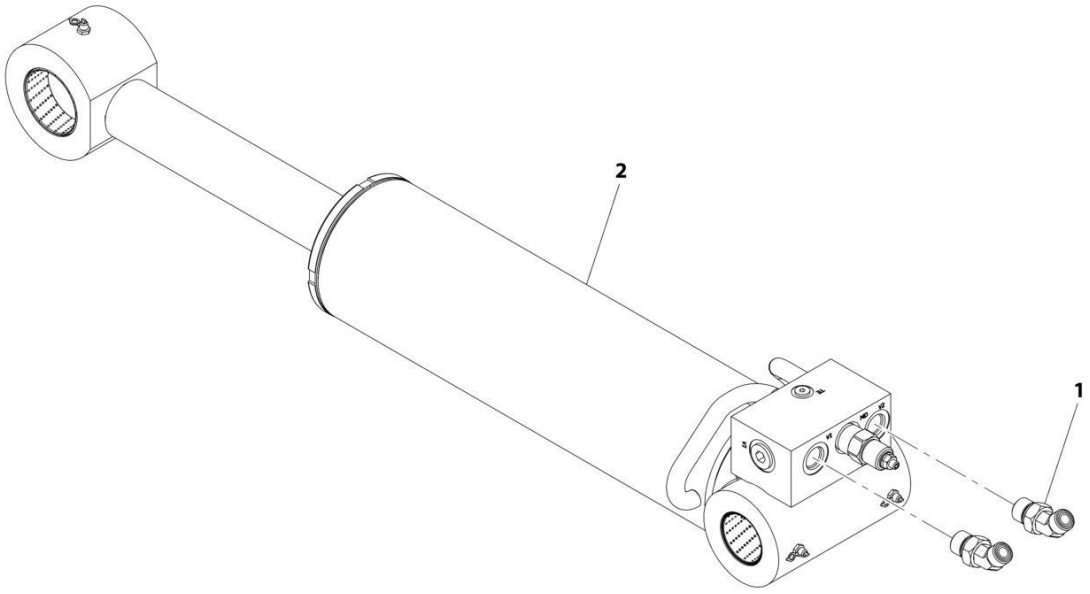


FIGURE 9-35. TILT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184714	Ref	Tilt Cylinder Assembly	E
1	2150810	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
2	1001197574	NLA	Tilt Cylinder (no longer available, use 1001228089 for replacement) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001228089	1	Tilt Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 9-36. TILT CYLINDER

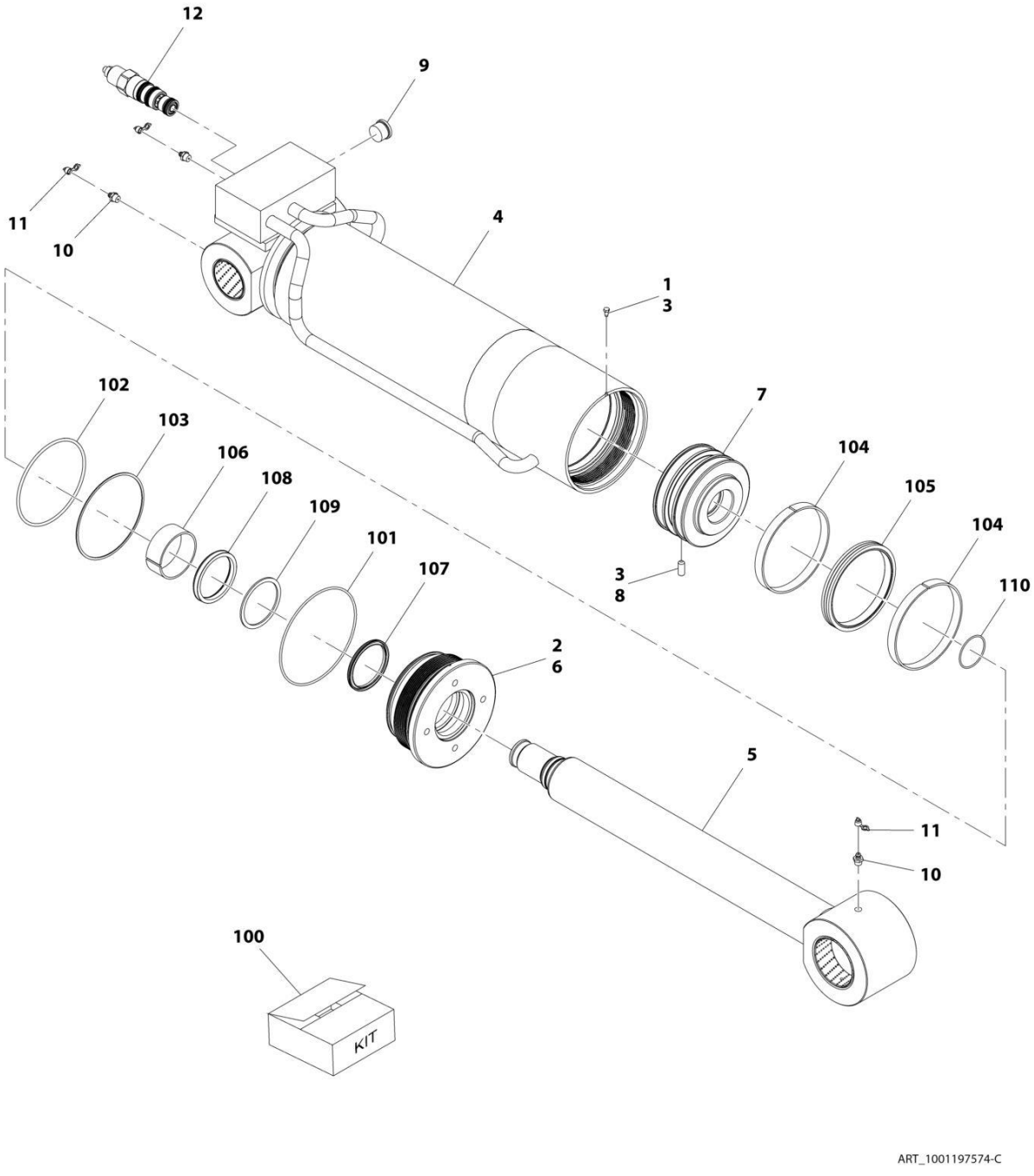


FIGURE 9-36. TILT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197574	NLA	Tilt Cylinder (no longer available, use items 1 thru 100 for service or 1001228089 for replacement)	C
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	1001125137	1	Screw, Self Tapping	
2	3020043	AR	Lube, Anti-Seize	
3	0100011	AR	Adhesive, Loctite	
4	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
5	1001167727	1	Rod	
6	1001197209	1	Cylinder, Head	
7	1001197210	1	Cylinder, Piston	
8	1001169050	1	Screw, M8X1.25	
9	2220887	1	Plug	
10	2160016	3	Fitting, Grease	
11	8887145	3	Cap, Grease Fitting	
12	1001189888	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
100	1001197801	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 110)	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	
104	Kit	2	Ring, Piston Wear	
105	Kit	1	Seal, Piston Cap	
106	Kit	1	Ring, Wear	
107	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Wiper	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
109	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	
110	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-37. TILT CYLINDER

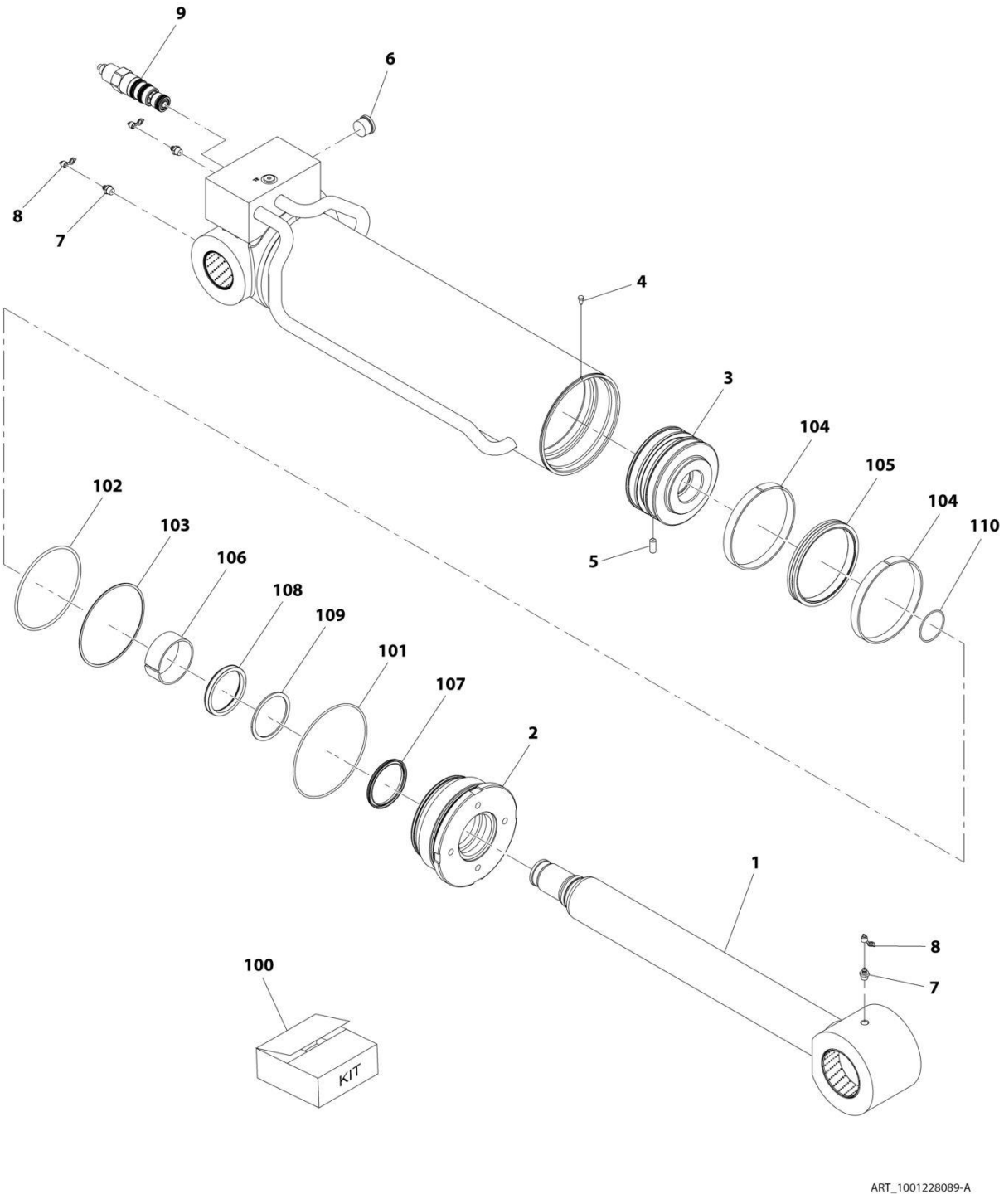


FIGURE 9-37. TILT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228089	Ref	Tilt Cylinder	A
1	70029042	1	Rod	
2	70029043	1	Gland	
3	70029044	1	Piston	
4	1001125137	1	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	1001169050	1	Screw, M8X1.25	
6	2220887	1	Plug	
7	2160016	3	Fitting, Grease	
8	8887145	3	Cap, Grease Fitting	
9	1001189888	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
100	1001197801	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 110)	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	
104	Kit	4	Ring, Piston Wear	
105	Kit	1	Seal, Piston Cap	
106	Kit	1	Ring, Wear	
107	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Wiper	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
109	Kit	1	BACK UP RING	
110	Kit	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-1. ARCTIC COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ULS)

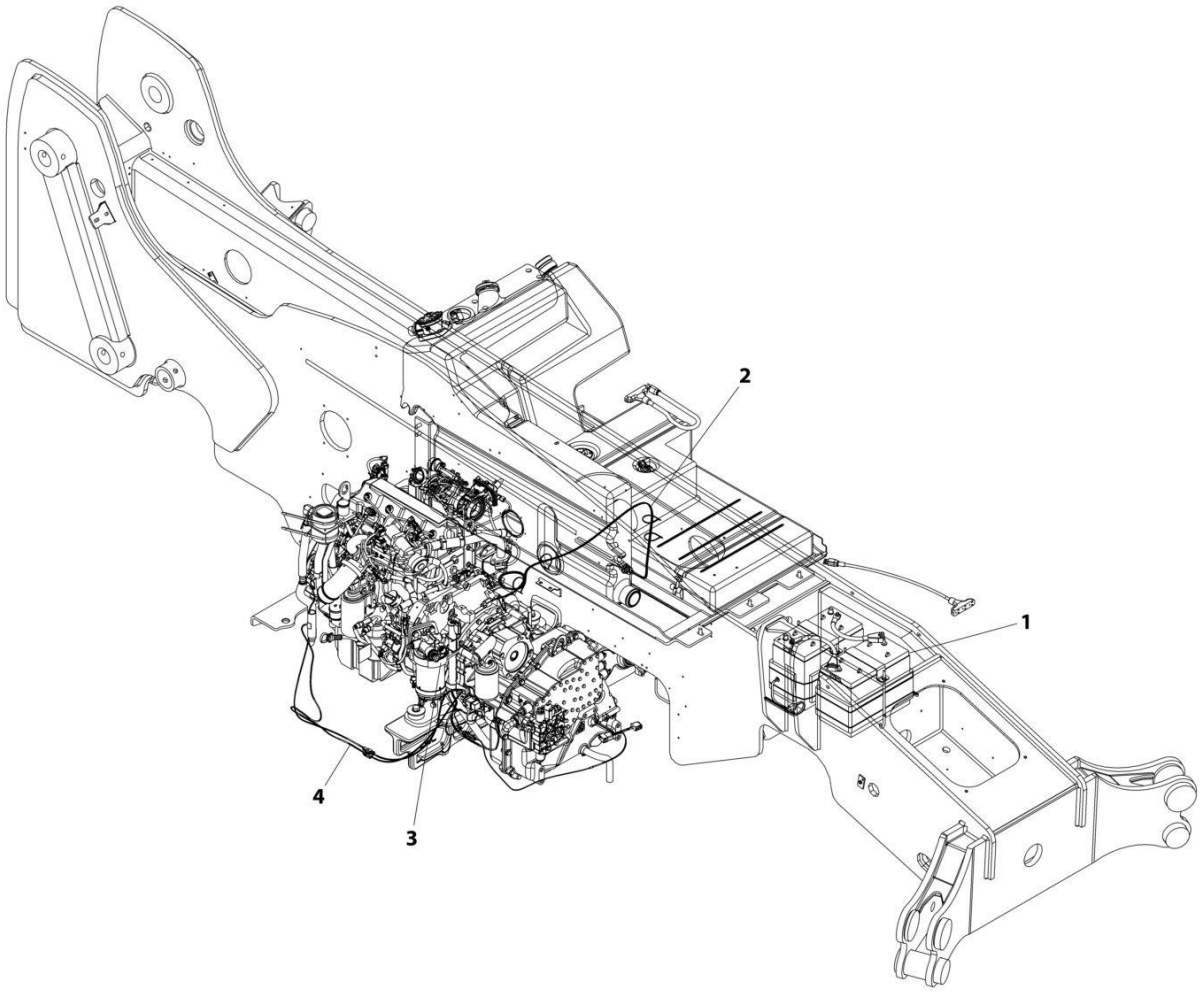


FIGURE 10-1. ARCTIC COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190179	Ref	Arctic Weather Package Installation - 110 HP (ULS)	E
1	1001190670	Ref	Installation, Arctic Batteries (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001190671	Ref	Installation, Tank Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001204095	Ref	Installation, Fuel Filter Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001232751	Ref	Heater, Breather - 110 HP (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-2. ARCTIC COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS)

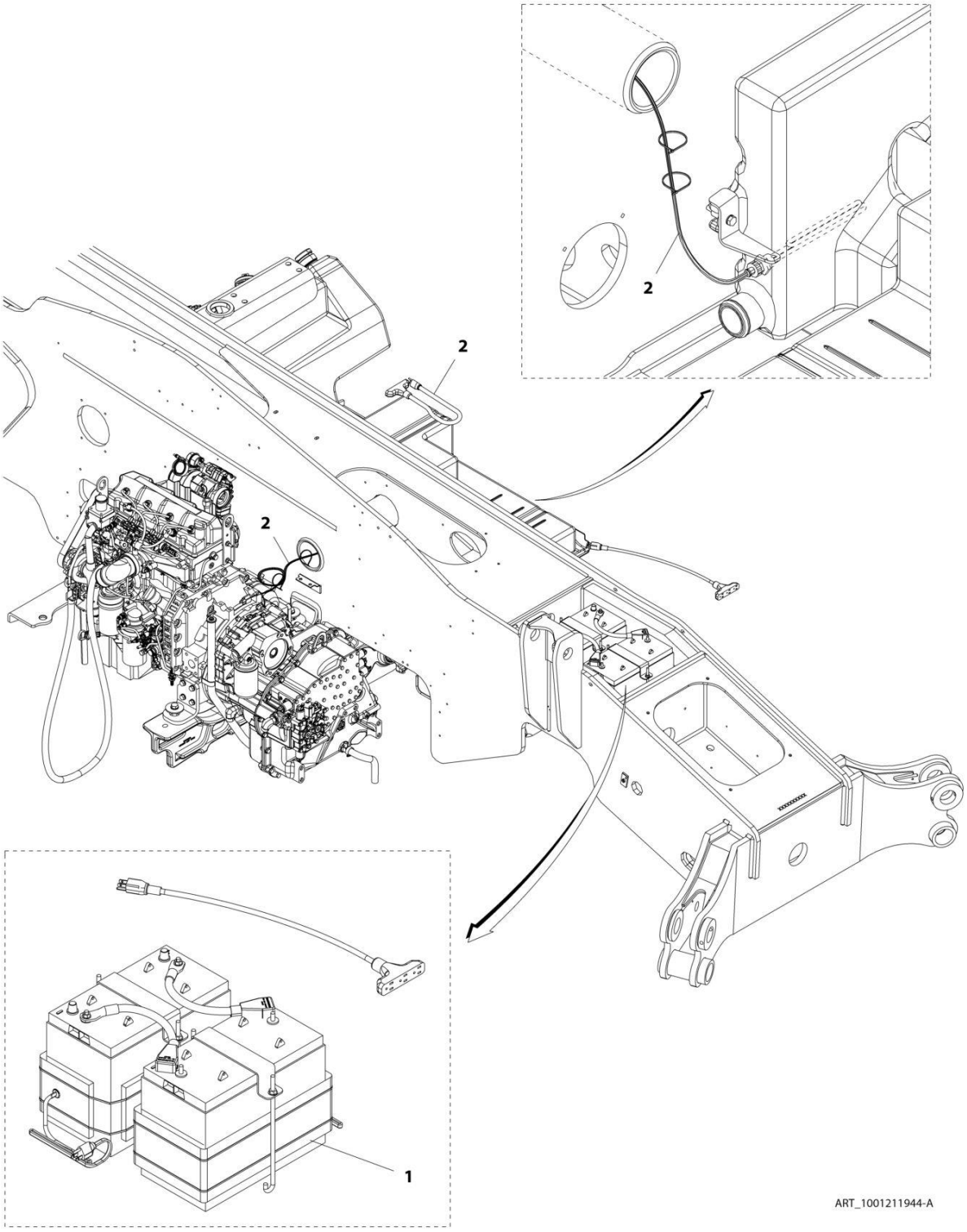


FIGURE 10-2. ARCTIC COLD WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211944	Ref	Arctic Weather Package Installation (LS)	A
1	1001190670	Ref	Installation, Arctic Batteries (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001190671	Ref	Installation, Tank Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-3. ARCTIC BATTERIES INSTALLATION

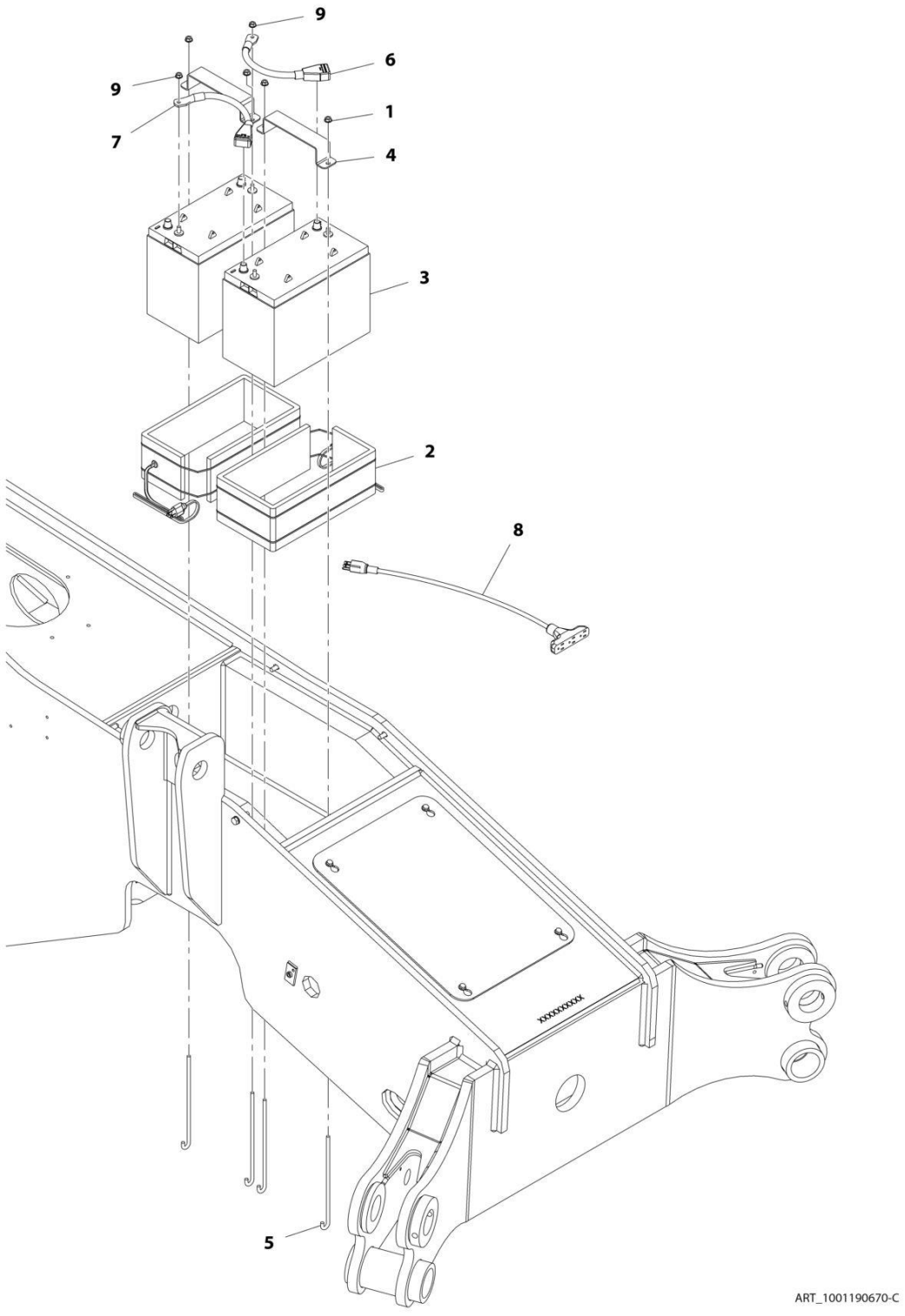


FIGURE 10-3. ARCTIC BATTERIES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190670	Ref	Artic Batteries Installation	C
1	5220800	4	Nut, M8	
2	1001093564	2	Heater, Battery	
3	1001098762	2	Battery, 12V	
4	1001160927	2	Plate	
5	1001160928	4	J-Bolt	
6	1001172495	1	Cable	
7	1001172496	1	Cable	
8	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension	
9	3311508	2	Nut	

FIGURE 10-4. A/C OPTION HARNESS

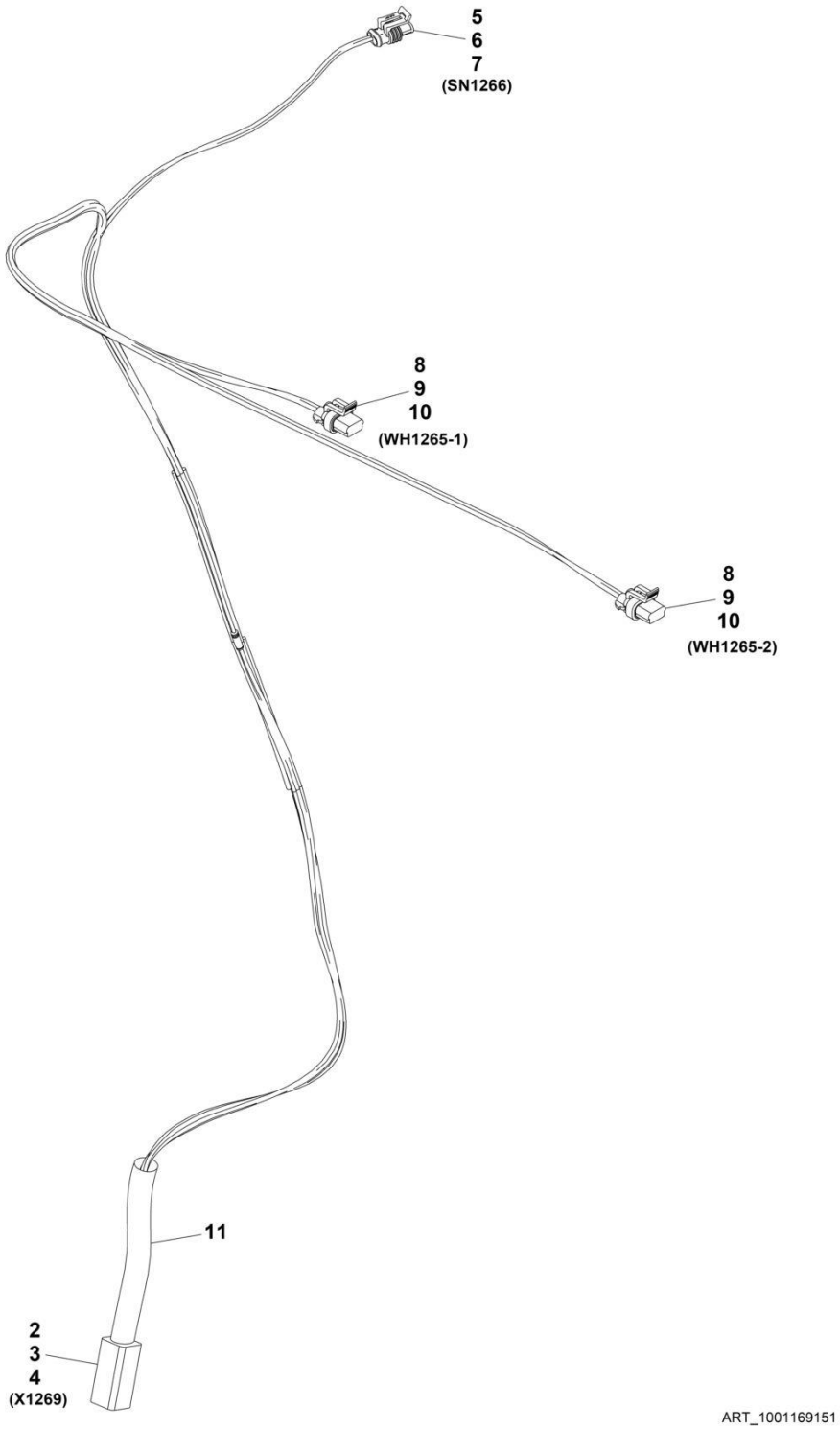


FIGURE 10-4. A/C OPTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169151	Ref	A/C Option Harness	G
2	4460899	1	Connector	
3	4460941	4	Terminal	
4	4460464	2	Terminal	
5	4461118	1	Connector	
6	1001107854	2	Terminal	
7	1001116763	2	Seal	
8	1001117021	2	Connector	
9	1001116747	4	Terminal	
10	4460789	4	Seal	
11	70028546	1	Backshell	

FIGURE 10-5. AIR SHUTOFF VALVE HARNESS

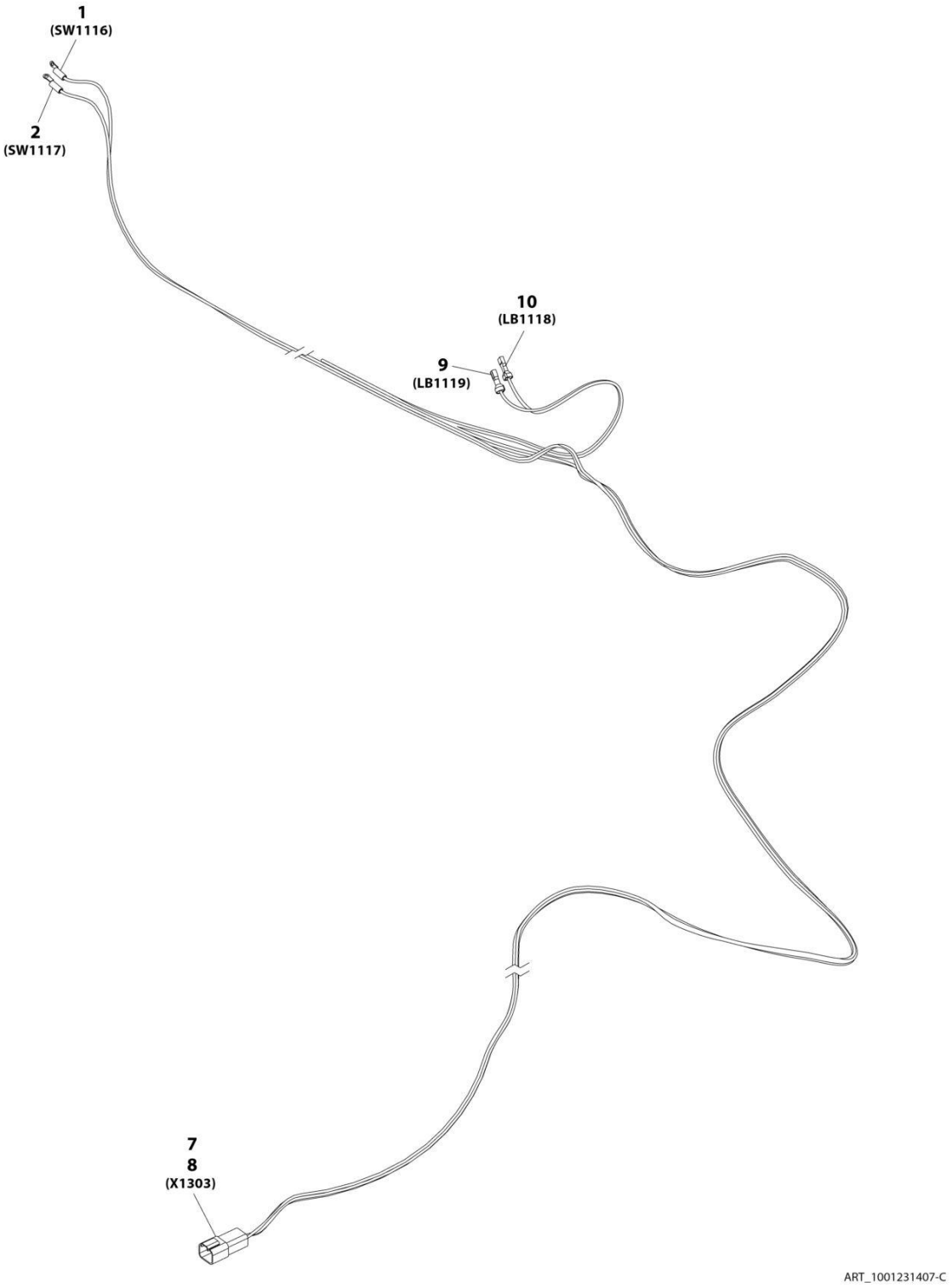


FIGURE 10-5. AIR SHUTOFF VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231407	1	Air Shutoff Valve Harness	C
1	8220035	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	8220035	1	Terminal, Ring	
7	4460932	1	Connector	
8	4460464	4	Pin	
9	8220108	1	Connector, Female	
10	8220108	1	Connector, Female	

FIGURE 10-6. BATTERY INSTALLATION

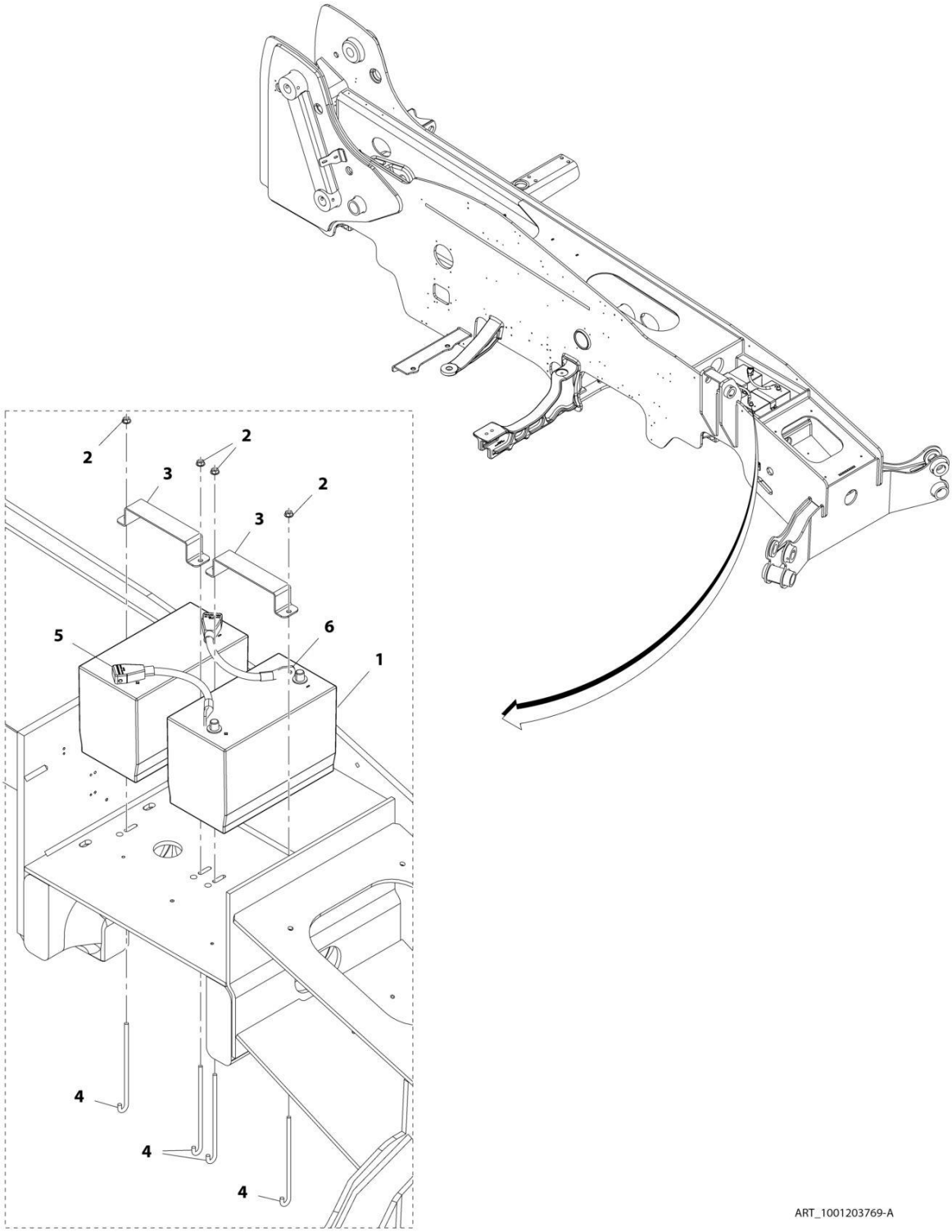


FIGURE 10-6. BATTERY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203769	Ref	Battery Installation (642,742)	A
1	0400075	2	Battery, 12V	
2	5220800	4	Nut, M8	
3	1001160927	2	Plate	
4	1001181961	4	J-Bolt	
5	1001203557	1	Cable	
6	1001203558	1	Cable	

FIGURE 10-7. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (120 DB)

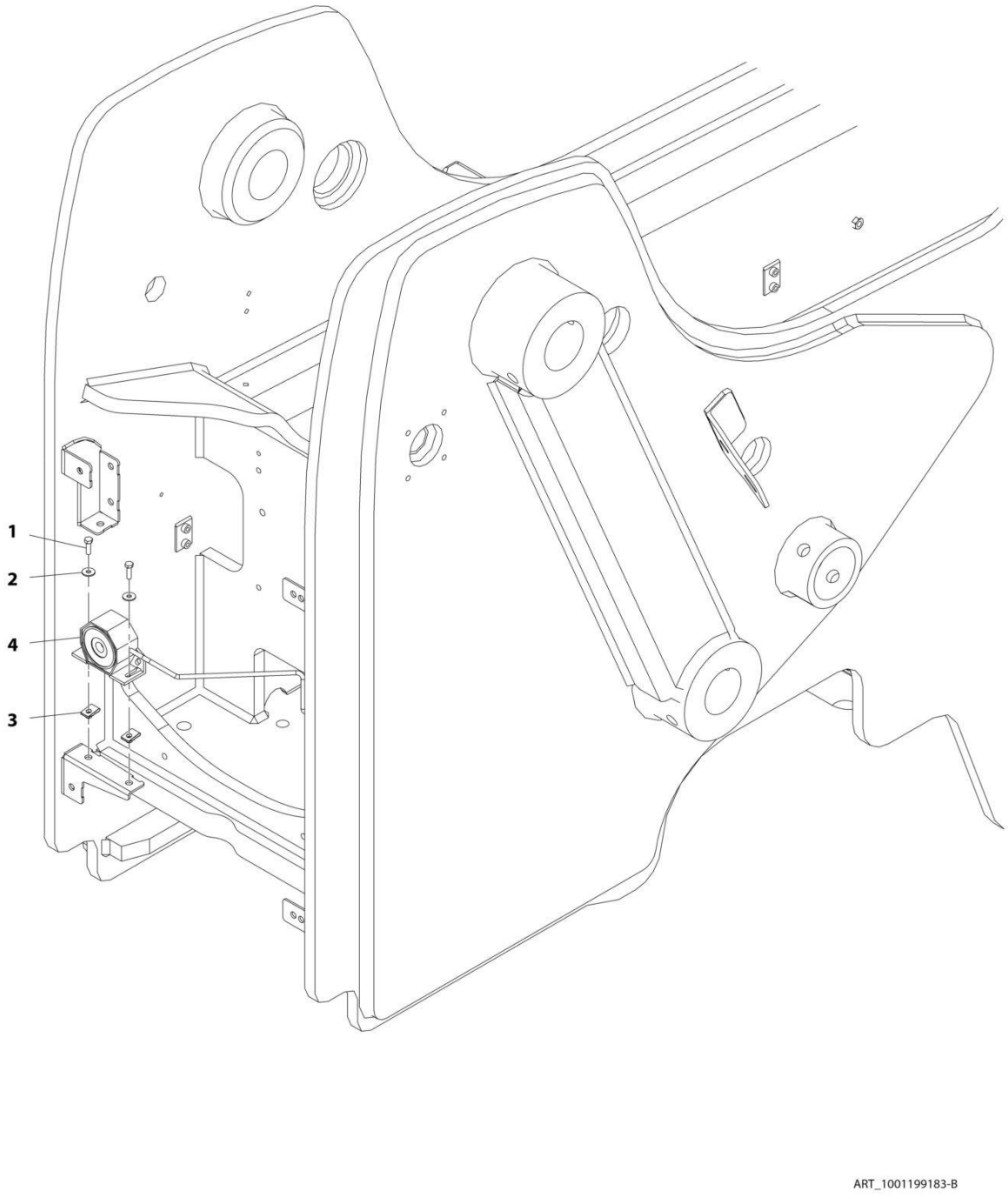


FIGURE 10-7. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (120 DB)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199183	Ref	Backup Alarm Installation (120 dB)	B
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	4811702	2	Washer, M6	
3	1001130220	2	Nut, M6	
4	1001147060	1	Alarm, Backup	

FIGURE 10-8. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (97 DB)

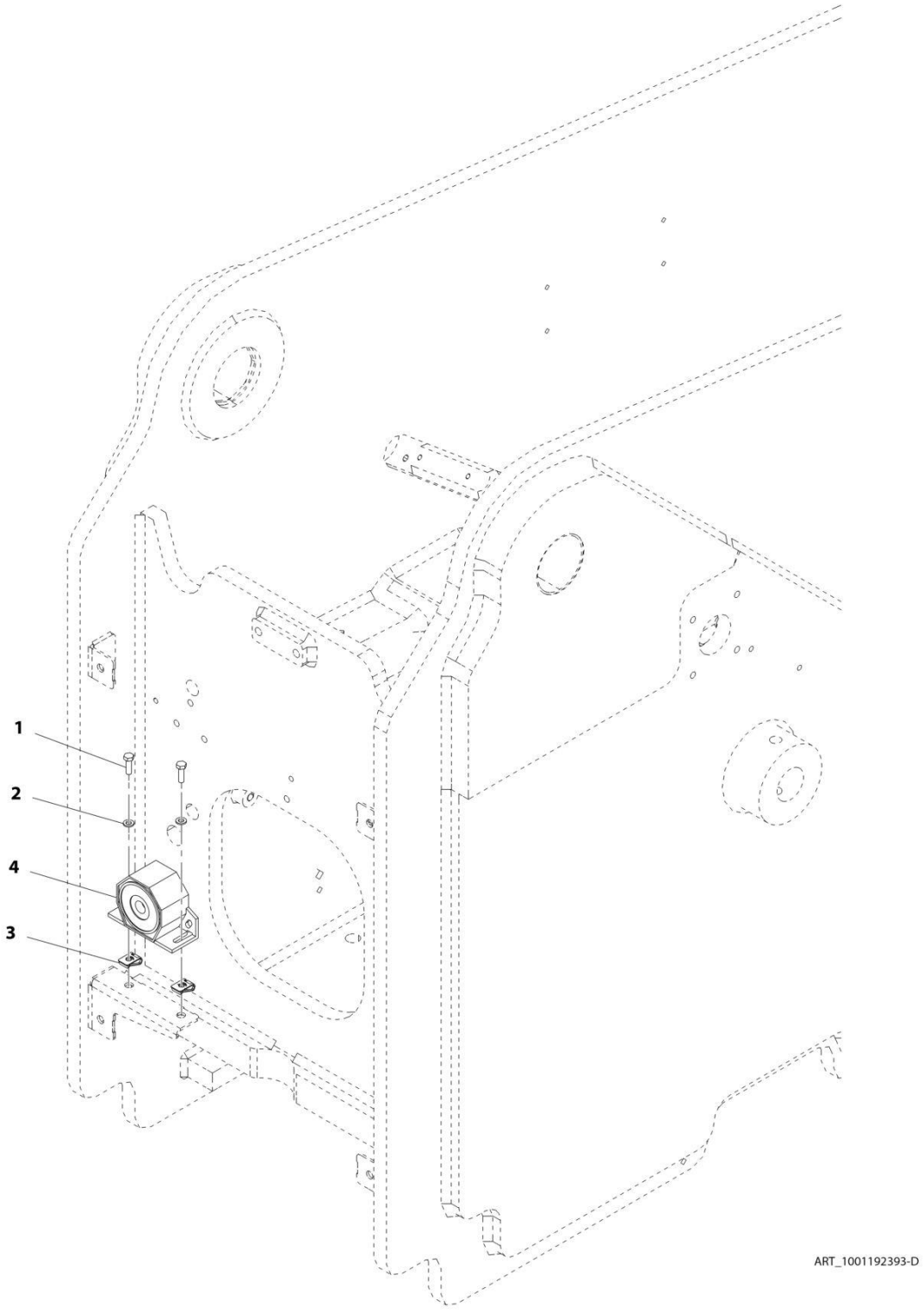


FIGURE 10-8. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (97 DB)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192393	Ref	Backup Alarm Installation (97 dB)	D
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	4811702	2	Washer, M6	
3	8305919	2	Nut, M6	
4	1001101808	1	Alarm, Backup	

FIGURE 10-9. BOOM WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION

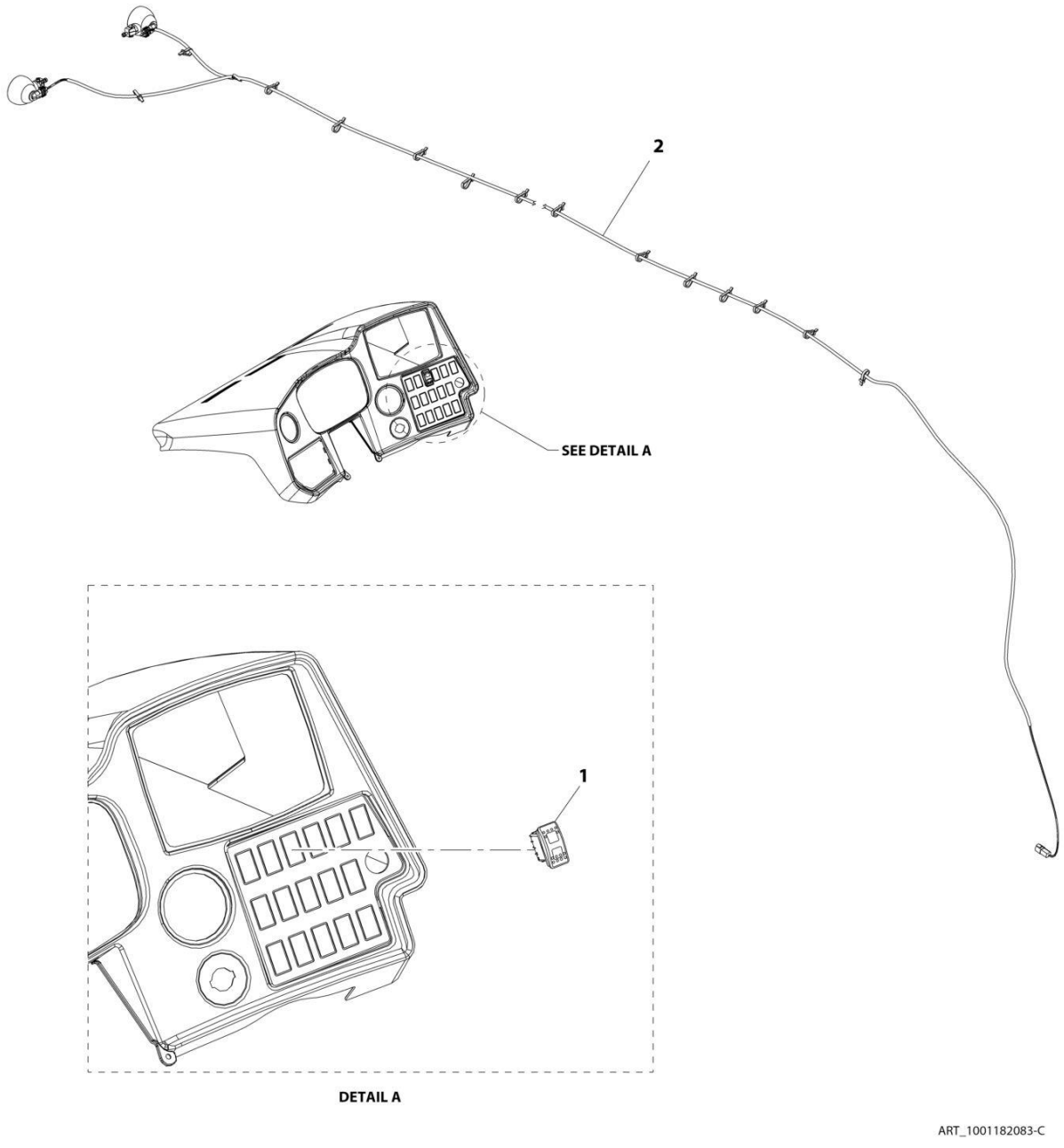


FIGURE 10-9. BOOM WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182083	Ref	Boom Work Lights Installation	C
1	1001159739	1	Switch, Driving Lights	
2	1001174932	Ref	Installation, Boom Work Lights (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-10. BOOM LIGHTS INSTALLATION

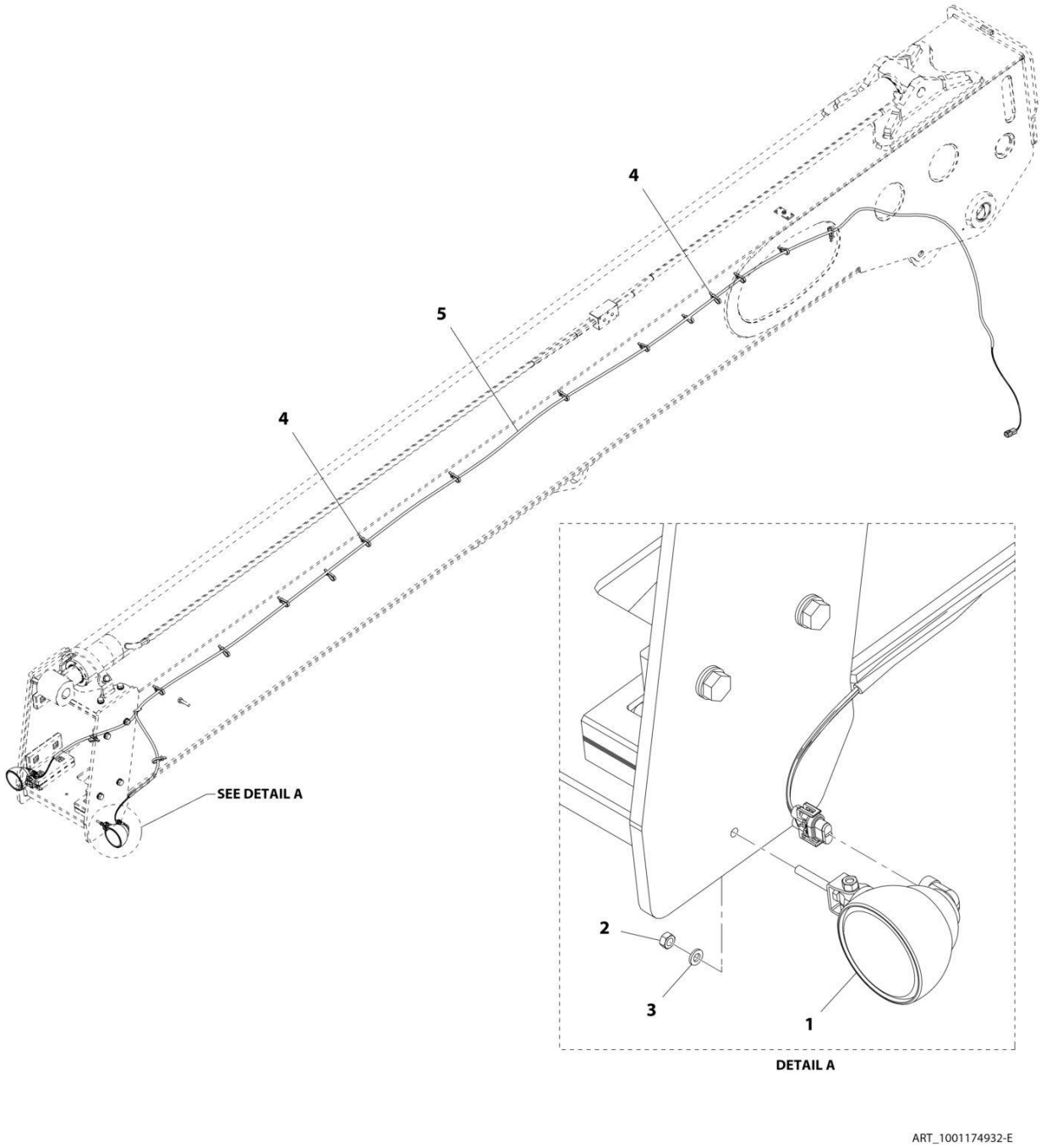


FIGURE 10-10. BOOM LIGHTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174932	Ref	Boom Lights Installation	E
1	1001207287	2	Worklight	
2	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
3	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
4	1001008923	AR	Strap, Tie	
5	1001167608	1	Harness, Boom Worklight (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-11. BREATHER HEATER

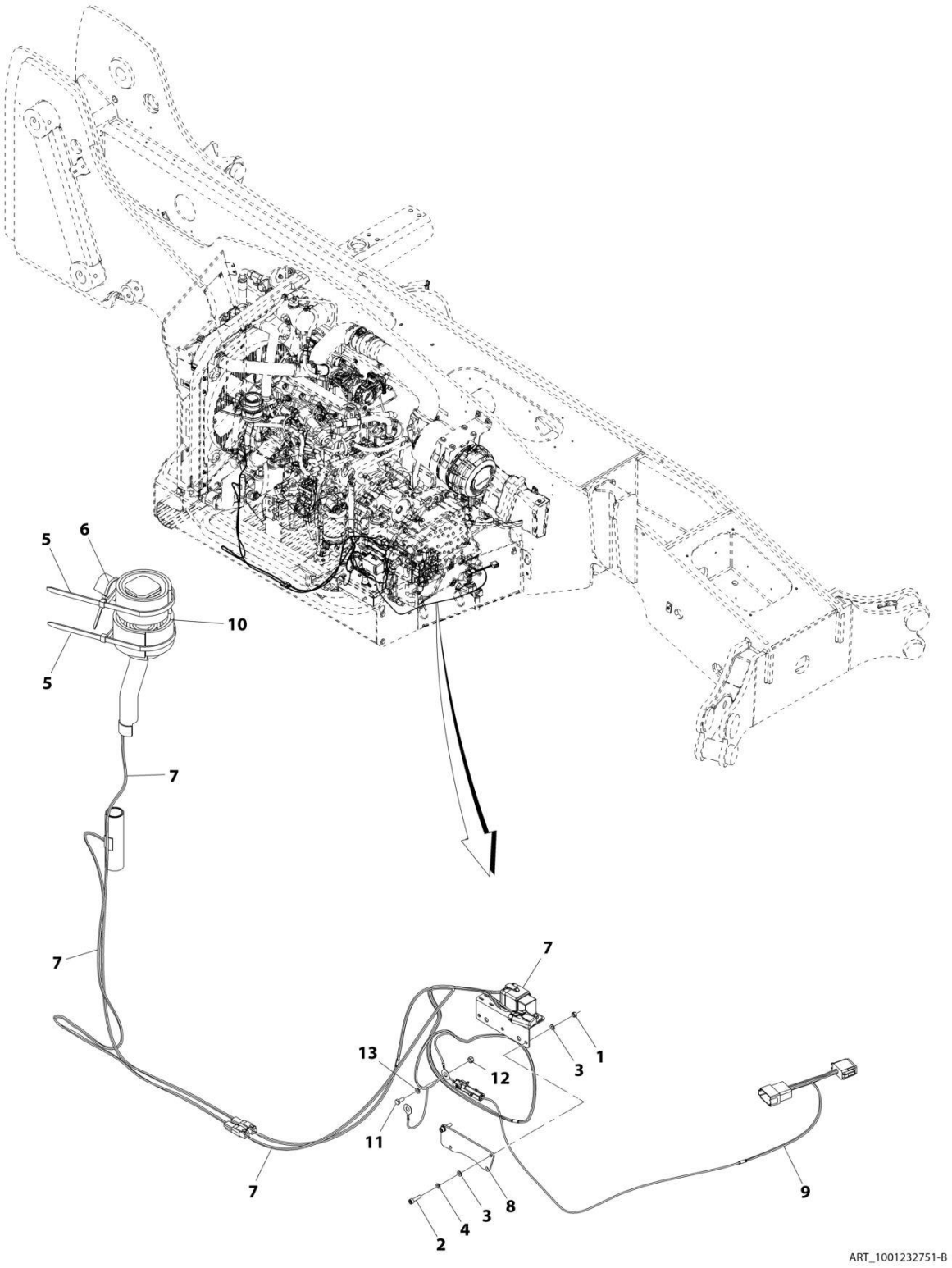


FIGURE 10-11. BREATHER HEATER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232751	Ref	Heater Breather - 110 HP	B
1	3290501	2	Nut, M5X0.8	
2	4031608	2	Screw, M5X20	
3	4811600	4	Washer, M5	
4	4831600	2	Washer, Lock M5	
5	01043892	2	Strap, Tie	
6	86683122	1	Strap, Tie	
7	1001232439	1	Engine, Cummins Breather Kit	
8	1001232440	1	Bracket	
9	1001232556	1	Harness, Cummins Heater Jump	
10	1001232624	1	Insulate, Cummins Insulation	
11	0760607	1	Bolt, M6X1	
12	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
13	4811700	2	Washer, M6	

FIGURE 10-12. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION

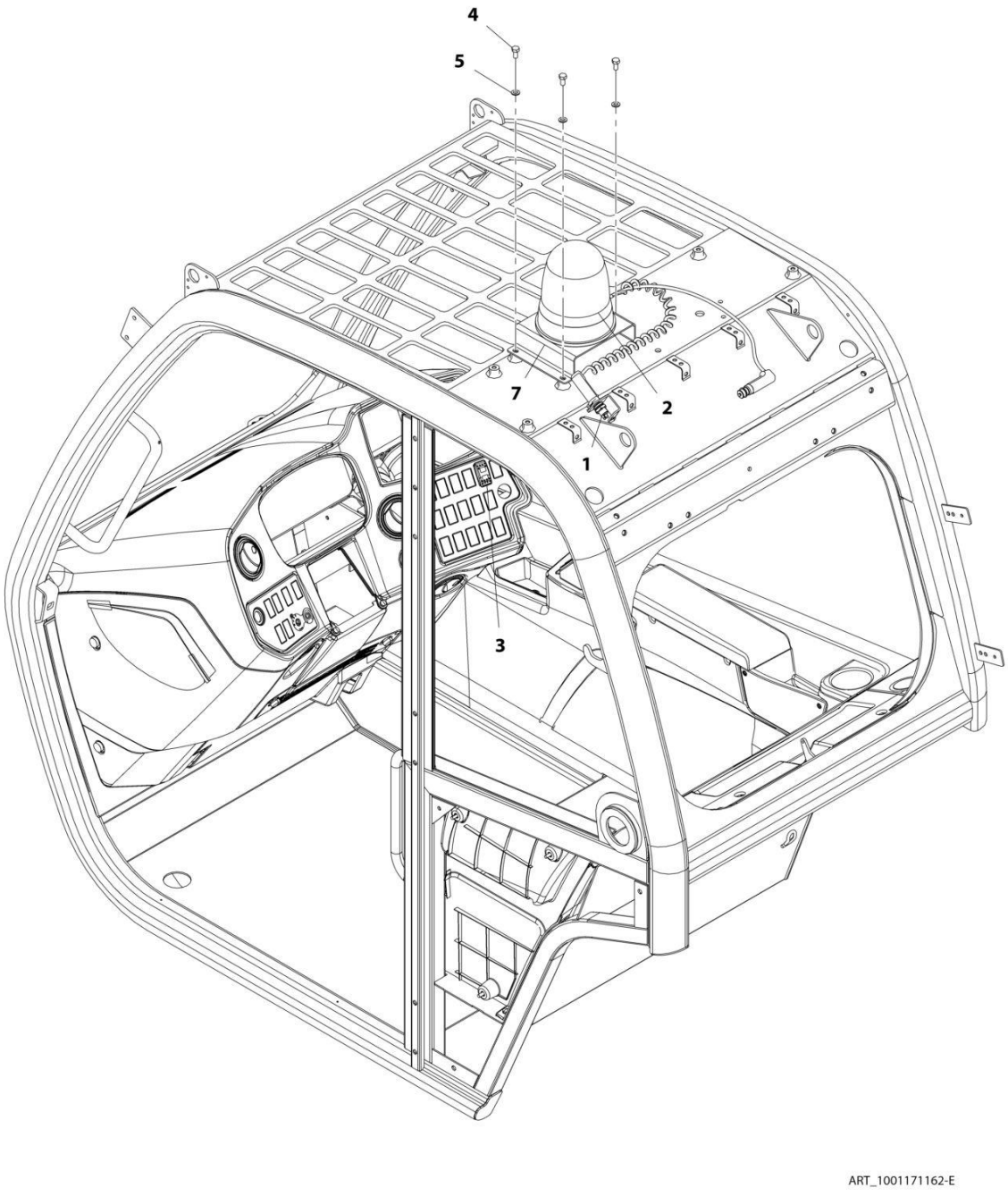


FIGURE 10-12. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171162	Ref	Beacon Installation	E
1	4461174	1	Terminal	
2	1001091573	NLA	Light, Warning, (no longer available, use 1001217623 for replacement)	
2	1001217623	1	Light, Warning	
3	1001159738	1	Switch	
4	0760808	3	Bolt, M8X16	
5	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
7	1001174796	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 10-13. BOOM ELECTRICAL HARNESS INSTALLATION

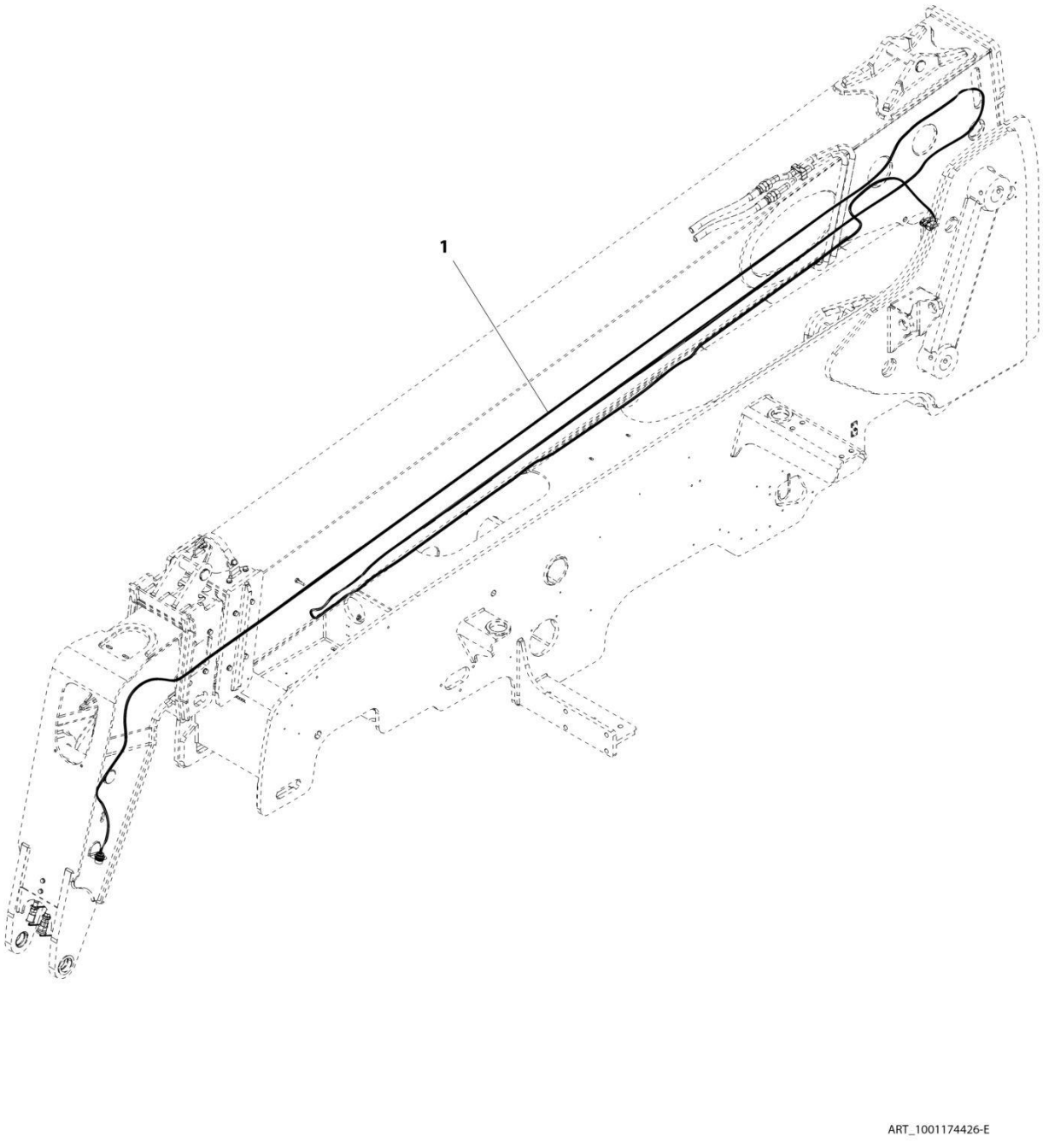


FIGURE 10-13. BOOM ELECTRICAL HARNESS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174426	Ref	Boom Electrical Harness Installation	E
1	1001172728	1	Harness, Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-14. BOOM HARNESS

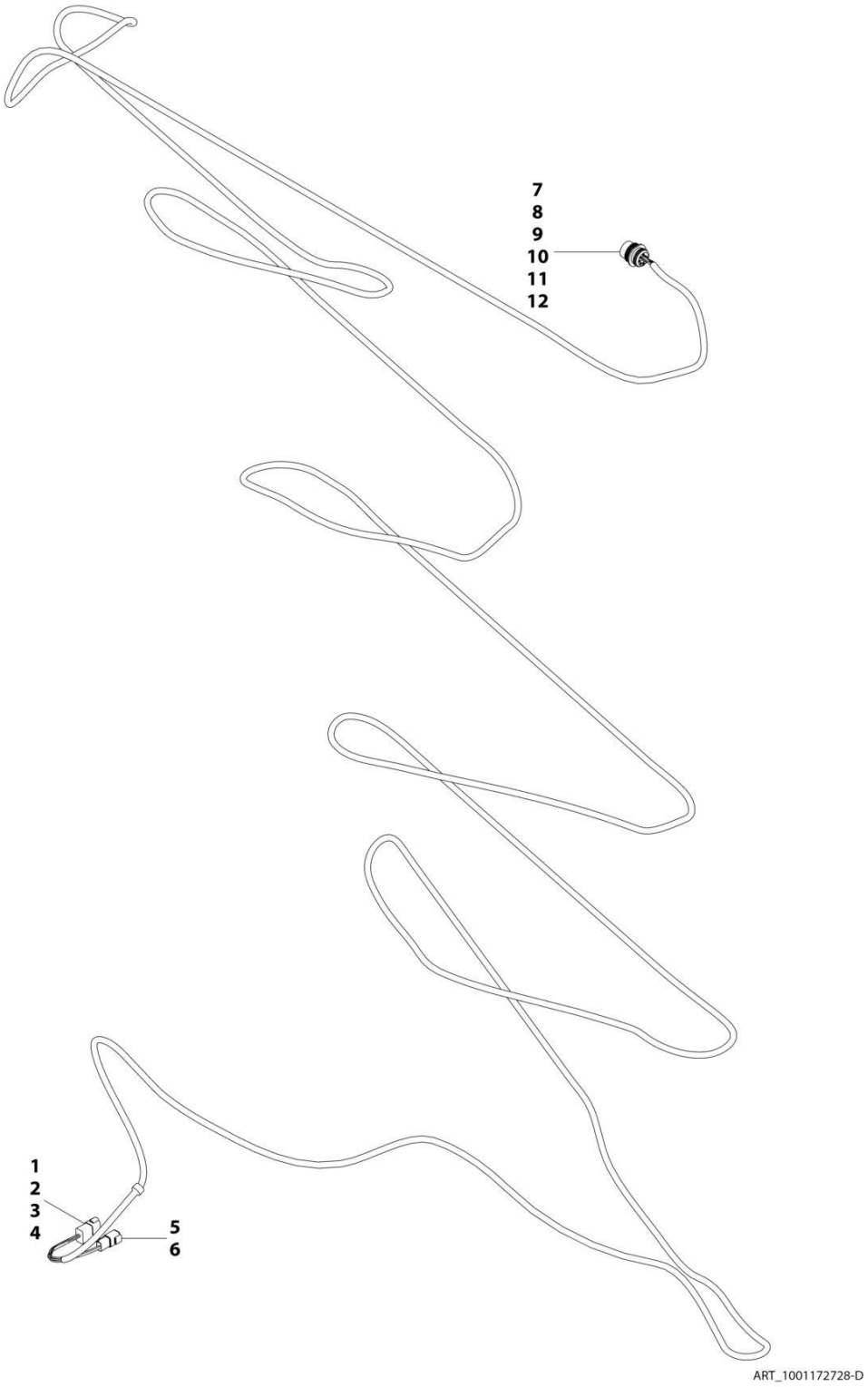


FIGURE 10-14. BOOM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172728	Ref	Boom Harness	D
1	4460931	1	Connector	
2	4460943	2	Terminal	
3	4460464	4	Terminal	
4	4460466	2	Plug	
5	4461017	1	Connector	
6	4460508	2	Terminal	
7	1001112612	1	Connector	
8	1001183221	1	Boot	
9	1001157891	1	Terminal	
10	4460464	4	Terminal	
11	4460943	2	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug	

FIGURE 10-15. BOOM WORKLIGHT HARNESS (Prior to SN 0160076546)

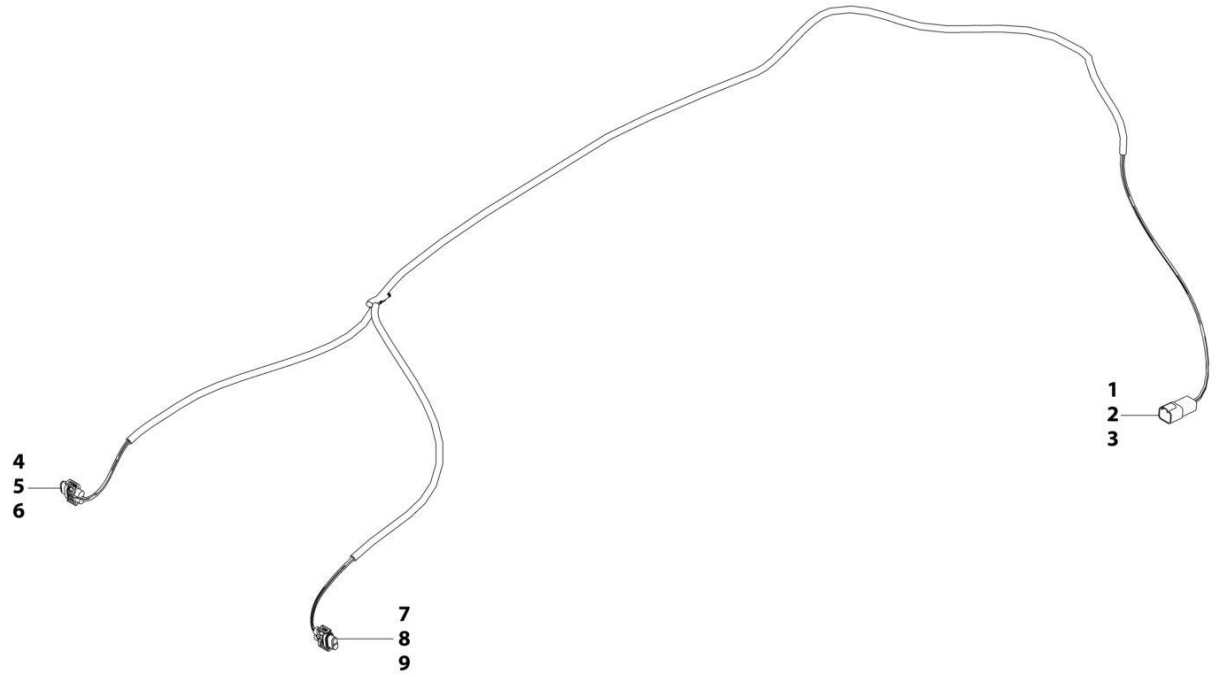


FIGURE 10-15. BOOM WORKLIGHT HARNESS (Prior to SN 0160076546)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173523	Ref	Boom Worklight Harness	B
1	4460932	1	Connector	
2	4460464	2	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	4461115	1	Connector	
5	1001116728	2	Terminal	
6	4460458	2	Seal, Terminal	
7	4461115	1	Connector	
8	1001116728	2	Terminal	
9	4460458	2	Seal, Terminal	

FIGURE 10-16. BOOM WORKLIGHT HARNESS (SN 0160076546 to Present)

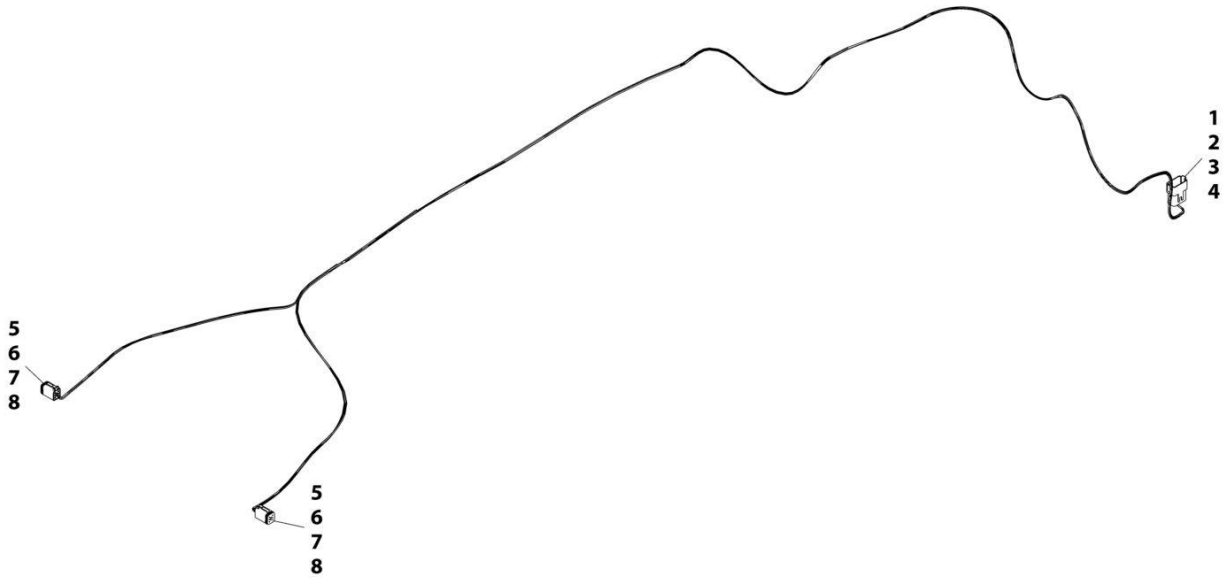


FIGURE 10-16. BOOM WORKLIGHT HARNESS (SN 0160076546 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167608	Ref	Boom Worklights Harness	E
1	4460932	1	Connector	
2	80604020	1	Lock, Connector	
3	4460464	2	Terminal	
4	4460466	2	Plug	
5	4461115	2	Connector	
6	1001103564	2	Lock, Terminal	
7	1001116728	2	Terminal	
8	4460458	2	Seal	

FIGURE 10-17. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC INSTALLATION

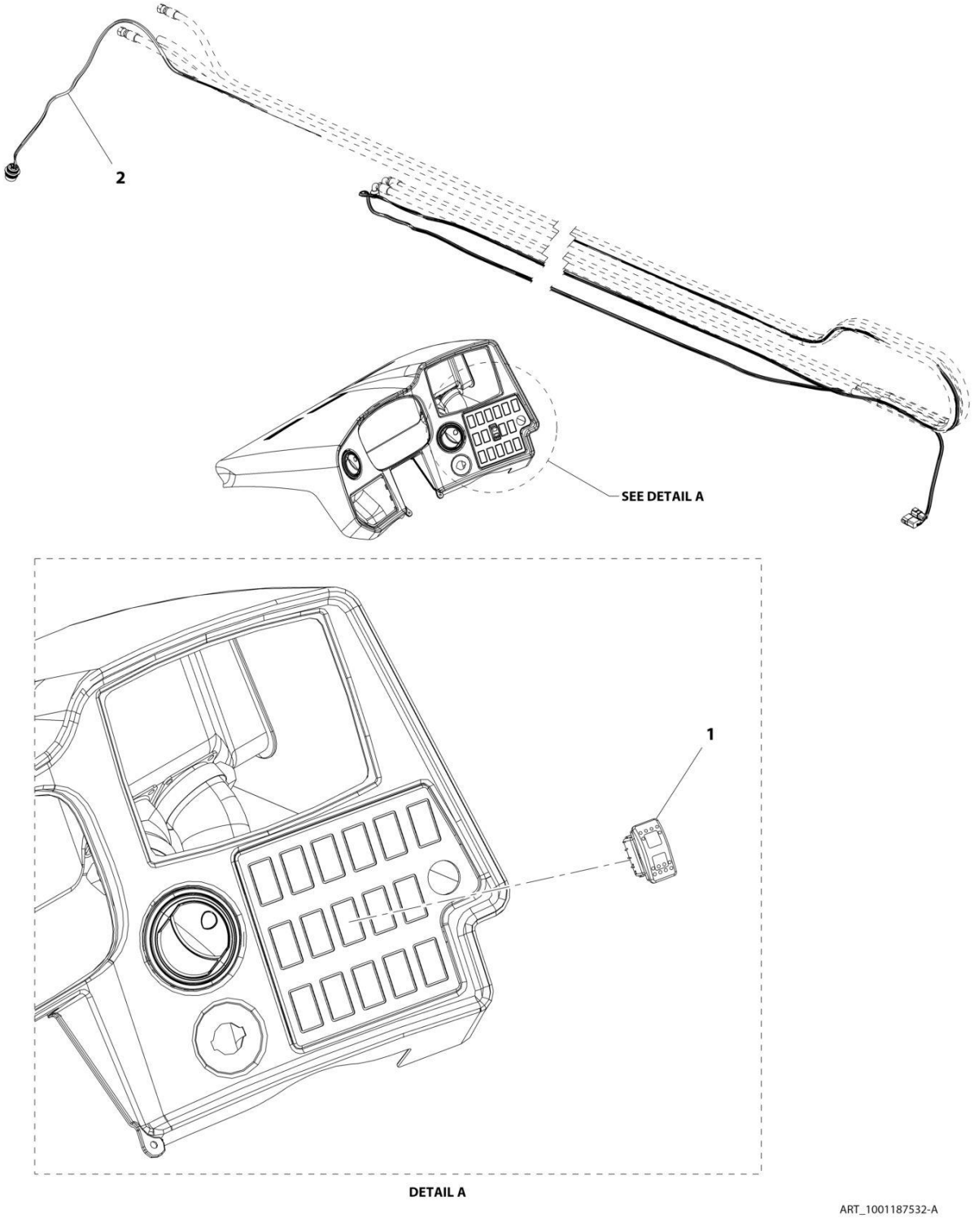


FIGURE 10-17. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187532	Ref	Boom Auxiliary Electric Installation	A
1	1001159746	1	Switch, Auxiliary Electric	
2	1001174426	1	Installation, Boom Electrical Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-18. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC HARNESS INSTALLATION

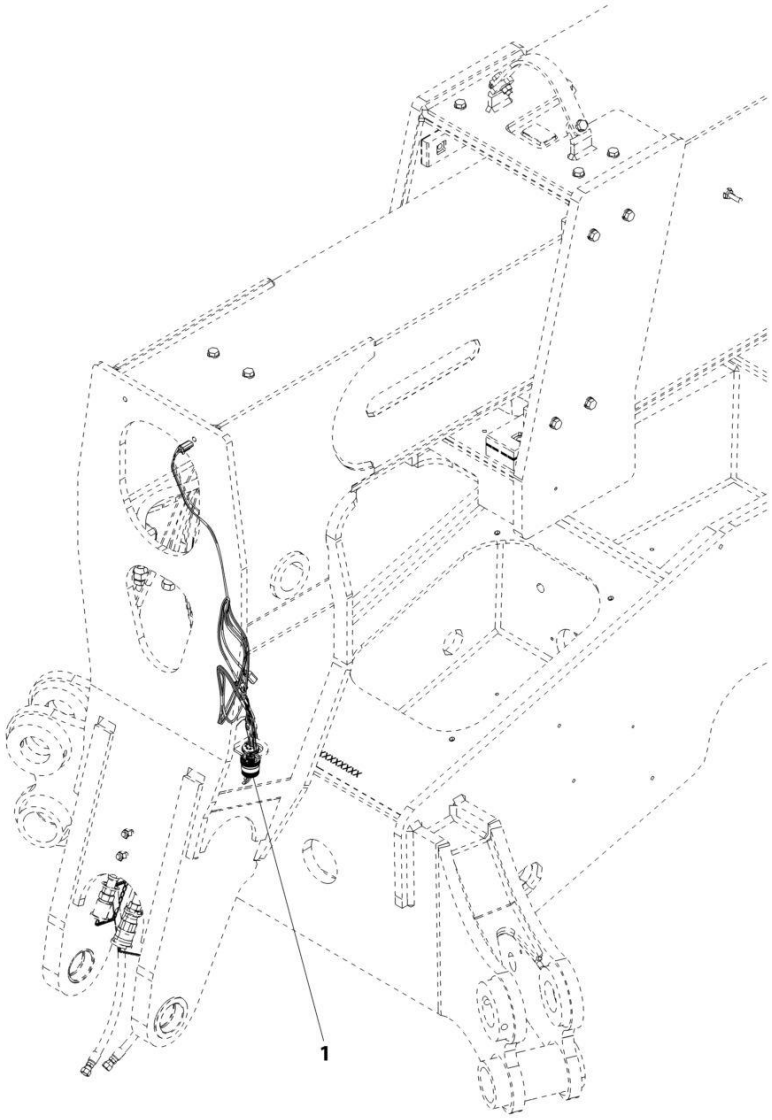


FIGURE 10-18. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC HARNESS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167799	Ref	Boom Auxiliary Electric Harness Installation	B
1	1001167695	1	Harness, Platform (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-19. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

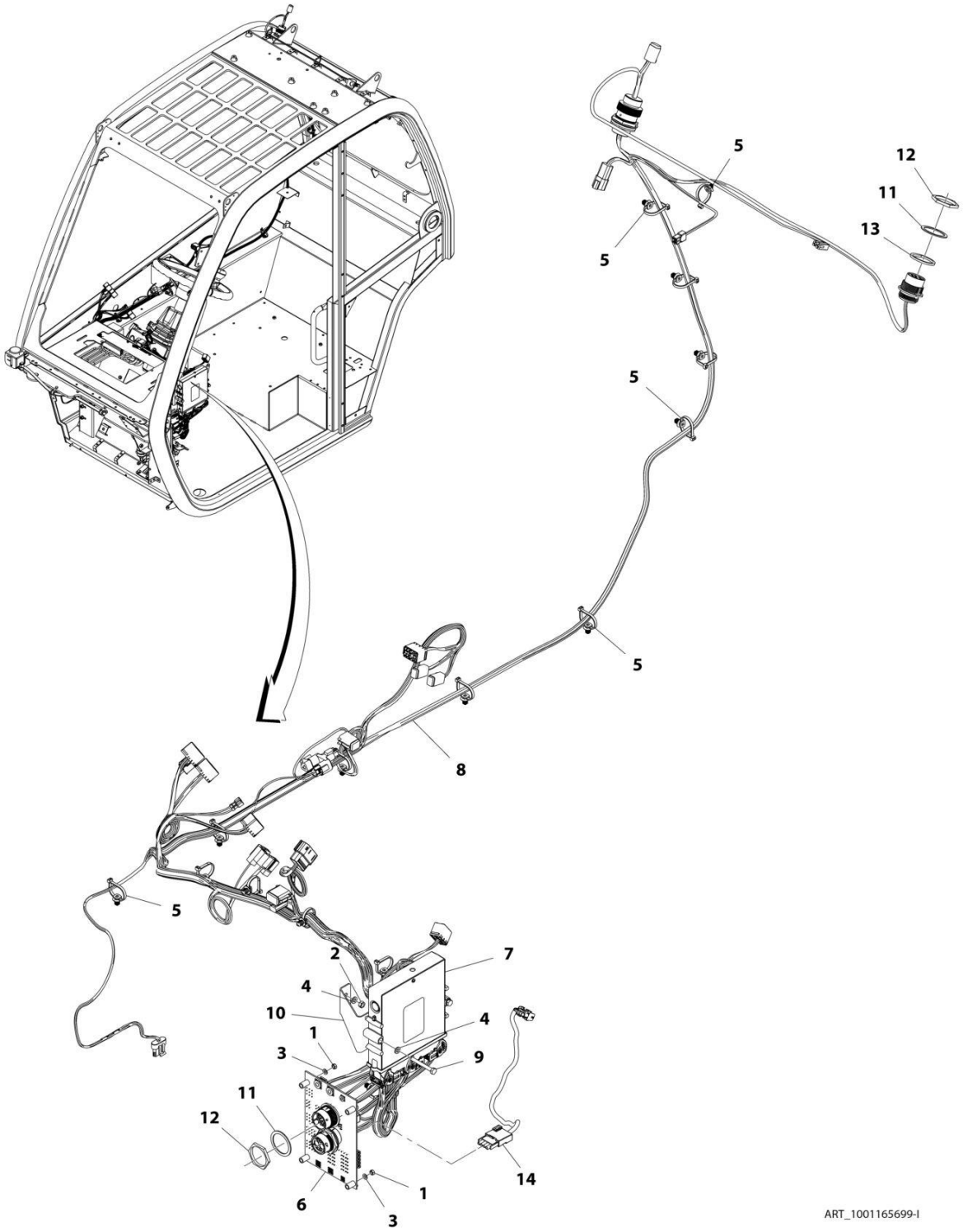


FIGURE 10-19. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165699	Ref	Cab Electrical Installation	I
1	3290501	3	Nut, M5X0.8	
2	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
3	120034	3	Washer, Plastic	
4	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
5	1001146588	16	Strap, Tie	
6	1001161769	1	Assembly, Standard Electrical Board (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001162249	1	Module	
8	1001196451	1	Harness, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	0700618	2	Bolt, M6X50	
10	1001178933	1	Bracket	
11	4460496	4	Washer, Terminal Lock	
12	4460497	4	Nut, Terminal	
13	1001211693	2	Seal	
14	1001213988	1	Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-20. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (A/C - LONG ROOF CAP)

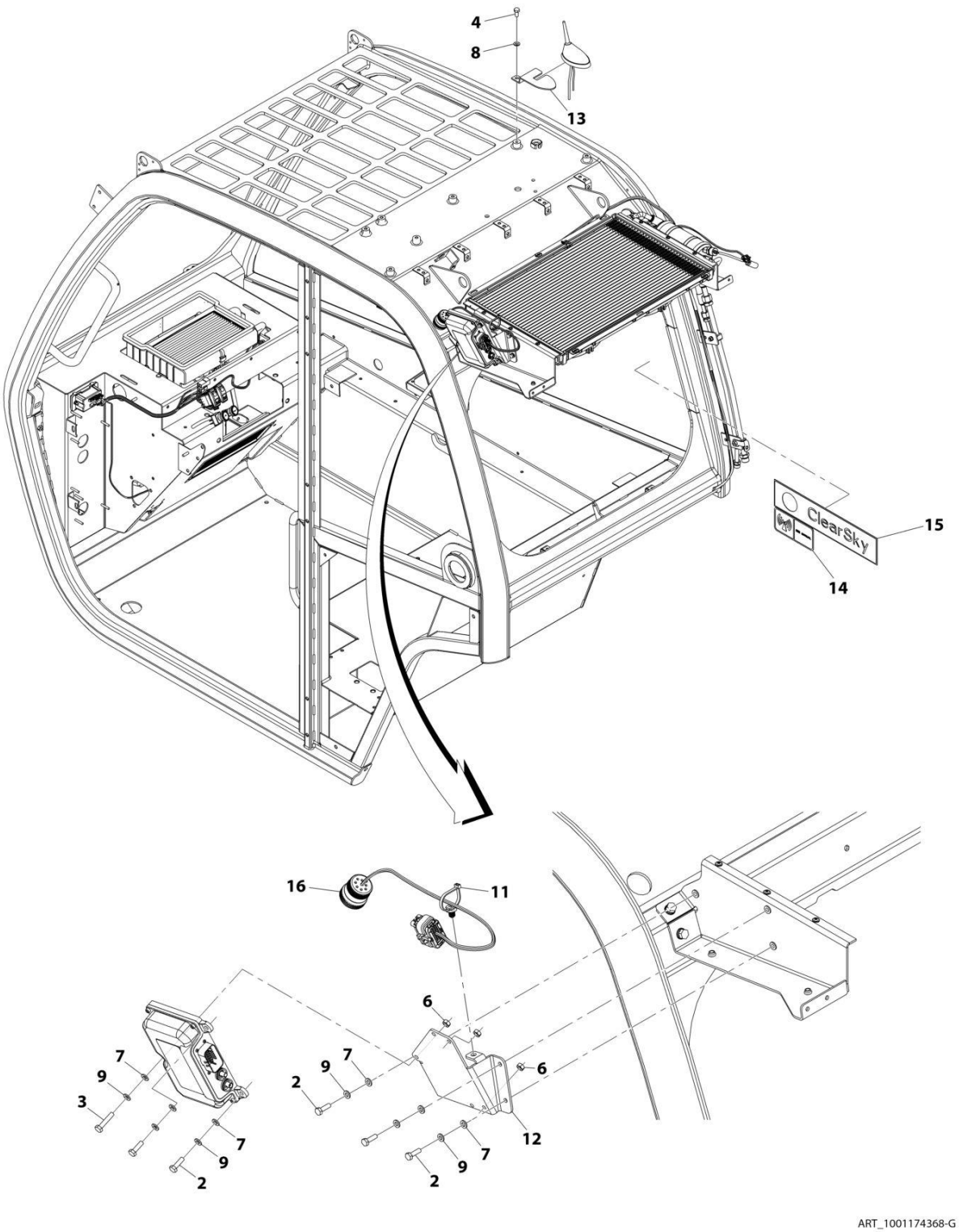


FIGURE 10-20. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (A/C - LONG ROOF CAP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174368	Ref	Clearsky Installation (A/C - Long Roof Cap)	G
2	0700610	5	Bolt, M6X20	
3	0700614	1	Bolt, M6X30	
4	0760808	1	Bolt, M8X16	
6	3290601	3	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
7	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
8	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
9	4831700	6	Washer, Lock M6	
11	1001146588	1	Strap, Cable	
12	1001220947	1	Bracket	
13	1001174372	1	Bracket, Antenna	
14	1001120989	1	Decal, Radio Frequency	
15	1001116208	1	Decal, Clearsky	
16	1001196452	1	Harness, Clearsky (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-21. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (NO A/C SHORT ROOF CAP)

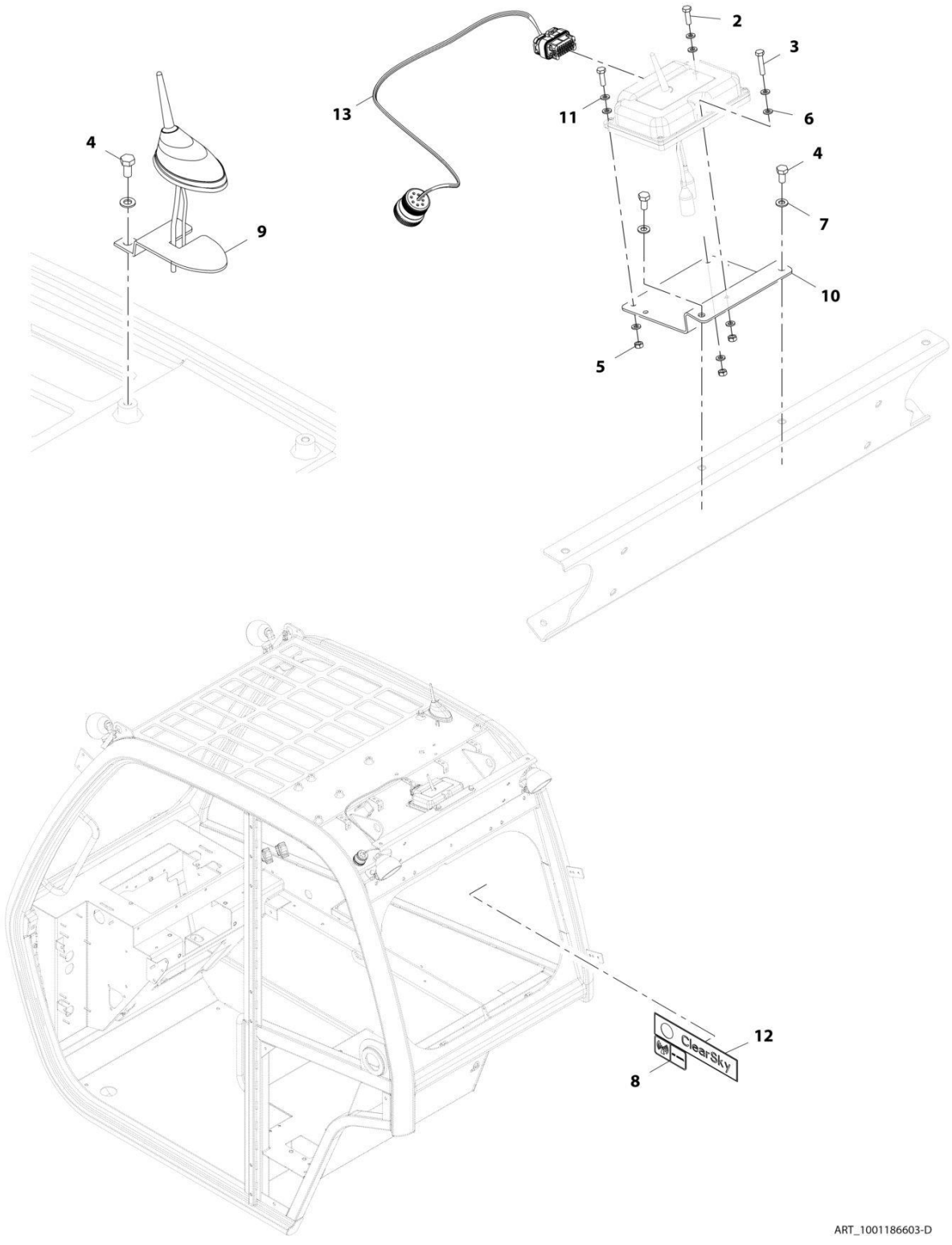


FIGURE 10-21. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION (NO A/C SHORT ROOF CAP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186603	Ref	Clearsky Installation (No A/C - Short Roof Cap)	D
2	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
3	0700614	1	Bolt, M6X30	
4	0760808	3	Bolt, M8X16	
5	3290601	3	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
6	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
7	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
8	1001120989	1	Decal, Radio Frequency	
9	1001174372	1	Bracket, Antenna	
10	1001185722	1	Bracket	
11	4831700	3	Washer, Lock M6	
12	1001116208	1	Decal, Clearsky	
13	1001196452	1	Harness, Clearsky (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-22. CLEARSKY CONTROLLER

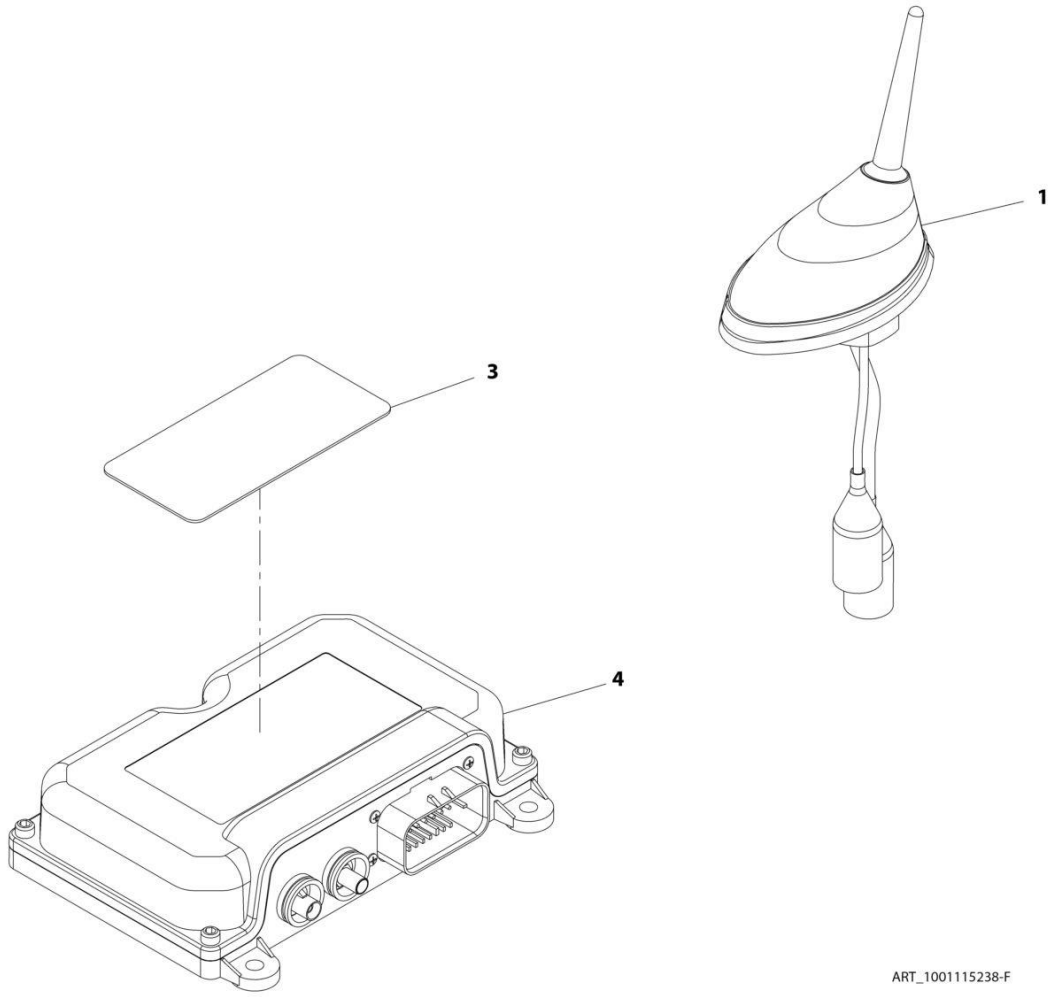


FIGURE 10-22. CLEARSKY CONTROLLER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115238	1	ClearSky Controller	F
1	1001100443	1	Antenna	
3	1001140322	1	Decal	
4	1001151032	1	Controller	

FIGURE 10-23. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE

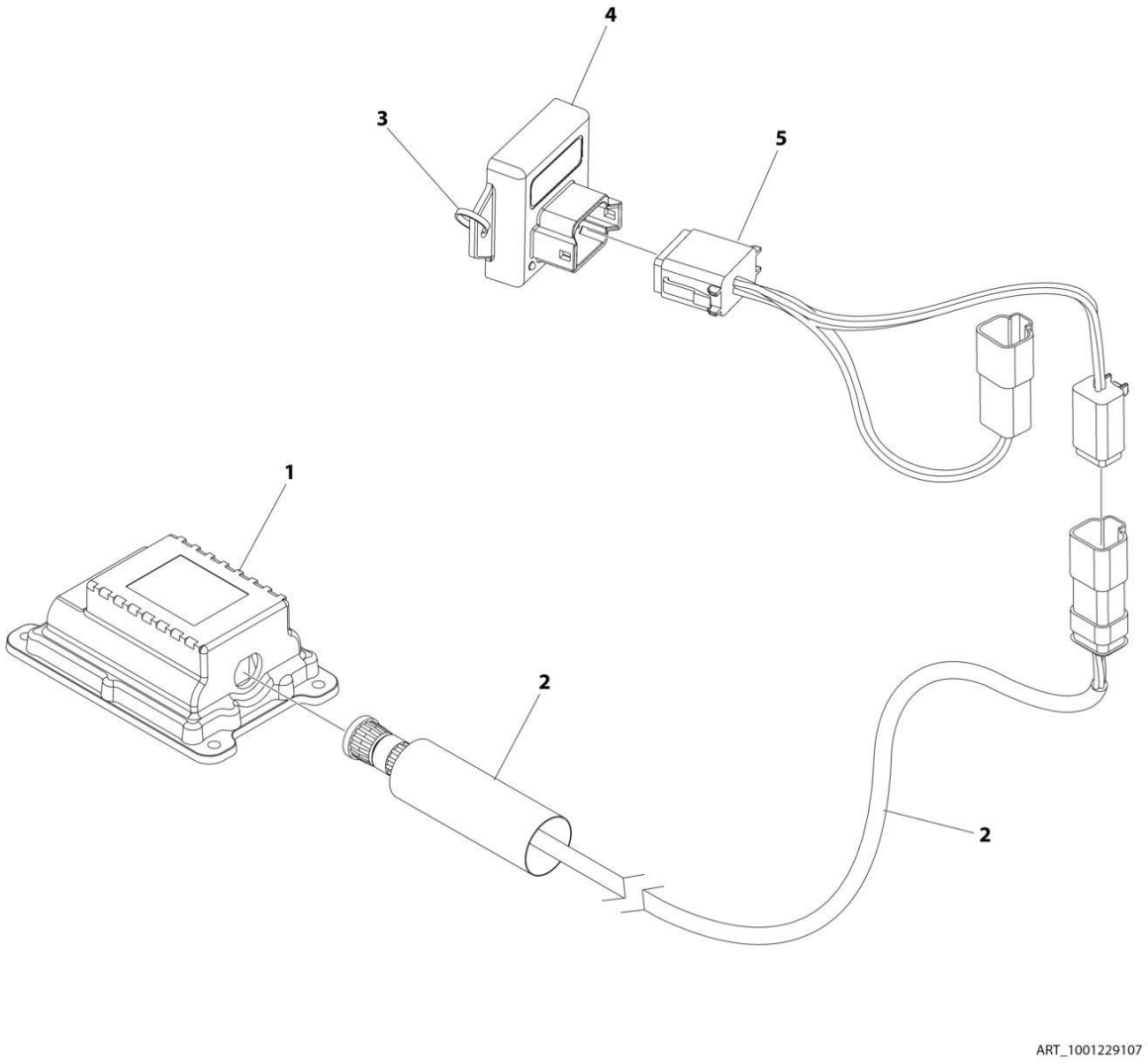


FIGURE 10-23. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229107	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE	D
1	1001226328	1	Module, 3W TCU	
2	1001227066	1	Telematics ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
4	1001262960	1	Voltage Regulator	
5	1001262963	1	Harness, Xirgo Jumper	

FIGURE 10-24. CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS

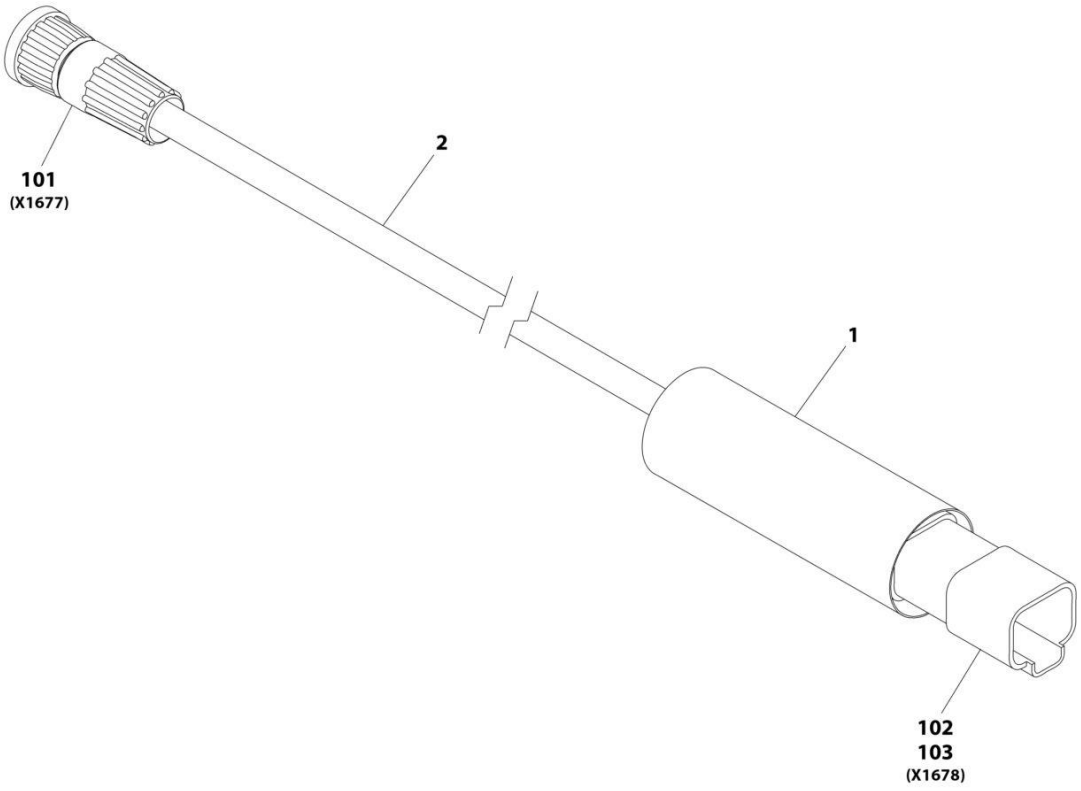


FIGURE 10-24. CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227066	Ref	CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS	A
1	1001226400	0.33 ft	Insulate, Heat Shrink	
2	1001227068	3.3 ft	Cable	
101	1001227266	1	Connector	
102	1001129407	1	Connector	
103	4460464	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-25. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C)

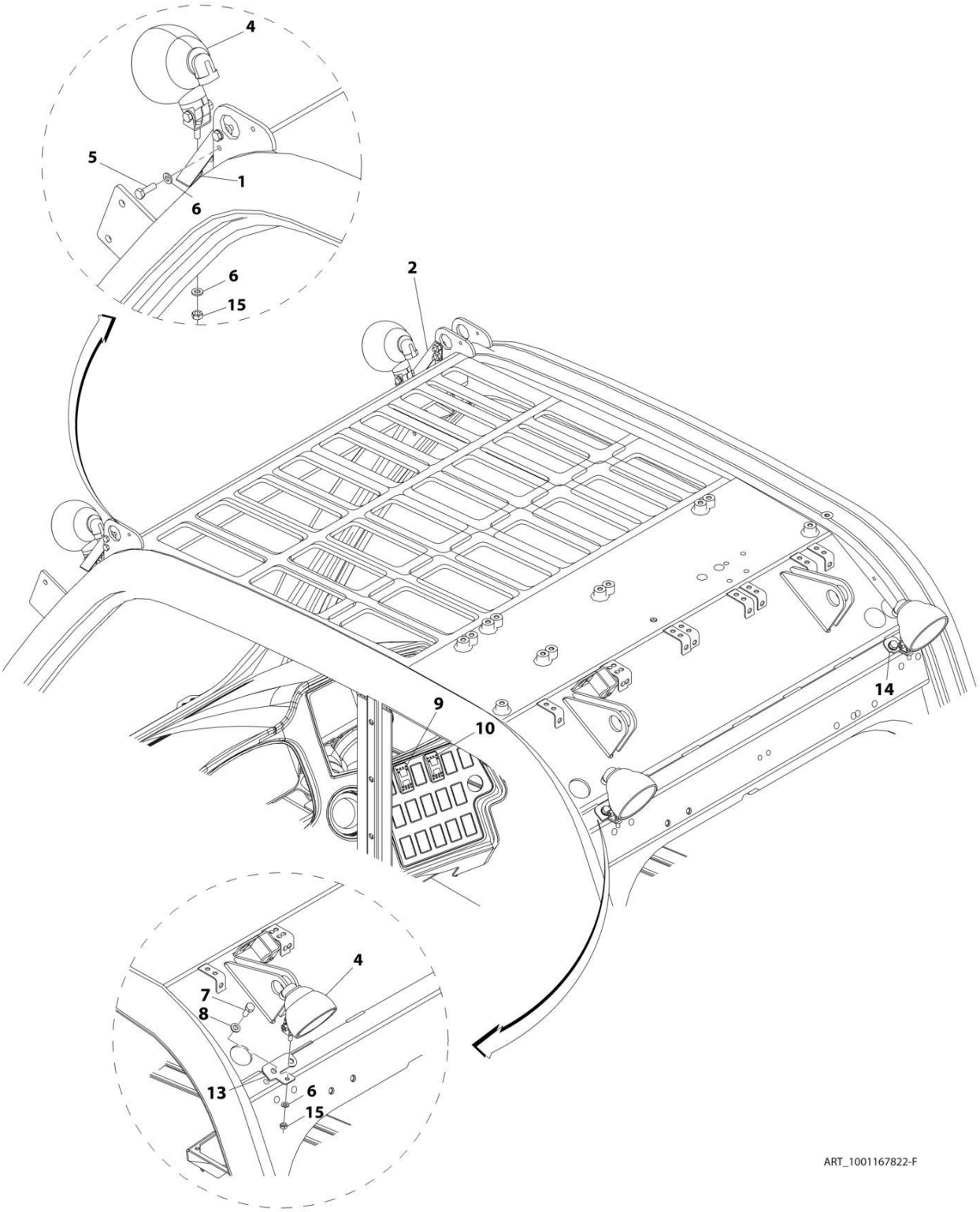


FIGURE 10-25. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167822	Ref	Cab Worklights Installation (No A/C)	F
1	1001186567	1	Bracket, Work Light LH	
2	1001186565	1	Bracket, Work Light RH	
4	2920206	4	Worklight	
5	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
6	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
7	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
8	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
9	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
10	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
13	1001183888	1	Bracket, Work Light LH	
14	1001183890	1	Bracket, Work Light RH	
15	3290601	4	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	

FIGURE 10-26. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C)

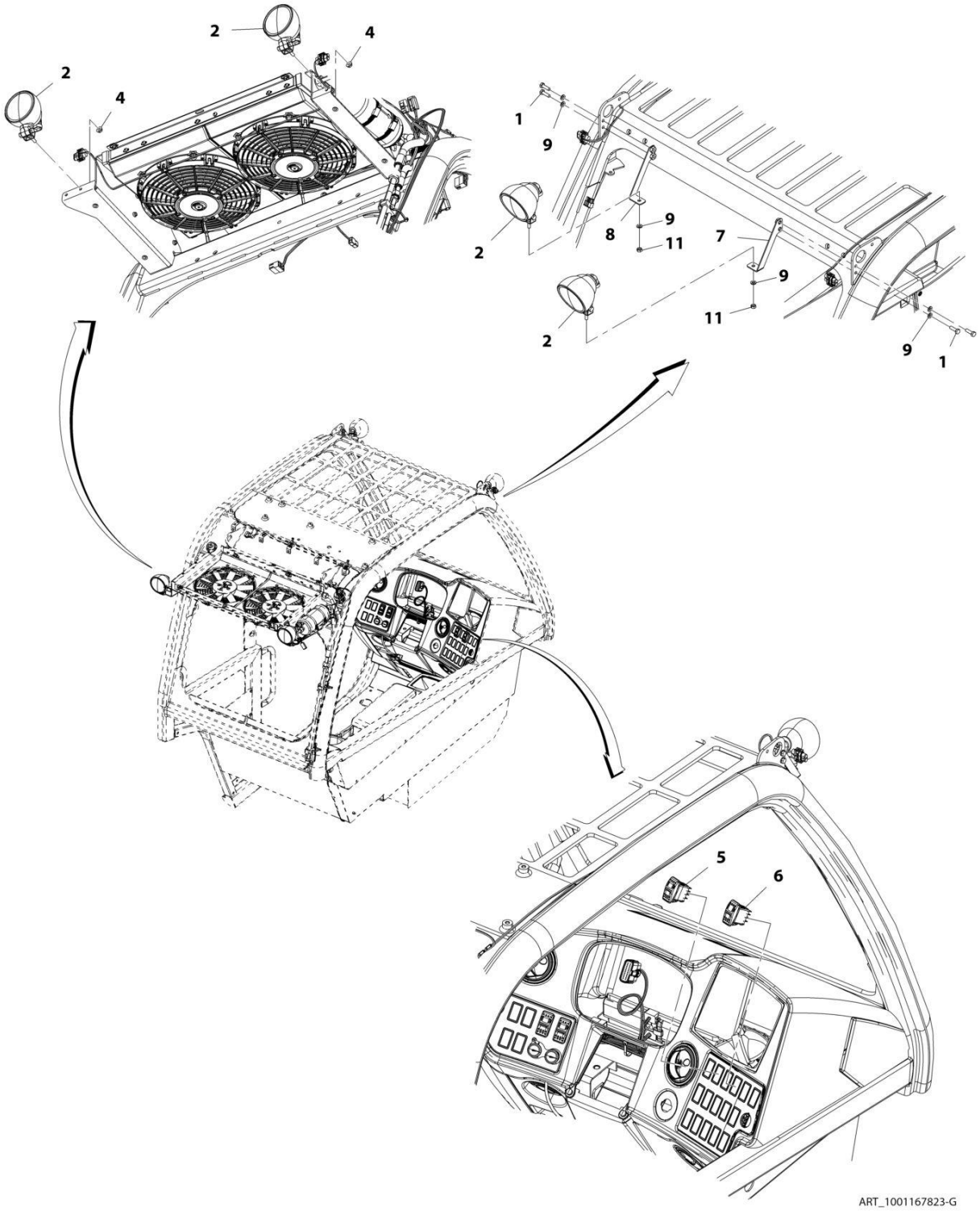


FIGURE 10-26. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167823	Ref	Cab Worklights Installation (A/C)	G
1	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
2	2920206	4	Worklight	
4	5220600	2	Nut, M6	
5	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
6	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
7	1001186567	1	Bracket, Work Light LH	
8	1001186565	1	Bracket, Work Light RH	
9	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
11	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	

FIGURE 10-27. CAB HARNESS

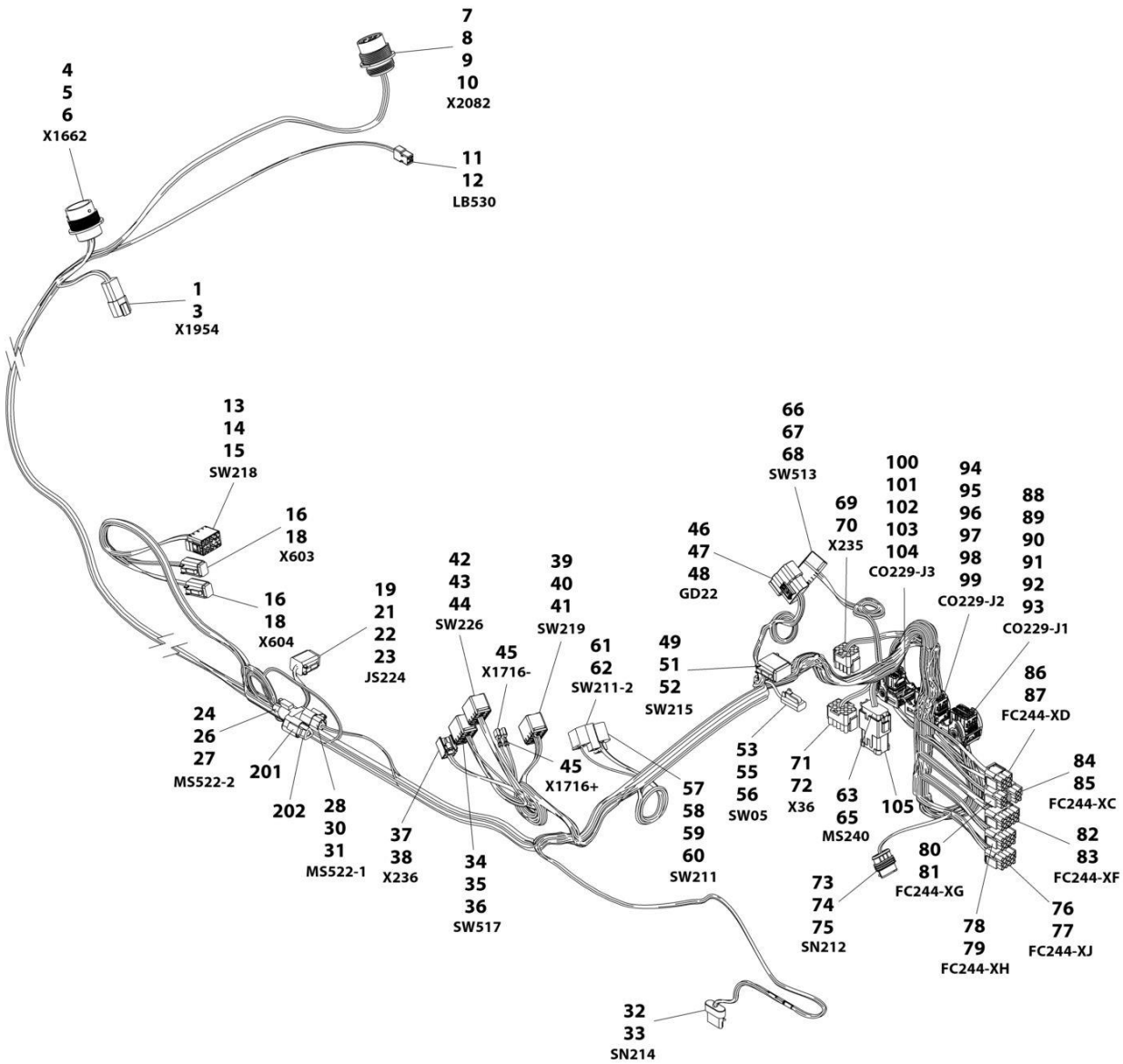


FIGURE 10-27. CAB HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196451	Ref	CAB HARNESS	E
1	4460932	1	Connector	
3	4460941	4	Terminal	
4	1001201081	1	Connector	
5	4460941	6	Terminal	
6	4460466	8	Plug	
7	1001112612	1	Connector	
8	4460464	3	Terminal	
9	4460943	2	Terminal	
10	4460466	4	Plug	
11	1001116991	1	Connector	
12	1001118384	2	Terminal	
13	1001117081	1	Connector	
14	1001118384	4	Terminal	
15	1001116723	2	Terminal	
16	4460884	2	Connector	
18	4460465	8	Terminal	
19	4460894	1	Connector	
21	4460465	3	Terminal	
22	4460944	2	Terminal	
23	4460466	1	Plug	
24	1001116812	1	Connector	
26	4460944	2	Terminal	
27	4460466	1	Plug	
28	4460539	1	Connector	
30	4460944	2	Terminal	
31	4460466	1	Plug	
32	1001230931	1	Connector	
33	1001116748	6	Terminal	
34	1001117081	1	Connector	
35	1001116723	6	Terminal	
36	1001118384	1	Terminal	
37	1001118684	1	Connector	
38	1001116754	2	Terminal	
39	1001117081	1	Connector	
40	1001118384	5	Terminal	
41	1001116723	6	Terminal	
42	1001117081	1	Connector	
43	1001118384	2	Terminal	
44	1001116723	4	Terminal	
45	8220051	2	Terminal, Female Blade	
46	1001162886	1	Connector	
47	1001162887	7	Terminal	
48	1001163340	13	Plug	
49	4460933	1	Connector	
51	4460465	9	Terminal	
52	4460466	3	Plug	
53	4460897	1	Connector	
55	4460464	1	Terminal	
56	4460466	1	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
57	1001118685	1	Connector	
58	1001116723	2	Terminal	
59	1001118383	1	Terminal	
60	1001118384	1	Terminal	
61	1001117121	1	Connector	
62	1001184841	1	Terminal	
63	4460930	1	Connector	
65	4460465	8	Terminal	
66	1001117081	1	Connector	
67	1001118384	2	Terminal	
68	1001116723	4	Terminal	
69	4460343	1	Connector	
70	4460268	8	Terminal	
71	4460434	1	Connector	
72	4460268	14	Terminal	
73	1001103012	1	Connector	
74	1001116697	2	Terminal	
75	1001116698	2	Plug	
76	4460343	1	Connector	
77	4460267	10	Terminal	
78	4460343	1	Connector	
79	4460268	9	Terminal	
80	4460225	1	Connector	
81	4460268	5	Terminal	
82	4460434	1	Connector	
83	4460268	10	Terminal	
84	4460225	1	Connector	
85	4460267	3	Terminal	
86	4460265	1	Connector	
87	4460268	5	Terminal	
88	1001160498	1	Connector	
89	1001161095	22	Terminal	
90	1001161098	5	Terminal	
91	1001161099	1	Terminal	
92	1001161100	2	Plug	
93	1001161101	2	Plug	
94	1001160502	1	Connector	
95	1001161095	17	Terminal	
96	1001161098	5	Terminal	
97	1001161099	1	Terminal	
98	1001161100	23	Plug	
99	1001161101	2	Plug	
100	1001161959	1	Connector	
101	1001161095	6	Terminal	
102	1001161098	1	Terminal	
103	1001161100	18	Plug	
104	1001161101	7	Plug	
105	4460984	1	Bussbar	
201	4460945	1	Connector - 3 Way Tee	
202	1001116815	1	Plug, Resistor	

FIGURE 10-28. CLEARSKY HARNESS (A/C)

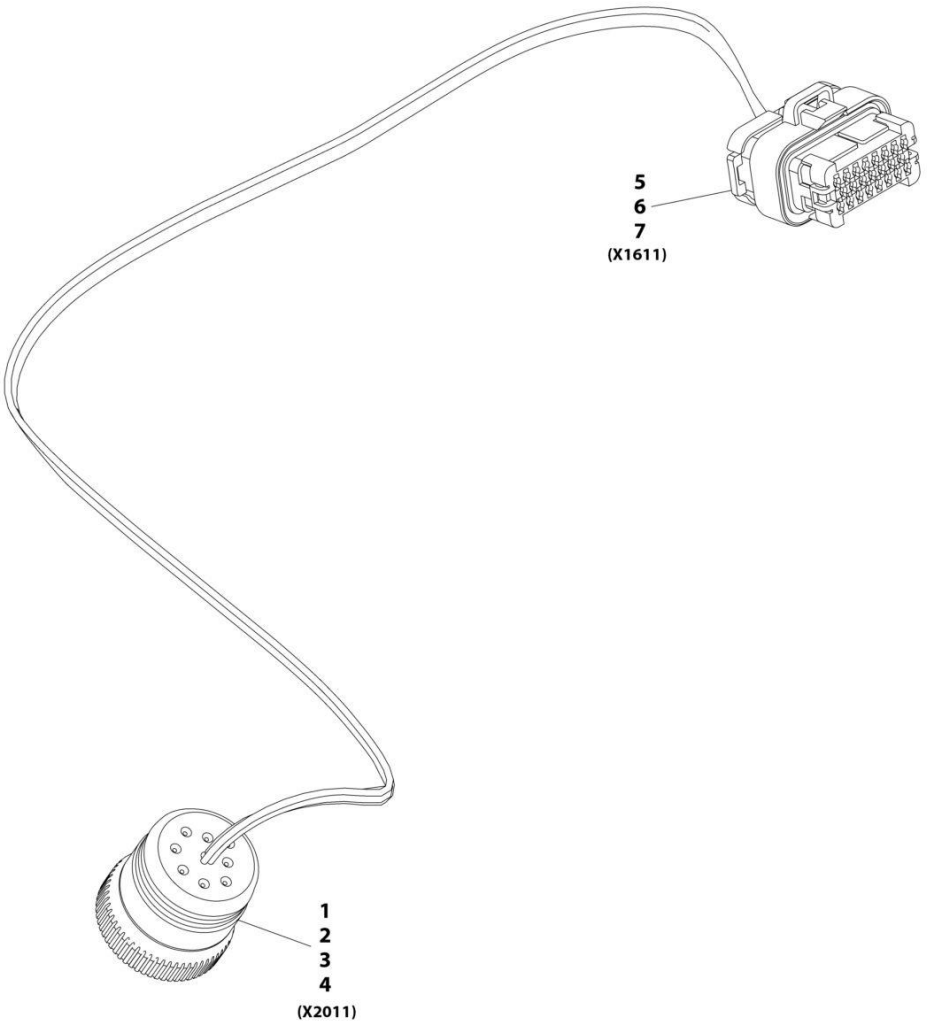


FIGURE 10-28. CLEARSKY HARNESS (A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196452	Ref	Clearsky Harness (A/C)	A
1	1001112796	1	Connector	
2	4460465	3	Terminal	
3	4460944	2	Terminal	
4	4460466	4	Plug	
5	1001116994	1	Connector	
6	4460871	5	Terminal	
7	4460905	18	Plug	

FIGURE 10-29. CAB OPTION HARNESS

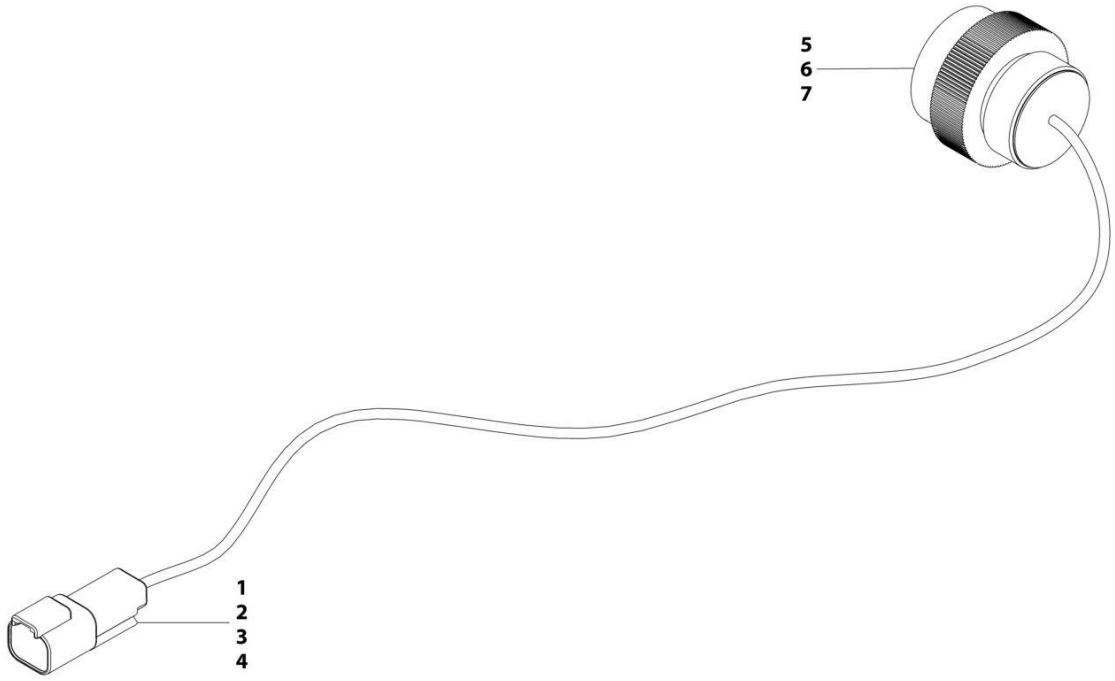


FIGURE 10-29. CAB OPTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181573	Ref	Cab Option Harness	B
1	4460897	1	Connector	
2	4460941	1	Terminal	
3	4460466	1	Seal	
4	80604017	1	Wedge Lock	
5	4461015	1	Connector	
6	4460466	13	Plug	
7	4460942	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-30. CUMMUNICATION ANALYSER CABLE

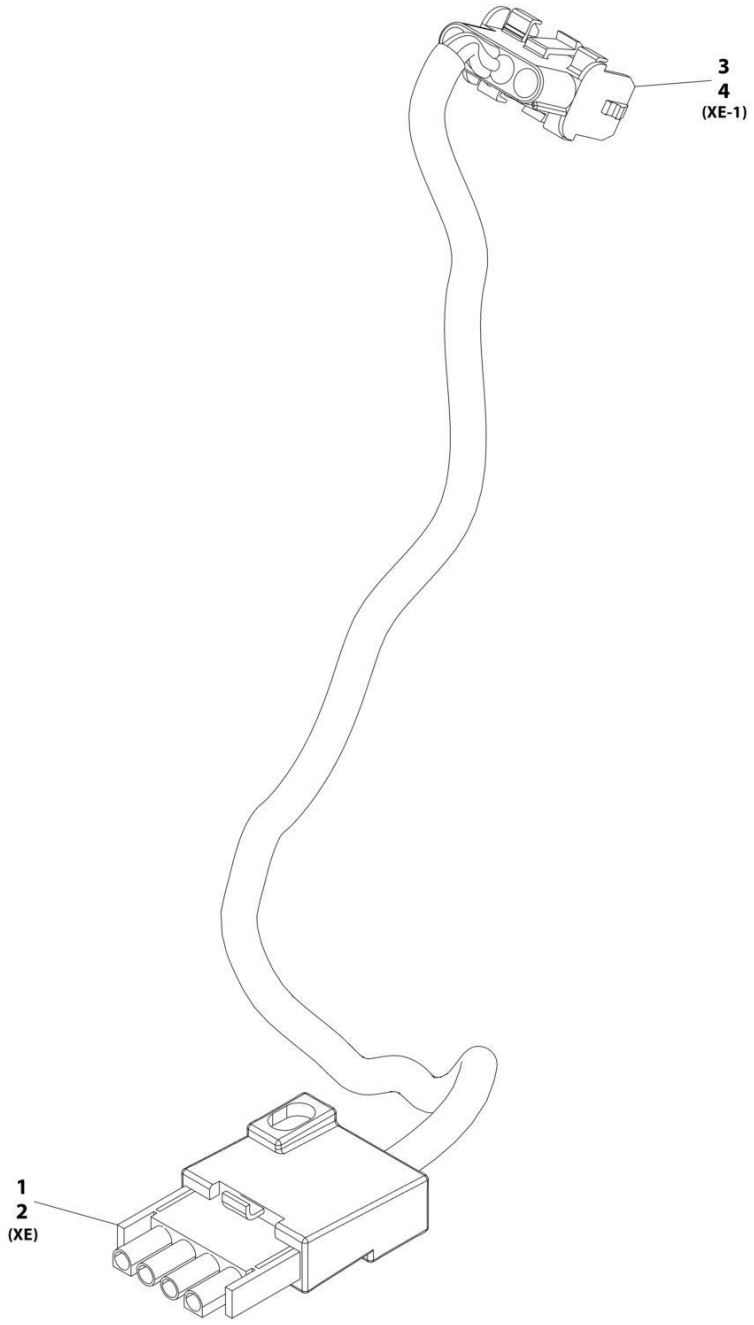


FIGURE 10-30. CUMMUNICATION ANALYSER CABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213988	Ref	Communication Analyzer Cable	A
1	4460321	1	Connector	
2	4460268	4	Terminal	
3	4460761	1	Connector	
4	4460267	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-31. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED TELEMATICS CANBUS

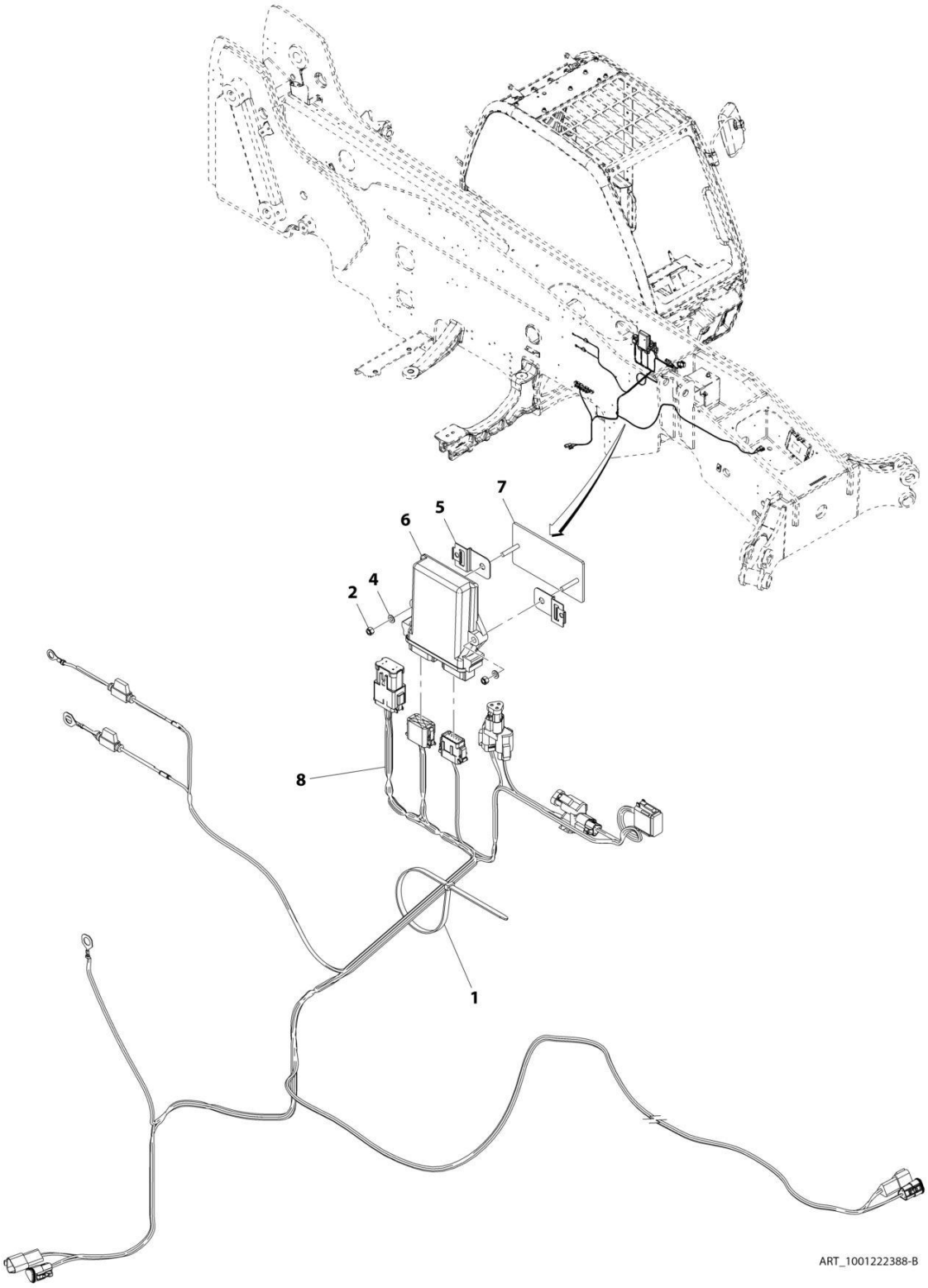


FIGURE 10-31. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED TELEMATICS CANBUS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222388	Ref	Customer Supplied Telematics Canbus	B
1	1062255	AR	Tie, Strap	
2	3290505	2	Nut, Lock M5X0.8	
4	4811600	2	Washer, M5	
5	1001153749	2	Clip	
6	1001229458	1	Controller, Gateway	
7	1001219082	1	Bracket	
8	1001225259	1	Harness, 4ward Telematics (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	

FIGURE 10-32. DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

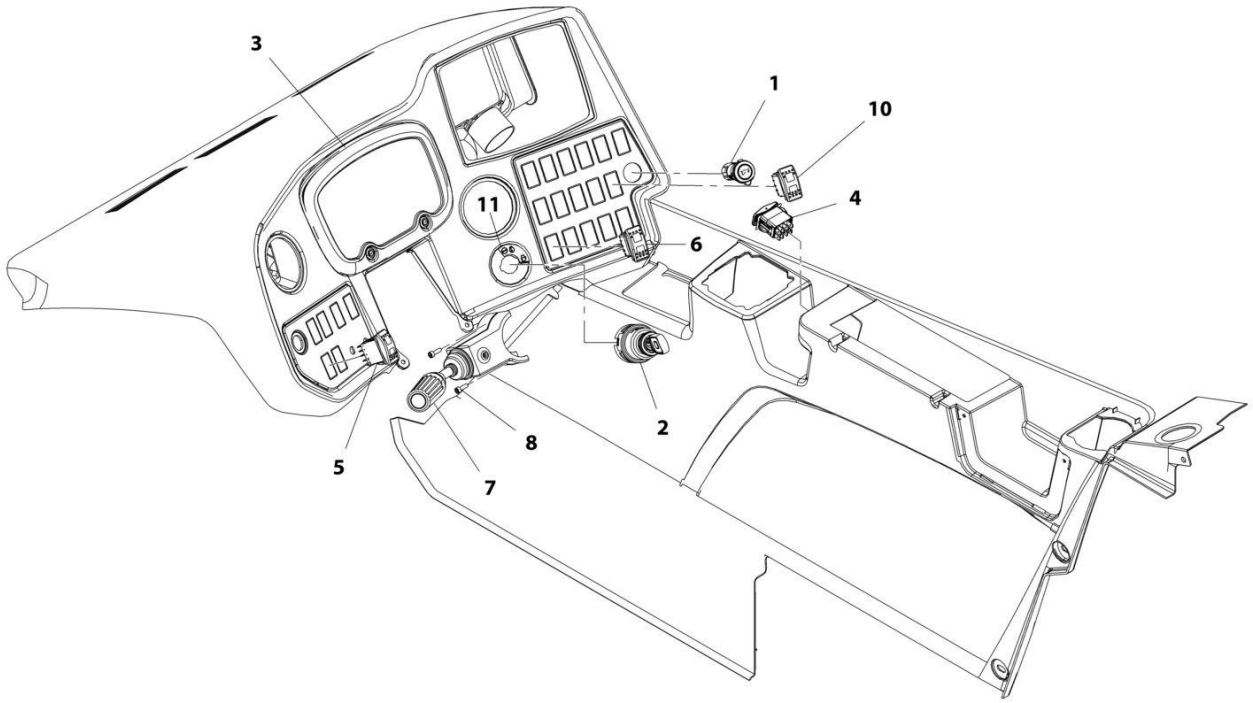


FIGURE 10-32. DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173849	Ref	Dash Electrical Installation (if equipped for ULS)	G
1	1001095804	1	Connector, 12V Power Socket	
2	1001102502	1	Switch, 4 Position Key	
2	70022765	1	Key, Ignition	
3	1001158146	1	Cluster, Electrical Gauge	
4	1001212470	1	Switch, Frame Level	
5	1001159753	1	Switch, Park Brake	
6	1001159849	1	Switch, Steer Mode	
7	1001163698	1	Switch, FNR 4 Speed	
8	4031607	2	Screw, M5-0.8X16	
10	1001104654	1	Switch, AUX	
11	1001181531	1	Decal, Ignition Switch	

FIGURE 10-33. DAS ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

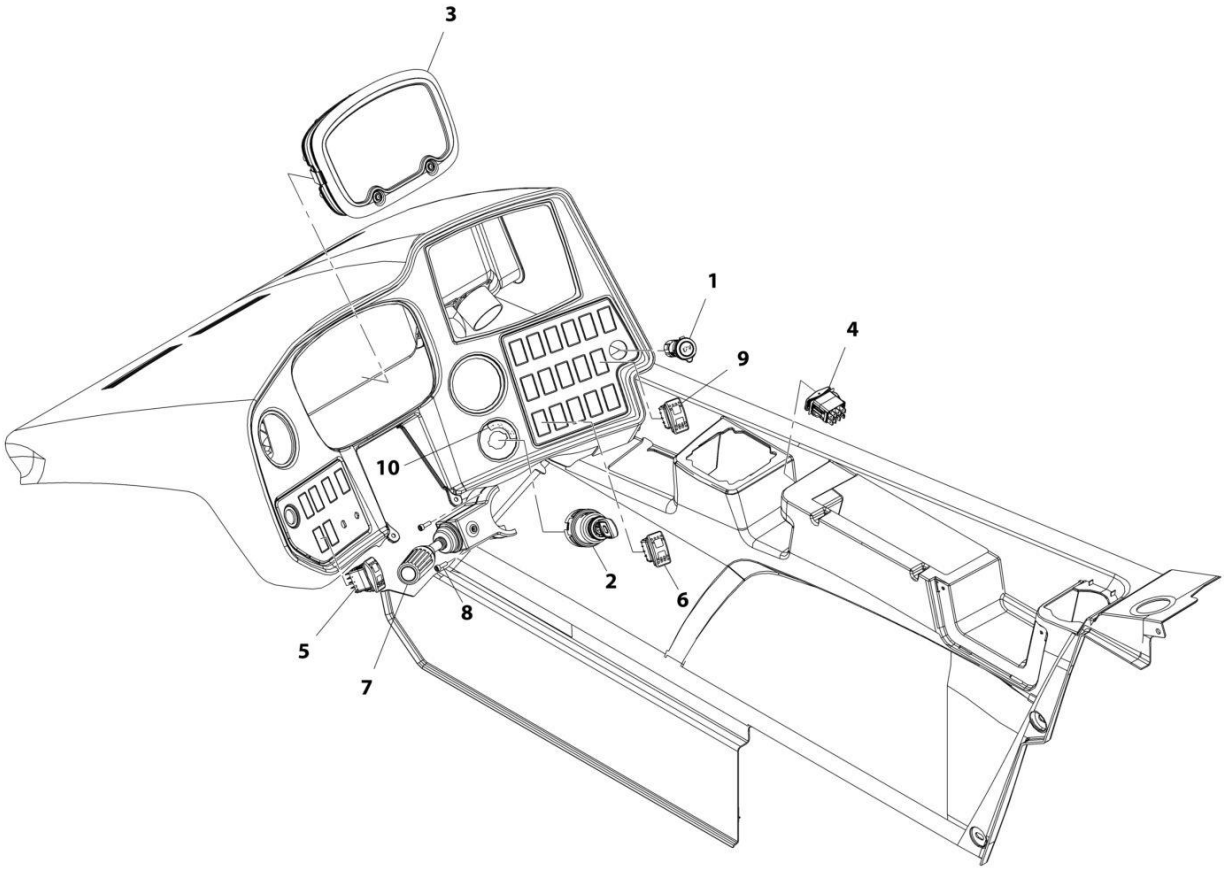


FIGURE 10-33. DAS ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203225	Ref	Dash Electrical Installation (LS)	C
1	1001095804	1	Connector, 12V Power Socket	
2	1001102502	1	Switch, 4 Position Key	
2	70022765	1	Key, Ignition	
3	1001202454	1	Cluster, Electrical Gauge	
4	1001212470	1	Switch, Frame Level	
5	1001159753	1	Switch, Park Brake	
6	1001159849	1	Switch, Steer Mode	
7	1001163698	1	Switch, FNR 4 Speed	
8	4031607	2	Screw, M5X16	
9	1001104654	1	Switch, AUX	
10	1001181531	1	Decal, Ignition Switch	

FIGURE 10-34. DEF PURGE LIGHT HARNESS

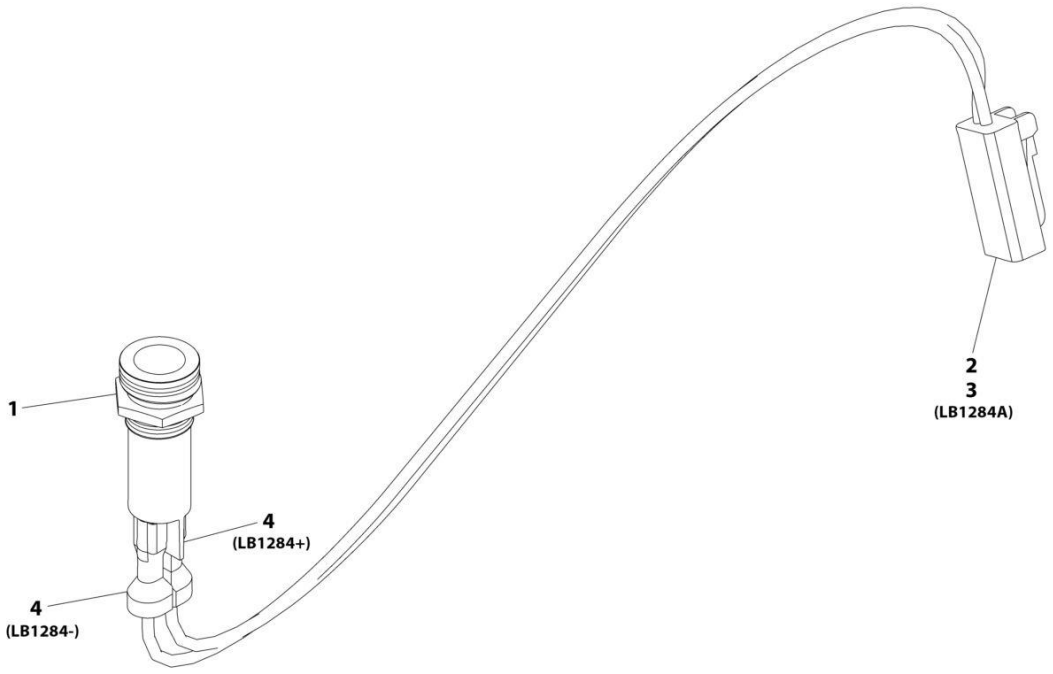
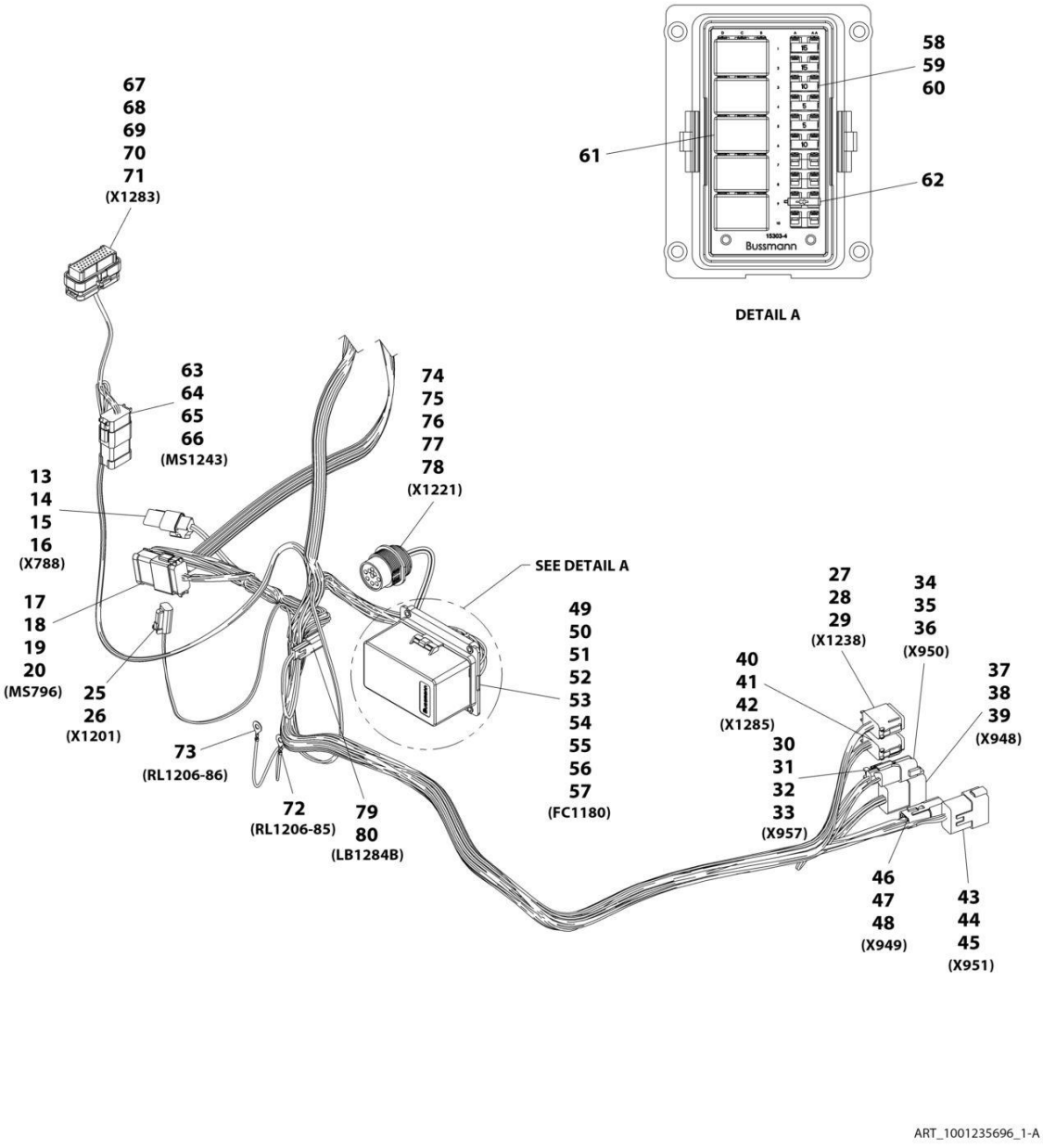


FIGURE 10-34. DEF PURGE LIGHT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232288	Ref	DEF Purge Light Harness	A
1	1001169825	1	LED Lamp 12V	
2	4461290	1	Connector	
3	1001126008	2	Terminal	
4	8220108	2	Connector	

FIGURE 10-35. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS)



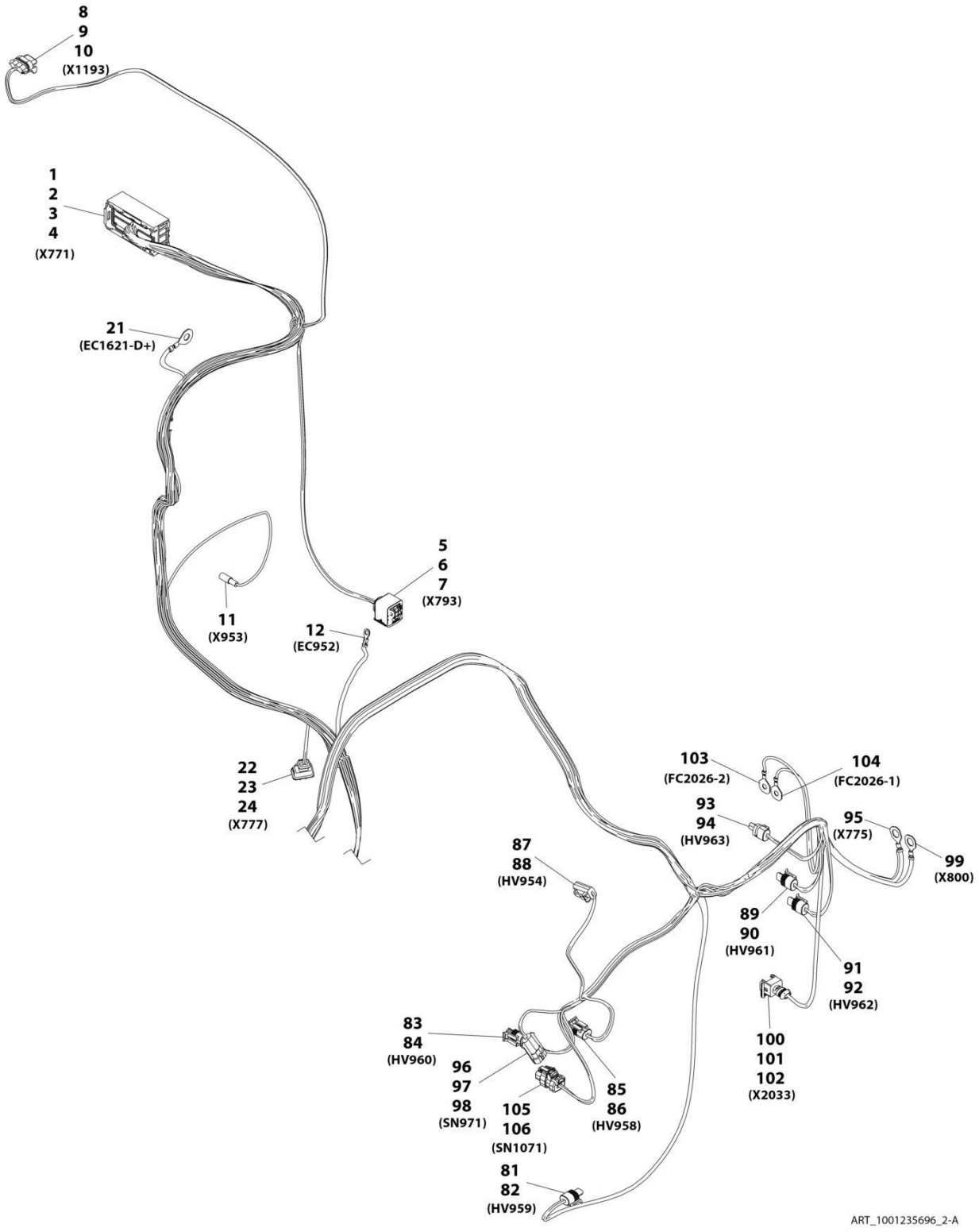

8
9
10
(X1193)
1
2
3
4
(X771)
21
(EC1621-D+)
5
6
7
(X793)
11
(X953)
12
(EC952)
22
23
24
(X777)
103
(FC2026-2)
104
(FC2026-1)
93
94
(HV963)
95
(X775)
99
(X800)
87
88
(HV954)
89
90
(HV961)
91
92
(HV962)
83
84
(HV960)
96
97
98
(SN971)
105
106
(SN1071)
85
86
(HV958)
100
101
102
(X2033)
81
82
(HV959)
ART_1001235696_2-A

FIGURE 10-35. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235696	Ref	Engine Harness (if equipped for ULS)	A
1	1001167641	1	Connector	
2	1001167648	9	Terminal	
3	1001167649	30	Terminal	
4	1001167650	59	Plug	
5	1001176935	1	Connector	
6	1001166704	4	Terminal	
7	4461006	4	Seal	
8	1001125027	1	Connector	
9	8220124	3	Terminal	
10	4460608	3	Seal	
11	1001117125	1	Terminal, Snap Plug	
12	1001197407	1	Ring, Terminal	
13	4461095	1	Connector	
14	4460944	2	Terminal	
15	4460466	1	Plug	
16	4461070	1	Connector	
17	4460933	1	Connector	
18	4460465	8	Terminal	
19	4460466	4	Plug	
20	1001125677	1	Connector	
21	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
22	1001126487	1	Connector	
23	1001167656	2	Terminal	
24	1001167657	2	Seal	
25	4460891	1	Connector	
26	4460465	2	Terminal	
27	4460934	1	Connector	
28	4460465	10	Terminal	
29	4460466	2	Plug	
30	4460891	1	Connector	
31	4460465	2	Terminal	
32	4460466	2	Plug	
33	4460897	1	Connector	
34	1001144147	1	Connector	
35	4460464	2	Terminal	
36	4460466	1	Plug	
37	4460950	1	Connector	
38	4460464	9	Terminal	
39	4460466	3	Plug	
40	4460935	1	Connector	
41	4460465	11	Terminal	
42	4460466	1	Plug	
43	4460970	1	Connector	
44	4460464	8	Terminal	
45	4460466	4	Plug	
46	1001116811	1	Connector	
47	4460508	3	Terminal	
48	1001150610	1	Terminal	
49	1001167616	1	Connector	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001190921	1	Seal, Foam Fuse Box	
51	8220098	3	Terminal	
52	4460789	9	Seal	
53	8220097	29	Terminal	
54	4460458	23	Seal	
55	4460748	11	Plug	
56	1001116725	2	Terminal	
57	80963067	2	Plug	
58	8229244	2	Fuse, 15amp	
59	80983191	2	Fuse, 10amp	
60	8229242	2	Fuse, 5amp	
61	1001205172	5	Relay, 35amp	
62	1001177597	1	Diode, 6amp	
63	4460930	1	Connector	
64	4460465	6	Terminal	
65	4460466	2	Plug	
66	4460984	1	Bussbar	
67	1001125083	1	Connector	
68	1001195782	7	Plug	
69	1001195781	14	Plug	
70	1001125085	2	Terminal	
71	1001125089	1	Terminal	
72	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
73	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
74	1001112612	1	Connector	
75	4469464	4	Terminal	
76	4460466	5	Plug	
77	4460497	1	Nut	
78	4460496	1	Lockwasher	
79	1001153612	1	Connector	
80	1001126011	1	Connector	
81	4460955	1	Connector	
82	1001116748	2	Connector	
83	4460955	1	Connector	
84	1001116748	2	Terminal	
85	4460955	1	Connector	
86	1001116748	2	Terminal	
87	4460891	1	Connector	
88	4460465	2	Terminal	
89	4460955	1	Connector	
90	1001116748	2	Terminal	
91	4460955	1	Connector	
92	1001116748	2	Terminal	
93	4460955	1	Connector	
94	1001116748	2	Terminal	
95	1001187080	1	Ring, Terminal	
96	1001117073	1	Connector	
97	1001116749	2	Terminal	
98	4460608	2	Seal	
99	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
100	1001190322	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	4461005	2	Terminal	
102	4461054	2	Seal	
103	1001207171	1	Ring, Terminal	
104	1001207171	1	Ring, Terminal	
105	1001116950	1	Connector	
106	4460465	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-36. ENGINE AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS (1043,642,742,943)

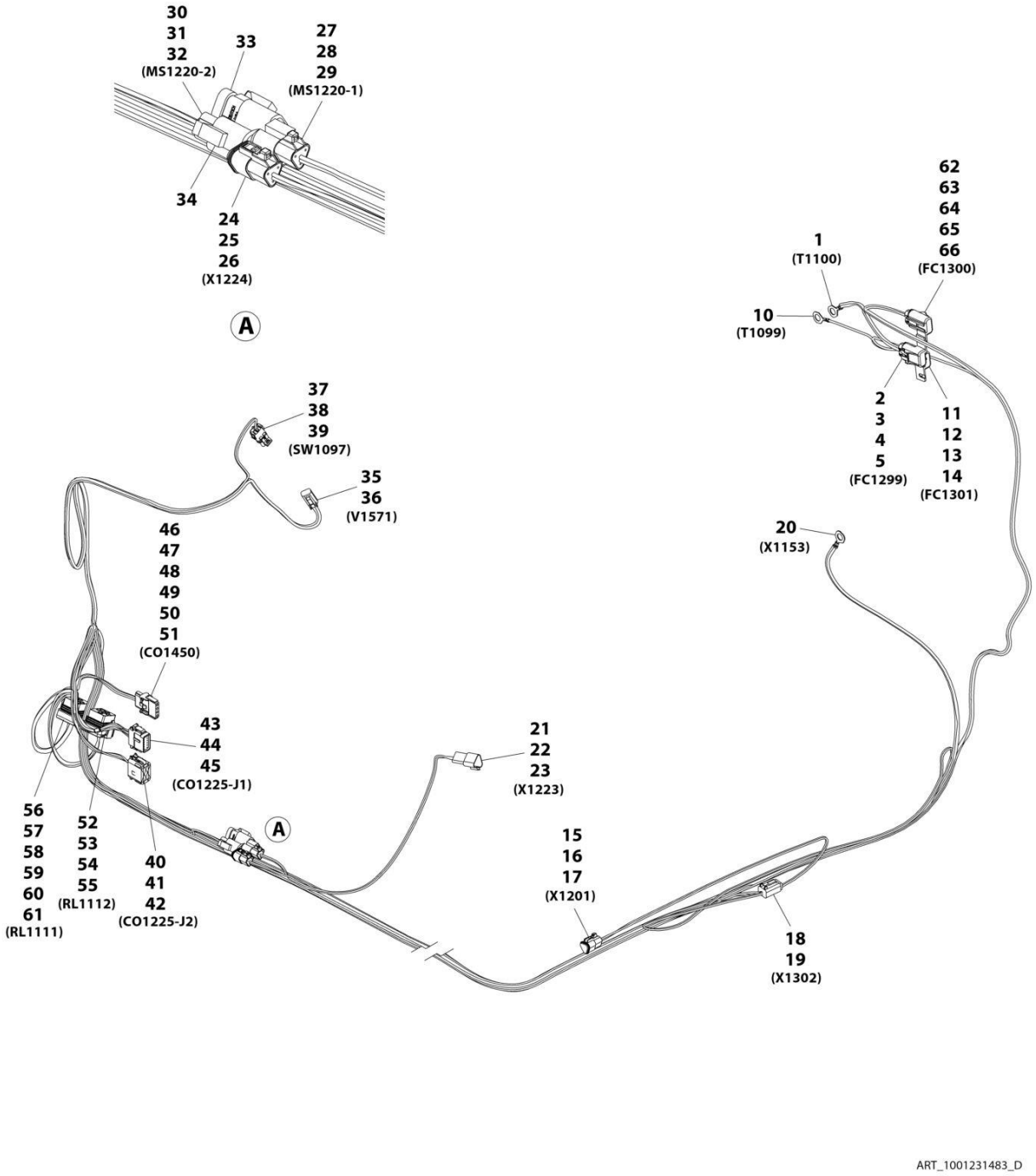


FIGURE 10-36. ENGINE AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS (1043,642,742,943)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231483	Ref	Air Shut Off Valve Harness (Engine)	D
1	1001187079	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	1001231397	1	Connector	
3	8229235	1	Fuse, 20amp	
4	1001231401	2	Terminal	
5	1001230402	2	Seal	
10	1001187078	1	Terminal, Ring	
11	1001231397	1	Connector	
12	8229261	1	Fuse, 5amp	
13	1001231400	2	Terminal	
14	1001230403	2	Seal	
15	1001116812	1	Connector	
16	4460465	2	Terminal	
17	4460466	1	Plug	
18	4460884	1	Connector	
19	4460465	4	Terminal	
20	1001187079	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	1001144147	1	Connector	
22	4460464	2	Terminal	
23	4460466	1	Plug	
24	1001116812	1	Connector	
25	4460465	2	Terminal	
26	4460466	1	Plug	
27	1001116812	1	Connector	
28	4460465	2	Terminal	
29	4460466	1	Plug	
30	4460539	1	Connector	
31	4460465	2	Terminal	
32	4460466	1	Plug	
33	1001116815	1	Connector, 3 Pin	
34	4460945	1	Terminal, 3 Way "T" Receptacle	
35	4460891	1	Connector	
36	1001157890	2	Terminal	
37	4460742	1	Connector	
38	4460475	2	Terminal	
39	4460458	2	Plug	
40	1001116774	1	Connector	
41	4460518	8	Plug	
42	1001126008	4	Terminal	
43	1001116808	1	Connector	
44	1001126008	9	Terminal	
45	4460518	3	Plug	
46	4460761	1	Connector	
47	4460321	1	Terminal	
48	1001118378	4	Terminal	
49	4460809	4	Plug	
50	1001143551	1	Seal	
51	1001218358	1	Lanyard Rope	
52	1001231398	1	Connector	
53	1001231400	4	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	1001231404	4	Seal	
55	1001231406	1	Plug	
56	1001231398	1	Connector	
57	1001231401	2	Terminal	
58	1001231402	2	Seal	
59	1001231400	2	Terminal	
60	1001231404	2	Seal	
61	1001231406	1	Plug	
62	1001231397	1	Connector	
63	8229234	1	Fuse, 10amp	
64	1001231400	2	Terminal	
65	1001230403	1	Seal	
66	1001230404	1	Seal	

FIGURE 10-37. ELECTRICAL FRAME INSTALLATION

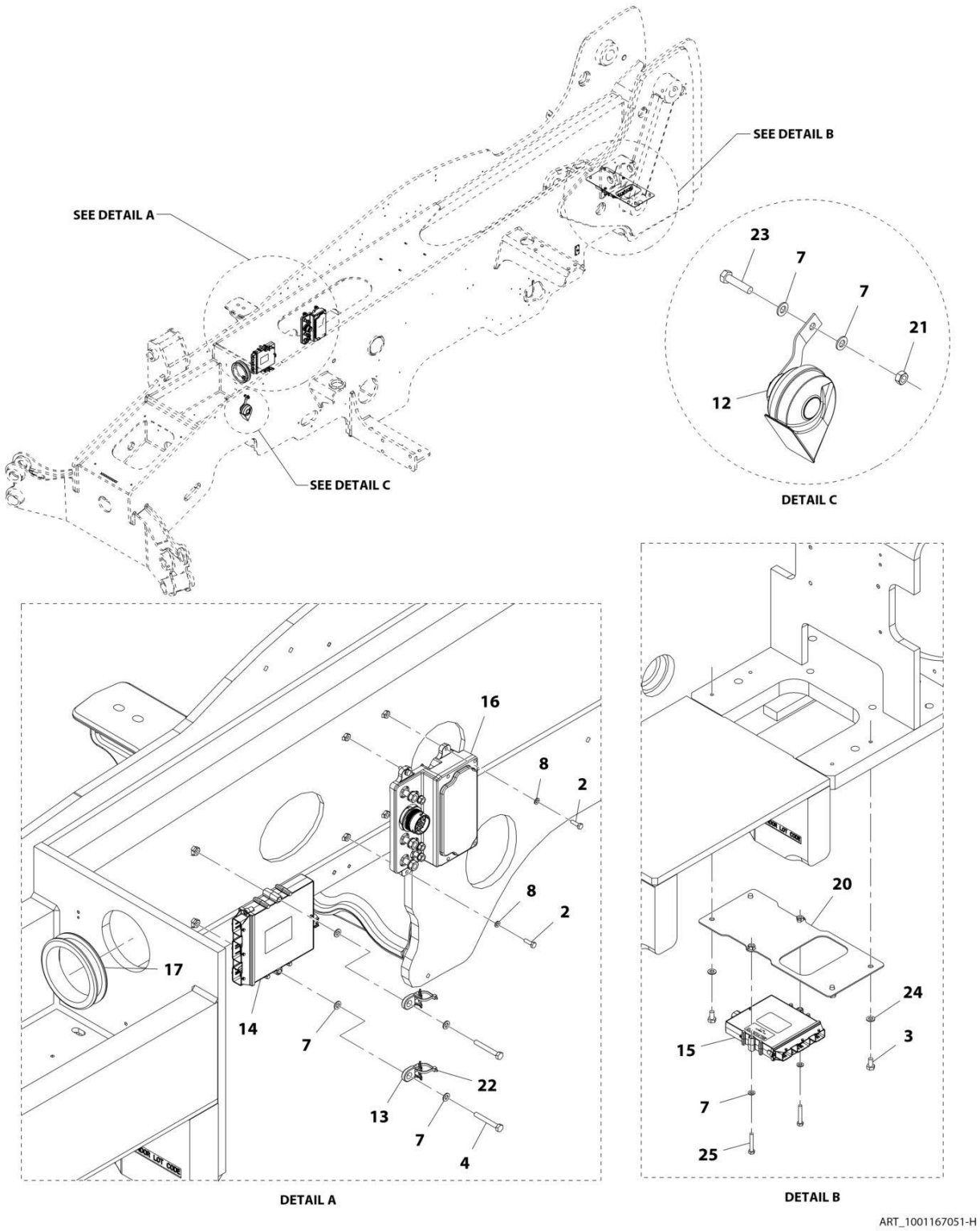


FIGURE 10-37. ELECTRICAL FRAME INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167051	Ref	Electrical Frame Installation	H
2	0700610	4	Bolt, M6 X 20	
3	0761010	4	Bolt, M10 X 20	
4	0700820	2	Bolt, M8 X 60	
7	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
8	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
12	10713707	1	Horn	
13	1001169146	2	Mount	
14	1001162253	1	Module, Front Frame Control	
15	1001162256	1	Module, Rear Frame Control	
16	1001164402	1	Box, Power Distribution Electrical (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001166397	1	Grommet	
20	1001210450	1	Plate, Mounting	
21	3290801	1	Nut, M8X1.25	
22	1001008559	2	Strap, Cable	
23	0760815	1	Bolt, M8X35	
24	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
25	0700818	2	Bolt, M8X50	

FIGURE 10-38. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

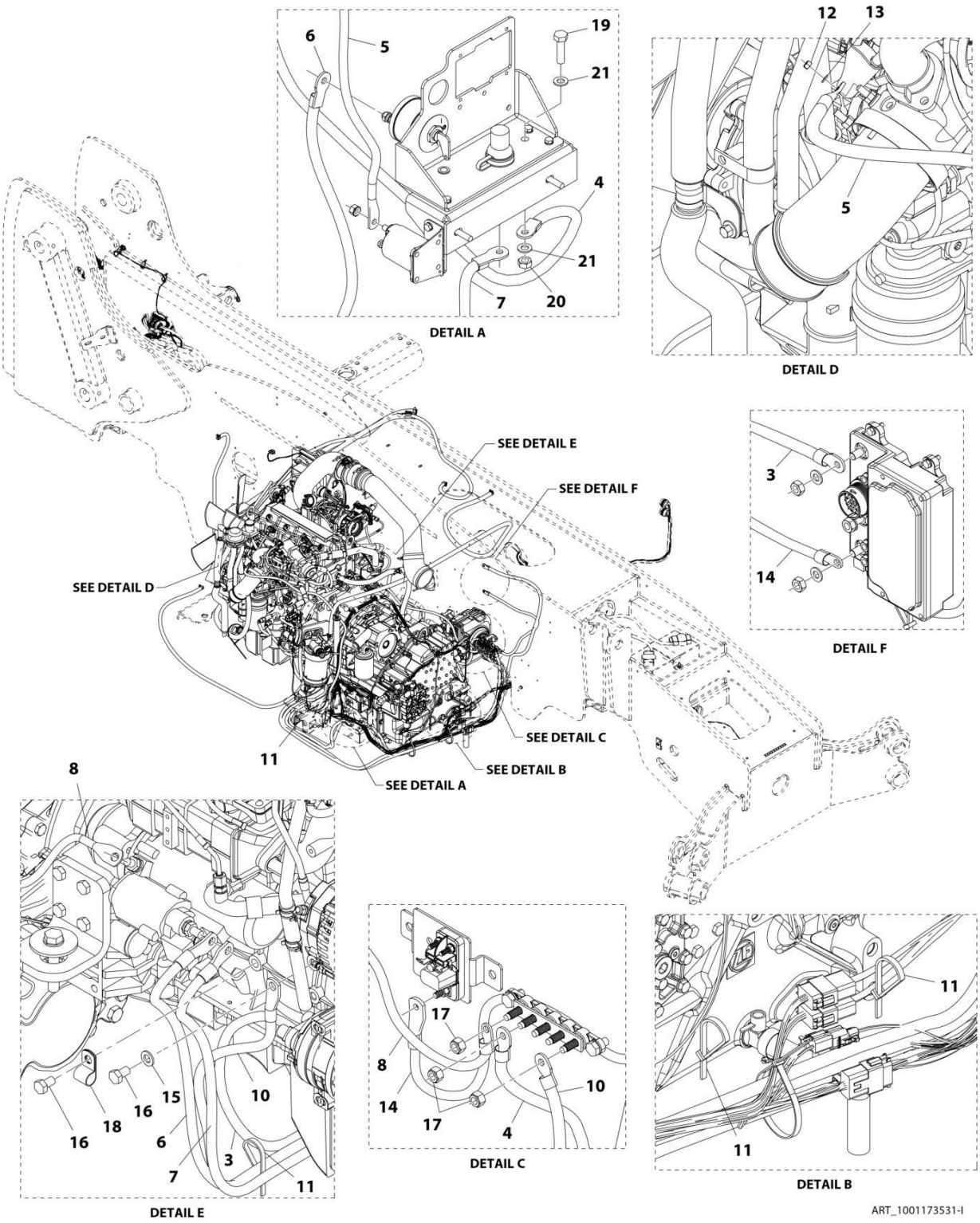


FIGURE 10-38. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173531	Ref	Engine Bay Wiring Installation (ULS)	I
3	1001170215	1	Cable, PDM to ALT+	
4	1001200102	1	Cable, Ground Buss to Remote Ground	
5	1001170816	1	Cable, Grid Heater	
6	1001170740	1	Cable, Starter to Battery Disconnect	
7	1001170741	1	Cable, Starter to Remote B+	
8	1001170320	1	Cable, Starter Ground	
10	1001170749	1	Cable, Engine Ground	
11	1001008559	5	Strap, Cable	
12	3290605	1	Nut, Lock M6X1	
13	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
14	1001190585	1	Cable, Glow Plug	
15	4812100	1	Washer, M12	
16	0761210	2	Bolt, M12X20	
17	3291005	3	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
18	8406105	1	Clip, Tube	
19	0701016	1	Bolt, M10X40	
20	3291001	1	Nut, M10X1.5	
21	4812000	2	Washer, M10	

FIGURE 10-39. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

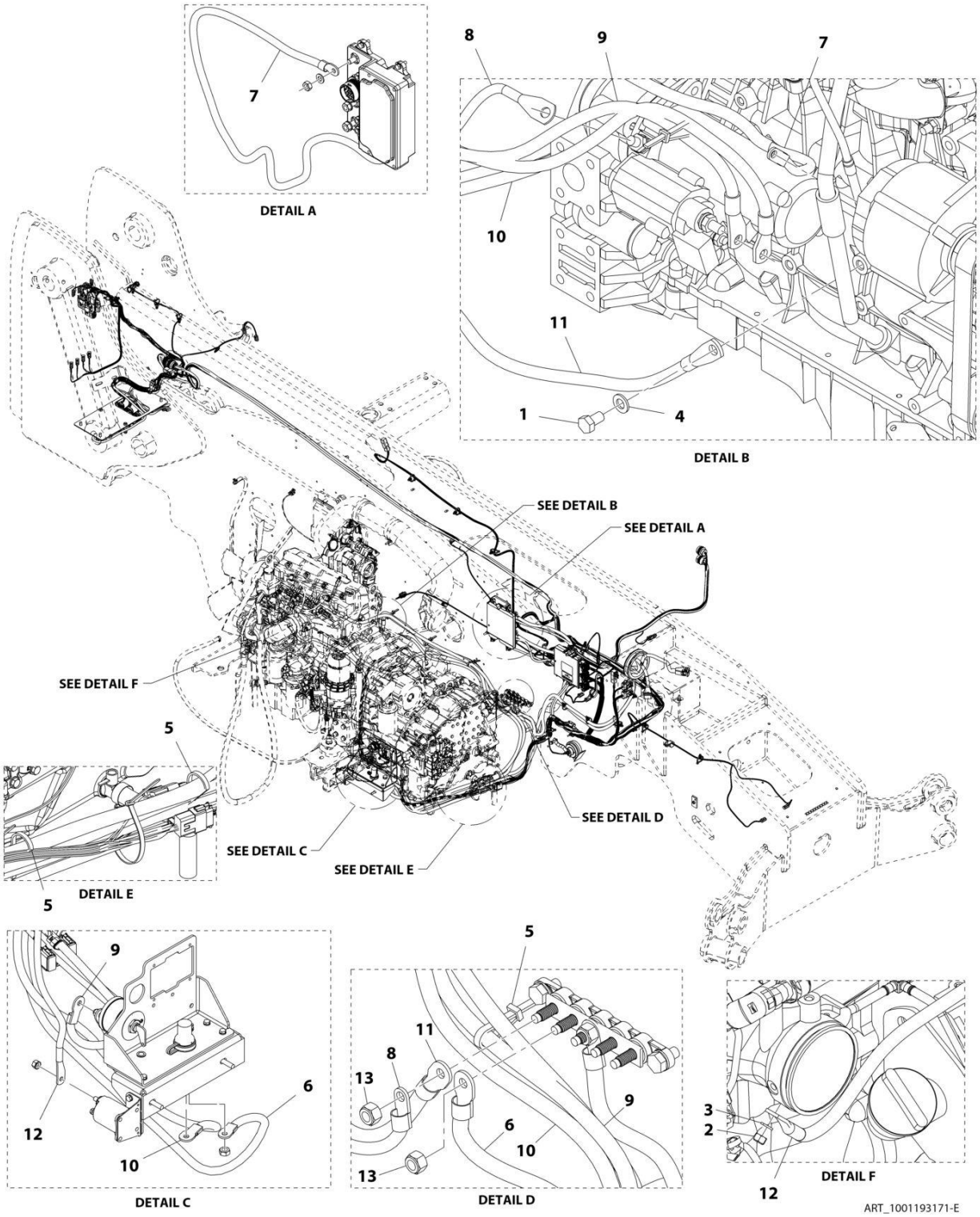


FIGURE 10-39. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193171	Ref	Engine Bay Wiring Installation (LS)	E
1	0761210	1	Bolt, M12X20	
2	3290605	1	Nut, Lock M6X1	
3	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
4	4812100	1	Washer, M12	
5	1001008559	6	Strap, Cable	
6	1001200102	1	Cable, Ground Buss to Remote Ground	
7	1001205254	1	Cable, PDM to Alt+	
8	1001170320	1	Cable, Starter Ground	
9	1001187623	1	Cable, Starter to Battery Disconnect	
10	1001187624	1	Cable, Starter to Remote B+	
11	1001205255	1	Cable, Engine Ground	
12	1001170816	1	Cable, Grid Heater	
13	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	

FIGURE 10-40. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

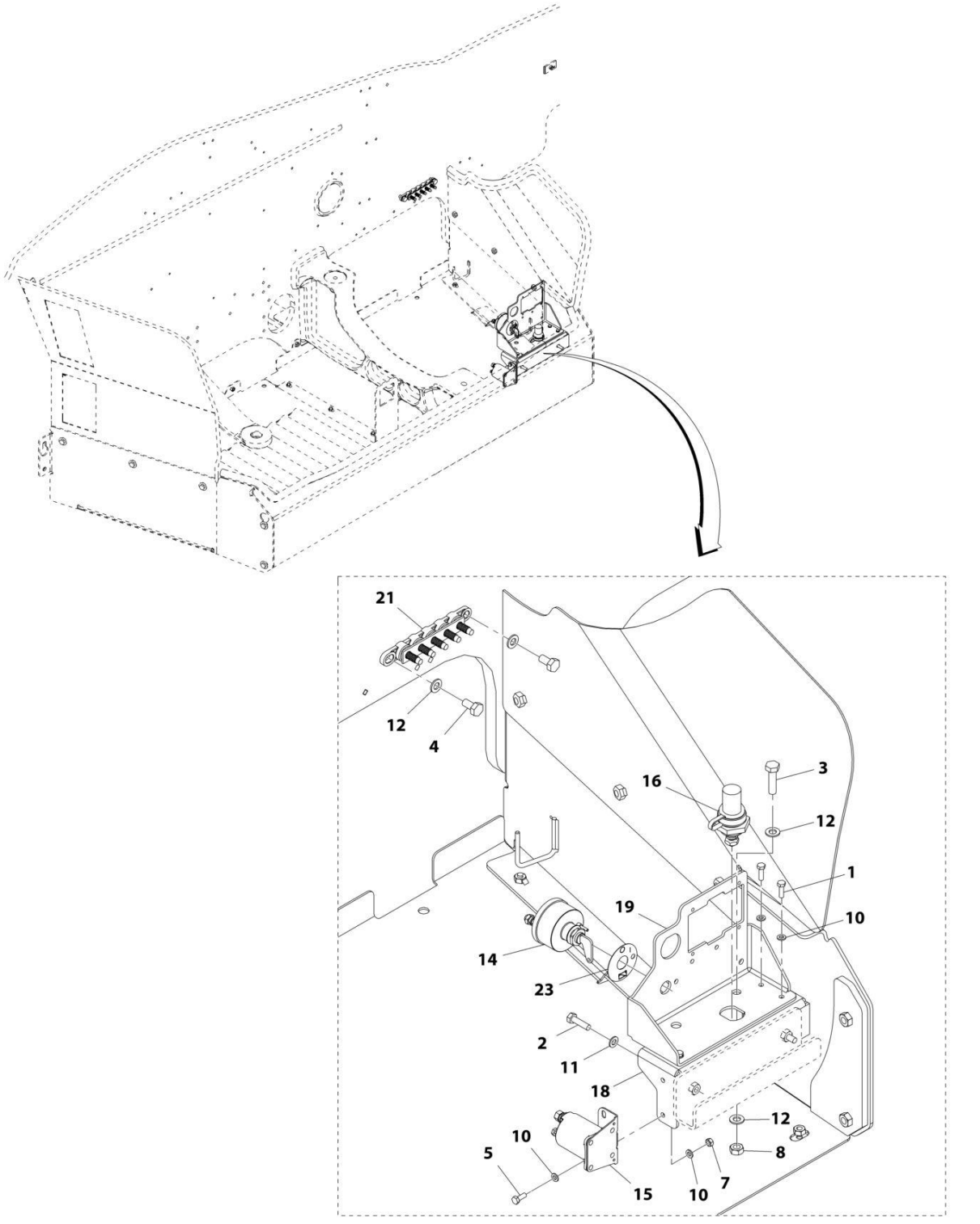


FIGURE 10-40. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173765	Ref	Engine Bay Electrical Installation (1043,642,742,943)	J
1	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
2	0700814	2	Bolt, M8X30	
3	0701016	1	Bolt, M10X40	
4	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
5	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
7	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
8	3291001	1	Nut, M10X1.5	
10	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
11	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
12	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
14	1001192142	1	Switch, Disconnect	
15	1001117308	1	Relay	
16	1001193993	1	Terminal	
18	1001199099	1	Bracket	
19	1001198321	1	Bracket	
21	1001181128	1	Bussbar	
23	1001008540	1	Plate	

FIGURE 10-41. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

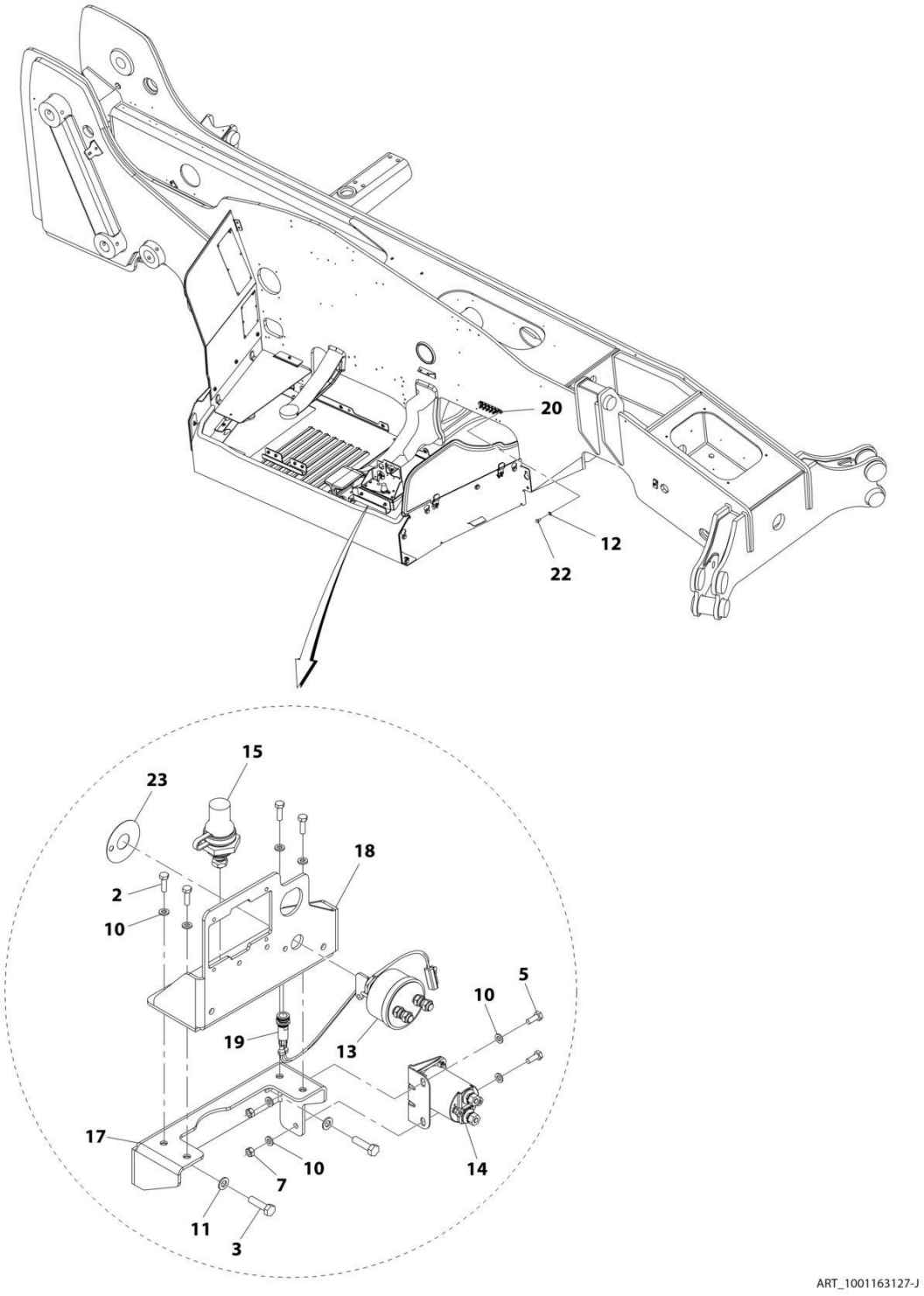


FIGURE 10-41. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163127	Ref	Engine Bay Electrical Installation (if equipped for ULS)	J
2	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
3	0700814	2	Bolt, M8X30	
5	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
7	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
10	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
11	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
12	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
13	1001192142	1	Switch, Disconnect	
14	1001117308	1	Relay	
15	1001193993	1	Terminal	
17	1001199099	1	Bracket	
18	1001198321	1	Bracket	
19	1001232288	Ref	Harness, DEF Purge Light, (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001181128	1	Bussbar	
22	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
23	1001008540	1	Plate	

FIGURE 10-42. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

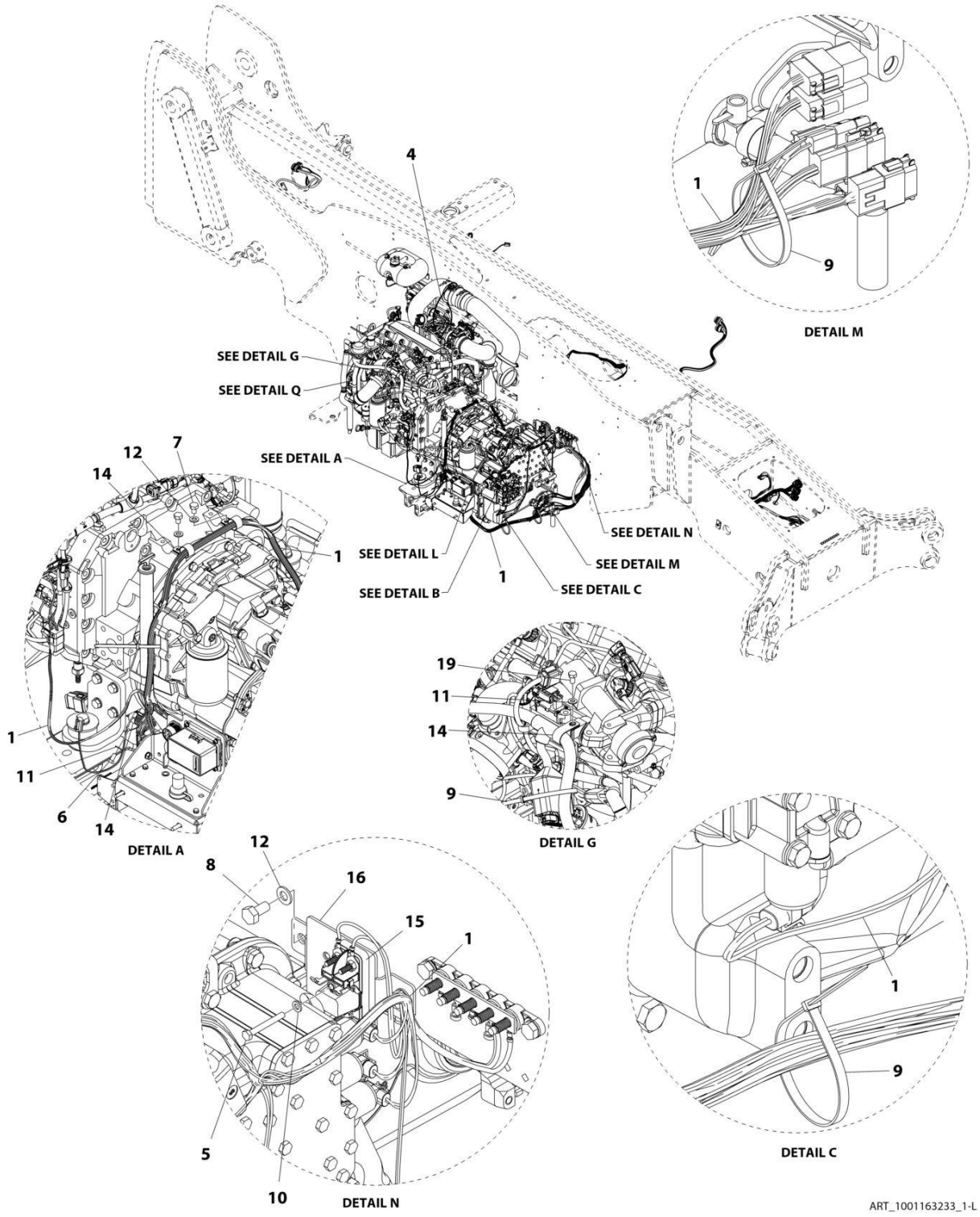


FIGURE 10-43. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

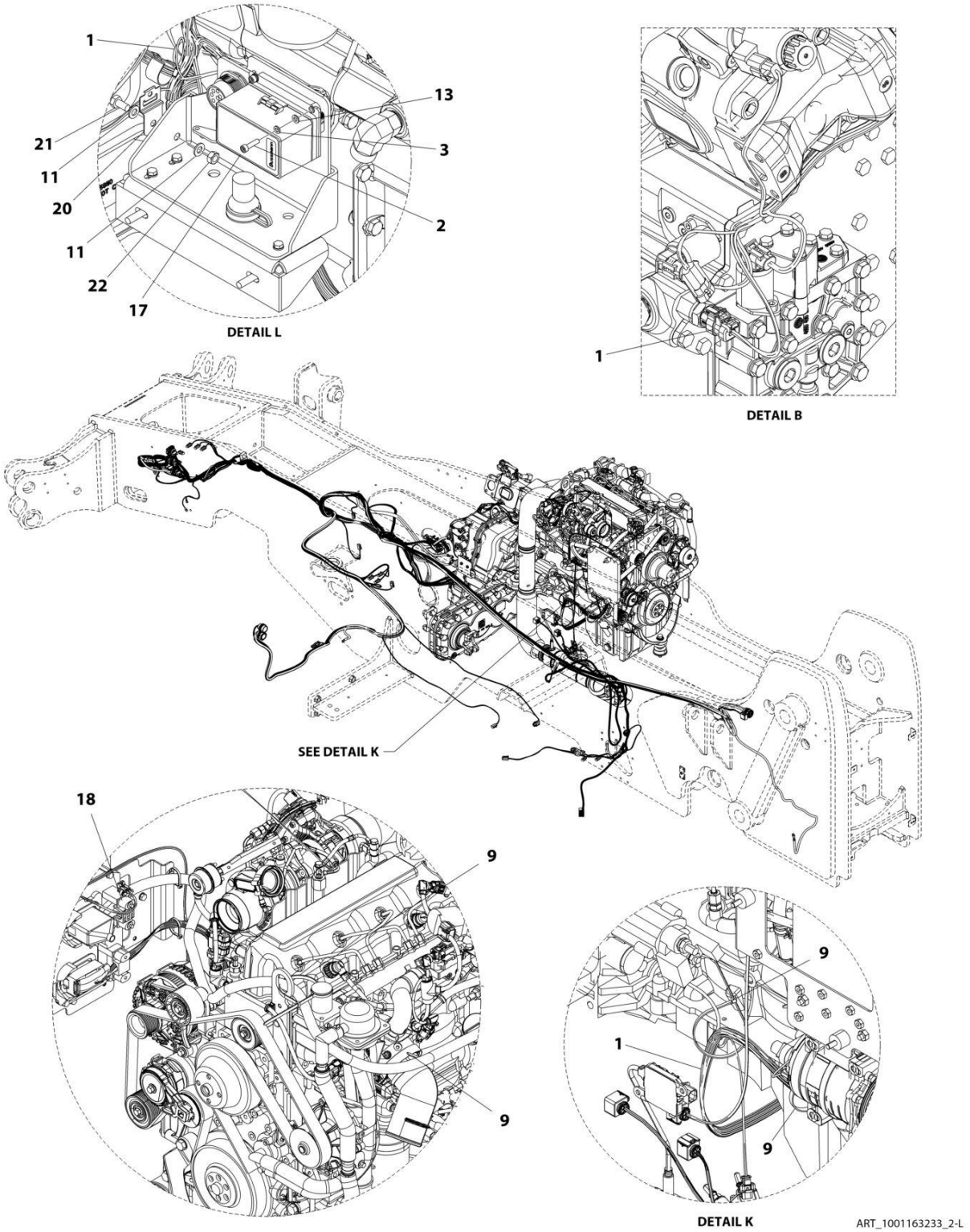


FIGURE 10-44. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

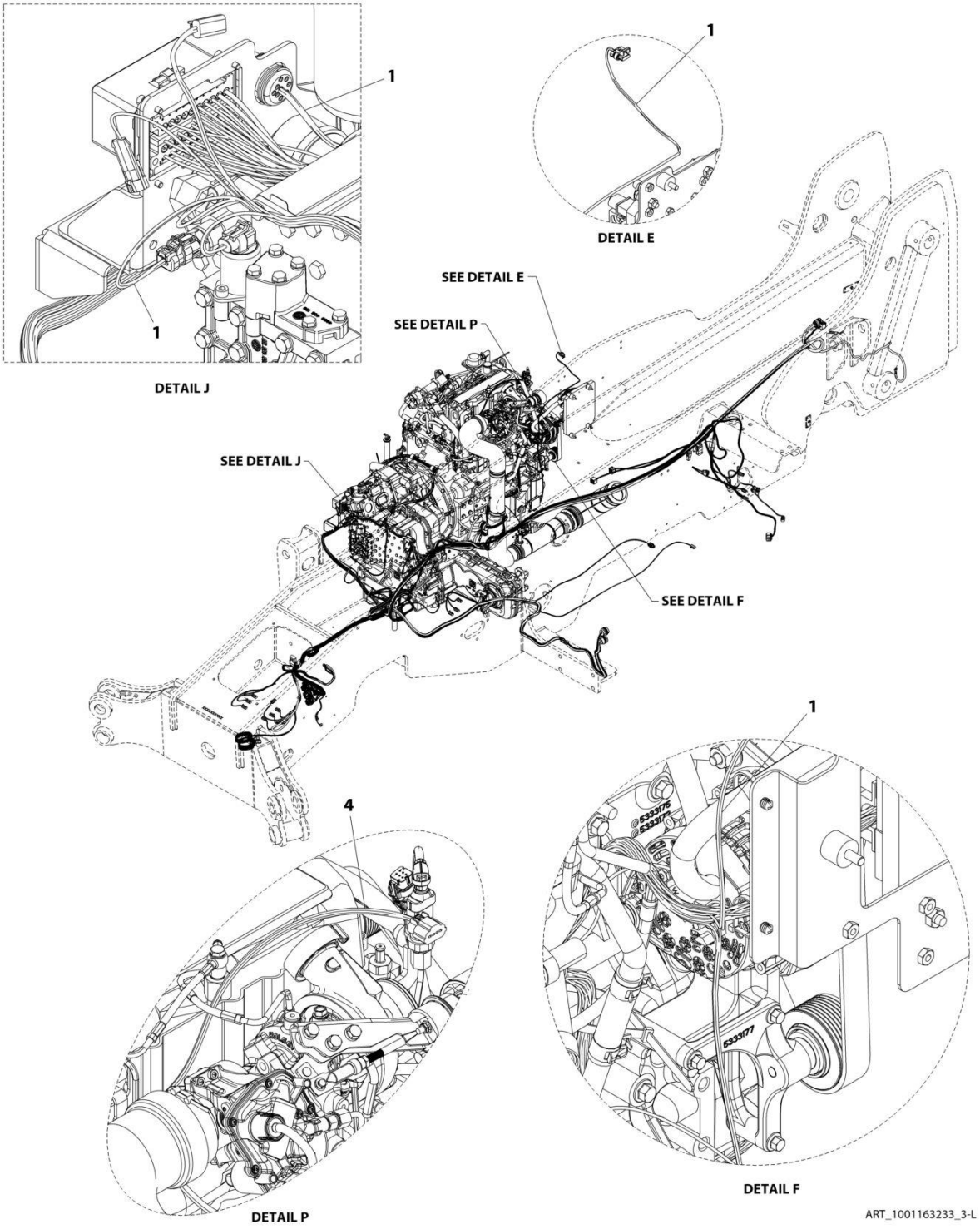


FIGURE 10-44. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163233	Ref	Engine Wiring Installation (ULS)	M
1	1001235696	1	Harness, Engine (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4031608	4	Screw, M5X20	
3	4811600	4	Washer, M5	
4	1001184835	1	Harness, TBAP (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	0700618	1	Bolt, M6X50	
6	0760808	1	Bolt, M8X16	
7	0761007	2	Bolt, M10X14	
8	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
9	1062255	8	Strap, Tie	
10	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
11	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
12	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
13	4831600	4	Washer, Lock M5	
14	8406201	4	Clip, Tube	
15	1001131177	1	Fuse, Power Module	
16	1001189046	1	Bracket	
17	1001191486	1	Decal	
18	1001167646	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	0760807	1	Bolt, M8X14	
20	1001153749	1	Clip	
21	0700808	1	Bolt, M8X16	
22	3290801	1	Hex Nut, M8X1.25	

FIGURE 10-45. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

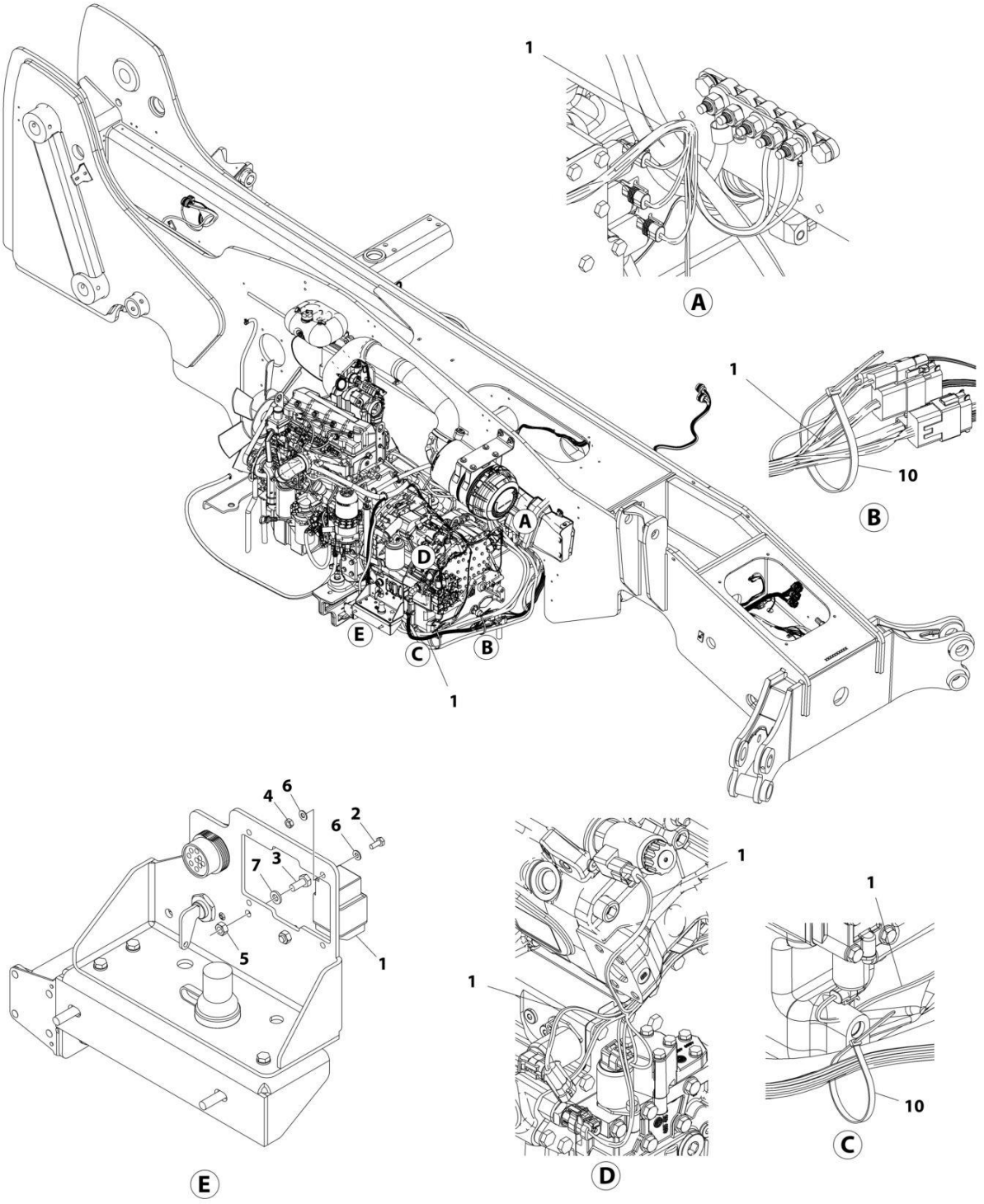


FIGURE 10-46. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

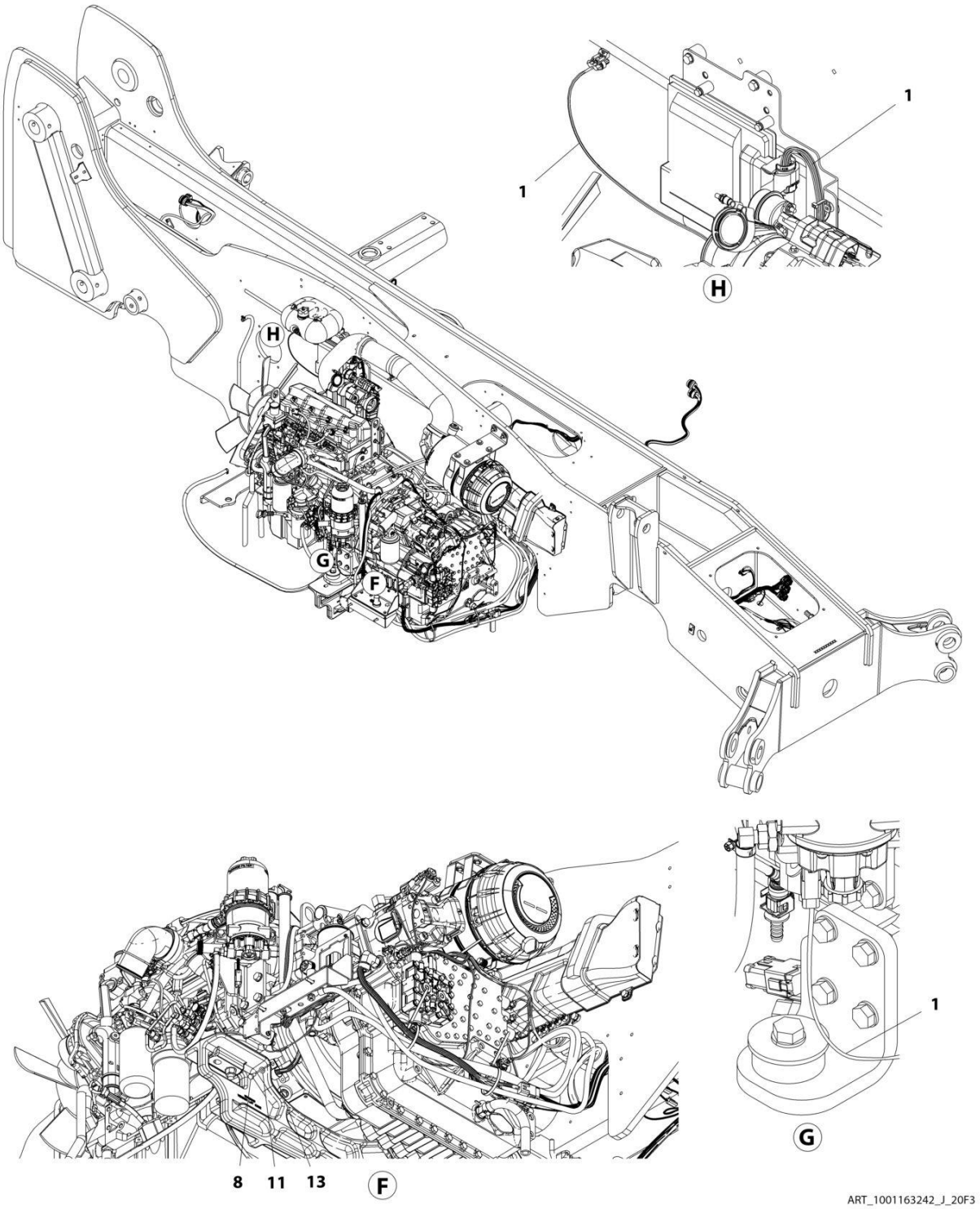


FIGURE 10-47. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

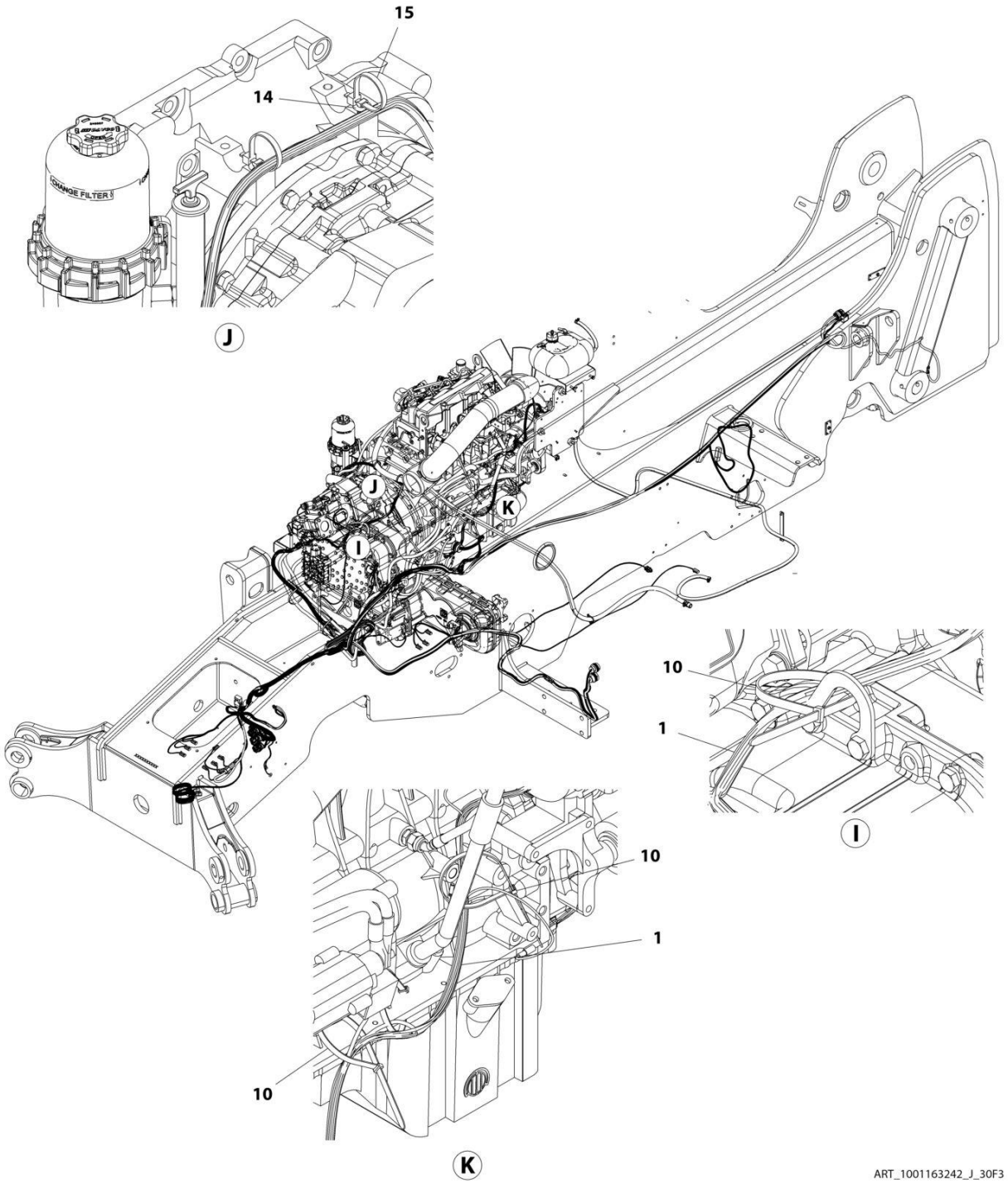


FIGURE 10-47. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163242	Ref	Engine Wiring Installation (LS)	J
1	1001222715	1	Harness, Engine (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0760405	1	Bolt, M4X10	
3	0760607	2	Bolt, M6X14	
4	3290401	1	Nut, M4X0.7	
5	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
6	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
7	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
8	0760808	1	Bolt, M8X16	
10	1062255	5	Strap, Tie	
11	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
13	8406201	1	Clip	
14	1001202986	2	Strap, Tie	
15	1001008559	2	Strap, Tie	

FIGURE 10-48. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (ULS)

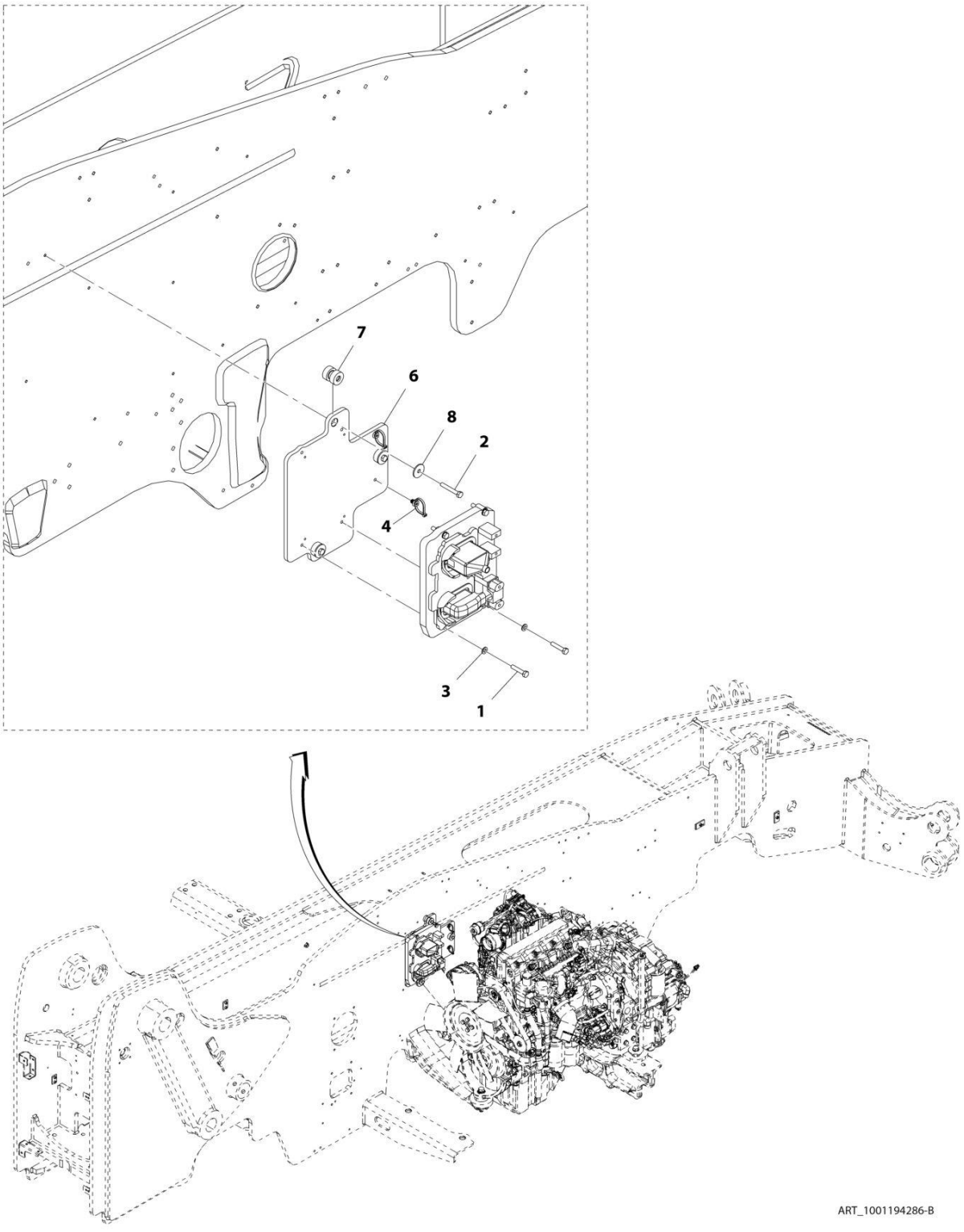


FIGURE 10-48. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194286	Ref	Engine ECU Installation	B
1	0700816	4	Bolt, M8X40	
2	0700819	3	Bolt, M8X55	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
4	1001146588	2	Strap, Tie	
6	1001192468	1	Bracket	
7	1001192471	3	Mount	
8	1001195089	3	Washer	

FIGURE 10-49. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (LS)

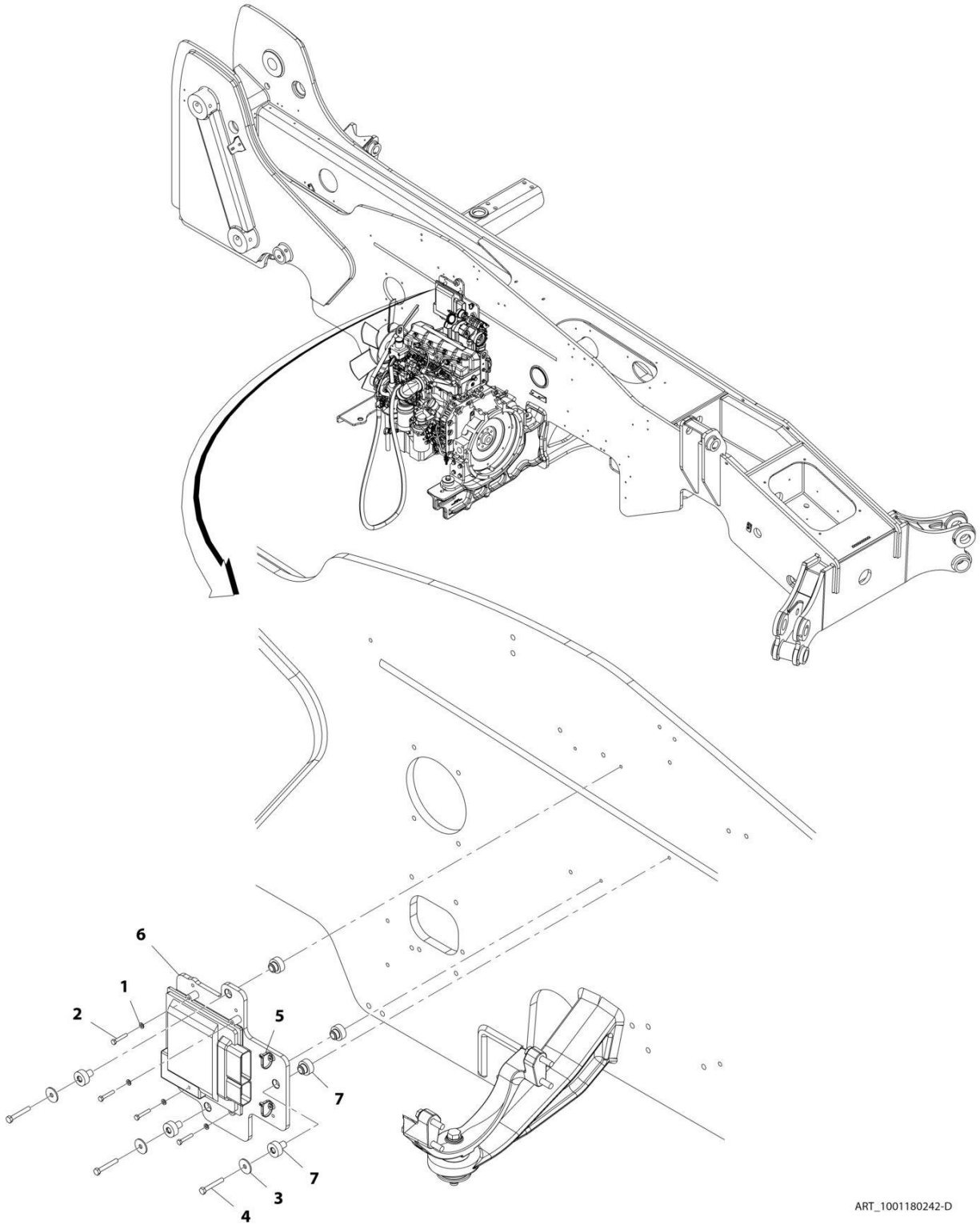


FIGURE 10-49. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180242	Ref	Engine ECM Installation (LS)	D
1	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
2	0760615	4	Bolt, M6X35	
3	1001195089	3	Washer	
4	0700819	3	Bolt, Grade 8	
5	1001146588	2	Strap, Tie	
6	1001192468	1	Bracket	
7	1001192471	3	Mount, Isolator	

FIGURE 10-50. ENCLOSED CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS

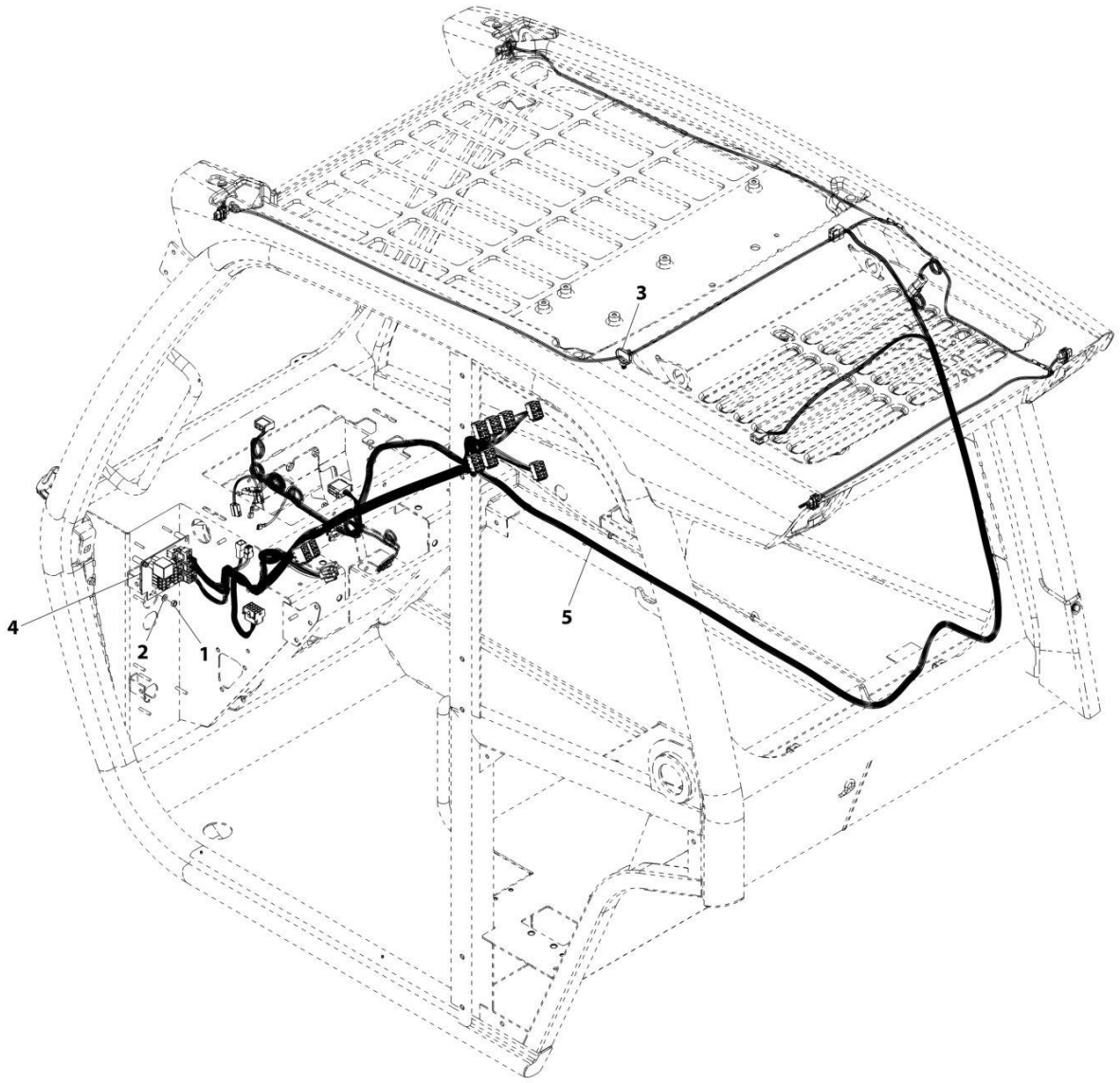


FIGURE 10-50. ENCLOSED CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166763	Ref	Enclosed Cab Electrical Installation with Options	E
1	3290501	1	Nut, M5X0.8	
2	120034	1	Washer, Plastic	
3	1001146588	1	Strap, Tie	
4	1001161770	1	Assembly, Option 1 Electrical Board (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001163371	1	Harness, Option 1 Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-51. ENGINE CHASSIS HARNESS (ULS)

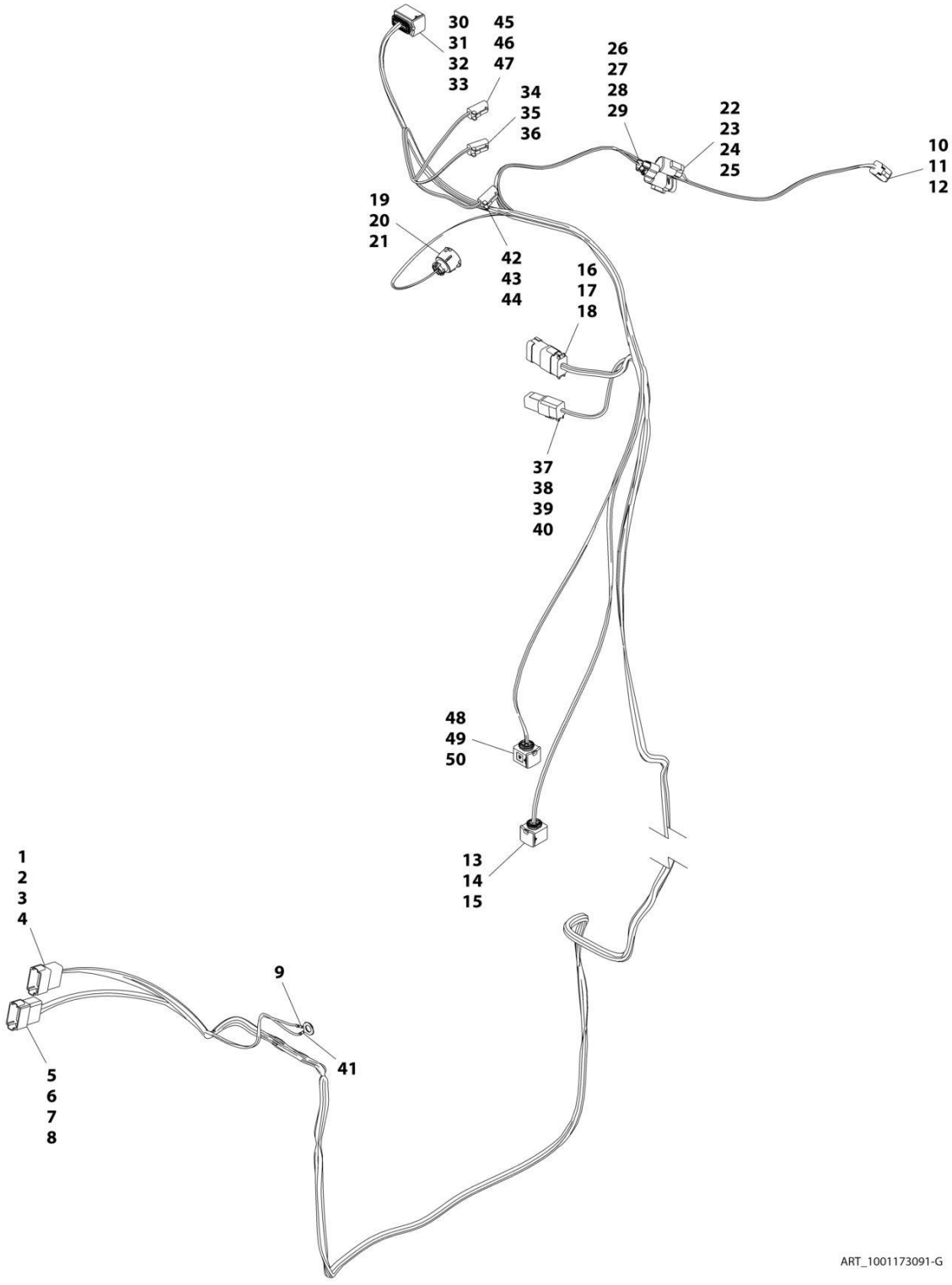


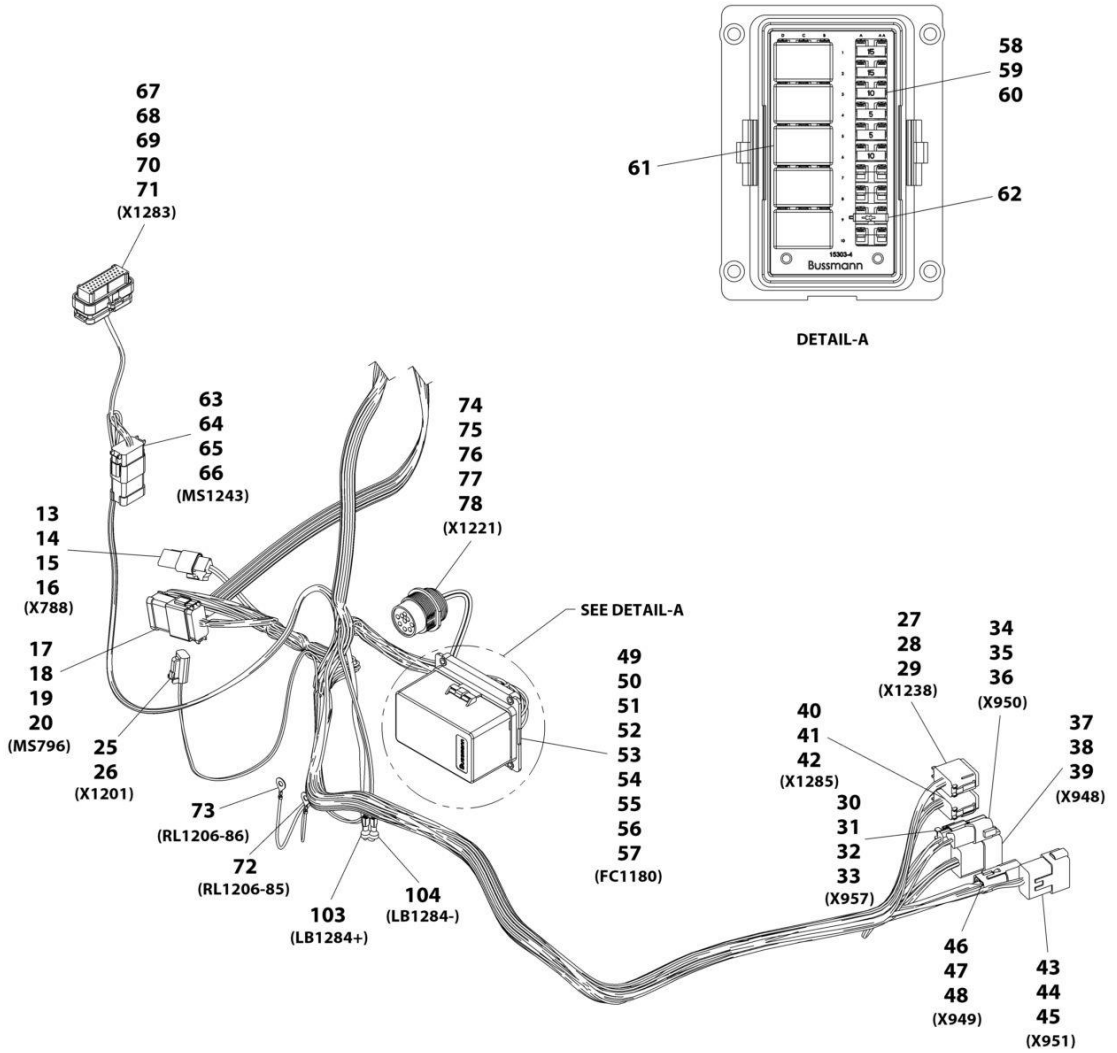
FIGURE 10-51. ENGINE CHASSIS HARNESS (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173091	Ref	Engine Chassis Harness (ULS)	G
1	4460982	1	Connector	
2	80363179	1	Lock, Connector	
3	4460464	11	Terminal	
4	4460466	1	Plug	
5	1001152742	1	Connector	
6	80363179	1	Lock, Connector	
7	4460464	10	Terminal	
8	4460466	2	Plug	
9	1001187077	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460884	1	Connector	
11	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
12	4460465	4	Terminal	
13	1001167528	1	Connector	
14	1001166704	4	Terminal	
15	1001137578	4	Seal, Terminal	
16	4460930	1	Connector	
17	80604025	1	Lock, Connector	
18	4460465	8	Terminal	
19	1001167620	1	Connector	
20	1001176004	2	Terminal	
21	1001167624	2	Plug	
22	4460539	1	Connector	
23	77363244	1	Lock, Connector	
24	4460944	2	Terminal	
25	4460466	1	Plug	
26	1001116812	1	Connector	
27	91554019	1	Lock, Connector	
28	4460944	2	Terminal	
29	4460466	1	Plug	
30	1001165194	1	Connector	
31	1001166703	10	Terminal	
32	1001126393	10	Seal, Terminal	
33	1001126391	2	Plug	
34	4460891	1	Connector	
35	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
36	4460465	2	Terminal	
37	4460894	1	Connector	
38	91504107	1	Lock, Connector	
39	4460465	4	Terminal	
40	4460466	2	Plug	
41	1001187077	1	Terminal, Ring	
42	4460891	1	Connector	
43	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
44	4460465	2	Terminal	
45	4460891	1	Connector	
46	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
47	4460465	2	Terminal	
48	1001176935	1	Connector	
49	1001166704	4	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001137578	4	Seal, Terminal	

FIGURE 10-52. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS)



ART_1001221729_1-C

FIGURE 10-53. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS)

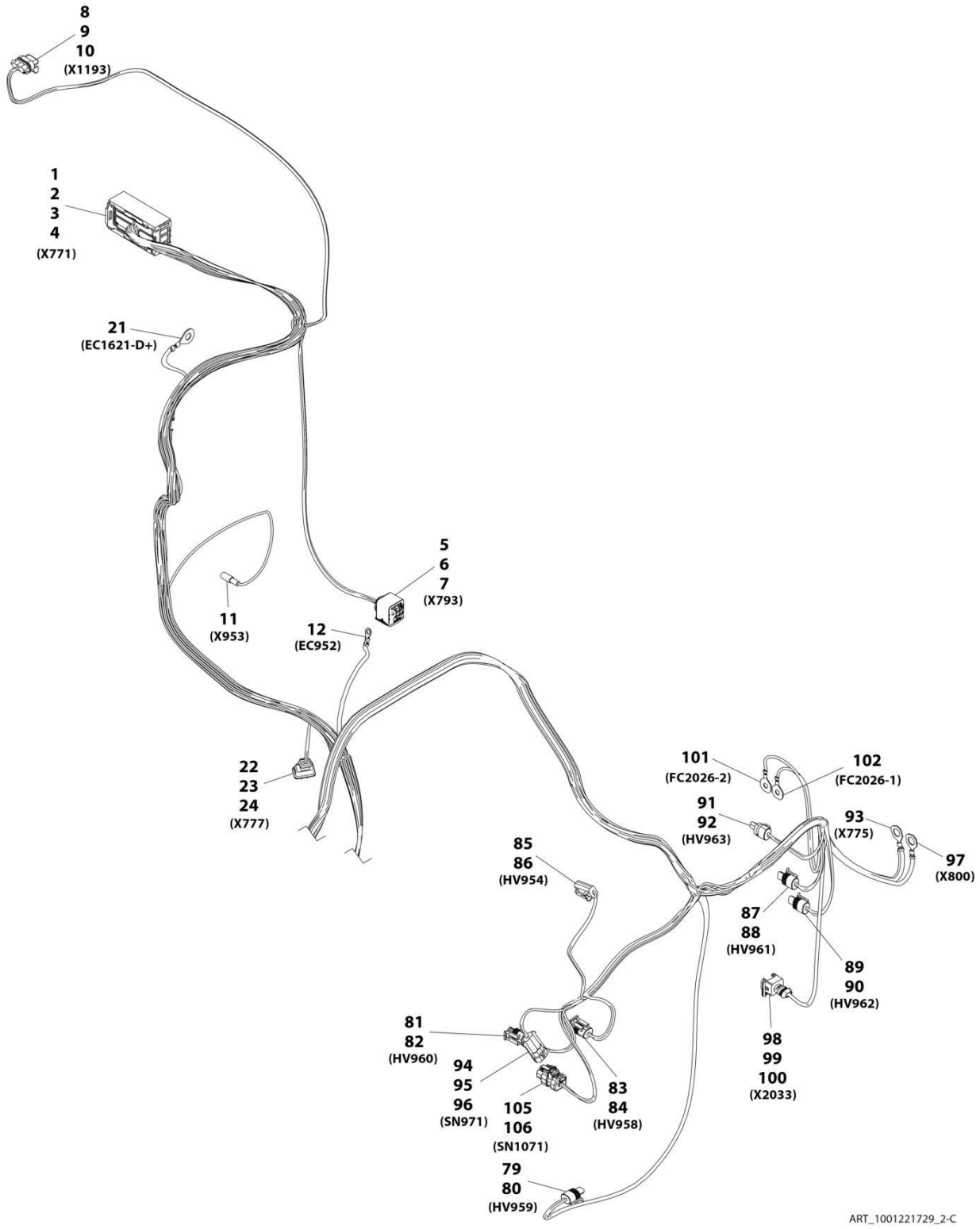


FIGURE 10-53. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221729	NLA	Engine Harness (if equipped for ULS), (no longer available, use 1001235696 for replacement)	D
1	1001167641	1	Connector	
2	1001167648	9	Terminal	
3	1001167649	30	Terminal	
4	1001167650	59	Plug	
5	1001176935	1	Connector	
6	1001166704	4	Terminal	
7	4461006	4	Seal	
8	1001125027	1	Connector	
9	8220124	3	Terminal	
10	4460608	3	Seal	
11	1001246391	1	Terminal, Snap Plug	
12	1001197407	1	Ring, Terminal	
13	4461095	1	Connector	
14	4460944	2	Terminal	
15	4460466	1	Plug	
16	4461070	1	Connector	
17	4460933	1	Connector	
18	4460465	8	Terminal	
19	4460466	4	Plug	
20	1001125677	1	Connector	
21	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
22	1001126487	1	Connector	
23	1001167656	2	Terminal	
24	1001167657	2	Seal	
25	4460891	1	Connector	
26	4460465	2	Terminal	
27	4460934	1	Connector	
28	4460465	10	Terminal	
29	4460466	2	Plug	
30	4460891	1	Connector	
31	4460465	2	Terminal	
32	4460466	2	Plug	
33	4460897	1	Connector	
34	1001144147	1	Connector	
35	4460464	2	Terminal	
36	4460466	1	Plug	
37	4460950	1	Connector	
38	4460464	9	Terminal	
39	4460466	3	Plug	
40	4460935	1	Connector	
41	4460465	11	Terminal	
42	4460466	1	Plug	
43	4460970	1	Connector	
44	4460464	8	Terminal	
45	4460466	4	Plug	
46	1001116811	1	Connector	
47	4460508	3	Terminal	
48	1001150610	1	Terminal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001167616	1	Connector	
50	1001190921	1	Seal, Foam Fuse Box	
51	8220098	3	Terminal	
52	4460789	9	Seal	
53	8220097	29	Terminal	
54	4460458	23	Seal	
55	4460748	11	Plug	
56	1001116725	2	Terminal	
57	80963067	2	Plug	
58	8229244	2	Fuse, 15amp	
59	80983191	2	Fuse, 10amp	
60	8229242	2	Fuse, 5amp	
61	1001205172	5	Relay, 35amp	
62	1001177597	1	Diode, 6amp	
63	4460930	1	Connector	
64	4460465	6	Terminal	
65	4460466	2	Plug	
66	4460984	1	Bussbar	
67	1001125083	1	Connector	
68	1001195782	7	Plug	
69	1001195781	14	Plug	
70	1001125085	2	Terminal	
71	1001125089	1	Terminal	
72	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
73	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
74	1001112612	1	Connector	
75	4460464	4	Terminal	
76	4460466	5	Plug	
77	4460497	1	Nut	
78	4460496	1	Lockwasher	
79	4460955	1	Connector	
80	1001116748	2	Terminal	
81	4460955	1	Connector	
82	1001116748	2	Terminal	
83	4460955	1	Connector	
84	1001116748	2	Terminal	
85	4460891	1	Connector	
86	4460465	2	Terminal	
87	4460955	1	Connector	
88	1001116748	2	Terminal	
89	4460955	1	Connector	
90	1001116748	2	Terminal	
91	4460955	1	Connector	
92	1001116748	2	Terminal	
93	1001187080	1	Ring, Terminal	
94	1001117073	1	Connector	
95	1001116749	2	Terminal	
96	4460608	2	Seal	
97	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
98	1001190322	1	Connector	
99	4461005	2	Terminal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
100	4461054	2	Seal	
101	1001207171	1	Ring, Terminal	
102	1001207171	1	Ring, Terminal	
103	8220108	1	Connector, Female	
104	8220108	1	Connector, Female	
105	1001116950	1	Connector	
106	4460465	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-54. ENGINE HARNESS (LS) (Prior to SN 0160080818)

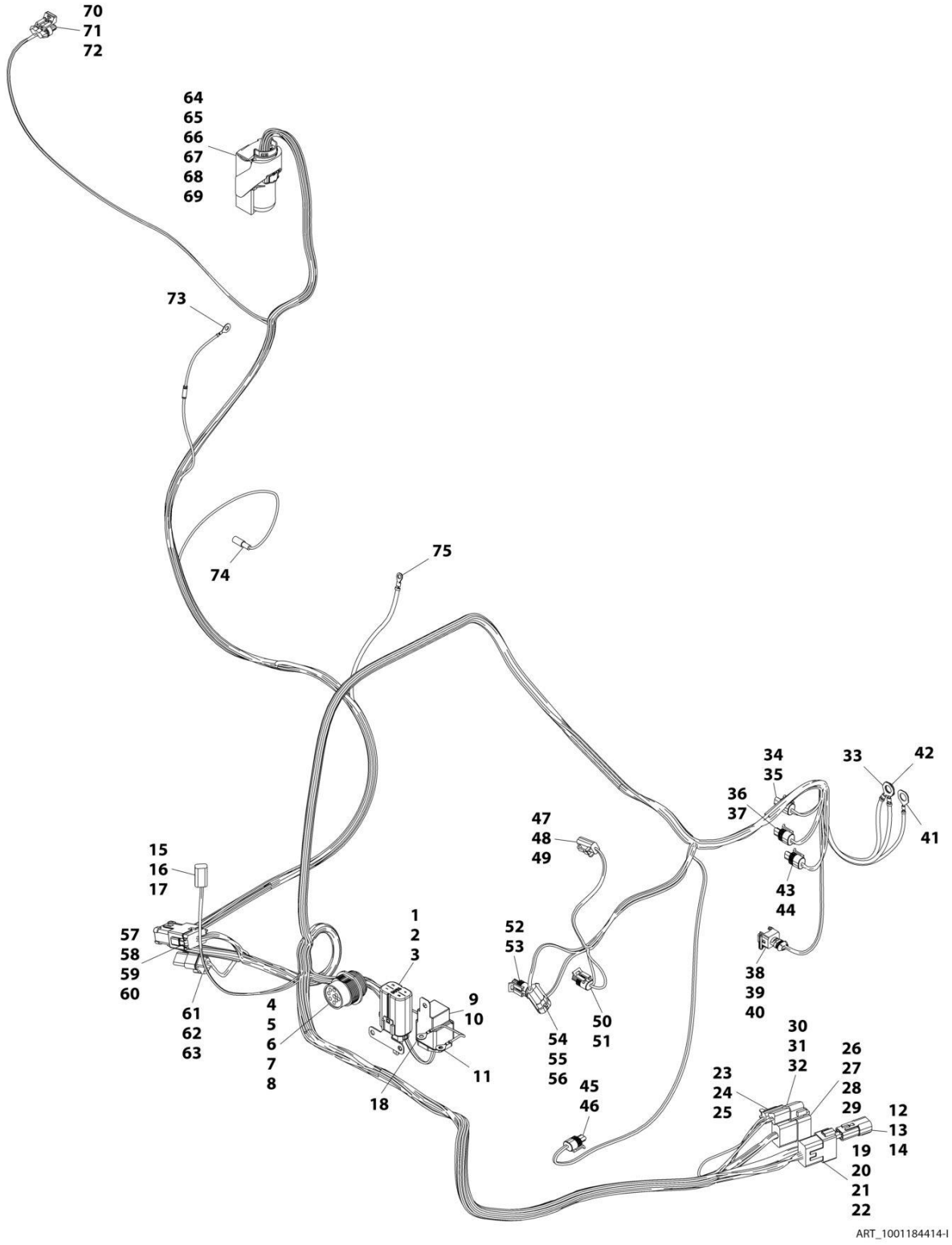


FIGURE 10-54. ENGINE HARNESS (LS) (Prior to SN 0160080818)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184414	Ref	Engine Harness (LS)	I
1	1001184551	1	Connector	
2	1001116728	8	Terminal	
3	1001175265	8	Seal	
4	1001112612	1	Connector	
5	4460466	4	Terminal	
6	4460466	5	Plug	
7	4460497	1	Nut	
8	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
9	1001145707	1	Connector	
10	1001116732	4	Terminal	
11	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
12	1001116811	1	Connector	
13	4460508	3	Terminal	
14	1001150610	1	Terminal	
15	4460891	1	Connector	
16	4460465	2	Terminal	
17	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
18	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
19	4460970	1	Connector	
20	4460464	7	Terminal	
21	4460466	5	Plug	
22	80604015	1	Lock, Connector	
23	4460891	1	Connector	
24	4460465	2	Terminal	
25	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
26	4460950	1	Connector	
27	4460464	9	Terminal	
28	4460466	3	Plug	
29	80604015	1	Lock, Connector	
30	1001144147	1	Connector	
31	4460464	2	Terminal	
32	4460466	1	Plug	
33	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
34	4460955	1	Connector	
35	1001116748	2	Terminal	
36	4460955	1	Connector	
37	1001116748	2	Terminal	
38	1001190322	1	Connector	
39	4461005	2	Terminal	
40	4461054	2	Seal	
41	1001187078	1	Ring, Terminal	
42	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
43	4460955	1	Connector	
44	1001116748	2	Terminal	
45	4460955	1	Connector	
46	1001116748	2	Terminal	
47	4460891	1	Connector	
48	4460465	2	Terminal	
49	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4460955	1	Connector	
51	1001116748	2	Terminal	
52	4460955	1	Connector	
53	1001116748	2	Terminal	
54	1001117073	1	Connector	
55	1001116749	2	Terminal	
56	4460608	2	Seal	
57	4460933	1	Connector	
58	4460944	8	Terminal	
59	4460466	4	Plug	
60	80604016	1	Lock, Connector	
61	4461095	1	Connector	
62	4460943	2	Terminal	
63	4460466	1	Plug	
64	1001126349	1	Connector	
65	1001185824	6	Terminal	
66	1001185823	11	Terminal	
67	1001126353	6	Seal	
68	1001126357	4	Plug	
69	1001126356	73	Plug	
70	1001125027	1	Connector	
71	8220124	3	Terminal	
72	4460608	3	Seal	
73	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
74	1001117125	1	Terminal, Snap Plug	
75	1001197407	1	Ring, Terminal	

FIGURE 10-55. ENGINE HARNESS (LS) (SN 0160080818 to Present)

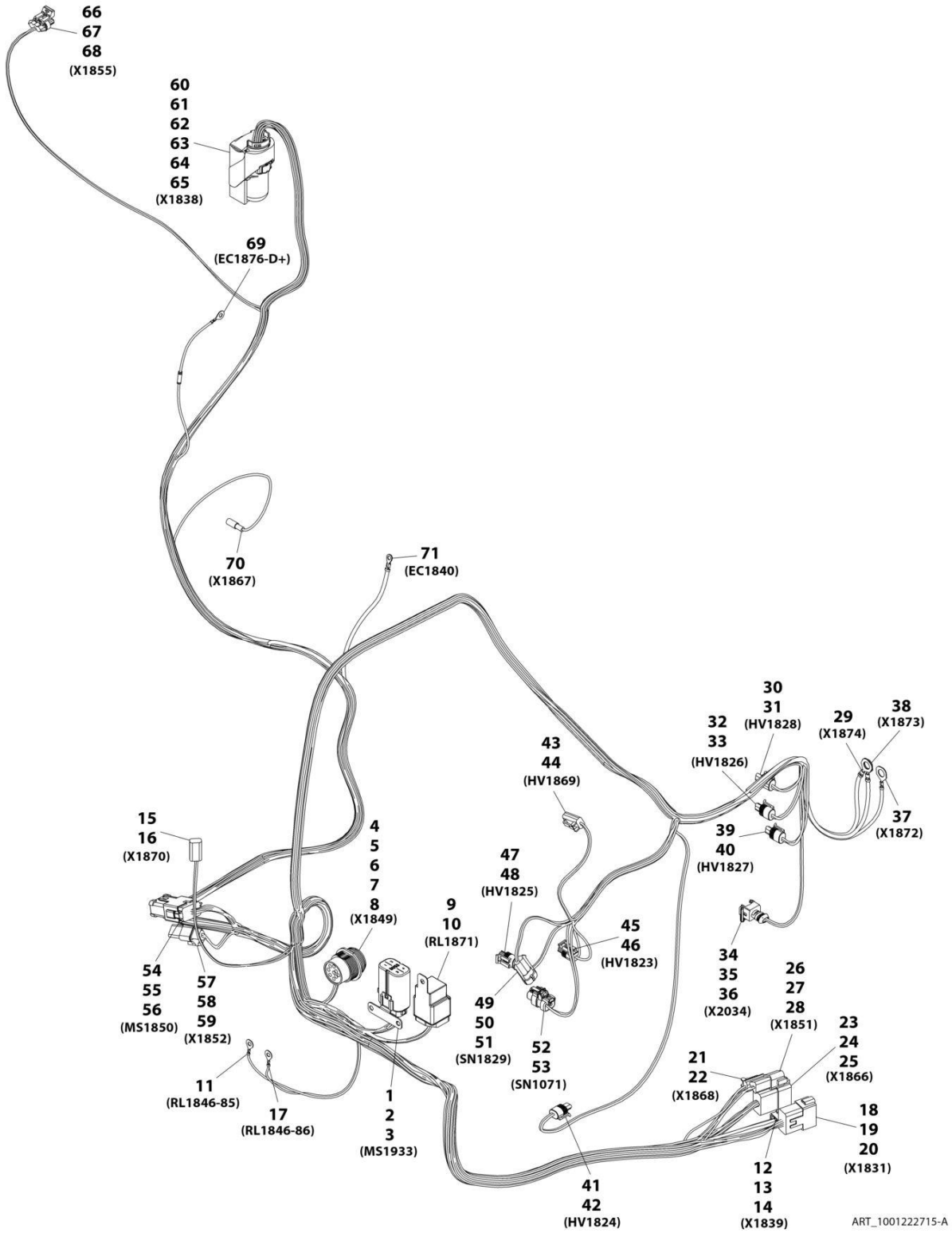


FIGURE 10-55. ENGINE HARNESS (LS) (SN 0160080818 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222715	Ref	Engine Harness (LS)	A
1	1001184551	1	Connector	
2	1001116728	8	Terminal	
3	1001175265	8	Seal	
4	1001112612	1	Connector	
5	4460464	4	Terminal	
6	4460466	5	Plug	
7	4460497	1	Nut	
8	4460496	1	Washer	
9	1001145707	1	Connector	
10	1001116732	4	Terminal	
11	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
12	1001116811	1	Connector	
13	4460508	3	Terminal	
14	1001150610	1	Terminal	
15	4460891	1	Connector	
16	4460465	2	Terminal	
17	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
18	4460970	1	Connector	
19	4460464	8	Terminal	
20	4460466	4	Plug	
21	4460891	1	Connector	
22	4460465	2	Terminal	
23	4460950	1	Connector	
24	4460464	9	Terminal	
25	4460466	3	Plug	
26	1001144147	1	Connector	
27	4460464	2	Terminal	
28	4460466	1	Plug	
29	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
30	4460955	1	Connector	
31	1001116748	2	Terminal	
32	4460955	1	Connector	
33	1001116748	2	Terminal	
34	1001190322	1	Connector	
35	4461005	2	Terminal	
36	4461054	2	Seal	
37	1001187078	1	Ring, Terminal	
38	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
39	4460955	1	Connector	
40	1001116748	2	Terminal	
41	4460955	1	Connector	
42	1001116748	2	Terminal	
43	4460891	1	Connector	
44	4460465	2	Terminal	
45	4460955	1	Connector	
46	1001116748	2	Terminal	
47	4460955	1	Connector	
48	1001116748	2	Terminal	
49	1001117073	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001116749	2	Terminal	
51	4460608	2	Seal	
52	1001116950	1	Connector	
53	4460465	2	Terminal	
54	4460933	1	Connector	
55	4460465	8	Terminal	
56	4460466	4	Plug	
57	4461095	1	Connector	
58	4460943	2	Terminal	
59	4460466	1	Plug	
60	1001126349	1	Connector	
61	1001185824	6	Terminal	
62	1001185823	11	Terminal	
63	1001126353	6	Seal	
64	1001126357	4	Plug	
65	1001126356	73	Plug	
66	1001125027	1	Connector	
67	8220124	3	Terminal	
68	4460608	3	Seal	
69	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
70	1001117125	1	Terminal, Snap Plug	
71	1001197407	1	Ring, Terminal	

FIGURE 10-56. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

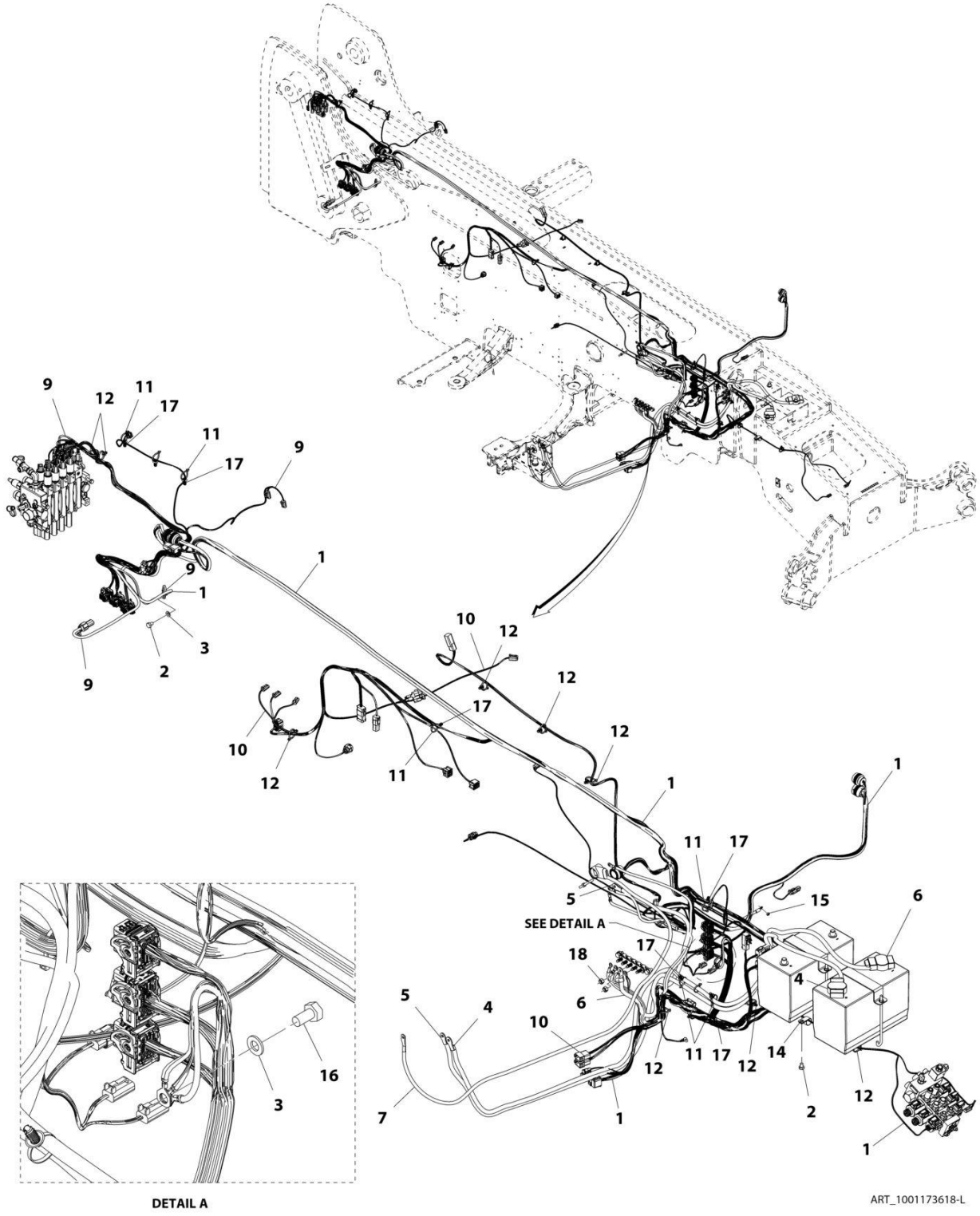


FIGURE 10-56. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173618	Ref	Frame Wiring Installation (ULS)	L
1	1001221728	1	Harness, Front Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0761007	2	Bolt, M10X14	
3	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
4	1001203052	1	Cable, Battery + to Battery Disconnect	
5	1001170566	1	Cable, Battery Disconnect to PDM	
6	1001203053	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
7	1001200082	1	Cable, PDM to Grid Heater	
9	1001204351	1	Harness, Rear Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001173091	1	Harness, Engine Chassis Harness (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001008559	19	Strap, Cable	
12	1001146588	14	Strap, Cable Tie	
14	8406201	1	Clip, Wire and Tube	
15	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
16	0761010	1	Bolt, M10X20	
17	1001202986	9	Strap, Tie	
18	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	

FIGURE 10-57. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

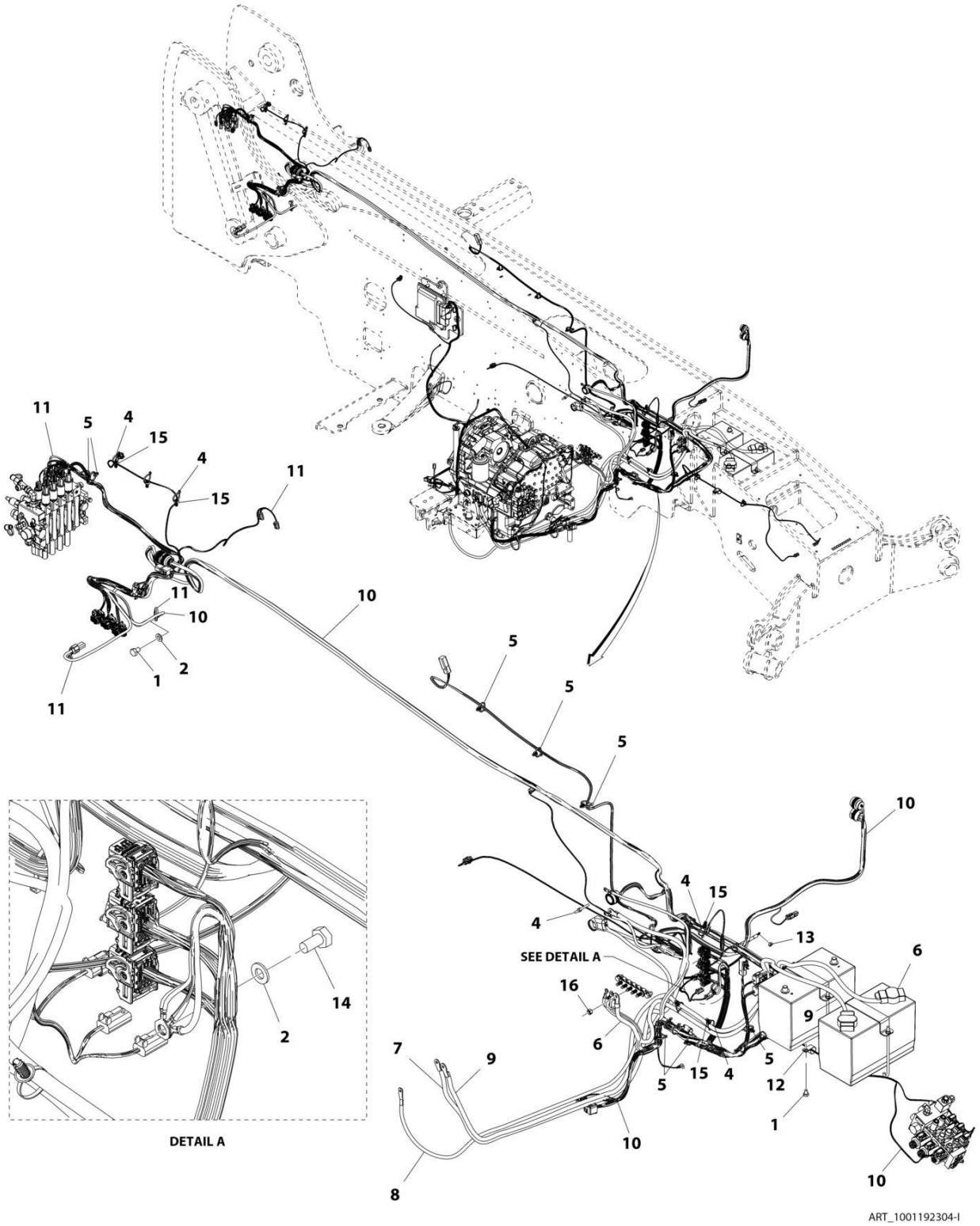


FIGURE 10-57. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192304	Ref	Frame Wiring Installation (LS)	I
1	0761007	2	Bolt, M10X14	
2	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
4	1001008559	19	Strap, Tie	
5	1001146588	13	Strap, Tie	
6	1001203053	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
7	1001170566	1	Cable, Battery Disconnect to PDM	
8	1001200082	1	Cable, PDM to Grid Heater	
9	1001203052	1	Cable, Battery + to Battery Disconnect	
10	1001221728	1	Harness, Front Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001204351	1	Harness, Rear Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	8406201	1	Clip, Wire and Tube	
13	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
14	0761010	1	Bolt, M10X20	
15	1001202986	8	Strap, Tie	
16	3291005	1	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	

FIGURE 10-58. FUEL FILTER HEATER INSTALLATION

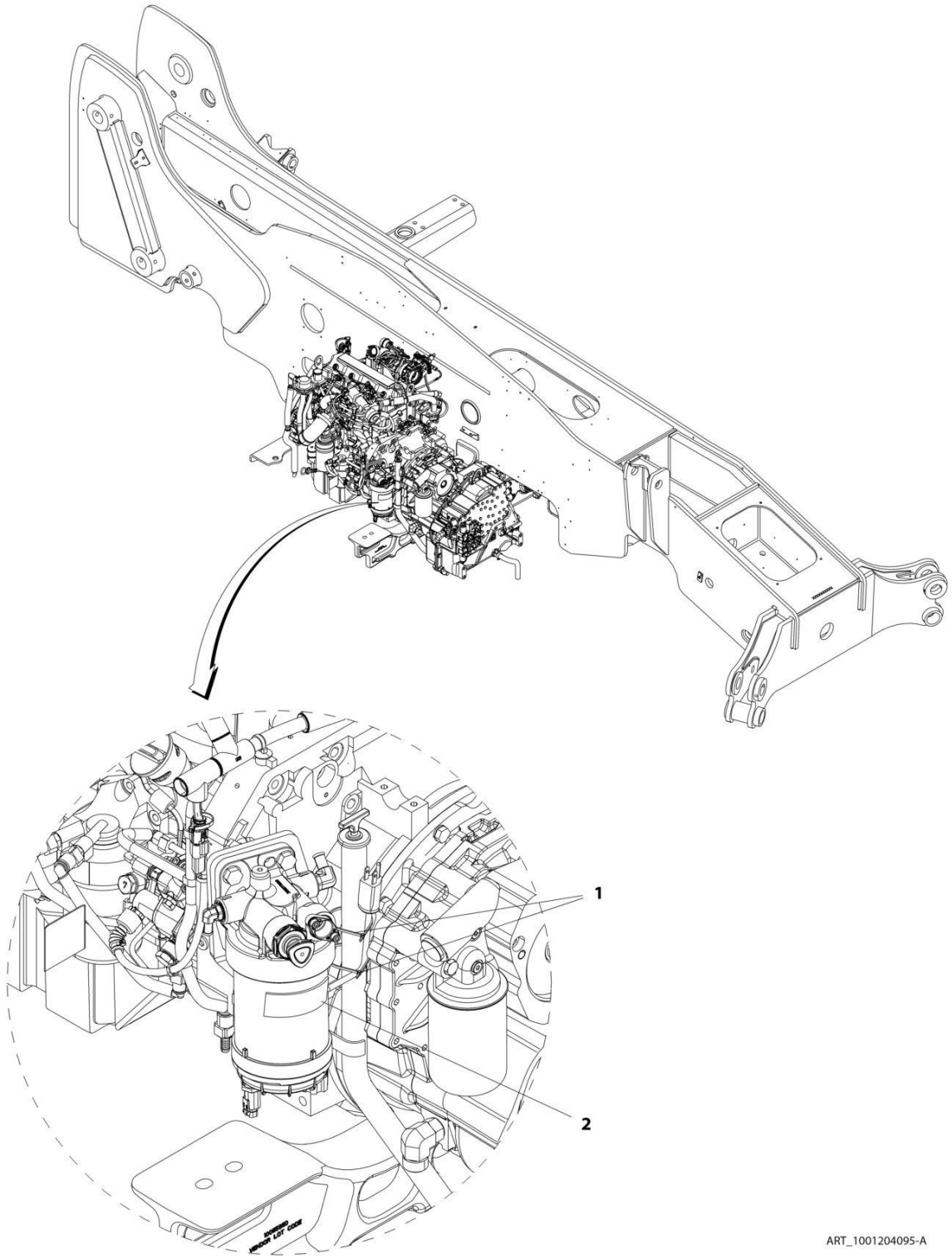


FIGURE 10-58. FUEL FILTER HEATER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204095	Ref	Fuel Filter Heater Installation	A
1	4240099	2	Strap, Tie	
2	1001202498	1	Pad	

FIGURE 10-59. FRONT FRAME HARNESS

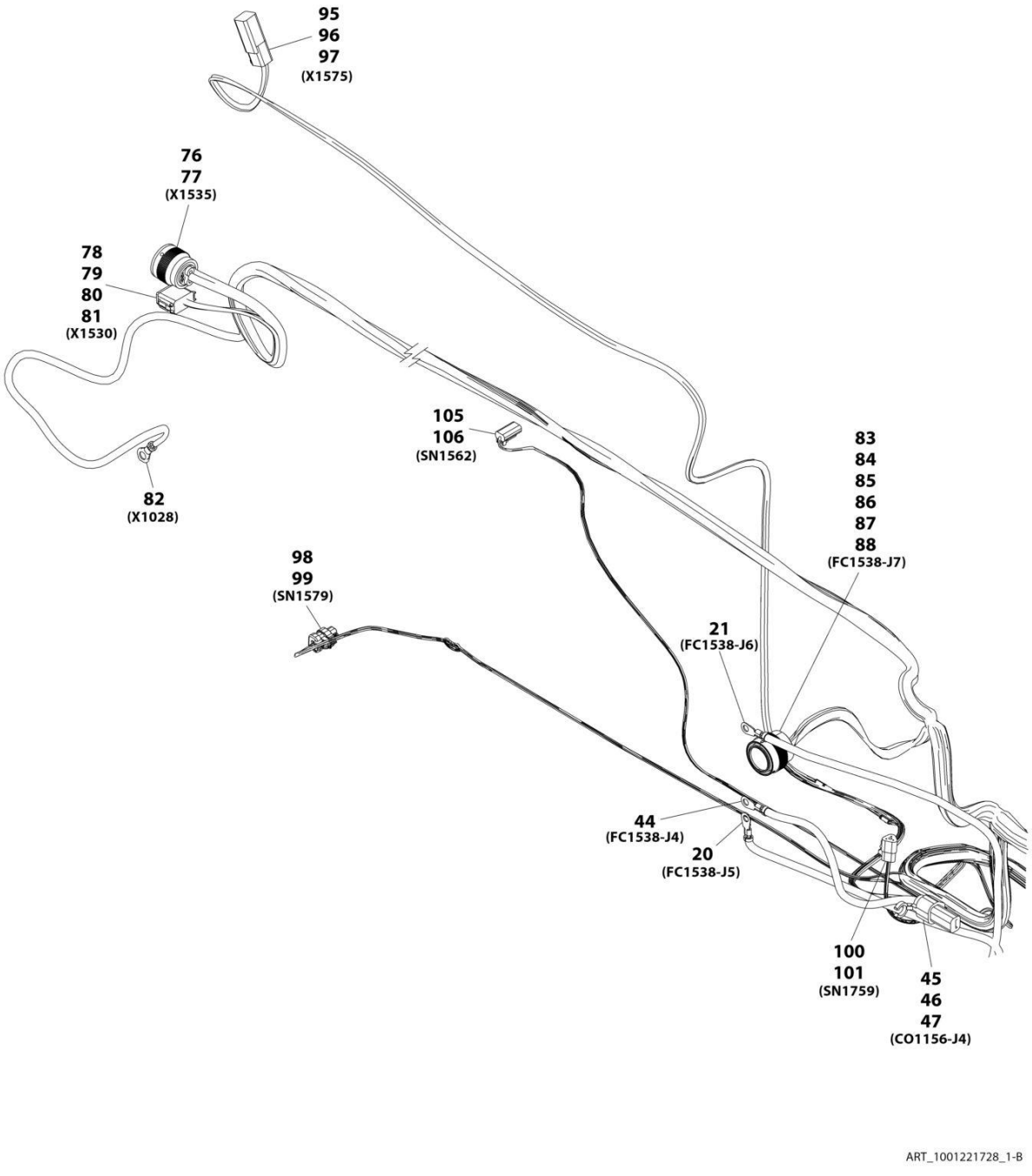


FIGURE 10-59. FRONT FRAME HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221728	1	HARNESS,FRONT FRAME	

FIGURE 10-60. FRONT FRAME HARNESS

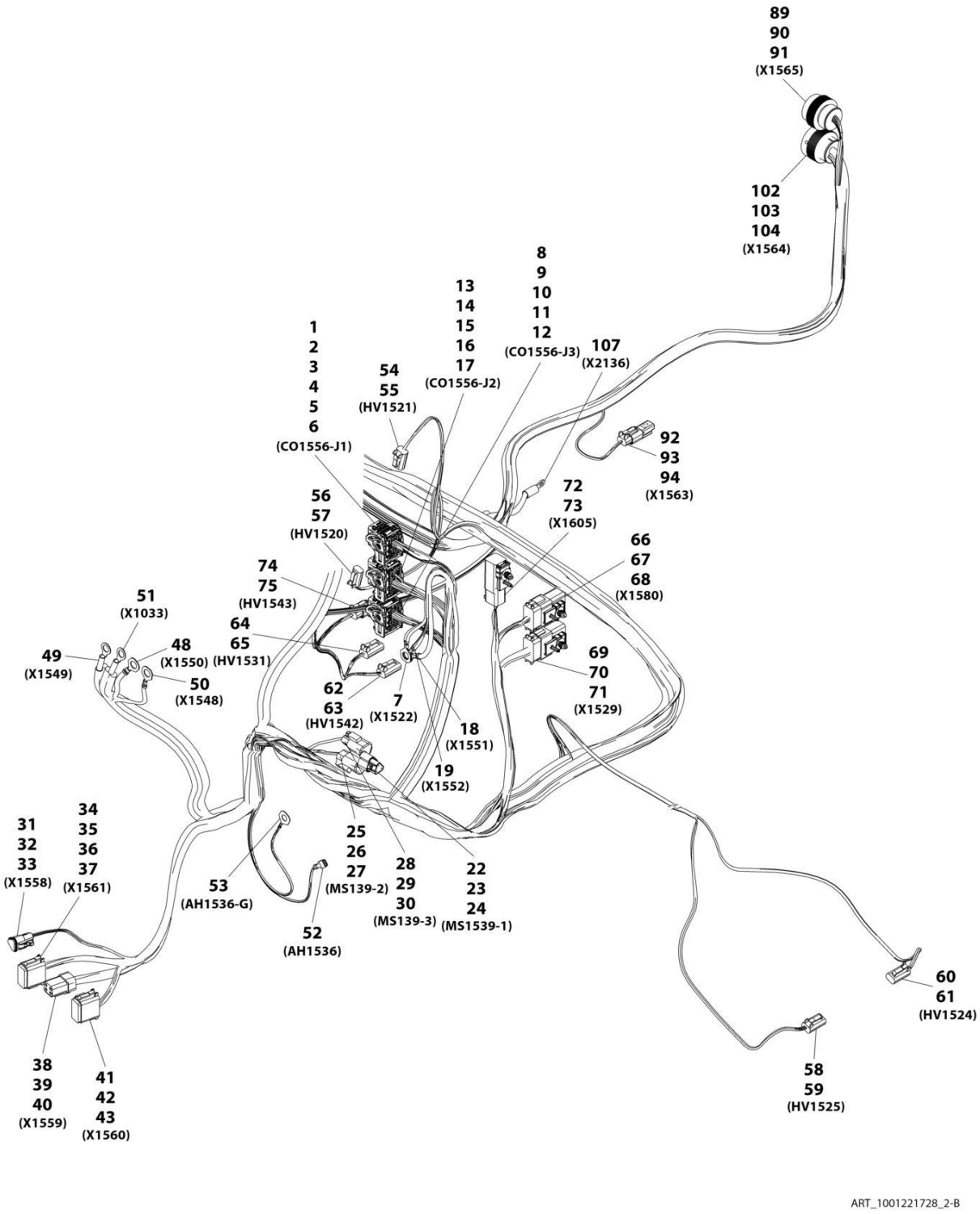


FIGURE 10-60. FRONT FRAME HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001161963	1	Connector	
2	1001161097	21	Terminal	
3	1001161099	5	Terminal	
4	1001161098	1	Terminal	
5	1001161100	19	Plug	
6	1001161101	2	Plug	
7	1001187079	1	Terminal, Ring	
8	1001160500	1	Connector	
9	1001161097	9	Terminal	
10	1001161099	7	Terminal	
11	1001161100	15	Plug	
12	1001161101	1	Plug	
13	1001161957	1	Connector	
14	1001161097	21	Terminal	
15	1001161099	1	Terminal	
16	1001161100	3	Plug	
17	1001161101	7	Plug	
18	1001187080	1	Terminal, Ring	
19	1001187080	1	Terminal, Ring	
20	1001187075	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	1001187075	1	Terminal, Ring	
22	1001116812	1	Connector	
23	4460944	2	Terminal	
24	4460466	1	Plug	
25	4460539	1	Connector	
26	4460944	2	Terminal	
27	4460466	1	Plug	
28	1001116812	1	Connector	
29	4460944	2	Terminal	
30	4460466	1	Plug	
31	1001116812	1	Connector	
32	4460465	2	Terminal	
33	4460466	1	Plug	
34	4460836	1	Connector	
35	4460942	1	Terminal	
36	4460465	10	Terminal	
37	4460466	1	Plug	
38	1001116810	1	Connector	
39	1001150611	3	Terminal	
40	4460509	1	Terminal	
41	4460933	1	Connector	
42	4460465	8	Terminal	
43	4460466	4	Plug	
44	1001187075	1	Terminal, Ring	
45	1001160509	1	Connector	
46	1001160510	1	Terminal	
47	1001175267	1	Seal	
48	1001187080	1	Terminal, Ring	
49	1001128127	1	Terminal, Ring	
50	1001187079	1	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	1001128127	1	Terminal, Ring	
52	8220051	1	Terminal, Blade	
53	1001211775	1	Terminal, Ring	
54	4460891	1	Connector	
55	4460465	2	Terminal	
56	4460891	1	Connector	
57	4460465	2	Terminal	
58	4460891	1	Connector	
59	4460465	2	Terminal	
60	4460891	1	Connector	
61	4460465	2	Terminal	
62	4460891	1	Connector	
63	4460465	2	Terminal	
64	4460891	1	Connector	
65	4460465	2	Terminal	
66	4460836	1	Connector	
67	4460465	7	Terminal	
68	4460466	5	Plug	
69	4460933	1	Connector	
70	4460942	10	Terminal	
71	4460466	2	Plug	
72	4460894	1	Connector	
73	4460465	6	Terminal	
74	4460891	1	Connector	
75	4460465	2	Terminal	
76	1001165310	1	Connector	
77	91013192	2	Terminal	
78	4460933	1	Connector	
79	4460465	3	Terminal	
80	4460942	2	Terminal	
81	4460466	7	Plug	
82	1001187076	1	Terminal, Ring	
83	1001165309	1	Connector	
84	4460465	7	Terminal	
85	4460942	3	Terminal	
86	4460509	3	Terminal	
87	1001150611	3	Terminal	
88	4460466	3	Plug	
89	4461015	1	Connector	
90	4460465	7	Terminal	
91	4460466	7	Plug	
92	4460891	1	Connector	
93	4460942	1	Terminal	
94	4460466	1	Plug	
95	4460894	1	Connector	
96	4460942	4	Terminal	
97	4460465	2	Terminal	
98	1001116950	1	Connector	
99	4460465	2	Terminal	
100	4460539	1	Connector	
101	4460465	3	Terminal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	1001118323	1	Connector	
103	4460942	4	Terminal	
104	91013192	2	Terminal	
105	4460891	1	Connector	
106	4460465	2	Terminal	
107	8220116	1	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 10-61. FRONT FRAME HEADLIGHT HARNESS

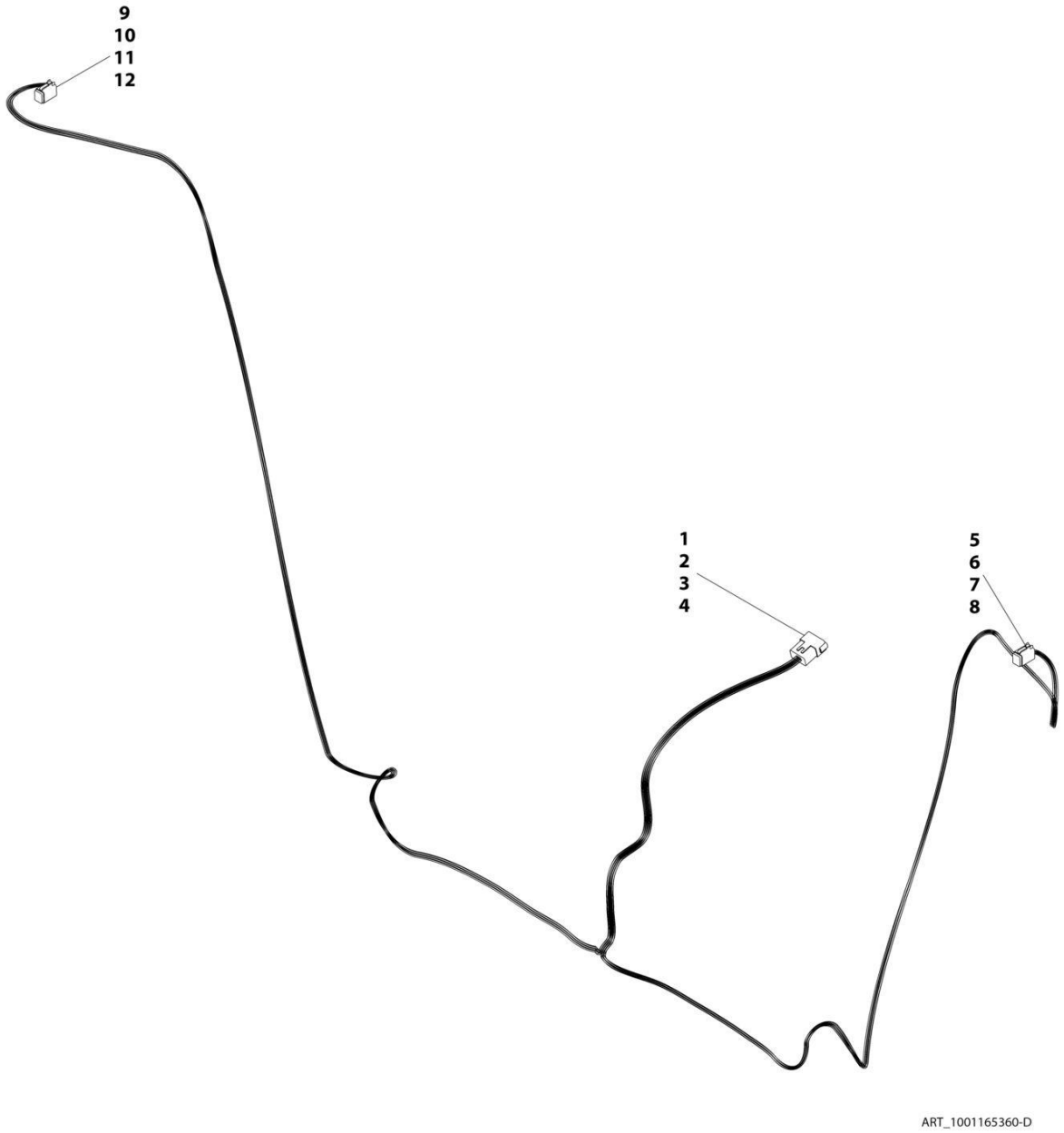
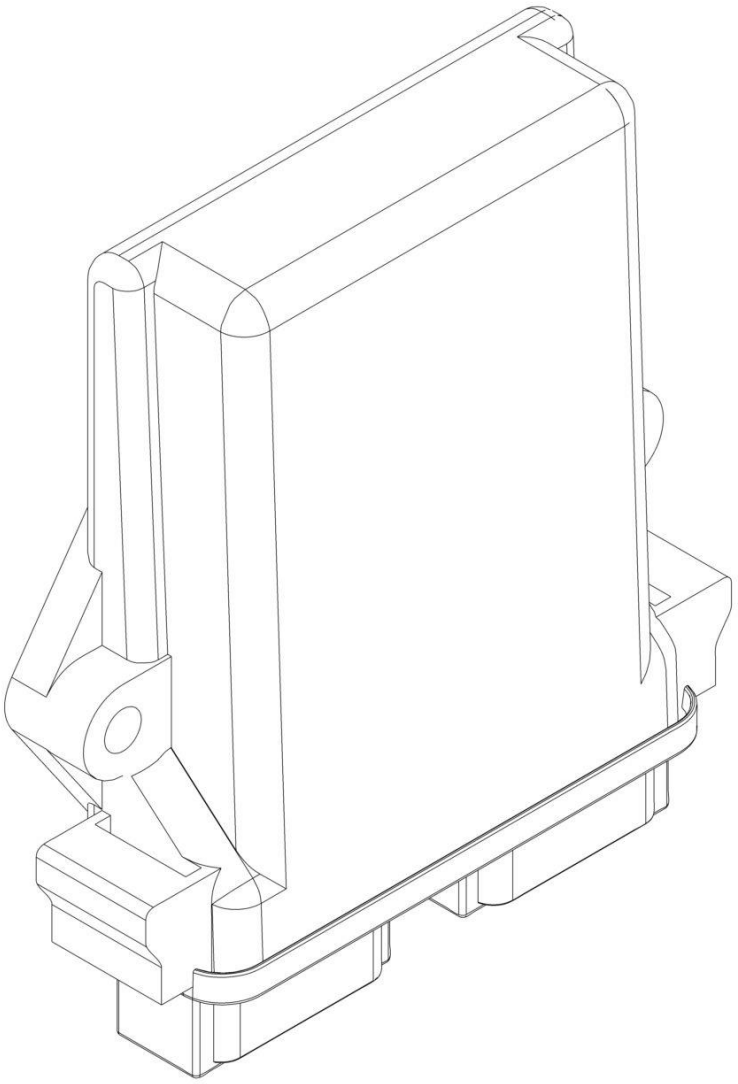


FIGURE 10-61. FRONT FRAME HEADLIGHT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165360	Ref	Front Frame Headlight Harness	D
1	4460970	1	Connector	
2	80363179	1	Lock, Connector	
3	4460941	10	Terminal	
4	4460466	2	Plug	
5	4460894	1	Connector	
6	91504107	1	Lock, Connector	
7	4460942	5	Terminal	
8	4460466	1	Plug	
9	4460894	1	Connector	
10	91504107	1	Lock, Connector	
11	4460942	5	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug	

FIGURE 10-62. GATEWAY CONTORLLER



ART_1001229458

FIGURE 10-62. GATEWAY CONTORLLER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001229458	Ref	Gateway Controller (SOLD AS ASSEMBLY ONLY)	B

FIGURE 10-63. HYDRAULIC TANK HEATER INSTALLATION

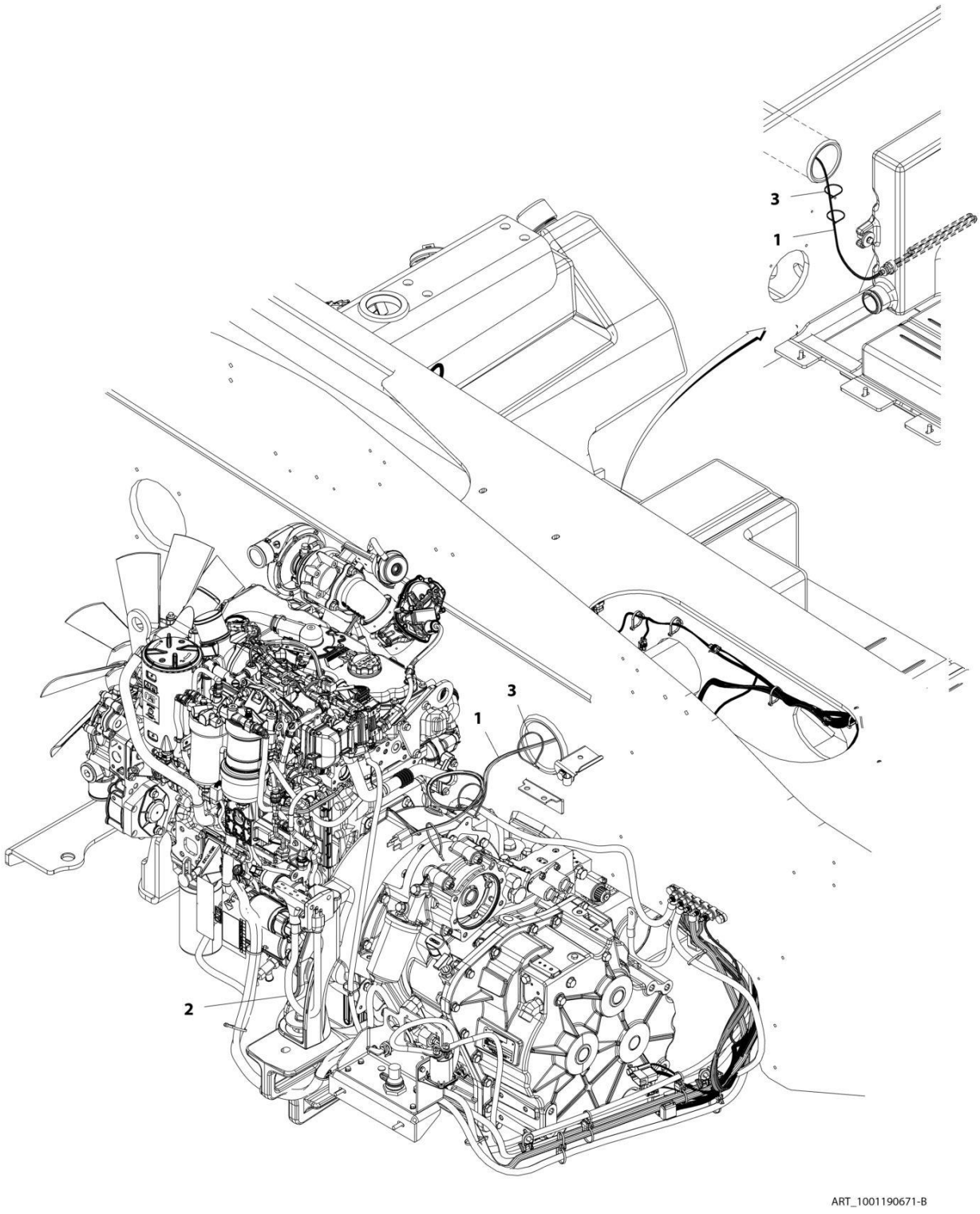


FIGURE 10-63. HYDRAULIC TANK HEATER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190671	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Heater Installation	B
1	1001105886	1	Heater, Immersion	
2	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension	
3	4240099	5	Strap, Tie	

FIGURE 10-64. HVAC ACTUATORS HARNESS

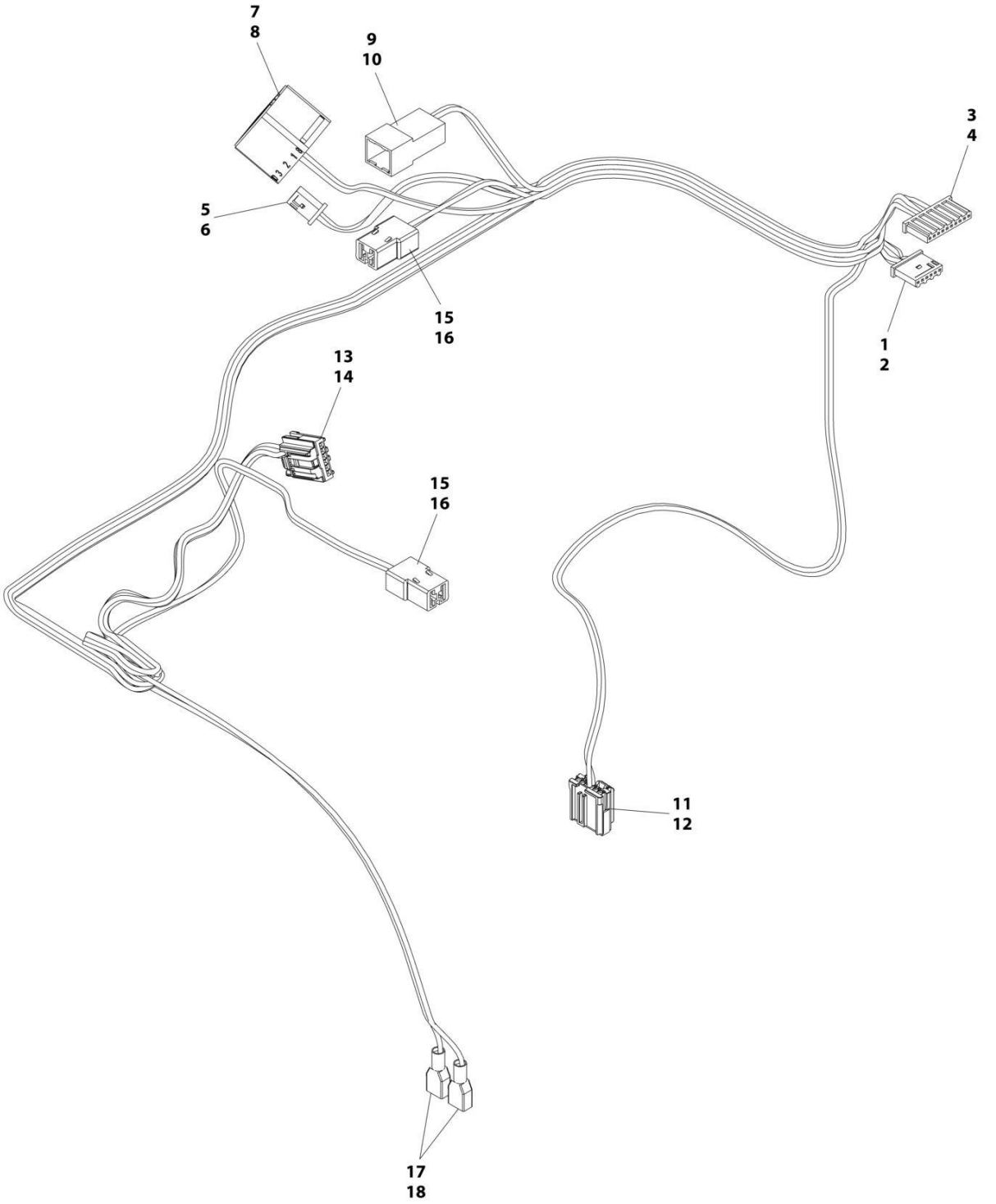


FIGURE 10-64. HVAC ACTUATORS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221056	Ref	HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS	E
		Ref	Note: No Other Service Parts Available At Time of Printing.	
1		Ref	Connector	
2		Ref	Terminal	
3		Ref	Connector	
4		Ref	Terminal	
5	1001184473	1	Connector	
6		Ref	Terminal	
7		Ref	Connector	
8		Ref	Connector	
9	1001116999	1	Connector	
10	7029668	2	Terminal	
11		Ref	Connector	
12		Ref	Terminal	
13		Ref	Connector	
14		Ref	Terminal	
15	1001116991	2	Connector	
16		Ref	Terminal	
17	8220108	2	Connector	
18		Ref	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-65. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS)

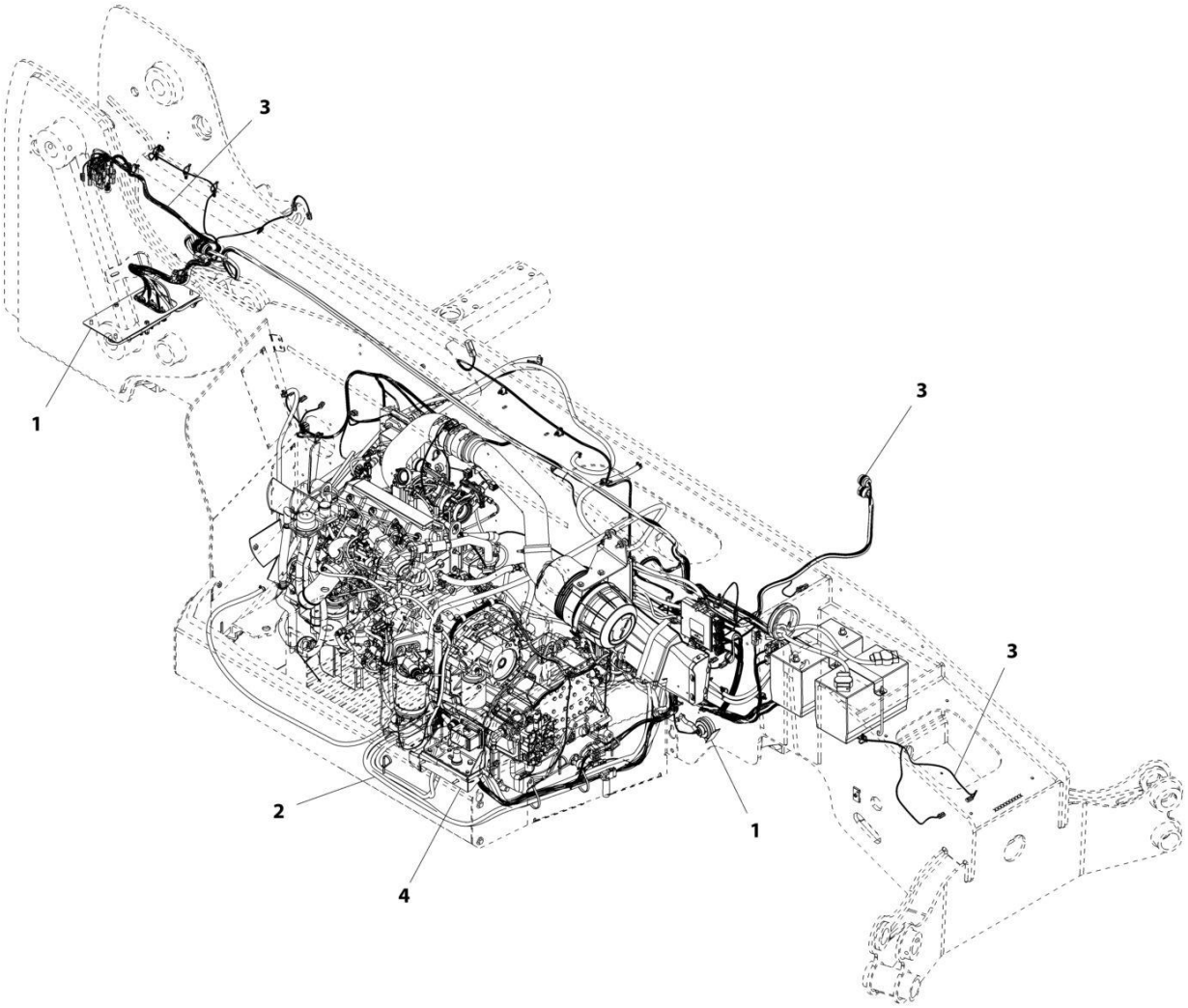


FIGURE 10-65. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173622	Ref	Main Electrical Installation (ULS)	C
1	1001167051	Ref	Installation, Electrical Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001173531	Ref	Installation, Engine Bay Wiring (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001173618	Ref	Installation, Frame Wiring (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001163127	Ref	Installation, Engine Bay Electrical (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-66. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (LS)

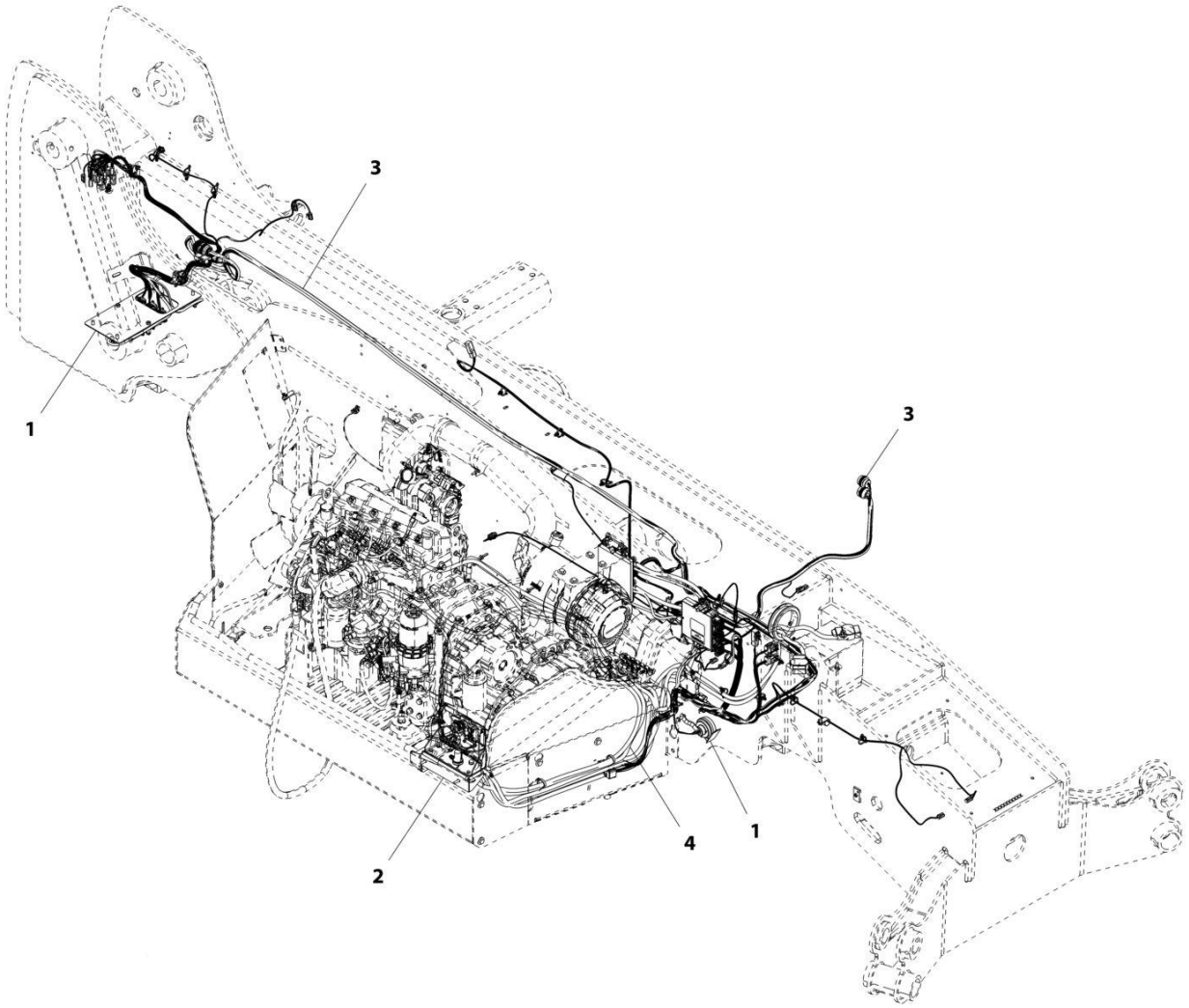


FIGURE 10-66. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192302	Ref	Main Electrical Installation (LS) (642,742)	A
1	1001167051	Ref	Installation, Electrical Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001173765	Ref	Installation, Engine Bay Electrical (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001192304	Ref	Installation, Frame Wiring (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001193171	Ref	Installation, Engine Bay Wiring (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-67. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION

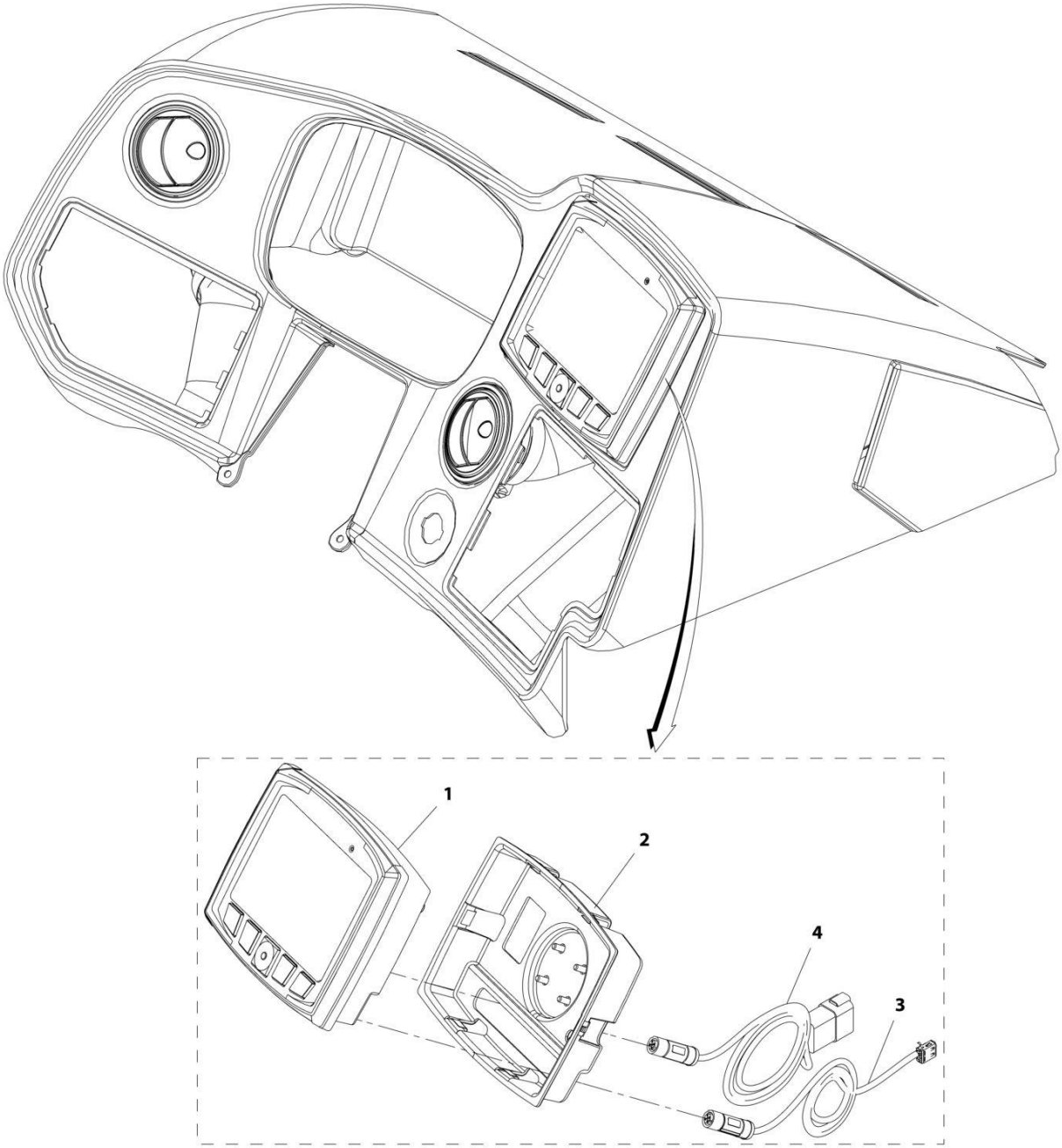


FIGURE 10-67. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176338	Ref	Multifunction Display Installation	B
1	1001211357	1	Display	
2	1001178783	1	Bezel	
3	1001180682	1	Cable, Display Programming	
4	1001180683	1	Cable, Display Video	

FIGURE 10-68. OPEN CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS

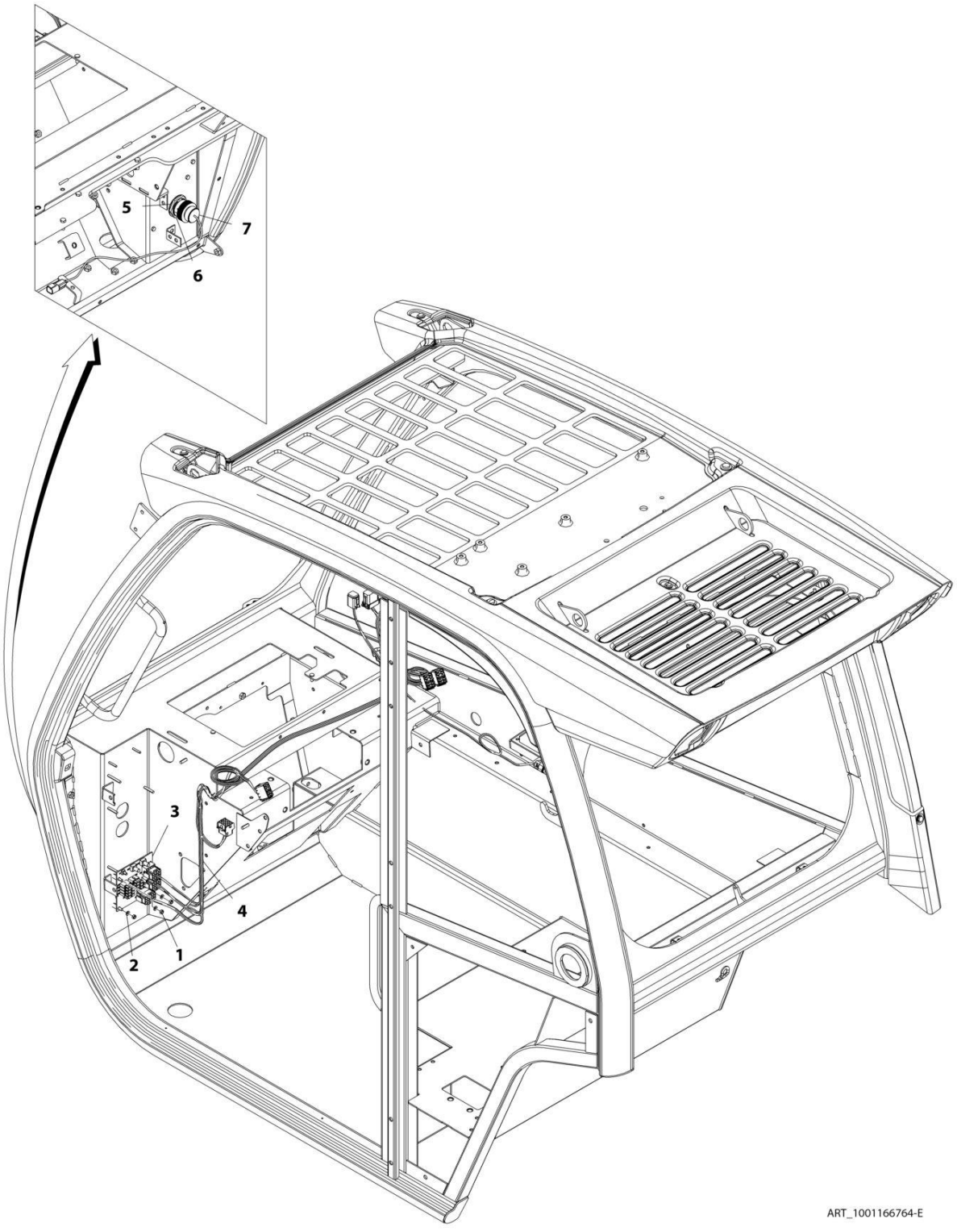


FIGURE 10-68. OPEN CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166764	Ref	Open Cab Electrical Installation with Options	E
1	3290501	3	Nut, M5X0.8	
2	120034	3	Washer, Plastic	
3	1001161771	1	Assembly, Option 2 Electrical Board (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001163372	1	Harness, Option 2 Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal Lock	
6	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
7	1001181573	1	Harness, Cab Option (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-69. OUTRIGGER HARNESS

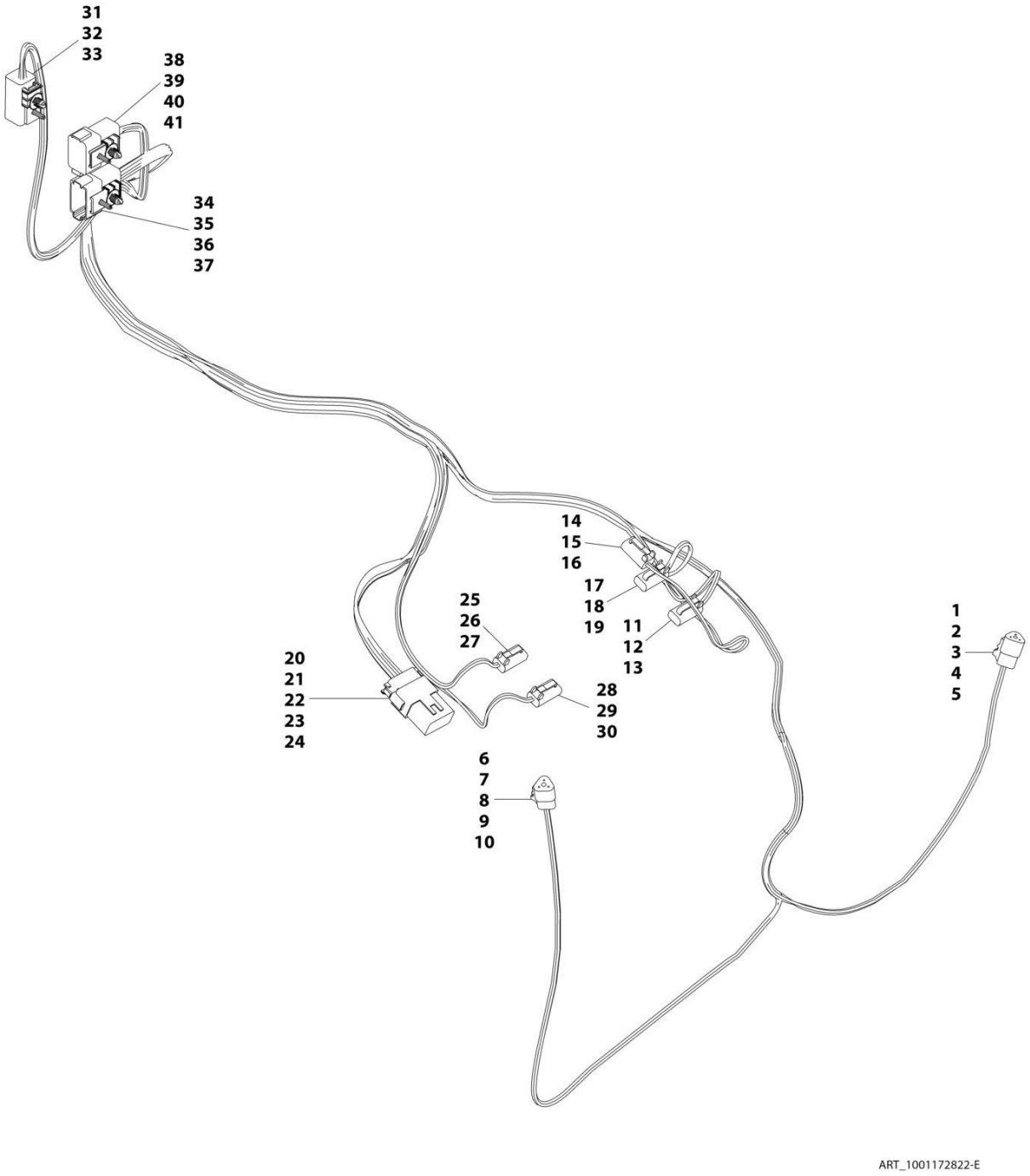


FIGURE 10-69. OUTRIGGER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172822	Ref	Outrigger Harness	E
1	4460539	1	Connector	
2	77363244	1	Lock, Secondary	
3	4460536	1	Terminal, 3 Pin Male	
4	4460465	3	Terminal	
5	4460466	1	Plug	
6	4460539	1	Connector	
7	77363244	1	Lock, Secondary	
8	4460536	1	Terminal, 3 Pin Male	
9	4460465	3	Terminal	
10	4460466	1	Plug	
11	4460891	1	Connector	
12	80604018	1	Lock, Secondary	
13	4460465	2	Terminal	
14	4460891	1	Connector	
15	80604018	1	Lock, Secondary	
16	4460465	2	Terminal	
17	4460891	1	Connector	
18	80604018	1	Lock, Secondary	
19	4460465	2	Terminal	
20	4460933	1	Connector	
21	80604016	1	Lock, Secondary	
22	4460970	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
23	4460942	10	Terminal	
24	4460466	2	Plug	
25	4460891	1	Connector	
26	80604018	1	Lock, Secondary	
27	4460465	2	Terminal	
28	4460891	1	Connector	
29	80604018	1	Lock, Secondary	
30	4460465	2	Terminal	
31	4460899	1	Connector	
32	80604022	1	Lock, Secondary	
33	4460464	6	Terminal	
34	4460970	1	Connector	
35	80363179	1	Lock, Secondary	
36	4460941	10	Terminal	
37	4460466	2	Plug	
38	4460950	1	Connector	
39	80363179	1	Lock, Secondary	
40	4460464	7	Terminal	
41	4460466	5	Plug	

FIGURE 10-70. OPTION 1 CAB HARNESS

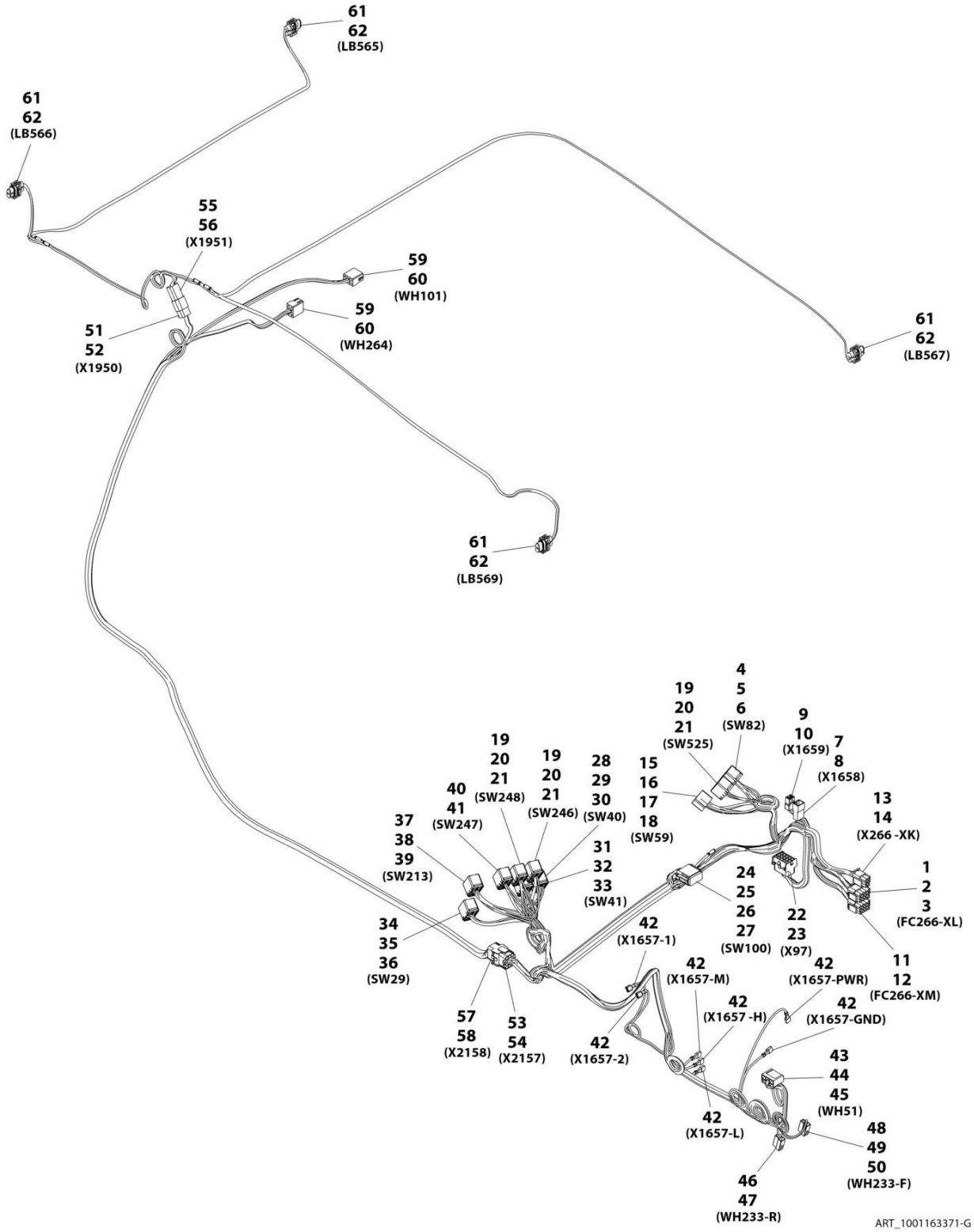


FIGURE 10-70. OPTION 1 CAB HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163371	Ref	Option 1 Cab Harness	G
1	4460343	1	Connector	
2	4460268	10	Terminal	
3	4460906	1	Terminal	
4	1001117081	1	Connector	
5	1001116723	6	Terminal	
6	1001118384	1	Terminal	
7	1001116999	1	Connector	
8	1001116700	4	Terminal	
9	1001116991	1	Connector	
10	1001118384	2	Terminal	
11	4460343	1	Connector	
12	4460267	6	Terminal	
13	4460225	1	Connector	
14	4460267	5	Terminal	
15	4460705	1	Terminal	
16	1001173411	1	Connector	
17	1001265008	4	Terminal	
18	1001104519	3	Terminal	
19	1001117081	1	Connector	
20	1001118384	2	Terminal	
21	1001116723	4	Terminal	
22	4460708	1	Connector	
23	4460267	14	Terminal	
24	4460836	1	Connector	
25	4460942	3	Terminal	
26	4460465	8	Terminal	
27	1001157890	1	Terminal	
28	80604016	1	Lock, Connector	
29	1001117081	1	Connector	
30	1001118384	4	Terminal	
31	1001116723	6	Terminal	
32	1001117081	1	Connector	
33	1001118384	3	Terminal	
34	1001116723	4	Terminal	
35	1001117081	1	Connector	
36	1001118384	2	Terminal	
37	1001116723	4	Terminal	
38	1001117081	1	Connector	
39	1001118384	2	Terminal	
40	1001116723	4	Terminal	
41	1001117081	1	Connector	
42	1001116723	8	Terminal	
43	1001118384	2	Terminal	
44	1001117079	1	Connector	
45	1001116723	6	Terminal	
46	1001118384	2	Terminal	
47	1001117081	1	Connector	
48	1001118384	4	Terminal	
49	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
51	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
52	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
53	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
54	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
55	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
56	1001116997	1	Connector	
57	1001118384	4	Terminal	
58	1001116723	1	Terminal	
59	4460994	1	Connector	
60	1001118384	2	Terminal	
61	4460994	1	Connector	
62	1001118384	1	Terminal	
63	1001116723	2	Terminal	
64	4460884	1	Connector	
65	4460942	4	Terminal	
66	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
67	4460932	1	Connector	
68	4460941	4	Terminal	
69	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
70	1001116986	1	Connector	
71	1001118384	4	Terminal	
72	1001116986	1	Connector	
73	1001118384	4	Terminal	
74	4461115	1	Connector	
75	1001116747	2	Terminal	
76	4461115	1	Connector	
77	1001116747	2	Terminal	
78	4461115	1	Connector	
79	1001116747	2	Terminal	
80	4461115	1	Connector	
81	1001116747	2	Terminal	
82	4460343	1	Connector	
83	4460268	12	Terminal	
84	4460367	1	Connector	
85	4460267	12	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-71. OPTION 2 CAB HARNESS

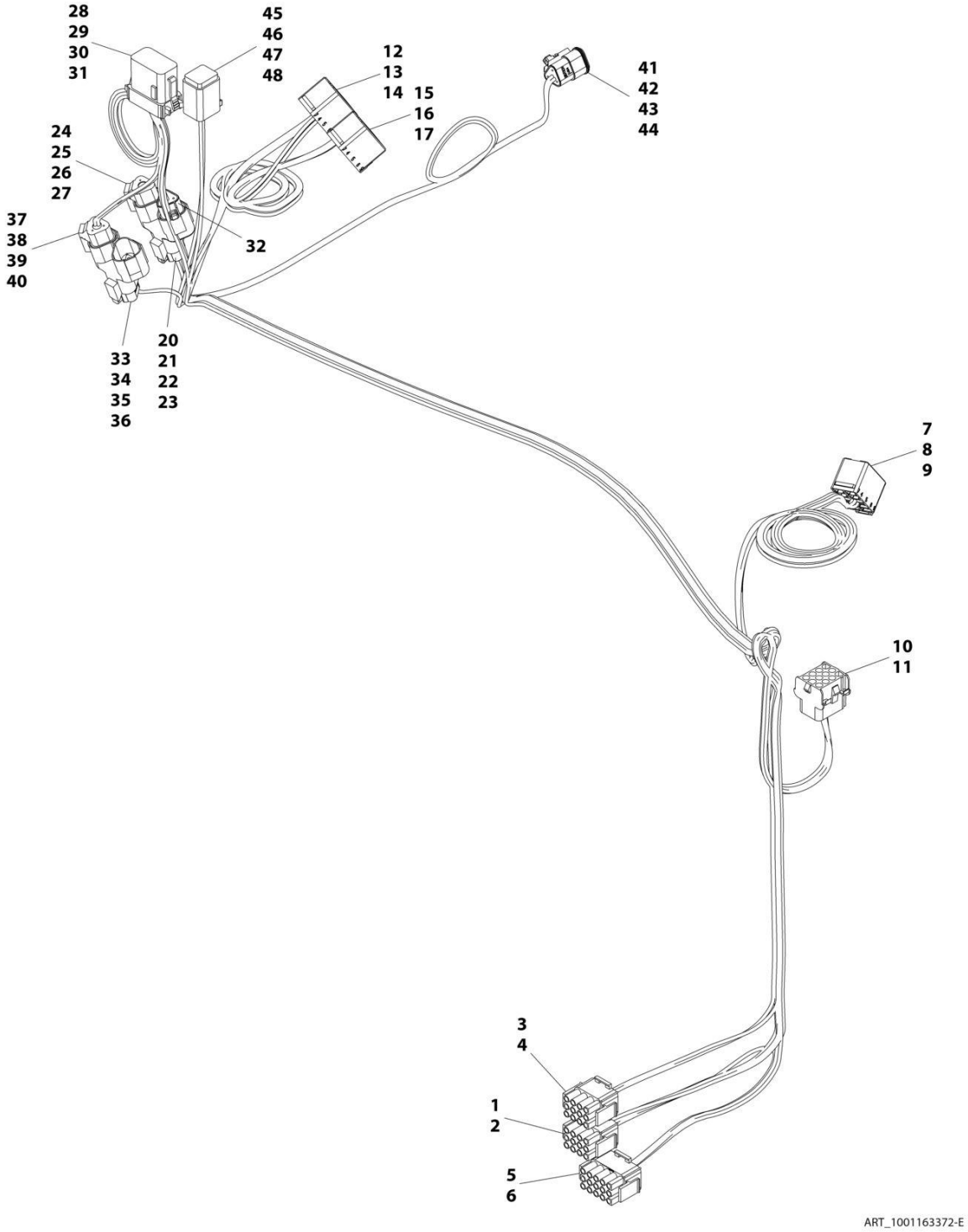


FIGURE 10-71. OPTION 2 CAB HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163372	Ref	Option 2 Cab Harness	E
1	4460343	1	Connector	
2	4460268	5	Terminal	
3	4460343	1	Connector	
4	4460267	2	Terminal	
5	4460434	1	Connector	
6	4460268	4	Terminal	
7	1001117081	1	Connector	
8	1001116723	6	Terminal	
9	1001118384	1	Terminal	
10	4460367	1	Connector	
11	4460267	6	Terminal	
12	1001117081	1	Connector	
13	1001118384	2	Terminal	
14	1001116723	4	Terminal	
15	1001117081	1	Connector	
16	1001118384	3	Terminal	
17	1001116723	2	Terminal	
20	1001116812	1	Connector	
21	91554019	1	Lock, Connector	
22	4460944	2	Terminal	
23	4460466	1	Plug	
24	4460539	1	Connector	
25	77363244	1	Wedge Lock	
26	4460466	1	Plug	
27	4460944	2	Terminal	
28	1001176333	1	Connector	
29	4460944	4	Terminal	
30	4460466	11	Plug	
31	4460465	3	Terminal	
32	1001116815	1	Connector	
33	1001116812	1	Connector	
34	4460944	2	Terminal	
35	4460466	1	Plug	
36	91554019	1	Connector	
37	4460539	1	Connector	
38	77363244	1	Wedge Lock	
39	4460466	1	Plug	
40	4460944	2	Terminal	
41	1001116812	1	Connector	
42	91554019	1	Lock, Connector	
43	4460944	2	Terminal	
44	4460466	1	Plug	
45	4460930	1	Connector	
46	80604025	1	Lock, Connector	
47	4460466	6	Plug	
48	4460465	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-72. OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

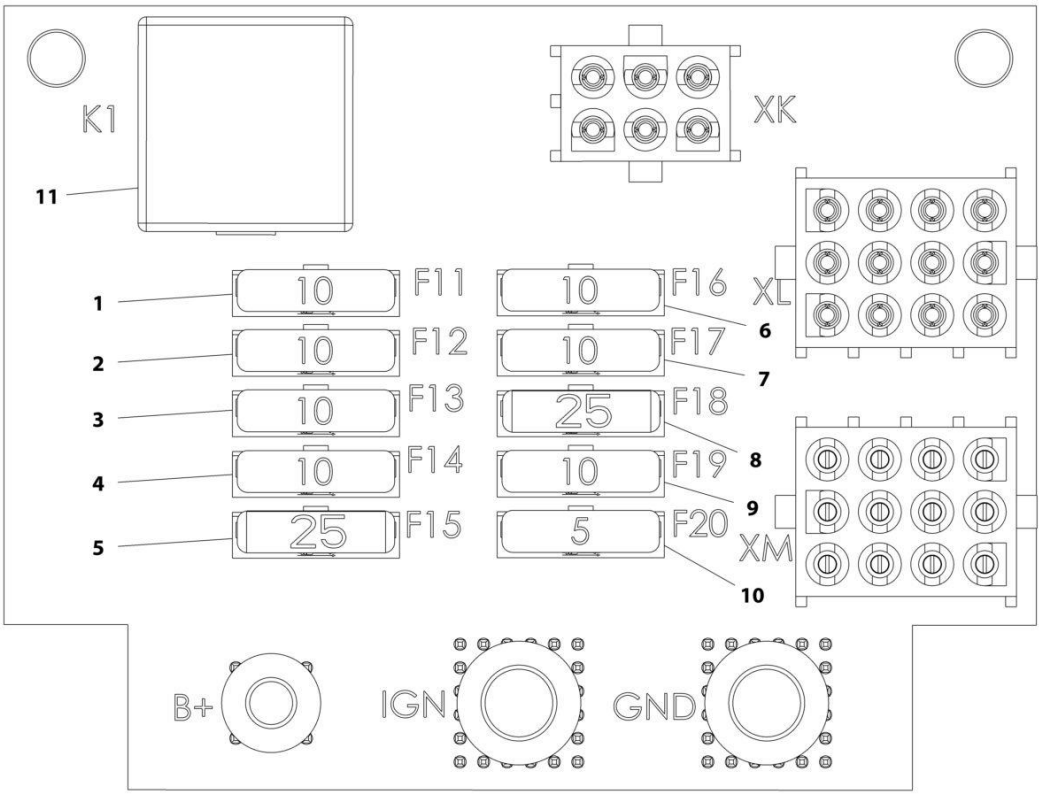
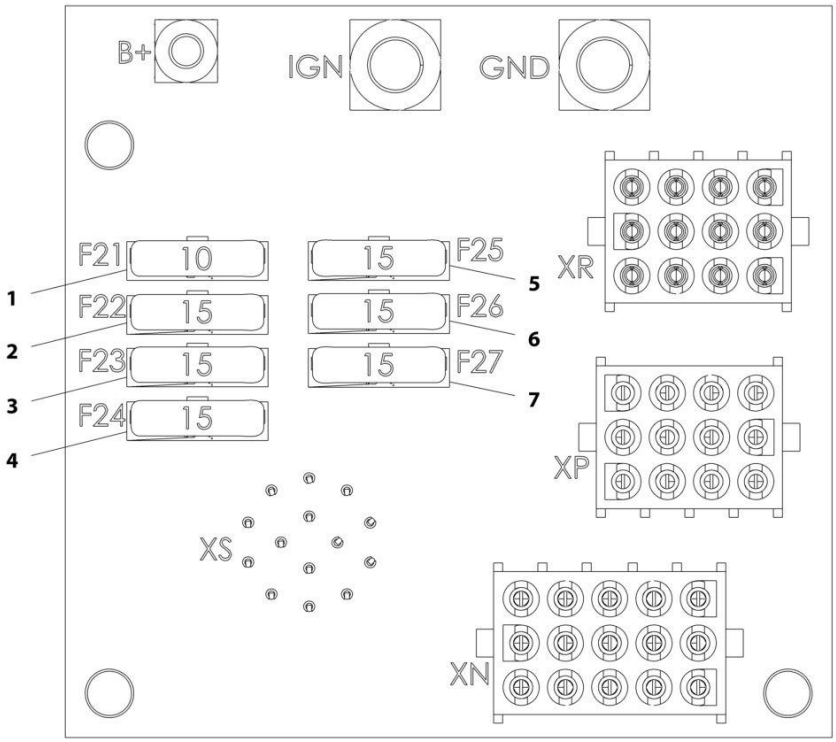


FIGURE 10-72. OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161770	Ref	Option 1 Electrical Board Assembly	C
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
3	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
4	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
5	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
6	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
7	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
8	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
9	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
10	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
11	70026293	1	Fuse, 50AMP	

FIGURE 10-73. OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY



ART_1001161771-B

FIGURE 10-73. OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161771	Ref	Option 2 Electrical Board Assembly	B
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
3	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
4	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
5	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
6	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
7	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	

FIGURE 10-74. POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX

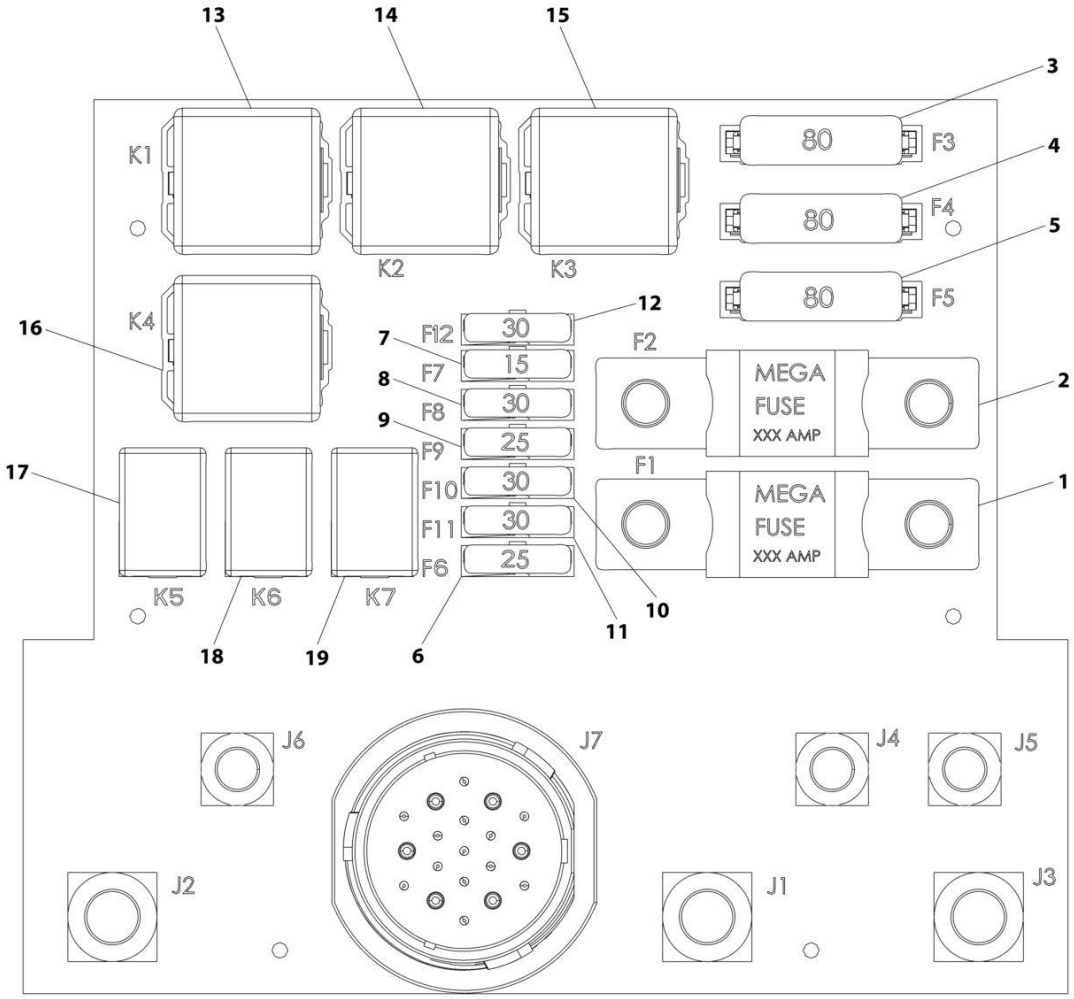


FIGURE 10-74. POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164402	Ref	Power Distribution Electrical Box	G
1	1001095336	1	Fuse, 150AMP	
2	70026296	1	Fuse, 200AMP	
3	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
4	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
5	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
6	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
7	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
8	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
9	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
10	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
11	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
12	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
13	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
14	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
15	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
16	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
17	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	
18	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	
19	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	

FIGURE 10-75. PLATFORM HARNESS

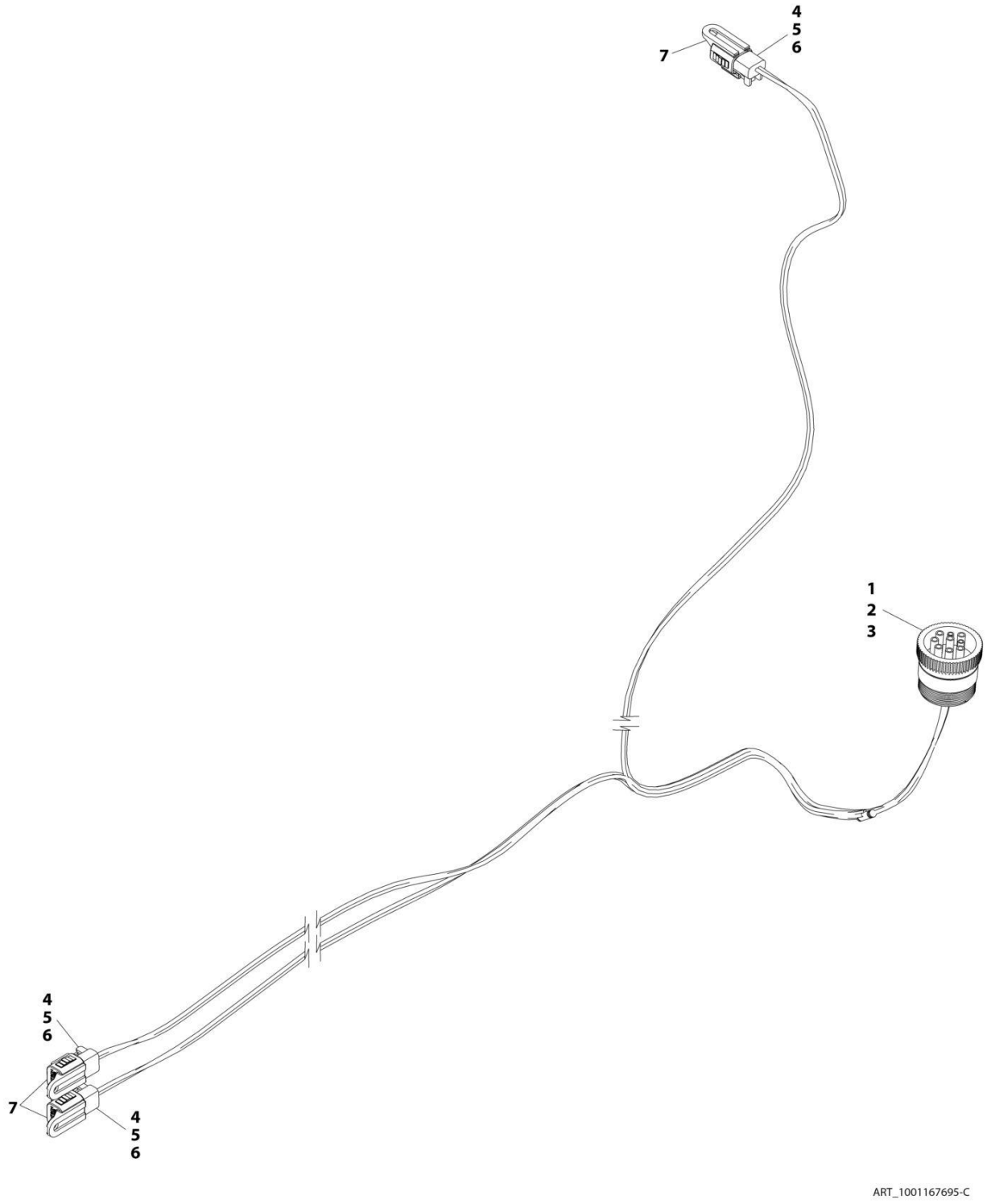


FIGURE 10-75. PLATFORM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167695	Ref	Platform Harness	C
1	1001112796	1	Connector	
2	4460466	5	Terminal	
3	4460465	4	Terminal	
4	4460891	3	Connector, (includes rear seal)	
5	80604018	2	Lock, Connector	
6	4460465	2	Terminal	
7	1001155806	3	Cap, Dust	

FIGURE 10-76. REVERSE CAMERA INSTALLATION

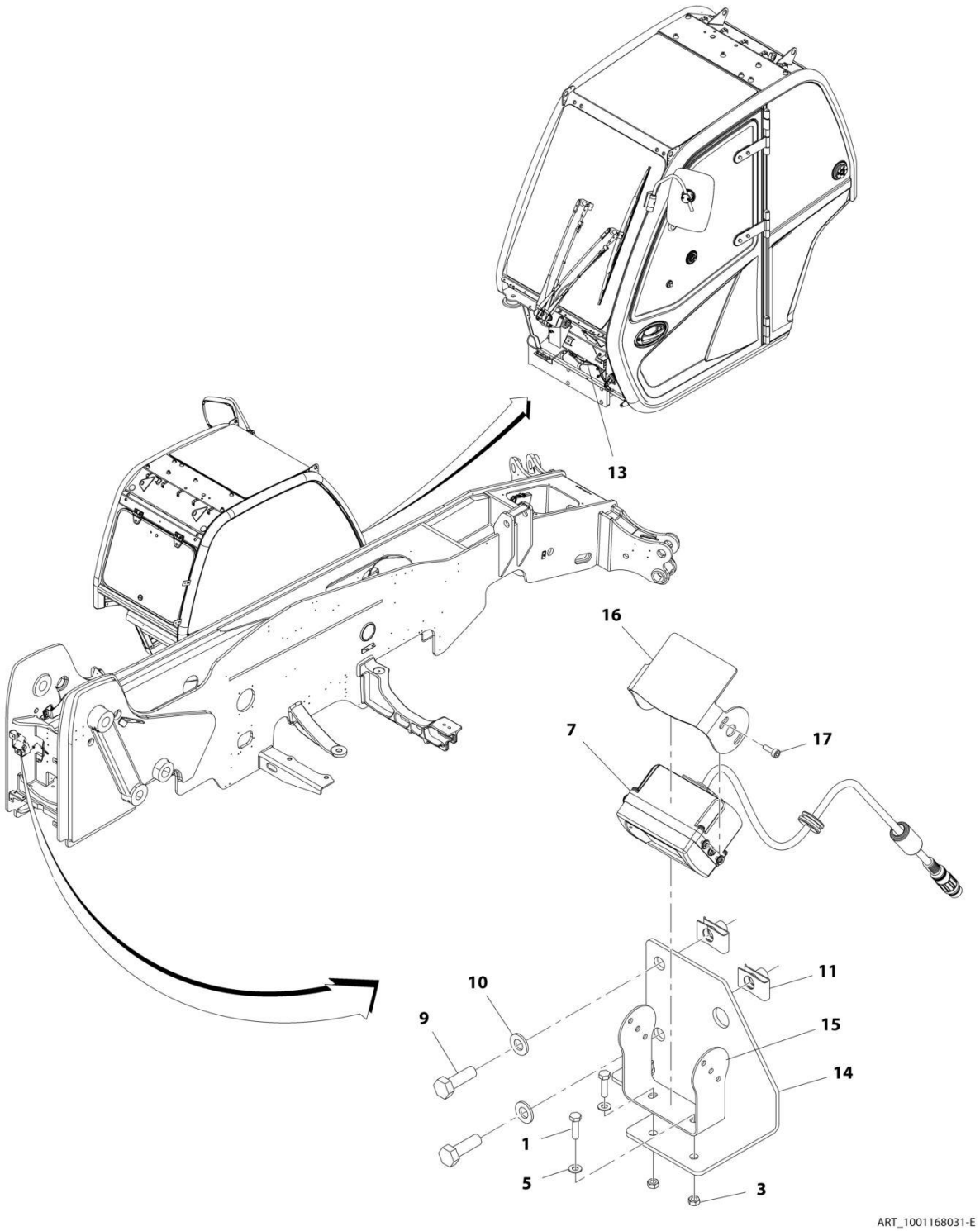


FIGURE 10-76. REVERSE CAMERA INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168031	Ref	Reverse Camera Installation	E
1	0700408	2	Bolt, M4X16	
3	3290401	2	Nut, M4X0.7	
5	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
7	1001167017	1	Camera	
9	0760812	3	Bolt, M8X25	
10	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
11	8310686	3	Nut, Retainer M8X12.5	
13	1001171962	1	Cable, Reverse Camera	
14	1001202620	1	Bracket, Reverse Camera Mount	
15	1001202621	1	Bracket, Reverse Camera Mount	
16	1001202622	1	Bracket, Reverse Sun Shield	
17	4031205	4	Bolt, M3X10	

FIGURE 10-77. REVERSE SENSOR INSTALLATION

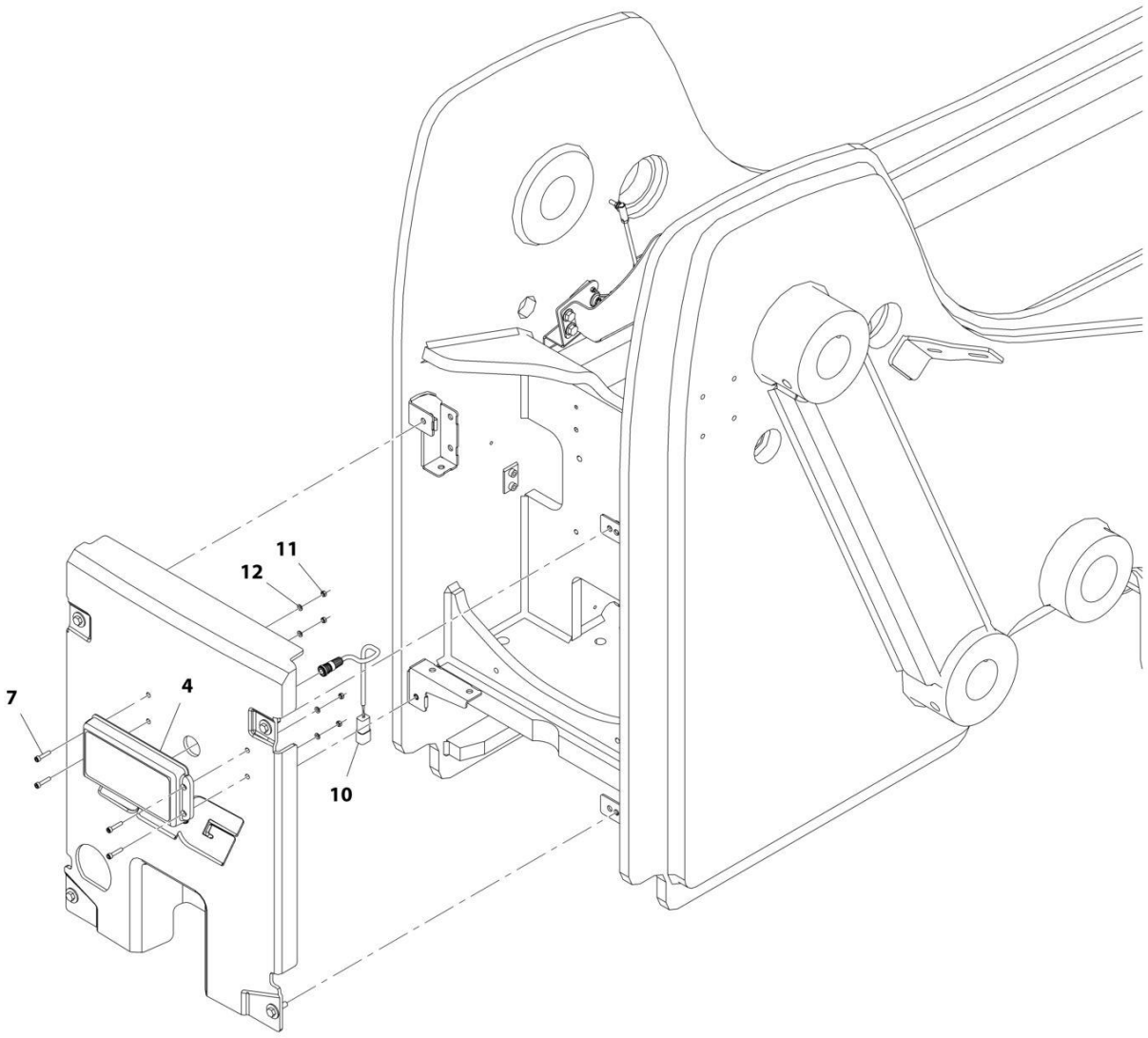


FIGURE 10-77. REVERSE SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172536	Ref	Reverse Sensor Installation	H
4	1001189997	1	Sensor, Reverse	
7	5271609	4	Screw, M5X25	
10	1001175776	1	Harness, Reverse Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	3290501	4	Nut, M5X0.8	
12	4811600	4	Washer, M5	

FIGURE 10-78. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247)

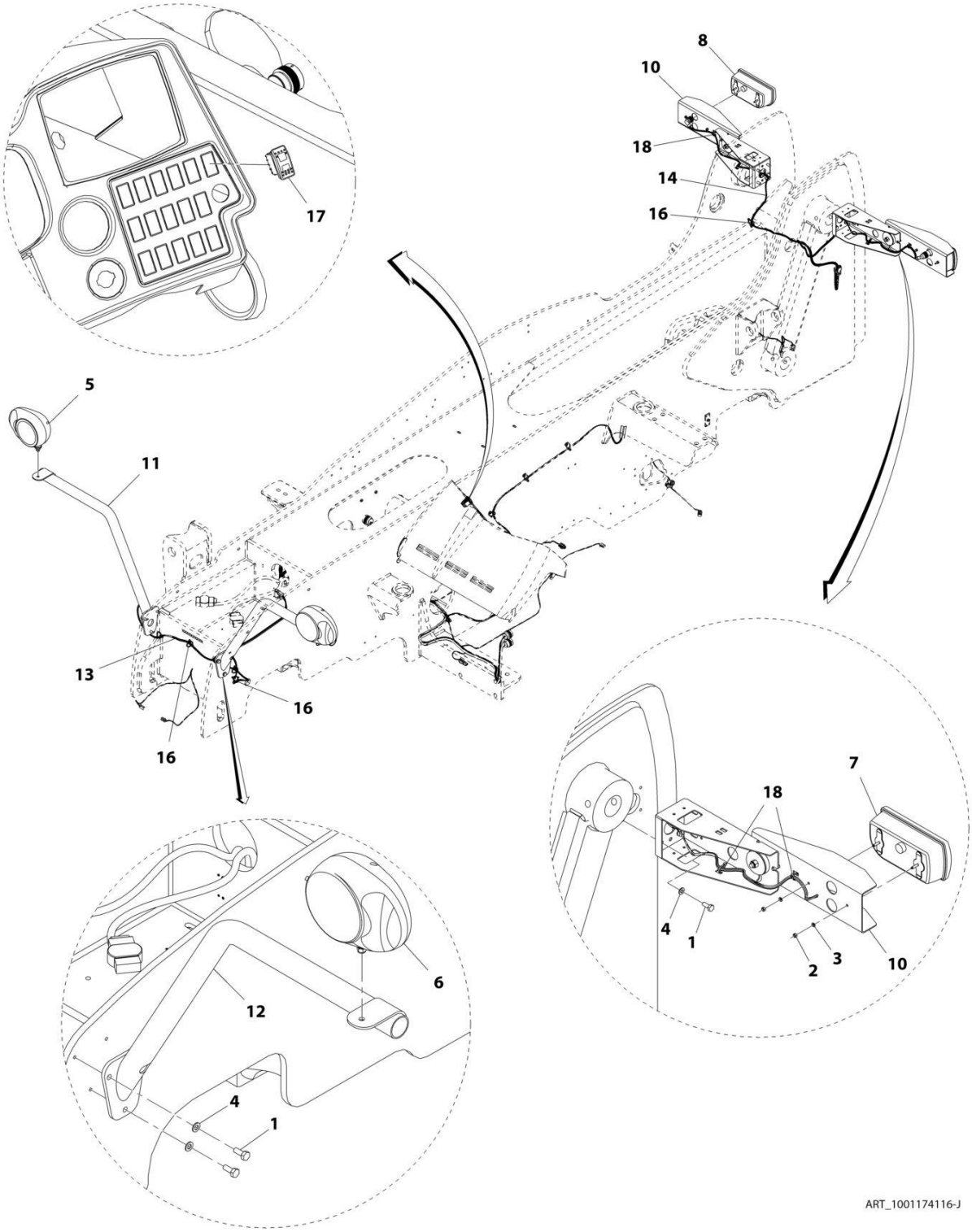


FIGURE 10-78. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174116	Ref	Road Lights Installation (No Outriggers)	J
1	0761012	14	Bolt, M10X25	
2	3290607	4	Nut, M6X1	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	4812000	14	Washer, M10	
5	2920208	1	Light, Driving RH	
6	2920207	1	Light, Driving LH	
7	1001091715	1	Lamp, Rear LH	
8	1001091716	1	Lamp, Rear RH	
10	1001183112	2	Bracket	
11	1001174120	1	Bracket	
12	1001174122	1	Bracket	
13	1001165360	1	Harness, Front Frame Headlight (See FRONT FRAME HEADLIGHT HARNESS for Breakdown)	
14	1001173092	1	Harness, HBP Tail Lights (See HBP TAIL LIGHTS HARNESS for Breakdown)	
16	1001146588	5	Strap, Cable	
17	1001159734	1	Switch, Hazard	
18	1001008559	4	Strap, Cable	

FIGURE 10-79. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present)

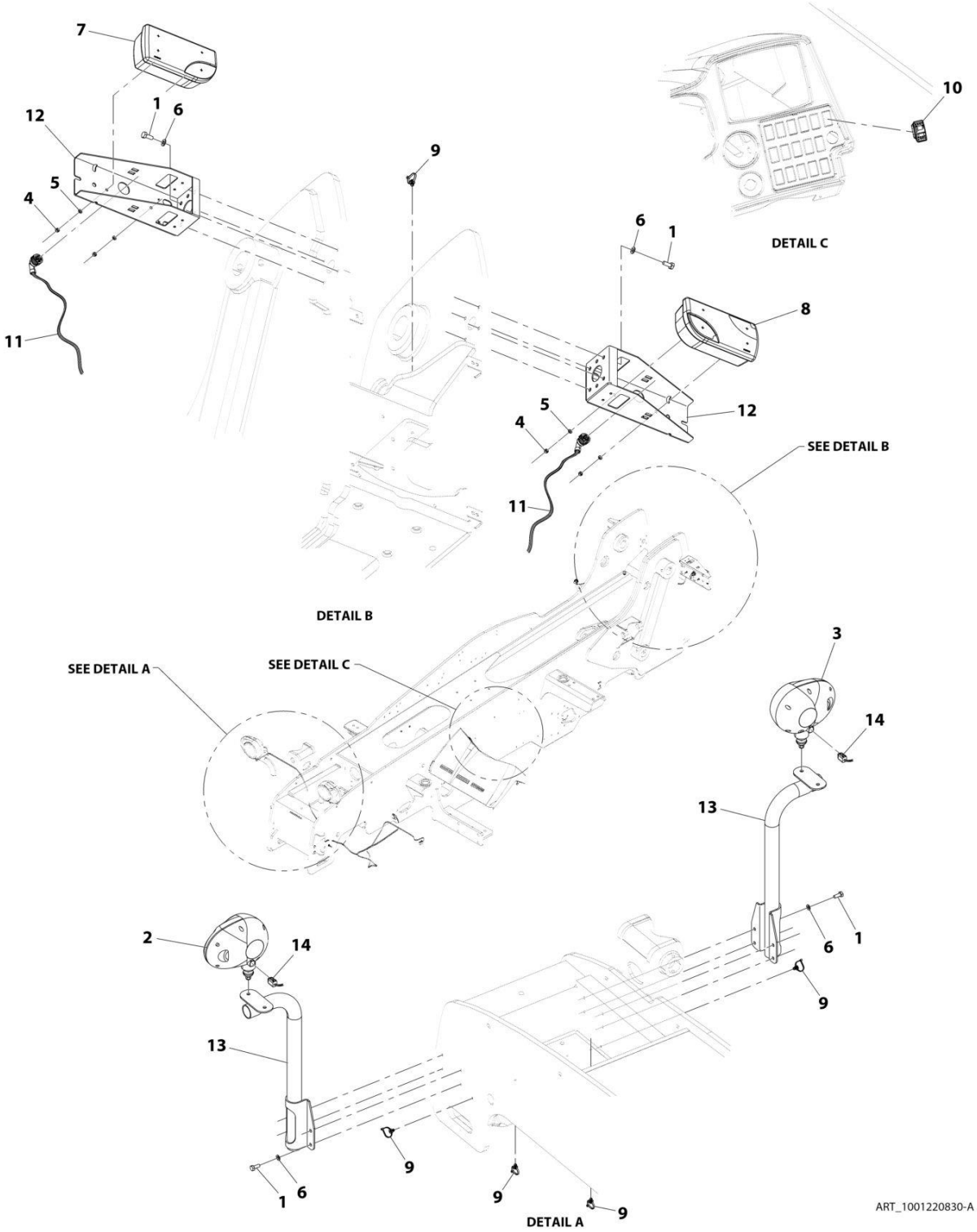


FIGURE 10-79. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220830	Ref	Road Lights Installation	A
1	0761010	16	Bolt, M10X20	
2	2920207	1	Driving Light, LH	
2	7029969	1	Bulb, 4W	
2	7029970	1	Bulb, 55W	
2	7029971	1	Bulb, 21W	
3	2920208	1	Driving Light, RH	
3	7029969	1	Bulb, 4W	
3	7029970	1	Bulb, 55W	
3	7029971	1	Bulb, 21W	
4	3290607	4	Nut, M6X1	
5	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
6	4812000	16	Washer, M10	
7	1001091715	1	Lamp, Rear LH	
7	70021341	1	Bulb, 5W	
7	70021340	1	Bulb, 21W	
7	7029971	1	Bulb, 21W	
8	1001091716	1	Lamp, Rear RH	
8	70021341	1	Bulb, 5W	
8	70021340	1	Bulb, 21W	
8	7029971	1	Bulb, 21W	
9	1001146588	5	Strap, Tie	
10	1001159734	1	Switch, Hazard	
11	1001173092	1	Harness, HBP Tail Lights (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001196100	2	Bracket	
13	1001220817	2	Bracket	
14	1001165360	1	Harness, Front Frame Headlight (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-80. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247)

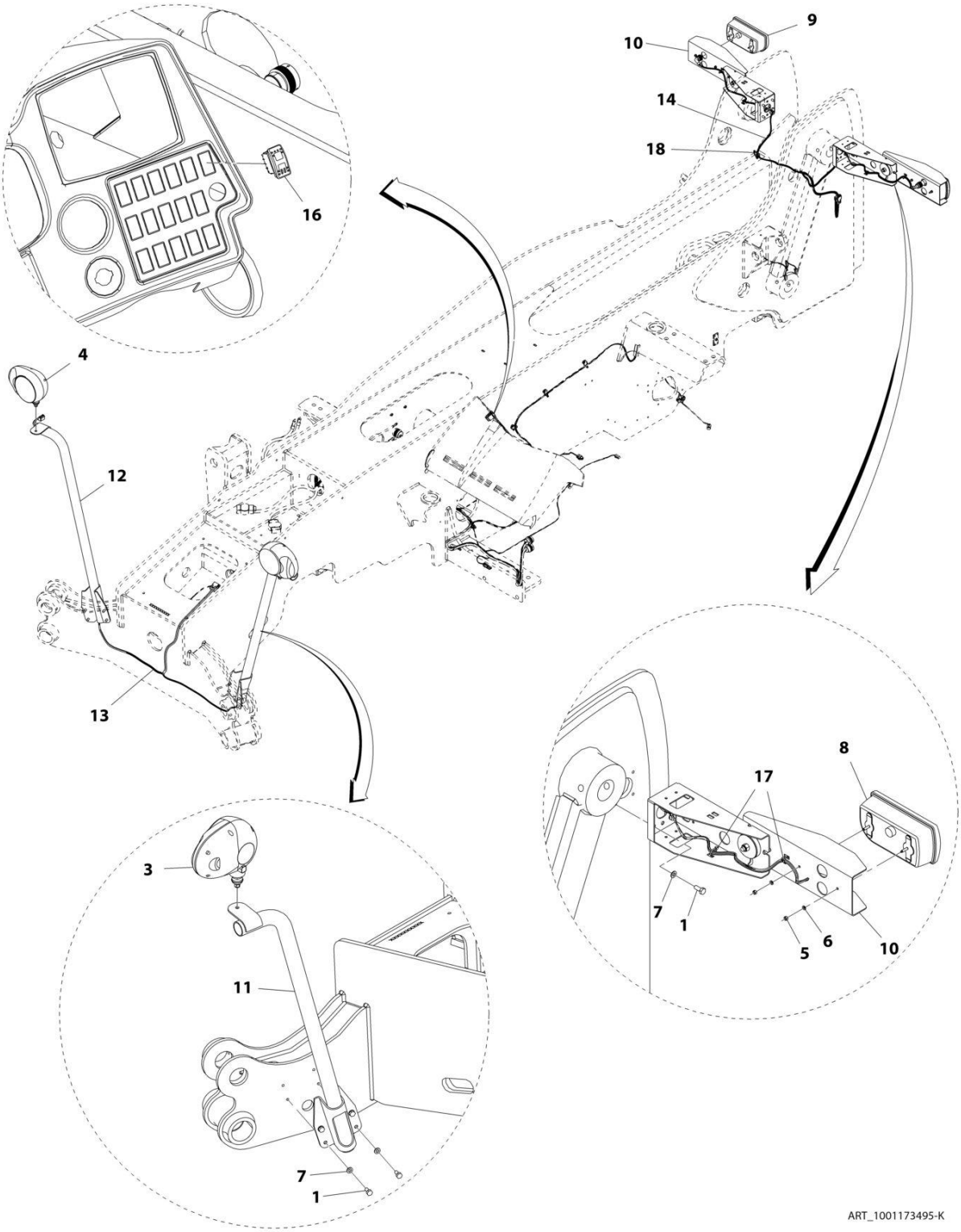


FIGURE 10-80. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160079247)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173495	Ref	Road Lights Installation (Outriggers)	K
1	0761010	16	Bolt, M10X20	
3	2920207	1	Driving Light, LH	
4	2920208	1	Driving Light, RH	
5	3290607	4	Nut, M6X1	
6	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
7	4812000	16	Washer, M10	
8	1001091715	1	Lamp, Rear LH	
9	1001091716	1	Lamp, Rear RH	
10	1001183112	2	Bracket	
11	1001188556	1	Bracket	
12	1001188555	1	Bracket	
13	1001165360	1	Harness, Front Frame Headlight (See FRONT FRAME HEADLIGHT HARNESS for Breakdown)	
14	1001173092	1	Harness, HBP Tail Lights (See HBP TAIL LIGHTS HARNESS for Breakdown)	
16	1001159734	1	Switch, Hazard	
17	1001008559	4	Strap, Cable	
18	1001146588	1	Strap, Cable	

FIGURE 10-81. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present)

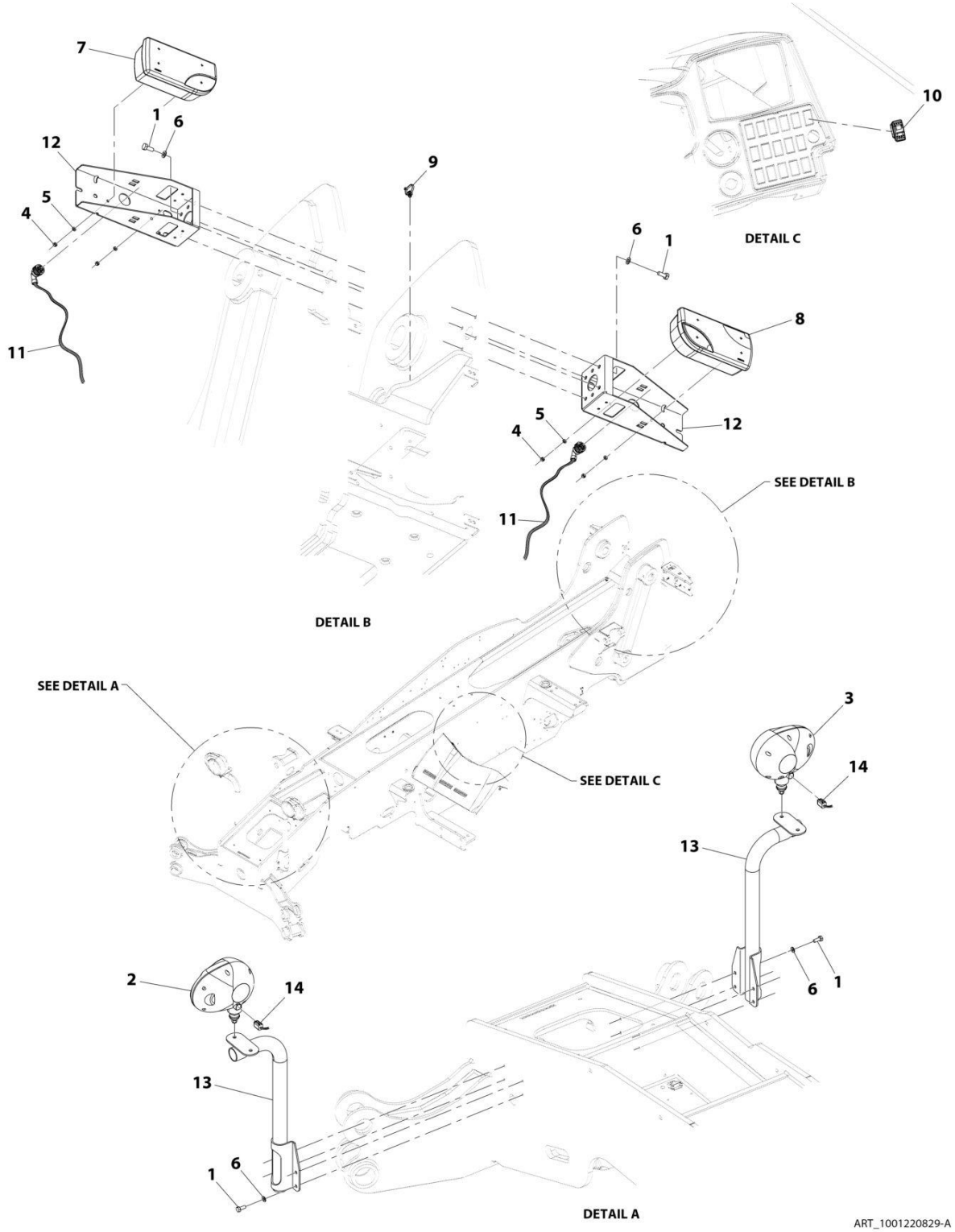


FIGURE 10-81. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160079247 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220829	Ref	Road Lights Installation	A
1	0761010	16	Bolt, M10X20	
2	2920207	1	Driving Light, LH	
3	2920208	1	Driving Light, RH	
4	3290607	4	Nut, M6X1	
5	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
6	4812000	16	Washer, M10	
7	1001091715	1	Lamp, Rear LH	
8	1001091716	1	Lamp, Rear RH	
9	1001146588	1	Strap, Cable	
10	1001159734	1	Switch, Hazard	
11	1001173092	1	Harness, HBP Tail Lights (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	
12	1001196100	2	Bracket	
13	1001220817	2	Bracket	
14	1001165360	1	Harness, Front Frame Headlight (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	

FIGURE 10-82. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS INSTALLATION

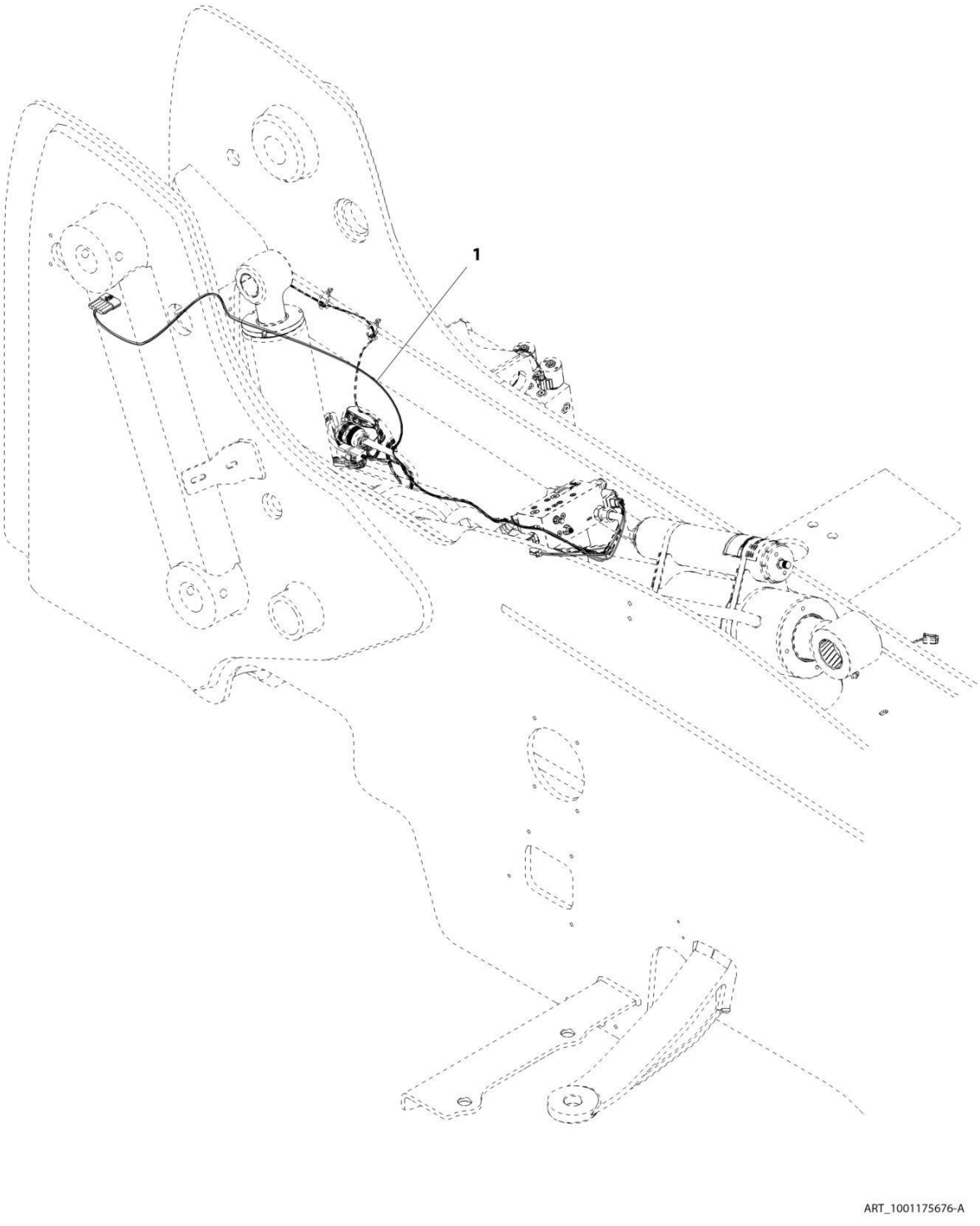


FIGURE 10-82. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175676	Ref	Ride Control CB Valve Harness Installation (Lift)	A
1	1001173527	1	Harness, Ride Control CB Valve (Lift) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-83. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS (LIFT)

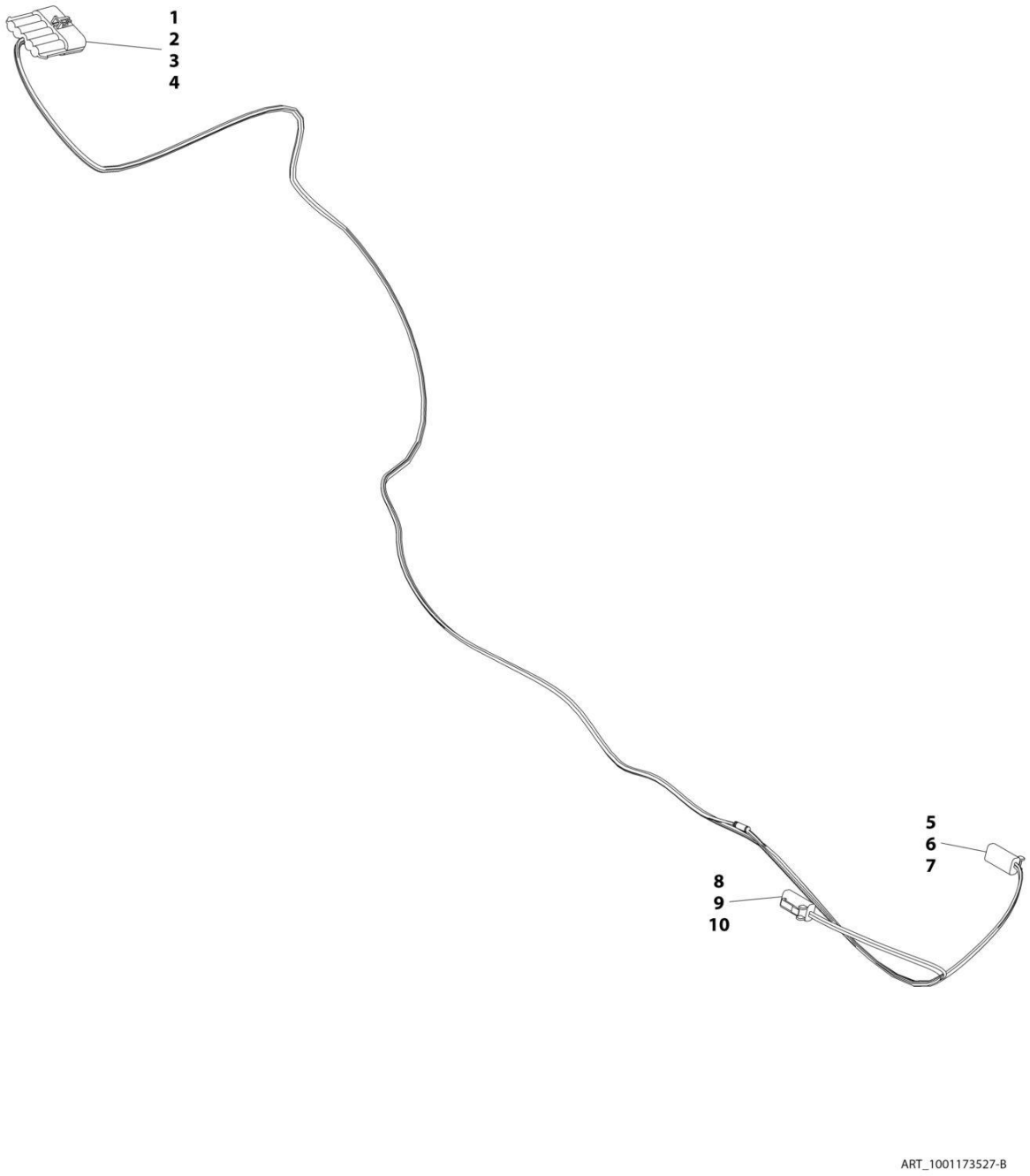


FIGURE 10-83. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS (LIFT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173527	Ref	Ride Control CB Valve Harness	B
1	1001121727	1	Connector	
2	1001166727	2	Plug	
3	1001116745	2	Terminal	
4	1001116729	1	Terminal	
5	4460891	1	Connector	
6	80604018	1	Lock, Secondary	
7	4460465	2	Terminal	
8	4460891	1	Connector	
9	80604018	1	Lock, Secondary	
10	4460465	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-84. REAR FRAME HARNESS

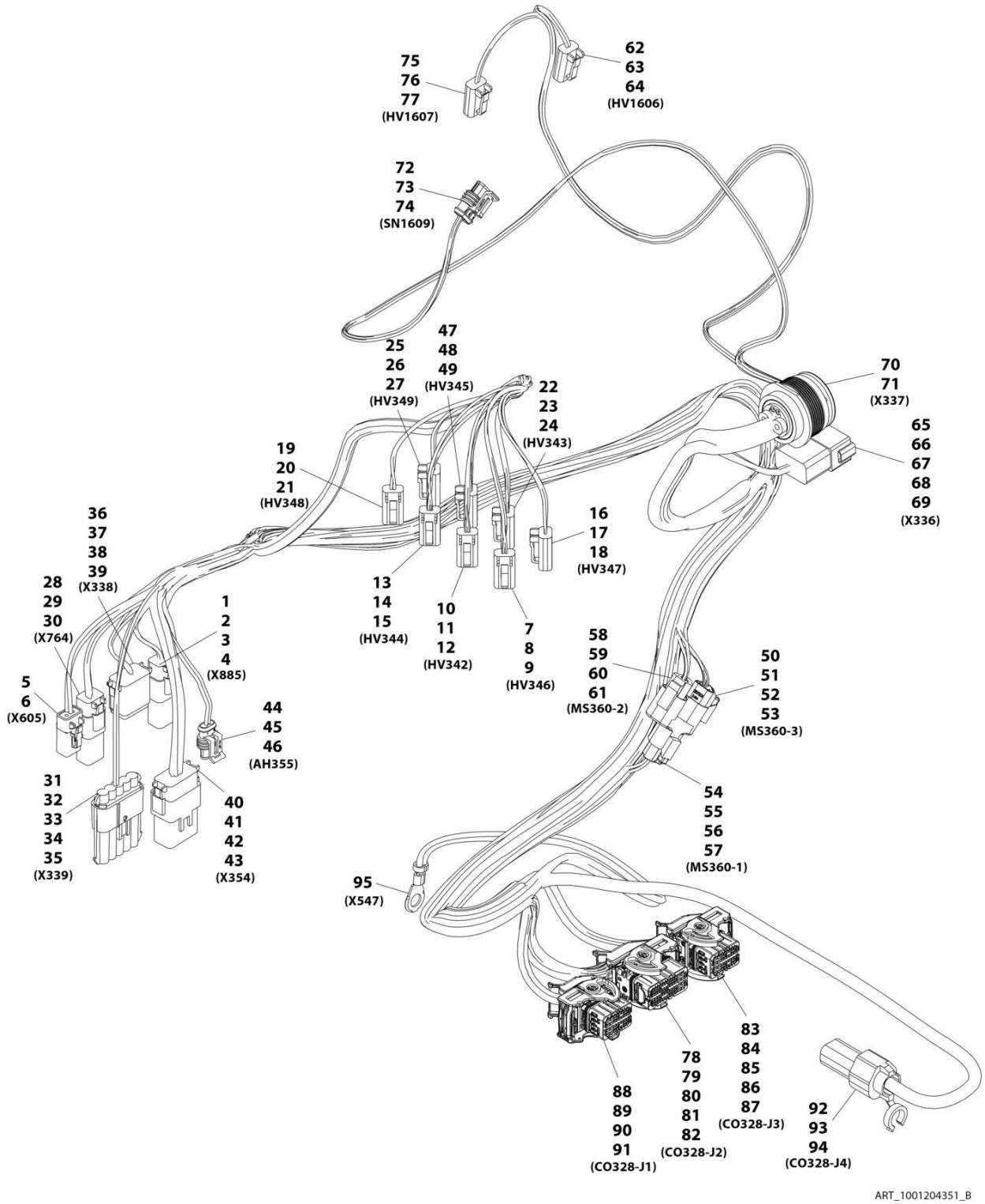


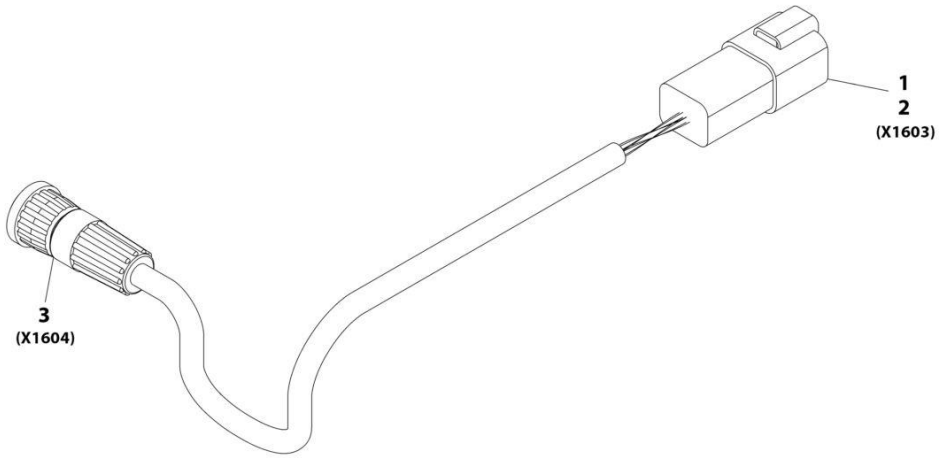
FIGURE 10-84. REAR FRAME HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204351	Ref	Rear Frame Harness	B
1	4460884	1	Connector	
2	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
2	4460465	2	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
5	4461018	1	Connector	
6	4460509	2	Terminal	
7	4460891	1	Connector	
8	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
9	4460465	2	Terminal	
10	4460891	1	Connector	
11	80604018	1	Connector	
12	4460465	2	Terminal	
13	4460891	1	Connector	
14	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
15	4460465	2	Terminal	
16	4460891	1	Connector	
17	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
18	4460465	2	Terminal	
19	4460891	1	Connector	
20	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
21	4460465	2	Terminal	
22	4460891	1	Connector	
23	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
24	4460465	2	Terminal	
25	4460891	1	Connector	
26	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
27	4460465	2	Terminal	
28	4460884	1	Connector	
29	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
30	4460465	4	Terminal	
31	1001121726	1	Connector	
32	1001116728	3	Terminal	
33	1001175265	2	Seal	
34	4460458	1	Seal	
35	1001116727	2	Plug	
36	4460930	1	Connector	
37	8220525	1	Lock, Connector	
38	4460465	2	Terminal	
39	4460466	6	Plug	
40	4460933	1	Connector	
41	80604016	1	Connector, Lock	
42	4460942	10	Terminal	
43	4460466	2	Plug	
44	4461118	1	Connector	
45	1001107854	2	Terminal	
46	1001116763	2	Seal	
47	4460891	1	Connector	
48	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
49	4460465	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001116812	1	Connector	
51	91554019	1	Lock, Connector	
52	4460944	2	Terminal	
53	4460466	1	Plug	
54	1001116812	1	Connector	
55	91554019	1	Lock, Connector	
56	4460944	2	Terminal	
57	4460466	1	Plug	
58	4460539	1	Connector	
59	1001146021	1	Seal	
60	4460944	2	Terminal	
61	4460466	1	Plug	
62	4460891	1	Connector	
63	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
64	4460465	2	Terminal	
65	4460970	1	Connector	
66	80363179	1	Lock, Connector	
67	4460464	4	Terminal	
68	4460941	1	Terminal	
69	4460466	7	Plug	
70	1001165311	1	Connector	
71	91013191	2	Terminal	
72	4461262	1	Connector	
73	1001107854	3	Terminal	
74	1001104498	3	Seal	
75	4460891	1	Connector	
76	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
77	4460465	2	Terminal	
78	1001161963	1	Connector	
79	1001161097	21	Terminal	
80	1001161099	5	Terminal	
81	1001161100	19	Plug	
82	1001161101	3	Plug	
83	1001160500	1	Connector	
84	1001161097	2	Terminal	
85	1001161099	7	Terminal	
86	1001161100	22	Plug	
87	1001161101	1	Plug	
88	1001161957	1	Connector	
89	1001161097	7	Terminal	
90	1001161100	17	Plug	
91	1001161101	8	Plug	
92	1001160509	1	Connector	
93	1001160510	1	Terminal	
94	1001175267	1	Seal	
95	1001187076	1	Ring, Terminal	

FIGURE 10-85. REVERSE SENSOR HARNESS



ART_1001175776-C

FIGURE 10-85. REVERSE SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175776	Ref	Reverse Sensor Harness	C
1	4460932	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	1001175733	1	Connector	

FIGURE 10-86. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS (Prior to SN 0160080898)

FIGURE 10-86. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS (Prior to SN 0160080898)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202132	Ref	Roof Pigtail Harness	A
1	1001201080	1	Connector	
2	4460942	6	Terminal	
3	4460466	8	Plug	
4	4460884	1	Connector	
5	4460942	4	Terminal	
6	80604021	1	Wedge Lock	
7	4460994	1	Connector	
8	1001118384	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-87. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS (SN 0160080898 to Present)

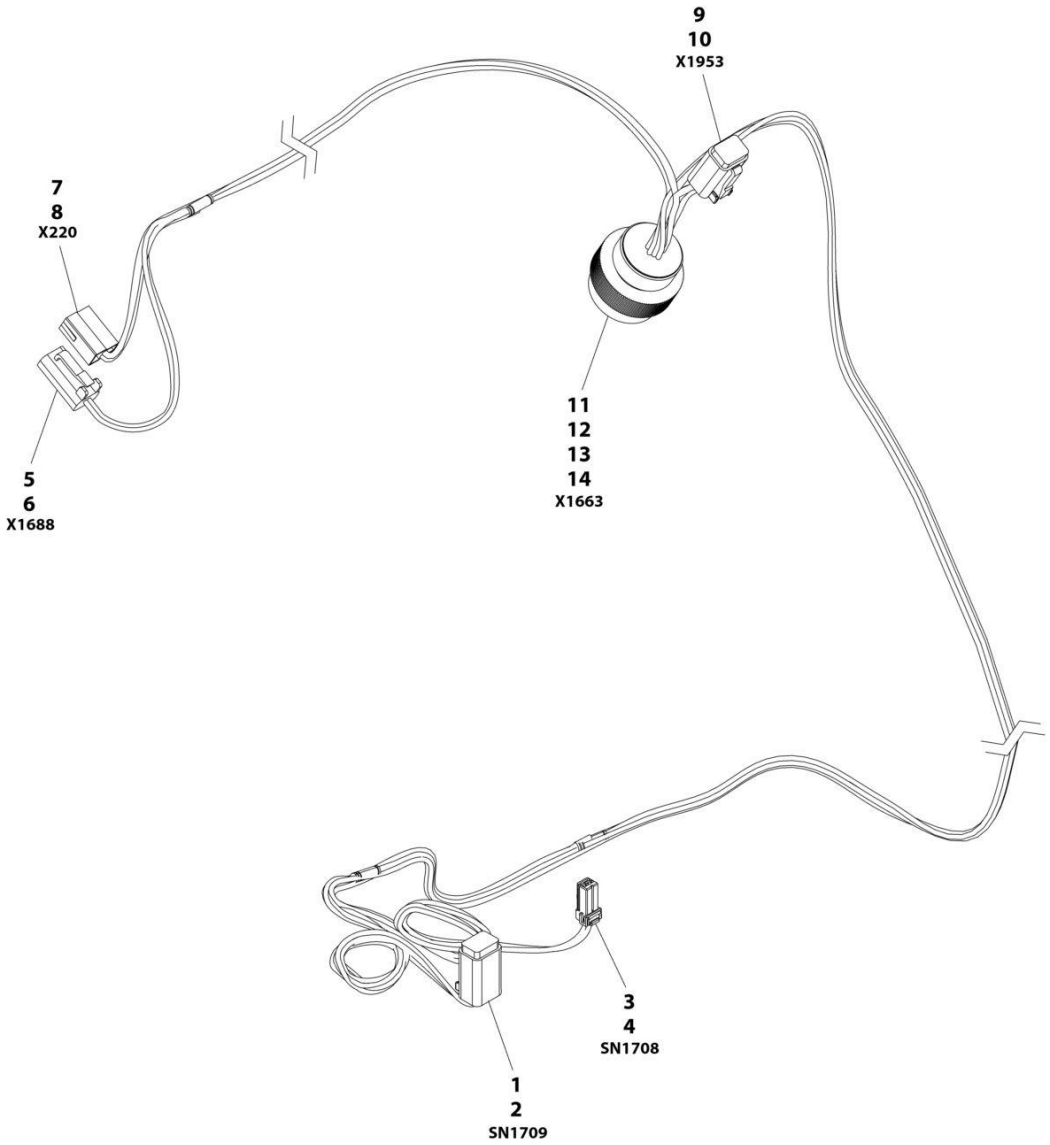


FIGURE 10-87. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS (SN 0160080898 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265200	Ref	Roof Pigtail Harness	A
1	4460884	1	Connector	
2	4460465	4	Terminal	
3	1001264844	1	Connector	
4	1001264861	2	Terminal	
5	4460891	1	Connector	
6	4460465	2	Terminal	
7	4460994	1	Connector	
8	1001118384	2	Terminal	
9	4460884	1	Connector	
10	4460942	4	Terminal	
11	4461015	1	Connector	
12	4460942	6	Terminal	
13	4460465	5	Terminal	
14	4460466	3	Plug	

FIGURE 10-88. SWITCH LIGHT INSTALLATION

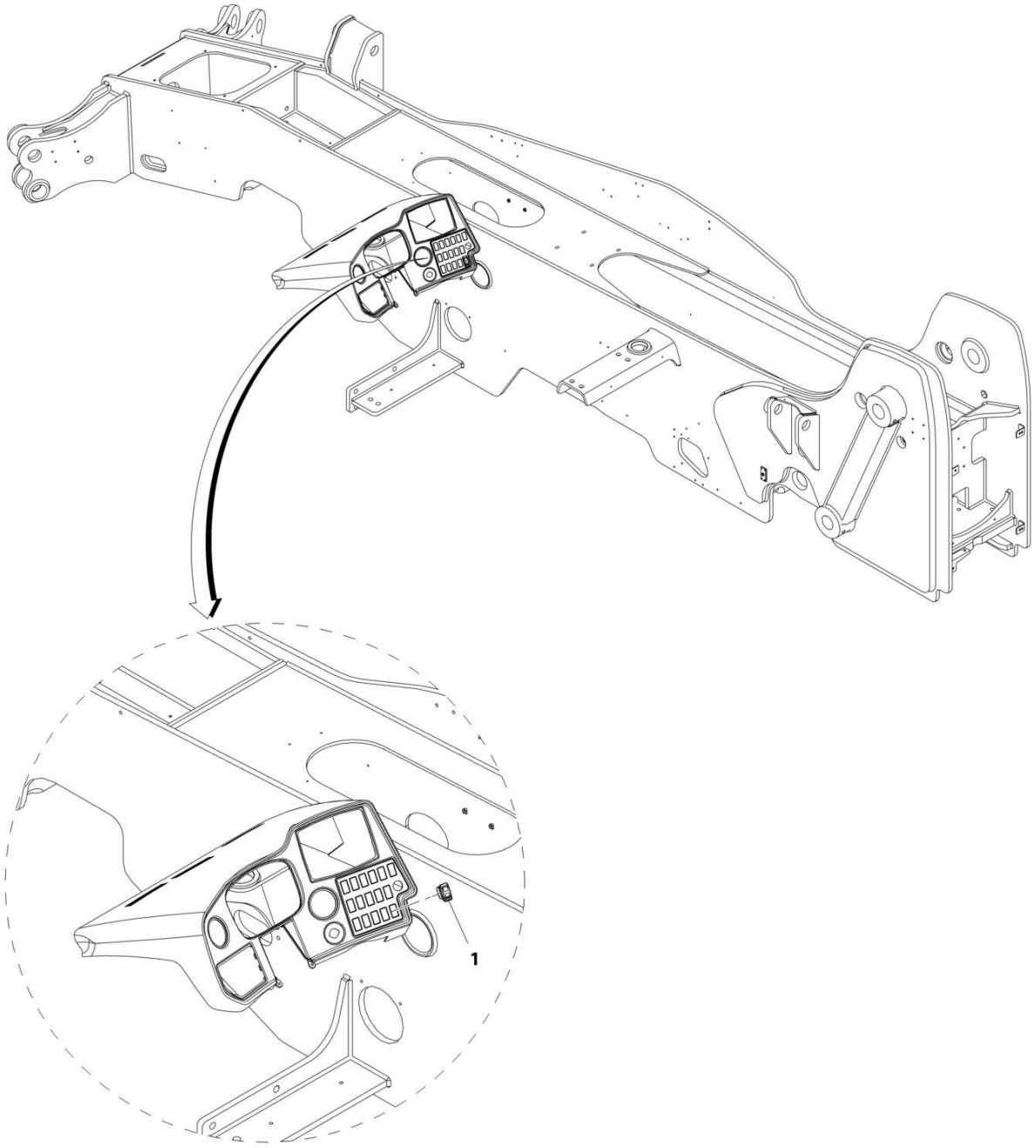


FIGURE 10-88. SWITCH LIGHT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197282	Ref	Switch Light Installation	A
1	1001163639	1	Switch, Driving Lights	

FIGURE 10-89. STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

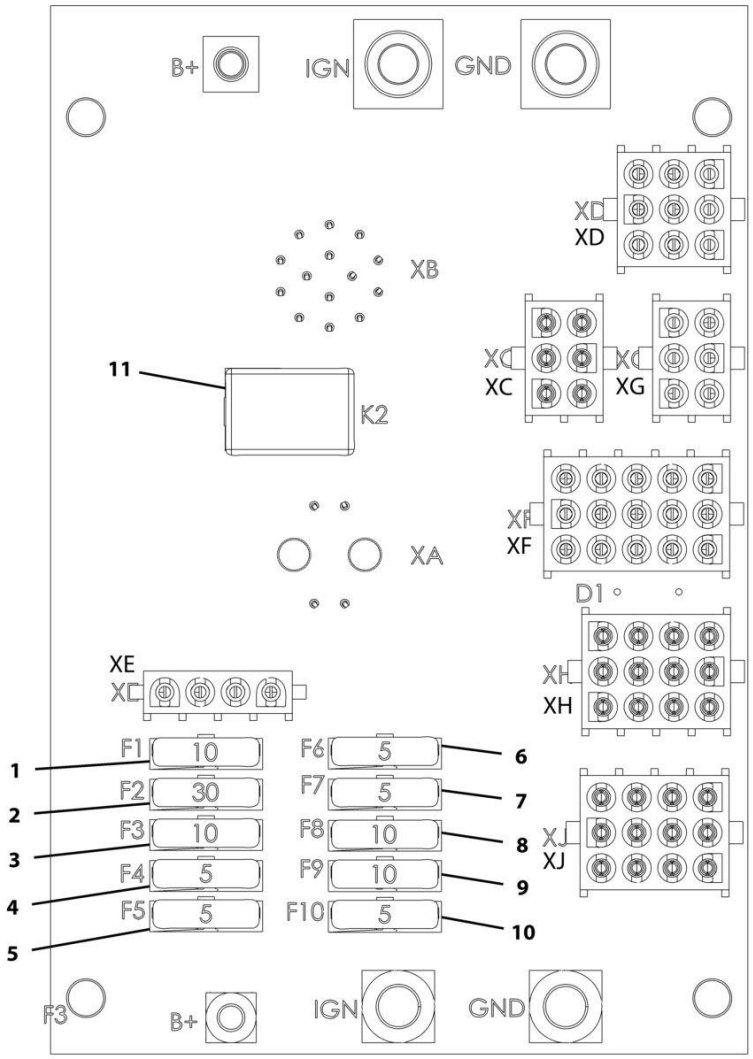


FIGURE 10-89. STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161769	Ref	Standard Electrical Board Assembly	C
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
3	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
4	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
5	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
6	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
7	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
8	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
9	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
10	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
11	70026292	1	Fuse, 35AMP	

FIGURE 10-90. TELEMATICS READY INSTALLATION

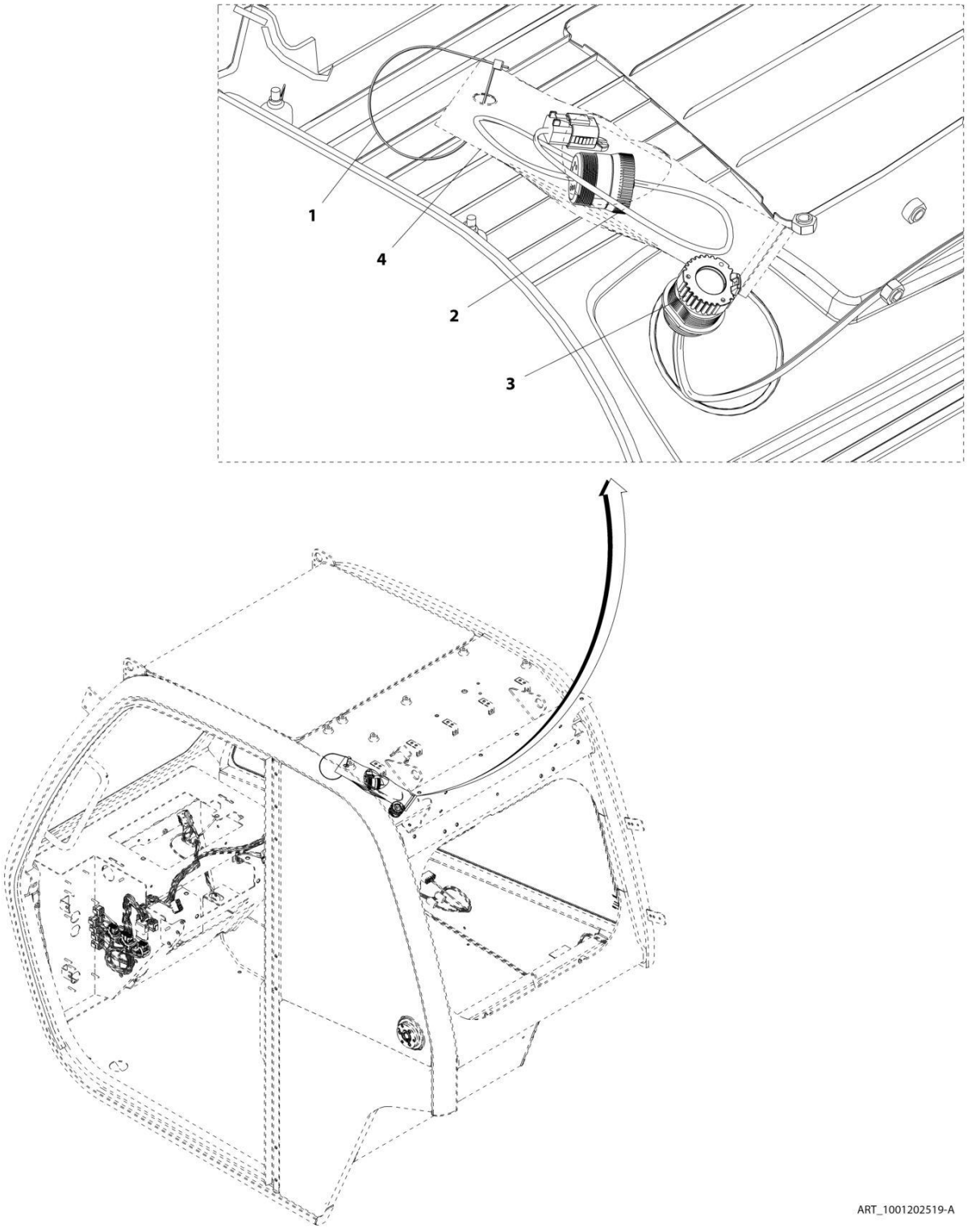


FIGURE 10-90. TELEMATICS READY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202519	Ref	Telematics Ready Installation	A
1	8584003	1	Strap, Tie	
2	1001196289	1	Harness, Telematics Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
3	1001201162	1	Cap	
4	1001202617	1	Bag	

FIGURE 10-91. TBAP HARNESS

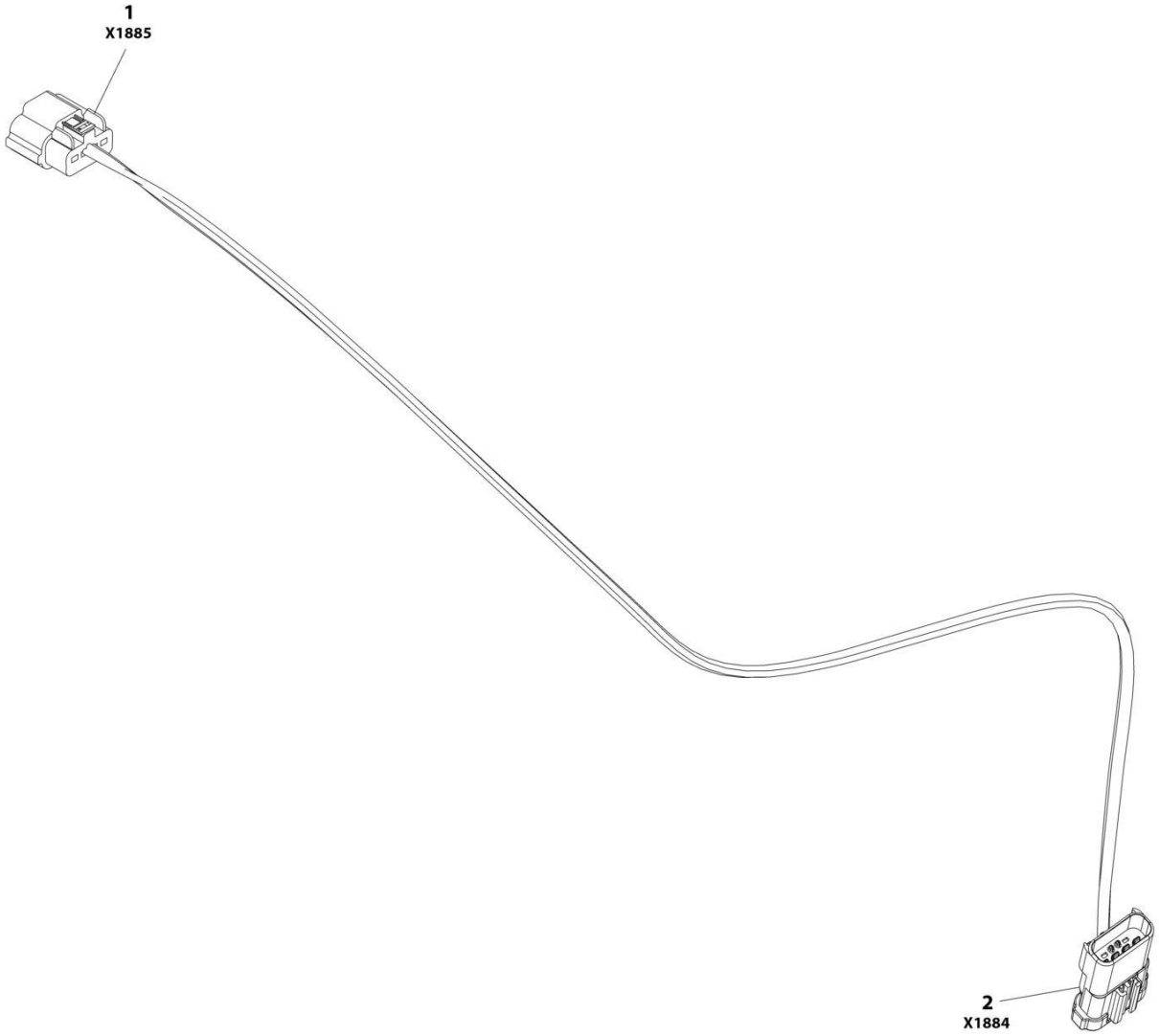


FIGURE 10-91. TBAP HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184835	Ref	TBAP Harness	C
1	10011184495	1	Connector	
	1001260509	4	Terminal	
	1001184496	4	Seal	
2	1001184491	1	Connector	
	1001184493	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-92. TAIL LIGHTS HARNESS

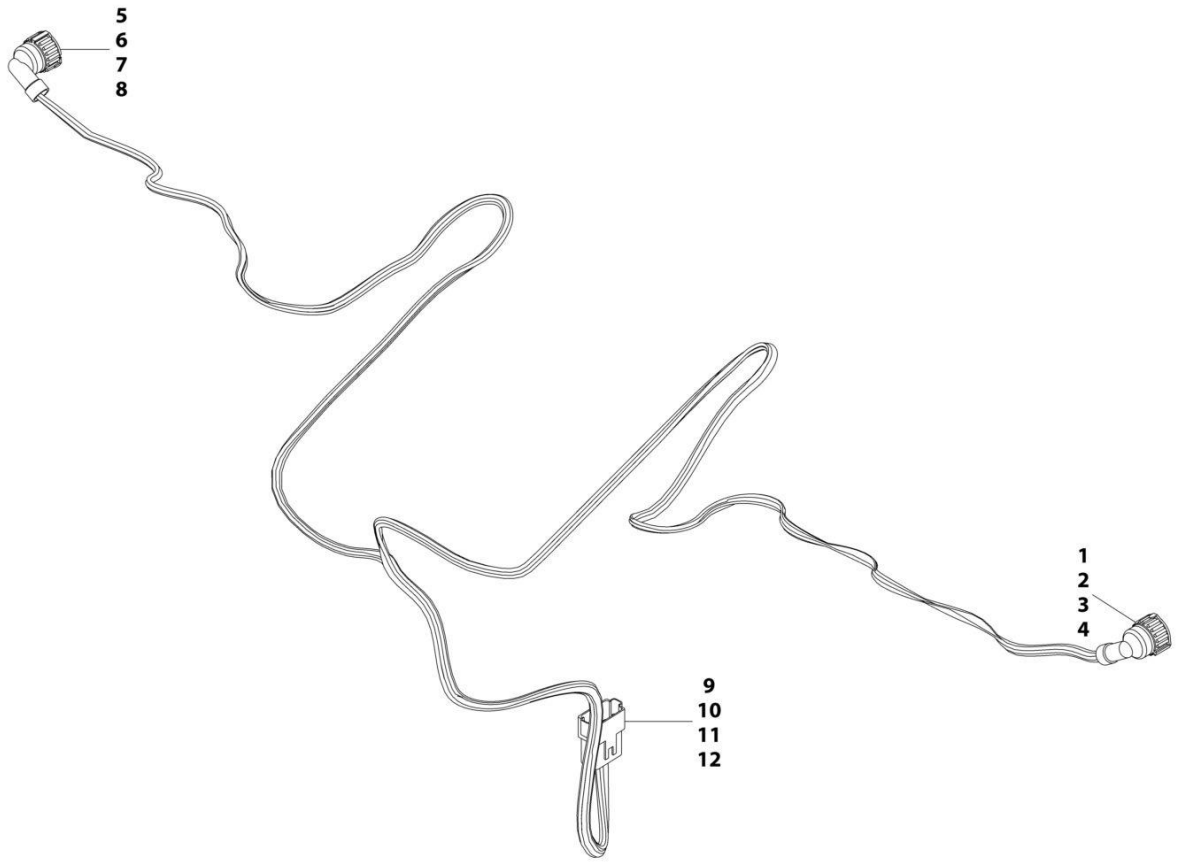


FIGURE 10-92. TAIL LIGHTS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173092	Ref	HBP Tail Lights Harness	D
1	1001116996	1	Connector	
2	1001118392	5	Terminal	
3	4461054	5	Seal	
4	1001116696	2	Plug	
5	1001116996	1	Connector	
6	1001118392	5	Terminal	
7	4461054	5	Seal	
8	1001116696	2	Plug	
9	4460970	1	Connector	
10	80363179	1	Lock, Connector	
11	4460941	10	Terminal	
12	4460466	2	Plug	

FIGURE 10-93. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS

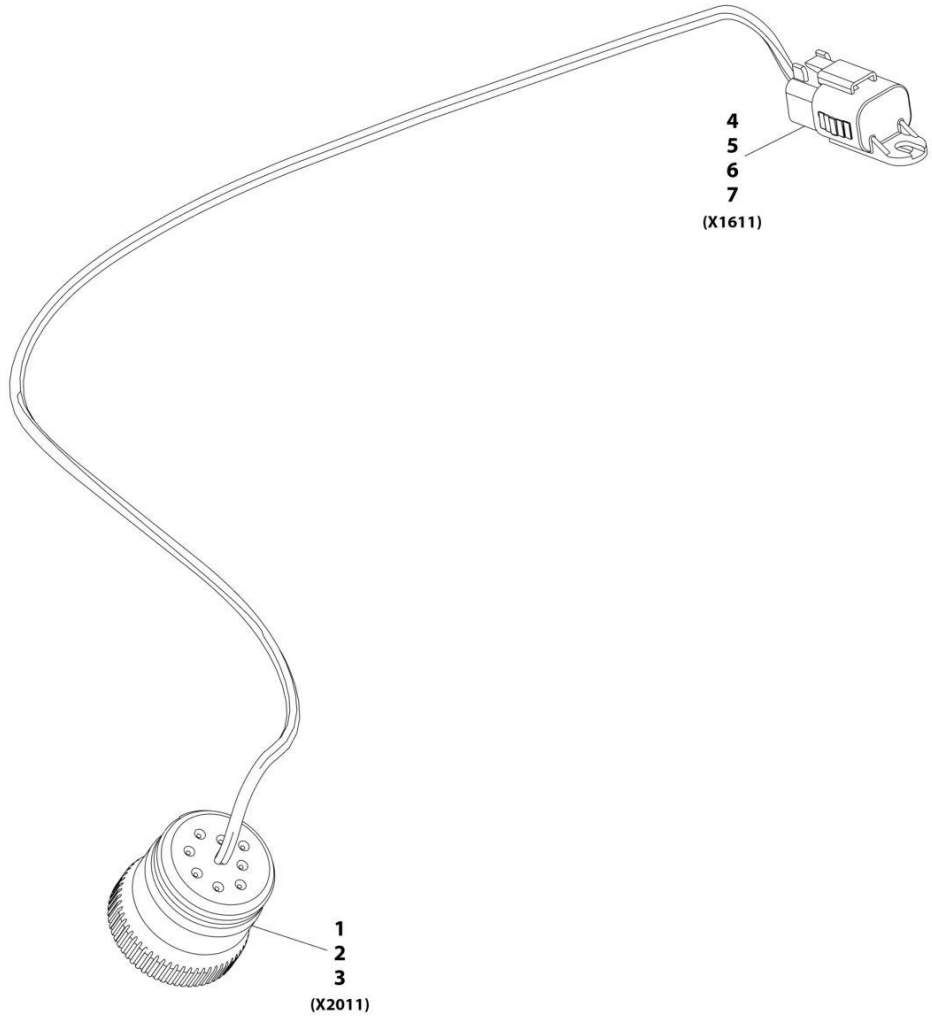


FIGURE 10-93. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196289	Ref	Telematics Ready Harness	A
1	1001112796	1	Connector	
2	4460465	3	Terminal	
3	4460466	6	Plug	
4	4460884	1	Connector	
5	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
6	4460465	3	Terminal	
7	4460466	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-94. 4WARD TELEMATICS HARNESS

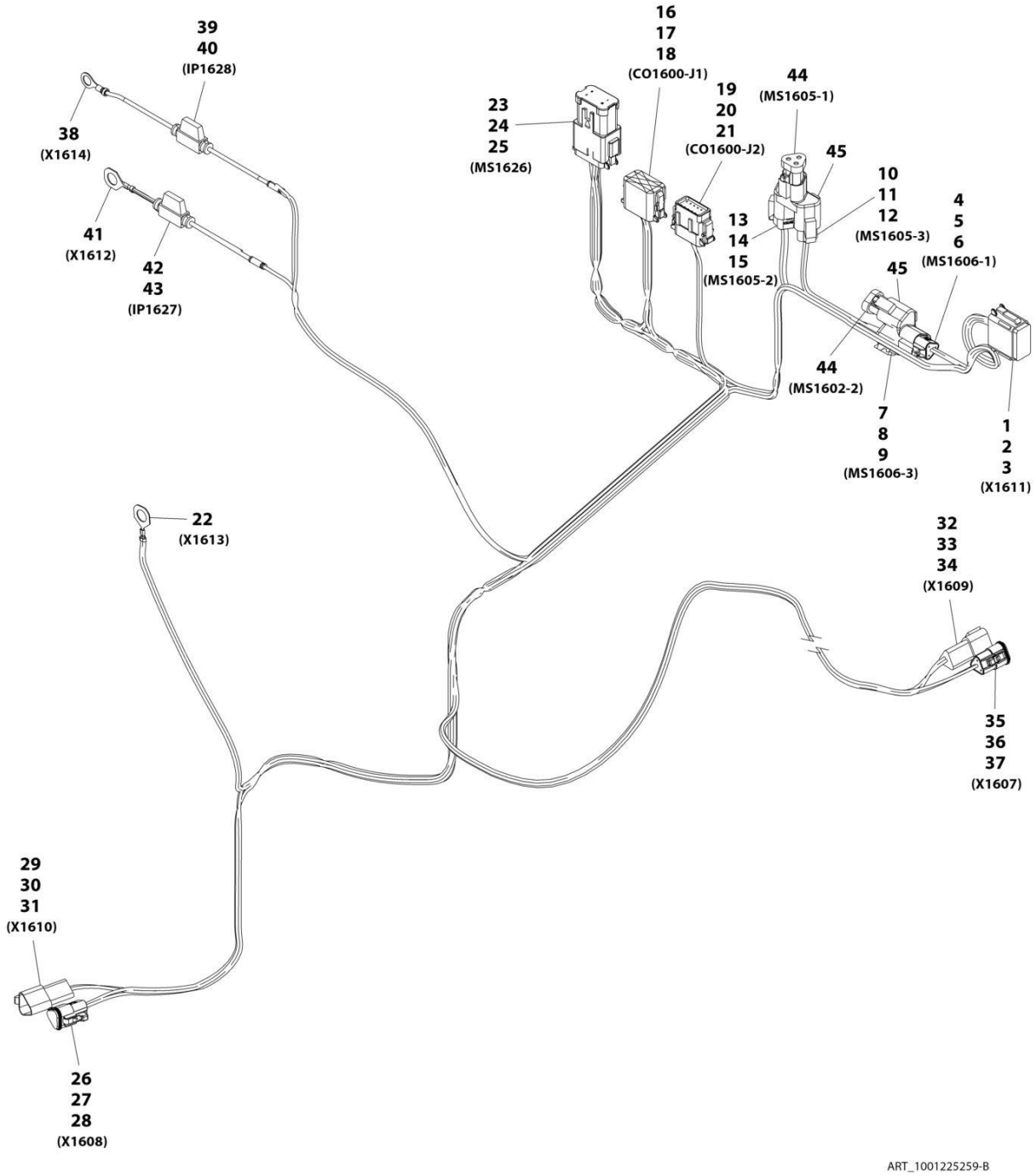


FIGURE 10-94. 4WARD TELEMATICS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225259	Ref	Telematic Harness	B
1	4460933	1	Connector	
2	4460465	5	Terminal	
3	4460466	7	Plug	
4	1001116812	1	Connector	
5	4460465	2	Terminal	
6	4460466	1	Plug	
7	4460539	1	Connector	
8	4460465	2	Terminal	
9	4460466	1	Plug	
10	4460539	1	Connector	
11	4460465	2	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug	
13	1001116812	1	Connector	
14	4460465	2	Terminal	
15	4460466	1	Plug	
16	1001116774	1	Connector	
17	4460518	6	Plug	
18	1001126008	6	Terminal	
19	1001116808	1	Connector	
20	4460518	10	Plug	
21	1001126008	2	Terminal	
22	1001187081	1	Connector	
23	4460933	1	Connector	
24	1001200206	1	Connector, DT 12 Pin 4X3 Buss	
25	4460465	13	Terminal	
26	1001116812	1	Connector	
27	4460465	2	Terminal	
28	4460466	1	Plug	
29	1001144147	1	Connector	
30	4460464	2	Terminal	
31	4460466	1	Plug	
32	1001144147	1	Connector	
33	4460464	2	Terminal	
34	4460466	1	Plug	
35	1001116812	1	Connector	
36	4460465	2	Terminal	
37	4460466	1	Plug	
38	4460670	1	Connector	
39	2400060	1	Connector	
40	8229242	1	Terminal	
41	1001187078	1	Connector	
42	2400060	1	Connector	
43	8229242	1	Terminal	
44	1001116815	2	Connector, 3 Pin	
45	4460945	2	Terminal, 3 Way "T" Receptacle	

FIGURE 10-95. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2)

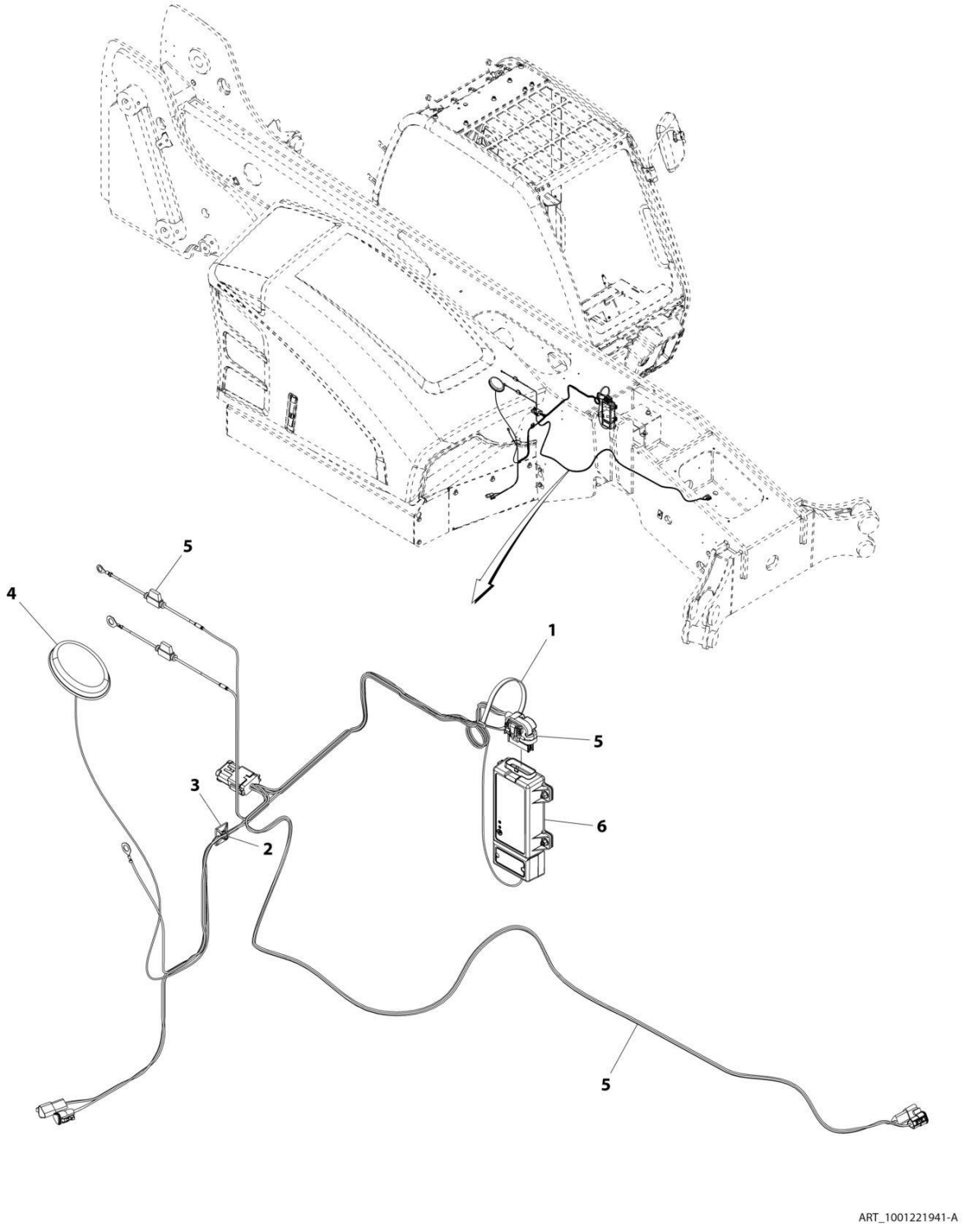


FIGURE 10-95. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221941	Ref	Telematics Canbus Installation (Clearsky 2)	A
1	1062255	AR	Tie, Strap	
2	4240032	AR	Tie, Strap	
3	4460234	AR	Tie, Strap	
4	1001226799	1	Antenna	
5	1001227297	1	Harness, 4ward Telematics (Clearsky 2) (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
6	1001229955	1	Module	

FIGURE 10-96. WHITE NOISE BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION

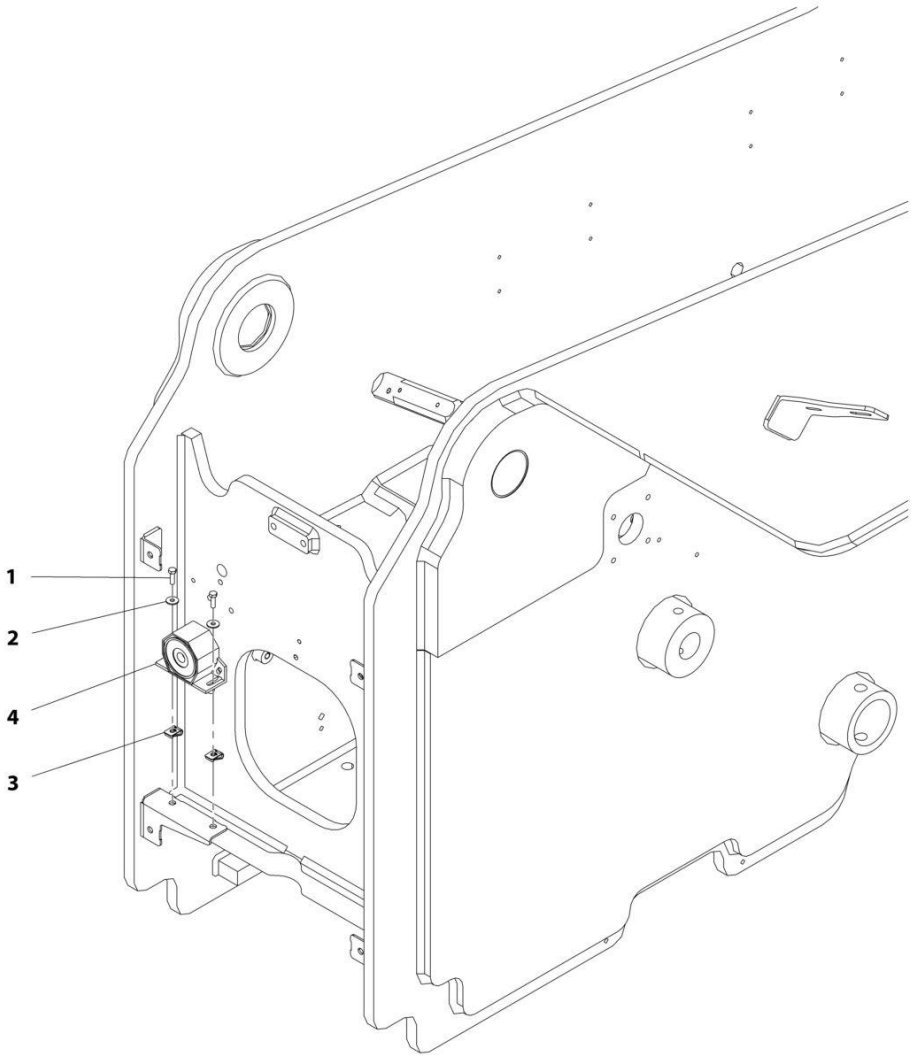


FIGURE 10-96. WHITE NOISE BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192394	Ref	White Noise Backup Alarm Installation	D
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	4811702	2	Washer, M6	
3	8305919	2	Nut, M6	
4	1001165827	1	Alarm, White Noise Backup	

FIGURE 10-97. CLEARSKY 2 (TELEMATICS) HARNESS

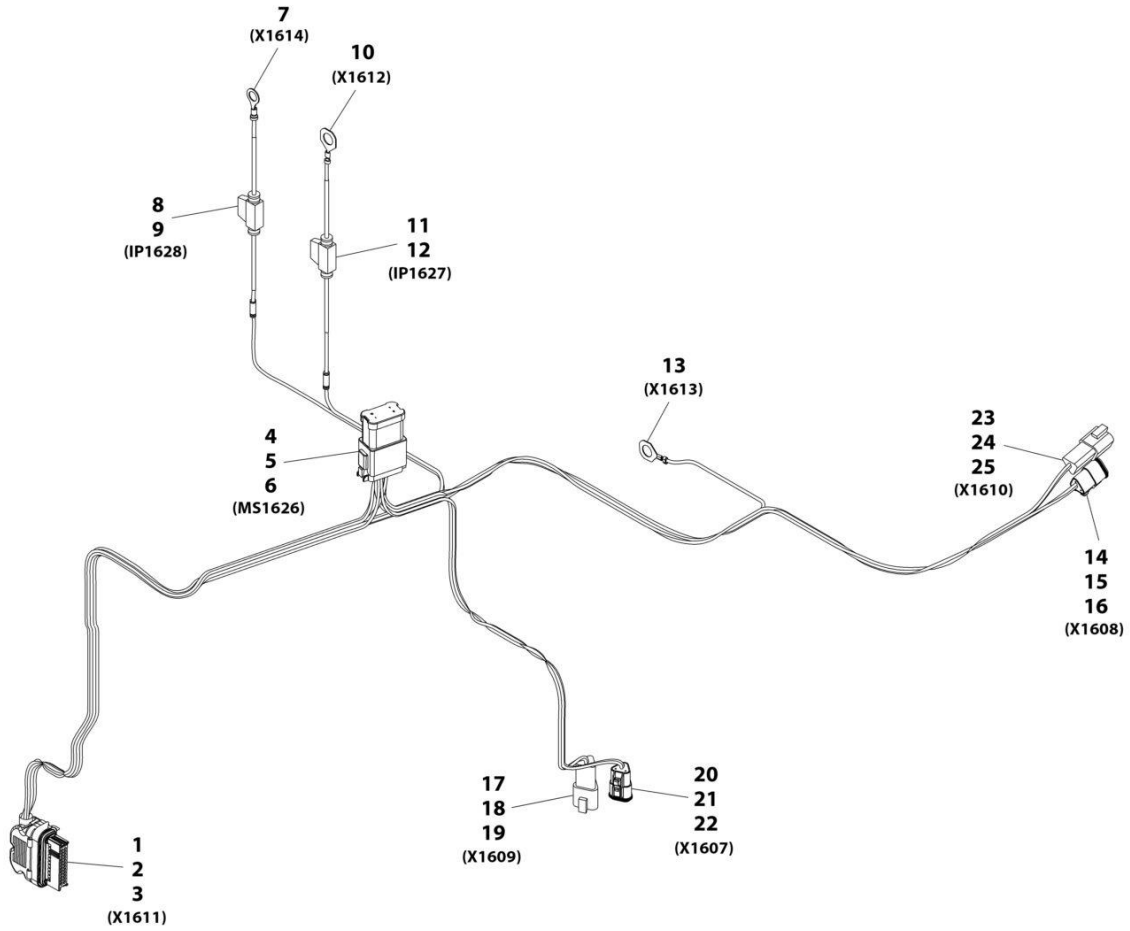


FIGURE 10-97. CLEARSKY 2 (TELEMATICS) HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227297	Ref	TELEMATIC 4WARD HARNESS (CLEARSKY 2)	C
1	1001226636	1	Connector	
2	1001226637	7	Terminal	
3	1001116731	17	Plug	
4	4460933	1	Connector	
5	4460465	12	Terminal	
6	1001200206	1	Connector, DT 12 Pin 4X3 Buss	
7	4460670	1	Connector	
8	2400060	1	Connector	
9	8229242	1	Fuse, 5amp	
10	1001187078	1	Connector	
11	2400060	1	Connector	
12	8229242	1	Fuse, 5amp	
13	1001187077	1	Connector	
14	1001116812	1	Connector	
15	4460465	2	Terminal	
16	4460466	1	Plug	
17	1001144147	1	Connector	
18	4460464	2	Terminal	
19	4460466	1	Plug	
20	1001116812	1	Connector	
21	4460465	2	Terminal	
22	4460466	1	Plug	
23	1001144147	1	Connector	
24	4460464	2	Terminal	
25	4460466	1	Plug	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-1. BRAND AND MODEL DECAL INSTALLATION

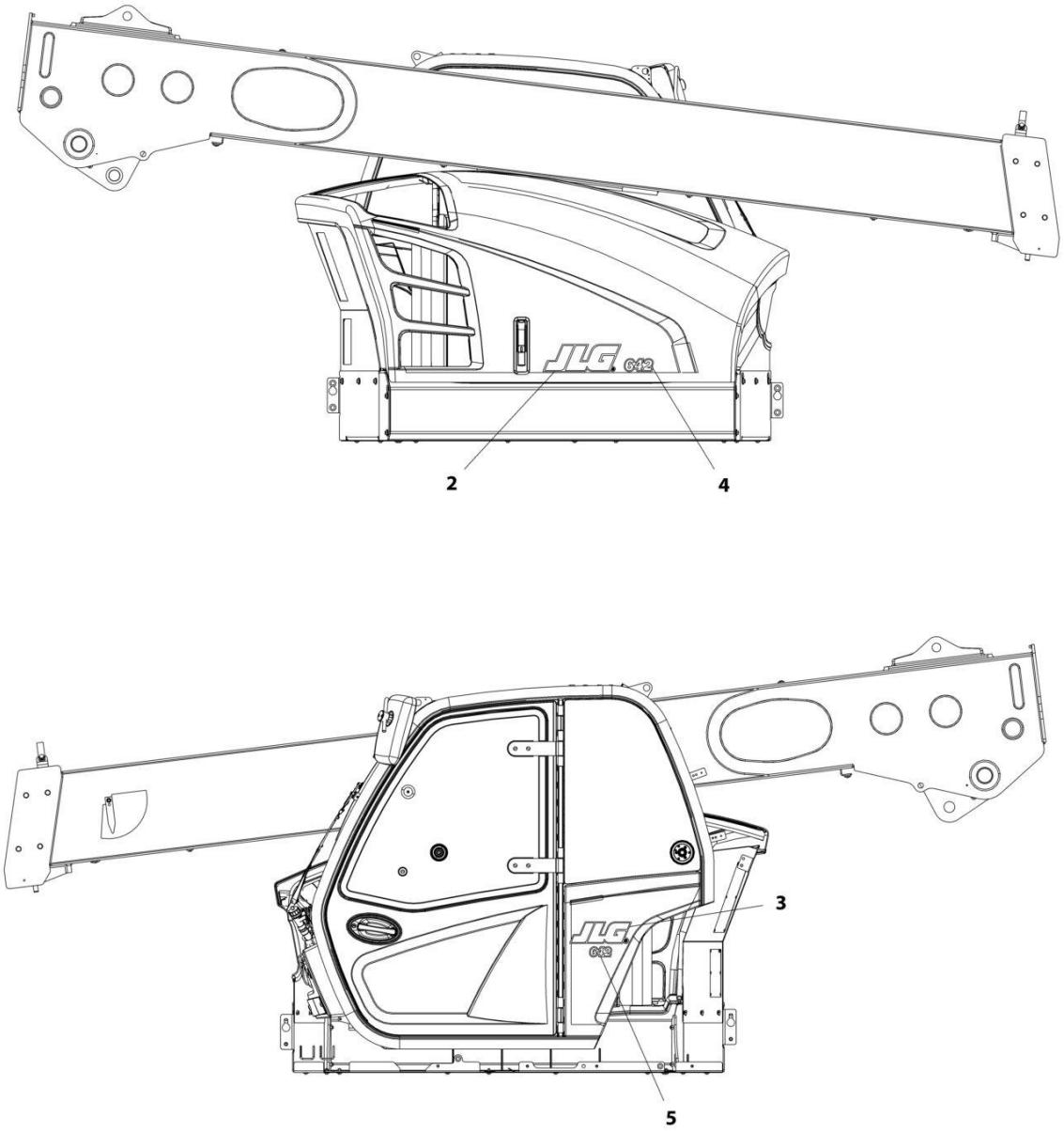
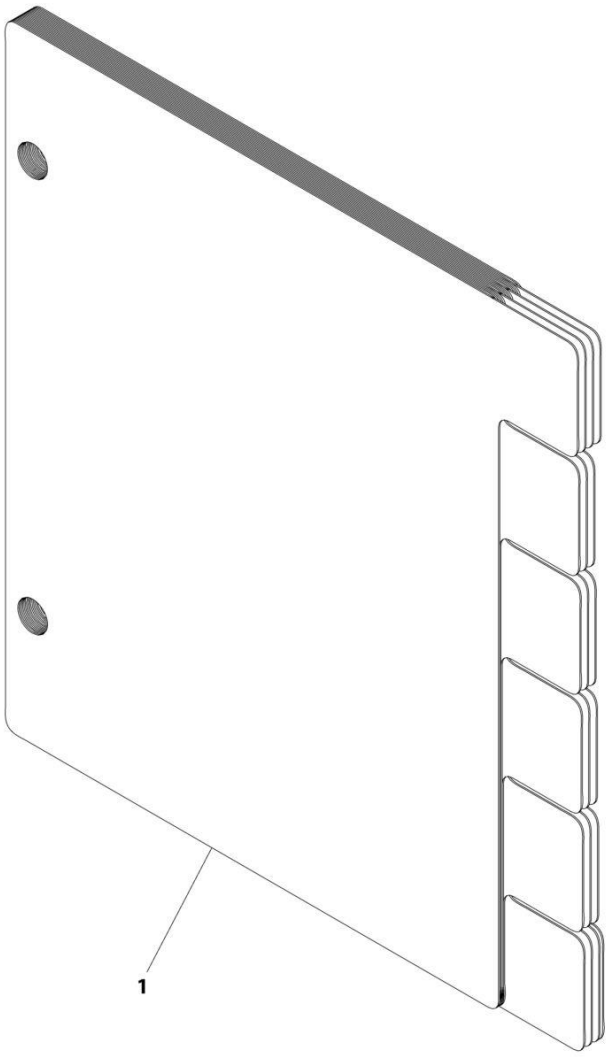


FIGURE 11-1. BRAND AND MODEL DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172977	Ref	Brand and Model Decal Installation	D
2	1001160775	1	Decal, JLG 5 Black	
3	1001169674	1	Decal, JLG M100X285	
4	1001172955	1	Decal, JLG 642	
5	1001172956	1	Decal, JLG 642 Cab	

FIGURE 11-2. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160075708)



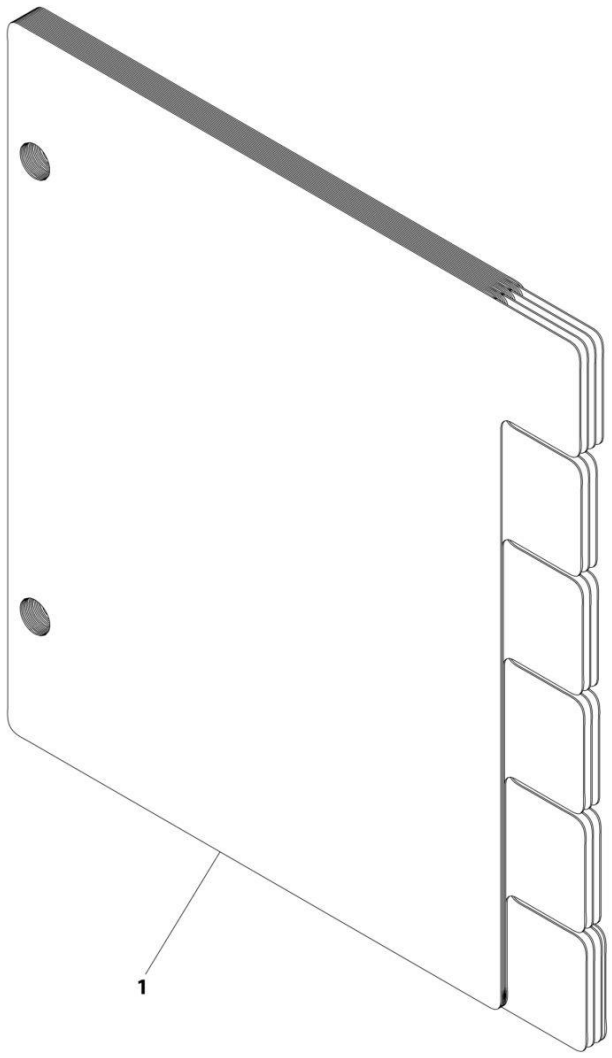
ART_1001211624-C

FIGURE 11-2. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160075708)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001203056	NLA	Capacity Chart Booklet (ANSI) - 642 (no longer available, use 1001211624 for replacement) (642)	B
1	1001211624	1	Capacity Chart Booklet (ANSI) - 642	B

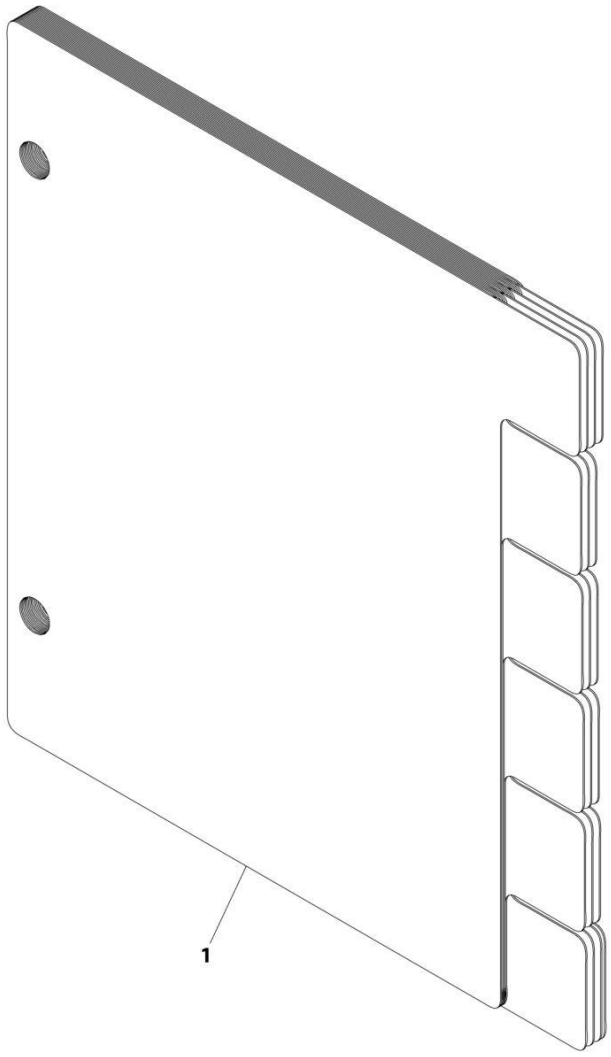
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-3. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (NO OUTRIGGERS) (SN 0160075708 to Present)



ART_1001212421-D

FIGURE 11-4. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (OUTRIGGERS)

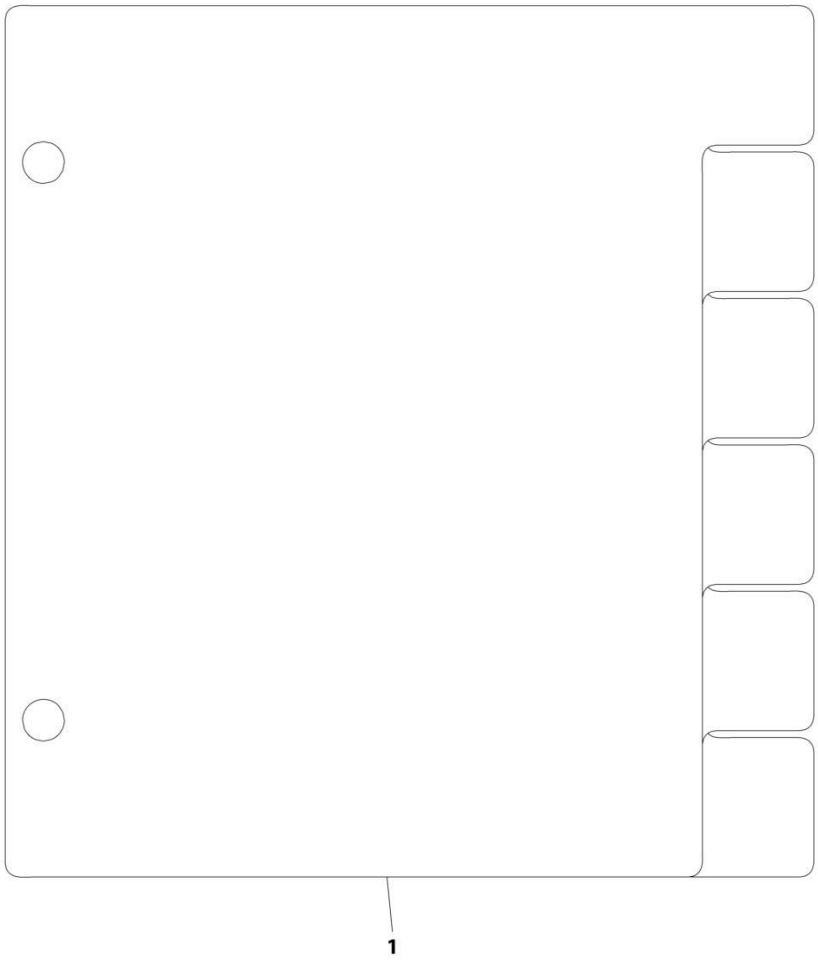


ART_1001203057-E

FIGURE 11-4. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001203057	1	Capacity Chart Booklet (ANSI), (Outriggers)	C

FIGURE 11-5. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ISO)(NO OUTRIGGERS)

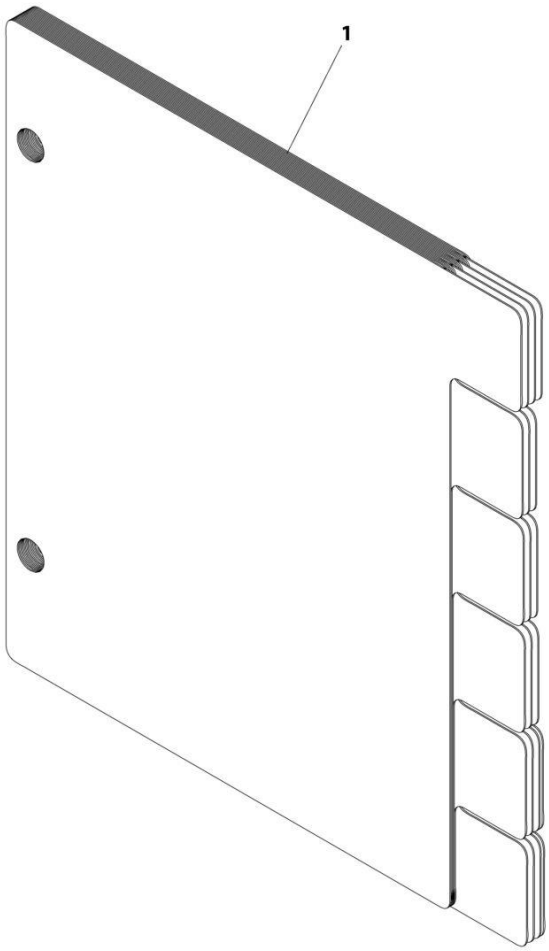


ART_1001206368-D

FIGURE 11-5. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ISO)(NO OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001206368	1	Capacity Chart Booklet (ISO)	C

FIGURE 11-6. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ISO)(OUTRIGGERS)



ART_1001206369-E

FIGURE 11-6. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ISO)(OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001206369	1	Capacity Chart Booklet (ISO), (Outriggers)	C

FIGURE 11-7. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLAITON

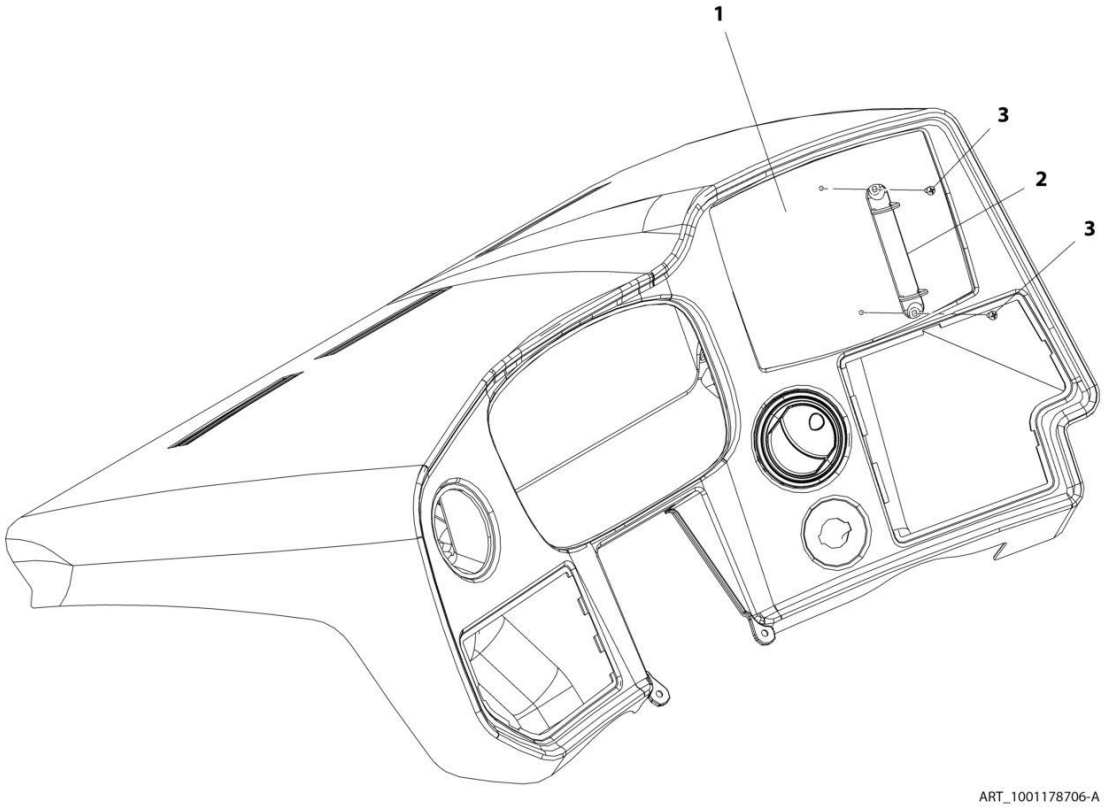


FIGURE 11-7. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLAITON

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178706	Ref	Capacity Chart Holder Installation	A
1	1001179297	1	Load Chart, Bezel	
2	1001005960	1	Holder	
3	7029486	2	Screw	

FIGURE 11-8. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION

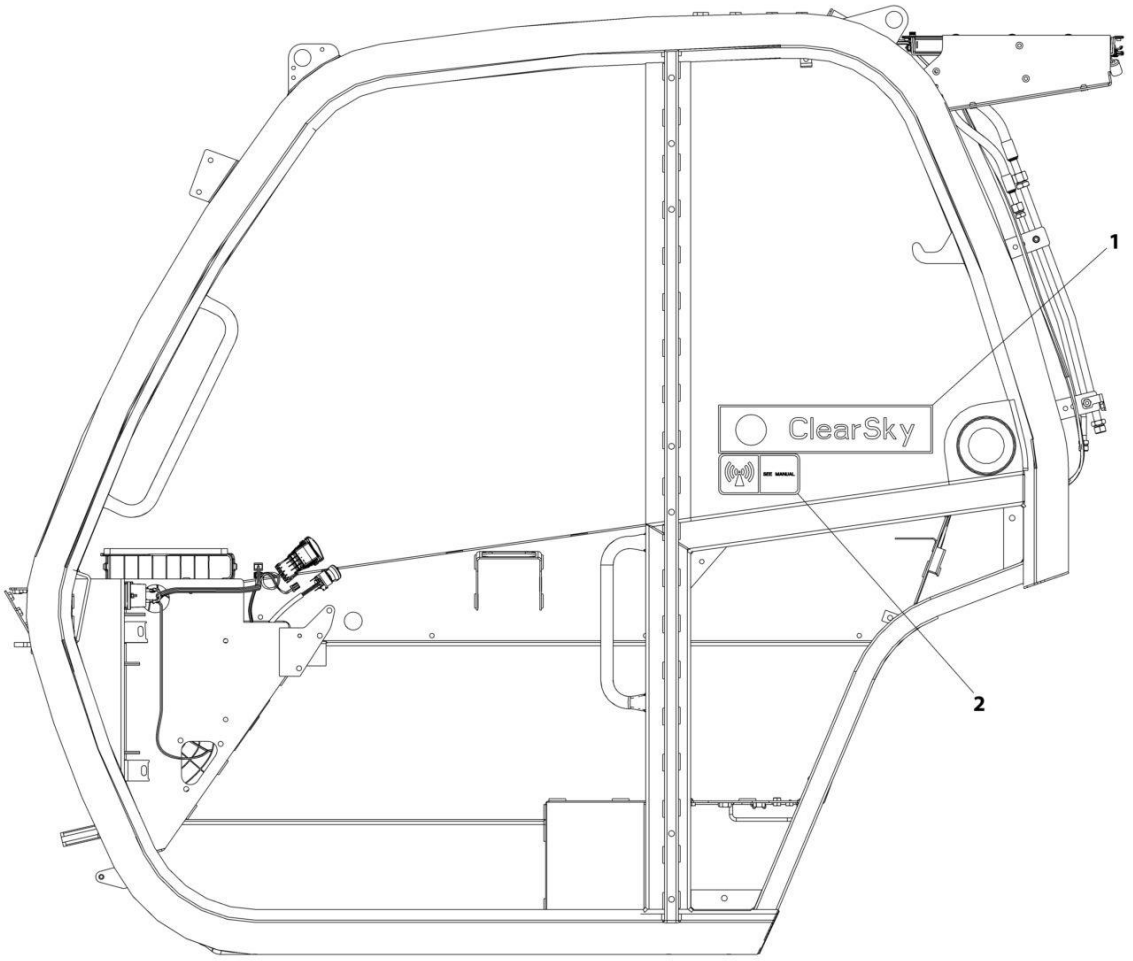


FIGURE 11-8. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229707	Ref	Clearsky Decal Installation	C
1	1001294815	1	Decal - ClearSky	
2	1001120989	1	Radio Frequency Decal	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-9. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI)

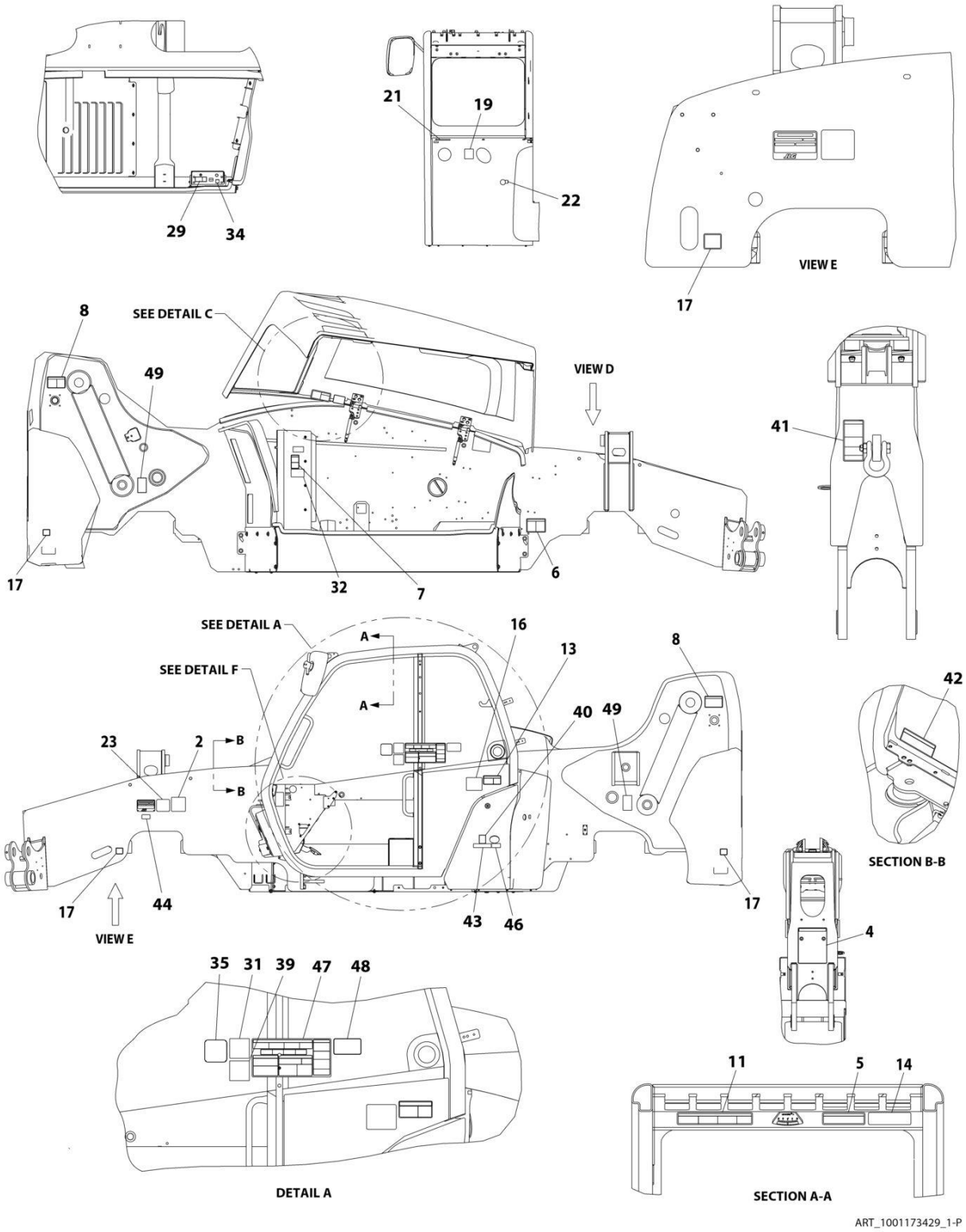


FIGURE 11-10. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI)

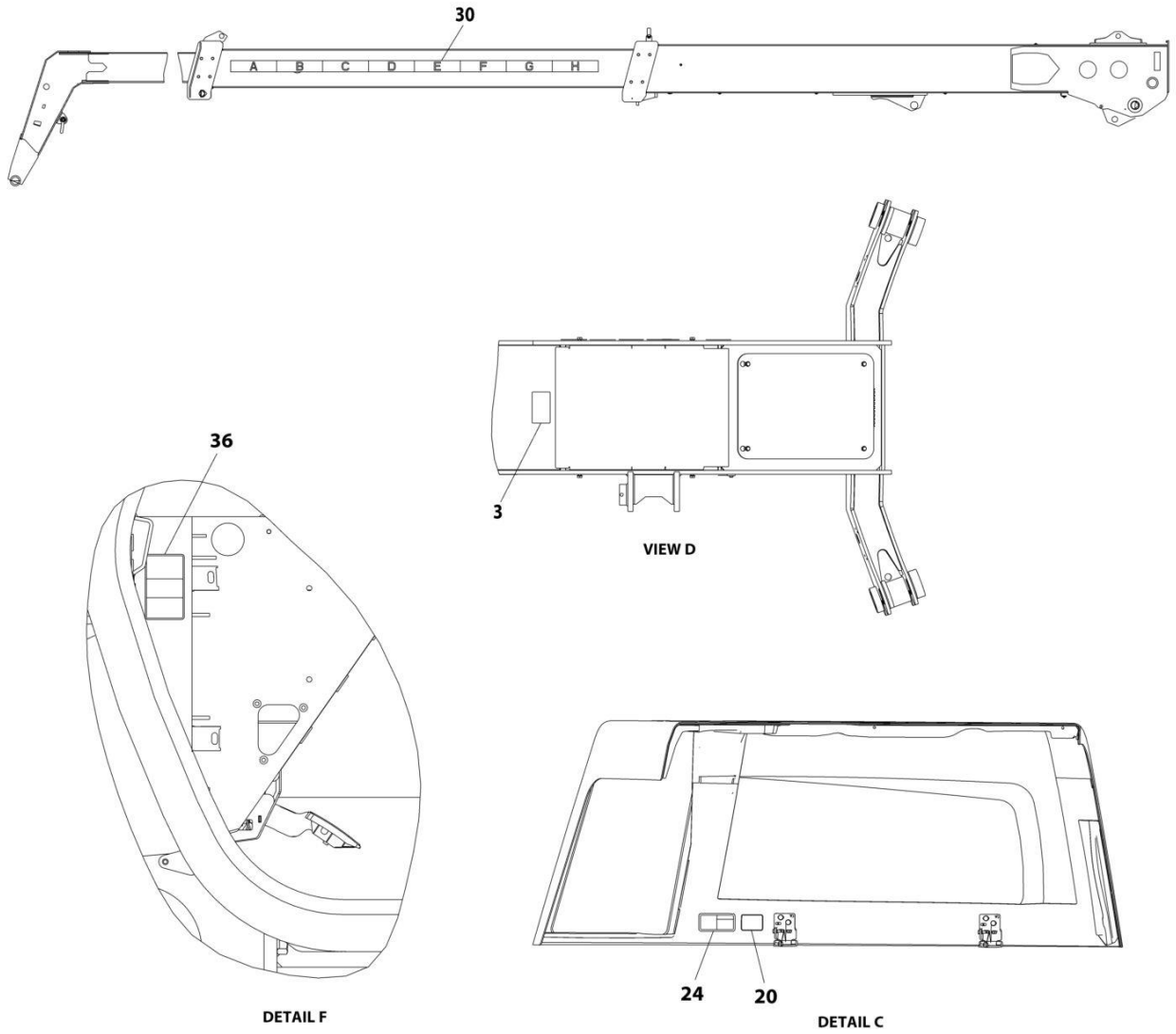


FIGURE 11-10. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173429	Ref	Decal Installation	P
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1706296	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1001195849	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
5	1706299	1	Decal, Contacting Power Lines Warning	
6	1706300	1	Decal, Ether Warning	
7	1706301	1	Decal, Keep Clear Of Rotating Parts Warning	
8	1706302	2	Decal, Pinch Point Boom Holes	
11	1706306	1	Decal, Tip Over Warning	
13	1706768	1	Decal, Vehicle Roll Away	
14	1706850	1	Decal, Crush Hazard Warning	
16	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
17	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
19	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
20	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
21	1001218704	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
22	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
23	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
24	1001139578	1	Decal, Hot Fluid Warning	
26	1001229575	1	Decal, Nameplate	
29	1001195855	1	Decal, Battery Disconnect	
30	1001171277	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
31	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
32	1001173422	1	Decal, MCO 110HP	
34	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
35	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
36	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
39	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
40	1001196806	1	Decal, Diesel Exhaust Fluid	
41	1001207217	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
42	1001218659	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
43	1001219212	1	Decal, DEF Fluid	
44	1001223453	1	Decal, ICES	
45	1001009178	4	Decal, Track Metal	
46	1001230310	1	Decal, JLG DEF Tank Service	

FIGURE 11-11. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO)

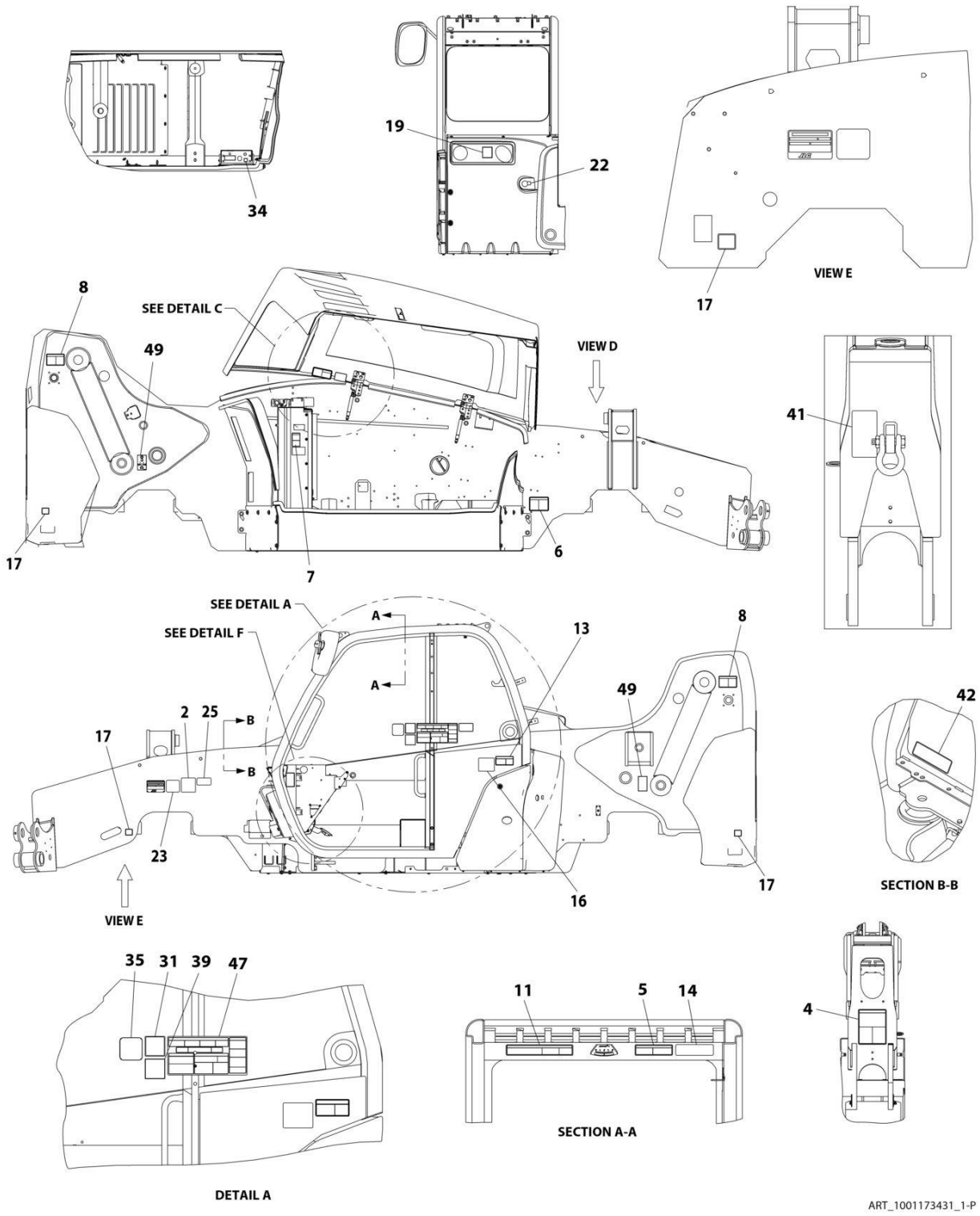


FIGURE 11-12. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO)

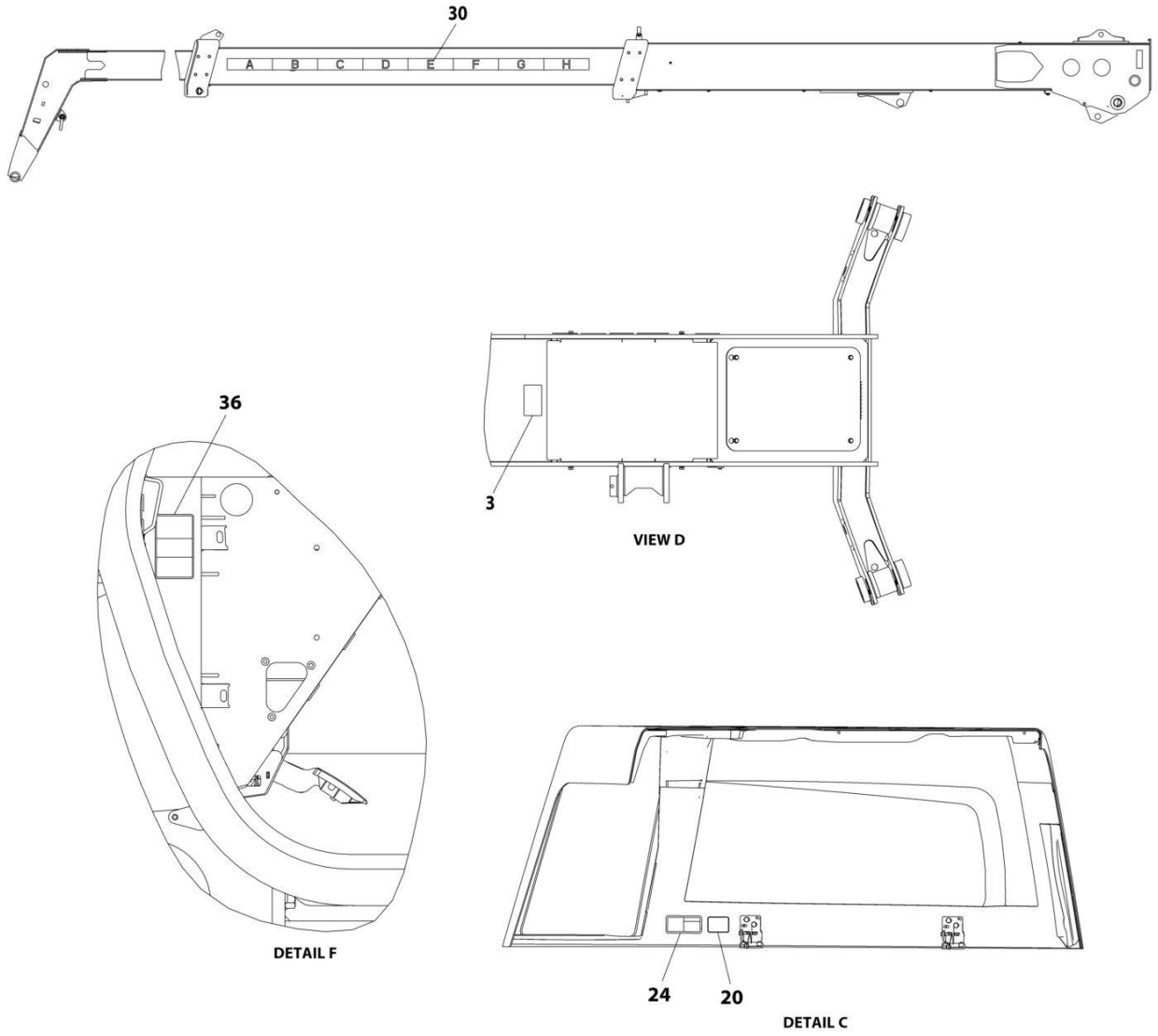


FIGURE 11-12. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173431	1	Decal Installation (ISO)	P
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1706281	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1706282	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
5	1706284	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
6	1706098	1	Decal, Ether Warning	
7	1706285	1	Decal, Keep Clear of Rotating Parts Warning	
8	1706292	2	Decal, Pinch Point Boom Holes	
11	1706288	1	Decal, Tip Over Warning	
13	1001092878	1	Decal, No Riders	
14	1001092877	1	Decal, Crush Hazard Warning	
16	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
17	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
19	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
20	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
22	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
23	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
24	1001139942	1	Decal, Hot Fluid Warning	
25	1001143852	1	Decal, EPA (LS)	
26	1001229575	1	Decal, Nameplate	
30	1001171277	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
31	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
32	1001173422	1	Decal, MCO 110HP	
34	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
35	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
36	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
39	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
41	1001207218	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
42	1001219211	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
45	1001009178	4	Decal, Track Metal	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-13. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH)

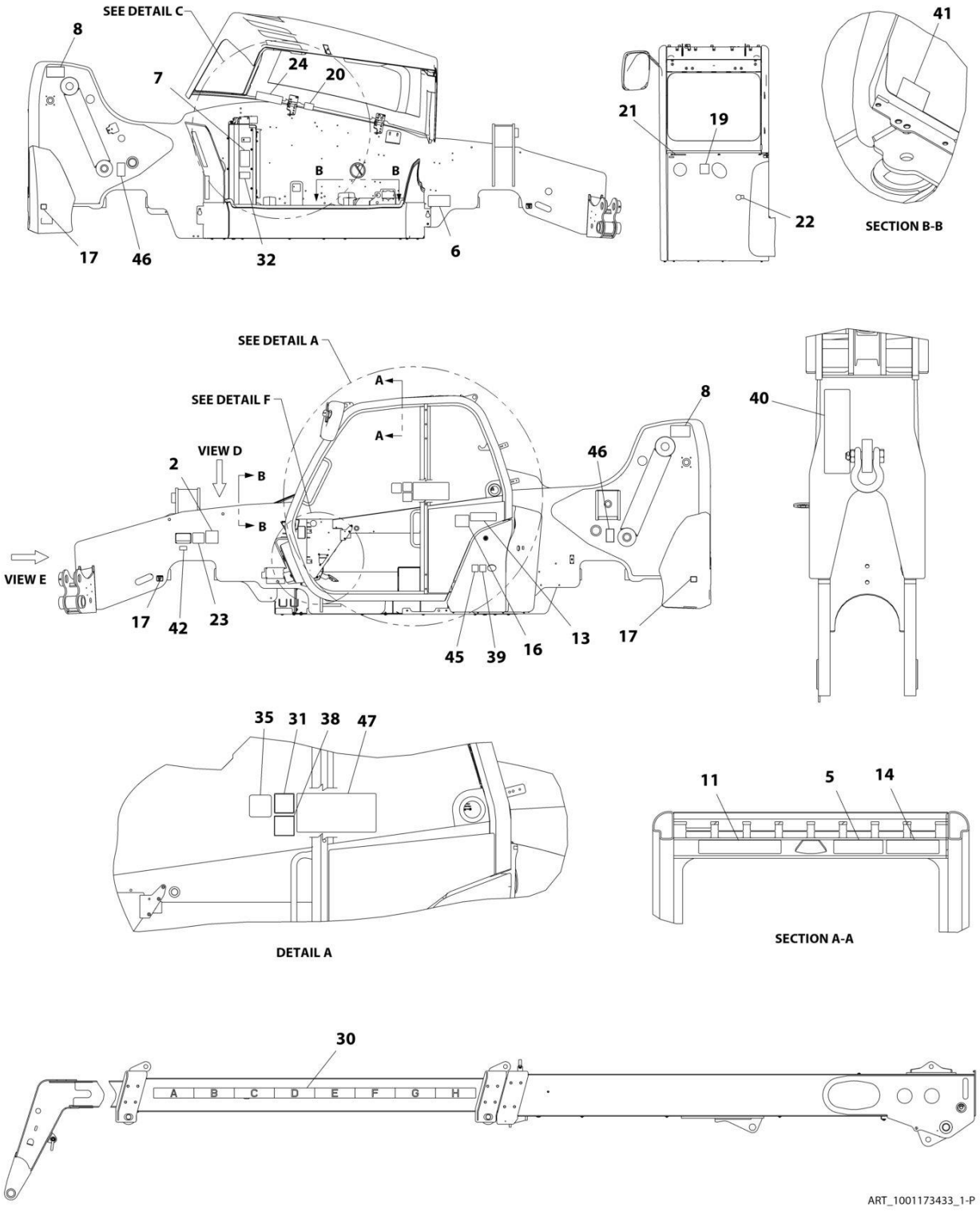


FIGURE 11-14. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH)

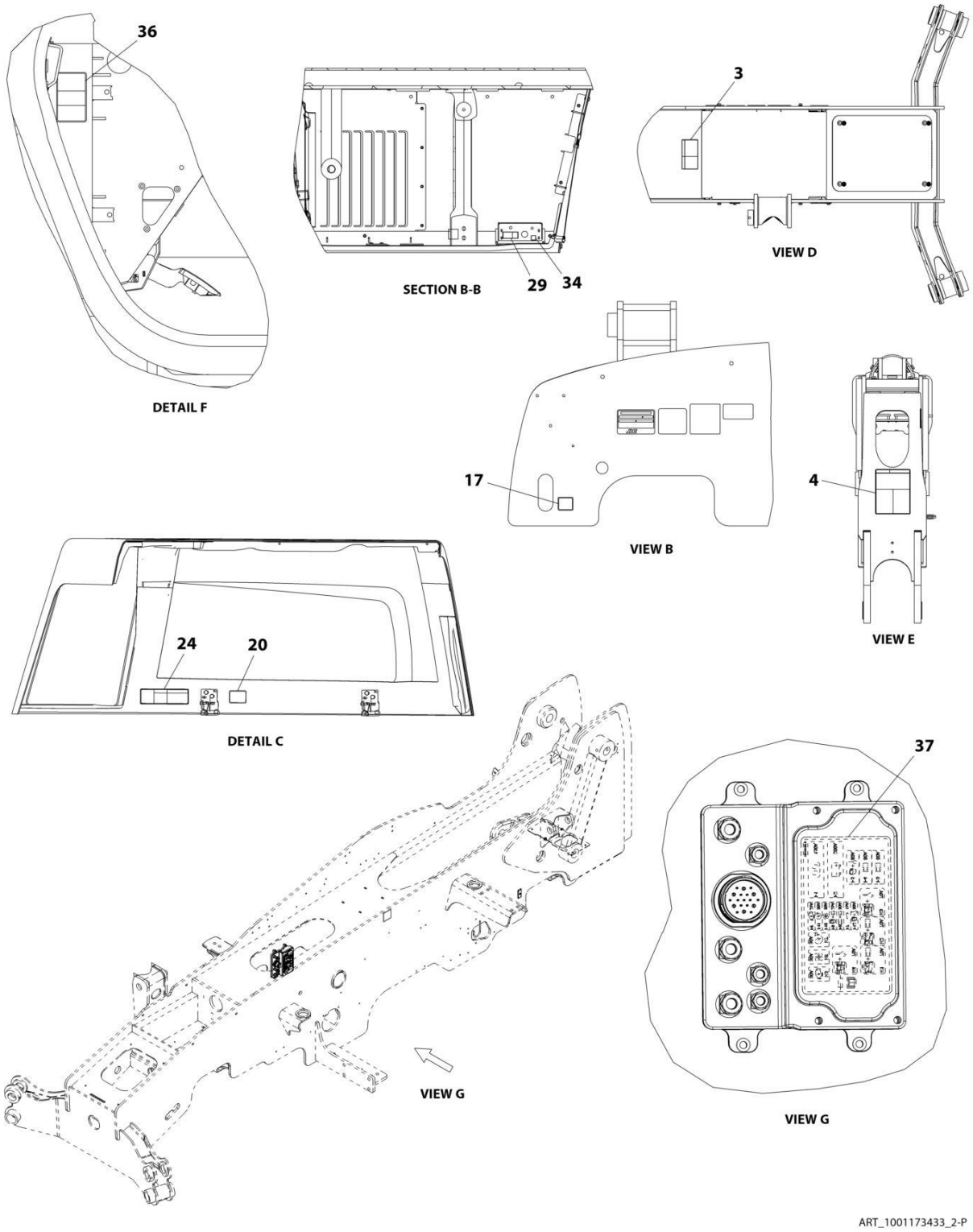


FIGURE 11-14. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173433	Ref	Decal Installation (CSA English/French)	P
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1001163174	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1001195851	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
5	1001163210	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
6	1001163212	1	Decal, Warning No Either	
7	1001163222	1	Decal, Moving Parts	
8	1001163223	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
11	1001163285	1	Decal, Warning Tip Over	
13	1001163300	1	Decal, No Riders	
14	1001163304	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
16	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
17	4109801	1	Decal, Tie Down Point	
19	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
20	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
21	1001163355	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
22	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
23	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
24	1001163323	1	Decal, Warning Hot Fluid	
26	1001229575	1	Decal, Nameplate	
29	1001195855	1	Decal, Battery Disconnect	
30	1001171277	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
31	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld Or Drill	
32	1001173422	1	Decal, MCO, 130HP	
34	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
35	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
36	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
37	1001191487	1	Decal, Fuse Panel (Note: Supply with power distribution box)	
38	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
39	1001196806	1	Decal, Diesel Exhaust Fluid	
40	1001209625	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
41	1001219211	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
42	1001223453	1	Decal, ICES	
44	1001009178	4	Decal, Track Metal	
45	1001230311	1	Decal DEF Tank	

FIGURE 11-15. JLG DECAL INSTALLATION

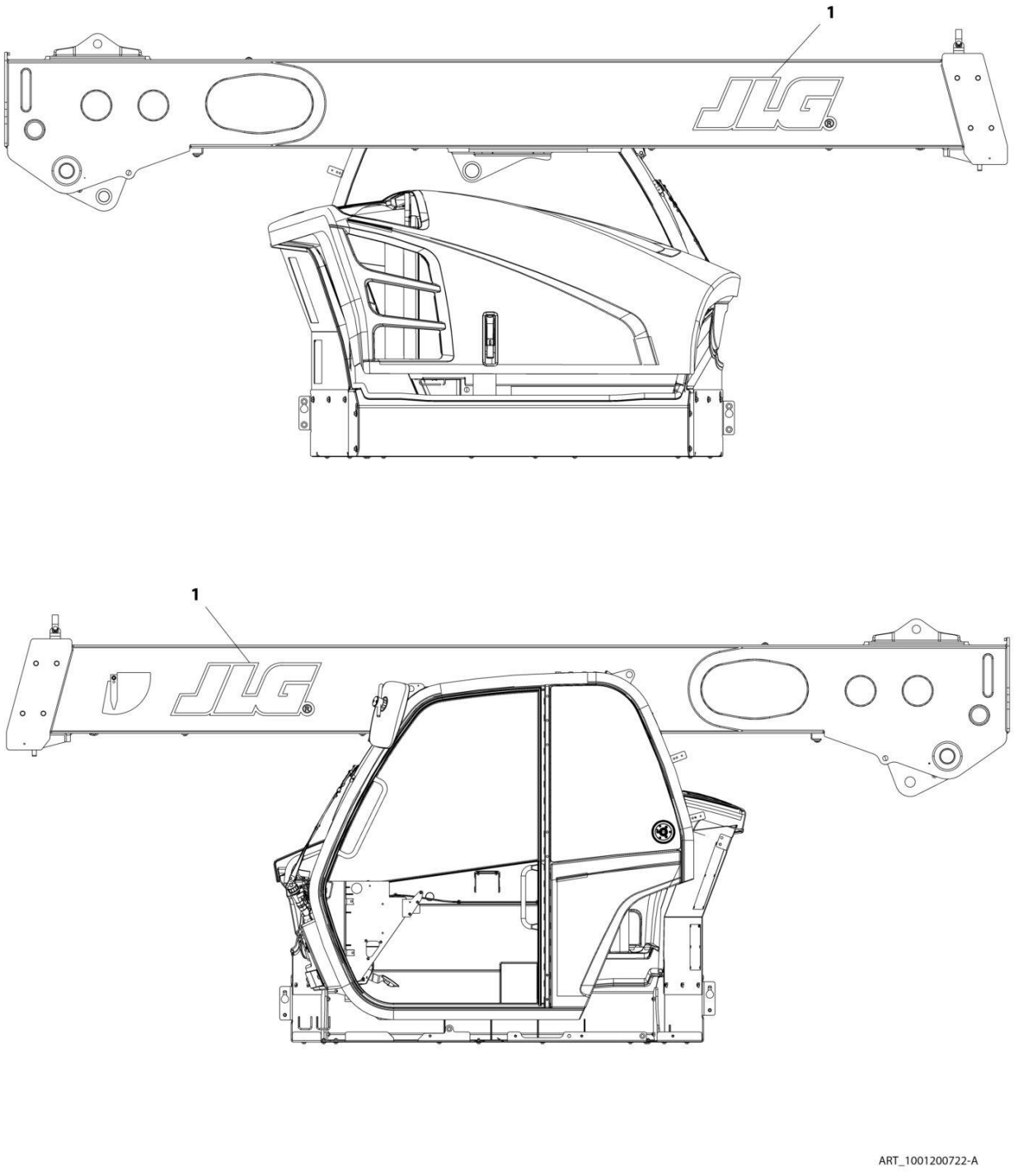


FIGURE 11-15. JLG DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200722	1	Decal Installation (642)	A
1	1001159728	2	Decal, JLG Logo	

FIGURE 11-16. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ISO)

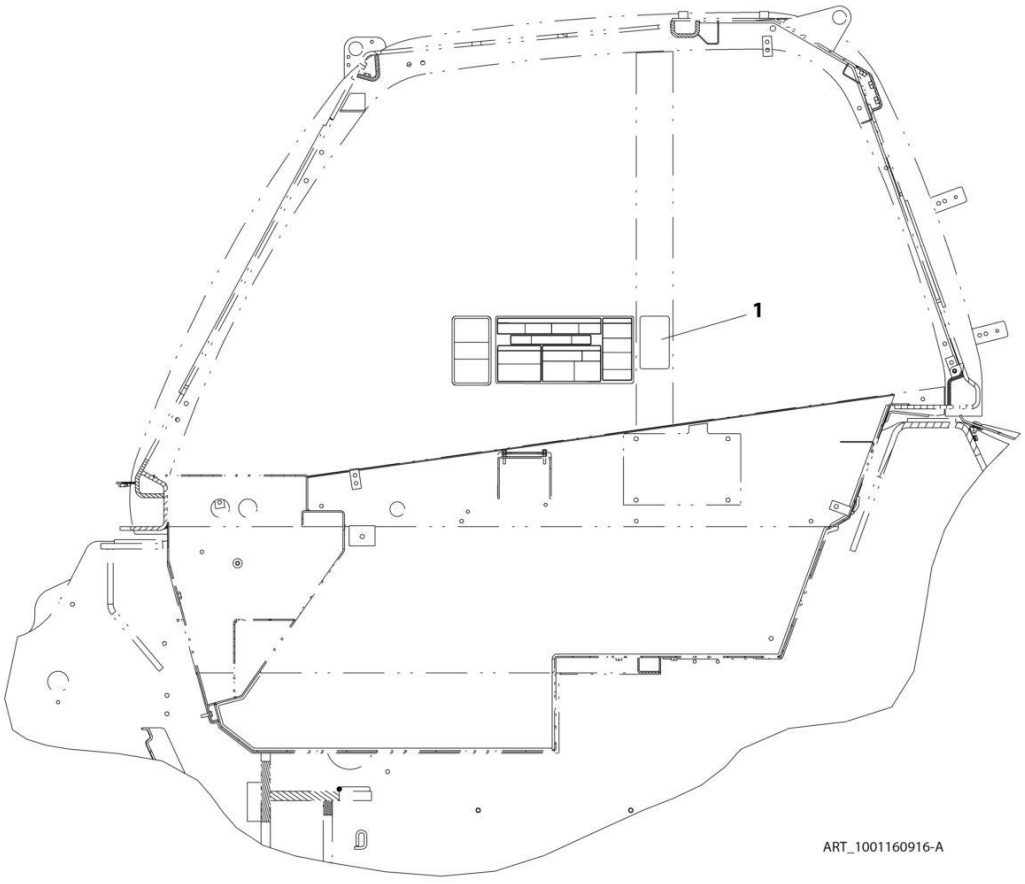


FIGURE 11-16. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160916	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (ISO)	A

FIGURE 11-17. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ANSI)

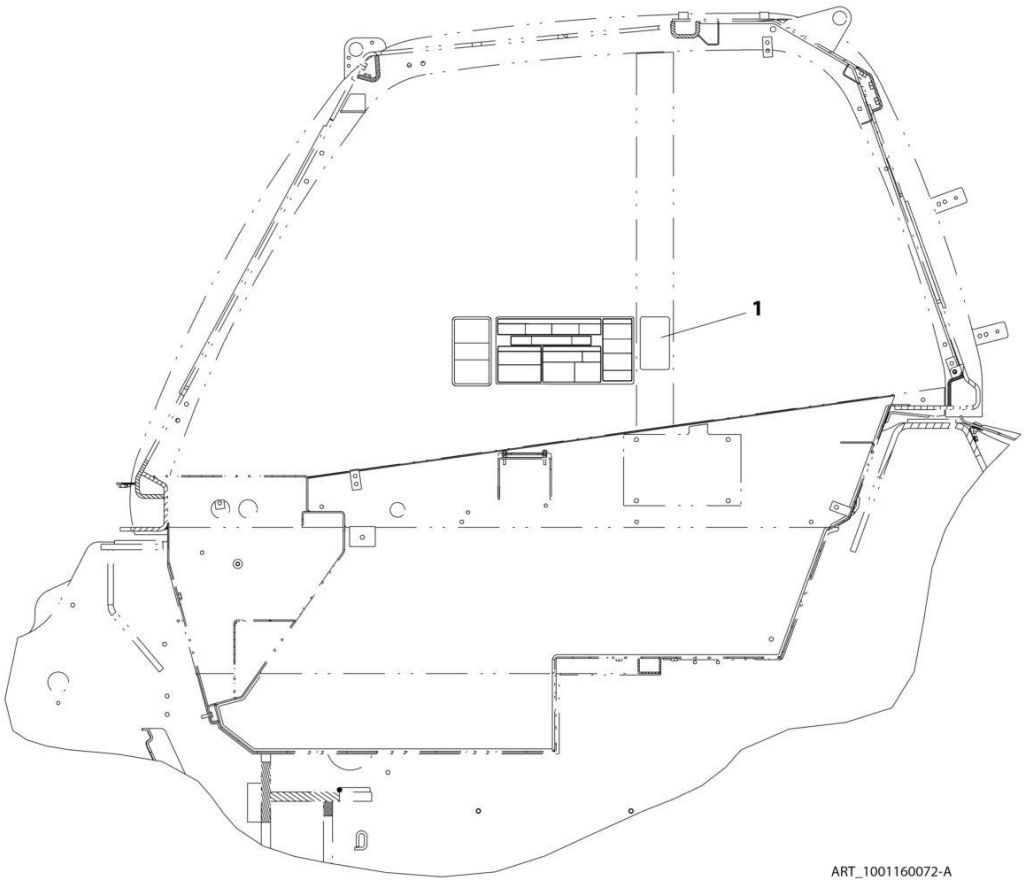


FIGURE 11-17. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160072	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (English)	A

FIGURE 11-18. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH)

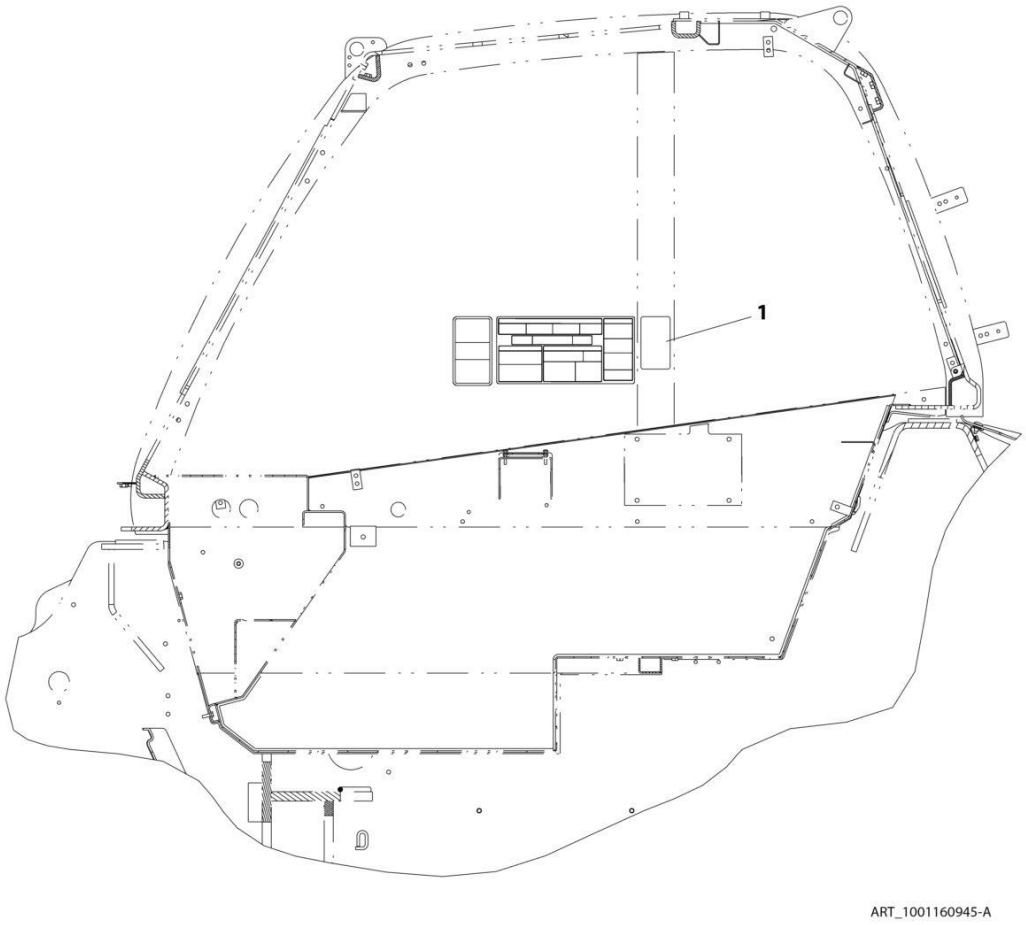


FIGURE 11-18. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160945	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (ENGLISH/FRENCH)	A

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 12-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
	1001169268	1	Button, Horn (Horn Button Installation)	
	70003788	1	Coil (REAR AXLE STABILIZER VALVE (Prior to SN 0160080899), (SN 0160080899 through 0160084857))	
	70002386	1	Coil (REAR AXLE STABILIZER VALVE (Prior to SN 0160080899), PARK BRAKE VALVE)	
	70026582	1	Coil (STEER SELECT VALVE)	
	70021208	1	Coil (FRAME LEVEL VALVE, FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE)	
	70022147	1	Coil (FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE)	
	70020868	1	Coil (FRAME LEVEL AND OUTRIGGER VALVE)	
	70020764	1	Coil (QUICK COUPLER VALVE)	
	70002963	1	Coil (PRIORITY MANIFOLD VALVE)	
	1001203181	1	Control, Accessory (ASOV)	
	1001229458	1	Control, Gateway (CUSTOMER SUPPLIED TELEMATICS CANBUS (SN 0160082365 through 0160084857, Excluding 0160081891, 0160081892, 0160081893, 0160082021, 0160082022 and 0160082054))	
	1001159028	1	Controller, Accelerator Pedal (ACCELERATOR PEDAL)	
	1001197137	1	Controller, Brake Pedal (BRAKE PEDAL	
	1001242098	1	Controller, Fingertip Joystick (OUTRIGGER SWITCHES INSTALLATION)	
	1001222609	1	Controller, Joystick	
	1001177597	2	Diode, 6amp (ENGINE HARNESS (ULS))	
		Ref	ENGINE - QSF 3.8L 74HP (ULS)	
	70026234	12	Element, Primary Fuel Filter	
	70026453	12	Element, Secondary Fuel Filter	
	70025852	12	Filter, Air Cylindrical Primary	
	70025853	12	Filter, Air Cylindrical Secondary	
	70026237	12	Filter, Oil	
		Ref	ENGINE - QSF 3.8L, (110HP) (ULS)	
	70025852	12	Filter, Air Cylindrical Primary	
	70025853	12	Filter, Air Cylindrical Secondary	
	70026453	12	Filter, Fuel	
	70026237	12	Filter, Oil	
		Ref	ENGINE - QSF 3.8L, (110HP) (LS)	
	70026234	12	Element, Primary Fuel Filter	
	70026801	12	Element, Secondary Fuel Filter	
	70025850	12	Filter, Air Cylindrical Primary	
	70025851	12	Filter, Air Cylindrical Secondary	
	70026237	12	Filter, Oil	
	1001162662	12	Filter, Breather (HYDRAULIC TANK)	
	1001162660	12	Filter, Hydraulic (HYDRAULIC TANK)	
	8229261	2	Fuse, 5amp (ENGINE AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5amp (ENGINE HARNESS (ULS) (Prior to SN 0160080782), STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY,	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY, TELEMATICS HARNESS (CLEARSKY 2))	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10amp (ENGINE HARNESS (ULS) (Prior to SN 0160080782), OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY, STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY, OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY)	
	8229234	2	Fuse, 10amp (ENGINE AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS)	
	8229244	2	Fuse, 15amp (POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX, ENGINE HARNESS (ULS), OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY)	
	8229235	2	Fuse, 20amp (ENGINE AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS)	
	8229247	2	Fuse, 25amp (POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX, OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY)	
	8229245	2	Fuse, 30amp (POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX, STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY)	
	70026297	2	Fuse, 80amp (POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX)	
	1001095336	2	Fuse, 150amp (POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX)	
	70026296	2	Fuse, 200amp (POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX)	
	1001131177	2	Fuse, Power Module (ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS))	
	70022765	1	Key, Ignition (DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION)	
	2940074	1	Latch (FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM ASSEMBLY)	
	1001162249	1	Module, Cab Control (CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION)	
	1001229955	1	Module, Dual CAN TCU (TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2) (ANSI))	
	1001239194	1	Module, Dual CAN TCU (TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2) (CE))	
	1001162253	1	Module, Front Frame Control (ELECTRICAL FRAME INSTALLATION)	
	1001162256	1	Module, Rear Frame Control (ELECTRICAL FRAME INSTALLATION)	
	1001226328	1	Module, 3W TCU (CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (ANSI))	
	1001233236	1	Module, 3W TCU (CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (CE))	
	3740080	1	Relay, 20/40amp (AIR INTAKE SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION)	
	70026295	1	Relay, 30amp (POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX)	
	1001205172	1	Relay, 35amp (ENGINE HARNESS (ULS))	
	70026292	1	Relay, 35amp (STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY)	
	70026293	1	Relay, 50amp (OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY)	
	70026294	1	Relay, 70amp (POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX)	
	1001117308	1	Relay, 200amp (ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION)	
	4000015	1	Sensor, Angle (BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION)	
	1001121955	1	Sensor, Coolant Level (SURGE TANK INSTALLATION)	
	1001147340	1	Sensor, Pressure Transducer (CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION)	
	1001189997	1	Sensor, Reverse (REVERSE SENSOR INSTALLATION)	
	1001190881	1	Sensor, Speed (COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION)	
	1001128478	1	Sensor, Temperature (HYDRAULIC TANK)	
	70026657	1	Solenoid (MAIN CONTROL VALVE)	
	70026659	1	Solenoid (MAIN CONTROL VALVE)	
	1001104654	1	Switch, AUX (DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION)	
	1001159746	1	Switch, Auxiliary Electric (BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC INSTALLATION)	
	1001159738	1	Switch, Beacon (BEACON INSTALLATION)	
	1001159745	1	Switch, Boom Ride (COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION)	

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159739	1	Switch, Boom Worklights (SN 0160076255 through 0160084857, Including 0160076040, 0160076041 and 0160076042) (BOOM WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION)	
	1001192142	1	Switch, Disconnect (ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION)	
	1001163639	1	Switch, Driving Lights (Prior to SN 0160076255, Excluding 0160076040, 0160076041 and 0160076042) (BOOM WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION)	
	1001163698	1	Switch, FNR 4 Speed (DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION)	
	1001189876	1	Switch, Frame Level (Prior to SN 0160081650) (DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION)	
	1001212470	1	Switch, Frame Level (SN 0160081650 through 0160084857) (DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION)	
	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights (CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION)	
	1001159734	1	Switch, Hazard (ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION)	
	1001160326	1	Switch, HVAC On/Off (HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION)	
	1001159925	1	Switch, HVAC Recycle (HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION)	
	1001172547	1	Switch, HVAC Rotary 3 Speed (HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION)	
	1001159753	1	Switch, Park Brake (DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION)	
	1001080375	1	Switch, Quick Coupler (BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS)	
	1001159735	1	Switch, Rear Wiper (REAR WIPER INSTALLATION)	
	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights (CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION)	
	1001159736	1	Switch, Roof Wiper (ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION)	
	1001159849	1	Switch, Steer Mode (DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION)	
	1001215941	1	Switch, Toggle (AIR INTAKE SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION)	
	1001163695	1	Switch, Wiper-Turn (WIPER-TURN SWITCH)	
	1001102502	1	Switch, 4 Position Key (DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION)	

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

FIGURE 13-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
	1001254401	Ref	Access Control Kit	
	1001243187	Ref	Access Control Telematics Dual CAN Kit (N.A) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA)	
	1001245914	Ref	Backup Camera Kit	
	1001199376	Ref	Beacon Kit	
	1001211986	Ref	Boom Brushes Kit	
	1001211988	Ref	Boom Kit	
	1001213286	Ref	Cab Display Kit	
	1001210341	Ref	Cab Electrical Accessory Opt 1 Kit	
	1001210342	Ref	Cab Electrical Accessory Opt 2 Kit	
	1001213334	Ref	Cab Enclosure Kit (JLG)	
	1001213342	Ref	Cab Enclosure With Heat Kit (HRC/LRC) (JLG)	
	1001213343	Ref	Cab Enclosure With Heat & A/C Kit (HRC) (JLG)	
	1001213344	Ref	Cab Enclosure With Heat & A/C Kit (LRC) (JLG)	
	1001213336	Ref	Cab Heater Kit (HRC/LRC)	
	1001213339	Ref	Cab Heater & A/C Kit (HRC) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA)	
	1001213340	Ref	Cab Heater & A/C Kit (LRC) (ANSI Export)	
	1001211991	Ref	Cold Weather Kit (HRC) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA)	
	1001211992	Ref	Cold Weather Kit (LRC) (ANSI Export)	
	1001238953	Ref	DEF Sensor Upgrade Kit (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA)	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits	
	1001148902	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Amp/Tyco Electrical Connectors	
	1001148903	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch DT Electrical Connectors	
	1001148904	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch HD Electrical Connectors	
	1001148905	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Packard Electrical Connectors	
	1001148906	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Various Electrical Connectors	
	1001214167	Ref	External Rear Window Release Kit	
	1001199378	Ref	Fender, HB Kit	
		Ref	Filter Kits:	
	1001208643	Ref	250 Hour Filter Kit	
	1001208644	Ref	1000 Hour Filter Kit	
	1001199381	Ref	Front Cab Guard Kit	
	1001278325	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Kit	
	1001213349	Ref	Heat Only to Heat & A/C Upgrade Kit (HRC) (JLG)	
	1001213350	Ref	Heat Only to Heat & A/C Upgrade Kit (LRC) (JLG)	
	1001265372	Ref	High Capacity Telematics Harness Kit (N.A) (ANSI, CSA)	
	1001236255	Ref	JLG Hood Hinge Support Kit	
	1001199362	Ref	Rear Wiper Kit	
	1001199366	Ref	Reverse Camera Kit	
	1001252086	Ref	Reverse Sensing Kit	
	1001212486	Ref	Road Lights Kit	
	1001212487	Ref	Road Lights Kit (No Outriggers)	
	1001230106	Ref	Road Lights Kit, No Outriggers	
	1001230107	Ref	Road Lights Kit, With Outriggers	
	1001213289	Ref	Roof Cap Kit (Short)	
	1001199328	Ref	Roof Wiper Kit	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281071	Ref	Seaop Seat Kit	
		Ref	Seal Kits:	
	70026639	Ref	Compensation Cylinder Seal Kit	
	1001168668	Ref	Extend/Retract Cylinder Seal Kit	
	70026253	Ref	Frame Level Cylinder Seal Kit	
	1001197918	Ref	Lift Cylinder Seal Kit	
	70026309	Ref	Outrigger Cylinder Seal Kit	
	70026253	Ref	Rear Axle Stability Cylinder Seal Kit	
	70026062	Ref	Side Tilt Cylinder Seal Kit	
	1001197801	Ref	Tilt Cylinder Seal Kit	
	1001272892	Ref	Service JLG EROPS Kit	
	1001272890	Ref	Service JLG OROPS Kit	
	1001260947	Ref	Smart Shift Kit	
		Ref	Telematics:	
	1001276923	Ref	ClearSky GT1030 Kit	
	1001254400	Ref	Telematics CANBUS Extension Kit	
	1001254390	Ref	Telematics CANBUS Kit (CE) (ANSI Export, CE)	
	1001199333	Ref	Telematics - Long Roof Cap Kit (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA)	
	1001199334	Ref	Telematics - Short Roof Cap Kit (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA)	
	1001265378	Ref	Telematics Single CAN Kit (N.A) (ANSI Export, CE)	
		Ref	Tires:	
	1001274257	Ref	Tire Set, Solid 13x28 Dir	
	1001263075	Ref	Tire Set, Pneumatic Turf	
	1001274302	Ref	Tire Set, Solid 13x28 Non-Dir	
	1001274305	Ref	Tire Set, Solid 14x28 Dir	
	1001274307	Ref	Tire Set, Solid 14x28 Non-Dir	
	1001274718	Ref	Tire Set, Solid 13x24 Dir	
	1001274721	Ref	Tire Set, Solid 14x24 Dir	
	1001239961	Ref	TMH Fire Extinguisher Kit	
		Ref	Tools for Service	
	1001249695	Ref	Analyzer & Cable Kit	
	1001249941	Ref	Analyzer & Cable Kit (Battery Powered)	
	1001137005	Ref	Cable Kit, Software	
	7002821	Ref	Crimper, Wire	
	7002823	Ref	Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets)	
	4460510	Ref	Pin Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460467	Ref	Pin Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7016654	Ref	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	Ref	Screwdriver, Potentiometer	
	7004275	Ref	Seal Tool 1in (For Cylinders)	
	7004276	Ref	Seal Tool 1-1/2in (For Cylinders)	
	7002828	Ref	Stripper, Wire	
	1001199380	Ref	Top Cab Guard Kit	
	1001199382	Ref	Top & Front Cab Guard Kit	
	1001262959	Ref	Voltage Regulator ClearSky Locate Kit	
	1001208645	Ref	Wear Pad Kit	
	1001277408	Ref	Window Latch Replacement Kit	
		Ref	Worklights:	
	1001209981	Ref	Boom Worklights Kit	

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235921	Ref	LED Worklight Kit	
	1001208847	Ref	Worklights Kit	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0100011....189, 191, 193, 773, 811
01043892.....837
0400075.....827
0440321.....693
0498748.....511
0641404.....25
0641405.....161
0641407.....25
0641510.....159
0641612.....189, 191, 193
0642032....127, 129, 131, 189, 191, 193
0681810.....189, 191, 193
0700408.....987
0700610....31, 33, 35, 37, 71, 275, 287, 289, 601, 829, 831, 855, 857, 865, 867, 897, 903, 905, 1029
0700614....159, 549, 855, 857
0700616.....709
0700618.....853, 911
0700808.....911
0700814....31, 33, 35, 37, 297, 705, 807, 903, 905
0700815.....251, 703
0700816.....65, 217, 219, 309, 657, 703, 919
0700817.....659
0700818.....671, 759, 897
0700819.....677, 919, 921
0700820....501, 503, 505, 673, 897
0700824.....645, 647, 705
0700826.....251
0700827.....225, 227
0701014...39, 41, 61, 269
0701016....31, 33, 35, 37, 269, 661, 663, 899, 903
0701017.....271, 301
0701018....221, 223, 247, 249
0701020.....59, 247, 249
0701027.....295
0701215.....305
0701216.....277, 303
0701217.....711
0701220.....277
0701224.....77
0701226.....629
0701227.....107, 277
0701229.....63
0701230.....63
0711015.....391
0711027.....681, 725
0711214.....89, 111
0711215.....77, 89, 107
0711216.....89, 107, 111
0711217.....89, 107, 111
0711218.77, 89, 107, 111
0711219.....111
0711224.....107
0711225.....107
0711226.....107
0711227.....83
0711228..... 95
0711626..... 277
0711629..... 277
0711630..... 277
0711631..... 81, 95
0711635..... 83
0712020..... 543
0712022..... 543
0712027..... 507
0712030..... 323, 357
0712042..... 27, 29
0712439..... 681, 725
0741408..... 25
0741610.... 189, 191, 193
0760304..... 643
0760405..... 125, 917
0760507..... 283, 293
0760512..... 619
0760605.... 243, 511, 627
0760606.... 31, 33, 35, 37
0760607... 261, 287, 289, 511, 727, 837, 917
0760608..... 77, 237, 251, 487, 539, 541, 609, 619, 627, 645, 647, 903, 905
0760615..... 91, 703, 921
0760807.... 107, 275, 911
0760808... 483, 601, 603, 839, 855, 857, 911, 917
0760810..... 41, 111, 221, 501, 503, 545, 549, 551, 603, 611, 627, 703, 711, 731, 865
0760812... 227, 301, 455, 519, 673, 677, 987
0760815..... 39, 269, 517, 519, 659, 683, 685, 897
0760817..... 725
0760823..... 51, 255
0761007.... 911, 943, 945
0761008..... 665
0761010. 41, 55, 57, 223, 243, 245, 269, 271, 391, 703, 897, 903, 905, 911, 943, 945, 993, 995, 997
0761012... 221, 223, 229, 247, 249, 645, 647, 663, 991
0761210... 247, 261, 899, 901
0761212..... 663
0761214... 21, 23, 59, 93, 109
0761215..... 51, 717
0761218.... 247, 249, 709
0770814..... 631
0771210.... 107, 111, 249
0771212..... 107, 111
0781016..... 305
0781208..... 693
0791605..... 309
0860520..... 161
0930020..... 169
1001001568..... 723
1001002946..... 517, 519
1001002947..... 517, 519
1001002953..... 517, 519
1001002957..... 517, 519
1001003043..... 593
1001003227..... 41
1001003301..... 807
1001003427..... 283, 293
1001003590..... 725
1001004640..... 645, 647
1001005368..... 595
1001005960..... 1047
1001006731..... 613
1001007056..... 721
1001008540..... 903, 905
1001008559 63, 287, 289, 897, 899, 901, 917, 943, 945, 991, 995
1001008575..... 59
1001008742..... 619
1001008857..... 517, 519
1001008923..... 835
1001008988..... 511
1001009163..... 391, 807
1001009178 . 1053, 1057, 1061
1001010646..... 613
1001010647..... 613
1001010648..... 613
1001010649..... 613
1001010650..... 613
1001025750..... 261
1001028308..... 685
1001047062..... 511
1001080375.... 663, 1074
1001080996..... 93, 663
1001090063..... 189, 191, 193
1001090064..... 189, 191, 193
1001090140..... 189, 191, 193
1001090343..... 599
1001091573..... 839
1001091715..... 991, 993, 995, 997
1001091716..... 991, 993, 995, 997
1001091951..... 75
1001092391..... 183
1001092481..... 153
1001092482..... 153
1001092877..... 1057
1001092878..... 1057
1001093171..... 151
1001093564..... 821
1001094134..... 145
1001094136..... 145
1001094708 . 1053, 1057, 1061
1001095336.... 983, 1073
1001095396..... 667
1001095418..... 115
1001095650.... 21, 23, 25
1001095738..... 431
1001095744..... 431
1001095804..... 881, 883
1001095810..... 161
1001096019.....157
1001096020.....157
1001096021.....155
1001096023.....155
1001096024.....157
1001096025.....155
1001096162.....153, 155, 157, 161
1001096365.....517, 519
1001097053.....391
1001097110.....165
1001097202.....487
1001097205.....151
1001097540....31, 33, 35, 37, 529, 585
1001097586.....593
1001097588.....243, 245
1001097810.....683, 685
1001098762.....821
1001098769.....79
1001099113.....189, 191, 193
1001099115.....189, 191, 193
1001099170.....491
1001099351.....213
1001099901.....209
1001099902.....207
1001099976.....467, 469, 471
1001100265.....121
1001100266.....123
1001100267.....125
1001100284.....467, 469, 471
1001100323.....467, 471
1001100443.....859
1001100822.....121
1001100823.....123
1001100824.....125
1001100967.....211
1001101458.....21, 23
1001101808.....831
1001101867.....85, 107
1001101956.....191
1001102378.....189, 191, 193
1001102502.....881, 883, 1074
1001102813.....159, 161
1001103012.....870
1001103156.....665
1001103182.....115, 801
1001103564.....847
1001103637.....153
1001103730.....155
1001103736.....157
1001104477.....723, 747
1001104498.....1004
1001104519.....973
1001104654.....881, 883, 1073
1001104685.....275
1001105441.....101
1001105886.....959
1001107192.....511

1001107854 ... 823, 1003, 1004
1001108668 173
1001109053 . 1053, 1057, 1061
1001110544 643
1001110704 115
1001111076 609
1001111147 609
1001111190 ..... 115, 173, 201
1001111317 ..... 517, 527, 579
1001112612 ..... 843, 869, 889, 932, 935, 939
1001112796 ..... 873, 985, 1023
1001112902 ... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001114495 ..... 239, 241
1001114803 ..... 247, 249
1001115238 859
1001116208 ..... 855, 857
1001116696 1021
1001116697 870
1001116698 870
1001116700 973
1001116723 ..... 869, 870, 973, 974, 977
1001116725 ..... 889, 932
1001116727 1003
1001116728 ..... 845, 847, 935, 939, 1003
1001116729 1001
1001116731 1031
1001116732 ..... 935, 939
1001116745 1001
1001116747 ..... 823, 974
1001116748 ..... 869, 889, 932, 935, 936, 939
1001116749 ..... 889, 932, 936, 940
1001116754 869
1001116763 .... 823, 1003
1001116774 .... 893, 1025
1001116808 .... 893, 1025
1001116810 951
1001116811 ..... 888, 931, 935, 939
1001116812 ..... 869, 893, 925, 951, 977, 1004, 1025, 1031
1001116815 ..... 870, 893, 977, 1025
1001116950 ..... 890, 933, 940, 952
1001116986 974
1001116991 ..... 869, 961, 973
1001116994 873
1001116996 1021
1001116997 974
1001116999 ..... 961, 973
1001117021 823
1001117073 ..... 889, 932, 936, 939
1001117079 973
1001117081..... 869, 870, 973, 977
1001117121..... 870
1001117125..... 888, 936, 940
1001117308..... 903, 905, 1073
1001118323..... 953
1001118378..... 893
1001118383..... 870
1001118384..... 869, 870, 973, 974, 977, 1009, 1011
1001118392..... 1021
10011184495..... 1019
1001118684..... 869
1001118685..... 870
1001120163..... 721, 785
1001120914..... 189, 191, 193
1001120915..... 189, 191, 193
1001120963..... 467
1001120989..... 855, 857, 1049
1001121101..... 469
1001121519..... 469
1001121726..... 1003
1001121727..... 1001
1001121955..... 309, 1073
1001122453..... 773, 775
1001125027..... 888, 931, 936, 940
1001125083..... 889, 932
1001125085..... 889, 932
1001125089..... 889, 932
1001125117.. 77, 89, 107, 111, 663
1001125137..... 749, 755, 773, 811, 813
1001125677..... 888, 931
1001126008..... 885, 893, 1025
1001126011..... 889
1001126349..... 936, 940
1001126353..... 936, 940
1001126356..... 936, 940
1001126357..... 936, 940
1001126391..... 925
1001126393..... 925
1001126487..... 888, 931
1001126837..... 665
1001128127..... 951, 952
1001128144..... 309
1001128341..... 309
1001128478..... 391, 807, 1073
1001128594..... 279, 281
1001129407..... 863
1001130220.... 31, 33, 35, 37, 829
1001130323.. 1053, 1057, 1061
1001131177..... 911, 1073
1001131271.. 1053, 1057, 1061
1001132168..... 55, 57
1001133072..... 189, 191, 193
1001133534..... 305
1001134274..... 665
1001136975..... 287, 289
1001137005..... 1077
1001137512..... 147
1001137578..... 925, 926
1001138348..... 239, 241
1001139375..... 325, 359
1001139551..... 599
1001139552..... 597
1001139568..... 595
1001139578..... 1053
1001139942..... 1057
1001140322..... 859
1001141246..... 517, 519
1001141281..... 545
1001141311..... 599
1001141312..... 597
1001141313..... 599
1001141400..... 287, 289
1001142790..... 195
1001143200..... 533, 587
1001143551..... 893
1001143692..... 101
1001143852..... 1057
1001143857..... 673
1001144147..... 888, 893, 931, 935, 939, 1025, 1031
1001144629J..... 161
1001145539..... 549
1001145707..... 935, 939
1001146021..... 1004
1001146588..... 287, 289, 607, 853, 855, 919, 921, 923, 943, 945, 991, 993, 995, 997
1001147060..... 829
1001147340..... 673, 675, 677, 1073
1001147449..... 525
1001148902..... 1076
1001148903..... 1076
1001148904..... 1076
1001148905..... 1076
1001148906..... 1076
1001149160.... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001149278..... 525
1001150610..... 888, 931, 935, 939
1001150611..... 951, 952
1001151032..... 859
1001151097..... 465
1001151098..... 465
1001151106..... 465
1001152742..... 925
1001152908..... 559, 561
1001152915..... 527
1001152934..... 527
1001152947..... 527, 579
1001153612..... 889
1001153748..... 733, 797
1001153749..... 879, 911
1001154365..... 489, 527
1001154419..... 527
1001154511..... 265, 281
1001154721..... 577, 579
1001154790..... 267, 279
1001154984..... 575
1001155020..... 525
1001155261..... 269
1001155446..... 485, 507
1001155447..... 521, 545
1001155486..... 599
1001155540..... 247, 249
1001155796..... 601
1001155800..... 601
1001155806..... 985
1001156265..... 645, 647
1001157481..... 595
1001157487..... 595
1001157663..... 225, 227
1001157890..... 893, 973
1001157891..... 843
1001157972..... 689, 757
1001158146..... 881
1001158620..... 787, 789
1001159028..... 623, 625, 1072
1001159347..... 247, 249, 307
1001159728..... 1063
1001159734..... 991, 993, 995, 997, 1074
1001159735..... 597, 1074
1001159736..... 599, 1074
1001159738..... 839, 1073
1001159739..... 833, 1074
1001159745..... 667, 1073
1001159746..... 849, 1073
1001159753..... 881, 883, 1074
1001159760..... 687, 735
1001159845..... 865, 867, 1074
1001159846..... 865, 867, 1074
1001159847..... 687, 689
1001159849..... 881, 883, 1074
1001159881..... 269
1001159882..... 269
1001159925..... 549, 551, 1074
1001159982J..... 47
1001160042..... 549
1001160043..... 551
1001160072..... 1067
1001160116..... 277
1001160122..... 639
1001160250..... 29
1001160253..... 39
1001160255..... 61
1001160326..... 549, 1074
1001160396..... 267
1001160397..... 247
1001160402..... 249
1001160420..... 297
1001160426..... 225
1001160496..... 503
1001160498..... 870

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001160500.....951, 1004
1001160502.....870
1001160503.....501, 503
1001160506.....505
1001160508.....483, 521, 575
1001160509.....951, 1004
1001160510.....951, 1004
1001160599.....647, 799
1001160735.....67
1001160775.....1035
1001160888.....277
1001160916.....1065
1001160927.....821, 827
1001160928.....821
1001160945.....1069
1001161055.....107
1001161069.....567
1001161095.....870
1001161097.....951, 1004
1001161098.....870, 951
1001161099.....870, 951, 1004
1001161100.....870, 951, 1004
1001161101.....870, 951, 1004
1001161304.....729, 733
1001161346.....673
1001161499.....521, 575, 623
1001161527.....673
1001161528.....673, 675, 677
1001161538.....579
1001161564.....63
1001161664.....265, 267, 391
1001161672.....645, 647
1001161769.....853, 1015
1001161770.....923, 979
1001161771.....969, 981
1001161854.....481, 525, 583
1001161855.....525, 583
1001161858.....551, 559
1001161896.....645, 647
1001161897.....645, 647
1001161898.....645, 647
1001161920.....239, 241
1001161957.....951, 1004
1001161959.....870
1001161963.....951, 1004
1001161978.....703
1001162069.....683
1001162076.....743, 759
1001162212.....253
1001162239.....39, 41
1001162240J.....41
1001162249.....853, 1073
1001162253.....897, 1073
1001162256.....897, 1073
1001162281.....269, 271
1001162339.....659
1001162343.....659
1001162344.....659
1001162346.....659
1001162597..... 269
1001162628..... 283
1001162653J..... 43
1001162660..... 771, 807, 1072
1001162661..... 771
1001162662.... 807, 1072
1001162663..... 771
1001162667..... 771
1001162686..... 751, 753, 755
1001162707..... 647
1001162765..... 807
1001162789..... 521, 619
1001162886..... 869
1001162887..... 869
1001162920..... 627
1001162922..... 627
1001162953..... 497, 549
1001162959..... 691, 763
1001162979..... 647
1001163029..... 107, 111
1001163034 89, 107, 111
1001163038..... 89
1001163040..... 65, 783
1001163066..... 283
1001163067..... 59, 807
1001163072..... 659
1001163073..... 659
1001163082..... 247, 249, 299
1001163108..... 107
1001163127..... 905, 963
1001163133..... 273
1001163134..... 275
1001163136..... 89, 107
1001163151..... 609
1001163170..... 609
1001163174..... 1061
1001163210..... 1061
1001163212..... 1061
1001163222..... 1061
1001163223..... 1061
1001163227..... 265, 267, 277
1001163230..... 265, 267, 295
1001163231..... 265, 287
1001163232..... 253, 265
1001163233..... 265, 911
1001163235..... 265, 303
1001163238..... 219, 267
1001163239..... 223, 267
1001163241..... 267, 289
1001163242..... 267, 917
1001163245..... 243, 247
1001163246..... 239, 247
1001163247..... 247, 249, 311
1001163248..... 245, 249
1001163249..... 241, 249
1001163253..... 261, 269
1001163254..... 225, 227, 229
1001163285..... 1061
1001163300..... 1061
1001163304..... 1061
1001163323..... 1061
1001163340..... 869
1001163355..... 1061
1001163371..... 923, 973
1001163372..... 969, 977
1001163414..... 189, 191, 803
1001163546..... 269
1001163577..... 65
1001163637..... 309
1001163639.. 1013, 1074
1001163695.... 653, 1074
1001163698..... 881, 883, 1074
1001163704..... 111
1001163712..... 111
1001163723..... 299
1001163746..... 719, 767
1001163841..... 87
1001164019..... 25
1001164036..... 743, 787
1001164039..... 87
1001164183..... 25
1001164402..... 897, 983
1001164404..... 269
1001164436..... 63
1001164454..... 63
1001164498..... 611
1001164567..... 101
1001164615..... 611
1001164652..... 715, 779
1001164655..... 483
1001164726..... 511
1001164837..... 269
1001164838..... 269
1001164860..... 693
1001164870..... 663
1001164871..... 81
1001164881..... 109
1001164884..... 93, 97
1001164885..... 93, 97
1001164948..... 661, 663
1001164964..... 259
1001164966..... 259
1001164967..... 257, 259
1001164971..... 681
1001164972..... 681, 725
1001165022..... 493
1001165022J..... 513
1001165080..... 489, 511
1001165171 89, 107, 111
1001165172 89, 107, 111
1001165173..... 107
1001165186..... 517
1001165187..... 517
1001165194..... 925
1001165269..... 617, 619
1001165270..... 619
1001165273..... 617
1001165275..... 517, 519
1001165276..... 513
1001165309..... 952
1001165310..... 952
1001165311..... 1004
1001165327..... 617
1001165351..... 619
1001165360.....955, 991, 993, 995, 997
1001165367. 89, 107, 111
1001165407.....619
1001165416.....619
1001165455.....619
1001165458.....619
1001165459.....517
1001165590.....87
1001165637.....545
1001165699.....853
1001165739.....87
1001165827.....1029
1001165833.....323, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 349, 351, 353
1001165834.....357, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379, 381, 383, 385, 387, 389
1001166091.....555, 557, 561, 563
1001166092.....555, 557, 561, 563
1001166163.....103
1001166233.....103
1001166235.....103
1001166385.....609
1001166397.....897
1001166416.....239, 241
1001166430.....243, 245
1001166449.....217, 219
1001166450.....217
1001166451.....219
1001166565.....223, 235
1001166566.....221, 233
1001166634.....513, 517, 519
1001166698.....55
1001166703.....925
1001166704.....888, 925, 931
1001166716.....223
1001166727.....1001
1001166754.....507
1001166755.....507
1001166763.....923
1001166764.....969
1001166765.....707, 777
1001166925.....239
1001166993.....239
1001167001.....637
1001167015.....567
1001167017.....987
1001167051.....897, 963, 965
1001167078.....247, 249, 309
1001167167.....269
1001167168.....269
1001167186.....297
1001167266.....497, 499
1001167281.....807
1001167357.....225, 227
1001167437.....731
1001167528.....925

1001167549 755
1001167552 755
1001167555 755
1001167557 755
1001167576 ..... 749, 755
1001167608 ..... 835, 847
1001167616 ..... 888, 932
1001167620 925
1001167624 925
1001167641 ..... 888, 931
1001167646 911
1001167648 ..... 888, 931
1001167649 ..... 888, 931
1001167650 ..... 888, 931
1001167656 ..... 888, 931
1001167657 ..... 888, 931
1001167695 ..... 851, 985
1001167727 811
1001167761 .... 81, 93, 97
1001167762 .. 93, 97, 109
1001167799 851
1001167806 79
1001167822 865
1001167823 867
1001167937 509
1001167958 ..... 509, 511
1001167971 261
1001168030 ..... 247, 249
1001168031 987
1001168142 ..... 645, 647
1001168151 ..... 645, 647
1001168178 457
1001168182 459
1001168261 457
1001168262 459
1001168264 ..... 455, 457, 459
1001168272 255
1001168281 63
1001168327 549
1001168330 549
1001168331 549
1001168430 695
1001168454 697
1001168456 549
1001168464 ..... 727, 731, 735
1001168465 ..... 727, 737
1001168482 665
1001168529 ..... 323, 327
1001168530 ..... 317, 327
1001168536 ..... 357, 361
1001168537 ..... 317, 361
1001168538 317
1001168560 269
1001168561 107
1001168574 ..... 71, 107
1001168575 107
1001168587 107
1001168589 111
1001168597 671
1001168598 751
1001168599 759
1001168634 73
1001168638 ..... 255, 269
1001168640 667
1001168644 63
1001168656 71
1001168668 ..... 749, 755, 1077
1001168671 ..... 749, 755
1001168735 ..... 71, 111
1001168736 111
1001168755 ..... 91, 111
1001168757 91
1001168760 .... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001168761 .... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001168763 681
1001168771 217
1001168795 277
1001168797 277
1001168822 253
1001168834 55
1001168861 743
1001168963 ..... 71, 89
1001168964J 89
1001168987 89
1001169009 265
1001169011 ..... 217, 265
1001169012 ..... 221, 265
1001169050 ..... 811, 813
1001169087 ..... 691, 727
1001169146 897
1001169151 ..... 549, 823
1001169155 ..... 217, 219
1001169173 ..... 247, 249
1001169174 ..... 247, 249
1001169207 311
1001169209 91
1001169214 91
1001169265 41
1001169268 ..... 635, 1072
1001169278 ..... 71, 103
1001169279 103
1001169326 ..... 71, 87
1001169327 87
1001169346 ..... 705, 735, 737
1001169348 ..... 317, 321
1001169349 ..... 705, 707
1001169351 ..... 321, 355
1001169354 ..... 649, 651
1001169355 651
1001169367 651
1001169375 657
1001169376 657
1001169378 657
1001169393 311
1001169409 253
1001169410 253
1001169454 51
1001169461 59
1001169602 51
1001169603 ..... 525, 583
1001169604 525
1001169605 ..... 525, 583
1001169674 1035
1001169751 649
1001169763 635
1001169825 885
1001169830 ..... 673, 675, 677, 703
1001169850 271
1001169867 283
1001169881 ..... 511, 513
1001169883 493
1001169885 493
1001169910 ..... 695, 699, 737
1001169912 ..... 697, 735
1001169915 ..... 695, 697, 699, 717
1001169965 ..... 247, 249
1001170071 51
1001170072 51
1001170105 283
1001170138 775
1001170171 ..... 391, 393, 397, 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453
1001170215 899
1001170231 627
1001170320 ..... 899, 901
1001170326 535
1001170366 ..... 521, 539
1001170374 587
1001170495 ..... 577, 587
1001170500 ..... 489, 593
1001170502 ..... 593, 595
1001170504 ..... 525, 583
1001170515 611
1001170518 ..... 525, 583
1001170549 659
1001170561 ..... 709, 715
1001170566 ..... 943, 945
1001170601J 511
1001170603 ..... 489, 533
1001170616 355
1001170628 97
1001170631 93
1001170645 .... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001170665 ..... 31, 33
1001170711 77
1001170717 567
1001170740 899
1001170741 899
1001170749 899
1001170816 ..... 899, 901
1001170944 ..... 517, 519
1001170993 537
1001171037 493
1001171097 ..... 717, 719
1001171153 ..... 51, 67
1001171154 ..... 59, 67
1001171162 839
1001171179 59
1001171182 595
1001171183 595
1001171208 ..... 695, 697, 699, 703
1001171209 ..... 683, 695, 699
1001171211 ..... 685, 697
1001171242 455
1001171277 . 1053, 1057, 1061
1001171318 33
1001171451 71
1001171634 493
1001171701 269
1001171756 619
1001171764 ..... 97, 101
1001171767 537
1001171772 ... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001171808 79
1001171860 ..... 325, 327
1001171863 ..... 359, 361
1001171874 627
1001171885 39
1001171889 485
1001171890 ..... 485, 543
1001171962 987
1001172035 . 1053, 1057, 1061
1001172075 693
1001172077 693
1001172078 693
1001172088 627
1001172094 627
1001172134 ..... 93, 693
1001172146 59
1001172147 59
1001172160 37
1001172178 ..... 283, 293
1001172193 ..... 513, 527, 579
1001172370 ..... 709, 735
1001172401 ..... 521, 569, 575
1001172495 821
1001172496 821
1001172536 989
1001172547 ..... 549, 551, 1074
1001172550 ..... 549, 551
1001172551 ..... 553, 559, 565
1001172553 ..... 549, 551
1001172587 283
1001172591 ..... 239, 241
1001172606 583
1001172608 583
1001172643 35
1001172644 31
1001172728 ..... 841, 843
1001172755 ..... 287, 289
1001172774 501
1001172822 ..... 63, 971
1001172836 ..... 319, 321
1001172953 243
1001172955 1035
1001172956 1035
1001172977 1035
1001172995 77
1001172997 77
1001172999 77
1001173091 ..... 925, 943
1001173092 ..... 991, 993, 995, 997, 1021

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001173111.....73, 95
1001173113.....95
1001173114.....73, 83
1001173115.....83
1001173116.....83
1001173117.....73, 75
1001173118.....75
1001173257.....505
1001173298.....511
1001173411.....973
1001173419.....521
1001173422..1053, 1057, 1061
1001173429.....1053
1001173431.....1057
1001173433.....1061
1001173446.....703
1001173451.....703
1001173452.....247, 249
1001173457.....247, 249
1001173470.....71, 659
1001173495.....995
1001173523.....845
1001173527.....999, 1001
1001173531.....899, 963
1001173542.....71, 99
1001173543.....99
1001173544.....99
1001173546.....247, 249
1001173571.....559
1001173618.....943, 963
1001173622.....963
1001173626.....271
1001173702.....729, 731
1001173765.....903, 965
1001173849.....881
1001173956.....659
1001173957.....659
1001173965.....525, 583
1001174116.....991
1001174120.....991
1001174122.....991
1001174271.....251, 269
1001174295.....511, 515
1001174320.....527
1001174321.....517, 519
1001174338.....703
1001174356.....247, 249
1001174368.....855
1001174372.....855, 857
1001174426.....841, 849
1001174478.....63, 643
1001174581.....481
1001174726.....99
1001174741.....601
1001174795.....257, 259
1001174796.....839
1001174800.....601
1001174801.....601
1001174832.....241
1001174932.....833, 835
1001175057.....703
1001175201.....255
1001175263.....751
1001175265.....935, 939, 1003
1001175267.....951, 1004
1001175269..... 295
1001175347..... 703
1001175470..... 535
1001175471..... 537, 539
1001175477..... 511
1001175485..... 77
1001175486..... 77
1001175570..... 685
1001175676..... 667, 999
1001175699..... 703
1001175704..... 683
1001175733..... 1007
1001175740..... 667
1001175745..... 668
1001175776.... 989, 1007
1001175814..... 685
1001175843..... 671
1001175903..... 525
1001175904..... 583
1001175933..... 675, 695, 697
1001175934..... 675, 677
1001175997..... 703
1001176004..... 925
1001176043..... 703
1001176121..... 535, 539, 541
1001176124..... 703
1001176139..... 703
1001176145..... 683
1001176150..... 683
1001176164..... 597
1001176165..... 685
1001176167..... 685
1001176169..... 685
1001176183..... 27
1001176228..... 267
1001176272..... 533, 587
1001176273..... 533, 587
1001176333..... 977
1001176338..... 967
1001176515..... 117
1001176529..... 719
1001176548..... 703
1001176626..... 533, 587
1001176935..... 888, 925, 931
1001176945..... 269
1001177248..... 703
1001177256..... 673, 675, 677
1001177273..... 703
1001177597..... 889, 932, 1072
1001177653J..... 27, 29
1001177702..... 689
1001177704..... 703
1001178123..... 619
1001178170..... 549
1001178706..... 1047
1001178783..... 967
1001178791..... 255
1001178826..... 531
1001178933..... 853
1001179008..... 531, 589, 591
1001179009..... 531, 589, 591
1001179080..... 497
1001179081..... 497
1001179130..... 479, 497
1001179206..... 269, 271
1001179297..... 1047
1001179369..... 759, 761
1001179376..... 241
1001179484..... 481
1001179601..... 791
1001179853..... 585
1001179968..... 271, 301
1001179972..... 271
1001179973..... 301
1001180076..... 267, 305
1001180078..... 305
1001180226..... 301
1001180227..... 301
1001180242..... 267, 921
1001180263..... 501, 505
1001180306..... 703
1001180542..... 243, 245
1001180553..... 243, 245
1001180682..... 967
1001180683..... 967
1001181128..... 903, 905
1001181411..... 595
1001181531..... 881, 883
1001181537..... 63
1001181543..... 637
1001181573..... 875, 969
1001181625..... 243, 245
1001181815..... 271
1001181920..... 533, 587
1001181921..... 533, 587
1001181961..... 827
1001182011..... 243, 245
1001182012..... 243, 245
1001182083..... 833
1001182094..... 303
1001182123..... 533, 587
1001182139..... 533, 587
1001182328..... 603
1001182545..... 681
1001182671..... 633
1001182903..... 725
1001182908..... 681, 725
1001182910..... 725
1001183112..... 991, 995
1001183177..... 221
1001183221..... 843
1001183550..... 481
1001183759..... 269
1001183827..... 237
1001183829..... 237
1001183830..... 221
1001183831..... 223
1001183835..... 221, 223, 237
1001183836..... 269
1001183888..... 865
1001183890..... 865
1001184017..... 229
1001184056..... 665, 725
1001184076..... 41
1001184205..... 65
1001184275.....555, 557, 561, 563
1001184278.....555, 557, 561, 563
1001184280.....555, 557
1001184294.....555, 557, 561, 563
1001184295.....555, 557, 561, 563
1001184296.....555, 557, 561, 563
1001184297.....555, 557, 561, 563
1001184306.....565
1001184307.....565
1001184309.....565
1001184310.....565
1001184403.....479
1001184404.....479
1001184405.....479
1001184406.....479
1001184414.....935
1001184418.....675, 677
1001184427.....555, 557
1001184439.....511
1001184473.....961
1001184484.....665
1001184491.....1019
1001184493.....1019
1001184496.....1019
1001184551.....935, 939
1001184632..1053, 1057, 1061
1001184714.....743, 809
1001184835.....911, 1019
1001184841.....870
1001184975.....525
1001185179.....525, 583
1001185278.....221
1001185357.....683
1001185470.....685
1001185497.....217
1001185498.....219
1001185505.....217
1001185633.....603
1001185722.....857
1001185823.....936, 940
1001185824.....936, 940
1001185846.....603
1001186225.....391
1001186342.....287, 289
1001186565.....865, 867
1001186567.....865, 867
1001186603.....857
1001186705.....229
1001186843.....703
1001186859.....71
1001186898.....221, 223
1001186912.....675, 677
1001187070.....888, 889, 931, 932, 935, 936, 939, 940
1001187075.....951
1001187076.....952, 1004
1001187077.....925, 1031
1001187078.....893, 935, 939, 1025, 1031

1001187079 ..... 889, 893, 932, 935, 939, 951
1001187080 ..... 889, 932, 951
1001187081 1025
1001187335 487
1001187532 849
1001187623 901
1001187624 901
1001187785 103
1001187850 675
1001188048 487
1001188246 89
1001188275 555
1001188281 ..... 683, 685
1001188303 ..... 549, 553
1001188372 . 1053, 1057, 1061
1001188438 675
1001188555 995
1001188556 995
1001188577 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188578 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188590 ..... 549, 551
1001188592 ..... 555, 557
1001188594 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188602 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188603 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188604 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188610 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188612 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188614 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188618 ..... 555, 557
1001188619 ..... 555, 557
1001188720 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188725 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188728 ..... 555, 557
1001188729 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188733 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001188787 665
1001188817 ..... 555, 557
1001188818 ..... 555, 557
1001188971 703
1001189023 ..... 555, 557
1001189024 ..... 555, 557
1001189025 ..... 555, 557, 561, 563
1001189046 911
1001189048 ..... 555, 557
1001189054 ..... 555, 557
1001189217 ..... 661, 663
1001189299 663
1001189308 663
1001189492 107
1001189603 661
1001189604 663
1001189658 585
1001189793 ..... 107, 111
1001189876 1074
1001189888 ..... 811, 813
1001189980 565
1001189995 ..... 657, 695, 697, 699
1001189997 ..... 989, 1073
1001190179 817
1001190187 107
1001190322 ..... 889, 932, 935, 939
1001190347 583
1001190585 899
1001190589 ..... 525, 583
1001190670 ..... 817, 819, 821
1001190671 ..... 817, 819, 959
1001190881 ..... 667, 1073
1001190921 ..... 889, 932
1001190980 289
1001191091 515
1001191168 251
1001191229 .. 1053, 1057, 1061
1001191348 271
1001191486 911
1001191487 1061
1001191503 693
1001191505 693
1001191603 61
1001191617 ..... 525, 583
1001191635 61
1001192042 ..... 683, 685
1001192142 ..... 903, 905, 1074
1001192240 481
1001192302 965
1001192304 ..... 945, 965
1001192309 511
1001192341 725
1001192393 831
1001192394 1029
1001192435 667
1001192463 529
1001192464 529
1001192468 ..... 919, 921
1001192471 ..... 919, 921
1001192643 495
1001192644 509
1001192646 511
1001192711 159
1001192720 159
1001192766 ..... 495, 511
1001192875 159
1001192876 159
1001192877 159
1001193026 ..... 225, 227
1001193171 ..... 901, 965
1001193210 513
1001193525 159
1001193540 159
1001193577 77
1001193729 159
1001193771 657
1001193993 ..... 903, 905
1001194282 645
1001194286 ..... 265, 919
1001194534 223
1001194978 53
1001194981 807
1001195082 159
1001195089 ..... 919, 921
1001195342 499
1001195343 499
1001195345 499
1001195346 499
1001195385 499
1001195386 499
1001195437 499
1001195438 499
1001195518 277
1001195781 ..... 889, 932
1001195782 ..... 889, 932
1001195849 1053
1001195851 1061
1001195855 ... 1053, 1061
1001195878 ..... 527, 579
1001195970 149
1001195972 487
1001196076 611
1001196100 ..... 993, 997
1001196289 ... 1017, 1023
1001196404 41
1001196422 41
1001196426J 41
1001196440 ..... 261, 287, 289
1001196451 ..... 853, 869
1001196452 ..... 855, 857, 873
1001196491 229
1001196806 ... 1053, 1061
1001196929 77
1001196931 77
1001197027 ..... 611, 615
1001197137 ..... 627, 629, 1072
1001197139 ..... 627, 631
1001197182 ..... 663, 723
1001197209 811
1001197210 811
1001197217 571
1001197218 571
1001197219 571
1001197259 571
1001197282 1013
1001197299 ..... 287, 289
1001197339 39
1001197407 ..... 888, 931, 936, 940
1001197491 ..... 743, 745
1001197574 ..... 809, 811
1001197600 ..... 787, 793
1001197695 773
1001197699 773
1001197700 773
1001197801 ..... 811, 813, 1077
1001197918 ..... 773, 775, 1077
1001198321 ..... 903, 905
1001198355 159
1001199099 ..... 903, 905
1001199183 829
1001199328 1076
1001199333 1077
1001199334 1077
1001199362 1076
1001199366 1076
1001199376 1076
1001199378 1076
1001199380 1077
1001199381 1076
1001199382 1077
1001199640 633
1001199670 251
1001199807 ..... 461, 473, 475
1001199808 ..... 461, 473
1001199810 ..... 461, 475
1001199915 517
1001200080 685
1001200082 ..... 943, 945
1001200101 . 1053, 1057, 1061
1001200102 ..... 899, 901
1001200151 461
1001200206 .. 1025, 1031
1001200239 305
1001200555 275
1001200713 517
1001200722 1063
1001200989 111
1001201080 1009
1001201081 869
1001201162 1017
1001201331 619
1001201646 ... 31, 33, 35, 37
1001201904 ..... 457, 459
1001201905 ..... 457, 459
1001202132 1009
1001202133 607
1001202134 605
1001202138 605
1001202247 231
1001202454 883
1001202487 231
1001202491 231
1001202498 947
1001202512 455
1001202513 455
1001202519 1017
1001202526 253
1001202617 1017
1001202620 987
1001202621 987
1001202622 987
1001202786 455
1001202847 703
1001202904 205
1001202962 ..... 673, 675, 677
1001202986 63, 287, 289, 917, 943, 945
1001203052 ..... 943, 945
1001203053 ..... 943, 945

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001203056.....1037
1001203057.....1041
1001203181.....231, 1072
1001203225.....883
1001203502.....703
1001203503.....159
1001203557.....827
1001203558.....827
1001203769.....827
1001203932.....39
1001203933.....39
1001203934.....39
1001203944.....657
1001203954.....657
1001203963.....657
1001203967.....657
1001204032.....231, 741
1001204045.....111
1001204047.....111
1001204066.....519
1001204086.....41
1001204095.....817, 947
1001204115.....519
1001204120.....519
1001204144.....269
1001204152.....673, 675, 677
1001204351.....943, 945, 1003
1001204379.....773
1001204381.....743, 773
1001204486.....41
1001204488.....31, 33, 35, 37
1001204598.....521
1001204709.....531
1001205172.....889, 932, 1073
1001205254.....901
1001205255.....901
1001205336.....95
1001205402.....491
1001205532.....511, 519
1001205756.....673, 675, 677
1001205786.....627
1001206019.....303
1001206332.....227
1001206368.....1043
1001206369.....1045
1001206448.....227
1001206588.....287, 289
1001206746.....31, 35
1001206980.....231
1001207171.....890, 933
1001207217.....1053
1001207218.....1057
1001207282.....283, 293
1001207283.....667
1001207286.....667
1001207287.....835
1001207291J.....63
1001207292.....63
1001207343.....31, 33, 35, 37
1001207557.....283, 293
1001207606.....133
1001207688..... 667, 668
1001207758..... 715
1001207963..... 525, 583
1001208106..... 543
1001208186..... 271
1001208192..... 573
1001208308..... 525, 583
1001208338..... 455
1001208643..... 1076
1001208644..... 1076
1001208645..... 1077
1001208847..... 1078
1001208881..... 703
1001209387..... 55, 57
1001209388..... 41
1001209463..... 609
1001209625..... 1061
1001209710..... 675, 677
1001209899..... 533, 587
1001209981..... 1077
1001210341..... 1076
1001210342..... 1076
1001210348..... 663
1001210390..... 693, 721
1001210450..... 897
1001210707..... 59
1001210775..... 661, 663
1001210782..... 543
1001211041..... 573
1001211059..... 665
1001211139..... 115
1001211357..... 967
1001211428..... 293
1001211429..... 293
1001211432..... 51, 293
1001211516..... 131
1001211624..... 1037
1001211693..... 853
1001211747..... 293
1001211775..... 952
1001211907..... 525, 583
1001211913..... 27
1001211944..... 819
1001211986..... 1076
1001211988..... 1076
1001211991..... 1076
1001211992..... 1076
1001212011..... 515
1001212047..... 589
1001212048..... 591
1001212049..... 589
1001212050..... 591
1001212369..... 545
1001212470..... 881, 883, 1074
1001212486..... 1076
1001212487..... 1076
1001213065..... 63, 781
1001213126J..... 41
1001213210..... 251, 313
1001213286..... 1076
1001213289..... 1076
1001213331..... 519
1001213334..... 1076
1001213336..... 1076
1001213339..... 1076
1001213340..... 1076
1001213342..... 1076
1001213343..... 1076
1001213344..... 1076
1001213349..... 1076
1001213350..... 1076
1001213791..... 511
1001213988..... 853, 877
1001214092..... 545
1001214156..... 601
1001214167..... 1076
1001214220..... 627
1001214326..... 491, 521, 575
1001214331..... 575, 577
1001214332..... 489, 521
1001214468..... 685
1001214480..... 645, 647
1001214481..... 645, 647
1001214535..... 603
1001214653..... 781
1001214654..... 781
1001215319..... 257, 259, 263
1001215476..... 231
1001215531..... 519
1001215941..... 231, 1074
1001216522..... 753
1001217467..... 303
1001217623..... 839
1001218255..... 201
1001218341..... 29
1001218358..... 893
1001218487..... 29
1001218524..... 679
1001218529..... 549, 551
1001218542..... 549, 551
1001218577..... 743, 753
1001218659..... 1053
1001218704..... 1053
1001218781..... 715
1001218996..... 549, 551
1001219076..... 525, 583
1001219082..... 231, 879
1001219191..... 673, 677, 679
1001219211..... 1057, 1061
1001219212..... 1053
1001219220..... 533, 587
1001219396..... 645
1001219865..... 525, 583
1001220540..... 507
1001220553J..... 49
1001220554J..... 45
1001220760..... 391
1001220817..... 993, 997
1001220829..... 997
1001220830..... 993
1001220947..... 855
1001221052..... 559, 563
1001221054..... 553, 557
1001221056..... 553, 559, 961
1001221057..... 557, 563
1001221058..... 557, 563
1001221059..... 549, 551
1001221295..... 549, 551
1001221520..... 673, 677
1001221527.....673, 677
1001221728.....943, 945, 949
1001221729.....931
1001221741.....673
1001221742.....673
1001221744.....673
1001221941.....1027
1001221994.....645
1001222088.....673, 675, 677
1001222090.....677
1001222132.....677
1001222158.....677
1001222388.....879
1001222609.....637, 639, 641, 1072
1001222715.....917, 939
1001222741.....519
1001223265.....525, 583
1001223453.....1053, 1061
1001225259.....879, 1025
1001225995.....709
1001226271.....677, 699
1001226272.....699
1001226328.....861, 1073
1001226400.....863
1001226636.....1031
1001226637.....1031
1001226799.....1027
1001226920.....673
1001227066.....861, 863
1001227068.....863
1001227077.....231
1001227186.....527
1001227187.....513
1001227188.....513
1001227266.....863
1001227297.....1027, 1031
1001227379.....143
1001227670.....125, 169, 173, 201, 205
1001227802.....511
1001227964.....231
1001228074.....749, 753
1001228089.....809, 813
1001228096.....743, 775
1001228132.....557, 563
1001228140.....557, 563
1001228141.....557, 563
1001228147.....557, 563
1001228273.....231
1001228643.....231
1001228872.....253
1001229107.....861
1001229319.....527, 579
1001229458.....879, 957, 1072
1001229540.....585
1001229541.....529
1001229550.....585
1001229551.....529
1001229575.....1053, 1057, 1061
1001229707.....1049
1001229955.....1027, 1073
1001230106.....1076

1001230107 1076
1001230163 515
1001230310 1053
1001230311 1061
1001230402 893
1001230403 ..... 893, 894
1001230404 894
1001230419 257
1001230421 ..... 255, 257
1001230931 869
1001231002 261
1001231003 261
1001231065 753
1001231397 ..... 893, 894
1001231398 ..... 893, 894
1001231400 ..... 893, 894
1001231401 ..... 893, 894
1001231402 894
1001231404 894
1001231406 894
1001231407 ..... 231, 825
1001231483 ..... 231, 893
1001231874 703
1001232147 21
1001232288 ..... 885, 905
1001232299 ..... 21, 23
1001232336 .... 21, 23, 25
1001232338 21
1001232439 837
1001232440 837
1001232556 837
1001232588 25
1001232624 837
1001232751 ..... 817, 837
1001233236 1073
1001234127 ..... 713, 795
1001234139 23
1001234253 23
1001234277 711
1001234455 57
1001235100 293
1001235696 ..... 888, 911
1001235921 1078
1001235963 ..... 39, 57
1001236255 1076
1001238953 1076
1001239194 1073
1001239510 263
1001239511 263
1001239539 231
1001239961 1077
1001241308 495
1001241836 39
1001242098 .... 643, 1072
1001243187 1076
1001245914 1076
1001246391 931
1001249695 1077
1001249941 1077
1001252086 1076
1001254390 1077
1001254400 1077
1001254401 1076
1001257763 703
1001260509 1019
1001260947 1077
1001262959 1077
1001262960 861
1001262963 861
1001263046 693
1001263075 1077
1001264844 1011
1001264861 1011
1001265008 973
1001265200 ..... 607, 1011
1001265372 1076
1001265378 1077
1001268846 ..... 525, 583
1001270117 535
1001272890 1077
1001272892 1077
1001274257 1077
1001274302 1077
1001274305 1077
1001274307 1077
1001274718 1077
1001274721 1077
1001276923 1077
1001277408 1077
1001278325 1076
1001281071 1077
1001293104 ..... 541, 575
1001294815 1049
1001295556 ..... 711, 713
1001295557 ..... 711, 737
1001295569 703
1001301599 115
1001301600 115
1060379 161
1060626 ..... 821, 959
1062255 ... 227, 265, 879, 911, 917, 1027
10700681 145
10705034 ..... 135, 141
10713707 897
10719267 219
10731709 .. 403, 425, 449
10731744 405
10731845 .. 409, 411, 415
10731959 447
10732071 425
10732072 425
10732095 421
10837923 777
10837929 777
10837937 777
1170012 127
1170021 127
1170024 129
1170054 189
1170057 193
120034 ..... 853, 923, 969
1250808 359
1319229 397
1319436 441
1319558 401
1319563 401
1319571 ... 403, 405, 419, 429, 441
1319576 419
1319590 403
1319593 ... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
1319594 .... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
1319595 .... 407, 409, 411, 415, 423
1319596 ..... 409, 411, 415
1319600 .... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
1319601 .... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
1319602 .... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
1319605 ..... 409, 411, 415
1319607 409
1319608 ..... 409, 419
1319614 411
1319615 .... 407, 411, 415, 423
1319617 ..... 407, 423
1319618 ..... 407, 423
1319620 ..... 407, 423
1319621 ..... 407, 423
1319622 ..... 407, 423
1319623 ..... 407, 423
1319624 ..... 407, 423
1319625 ..... 407, 423
1319626 ..... 407, 423
1319627 ..... 407, 423
1319628 ..... 407, 423
1319629 ..... 407, 423
1319630 ..... 407, 423
1319631 ..... 407, 423
1319632 ..... 407, 423
1319635 415
1319636 ..... 407, 415, 423
1319638 ..... 407, 423
1319647 447
1319648 447
1319683 425
1319684 425
1319685 425
1319686 425
1319687 425
1319688 425
1319689 425
1319694 425
1319719 449
1319726 453
1320022 549
1320748 ..... 443, 445
1320754 ..... 443, 445
1321094 ..... 279, 281
1321329 659
1321752 ..... 683, 685
1322039 ..... 279, 281
1322040 ..... 279, 281
1670836 683
1701509 161
1702631 ..... 1053, 1057, 1061
1702773 ..... 153, 155, 157
1704277 161
1704885 ..... 153, 155, 157
1706098 1057
1706281 1057
1706282 1057
1706284 1057
1706285 1057
1706288 1057
1706292 1057
1706296 1053
1706299 1053
1706300 1053
1706301 1053
1706302 ..... 159, 1053
1706306 1053
1706768 1053
1706850 1053
1706892 153
2080040 161
2080078 595
2080086 ..... 527, 579
2080087 ..... 527, 579
2080092 539
2110404 691
2110408 .... 689, 691, 707
2110606 ... 137, 189, 191, 193, 689, 713, 715
2110610 723
2110808 ..... 63, 189, 191, 193, 325, 679, 689, 719, 733
2110810 ..... 667, 723
2111008 ..... 668, 691
2111010 .... 668, 689, 707
2111208 713
2111210 707
2111212 ..... 751, 753
2111612 707
2111616 807
2130404 ... 645, 647, 707, 719
2130406 ..... 681, 689
2130606 ... 135, 137, 141, 725
2130608 ..... 135, 141
2130806 725
2130808 ..... 645, 647
2130810 ..... 299, 723
2131010 299
2131210 391
2131212 ..... 311, 719
2131616 299
2144605 ..... 325, 359
2150404 ..... 721, 723
2150606 713
2150808 .... 668, 679, 733
2150810 809
2151210 671
2151212 ..... 668, 671
2160016 ... 63, 81, 83, 89, 95, 107, 681, 725, 811, 813
2170108 ..... 689, 691
2170110 707
2170208 ..... 645, 647
2170212 311
2170216 299
2170306 ..... 715, 725
2170308 ..... 657, 679
2170316 299
2170706 685
2170708 ..... 707, 719
2170710 ..... 683, 685
2170712 719

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

2170806.....325, 359
2171308.....661, 663
2171820.....719
2172104....675, 677, 683, 703, 707
2172106.....189, 191, 193
2172108.....661, 707, 723
2172110.....683, 685
2180467.....309
2200223.....249, 273
2200224.....243, 245
2220218.....305
2220235.....713
2220237.....247, 249
2220239.....807
2220240.....807
2220242.....299
2220415.....115
2220473.....115
2220810.....305
2220883.....781, 793
2220885.....725
2220886.....781, 791
2220887.....811, 813
2221225.....703
2221229.....707
2221231.....657, 723
2221233.....707
2340037.....119
2340038.....181
2340039.....167
2340045.....179
2400060.....1025, 1031
24921332.....269, 271
2600281.....161
2716143.....201
2717160.....135, 141
2717161.....135, 141
2717162.....135, 141
2717283.....135, 141, 765
2717287.....115
2915023.....801
2920206.....865, 867
2920207....991, 993, 995, 997
2920208....991, 993, 995, 997
2940074.....161, 1073
3020043.....755, 773, 811
31200160.....153
31200386.....157
31200387.....155
31200388.....155
3251813.....1053, 1057, 1061
3290401....549, 551, 917, 987
3290405.....495, 665
3290501....837, 853, 923, 969, 989
3290505.....77, 231, 879
3290601.....77, 159, 275, 287, 289, 549, 601, 627, 665, 687, 835, 837, 853, 855, 857, 865, 867, 903, 905, 917, 943, 945
3290605 . 55, 57, 91, 525, 583, 899, 901
3290607 ... 991, 993, 995, 997
3290801 ... 217, 219, 227, 251, 269, 511, 623, 673, 677, 897, 911
3290805 .... 631, 705, 729
3290806 595
3291001 ... 221, 223, 247, 249, 269, 271, 899, 903
3291005 ..... 79, 661, 663, 681, 725, 899, 901, 943, 945
3291201 ...21, 23, 89, 711
3291205 . 63, 83, 95, 629, 709
3291605 .... 75, 81, 83, 95
3292001 543
3300240 ... 127, 129, 131, 189, 191, 193
3311405 ..... 25, 161
3311502 159
3311505 611
3311508 821
3331615 277
3332011 ..... 71, 507
3332411 71
3340829 25
3391410 159
3421453 161
3423242 ..... 129, 191
3423275 ..... 127, 189
3423276 .... 115, 131, 193
3423307 .... 189, 191, 193
3520072 161
3520186 61
3575947 295
3740080 ..... 231, 1073
3760170 161
3760348 627
3760491 99
3760493 ..... 99, 725
3790151 231
3790152 231
3820020 161
3841203 .... 189, 191, 193
3900379 ... 31, 33, 35, 37, 529, 585
3968141 ..... 333, 367
3984312 369
4000015 ..... 665, 1073
4010508002 ..... 525, 583
4010510 637
4010608002 ..... 511, 525, 583, 601, 609, 611
4010610002 ..... 525, 583, 601, 665
4010612002 513
4031205 987
4031607 .... 807, 881, 883
4031608 ..... 837, 911
4031608001 ..... 525, 583
4031708001 567
4031910 ..... 501, 505
4031912 729
4031917 ..... 751, 753
4031918 663
4031920 ..... 667, 787
4060807 703
4060918 703
4060919 .... 673, 675, 677
4105262 79
4109801 ..... 1053, 1057, 1061
4110422 ... 207, 209, 211, 213
4110473 ..... 135, 141
4240032 ..... 861, 1027
4240033 607
4240099 ... 663, 667, 673, 675, 677, 947, 959
4460225 ..... 870, 973
4460234 1027
4460265 870
4460267 ... 870, 877, 973, 974, 977
4460268 ... 870, 877, 973, 974, 977
4460321 ..... 877, 893
4460343 ... 870, 973, 974, 977
4460367 ..... 974, 977
4460434 ..... 870, 977
4460458 ... 845, 847, 889, 893, 932, 1003
4460464 ... 823, 825, 843, 845, 847, 863, 869, 888, 893, 925, 931, 932, 935, 939, 971, 1004, 1007, 1025, 1031
4460465 ... 869, 870, 873, 888, 889, 890, 893, 925, 931, 932, 933, 935, 939, 940, 951, 952, 953, 971, 973, 977, 985, 1001, 1003, 1004, 1011, 1023, 1025, 1031
4460466 ... 843, 845, 847, 869, 873, 875, 888, 889, 893, 925, 931, 932, 935, 936, 939, 940, 951, 952, 955, 971, 977, 985, 1003, 1004, 1009, 1011, 1021, 1023, 1025, 1031
4460467 1077
4460475 893
4460496 ... 853, 889, 932, 935, 939, 969
4460497 ... 853, 889, 932, 935, 939, 969
4460508 ... 843, 888, 931, 935, 939
4460509 .. 951, 952, 1003
4460510 1077
4460518 ..... 893, 1025
4460536 971
4460539 ... 869, 893, 925, 951, 952, 971, 977, 1004, 1025
4460608 ... 888, 889, 931, 932, 936, 940
4460670.....1025, 1031
4460705.....973
4460708.....973
4460742.....893
4460748.....889, 932
4460761.....877, 893
4460789.....823, 889, 932
4460809.....893
4460836.....951, 952, 973
4460871.....873
4460884....869, 893, 925, 974, 1003, 1009, 1011, 1023
4460891....888, 889, 893, 925, 931, 932, 935, 939, 952, 953, 971, 985, 1001, 1003, 1004, 1011
4460894....869, 925, 952, 955
4460897....869, 875, 888, 931
4460899.....823, 971
4460905.....873
4460906.....973
4460930....870, 889, 925, 932, 977, 1003
4460931.....843
4460932....825, 845, 847, 869, 974, 1007
4460933....869, 888, 931, 936, 940, 951, 952, 971, 1003, 1025, 1031
4460934.....888, 931
4460935.....888, 931
4460941....823, 869, 875, 955, 971, 974, 1004, 1021
4460942....875, 951, 952, 953, 955, 971, 973, 974, 1003, 1009, 1011
4460943....843, 869, 936, 940
4460944....869, 873, 888, 925, 931, 936, 951, 977, 1004
4460945...870, 893, 1025
4460950....888, 931, 935, 939, 971
4460955....889, 932, 935, 936, 939
4460970....888, 931, 935, 939, 955, 971, 1004, 1021
4460982.....925
4460984.....870, 889, 932
4460994. 974, 1009, 1011
4461005....890, 932, 935, 939
4461006.....888, 931
4461015...875, 952, 1011
4461017.....843
4461018.....1003
4461054....890, 933, 935, 939, 1021
4461070.....888, 931

4461095 ... 888, 931, 936, 940
4461115 .... 845, 847, 974
4461118 ..... 823, 1003
4461174 839
4461262 1004
4461290 885
4469464 889
4520370 463
4641501 ..... 137, 139
4641502 .... 135, 137, 141
4679000268 25
4711400 161
471678 619
4740003 109
4740274 ..... 247, 249
4740532 717
4751400 25
4807718 597
4811400 ... 125, 549, 551, 917, 987
4811600 ..... 77, 231, 525, 583, 837, 879, 911, 989
4811602001 ..... 525, 583
4811700 ... 31, 33, 35, 37, 55, 57, 71, 77, 91, 159, 251, 275, 287, 289, 487, 511, 527, 549, 567, 579, 601, 609, 611, 619, 627, 687, 709, 727, 835, 837, 853, 855, 857, 865, 867, 897, 899, 901, 903, 905, 911, 917, 921, 991, 993, 995, 997
4811700001 ..... 525, 583
4811702 ... 237, 275, 487, 539, 541, 601, 627, 645, 647, 829, 831, 1029
4811702001 ..... 511, 513, 525, 583, 637
481190051, 65, 107, 111, 225, 227, 251, 255, 269, 275, 301, 309, 483, 501, 503, 505, 511, 517, 519, 545, 549, 603, 611, 623, 627, 645, 647, 657, 671, 673, 677, 703, 705, 711, 729, 731, 759, 807, 839, 855, 857, 865, 897, 903, 905, 911, 917, 919, 987
4811902 ... 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 217, 219, 221, 297, 549, 551, 601, 603, 703
4812000 ... 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 55, 57, 59, 61, 79, 221, 223, 229, 243, 245, 247, 249, 269, 271, 295, 301, 391, 645, 647, 661, 663, 665, 681, 703, 725, 897, 899, 903, 905, 911, 943, 945, 991, 993, 995, 997
4812002 39, 41, 221, 223, 247, 249
4812100 ... 51, 59, 63, 83, 89, 93, 95, 277, 303, 305, 629, 709, 711, 899, 901
4812102 ..... 51, 247, 249, 455
4812300 .. 75, 83, 95, 277
4812500 ..... 71, 507, 543
4812700 71
4831400 ..... 549, 551
4831600 .... 807, 837, 911
4831700 ... 261, 287, 289, 601, 855, 857
4831900 ... 297, 549, 551, 627
4832000 ..... 247, 249
4832100 ..... 247, 249
4891800 .... 189, 191, 193
5220600 867
5220800 ..... 821, 827
5241600 693
5242400 .... 159, 681, 725
5250608 499
5250814 ..... 31, 33
5271609 989
6604662 115
70000656 425
70002219 803
70002224 803
70002386 779, 791, 1072
70002955 795
70002963 ..... 795, 1072
70003788 791, 793, 1072
70003849 803
70004654 757
70005075 791
70020428 801
70020438 .. 745, 761, 789
70020476 789
70020555 ..... 133, 151
70020562 169
70020764 ..... 747, 1072
70020867 ..... 757, 797
70020868 ..... 757, 1072
70021140 ..... 367, 377
70021208 757, 763, 1072
70021209 ..... 757, 763
70021213 757
70021227 413
70021228 413
70021268 413
70021269 413
70021340 993
70021341 993
70021342 ..... 169, 213
70021349 ..... 211, 213
70021358 169
70021359 169
70021360 169
70021361 169
70021362 169
70021364 169
70021365 169
70021366 169
70021367 169
70021387 ..... 169, 211
70021391 169
70021392 169
70021393 ..... 169, 769
70021399 169
70021415 ..... 211, 213
70021440 ..... 117, 769
70021444 769
70021446 769
70021447 769
70021448 769
70021451 769
70021452 769
70021464 769
70021465 769
70021466 769
70021526 419
70021531 747
70021613 371
70021812 801
70021920 405
70021921 ..... 211, 213
70021935 ..... 211, 213
70021977 ..... 211, 213
70021978 ..... 211, 213
70021979 ..... 211, 213
70021980 169
70021981 169
70021982 169
70022014 777
70022028 ..... 211, 213
70022044 801
70022045 801
70022046 801
70022075 .. 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
70022147 ..... 757, 1072
70022527 ... 169, 211, 213
70022528 ..... 211, 213
70022529 ..... 211, 213
70022564 ..... 781, 783
70022634 ..... 279, 281
70022765 . 881, 883, 1073
70022797 ..... 333, 367
70022798 369
70022799 369
70022931 ... 173, 187, 201
70022932 ... 173, 187, 201
70022933 201
70022934 ..... 173, 201
70022935 ..... 174, 201
70022936 ..... 173, 201
70022937 ..... 173, 201
70022938 201
70022939 ..... 174, 201
70022940 201
70022941 201
70022942 ..... 173, 201
70022943 201
70022944 201
70022945 201
70022946 ..... 174, 201
70022947 201
70022948 201
70022949 ... 173, 174, 201
70022950 ..... 173, 201
70022951 201
70022952 173
70022957 ..... 173, 202
70022960 ..... 173, 202
70022966 202
70022969 ..... 173, 202
70022970 ..... 173, 202
70022971 201
70022972 201
70022973 201
70022974 201
70022975 201
70022976 201
70022977 201
70022978 201
70022979 202
70022980 ..... 174, 201
70022982 201
70022984 ..... 173, 202
70022985 ..... 173, 202
70022987 ..... 173, 202
70022988 201
70022990 ..... 174, 202
70022992 ..... 173, 202
70022993 ..... 173, 202
70022994 ..... 173, 202
70022995 ..... 173, 202
70022997 195
70022998 ..... 174, 201
70022999 201
70023000 201
70023001 201
70023003 ..... 173, 202
70023004 ..... 173, 177
70023005 ..... 173, 177
70023006 ..... 173, 177
70023007 ..... 173, 177
70023008 .. 173, 177, 202
70023009 ..... 173, 202
70023010 .. 173, 187, 201
70023014 ..... 173, 202
70023015 173
70023016 .. 173, 201, 202
70023327 757
70023369 ..... 781, 783
70023379 ..... 781, 783
70023404 ..... 403, 441
70023474 439
70023475 441
70023476 441
70023502 437
70023736 ..... 279, 281
70023800 441
70023801 441
70023885 ..... 405, 431
70023900 . 335, 351, 369, 381, 385
70023925 .. 163, 173, 202
70023928 139
70023929 139
70023933 281
70024016 ..... 279, 281
70024020 803
70024059 ..... 211, 213
70024060 213
70024062 117

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70024123.....195
70024210.....337, 371
70024213.....337
70024262.....803
70024306.....147
70024307.....147
70024519.....365
70024522.....333, 367
70024535.....195
70024536.....195
70024537.....195
70024538.....195
70024539.....195, 805
70024540.....195
70024541.....195
70024542.....195
70024543.....195
70024544.....195
70024545.....195
70024546.....195
70024547.....805
70024548.....805
70024549.....805
70024550.....195
70024551.....195
70024552.....195
70024553.....195
70024554.....195
70024555.....195
70024872.....331
70024895.....451
70025011.....335
70025012.....335
70025014.....335
70025353.....202
70025562.....335, 369
70025569.....377
70025570.....377
70025606.....803
70025816.....625
70025817.....625
70025821.....387
70025822.....387
70025823.....337
70025841.....371, 387
70025844.....639, 641
70025850.....235, 1072
70025851.....235, 1072
70025852.....233, 1072
70025853.....233, 1072
70025859.....629
70025860.....629
70025884.....353, 389
70025959.....803
70026031.....333, 367
70026056.....803
70026057.....803
70026058.....803
70026059.....803
70026060.....803
70026061.....803
70026062.....803, 1077
70026081.....307
70026082.....307
70026211.....785
70026212.....785
70026213.....785
70026214 785
70026215 785
70026220 281
70026222 279
70026223 281
70026224 ..... 279, 281
70026225 ..... 279, 281
70026226 ..... 279, 281
70026228 ..... 279, 281
70026229 ..... 279, 281
70026230 ..... 279, 281
70026231 ..... 279, 281
70026232 ..... 279, 281
70026233 279
70026234 ..... 279, 1072
70026235 ..... 279, 281
70026236 281
70026237 279, 281, 1072
70026238 ..... 335, 369
70026241 ..... 279, 281
70026244 313
70026245 313
70026247 313
70026248 313
70026249 ..... 761, 789
70026250 789
70026251 ..... 761, 789
70026252 789
70026253 761, 789, 1077
70026257 ..... 639, 641
70026258 ..... 639, 641
70026262 337
70026292 ..... 1015, 1073
70026293 ..... 979, 1073
70026294 ..... 983, 1073
70026295 ..... 983, 1073
70026296 ..... 983, 1073
70026297 ..... 983, 1073
70026299 783
70026300 ..... 781, 783
70026301 ..... 781, 783
70026302 ..... 781, 783
70026303 ..... 781, 783
70026304 ..... 781, 783
70026305 ..... 781, 783
70026306 783
70026307 783
70026308 ..... 781, 783
70026309 781, 783, 1077
70026315 791
70026353 307
70026354 307
70026355 307
70026356 307
70026357 307
70026358 307
70026359 307
70026360 307
70026393 233
70026394 233
70026395 235
70026396 235
70026401 799
70026433 629
70026435 761
70026436 ..... 745, 761
70026440 ..... 791, 793
70026441 791
70026442 ..... 791, 793
70026443 ..... 791, 793
70026444 ..... 791, 793
70026445 ..... 791, 793
70026446 ..... 791, 793
70026447 791
70026453 ..... 281, 1072
70026493 767
70026507 767
70026508 767
70026509 767
70026511 767
70026512 767
70026513 767
70026515 401
70026516 . 401, 403, 405, 431
70026517 .. 403, 425, 449
70026518 403
70026519 405
70026520 405
70026521 405
70026527 . 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
70026528 . 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
70026529 . 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
70026530 409
70026531 411
70026532 413
70026535 415
70026536 .. 417, 439, 441
70026537 629
70026538 421
70026539 421
70026544 ..... 421, 425
70026546 425
70026547 425
70026548 425
70026549 425
70026554 425
70026555 425
70026556 425
70026558 433
70026559 435
70026561 425
70026566 767
70026567 767
70026568 757
70026569 757
70026570 757
70026571 757
70026582 ..... 797, 1072
70026584 259
70026622 ..... 335, 369
70026623 337
70026624 ..... 335, 369
70026625 . 335, 349, 369, 383
70026626 ..... 335, 369
70026627 ..... 335, 369
70026630 . 341, 353, 375, 389
70026631 ..... 333, 367
70026634 367
70026636.....745
70026637.....745
70026638.....745
70026639.....745, 1077
70026640.....777
70026641.....777
70026642.....777
70026643.....777
70026644.....777
70026645.....777
70026646.....777
70026647.....777
70026648.....777
70026649.....777
70026650.....777
70026651.....777
70026652.....777
70026653.....777
70026654.....777
70026655.....777
70026656.....777
70026657.....777, 1073
70026658.....777
70026659.....777, 1073
70026660.....777
70026661.....777
70026662.....777
70026663.....777
70026664.....777
70026665.....777
70026666.....777
70026667.....777
70026668.....777
70026669.....777
70026670.....777
70026671.....777
70026672.....777
70026673.....777
70026674.....777
70026675.....777
70026685.....763
70026686.....763
70026698.....211, 213
70026699.....117
70026745.....133
70026746.....133
70026747.....117
70026749.....331, 365
70026770.....765
70026771.....765
70026773.....765
70026774.....765
70026775.....765
70026798.....349, 383
70026799.....339, 373
70026800.....279
70026801.....279, 1072
70026944.....117
70026946.....117
70026948.....117
70026949.....117
70027009.....211
70027024.....615
70027025.....615
70027026.....615
70027028.....615
70027030.....615

70027032 615
70027033 615
70027034 615
70027035 615
70027281 279
70027705 313
70027706 313
70027758 781
70027951 202
7002821 1077
7002822 1077
7002823 1077
7002828 1077
70028450 281
70028451 793
70028514 741
70028515 741
70028516 741
70028517 741
70028546 823
70028990 775
70028991 775
70028992 775
70029039 749
70029040 749
70029041 749
70029042 813
70029043 813
70029044 813
70029473 257
70029474 257
70029475 257
70029476 257
70030036 795
70030317 281
70030347 281
70031350 281
70031351 281
70031352 281
70031380 281
70031443 141
70031445 ..... 211, 213
70031446 169
70041616 ..... 279, 281
70041617 ..... 279, 281
70041619 ..... 279, 281
70041620 ..... 279, 281
7004275 1077
7004276 1077
7010543 779
7012510 ..... 791, 793
7012941 779
7012967 779
7016654 1077
7017406 791
7017410 779
7022390 795
7022399 ..... 791, 793
7024574 801
7024808 ..... 791, 793
7024844 791
7026577 441
7026578 441
7026744 397
7026745 397
7026746 399
7026747 401
7026748 401
7026749 401
7026750 403
7026751 403
7026752 403
7026753 405
7026754 405
7026755 405
7026756 405
7026757 407
7026758 ... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
7026759 ... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
7026760 ... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
7026761 ... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
7026762 423
7026765 413
7026766 413
7026769 ... 413, 419, 443, 445
7026771 419
7026772 419
7026773 419
7026774 419
7026775 419
7026776 421
7026780 421
7026781 421
7026782 427
7026783 427
7026784 427
7026787 425
7026788 425
7026789 425
7026791 449
7026792 ..... 405, 449
7026793 449
7026794 ..... 405, 449
7026798 615
7027254 429
7027255 429
7027267 413
7027269 443
7027270 443
7027271 445
7027272 445
7027273 447
7028710 ..... 333, 343
7028714 ..... 335, 369
7028715 ..... 335, 369
7028716 ..... 335, 369
7028721 ..... 335, 369
7028733 ..... 335, 369
7028734 337
7028735 337
7029129 343
7029131 ..... 343, 377
7029267 ..... 421, 425
7029286 ..... 347, 381
7029431 ... 335, 347, 369, 381
7029486 ..... 567, 1047
7029520 151
7029521 151
7029528 ..... 339, 373
7029529 ..... 339, 373
7029668 961
7029692 ..... 169, 213
7029714 169
7029737 ..... 335, 369
7029786 371
7029788 337
7029849 .... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
7029850 .... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
7029852 .... 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 423
7029969 993
7029970 993
7029971 993
7029972 405
7029973 403
7062922 115
7110702 115
7110712 115
7110722 115
7114032 85
7117502 85
7138978 105
7138979 105
7138986 ..... 105, 107
7139918 ..... 135, 141
7300435 277
7301295 141
7301408 185
7301568 135
77133137 ..... 659, 725
77133139 659
77133140 659
77133168 ..... 683, 685
77363244 ... 925, 971, 977
8000759 595
8000803 511
8004398 595
8007749 333
8007751 343
8007755 343
80204005 .. 331, 345, 365, 379
80204012 335
80204060 337
80204065 ..... 335, 369
80204071 335
80204108 337
80204117 .. 335, 337, 353, 369, 371, 389
80204281 ..... 337, 371
80233218 ... 673, 675, 677
80304227 413
80304394 ... 405, 419, 449
80304405 401
8033786 801
8035346 777
8035348 777
8035373 777
8035382 777
8035536 801
8035862 801
8035863 801
8036190 ..... 409, 411
8036250 449
80363179 . 925, 955, 971, 1004, 1021
80363195 483
8036528 ..... 421, 425
8036529 421
8036733 765
8036847 ..... 403, 405
8037088 777
8037140 785
80604015 935
80604016 . 936, 971, 973, 1003
80604017 875
80604018 . 925, 935, 971, 985, 1001, 1003, 1004
80604020 847
80604021 925, 974, 1003, 1009, 1023
80604022 971
80604025 ..... 925, 977
8065062 115
80933113 717
80933367 ..... 217, 219
80963067 ..... 889, 932
80983191 . 889, 932, 979, 981, 1015, 1073
82033995 ..... 253, 275
8205655 801
8220035 825
8220051 ... 869, 952, 973, 974
8220097 ..... 889, 932
8220098 ..... 889, 932
8220108 ... 825, 885, 933, 961
8220116 953
8220124 ... 888, 931, 936, 940
8220525 1003
8229234 ..... 894, 1073
8229235 ..... 893, 1073
8229242 ... 889, 932, 979, 1015, 1025, 1031, 1072
8229244 ... 889, 932, 981, 983, 1073
8229245 .983, 1015, 1073
8229247 .. 979, 983, 1073
8229261 ..... 893, 1072
8275212 ..... 269, 271
8278020 ..... 247, 249
8303634 .... 115, 135, 141
8303658 ..... 135, 141
8303715 115
8305624 ..... 135, 141
8305643 .... 115, 135, 141
8305919 ... 237, 525, 539, 541, 583, 601, 831, 1029
8307904 115
8307918 115
8310160 115
8310161 115
8310302 ..... 135, 141
8310435 ..... 135, 141
8310559 515
8310620 .27, 29, 323, 357

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

8310686.....703, 987
8405006....673, 675, 677, 703
8405007.....243, 391, 703
8405009....243, 245, 255, 627
8405101.....243, 245
8405201.....243, 245, 525
8405202.....243, 245
8405209.....703
8405212.....231, 239, 241
8405305.....231, 239, 241
8405402.....223
8406102.....229
8406105.....899
8406112.....287, 289
8406201....275, 911, 917, 943, 945
8410007.....217
8410009....253, 275, 549, 551, 675, 677
8410011.....217, 219
8410013.....243, 245, 253
8410019.....243
8420053....115, 135, 141, 189, 191, 193, 195, 201, 211
8420055....115, 135, 141, 189, 191, 193, 195, 201, 211
8430032.....707, 719, 725
8430033.....719
8430034.....305
8430082.....707
8466306.....569
8580315.....115
8584001.....115
8584003.....1017
8630003.....135, 141
8642207.....115
86683122.....837
86683211.....269
86883127.....269
8750016..... 725
8750030..... 703
8769132..... 115
8769146..... 703
8770016..... 115
8770120.... 673, 675, 677
8770215..... 773, 775
8780031..... 463
8786514... 461, 463, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475
8841322..... 431
88671001.. 189, 191, 193
8880218-OM..... 319, 355
8881802..... 261
8887145..... 811, 813
90200003. 115, 127, 129, 131, 135, 141, 189, 191, 193
90206195..... 269
90206198..... 41
90451058..... 135, 141
90554016. 117, 133, 169, 211, 213
90554017..... 169
90554018..... 169
90554020..... 211, 213
90554033..... 117
90554034..... 117
90554042..... 211, 213
90554045..... 769
90554054..... 211, 213
90554062..... 169, 213
90554065..... 169
90554076..... 169, 213
90554080..... 151
91013191..... 1004
91013192..... 952, 953
91043125.. 174, 661, 663
91043126.. 173, 661, 663
91053419..... 231
91403193..... 317
91403413. 115, 135, 141, 174, 189, 191, 193, 195, 201, 211, 661, 663
91403414. 115, 135, 141, 173, 189, 191, 193, 195, 201, 211, 661, 663
91413025..... 217, 219
91473151..... 319
91473206. 461, 463, 473, 475
91474507.. 331, 335, 365
91474512..... 331, 365
91474513. 331, 335, 365, 369
91474515..... 353, 389
91474516..... 353, 389
91474522..... 339, 373
91474524..... 335, 369
91474529..... 333, 367
91474533..... 333, 367
91474539..... 333, 367
91474547..... 333, 367
91474549..... 343
91474550..... 343, 377
91474551..... 343, 377
91474553..... 343, 377
91474559..... 337
91474560..... 337
91474561..... 337
91474564..... 337
91474565..... 337
91474568..... 337, 371
91474569..... 371
91474570..... 337
91474571..... 337
91474572..... 337
91474573..... 337
91474576..... 335, 369
91474579..... 349, 383
91474580..... 349, 383
91474583..... 335, 369
91474584..... 335, 369
91474585..... 347, 381
91474586...347, 351, 385
91474587..347, 351, 381, 385
91474591.....333, 367
91474593.....377
91474595.....377
91475054.....463
91475055.....463
91504107.....925, 955
91513266.....455
91514081.....335, 369
91514082.....335, 369
91514083.....335
91514084.....335
91514095.....335, 369
91514098.....331, 365
91514099..335, 353, 369, 389
91514111.....335, 369
91514112.....335, 369
91514113.....335, 369
91514114.....335, 369
91514115.....335, 369
91514117.....335
91514118.....455
91514123.....333, 367
91514134.....333, 367
91514146...345, 369, 379
91514147.....345, 379
91514148.....345, 379
91514149..335, 345, 369, 379
91514154.....337, 371
91514159.....337, 371
91514165.....337, 387
91514181.....335, 369
91514183.....335, 369
91514188..331, 335, 365, 369
91514189.....335, 369
91554019.925, 977, 1004
91561240.....693

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA

(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
(717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com

OSHKOSH™